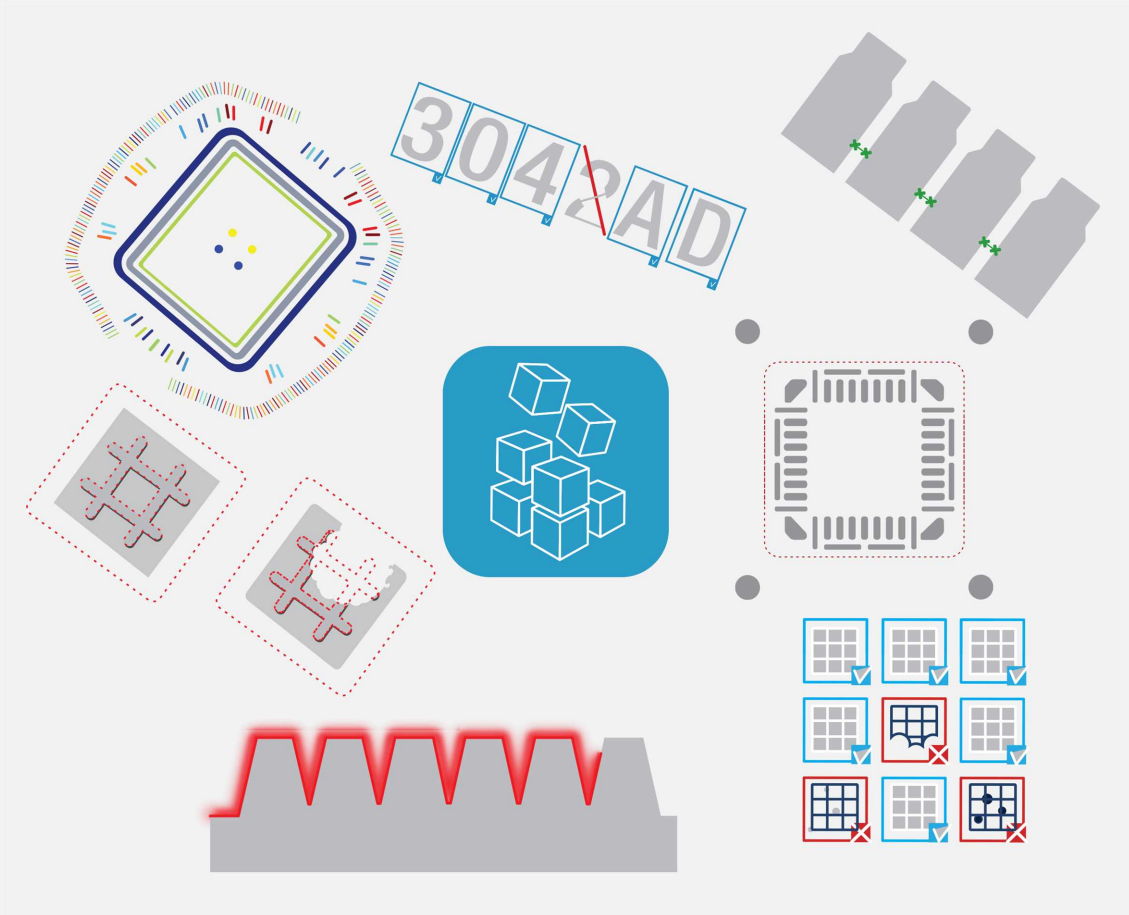


Open eVision



Terms of Use

EURESYS s.a. shall retain all property rights, title and interest of the documentation of the hardware and the software, and of the trademarks of EURESYS s.a.

All the names of companies and products mentioned in the documentation may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

The licensing, use, leasing, loaning, translation, reproduction, copying or modification of the hardware or the software, brands or documentation of EURESYS s.a. contained in this book, is not allowed without prior notice.

EURESYS s.a. may modify the product specification or change the information given in this documentation at any time, at its discretion, and without prior notice.

EURESYS s.a. shall not be liable for any loss of or damage to revenues, profits, goodwill, data, information systems or other special, incidental, indirect, consequential or punitive damages of any kind arising in connection with the use of the hardware or the software of EURESYS s.a. or resulting of omissions or errors in this documentation.

This documentation is provided with Open eVision 2.11.1 (doc build 1125).
© 2019 EURESYS s.a.

Contents

1. Pixel Accessors	83
1.1. EBW8PixelAccessor Class	83
EBW8PixelAccessor::EBW8PixelAccessor	83
EBW8PixelAccessor::GetPixel	84
EBW8PixelAccessor::SetPixel	84
1.2. EBW16PixelAccessor Class	85
EBW16PixelAccessor::EBW16PixelAccessor	85
EBW16PixelAccessor::GetPixel	86
EBW16PixelAccessor::SetPixel	86
1.3. EBW32PixelAccessor Class	87
EBW32PixelAccessor::EBW32PixelAccessor	87
EBW32PixelAccessor::GetPixel	88
EBW32PixelAccessor::SetPixel	88
1.4. EC15PixelAccessor Class	89
EC15PixelAccessor::EC15PixelAccessor	90
EC15PixelAccessor::GetPixel	90
EC15PixelAccessor::SetPixel	91
1.5. EC16PixelAccessor Class	91
EC16PixelAccessor::EC16PixelAccessor	92
EC16PixelAccessor::GetPixel	92
EC16PixelAccessor::SetPixel	93
1.6. EC24APixelAccessor Class	93
EC24APixelAccessor::EC24APixelAccessor	94
EC24APixelAccessor::GetPixel	94
EC24APixelAccessor::SetPixel	95
1.7. EC24PixelAccessor Class	95
EC24PixelAccessor::EC24PixelAccessor	96
EC24PixelAccessor::GetPixel	96
EC24PixelAccessor::SetPixel	97
2. Common	98
2.1. Easy Class	98
2.2. Image and ROI Classes	98
2.3. Region Classes	99
3. Libraries	100
3.1. Easy3D Library	100
3.2. Easy3DLaserLine Library	101
3.3. Easy3DObject Library	101
3.4. EasyImage Library	102
3.5. EasyColor Library	102
3.6. EasyObject Library	103
3.7. EasyMatch Library	104
3.8. EasyFind Library	104
3.9. EasyGauge Library	105
3.10. EasyOCR Library	105
3.11. EasyOCR2 Library	106
3.12. EasyBarCode Library	106
3.13. EasyMatrixCode Library	107
3.14. EasyMatrixCode2 Library	107

3.15. EasyQRCode Library	108
3.16. EasyClassify Library	108
3.17. EasySegment Library	108
3.18. Legacy	109
EasyObject Library (Legacy)	109
4. Classes	110
4.1. E3DAxisSystem Class	110
E3DAxisSystem::GetAxisX	112
E3DAxisSystem::GetAxisY	112
E3DAxisSystem::GetAxisZ	112
E3DAxisSystem::ChecksNormal	113
E3DAxisSystem::ChecksOrthogonal	113
E3DAxisSystem::ChecksRightHanded	114
E3DAxisSystem::E3DAxisSystem	115
E3DAxisSystem::IsNormal	116
E3DAxisSystem::IsOrthogonal	116
E3DAxisSystem::IsRightHanded	116
E3DAxisSystem::GetNormX	117
E3DAxisSystem::GetNormY	117
E3DAxisSystem::GetNormZ	117
E3DAxisSystem::operator!=	118
E3DAxisSystem::operator=	118
E3DAxisSystem::operator==	119
E3DAxisSystem::GetOrigin	119
E3DAxisSystem::Serialize	120
4.2. E3DBox Class	120
E3DBox::GetAxes	122
E3DBox::SetAxes	122
E3DBox::GetCenter	123
E3DBox::E3DBox	123
E3DBox::Load	125
E3DBox::operator!=	125
E3DBox::operator=	126
E3DBox::operator==	126
E3DBox::Save	127
E3DBox::GetXAxis	127
E3DBox::GetXSize	128
E3DBox::SetXSize	128
E3DBox::GetXYQuadrangle	128
E3DBox::GetYAxis	128
E3DBox::GetYSize	129
E3DBox::SetYSize	129
E3DBox::GetZAxis	129
E3DBox::GetZSize	130
E3DBox::SetZSize	130
4.3. E3DObject Class	130
E3DObject::GetArea	133
E3DObject::GetAspectRatio	134
E3DObject::GetAveragePosition	134
E3DObject::GetBasePlane	134
E3DObject::GetBaseTilt	135
E3DObject::GetBoundingBox	135
E3DObject::Draw	136
E3DObject::E3DObject	137

E3DObject::GetLength	137
E3DObject::Load	138
E3DObject::GetLocalHeight	138
E3DObject::GetLocalTilt	138
E3DObject::GetLocalTopPosition	139
E3DObject::GetNumPixels	139
E3DObject::operator=	140
E3DObject::operator==	140
E3DObject::GetOrientation	141
E3DObject::GetPlane	141
E3DObject::GetRectangleRegion	141
E3DObject::GetReferenceHeight	142
E3DObject::GetReferenceTilt	142
E3DObject::GetReferenceTopPosition	142
E3DObject::GetRegion	143
E3DObject::Save	143
E3DObject::GetVolume	144
E3DObject::GetWidth	144
4.4. E3DObjectExtractor Class	144
E3DObjectExtractor::AddToMesh	149
E3DObjectExtractor::GetAreaRange	150
E3DObjectExtractor::SetAreaRange	150
E3DObjectExtractor::GetAspectRatioRange	151
E3DObjectExtractor::SetAspectRatioRange	151
E3DObjectExtractor::Draw	151
E3DObjectExtractor::E3DObjectExtractor	152
E3DObjectExtractor::Extract	153
E3DObjectExtractor::GetLengthRange	154
E3DObjectExtractor::SetLengthRange	154
E3DObjectExtractor::Load	155
E3DObjectExtractor::GetLocalHeightRange	155
E3DObjectExtractor::SetLocalHeightRange	155
E3DObjectExtractor::GetLocalTiltRange	156
E3DObjectExtractor::SetLocalTiltRange	156
E3DObjectExtractor::GetObjects	156
E3DObjectExtractor::operator=	157
E3DObjectExtractor::operator==	157
E3DObjectExtractor::GetOrientationRange	158
E3DObjectExtractor::SetOrientationRange	158
E3DObjectExtractor::GetReferenceHeightRange	158
E3DObjectExtractor::SetReferenceHeightRange	158
E3DObjectExtractor::GetReferenceTiltRange	159
E3DObjectExtractor::SetReferenceTiltRange	159
E3DObjectExtractor::Save	159
E3DObjectExtractor::GetVolumeRange	160
E3DObjectExtractor::SetVolumeRange	160
E3DObjectExtractor::GetWidthRange	160
E3DObjectExtractor::SetWidthRange	160
4.5. E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem Class	161
E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem::E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem	161
E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem::operator=	162
4.6. E3DPlane Class	163
E3DPlane::Define	165
E3DPlane::DistanceTo	166
E3DPlane::E3DPlane	167

E3DPlane::Load	168
E3DPlane::GetNormal	168
E3DPlane::SetNormal	168
E3DPlane::operator-	169
E3DPlane::operator+	169
E3DPlane::operator=	170
E3DPlane::ProjectPoint	170
E3DPlane::Save	171
E3DPlane::GetSignedDistanceFromOrigin	171
E3DPlane::SetSignedDistanceFromOrigin	171
4.7. E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem Class	172
E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem::E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem	172
E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem::operator=	173
4.8. E3DTransformMatrix Class	174
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix	176
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateIdentityMatrix	177
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix	177
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateOrthoBasis	178
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix	179
E3DTransformMatrix::CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix	179
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateRotationXMatrix	180
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateRotationYMatrix	181
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateRotationZMatrix	181
E3DTransformMatrix::CreateTranslationMatrix	182
E3DTransformMatrix::E3DTransformMatrix	182
E3DTransformMatrix::GetOrthoBasis	184
E3DTransformMatrix::GetValue	185
E3DTransformMatrix::Inverse	186
E3DTransformMatrix::IsRigid	186
E3DTransformMatrix::Load	186
E3DTransformMatrix::operator!=	187
E3DTransformMatrix::operator*	187
E3DTransformMatrix::operator+	188
E3DTransformMatrix::operator=	189
E3DTransformMatrix::operator==	189
E3DTransformMatrix::Save	190
E3DTransformMatrix::SetValue	190
E3DTransformMatrix::Transpose	191
4.9. E3DViewer Class	191
E3DViewer::SetColors	194
E3DViewer::ConfigureRenderSource	195
E3DViewer::E3DViewer	196
E3DViewer::GenerateColors	197
E3DViewer::HideFeatureFor3DObject	198
E3DViewer::HideFeatureForAll3DObjects	198
E3DViewer::GetPointSize	199
E3DViewer::SetPointSize	199
E3DViewer::Register3DObjects	199
E3DViewer::RemoveCurrent3DObjects	200
E3DViewer::GetRenderDecimationLevel	200
E3DViewer::SetRenderDecimationLevel	200
E3DViewer::GetRenderGrid	201
E3DViewer::SetRenderGrid	201
E3DViewer::GetRenderGridStep	201

E3DViewer::SetRenderGridStep	201
E3DViewer::SetAutoRotate	202
E3DViewer::SetFeatureStyleFor3DObject	202
E3DViewer::SetFeatureStyleForAll3DObjects	203
E3DViewer::SetFocus	204
E3DViewer::SetPosition	204
E3DViewer::SetViewAngle	205
E3DViewer::SetViewTarget	205
E3DViewer::Show	206
E3DViewer::ShowFeatureFor3DObject	206
E3DViewer::ShowFeatureForAll3DObjects	207
E3DViewer::StopAutoRotate	207
E3DViewer::SetViewDistance	208
E3DViewer::GetWireframeMode	208
E3DViewer::SetWireframeMode	208
4.10. EAffineTransformer Class	209
EAffineTransformer::AddAnisotropicScalingTransform	212
EAffineTransformer::AddIsotropicScalingTransform	212
EAffineTransformer::AddOrthographicProjectionTransform	213
EAffineTransformer::AddPerspectiveProjectionTransform	213
EAffineTransformer::AddRotationXTransform	214
EAffineTransformer::AddRotationYTransform	215
EAffineTransformer::AddRotationZTransform	215
EAffineTransformer::AddTransform	216
EAffineTransformer::AddTranslationTransform	216
EAffineTransformer::ApplyMatrix	217
EAffineTransformer::ApplyTransform	218
EAffineTransformer::CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix	219
EAffineTransformer::CreateIdentityMatrix	219
EAffineTransformer::CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix	220
EAffineTransformer::CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix	220
EAffineTransformer::CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix	221
EAffineTransformer::CreateRotationXMatrix	221
EAffineTransformer::CreateRotationYMatrix	222
EAffineTransformer::CreateRotationZMatrix	222
EAffineTransformer::CreateTranslationMatrix	223
EAffineTransformer::EAffineTransformer	224
EAffineTransformer::operator=	224
EAffineTransformer::Reset	225
EAffineTransformer::GetTransform	225
EAffineTransformer::SetTransform	225
4.11. EAngleRectifier Class	225
EAngleRectifier::Rectify	226
4.12. Easy Class	227
Easy::GetAngleUnit	230
Easy::SetAngleUnit	230
Easy::CheckLicense	230
Easy::CheckLicenses	231
Easy::CheckOemKey	231
Easy::CloseImageGraphicContext	232
Easy::GetDongleCount	233
Easy::FromRadians	233
Easy::GetBestMatchingImageType	234
Easy::GetDongleInternalSerialNumber	234

Easy::GetErrorText	235
Easy::Initialize	235
Easy::GetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads	236
Easy::SetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads	236
Easy::GetNumberOfAvailableProcessorCores	236
Easy::OpenImageGraphicContext	237
Easy::Render3D	237
Easy::RenderColorHistogram	239
Easy::Resize	240
Easy::SetOemKey	241
Easy::StartTiming	242
Easy::StopTiming	242
Easy::Terminate	243
Easy::ToRadians	243
Easy::TrueTimingResolution	244
Easy::GetVersion	244
4.13. EasyColor Class	245
EasyColor::AlphaBlend	252
EasyColor::AssignNearestClass	253
EasyColor::AssignNearestClassCenter	254
EasyColor::BayerToC24	255
EasyColor::C24ToBayer	256
EasyColor::GetCieAB	256
EasyColor::GetCieAG	257
EasyColor::GetCieAR	257
EasyColor::GetCieD50B	257
EasyColor::GetCieD50G	258
EasyColor::GetCieD50R	258
EasyColor::GetCieD55B	258
EasyColor::GetCieD55G	259
EasyColor::GetCieD55R	259
EasyColor::GetCieD65B	259
EasyColor::GetCieD65G	260
EasyColor::GetCieD65R	260
EasyColor::GetCieFB	260
EasyColor::GetCieFG	261
EasyColor::GetCieFR	261
EasyColor::ClassAverages	261
EasyColor::ClassVariances	262
EasyColor::GetCompensateNtscGamma	263
EasyColor::GetCompensatePalGamma	264
EasyColor::GetCompensateSmppteGamma	264
EasyColor::Compose	264
EasyColor::Decompose	265
EasyColor::Dequantize	266
EasyColor::GetDstQuantization	268
EasyColor::SetDstQuantization	268
EasyColor::Format422To444	269
EasyColor::Format444To422	269
EasyColor::GetComponent	270
EasyColor::ImproveClassCenters	271
EasyColor::IshToRgb	272
EasyColor::LabToRgb	273
EasyColor::LabToXyz	273
EasyColor::LchToRgb	274

EasyColor::LshToRgb	275
EasyColor::LuvToRgb	276
EasyColor::LuvToXyz	276
EasyColor::GetNtscGamma	277
EasyColor::GetPalGamma	278
EasyColor::PseudoColor	278
EasyColor::Quantize	279
EasyColor::RegisterPlanes	281
EasyColor::GetRgbStandard	282
EasyColor::SetRgbStandard	282
EasyColor::RgbToIsh	282
EasyColor::RgbToLab	283
EasyColor::RgbToLch	284
EasyColor::RgbToLsh	285
EasyColor::RgbToLuv	285
EasyColor::RgbToReducedXyz	286
EasyColor::RgbToVsh	287
EasyColor::RgbToXyz	288
EasyColor::RgbToYiq	288
EasyColor::RgbToYsh	289
EasyColor::RgbToYuv	290
EasyColor::SetComponent	291
EasyColor::GetSmpteGamma	292
EasyColor::GetSrcQuantization	292
EasyColor::SetSrcQuantization	292
EasyColor::Transform	293
EasyColor::TransformBayer	293
EasyColor::VshToRgb	294
EasyColor::XyzToLab	295
EasyColor::XyzToLuv	296
EasyColor::XyzToRgb	297
EasyColor::YiqToRgb	297
EasyColor::YshToRgb	298
EasyColor::YuvToRgb	299
4.14. EasyImage Class	300
EasyImage::AdaptiveThreshold	317
EasyImage::AlphaBlend	317
EasyImage::AnalyseHistogram	318
EasyImage::AnalyseHistogramBW16	319
EasyImage::Area	320
EasyImage::AreaDoubleThreshold	321
EasyImage::ArgumentImage	323
EasyImage::AutoThreshold	324
EasyImage::BiLevelBlackTopHatBox	325
EasyImage::BiLevelBlackTopHatDisk	326
EasyImage::BiLevelCloseBox	327
EasyImage::BiLevelCloseDisk	328
EasyImage::BiLevelDilateBox	328
EasyImage::BiLevelDilateDisk	329
EasyImage::BiLevelErodeBox	330
EasyImage::BiLevelErodeDisk	331
EasyImage::BiLevelMedian	331
EasyImage::BiLevelMorphoGradientBox	332
EasyImage::BiLevelMorphoGradientDisk	333
EasyImage::BiLevelOpenBox	334

EasyImage::BiLevelOpenDisk	335
EasyImage::BiLevelThick	336
EasyImage::BiLevelThin	337
EasyImage::BiLevelWhiteTopHatBox	338
EasyImage::BiLevelWhiteTopHatDisk	338
EasyImage::BinaryMoments	339
EasyImage::BlackTopHatBox	343
EasyImage::BlackTopHatDisk	344
EasyImage::CloseBox	345
EasyImage::CloseDisk	347
EasyImage::Contour	348
EasyImage::Convert	350
EasyImage::ConvertTo422	355
EasyImage::ConvolGaussian	356
EasyImage::ConvolGradient	358
EasyImage::ConvolGradientX	358
EasyImage::ConvolGradientY	359
EasyImage::ConvolHighpass1	360
EasyImage::ConvolHighpass2	361
EasyImage::ConvolKernel	362
EasyImage::ConvolLaplacian4	363
EasyImage::ConvolLaplacian8	364
EasyImage::ConvolLaplacianX	365
EasyImage::ConvolLaplacianY	366
EasyImage::ConvolLowpass1	367
EasyImage::ConvolLowpass2	368
EasyImage::ConvolLowpass3	369
EasyImage::ConvolPrewitt	370
EasyImage::ConvolPrewittX	371
EasyImage::ConvolPrewittY	372
EasyImage::ConvolRoberts	372
EasyImage::ConvolSobel	373
EasyImage::ConvolSobelX	374
EasyImage::ConvolSobelY	375
EasyImage::ConvolSymmetricKernel	376
EasyImage::ConvolUniform	377
EasyImage::Copy	379
EasyImage::CumulateHistogram	381
EasyImage::DilateBox	382
EasyImage::DilateDisk	383
EasyImage::Distance	384
EasyImage::DoubleThreshold	385
EasyImage::Equalize	387
EasyImage::ErodeBox	388
EasyImage::ErodeDisk	389
EasyImage::Focusing	390
EasyImage::Gain	391
EasyImage::GainOffset	391
EasyImage::GetFrame	393
EasyImage::GetProfilePeaks	394
EasyImage::GradientScalar	395
EasyImage::GravityCenter	396
EasyImage::HDRFusion	398
EasyImage::Histogram	399
EasyImage::HistogramThreshold	401

EasyImage::HistogramThresholdBW16	402
EasyImage::HitAndMiss	403
EasyImage::HorizontalMirror	404
EasyImage::ImageToLineSegment	405
EasyImage::ImageToPath	407
EasyImage::IsodataThreshold	409
EasyImage::IsodataThresholdBW16	410
EasyImage::LinearTransform	410
EasyImage::LineSegmentToImage	412
EasyImage::LocalAverage	414
EasyImage::LocalDeviation	415
EasyImage::Lut	416
EasyImage::MatchFrames	418
EasyImage::Median	419
EasyImage::ModulusImage	420
EasyImage::MorphoGradientBox	421
EasyImage::MorphoGradientDisk	422
EasyImage::Normalize	423
EasyImage::Offset	424
EasyImage::OpenBox	425
EasyImage::OpenDisk	427
EasyImage::Oper	428
EasyImage::Overlay	432
EasyImage::GetOverlayColor	435
EasyImage::SetOverlayColor	435
EasyImage::PathToImage	435
EasyImage::PixelAverage	436
EasyImage::PixelCompare	438
EasyImage::PixelCount	440
EasyImage::PixelMax	443
EasyImage::PixelMaxBW16	445
EasyImage::PixelMaxBW8	445
EasyImage::PixelMin	446
EasyImage::PixelMinBW16	447
EasyImage::PixelMinBW8	448
EasyImage::PixelStat	449
EasyImage::PixelStatBW16	450
EasyImage::PixelStatBW8	451
EasyImage::PixelStdDev	452
EasyImage::PixelVariance	455
EasyImage::ProfileDerivative	458
EasyImage::ProjectOnAColumn	459
EasyImage::ProjectOnARow	461
EasyImage::RealignFrame	463
EasyImage::RebuildFrame	464
EasyImage::RecursiveAverage	465
EasyImage::Register	466
EasyImage::RmsNoise	471
EasyImage::ScaleRotate	473
EasyImage::SetCircleWarp	475
EasyImage::SetFrame	476
EasyImage::SetRecursiveAverageLUT	477
EasyImage::SetupEqualize	478
EasyImage::Shrink	479
EasyImage::SignalNoiseRatio	480

EasyImage::SwapFrames	482
EasyImage::Thick	482
EasyImage::Thin	484
EasyImage::ThreeLevelsMinResidueThreshold	485
EasyImage::Threshold	486
EasyImage::TwoLevelsMinResidueThreshold	491
EasyImage::Uniformize	492
EasyImage::VerticalMirror	496
EasyImage::Warp	497
EasyImage::WeightedMoments	498
EasyImage::WhiteTopHatBox	508
EasyImage::WhiteTopHatDisk	509
4.15. EasyObject Class	510
EasyObject::ContourArea	511
EasyObject::ContourGravityCenter	511
EasyObject::ContourInertia	512
EasyObject::IsFloatFeature	513
EasyObject::IsIntegerFeature	514
EasyObject::IsUnsignedIntegerFeature	514
4.16. EBarcode Class	515
EBarcode::GetAdditionalSymbologies	519
EBarcode::SetAdditionalSymbologies	519
EBarcode::Decode	519
EBarcode::Detect	520
EBarcode::Drag	520
EBarcode::Draw	521
EBarcode::DrawWithCurrentPen	522
EBarcode::EBarcode	523
EBarcode::GetDecodedAngle	523
EBarcode::GetDecodedDirection	524
EBarcode::GetDecodedRectangle	525
EBarcode::GetDecodedSymbology	526
EBarcode::GetSymbologyName	527
EBarcode::HitTest	527
EBarcode::GetKnownLocation	528
EBarcode::SetKnownLocation	528
EBarcode::GetKnownModule	528
EBarcode::SetKnownModule	528
EBarcode::GetModule	529
EBarcode::SetModule	529
EBarcode::GetNumDecodedSymbologies	529
EBarcode::GetNumEnabledSymbologies	530
EBarcode::Read	530
EBarcode::SetRectangle	531
EBarcode::GetRelativeReadingSizeX	531
EBarcode::GetRelativeReadingSizeY	532
EBarcode::GetRelativeReadingX	532
EBarcode::GetRelativeReadingY	532
EBarcode::SetReadingCenter	533
EBarcode::SetReadingSize	533
EBarcode::GetStandardSymbologies	534
EBarcode::SetStandardSymbologies	534
EBarcode::GetThicknessRatio	535
EBarcode::SetThicknessRatio	535

EBarCode::GetVerifyChecksum	535
EBarCode::SetVerifyChecksum	535
4.17. EBaseROI Class	536
EBaseROI::Attach	542
EBaseROI::GetAuthor	543
EBaseROI::SetAuthor	543
EBaseROI::GetBaseTopParent	544
EBaseROI::GetBitsPerPixel	544
EBaseROI::GetColorSystem	544
EBaseROI::SetColorSystem	544
EBaseROI::GetColPitch	545
EBaseROI::GetComment	545
EBaseROI::SetComment	545
EBaseROI::CopyTo	546
EBaseROI::CropToImage	547
EBaseROI::GetDate	547
EBaseROI::SetDate	547
EBaseROI::Drag	548
EBaseROI::Draw	549
EBaseROI::DrawFrame	551
EBaseROI::DrawFrameWithCurrentPen	553
EBaseROI::GetImagePtr	554
EBaseROI::GetSubBaseROIs	555
EBaseROI::HasSubROI	556
EBaseROI::GetHeight	556
EBaseROI::SetHeight	556
EBaseROI::HitTest	557
EBaseROI::IsAnROI	558
EBaseROI::GetIsVoid	558
EBaseROI::Load	558
EBaseROI::GetOrgX	559
EBaseROI::SetOrgX	559
EBaseROI::GetOrgY	560
EBaseROI::SetOrgY	560
EBaseROI::GetParent	560
EBaseROI::GetPlanesPerPixel	561
EBaseROI::GetRowPitch	561
EBaseROI::Save	561
EBaseROI::SaveJpeg	562
EBaseROI::SaveJpeg2K	563
EBaseROI::SavePng	564
EBaseROI::Serialize	564
EBaseROI::SetImagePtr	565
EBaseROI::SetPlacement	566
EBaseROI::SetSize	566
EBaseROI::GetTitle	567
EBaseROI::SetTitle	567
EBaseROI::GetTotalHeight	568
EBaseROI::GetTotalOrgX	568
EBaseROI::GetTotalOrgY	569
EBaseROI::GetTotalWidth	569
EBaseROI::GetType	569
EBaseROI::GetWidth	570
EBaseROI::SetWidth	570
4.18. EBinaryImageSegmenter Class	570

4.19. EBW16PathVector Class	571
EBW16PathVector::AddElement	572
EBW16PathVector::GetClosed	573
EBW16PathVector::SetClosed	573
EBW16PathVector::Draw	573
EBW16PathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen	575
EBW16PathVector::EBW16PathVector	576
EBW16PathVector::GetElement	576
EBW16PathVector::operator[]	577
EBW16PathVector::operator=	577
EBW16PathVector::GetRawDataPtr	578
EBW16PathVector::SetElement	578
4.20. EBW16PixelAccessor Class	579
EBW16PixelAccessor::EBW16PixelAccessor	580
EBW16PixelAccessor::GetPixel	580
EBW16PixelAccessor::SetPixel	581
4.21. EBW16Vector Class	581
EBW16Vector::AddElement	583
EBW16Vector::Draw	583
EBW16Vector::DrawWithCurrentPen	585
EBW16Vector::EBW16Vector	586
EBW16Vector::GetElement	586
EBW16Vector::operator[]	587
EBW16Vector::operator=	587
EBW16Vector::GetRawDataPtr	588
EBW16Vector::SetElement	588
EBW16Vector::WeightedMoment	589
4.22. EBW32PixelAccessor Class	590
EBW32PixelAccessor::EBW32PixelAccessor	590
EBW32PixelAccessor::GetPixel	591
EBW32PixelAccessor::SetPixel	591
4.23. EBW32Vector Class	592
EBW32Vector::AddElement	593
EBW32Vector::Draw	594
EBW32Vector::DrawWithCurrentPen	595
EBW32Vector::EBW32Vector	596
EBW32Vector::GetElement	597
EBW32Vector::operator[]	598
EBW32Vector::operator=	598
EBW32Vector::GetRawDataPtr	599
EBW32Vector::SetElement	599
EBW32Vector::WeightedMoment	600
4.24. EBW8PathVector Class	600
EBW8PathVector::AddElement	602
EBW8PathVector::GetClosed	602
EBW8PathVector::SetClosed	602
EBW8PathVector::Draw	603
EBW8PathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen	604
EBW8PathVector::EBW8PathVector	605
EBW8PathVector::GetElement	606
EBW8PathVector::operator[]	606
EBW8PathVector::operator=	607
EBW8PathVector::GetRawDataPtr	607
EBW8PathVector::SetElement	607

4.25. EBW8PixelAccessor Class	608
EBW8PixelAccessor::EBW8PixelAccessor	609
EBW8PixelAccessor::GetPixel	609
EBW8PixelAccessor::SetPixel	610
4.26. EBW8Vector Class	610
EBW8Vector::AddElement	612
EBW8Vector::Draw	612
EBW8Vector::DrawWithCurrentPen	614
EBW8Vector::EBW8Vector	615
EBW8Vector::GetElement	615
EBW8Vector::operator[]	616
EBW8Vector::operator=	616
EBW8Vector::GetRawDataPtr	617
EBW8Vector::SetElement	617
EBW8Vector::WeightedMoment	618
4.27. EBWHistogramVector Class	619
EBWHistogramVector::AddElement	620
EBWHistogramVector::Draw	620
EBWHistogramVector::DrawWithCurrentPen	622
EBWHistogramVector::EBWHistogramVector	623
EBWHistogramVector::GetElement	623
EBWHistogramVector::operator[]	624
EBWHistogramVector::operator=	624
EBWHistogramVector::GetRawDataPtr	625
EBWHistogramVector::SetElement	625
4.28. EC15PixelAccessor Class	626
EC15PixelAccessor::EC15PixelAccessor	627
EC15PixelAccessor::GetPixel	627
EC15PixelAccessor::SetPixel	628
4.29. EC16PixelAccessor Class	628
EC16PixelAccessor::EC16PixelAccessor	629
EC16PixelAccessor::GetPixel	630
EC16PixelAccessor::SetPixel	630
4.30. EC24APixelAccessor Class	631
EC24APixelAccessor::EC24APixelAccessor	631
EC24APixelAccessor::GetPixel	632
EC24APixelAccessor::SetPixel	633
4.31. EC24PathVector Class	633
EC24PathVector::AddElement	635
EC24PathVector::GetClosed	635
EC24PathVector::SetClosed	635
EC24PathVector::Draw	636
EC24PathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen	637
EC24PathVector::EC24PathVector	638
EC24PathVector::GetElement	639
EC24PathVector::operator[]	639
EC24PathVector::operator=	640
EC24PathVector::GetRawDataPtr	640
EC24PathVector::SetElement	640
4.32. EC24PixelAccessor Class	641
EC24PixelAccessor::EC24PixelAccessor	642
EC24PixelAccessor::GetPixel	642
EC24PixelAccessor::SetPixel	643
4.33. EC24Vector Class	643

EC24Vector::AddElement	645
EC24Vector::Draw	645
EC24Vector::EC24Vector	648
EC24Vector::GetElement	649
EC24Vector::operator[]	649
EC24Vector::operator=	650
EC24Vector::GetRawDataPtr	650
EC24Vector::SetElement	650
4.34. ECalibrationGenerator Class	651
4.35. ECalibrationModel Class	651
ECalibrationModel::Apply	652
ECalibrationModel::Create	653
ECalibrationModel::Save	653
ECalibrationModel::GetType	654
4.36. ECannyEdgeDetector Class	654
ECannyEdgeDetector::Apply	655
ECannyEdgeDetector::ECannyEdgeDetector	656
ECannyEdgeDetector::GetHighThreshold	657
ECannyEdgeDetector::SetHighThreshold	657
ECannyEdgeDetector::GetLowThreshold	657
ECannyEdgeDetector::SetLowThreshold	657
ECannyEdgeDetector::ResetSmoothingScale	658
ECannyEdgeDetector::GetSmoothingScale	658
ECannyEdgeDetector::SetSmoothingScale	658
ECannyEdgeDetector::GetThresholdingMode	659
ECannyEdgeDetector::SetThresholdingMode	659
4.37. EChecker Class	659
EChecker::AddPathName	663
EChecker::Attach	664
EChecker::GetAverage	664
EChecker::BatchLearn	665
EChecker::GetDegreesOfFreedom	665
EChecker::SetDegreesOfFreedom	665
EChecker::GetDeviation	666
EChecker::Drag	666
EChecker::Draw	667
EChecker::DrawWithCurrentPen	668
EChecker::EChecker	669
EChecker::EmptyPathNames	670
EChecker::GetHigh	670
EChecker::GetHitHandle	670
EChecker::GetHitRoi	671
EChecker::HitTest	671
EChecker::Learn	672
EChecker::Load	673
EChecker::GetLow	673
EChecker::GetNormalize	674
EChecker::SetNormalize	674
EChecker::GetNumAverageSamples	674
EChecker::GetNumDeviationSamples	674
EChecker::GetPanX	675
EChecker::GetPanY	675
EChecker::Register	675
EChecker::GetRegistered	676
EChecker::GetRelativeTolerance	676

EChecker::SetRelativeTolerance	676
EChecker::Save	677
EChecker::SetPan	677
EChecker::SetTolerance	678
EChecker::SetZoom	679
EChecker::GetToleranceX	679
EChecker::GetToleranceY	680
EChecker::GetZoomX	680
EChecker::GetZoomY	680
4.38. ECircle Class	681
ECircle::GetAmplitude	684
ECircle::SetAmplitude	684
ECircle::GetApex	684
ECircle::GetApexAngle	685
ECircle::GetArcLength	685
ECircle::CopyTo	686
ECircle::GetDiameter	686
ECircle::SetDiameter	686
ECircle::GetDirect	687
ECircle::Distance	687
ECircle::ECircle	688
ECircle::GetEnd	689
ECircle::GetEndAngle	690
ECircle::GetFull	690
ECircle::GetDistanceBetweenLineAndCircle	691
ECircle::GetDistanceBetweenPointAndCircle	691
ECircle::GetIntersectionOfCircles	692
ECircle::GetIntersectionOfLineAndCircle	693
ECircle::GetPoint	694
ECircle::GetProjectionOfPointOnCircle	694
ECircle::operator=	695
ECircle::GetOrg	695
ECircle::GetOrgAngle	696
ECircle::GetRadius	696
ECircle::SetRadius	696
ECircle::SetFromCenterAndOrigin	697
ECircle::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	698
4.39. ECircleGauge Class	698
.....	705
ECircleGauge::SetActive	705
ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange	706
ECircleGauge::GetAverageDistance	707
.....	707
ECircleGauge::SetCircle	707
ECircleGauge::CopyTo	707
ECircleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering	708
ECircleGauge::Drag	708
ECircleGauge::Draw	709
ECircleGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen	710
ECircleGauge::ECircleGauge	711
ECircleGauge::GetFilteringThreshold	711
ECircleGauge::SetFilteringThreshold	711
ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPeak	712
ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint	713
ECircleGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples	713

ECircleGauge::GetSample	714
ECircleGauge::GetSkipRange	715
ECircleGauge::HitTest	716
ECircleGauge::GetHVConstraint	716
ECircleGauge::SetHVConstraint	716
ECircleGauge::GetInnerFilteringEnabled	717
ECircleGauge::GetInnerFilteringThreshold	717
ECircleGauge::SetInnerFilteringThreshold	717
ECircleGauge::Measure	718
ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredCircle	719
ECircleGauge::MeasureSample	719
ECircleGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting	720
ECircleGauge::GetMinAmplitude	721
ECircleGauge::SetMinAmplitude	721
ECircleGauge::GetMinArea	721
ECircleGauge::SetMinArea	721
ECircleGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses	722
ECircleGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses	722
ECircleGauge::GetNumMeasuredPoints	722
ECircleGauge::GetNumSamples	723
ECircleGauge::GetNumSkipRanges	723
ECircleGauge::GetNumValidSamples	724
ECircleGauge::operator=	724
ECircleGauge::Plot	725
ECircleGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen	726
ECircleGauge::Process	727
ECircleGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea	728
ECircleGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea	728
ECircleGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges	728
ECircleGauge::RemoveSkipRange	729
ECircleGauge::GetSamplingStep	729
ECircleGauge::SetSamplingStep	729
ECircleGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples	730
ECircleGauge::GetSmoothing	731
ECircleGauge::SetSmoothing	731
ECircleGauge::GetThickness	731
ECircleGauge::SetThickness	731
ECircleGauge::GetThreshold	732
ECircleGauge::SetThreshold	732
ECircleGauge::GetTolerance	732
ECircleGauge::SetTolerance	732
ECircleGauge::GetTransitionChoice	733
ECircleGauge::SetTransitionChoice	733
ECircleGauge::GetTransitionIndex	733
ECircleGauge::SetTransitionIndex	733
ECircleGauge::GetTransitionType	734
ECircleGauge::SetTransitionType	734
ECircleGauge::GetType	734
ECircleGauge::GetValid	735
4.40. ECircleRegion Class	735
ECircleRegion::GetCenter	737
ECircleRegion::SetCenter	737
ECircleRegion::Drag	737
ECircleRegion::ECircleRegion	738
ECircleRegion::HitTest	740

ECircleRegion::Load	741
ECircleRegion::operator!=	741
ECircleRegion::operator=	742
ECircleRegion::operator==	742
ECircleRegion::GetRadius	743
ECircleRegion::SetRadius	743
ECircleRegion::Save	743
ECircleRegion::Scale	744
ECircleRegion::Translate	745
4.41. ECircleShape Class	745
ECircleShape::GetAmplitude	749
ECircleShape::SetAmplitude	749
ECircleShape::GetAngle	750
ECircleShape::SetAngle	750
ECircleShape::GetApex	750
ECircleShape::GetApexAngle	751
ECircleShape::GetArcLength	751
ECircleShape::GetCenter	752
ECircleShape::SetCenter	752
ECircleShape::GetCenterX	752
ECircleShape::GetCenterY	752
ECircleShape::GetCircle	753
ECircleShape::SetCircle	753
ECircleShape::Closest	753
ECircleShape::CopyTo	754
ECircleShape::GetDiameter	754
ECircleShape::SetDiameter	754
ECircleShape::GetDirect	755
ECircleShape::Drag	755
ECircleShape::Draw	756
ECircleShape::DrawWithCurrentPen	757
ECircleShape::GetEnd	758
ECircleShape::GetEndAngle	758
ECircleShape::GetFull	759
ECircleShape::GetPoint	759
ECircleShape::HitTest	760
ECircleShape::operator=	760
ECircleShape::GetOrg	761
ECircleShape::GetOrgAngle	761
ECircleShape::GetRadius	762
ECircleShape::SetRadius	762
ECircleShape::GetScale	762
ECircleShape::SetScale	762
ECircleShape::SetCenterXY	763
ECircleShape::SetFromCenterAndOrigin	763
ECircleShape::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	764
ECircleShape::GetType	765
4.42. EClassificationDataset Class	765
EClassificationDataset::AddImage	777
EClassificationDataset::AddImages	779
EClassificationDataset::AddToGlobalMask	780
	781
EClassificationDataset::SetBasePath	781
EClassificationDataset::GetChannels	781
EClassificationDataset::Clear	781

EClassificationDataset::EClassificationDataset	782
EClassificationDataset::GetEnableDataAugmentation	782
EClassificationDataset::SetEnableDataAugmentation	782
EClassificationDataset::GetEnableHorizontalFlip	783
EClassificationDataset::SetEnableHorizontalFlip	783
EClassificationDataset::GetEnableVerticalFlip	783
EClassificationDataset::SetEnableVerticalFlip	783
EClassificationDataset::Export	784
EClassificationDataset::GetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation	785
EClassificationDataset::SetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation	785
EClassificationDataset::GetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation	786
EClassificationDataset::SetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation	786
EClassificationDataset::GetImageCopy	786
EClassificationDataset::GetImageCopyWithDataAugmentation	787
EClassificationDataset::GetImageLabel	788
EClassificationDataset::GetImagePath	788
EClassificationDataset::GetImages	789
EClassificationDataset::GetImagesIndexesWithLabel	789
EClassificationDataset::GetLabel	790
EClassificationDataset::GetLabelWeight	790
EClassificationDataset::GetMask	791
EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestHeight	791
EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestOriginX	792
EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestOriginY	792
EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestWidth	793
EClassificationDataset::SetGlobalMask	793
EClassificationDataset::GetHeight	794
EClassificationDataset::Load	794
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxBrightnessOffset	795
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxBrightnessOffset	795
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxContrastGain	795
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxContrastGain	795
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxGamma	796
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxGamma	796
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxHorizontalShear	796
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxHorizontalShear	796
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxHorizontalShift	797
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxHorizontalShift	797
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxHueOffset	797
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxHueOffset	797
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxRotationAngle	798
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxRotationAngle	798
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxSaturationGain	798
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxSaturationGain	798
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxScale	799
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxScale	799
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxVerticalShear	799
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxVerticalShear	799
EClassificationDataset::GetMaxVerticalShift	800
EClassificationDataset::SetMaxVerticalShift	800
EClassificationDataset::GetMinContrastGain	800
EClassificationDataset::SetMinContrastGain	800
EClassificationDataset::GetMinGamma	801
EClassificationDataset::SetMinGamma	801

EClassificationDataset::GetMinSaturationGain	802
EClassificationDataset::SetMinSaturationGain	802
EClassificationDataset::GetMinScale	802
EClassificationDataset::SetMinScale	802
EClassificationDataset::GetNumImages	803
EClassificationDataset::GetNumLabels	803
EClassificationDataset::operator=	803
EClassificationDataset::GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity	804
EClassificationDataset::SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity	804
EClassificationDataset::GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity	805
EClassificationDataset::SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity	805
EClassificationDataset::Save	805
EClassificationDataset::Serialize	806
EClassificationDataset::SetGlobalRegionOfInterest	807
EClassificationDataset::SetImageLabel	807
EClassificationDataset::SetLabel	808
EClassificationDataset::SetLabelWeight	809
EClassificationDataset::GetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation	810
EClassificationDataset::SetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation	810
EClassificationDataset::GetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation	811
EClassificationDataset::SetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation	811
EClassificationDataset::SplitDataset	811
EClassificationDataset::GetWidth	812
4.43. EClassificationMetrics Class	813
EClassificationMetrics::GetAccuracy	815
EClassificationMetrics::AddMetrics	815
EClassificationMetrics::AddResult	816
EClassificationMetrics::GetBalancedAccuracy	816
EClassificationMetrics::GetBalancedError	817
EClassificationMetrics::CanComputeWeightedError	817
EClassificationMetrics::EClassificationMetrics	818
EClassificationMetrics::GetError	818
EClassificationMetrics::GetConfusion	819
EClassificationMetrics::GetLabelAccuracy	819
EClassificationMetrics::GetLabelError	820
EClassificationMetrics::GetWeightedAccuracy	820
EClassificationMetrics::GetWeightedError	821
EClassificationMetrics::IsValid	822
EClassificationMetrics::Load	822
EClassificationMetrics::operator=	823
EClassificationMetrics::Save	823
EClassificationMetrics::Serialize	824
4.44. EClassificationResult Class	824
EClassificationResult::GetBestLabel	826
EClassificationResult::GetBestLabelId	826
EClassificationResult::GetBestProbability	826
EClassificationResult::EClassificationResult	827
EClassificationResult::GetLabel	827
EClassificationResult::GetProbability	828
EClassificationResult::GetRanking	828
EClassificationResult::IsValid	829
EClassificationResult::GetNumLabels	829
EClassificationResult::operator=	830
4.45. EClassifier Class	830
EClassifier::GetChannels	834

EClassifier::SetChannels	834
EClassifier::Classify	834
EClassifier::EClassifier	836
EClassifier::GetEnableAutomaticImageReformat	837
EClassifier::SetEnableAutomaticImageReformat	837
EClassifier::GetEnableHistogramEqualization	837
EClassifier::SetEnableHistogramEqualization	837
EClassifier::Evaluate	838
EClassifier::GetHeatMap	838
EClassifier::GetLabel	839
EClassifier::GetTrainingMetrics	839
EClassifier::GetValidationMetrics	840
EClassifier::GetHeight	841
EClassifier::SetHeight	841
EClassifier::Load	841
EClassifier::GetMinimumHeight	842
EClassifier::GetMinimumWidth	842
EClassifier::GetNumLabels	842
EClassifier::SetNumLabels	842
EClassifier::operator=	843
EClassifier::Save	843
EClassifier::Serialize	844
EClassifier::GetWidth	844
EClassifier::SetWidth	844
4.46. ECodedElement Class	845
ECodedElement::GetArea	853
ECodedElement::AsHole	853
ECodedElement::AsObject	854
ECodedElement::GetBottomLimit	854
ECodedElement::GetBoundingBox	855
ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxCenter	855
ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxCenterX	855
ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxCenterY	856
ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxHeight	856
ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxWidth	856
ECodedElement::ComputeConvexHull	857
ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox	857
ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayAverage	858
ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayDeviation	858
ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayVariance	859
ECodedElement::ComputePixelMax	859
ECodedElement::ComputePixelMin	860
ECodedElement::ComputeWeightedGravityCenter	860
ECodedElement::GetContour	861
ECodedElement::GetContourX	861
ECodedElement::GetContourY	862
ECodedElement::GetEccentricity	862
ECodedElement::GetElementIndex	863
ECodedElement::GetEllipseAngle	863
ECodedElement::GetEllipseHeight	863
ECodedElement::GetEllipseWidth	864
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22Box	864
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22Center	865
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22CenterX	865
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22CenterY	865

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22Height	866
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22Width	866
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Box	866
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Center	867
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45CenterX	867
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45CenterY	867
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Height	868
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Width	868
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Box	868
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Center	869
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68CenterX	869
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68CenterY	869
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Height	870
ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Width	870
ECodedElement::GetCentralMoment	870
ECodedElement::GetMoment	871
ECodedElement::GetNormalizedCentralMoment	872
ECodedElement::GetGravityCenter	872
ECodedElement::GetGravityCenterX	873
ECodedElement::GetGravityCenterY	873
ECodedElement::GetIsCodedElement	874
ECodedElement::GetIsHole	874
ECodedElement::GetIsObject	874
ECodedElement::GetLargestRun	875
ECodedElement::GetLayerIndex	875
ECodedElement::GetLeftLimit	876
ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangle	876
ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle	877
ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenter	877
ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX	877
ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY	878
ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight	878
ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth	878
ECodedElement::RenderMask	879
ECodedElement::GetRightLimit	880
ECodedElement::GetRunCount	880
ECodedElement::GetRunsIterator	880
ECodedElement::GetSigmaX	881
ECodedElement::GetSigmaXX	881
ECodedElement::GetSigmaXY	881
ECodedElement::GetSigmaY	882
ECodedElement::GetSigmaYY	882
ECodedElement::GetTopLimit	882
4.47. ECodedImage Class	883
ECodedImage::AddFeat	895
ECodedImage::AnalyseObjects	896
ECodedImage::GetBlackClass	897
ECodedImage::SetBlackClass	897
ECodedImage::BlankFeatures	897
ECodedImage::BuildHoles	898
ECodedImage::BuildLabeledObjects	899
ECodedImage::BuildLabeledRuns	899
ECodedImage::BuildObjects	900
ECodedImage::BuildRuns	901
ECodedImage::GetConnexity	902

ECodedImage::SetConnexity	902
ECodedImage::GetContinuous	902
ECodedImage::SetContinuous	902
ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjPtr	903
ECodedImage::GetCurrentRunPtr	903
ECodedImage::GetDrawDiagonals	904
ECodedImage::SetDrawDiagonals	904
ECodedImage::DrawObject	904
ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeature	906
ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen	909
ECodedImage::DrawObjects	910
ECodedImage::DrawObjectsFeature	912
ECodedImage::DrawObjectsFeatureWithCurrentPen	913
ECodedImage::DrawObjectsWithCurrentPen	915
ECodedImage::DrawObjectWithCurrentPen	916
ECodedImage::ECodedImage	917
ECodedImage::FeatureAverage	917
ECodedImage::FeatureDeviation	918
ECodedImage::FeatureMaximum	919
ECodedImage::FeatureMinimum	919
ECodedImage::FeatureVariance	920
ECodedImage::GetFirstObjPtr	920
ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjData	921
ECodedImage::GetCurrentRunData	921
ECodedImage::GetFeatData	922
ECodedImage::GetFeatDataSize	922
ECodedImage::GetFeatDataType	923
ECodedImage::GetFeatNum	924
ECodedImage::GetFeatPtrByNum	925
ECodedImage::GetFeatSize	925
ECodedImage::GetFirstHole	926
ECodedImage::GetFirstObjData	926
ECodedImage::GetFirstRunData	927
ECodedImage::GetFirstRunPtr	927
ECodedImage::GetHoleParentObject	928
ECodedImage::GetLastObjData	928
ECodedImage::GetLastRunData	929
ECodedImage::GetLastRunPtr	929
ECodedImage::GetNextHole	930
ECodedImage::GetNextObjData	930
ECodedImage::GetNextObjPtr	931
ECodedImage::GetNextRunData	931
ECodedImage::GetNextRunPtr	932
ECodedImage::GetNumHoles	933
ECodedImage::GetNumObjectRuns	933
ECodedImage::GetObjDataPtr	934
ECodedImage::GetObjectData	935
ECodedImage::GetObjectFeature	935
ECodedImage::GetObjFirstRunPtr	938
ECodedImage::GetObjLastRunPtr	938
ECodedImage::GetObjPtr	939
ECodedImage::GetObjPtrByCoordinates	940
ECodedImage::GetObjPtrByPos	940
ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjData	941
ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjPtr	941

ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunData	942
ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunPtr	942
ECodedImage::GetRunData	943
ECodedImage::GetRunDataPtr	944
ECodedImage::GetRunPtr	944
ECodedImage::GetRunPtrByCoordinates	945
ECodedImage::GetHighColorThreshold	945
ECodedImage::SetHighColorThreshold	945
ECodedImage::GetHighImage	946
ECodedImage::SetHighImage	946
ECodedImage::GetHighThreshold	946
ECodedImage::SetHighThreshold	946
ECodedImage::IsHole	947
ECodedImage::IsObjectSelected	947
ECodedImage::GetLastObjPtr	948
ECodedImage::GetLimitAngle	949
ECodedImage::SetLimitAngle	949
ECodedImage::GetLowColorThreshold	949
ECodedImage::SetLowColorThreshold	949
ECodedImage::GetLowImage	950
ECodedImage::SetLowImage	950
ECodedImage::GetLowThreshold	950
ECodedImage::SetLowThreshold	950
ECodedImage::GetMaxObjects	951
ECodedImage::SetMaxObjects	951
ECodedImage::GetNeutralClass	951
ECodedImage::SetNeutralClass	951
ECodedImage::GetNumFeatures	952
ECodedImage::GetNumHoleRuns	952
ECodedImage::GetNumObjects	953
ECodedImage::GetNumRuns	953
ECodedImage::GetNumSelectedObjects	954
ECodedImage::SetNumSelectedObjects	954
ECodedImage::ObjectConvexHull	954
ECodedImage::RemoveAllFeats	955
ECodedImage::RemoveAllObjects	955
ECodedImage::RemoveAllRuns	955
ECodedImage::RemoveHoles	956
ECodedImage::RemoveObject	956
ECodedImage::RemoveRun	957
ECodedImage::ResetContinuousMode	958
ECodedImage::SelectAllObjects	958
ECodedImage::SelectHoles	958
ECodedImage::SelectObject	959
ECodedImage::SelectObjectsUsingFeature	960
ECodedImage::SelectObjectsUsingPosition	961
ECodedImage::SetFeatInfo	962
ECodedImage::SetFirstRunPtr	962
ECodedImage::SetLastRunPtr	963
ECodedImage::SortObjectsUsingFeature	964
ECodedImage::GetThreshold	964
ECodedImage::SetThreshold	964
	965
ECodedImage::SetThresholdImage	965
ECodedImage::GetTrueThreshold	965

ECodedImage::UnselectAllObjects	966
ECodedImage::UnselectHoles	966
ECodedImage::UnselectObject	967
ECodedImage::GetWhiteClass	968
ECodedImage::SetWhiteClass	968
4.48. ECodedImage2 Class	968
ECodedImage2::ClearFeatureCache	971
ECodedImage2::Draw	971
ECodedImage2::DrawFeature	975
ECodedImage2::DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen	980
ECodedImage2::DrawHole	983
ECodedImage2::DrawHoleFeature	985
ECodedImage2::DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen	988
ECodedImage2::DrawHoleWithCurrentPen	990
ECodedImage2::DrawObject	992
ECodedImage2::DrawObjectFeature	994
ECodedImage2::DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen	997
ECodedImage2::DrawObjectWithCurrentPen	999
ECodedImage2::DrawWithCurrentPen	1000
ECodedImage2::ECodedImage2	1002
ECodedImage2::FindObject	1003
ECodedImage2::GetObj	1003
ECodedImage2::GetObjCount	1004
ECodedImage2::GetParentObject	1005
ECodedImage2::GetHeight	1006
ECodedImage2::GetLayerCount	1006
ECodedImage2::RenderMask	1006
ECodedImage2::GetStartY	1008
ECodedImage2::GetWidth	1008
4.49. EColorLookup Class	1008
EColorLookup::AdjustGainOffset	1010
EColorLookup::Calibrate	1011
EColorLookup::GetColorSystemIn	1014
EColorLookup::GetColorSystemOut	1014
EColorLookup::ConvertFromRgb	1015
EColorLookup::ConvertToRgb	1015
EColorLookup::EColorLookup	1016
EColorLookup::GetIndexBits	1017
EColorLookup::SetIndexBits	1017
EColorLookup::GetInterpolation	1017
EColorLookup::SetInterpolation	1017
EColorLookup::Transform	1018
EColorLookup::WhiteBalance	1019
4.50. EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter Class	1020
EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::GetHighThreshold	1021
EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::SetHighThreshold	1021
EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::GetLowThreshold	1021
EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::SetLowThreshold	1021
4.51. EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter Class	1022
EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetThreshold	1022
EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetThreshold	1022
4.52. EColorVector Class	1023
EColorVector::AddElement	1024
EColorVector::EColorVector	1024

EColorVector::GetElement	1025
EColorVector::operator[]	1026
EColorVector::operator=	1026
EColorVector::GetRawDataPtr	1027
EColorVector::SetElement	1027
4.53. EConverter Class	1028
EConverter::Convert	1028
4.54. EDecimator Class	1030
EDecimator::Decimate	1031
EDecimator::EDecimator	1032
EDecimator::Load	1032
EDecimator::Save	1033
4.55. EDeepLearningTool Class	1033
EDeepLearningTool::GetBatchSize	1038
EDeepLearningTool::SetBatchSize	1038
EDeepLearningTool::GetBatchSizeForMaximumInferenceSpeed	1038
EDeepLearningTool::GetBestIteration	1039
EDeepLearningTool::Create	1039
EDeepLearningTool::GetCurrentTrainingFinishedIterations	1040
EDeepLearningTool::GetCurrentTrainingNumIterations	1040
EDeepLearningTool::GetCurrentTrainingProgression	1040
EDeepLearningTool::GetEnableGPU	1041
EDeepLearningTool::SetEnableGPU	1041
EDeepLearningTool::GetGPUIndexes	1041
EDeepLearningTool::SetGPUIndexes	1041
EDeepLearningTool::GetImageCacheSize	1042
EDeepLearningTool::SetImageCacheSize	1042
EDeepLearningTool::IsTrained	1042
EDeepLearningTool::IsTraining	1043
EDeepLearningTool::Load	1043
EDeepLearningTool::GetNumGPUs	1044
EDeepLearningTool::GetNumTrainedIterations	1044
EDeepLearningTool::GetOptimizeBatchSize	1045
EDeepLearningTool::SetOptimizeBatchSize	1045
EDeepLearningTool::Save	1045
EDeepLearningTool::Serialize	1046
EDeepLearningTool::StopTraining	1046
EDeepLearningTool::Train	1047
EDeepLearningTool::WaitForIterationCompletion	1047
EDeepLearningTool::WaitForTrainingCompletion	1048
4.56. EDepthMap Class	1048
EDepthMap::AddMetadata	1052
EDepthMap::GetAxisSystemType	1053
EDepthMap::SetAxisSystemType	1053
EDepthMap::Clear	1053
EDepthMap::ClearMetadata	1053
EDepthMap::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	1054
EDepthMap::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	1055
EDepthMap::DeleteMetadata	1055
EDepthMap::Draw	1056
EDepthMap::DrawImage	1059
EDepthMap::GetBufferPtr	1062
EDepthMap::GetCheckedBufferPtr	1063
EDepthMap::GetMetadata	1063
EDepthMap::GetZValue	1064

EDepthMap::GetHeight	1065
EDepthMap::SetHeight	1065
EDepthMap::IsVoid	1065
EDepthMap::Load	1066
EDepthMap::LoadImage	1066
EDepthMap::LoadImageAndMetadata	1067
EDepthMap::LoadMetadata	1067
EDepthMap::ModifyMetadata	1068
EDepthMap::GetRowPitch	1068
EDepthMap::Save	1069
EDepthMap::SaveImage	1069
EDepthMap::SaveImageAndMetadata	1070
EDepthMap::SaveJpeg	1071
EDepthMap::SaveJpeg2K	1071
EDepthMap::SaveMetadata	1072
EDepthMap::Serialize	1072
EDepthMap::SerializeImage	1073
EDepthMap::SetBufferPtr	1073
EDepthMap::SetSize	1074
EDepthMap::GetType	1075
EDepthMap::GetWidth	1075
EDepthMap::SetWidth	1075
EDepthMap::GetZResolution	1076
EDepthMap::SetZResolution	1076
4.57. EDepthMap16 Class	1076
EDepthMap16::AddMetadata	1081
EDepthMap16::AsImage	1081
EDepthMap16::GetAxisSystemType	1082
EDepthMap16::SetAxisSystemType	1082
EDepthMap16::Clear	1082
EDepthMap16::ClearMetadata	1083
EDepthMap16::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	1083
EDepthMap16::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	1084
EDepthMap16::CopyMetadataTo	1084
EDepthMap16::DeleteMetadata	1085
EDepthMap16::Draw	1085
EDepthMap16::DrawImage	1089
EDepthMap16::EDepthMap16	1091
EDepthMap16::FillUndefinedPixels	1092
EDepthMap16::GetBufferPtr	1092
EDepthMap16::GetCheckedBufferPtr	1093
EDepthMap16::GetMetadata	1094
EDepthMap16::GetPixel	1095
EDepthMap16::GetZValue	1095
EDepthMap16::GetHeight	1096
EDepthMap16::SetHeight	1096
EDepthMap16::IsVoid	1096
EDepthMap16::Load	1097
EDepthMap16::LoadImage	1097
EDepthMap16::LoadImageAndMetadata	1098
EDepthMap16::LoadMetadata	1098
EDepthMap16::ModifyMetadata	1099
EDepthMap16::operator=	1099
EDepthMap16::GetRowPitch	1100
EDepthMap16::Save	1100

EDepthMap16::SaveImage	1101
EDepthMap16::SaveImageAndMetadata	1101
EDepthMap16::SaveJpeg	1102
EDepthMap16::SaveJpeg2K	1103
EDepthMap16::SaveMetadata	1103
EDepthMap16::Serialize	1104
EDepthMap16::SerializeImage	1104
EDepthMap16::SetBufferPtr	1105
EDepthMap16::SetPixel	1105
EDepthMap16::SetSize	1106
EDepthMap16::GetType	1107
EDepthMap16::GetUndefinedValue	1107
EDepthMap16::GetWidth	1108
EDepthMap16::SetWidth	1108
EDepthMap16::GetZResolution	1108
EDepthMap16::SetZResolution	1108
4.58. EDepthMap32f Class	1109
EDepthMap32f::AddMetadata	1113
EDepthMap32f::AsEImage	1114
EDepthMap32f::GetAxisSystemType	1114
EDepthMap32f::SetAxisSystemType	1114
EDepthMap32f::Clear	1115
EDepthMap32f::ClearMetadata	1115
EDepthMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	1115
EDepthMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	1116
EDepthMap32f::CopyMetadataTo	1117
EDepthMap32f::DeleteMetadata	1117
EDepthMap32f::Draw	1118
EDepthMap32f::DrawImage	1121
EDepthMap32f::EDepthMap32f	1124
EDepthMap32f::FillUndefinedPixels	1124
EDepthMap32f::GetBufferPtr	1125
EDepthMap32f::GetCheckedBufferPtr	1126
EDepthMap32f::GetMetadata	1127
EDepthMap32f::GetPixel	1127
EDepthMap32f::GetZValue	1128
EDepthMap32f::GetHeight	1128
EDepthMap32f::SetHeight	1128
EDepthMap32f::IsVoid	1129
EDepthMap32f::Load	1129
EDepthMap32f::LoadImage	1130
EDepthMap32f::LoadImageAndMetadata	1130
EDepthMap32f::LoadMetadata	1131
EDepthMap32f::ModifyMetadata	1131
EDepthMap32f::operator=	1132
EDepthMap32f::GetRowPitch	1133
EDepthMap32f::Save	1133
EDepthMap32f::SaveImage	1134
EDepthMap32f::SaveImageAndMetadata	1134
EDepthMap32f::SaveJpeg	1135
EDepthMap32f::SaveJpeg2K	1136
EDepthMap32f::SaveMetadata	1136
EDepthMap32f::Serialize	1137
EDepthMap32f::SerializeImage	1137
EDepthMap32f::SetBufferPtr	1138

EDepthMap32f::SetPixel	1138
EDepthMap32f::SetSize	1139
EDepthMap32f::GetType	1140
EDepthMap32f::GetUndefinedValue	1140
EDepthMap32f::GetWidth	1141
EDepthMap32f::SetWidth	1141
EDepthMap32f::GetZResolution	1141
EDepthMap32f::SetZResolution	1141
4.59. EDepthMap8 Class	1142
EDepthMap8::AddMetadata	1146
EDepthMap8::AsImage	1147
EDepthMap8::GetAxisSystemType	1147
EDepthMap8::SetAxisSystemType	1147
EDepthMap8::Clear	1148
EDepthMap8::ClearMetadata	1148
EDepthMap8::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	1148
EDepthMap8::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	1149
EDepthMap8::CopyMetadataTo	1150
EDepthMap8::DeleteMetadata	1150
EDepthMap8::Draw	1151
EDepthMap8::DrawImage	1154
EDepthMap8::EDepthMap8	1157
EDepthMap8::FillUndefinedPixels	1157
EDepthMap8::GetBufferPtr	1158
EDepthMap8::GetCheckedBufferPtr	1159
EDepthMap8::GetMetadata	1160
EDepthMap8::GetPixel	1160
EDepthMap8::GetZValue	1161
EDepthMap8::GetHeight	1161
EDepthMap8::SetHeight	1161
EDepthMap8::IsVoid	1162
EDepthMap8::Load	1162
EDepthMap8::LoadImage	1163
EDepthMap8::LoadImageAndMetadata	1163
EDepthMap8::LoadMetadata	1164
EDepthMap8::ModifyMetadata	1164
EDepthMap8::operator=	1165
EDepthMap8::GetRowPitch	1166
EDepthMap8::Save	1166
EDepthMap8::SaveImage	1167
EDepthMap8::SaveImageAndMetadata	1167
EDepthMap8::SaveJpeg	1168
EDepthMap8::SaveJpeg2K	1169
EDepthMap8::SaveMetadata	1169
EDepthMap8::Serialize	1170
EDepthMap8::SerializeImage	1170
EDepthMap8::SetBufferPtr	1171
EDepthMap8::SetPixel	1171
EDepthMap8::SetSize	1172
EDepthMap8::GetType	1173
EDepthMap8::GetUndefinedValue	1173
EDepthMap8::GetWidth	1174
EDepthMap8::SetWidth	1174
EDepthMap8::GetZResolution	1174
EDepthMap8::SetZResolution	1174

4.60. EDepthMapToMeshConverter Class	1175
EDepthMapToMeshConverter::GetCalibrationModel	1176
EDepthMapToMeshConverter::SetCalibrationModel	1176
EDepthMapToMeshConverter::Convert	1176
EDepthMapToMeshConverter::EDepthMapToMeshConverter	1177
EDepthMapToMeshConverter::Load	1178
EDepthMapToMeshConverter::operator=	1178
EDepthMapToMeshConverter::Save	1179
4.61. EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter Class	1179
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::GetCalibrationModel	1180
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::SetCalibrationModel	1180
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::Convert	1181
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter	1182
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::Load	1183
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::operator=	1183
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::Save	1184
4.62. EEllipseRegion Class	1184
EEllipseRegion::GetAngle	1186
EEllipseRegion::SetAngle	1186
EEllipseRegion::GetCenter	1187
EEllipseRegion::SetCenter	1187
EEllipseRegion::Drag	1187
EEllipseRegion::EEllipseRegion	1188
EEllipseRegion::HitTest	1190
EEllipseRegion::GetHorizontalRadius	1191
EEllipseRegion::SetHorizontalRadius	1191
EEllipseRegion::Load	1192
EEllipseRegion::operator!=	1192
EEllipseRegion::operator=	1193
EEllipseRegion::operator==	1193
EEllipseRegion::Rotate	1194
EEllipseRegion::Save	1194
EEllipseRegion::Scale	1195
EEllipseRegion::Translate	1196
EEllipseRegion::GetVerticalRadius	1196
EEllipseRegion::SetVerticalRadius	1196
4.63. EErrorStatistics Class	1197
EErrorStatistics::CopyTo	1199
EErrorStatistics::EErrorStatistics	1199
EErrorStatistics::Load	1200
EErrorStatistics::GetMax	1200
EErrorStatistics::SetMax	1200
EErrorStatistics::GetMean	1201
EErrorStatistics::SetMean	1201
EErrorStatistics::GetMin	1201
EErrorStatistics::SetMin	1201
EErrorStatistics::GetNumOfErrors	1202
EErrorStatistics::SetNumOfErrors	1202
EErrorStatistics::GetNumOfValidSamples	1202
EErrorStatistics::SetNumOfValidSamples	1202
EErrorStatistics::operator=	1203
EErrorStatistics::Save	1203
EErrorStatistics::GetStdDev	1204
EErrorStatistics::SetStdDev	1204

4.64. EException Class	1204
EException::EException	1205
EException::GetError	1206
EException::SetError	1206
EException::operator=	1206
EException::What	1207
4.65. EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel Class	1207
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetCameraAngle	1209
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetCameraHeight	1209
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel	1210
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetFocalLength	1211
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::IsInitalized	1212
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetLaserPlaneAngle	1212
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::Load	1213
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetMotionIncrement	1213
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::operator=	1213
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::operator==	1214
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetRoiBottomLine	1214
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetRoiLeftColumn	1215
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::Save	1215
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorHeight	1216
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorWidth	1216
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorXResolution	1216
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorYResolution	1217
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetType	1217
4.66. EFeaturesAligner Class	1218
EFeaturesAligner::Compute	1219
EFeaturesAligner::EFeaturesAligner	1220
EFeaturesAligner::Load	1220
EFeaturesAligner::GetModelPoints	1221
EFeaturesAligner::SetModelPoints	1221
EFeaturesAligner::operator=	1221
EFeaturesAligner::GetPolarityTransform	1222
EFeaturesAligner::SetPolarityTransform	1222
EFeaturesAligner::Save	1223
4.67. EFilePointerSerializer Class	1223
EFilePointerSerializer::Close	1224
EFilePointerSerializer::GetWriting	1224
4.68. EFileSerializer Class	1224
EFileSerializer::Close	1225
EFileSerializer::GetWriting	1225
4.69. EFilters Class	1226
EFilters::RemoveNoise	1226
4.70. EFindFeaturePoint Class	1228
EFindFeaturePoint::EFindFeaturePoint	1229
EFindFeaturePoint::GetGradientX	1230
EFindFeaturePoint::GetGradientY	1230
EFindFeaturePoint::operator!=	1231
EFindFeaturePoint::operator=	1231
EFindFeaturePoint::operator==	1232
EFindFeaturePoint::GetPosition	1232
4.71. EFloatRange Class	1232
EFloatRange::GetCenter	1234
EFloatRange::EFloatRange	1234

EFloatRange::IsInRange	1235
EFloatRange::GetLowerBound	1236
EFloatRange::operator=	1236
EFloatRange::operator==	1237
EFloatRange::SetBounds	1237
EFloatRange::SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance	1238
EFloatRange::SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance	1238
EFloatRange::GetSize	1239
EFloatRange::Update	1239
EFloatRange::GetUpperBound	1240
4.72. EFoundPattern Class	1240
EFoundPattern::GetAngle	1242
EFoundPattern::GetCenter	1243
EFoundPattern::Draw	1243
EFoundPattern::GetDrawBoundingBox	1245
EFoundPattern::SetDrawBoundingBox	1245
EFoundPattern::GetDrawCenter	1245
EFoundPattern::SetDrawCenter	1245
EFoundPattern::GetDrawFeaturePoints	1246
EFoundPattern::SetDrawFeaturePoints	1246
EFoundPattern::DrawWithCurrentPen	1246
EFoundPattern::EFoundPattern	1247
EFoundPattern::operator!=	1248
EFoundPattern::operator=	1248
EFoundPattern::operator==	1249
EFoundPattern::GetQuadrangle	1249
EFoundPattern::GetScale	1250
EFoundPattern::GetScore	1250
4.73. EFrame Class	1251
EFrame::GetAngle	1252
EFrame::SetAngle	1252
EFrame::GetCenterX	1252
EFrame::GetCenterY	1253
EFrame::CopyTo	1253
EFrame::EFrame	1254
EFrame::GlobalToLocal	1255
EFrame::LocalToGlobal	1255
EFrame::operator=	1256
EFrame::GetScale	1257
EFrame::SetScale	1257
4.74. EFrameShape Class	1257
EFrameShape::GetAngle	1260
EFrameShape::SetAngle	1260
EFrameShape::GetCenter	1260
EFrameShape::SetCenter	1260
EFrameShape::GetCenterX	1260
EFrameShape::GetCenterY	1261
EFrameShape::Closest	1261
EFrameShape::CopyTo	1262
EFrameShape::Drag	1262
EFrameShape::Draw	1263
EFrameShape::DrawWithCurrentPen	1264
EFrameShape::EFrameShape	1264
EFrameShape::HitTest	1265
EFrameShape::operator=	1265

EFrameShape::GetScale	1266
EFrameShape::SetScale	1266
EFrameShape::Set	1267
EFrameShape::SetCenterXY	1267
EFrameShape::SetSize	1268
EFrameShape::GetSizeX	1269
EFrameShape::GetSizeY	1269
EFrameShape::GetType	1269
4.75. EGrabberDepthMap16 Class	1270
EGrabberDepthMap16::EGrabberDepthMap16	1270
4.76. EGrabberDepthMap8 Class	1271
EGrabberDepthMap8::EGrabberDepthMap8	1272
4.77. EGrabberImageBW16 Class	1273
EGrabberImageBW16::EGrabberImageBW16	1273
4.78. EGrabberImageBW8 Class	1274
EGrabberImageBW8::EGrabberImageBW8	1274
4.79. EGrabberImageC24 Class	1275
EGrabberImageC24::EGrabberImageC24	1276
4.80. EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter Class	1276
EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::GetHighThreshold	1277
EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::SetHighThreshold	1277
EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::GetLowThreshold	1278
EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::SetLowThreshold	1278
4.81. EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter Class	1278
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetAbsoluteThreshold	1280
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetAbsoluteThreshold	1280
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::IsFirstApplication	1280
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetLastThreshold	1280
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetMode	1281
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetMode	1281
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetRelativeThreshold	1281
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetRelativeThreshold	1281
4.82. EHarrisCornerDetector Class	1282
EHarrisCornerDetector::Apply	1283
EHarrisCornerDetector::GetDerivationScale	1284
EHarrisCornerDetector::SetDerivationScale	1284
EHarrisCornerDetector::EHarrisCornerDetector	1285
EHarrisCornerDetector::GetGradientNormalizationEnabled	1285
EHarrisCornerDetector::SetGradientNormalizationEnabled	1285
EHarrisCornerDetector::GetIntegrationScale	1286
EHarrisCornerDetector::SetIntegrationScale	1286
EHarrisCornerDetector::GetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled	1286
EHarrisCornerDetector::SetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled	1286
EHarrisCornerDetector::GetThreshold	1287
EHarrisCornerDetector::SetThreshold	1287
EHarrisCornerDetector::GetThresholdingMode	1288
EHarrisCornerDetector::SetThresholdingMode	1288
4.83. EHarrisInterestPoints Class	1288
EHarrisInterestPoints::Draw	1290
EHarrisInterestPoints::DrawCorner	1291
EHarrisInterestPoints::DrawCornerWithCurrentPen	1292
EHarrisInterestPoints::DrawWithCurrentPen	1293
EHarrisInterestPoints::EHarrisInterestPoints	1294
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetCornerness	1295

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientMagnitude	1295
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientOrientation	1296
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientX	1296
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientY	1297
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetPoint	1297
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetX	1298
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetY	1298
EHarrisInterestPoints::GetPointCount	1299
4.84. EHDRColorFuser Class	1299
EHDRColorFuser::EHDRColorFuser	1300
EHDRColorFuser::Fuse	1301
EHDRColorFuser::GetFusedImage	1301
EHDRColorFuser::operator=	1302
4.85. EHDRFuser Class	1302
EHDRFuser::EHDRFuser	1303
EHDRFuser::Fuse	1304
EHDRFuser::GetFusedImage	1305
EHDRFuser::operator=	1305
4.86. EHitAndMissKernel Class	1306
EHitAndMissKernel::EHitAndMissKernel	1307
EHitAndMissKernel::GetEndX	1308
EHitAndMissKernel::GetEndY	1309
EHitAndMissKernel::GetValue	1309
EHitAndMissKernel::SetSize	1310
EHitAndMissKernel::SetValue	1311
EHitAndMissKernel::GetStartX	1311
EHitAndMissKernel::GetStartY	1312
4.87. EHole Class	1312
EHole::GetParentObjectIndex	1313
4.88. ElmageBW1 Class	1313
ElmageBW1::ElmageBW1	1314
ElmageBW1::GetBitIndex	1314
ElmageBW1::operator=	1315
4.89. ElmageBW16 Class	1316
ElmageBW16::ElmageBW16	1316
ElmageBW16::operator=	1317
4.90. ElmageBW32 Class	1318
ElmageBW32::ElmageBW32	1318
ElmageBW32::operator=	1319
4.91. ElmageBW8 Class	1320
ElmageBW8::ElmageBW8	1320
ElmageBW8::operator=	1321
4.92. ElmageC15 Class	1322
ElmageC15::ElmageC15	1322
ElmageC15::operator=	1323
4.93. ElmageC16 Class	1324
ElmageC16::ElmageC16	1324
ElmageC16::operator=	1325
4.94. ElmageC24 Class	1326
ElmageC24::ElmageC24	1326
ElmageC24::operator=	1327
4.95. ElmageC24A Class	1328
ElmageC24A::ElmageC24A	1328
ElmageC24A::operator=	1329

4.96. ElImageC48 Class	1330
ElImageC48::ElImageC48	1330
ElImageC48::operator=	1331
4.97. ElImageEncoder Class	1332
ElImageEncoder::GetBinaryImageSegmenter	1334
ElImageEncoder::GetColorRangeThresholdSegmenter	1335
ElImageEncoder::GetColorSingleThresholdSegmenter	1335
ElImageEncoder::GetContinuousModeEnabled	1335
ElImageEncoder::SetContinuousModeEnabled	1335
ElImageEncoder::GetContinuousModeMaxHeight	1336
ElImageEncoder::SetContinuousModeMaxHeight	1336
ElImageEncoder::ElImageEncoder	1336
ElImageEncoder::Encode	1337
ElImageEncoder::GetEncodingConnexity	1339
ElImageEncoder::SetEncodingConnexity	1339
ElImageEncoder::FlushContinuousMode	1340
ElImageEncoder::GetGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter	1340
ElImageEncoder::GetGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter	1341
ElImageEncoder::GetImageRangeSegmenter	1341
ElImageEncoder::GetLabeledImageSegmenter	1342
ElImageEncoder::GetReferencelImageSegmenter	1342
ElImageEncoder::ResetContinuousMode	1342
ElImageEncoder::GetSegmentationMethod	1343
ElImageEncoder::SetSegmentationMethod	1343
4.98. ElImageRangeSegmenter Class	1343
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded	1345
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex	1346
ElImageRangeSegmenter::GetHighImageBW16	1346
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetHighImageBW16	1346
ElImageRangeSegmenter::GetHighImageBW8	1347
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetHighImageBW8	1347
ElImageRangeSegmenter::GetHighImageC24	1347
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetHighImageC24	1347
ElImageRangeSegmenter::GetLowImageBW16	1348
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetLowImageBW16	1348
ElImageRangeSegmenter::GetLowImageBW8	1348
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetLowImageBW8	1348
ElImageRangeSegmenter::GetLowImageC24	1349
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetLowImageC24	1349
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded	1349
ElImageRangeSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex	1349
4.99. ElImageSegmenter Class	1350
4.100. ElIntegerRange Class	1350
ElIntegerRange::GetCenter	1351
ElIntegerRange::ElIntegerRange	1352
ElIntegerRange::IsInRange	1353
ElIntegerRange::GetLowerBound	1353
ElIntegerRange::operator=	1354
ElIntegerRange::SetBounds	1354
ElIntegerRange::SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance	1355

EIntegerRange::SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance	1356
EIntegerRange::GetSize	1356
EIntegerRange::Update	1357
EIntegerRange::GetUpperBound	1357
4.101. EKernel Class	1357
EKernel::EKernel	1359
EKernel::GetGain	1361
EKernel::SetGain	1361
EKernel::GetKernelData	1361
EKernel::GetOffset	1362
EKernel::SetOffset	1362
EKernel::GetOutsideValue	1362
EKernel::SetOutsideValue	1362
EKernel::GetRawDataPtr	1363
EKernel::GetRectifier	1363
EKernel::SetRectifier	1363
EKernel::SetKernelData	1364
EKernel::SetSize	1370
EKernel::GetSizeX	1370
EKernel::GetSizeY	1371
4.102. ELabeledImageSegmenter Class	1371
ELabeledImageSegmenter::GetMaxLayer	1372
ELabeledImageSegmenter::SetMaxLayer	1372
ELabeledImageSegmenter::GetMinLayer	1372
ELabeledImageSegmenter::SetMinLayer	1372
4.103. ELandmark Class	1373
ELandmark::ELandmark	1374
ELandmark::operator=	1374
ELandmark::GetSensorX	1375
ELandmark::SetSensorX	1375
ELandmark::GetSensorY	1375
ELandmark::SetSensorY	1375
ELandmark::GetWorldX	1376
ELandmark::SetWorldX	1376
ELandmark::GetWorldY	1376
ELandmark::SetWorldY	1376
4.104. ELaserLineExtractor Class	1377
ELaserLineExtractor::GetAnalysisMode	1378
ELaserLineExtractor::SetAnalysisMode	1378
ELaserLineExtractor::GetAnalysisThreshold	1379
ELaserLineExtractor::SetAnalysisThreshold	1379
ELaserLineExtractor::GetDepthMap	1379
ELaserLineExtractor::ELaserLineExtractor	1380
ELaserLineExtractor::GetEnableSmoothing	1381
ELaserLineExtractor::SetEnableSmoothing	1381
ELaserLineExtractor::ExtractProfileFromFrame	1381
ELaserLineExtractor::operator=	1382
ELaserLineExtractor::GetProfile	1382
ELaserLineExtractor::SetSmoothingParameters	1383
4.105. ELine Class	1383
ELine::CopyTo	1385
ELine::ELine	1386
ELine::GetEnd	1387
ELine::GetAngleBetweenLines	1387

ELine::GetDistanceBetweenPointAndLine	1388
ELine::GetIntersectionOfLines	1388
ELine::GetPoint	1389
ELine::GetProjectionOfPointOnLine	1390
ELine::GetLength	1390
ELine::SetLength	1390
ELine::operator=	1391
ELine::GetOrg	1391
ELine::SetFromOriginAndEnd	1392
ELine::SetFromTwoPoints	1392
4.106. ELineGauge Class	1393
	1400
ELineGauge::SetActive	1400
ELineGauge::AddSkipRange	1400
ELineGauge::GetAverageDistance	1401
ELineGauge::GetClippingMode	1402
ELineGauge::SetClippingMode	1402
ELineGauge::CopyTo	1402
ELineGauge::Drag	1403
ELineGauge::Draw	1403
ELineGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen	1404
ELineGauge::ELineGauge	1405
ELineGauge::GetFilteringThreshold	1406
ELineGauge::SetFilteringThreshold	1406
ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPeak	1406
ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPoint	1407
ELineGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples	1408
ELineGauge::GetSample	1409
ELineGauge::GetSkipRange	1409
ELineGauge::HitTest	1410
ELineGauge::GetHVConstraint	1411
ELineGauge::SetHVConstraint	1411
ELineGauge::GetKnownAngle	1411
ELineGauge::SetKnownAngle	1411
	1412
ELineGauge::SetLine	1412
ELineGauge::Measure	1412
ELineGauge::GetMeasuredLine	1413
ELineGauge::MeasureSample	1413
ELineGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting	1414
ELineGauge::GetMinAmplitude	1415
ELineGauge::SetMinAmplitude	1415
ELineGauge::GetMinArea	1416
ELineGauge::SetMinArea	1416
ELineGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses	1416
ELineGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses	1416
ELineGauge::GetNumMeasuredPoints	1417
ELineGauge::GetNumSamples	1417
ELineGauge::GetNumSkipRanges	1418
ELineGauge::GetNumValidSamples	1418
ELineGauge::operator=	1419
ELineGauge::Plot	1419
ELineGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen	1421
ELineGauge::Process	1422
ELineGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea	1423

ELineGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea	1423
ELineGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges	1423
ELineGauge::RemoveSkipRange	1424
ELineGauge::GetSamplingStep	1424
ELineGauge::SetSamplingStep	1424
ELineGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples	1425
ELineGauge::GetSmoothing	1426
ELineGauge::SetSmoothing	1426
ELineGauge::GetThickness	1426
ELineGauge::SetThickness	1426
ELineGauge::GetThreshold	1427
ELineGauge::SetThreshold	1427
ELineGauge::GetTolerance	1427
ELineGauge::SetTolerance	1427
ELineGauge::GetTransitionChoice	1428
ELineGauge::SetTransitionChoice	1428
ELineGauge::GetTransitionIndex	1429
ELineGauge::SetTransitionIndex	1429
ELineGauge::GetTransitionType	1429
ELineGauge::SetTransitionType	1429
ELineGauge::GetType	1430
ELineGauge::GetValid	1430
4.107. ELineStyle Class	1431
ELineStyle::GetAngle	1433
ELineStyle::SetAngle	1433
ELineStyle::GetCenter	1434
ELineStyle::SetCenter	1434
ELineStyle::GetCenterX	1434
ELineStyle::GetCenterY	1435
ELineStyle::Closest	1435
ELineStyle::CopyTo	1435
ELineStyle::Drag	1436
ELineStyle::Draw	1437
ELineStyle::DrawWithCurrentPen	1438
ELineStyle::GetEnd	1438
ELineStyle::GetPoint	1439
ELineStyle::HitTest	1439
ELineStyle::GetLength	1440
ELineStyle::SetLength	1440
ELineStyle::SetLine	1440
ELineStyle::operator=	1441
ELineStyle::GetOrg	1441
ELineStyle::GetScale	1442
ELineStyle::SetScale	1442
ELineStyle::SetCenterXY	1442
ELineStyle::SetFromOriginAndEnd	1443
ELineStyle::SetFromTwoPoints	1443
ELineStyle::GetType	1444
4.108. EListItem Class	1444
4.109. EMailBarcode Class	1445
EMailBarcode::GetChecksumOk	1446
EMailBarcode::GetComponentStrings	1447
EMailBarcode::Draw	1447
EMailBarcode::EMailBarcode	1448

EmailBarcode::operator=	1449
EmailBarcode::GetOrientation	1449
EmailBarcode::GetPosition	1449
EmailBarcode::GetSymbology	1450
EmailBarcode::GetText	1450
4.110. EmailBarcodeReader Class	1450
EmailBarcodeReader::EmailBarcodeReader	1452
EmailBarcodeReader::GetEnableClutteredBarcodes	1453
EmailBarcodeReader::SetEnableClutteredBarcodes	1453
EmailBarcodeReader::GetEnableDottedBarcodes	1453
EmailBarcodeReader::SetEnableDottedBarcodes	1453
EmailBarcodeReader::GetExpectedOrientations	1454
EmailBarcodeReader::SetExpectedOrientations	1454
EmailBarcodeReader::GetExpectedSymbologies	1454
EmailBarcodeReader::SetExpectedSymbologies	1454
EmailBarcodeReader::Load	1455
EmailBarcodeReader::operator=	1455
EmailBarcodeReader::Read	1456
EmailBarcodeReader::Save	1456
EmailBarcodeReader::GetValidateChecksum	1457
EmailBarcodeReader::SetValidateChecksum	1457
4.111. EMatcher Class	1457
EMatcher::GetAdvancedLearning	1464
EMatcher::SetAdvancedLearning	1464
EMatcher::GetAngleStep	1465
EMatcher::ClearImage	1465
EMatcher::GetContrastMode	1466
EMatcher::SetContrastMode	1466
EMatcher::CopyLearntPattern	1466
EMatcher::CopyTo	1467
EMatcher::GetCorrelationMode	1468
EMatcher::SetCorrelationMode	1468
EMatcher::GetDontCareThreshold	1468
EMatcher::SetDontCareThreshold	1468
EMatcher::DrawPosition	1469
EMatcher::DrawPositions	1470
EMatcher::DrawPositionsWithCurrentPen	1472
EMatcher::DrawPositionWithCurrentPen	1473
EMatcher::EMatcher	1474
EMatcher::GetFilteringMode	1475
EMatcher::SetFilteringMode	1475
EMatcher::GetFinalReduction	1476
EMatcher::SetFinalReduction	1476
EMatcher::GetPixelDimensions	1476
EMatcher::GetPosition	1477
EMatcher::GetInitialMinScore	1478
EMatcher::SetInitialMinScore	1478
EMatcher::GetInterpolate	1478
EMatcher::SetInterpolate	1478
EMatcher::GetIsotropicScale	1479
EMatcher::LearnPattern	1479
EMatcher::Load	1480
EMatcher::Match	1481
EMatcher::GetMaxAngle	1481
EMatcher::SetMaxAngle	1481

EMatcher::GetMaxInitialPositions	1482
EMatcher::SetMaxInitialPositions	1482
EMatcher::GetMaxPositions	1483
EMatcher::SetMaxPositions	1483
EMatcher::GetMaxScale	1483
EMatcher::SetMaxScale	1483
EMatcher::GetMaxScaleX	1484
EMatcher::SetMaxScaleX	1484
EMatcher::GetMaxScaleY	1484
EMatcher::SetMaxScaleY	1484
EMatcher::GetMinAngle	1485
EMatcher::SetMinAngle	1485
EMatcher::GetMinReducedArea	1486
EMatcher::SetMinReducedArea	1486
EMatcher::GetMinScale	1486
EMatcher::SetMinScale	1486
EMatcher::GetMinScaleX	1487
EMatcher::SetMinScaleX	1487
EMatcher::GetMinScaleY	1488
EMatcher::SetMinScaleY	1488
EMatcher::GetMinScore	1488
EMatcher::SetMinScore	1488
EMatcher::GetNumPositions	1489
EMatcher::GetNumReductions	1489
EMatcher::operator=	1490
EMatcher::GetPatternHeight	1490
EMatcher::GetPatternLearnt	1491
EMatcher::GetPatternType	1491
EMatcher::GetPatternWidth	1491
EMatcher::GetPositions	1492
EMatcher::Save	1492
EMatcher::GetScaleStep	1493
EMatcher::GetScaleXStep	1493
EMatcher::GetScaleYStep	1493
EMatcher::SetExtension	1494
EMatcher::SetPixelDimensions	1494
EMatcher::GetVersion	1495
4.112. EMatrixCode Class	1496
EMatrixCode::GetAngle	1501
EMatrixCode::GetAxialNonUniformity	1502
EMatrixCode::GetAxialNonUniformityGrade	1502
EMatrixCode::GetCellDefects	1502
EMatrixCode::GetCenter	1503
EMatrixCode::GetContrast	1503
EMatrixCode::GetContrastGrade	1504
EMatrixCode::GetContrastType	1504
EMatrixCode::GetDataMatrixCellHeight	1504
EMatrixCode::GetDataMatrixCellWidth	1505
EMatrixCode::GetDecodedString	1505
EMatrixCode::Draw	1506
EMatrixCode::DrawErrors	1507
EMatrixCode::DrawErrorsWithCurrentPen	1508
EMatrixCode::DrawWithCurrentPen	1509
EMatrixCode::EMatrixCode	1510
EMatrixCode::GetFamily	1511

EMatrixCode::GetFinderPatternDefects	1511
EMatrixCode::GetFlipping	1512
EMatrixCode::GetFound	1512
EMatrixCode::GetCorner	1513
EMatrixCode::GetDecodedDataElement	1513
EMatrixCode::GetHorizontalMarkGrowth	1514
EMatrixCode::GetHorizontalMarkMisplacement	1514
EMatrixCode::IsGS1	1515
EMatrixCode::GetIso15415GradingParameters	1515
EMatrixCode::GetIso29158GradingParameters	1515
EMatrixCode::Load	1516
EMatrixCode::GetLocationThreshold	1516
EMatrixCode::GetLogicalSize	1517
EMatrixCode::GetLogicalSizeHeight	1517
EMatrixCode::GetLogicalSizeWidth	1517
EMatrixCode::GetMeasuredPrintGrowth	1518
EMatrixCode::GetNumErrors	1518
EMatrixCode::operator=	1519
EMatrixCode::GetOverallGrade	1519
EMatrixCode::GetPrintGrowth	1520
EMatrixCode::GetPrintGrowthGrade	1520
EMatrixCode::GetReadingThreshold	1521
EMatrixCode::Save	1521
EMatrixCode::GetSemiT10GradingParameters	1522
EMatrixCode::SetCorner	1522
EMatrixCode::GetSymbolContrastSNR	1523
EMatrixCode::GetUnusedErrorCorrection	1523
EMatrixCode::GetUnusedErrorCorrectionGrade	1524
EMatrixCode::GetVerticalMarkGrowth	1524
EMatrixCode::GetVerticalMarkMisplacement	1525
4.113. EMatrixCode Class	1525
EMatrixCode::GetDecodedString	1527
EMatrixCode::DrawErrors	1527
EMatrixCode::DrawGrid	1528
EMatrixCode::DrawPosition	1529
EMatrixCode::GetECC000Family	1530
EMatrixCode::EMatrixCode	1531
EMatrixCode::GetErrors	1531
EMatrixCode::GetCellPosition	1532
EMatrixCode::GetIsECC200	1532
EMatrixCode::IsGS1	1533
EMatrixCode::GetIso15415GradingParameters	1533
EMatrixCode::GetIso29158GradingParameters	1533
EMatrixCode::operator=	1534
EMatrixCode::GetPosition	1534
EMatrixCode::GetSemiT10GradingParameters	1535
EMatrixCode::GetSymbolHeight	1535
EMatrixCode::GetSymbolWidth	1535
4.114. EMatrixCodeReader Class	1536
EMatrixCodeReader::GetComputeGrading	1539
EMatrixCodeReader::SetComputeGrading	1539
EMatrixCodeReader::EMatrixCodeReader	1540
EMatrixCodeReader::GetLearnMaskElement	1540
EMatrixCodeReader::Learn	1541
EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore	1541

EMatrixCodeReader::Load	1542
EMatrixCodeReader::GetMaxHeightWidthRatio	1543
EMatrixCodeReader::SetMaxHeightWidthRatio	1543
EMatrixCodeReader::GetMaximumPrintGrowth	1543
EMatrixCodeReader::SetMaximumPrintGrowth	1543
EMatrixCodeReader::GetMinimumPrintGrowth	1544
EMatrixCodeReader::SetMinimumPrintGrowth	1544
EMatrixCodeReader::GetNominalPrintGrowth	1545
EMatrixCodeReader::SetNominalPrintGrowth	1545
EMatrixCodeReader::Read	1545
EMatrixCodeReader::Reset	1546
EMatrixCodeReader::Save	1546
EMatrixCodeReader::GetSearchParams	1547
EMatrixCodeReader::SetIso29158CalibrationParameters	1547
EMatrixCodeReader::SetLearnMaskElement	1548
EMatrixCodeReader::GetTimeOut	1549
EMatrixCodeReader::SetTimeOut	1549
4.115. EMatrixCodeReader Class	1549
EMatrixCodeReader::GetComputeGrading	1552
EMatrixCodeReader::SetComputeGrading	1552
EMatrixCodeReader::EMatrixCodeReader	1552
EMatrixCodeReader::GetIso29158CalibrationParameters	1553
EMatrixCodeReader::SetIso29158CalibrationParameters	1553
EMatrixCodeReader::Learn	1553
EMatrixCodeReader::Load	1554
EMatrixCodeReader::GetMaxNumCodes	1554
EMatrixCodeReader::SetMaxNumCodes	1554
EMatrixCodeReader::operator=	1555
EMatrixCodeReader::Read	1555
EMatrixCodeReader::GetReadMode	1556
EMatrixCodeReader::SetReadMode	1556
EMatrixCodeReader::GetReadResults	1556
EMatrixCodeReader::ResetLearning	1556
EMatrixCodeReader::Save	1557
EMatrixCodeReader::StopProcess	1557
EMatrixCodeReader::GetTimeOut	1558
EMatrixCodeReader::SetTimeOut	1558
4.116. EMeasurementUnit Class	1558
EMeasurementUnit::ConversionFactorTo	1560
EMeasurementUnit::EMeasurementUnit	1560
EMeasurementUnit::GetStockMeasurementUnit	1561
EMeasurementUnit::GetMagnitude	1561
EMeasurementUnit::SetMagnitude	1561
EMeasurementUnit::GetName	1562
EMeasurementUnit::SetName	1562
4.117. EMemorySerializer Class	1562
EMemorySerializer::GetBuffer	1563
EMemorySerializer::GetBufferSize	1563
EMemorySerializer::Close	1564
EMemorySerializer::GetCurrentPosition	1564
EMemorySerializer::GetWriting	1564
4.118. EMesh Class	1565
EMesh::EMesh	1566
EMesh::Load	1567
EMesh::LoadSTL	1568

EMesh::operator=	1568
EMesh::GetPointCloud	1569
EMesh::Save	1569
EMesh::SaveSTL	1570
EMesh::GetTriangleCount	1570
EMesh::GetTriangleIndexes	1571
4.119. EMeshToZMapConverter Class	1571
EMeshToZMapConverter::Convert	1578
EMeshToZMapConverter::EMeshToZMapConverter	1579
EMeshToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode	1580
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetExtension	1580
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetExtension	1580
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection	1581
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod	1581
EMeshToZMapConverter::IsFillModeEnabled	1581
EMeshToZMapConverter::Load	1582
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapHeight	1582
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapWidth	1583
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapXResolution	1583
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapYResolution	1583
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapZResolution	1584
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapZResolution	1584
EMeshToZMapConverter::operator=	1584
EMeshToZMapConverter::operator==	1585
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVector	1585
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVector	1585
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVectorMode	1586
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVectorMode	1586
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetOrigin	1587
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetOrigin	1587
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlane	1587
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlane	1587
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlaneMode	1588
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlaneMode	1588
EMeshToZMapConverter::Save	1588
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetFillMode	1589
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapSize	1590
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapXYResolution	1590
EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetMapSize	1591
EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetMapXYResolution	1592
EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetMapZResolution	1592
EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetOrigin	1592
EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetWorldToZMapTransform	1593
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetWorldToZMapTransform	1593
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetWorldToZMapTransform	1593
EMeshToZMapConverter::GetZMaptoWorldTransform	1594
EMeshToZMapConverter::SetZMaptoWorldTransform	1594
4.120. EMovingAverage Class	1594
EMovingAverage::Average	1595
EMovingAverage::EMovingAverage	1596
EMovingAverage::GetSize	1597
EMovingAverage::Reset	1598
EMovingAverage::SetSize	1599
EMovingAverage::GetSrcImage	1599
4.121. EObject Class	1600

EObject::GetHole	1601
EObject::GetHoleCount	1601
4.122. EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator Class	1601
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectScaleX	1605
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectScaleY	1606
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectScaleZ	1606
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectSizeA	1607
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectSizeB	1607
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectSizeC	1607
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::Compute	1608
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator	1608
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectType	1609
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::Load	1609
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetNumCalibrationPasses	1610
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetNumCalibrationPasses	1610
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::operator=	1610
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff	1611
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff	1611
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetRangeX	1612
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetRangeX	1612
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetRangeY	1612
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetRangeY	1612
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetRangeZ	1613
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetRangeZ	1613
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::Save	1613
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetCalibrationObjectScale	1614
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetCalibrationObjectType	1615
4.123. EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Class	1616
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::GetCalibrationError	1617
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::GetCalibrationRelativeError	1617
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::EObjectBasedCalibrationModel	1617
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::IsInitialized	1618
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::Load	1618
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::operator=	1619
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::Save	1619
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::GetType	1620
4.124. EObjectRunsIterator Class	1620
EObjectRunsIterator::GetEndX	1622
EObjectRunsIterator::EObjectRunsIterator	1622
EObjectRunsIterator::First	1623
EObjectRunsIterator::GetIsDone	1623
EObjectRunsIterator::GetLength	1623
EObjectRunsIterator::Next	1624
EObjectRunsIterator::operator=	1624
EObjectRunsIterator::GetStartX	1625
EObjectRunsIterator::GetY	1625
4.125. EObjectSelection Class	1626
EObjectSelection::Add	1631
EObjectSelection::AddHole	1631
EObjectSelection::AddHoles	1632
EObjectSelection::AddHolesOfSelectedObjects	1633
EObjectSelection::AddLayer	1634
EObjectSelection::AddObject	1634
EObjectSelection::AddObjects	1635
EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature	1636

EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature	1637
EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingRectangle	1639
EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature	1640
EObjectSelection::AddObjectUsingPosition	1641
EObjectSelection::GetAttachedImage	1642
EObjectSelection::SetAttachedImage	1642
EObjectSelection::Clear	1643
EObjectSelection::ClearFeatureCache	1643
EObjectSelection::GetElementCount	1643
EObjectSelection::EObjectSelection	1644
EObjectSelection::FeatureAverage	1644
EObjectSelection::FeatureDeviation	1645
EObjectSelection::FeatureVariance	1645
EObjectSelection::GetFerretAngle	1646
EObjectSelection::SetFerretAngle	1646
EObjectSelection::FloatFeatureMaximum	1646
EObjectSelection::FloatFeatureMinimum	1647
EObjectSelection::GetElement	1648
EObjectSelection::GetFloatFeature	1648
EObjectSelection::GetIndexOfElement	1649
EObjectSelection::GetIntegerFeature	1649
EObjectSelection::GetUnsignedIntegerFeature	1650
EObjectSelection::IntegerFeatureMaximum	1651
EObjectSelection::IntegerFeatureMinimum	1651
EObjectSelection::IsSelected	1652
EObjectSelection::Remove	1653
EObjectSelection::RemoveHole	1653
EObjectSelection::RemoveHoles	1654
EObjectSelection::RemoveLayer	1655
EObjectSelection::RemoveObject	1656
EObjectSelection::RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle	1657
EObjectSelection::RemoveObjectUsingPosition	1658
EObjectSelection::RemoveSelectedHoles	1659
EObjectSelection::RemoveUsingFloatFeature	1659
EObjectSelection::RemoveUsingIntegerFeature	1660
EObjectSelection::RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature	1661
EObjectSelection::RenderMask	1662
EObjectSelection::Sort	1663
EObjectSelection::UnsignedIntegerFeatureMaximum	1663
EObjectSelection::UnsignedIntegerFeatureMinimum	1664
4.126. EOCR Class	1664
EOCR::AddChar	1673
EOCR::AddPatternFromImage	1674
EOCR::BuildObjects	1675
EOCR::CharGetDstX	1676
EOCR::CharGetDstY	1676
EOCR::CharGetHeight	1677
EOCR::CharGetOrgX	1677
EOCR::CharGetOrgY	1678
EOCR::CharGetTotalDstX	1678
EOCR::CharGetTotalDstY	1679
EOCR::CharGetTotalOrgX	1680
EOCR::CharGetTotalOrgY	1680
EOCR::CharGetWidth	1681
EOCR::GetCharSpacing	1681

EOCR::SetCharSpacing	1681
EOCR::GetCompareAspectRatio	1682
EOCR::SetCompareAspectRatio	1682
EOCR::GetCutLargeChars	1682
EOCR::SetCutLargeChars	1682
EOCR::DrawChar	1683
EOCR::DrawChars	1684
EOCR::DrawCharsWithCurrentPen	1686
EOCR::DrawCharWithCurrentPen	1687
EOCR::EmptyChars	1688
EOCR::EOCR	1688
EOCR::FindAllChars	1689
EOCR::GetConfidenceRatio	1689
EOCR::GetFirstCharCode	1690
EOCR::GetFirstCharDistance	1690
EOCR::GetPatternBitmap	1691
EOCR::GetPatternClass	1691
EOCR::GetPatternCode	1692
EOCR::GetSecondCharCode	1692
EOCR::GetSecondCharDistance	1693
EOCR::HitChar	1693
EOCR::HitChars	1694
EOCR::LearnPattern	1695
EOCR::LearnPatterns	1696
EOCR::Load	1697
EOCR::MatchChar	1698
EOCR::GetMatchingMode	1699
EOCR::SetMatchingMode	1699
EOCR::GetMaxCharHeight	1699
EOCR::SetMaxCharHeight	1699
EOCR::GetMaxCharWidth	1700
EOCR::SetMaxCharWidth	1700
EOCR::GetMinCharHeight	1700
EOCR::SetMinCharHeight	1700
EOCR::GetMinCharWidth	1701
EOCR::SetMinCharWidth	1701
EOCR::NewFont	1701
EOCR::GetNoiseArea	1702
EOCR::SetNoiseArea	1702
EOCR::GetNumChars	1703
EOCR::GetNumPatterns	1703
EOCR::operator=	1703
EOCR::GetPatternHeight	1704
EOCR::GetPatternWidth	1704
EOCR::ReadText	1705
EOCR::ReadTextWide	1706
EOCR::Recognize	1707
EOCR::RecognizeWide	1708
EOCR::GetRelativeSpacing	1709
EOCR::SetRelativeSpacing	1709
EOCR::GetRelativeThreshold	1709
EOCR::SetRelativeThreshold	1709
EOCR::GetRemoveBorder	1710
EOCR::SetRemoveBorder	1710
EOCR::GetRemoveNarrowOrFlat	1710

EOCR::SetRemoveNarrowOrFlat	1710
EOCR::RemovePattern	1711
EOCR::Save	1711
EOCR::GetSegmentationMode	1712
EOCR::SetSegmentationMode	1712
EOCR::SetPatternClass	1712
EOCR::SetPatternCode	1713
EOCR::GetShiftingMode	1714
EOCR::SetShiftingMode	1714
EOCR::GetShiftXTolerance	1714
EOCR::SetShiftXTolerance	1714
EOCR::GetShiftYTolerance	1715
EOCR::SetShiftYTolerance	1715
EOCR::GetTextColor	1715
EOCR::SetTextColor	1715
EOCR::GetThreshold	1716
EOCR::SetThreshold	1716
EOCR::GetTrueThreshold	1716
4.127. EOCR2 Class	1717
EOCR2::AddCharactersToDatabase	1727
EOCR2::GetCharacterDatabase	1728
EOCR2::SetCharacterDatabase	1728
EOCR2::GetCharsHeight	1728
EOCR2::SetCharsHeight	1728
EOCR2::GetCharsMaxFragmentation	1729
EOCR2::SetCharsMaxFragmentation	1729
EOCR2::GetCharsSpacingBias	1729
EOCR2::SetCharsSpacingBias	1729
EOCR2::GetCharsWidthBias	1730
EOCR2::SetCharsWidthBias	1730
EOCR2::GetCharsWidthRange	1731
EOCR2::SetCharsWidthRange	1731
EOCR2::ClearCharacterDatabase	1731
EOCR2::ClearResult	1732
EOCR2::Detect	1732
EOCR2::GetDetectionDelta	1733
EOCR2::SetDetectionDelta	1733
EOCR2::GetDetectionMethod	1733
EOCR2::SetDetectionMethod	1733
EOCR2::DrawDetection	1734
EOCR2::DrawDetectionWithCurrentPen	1735
EOCR2::DrawRecognition	1736
EOCR2::DrawRecognitionWithCurrentPen	1738
EOCR2::DrawSegmentation	1739
EOCR2::DrawSegmentationWithCurrentPen	1741
EOCR2::EOCR2	1742
EOCR2::HitTestChar	1742
EOCR2::HitTestLine	1744
EOCR2::HitTestText	1745
EOCR2::HitTestWord	1746
EOCR2::Learn	1747
EOCR2::Load	1748
EOCR2::GetMaxVariation	1748
EOCR2::SetMaxVariation	1748
EOCR2::GetNumDetectionPasses	1749

EOCR2::SetNumDetectionPasses	1749
EOCR2::operator=	1749
EOCR2::Read	1750
EOCR2::GetReadText	1751
EOCR2::Recognize	1751
EOCR2::GetRelativeSpacesWidthRange	1752
EOCR2::SetRelativeSpacesWidthRange	1752
EOCR2::Save	1752
EOCR2::SaveCharacterDatabase	1753
EOCR2::GetSegmentationMethod	1754
EOCR2::SetSegmentationMethod	1754
EOCR2::GetTextAngleRange	1754
EOCR2::SetTextAngleRange	1754
EOCR2::GetTextPolarity	1755
EOCR2::SetTextPolarity	1755
EOCR2::GetTimeOut	1755
EOCR2::SetTimeOut	1755
EOCR2::GetTopology	1756
EOCR2::SetTopology	1756
4.128. EOCR2Char Class	1757
EOCR2Char::GetBitmap	1758
EOCR2Char::GetBoundingBox	1758
EOCR2Char::GetCandidates	1759
EOCR2Char::EOCR2Char	1759
EOCR2Char::operator=	1760
EOCR2Char::GetText	1760
EOCR2Char::SetText	1760
EOCR2Char::SetTextCode	1761
4.129. EOCR2CharacterCluster Class	1761
EOCR2CharacterCluster::AddCharacter	1762
EOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCharacterCount	1763
EOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCharacters	1763
EOCR2CharacterCluster::Clear	1764
EOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCode	1764
EOCR2CharacterCluster::SetCode	1764
EOCR2CharacterCluster::EOCR2CharacterCluster	1764
EOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCharacter	1765
EOCR2CharacterCluster::operator=	1765
EOCR2CharacterCluster::RemoveCharacter	1766
4.130. EOCR2CharacterDatabase Class	1766
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::AddCharacter	1768
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::AddCharacters	1768
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::AddCluster	1770
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::AddClusters	1770
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::GetCharacters	1771
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::ClearDatabase	1771
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::ClusterDatabase	1771
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::EOCR2CharacterDatabase	1772
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::GetCharacter	1772
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::operator=	1773
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::RemoveCharacter	1773
EOCR2CharacterDatabase::Save	1774
4.131. EOCR2DatabaseCharacter Class	1774
EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::GetBitmap	1775

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::GetCharCode	1776
EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::SetCharCode	1776
EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::EOCR2DatabaseCharacter	1776
EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::operator=	1777
4.132. EOCR2Line Class	1777
EOCR2Line::GetBoundingBox	1778
EOCR2Line::EOCR2Line	1778
EOCR2Line::operator=	1779
EOCR2Line::GetText	1780
EOCR2Line::SetText	1780
EOCR2Line::GetWords	1780
EOCR2Line::SetWords	1780
4.133. EOCR2Text Class	1781
EOCR2Text::GetBoundingBox	1782
EOCR2Text::EOCR2Text	1782
EOCR2Text::GetLines	1783
EOCR2Text::SetLines	1783
EOCR2Text::operator=	1783
EOCR2Text::GetText	1784
EOCR2Text::SetText	1784
4.134. EOCR2Word Class	1784
EOCR2Word::GetBoundingBox	1785
EOCR2Word::GetCharacters	1786
EOCR2Word::SetCharacters	1786
EOCR2Word::EOCR2Word	1786
EOCR2Word::operator=	1787
EOCR2Word::GetText	1787
EOCR2Word::SetText	1787
4.135. EPathVector Class	1788
EPathVector::AddElement	1789
EPathVector::GetClosed	1790
EPathVector::SetClosed	1790
EPathVector::Draw	1790
EPathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen	1792
EPathVector::EPathVector	1793
EPathVector::GetElement	1793
EPathVector::operator[]	1794
EPathVector::operator=	1794
EPathVector::GetRawDataPtr	1795
EPathVector::SetElement	1795
4.136. EPatternFinder Class	1796
EPatternFinder::GetAngleBias	1802
EPatternFinder::SetAngleBias	1802
EPatternFinder::GetAngleSearchExtent	1802
EPatternFinder::SetAngleSearchExtent	1802
EPatternFinder::GetAngleTolerance	1803
EPatternFinder::SetAngleTolerance	1803
EPatternFinder::GetContrastMode	1803
EPatternFinder::SetContrastMode	1803
EPatternFinder::CopyLearntPattern	1804
EPatternFinder::DrawModel	1804
EPatternFinder::DrawModelWithCurrentPen	1806
EPatternFinder::EPatternFinder	1806
EPatternFinder::GetFeaturePoints	1807

EPatternFinder::Find	1807
EPatternFinder::GetFindExtension	1808
EPatternFinder::SetFindExtension	1808
EPatternFinder::GetInterpolate	1809
EPatternFinder::SetInterpolate	1809
EPatternFinder::Learn	1809
EPatternFinder::GetLearningDone	1810
EPatternFinder::GetLightBalance	1811
EPatternFinder::SetLightBalance	1811
EPatternFinder::GetLocalSearchMode	1812
EPatternFinder::SetLocalSearchMode	1812
EPatternFinder::GetMaxFeaturePoints	1812
EPatternFinder::SetMaxFeaturePoints	1812
EPatternFinder::GetMaxInstances	1813
EPatternFinder::SetMaxInstances	1813
EPatternFinder::GetMinFeaturePoints	1813
EPatternFinder::SetMinFeaturePoints	1813
EPatternFinder::GetMinScore	1814
EPatternFinder::SetMinScore	1814
EPatternFinder::operator=	1814
EPatternFinder::GetPatternType	1815
EPatternFinder::SetPatternType	1815
EPatternFinder::GetPivot	1816
EPatternFinder::SetPivot	1816
EPatternFinder::GetReductionMode	1816
EPatternFinder::SetReductionMode	1816
EPatternFinder::GetReductionStrength	1817
EPatternFinder::SetReductionStrength	1817
EPatternFinder::GetScaleBias	1818
EPatternFinder::SetScaleBias	1818
EPatternFinder::GetScaleSearchExtent	1818
EPatternFinder::SetScaleSearchExtent	1818
EPatternFinder::GetScaleTolerance	1819
EPatternFinder::SetScaleTolerance	1819
EPatternFinder::GetThinStructureMode	1819
EPatternFinder::SetThinStructureMode	1819
EPatternFinder::GetType	1820
EPatternFinder::GetXSearchExtent	1820
EPatternFinder::SetXSearchExtent	1820
EPatternFinder::GetYSearchExtent	1821
EPatternFinder::SetYSearchExtent	1821
4.137. EPeakVector Class	1821
EPeakVector::AddElement	1822
EPeakVector::EPeakVector	1823
EPeakVector::GetElement	1823
EPeakVector::operator[]	1824
EPeakVector::operator=	1824
EPeakVector::GetRawDataPtr	1825
EPeakVector::SetElement	1825
4.138. EPlaneCropper Class	1826
EPlaneCropper::Crop	1827
EPlaneCropper::EPlaneCropper	1828
EPlaneCropper::Load	1829
EPlaneCropper::operator=	1829
EPlaneCropper::GetPlane	1830

EPlaneCropper::SetPlane	1830
EPlaneCropper::Save	1830
4.139. EPlaneFinder Class	1831
EPlaneFinder::DisableDecimator	1833
EPlaneFinder::EnableDecimator	1834
EPlaneFinder::EPlaneFinder	1834
EPlaneFinder::GetExpectedCloudInliersRatio	1835
EPlaneFinder::SetExpectedCloudInliersRatio	1835
EPlaneFinder::Find	1836
EPlaneFinder::GetNormal	1836
EPlaneFinder::IsDecimatorEnabled	1837
EPlaneFinder::IsNormalSet	1837
EPlaneFinder::Load	1838
EPlaneFinder::GetMaxDeviation	1838
EPlaneFinder::SetMaxDeviation	1838
EPlaneFinder::GetNormalTolerance	1839
EPlaneFinder::operator=	1839
EPlaneFinder::Save	1839
EPlaneFinder::SetNormal	1840
EPlaneFinder::UnsetNormal	1841
4.140. EPlaneFitter Class	1842
EPlaneFitter::EPlaneFitter	1843
EPlaneFitter::Fit	1843
EPlaneFitter::Load	1844
EPlaneFitter::GetMinSampleCount	1844
EPlaneFitter::SetMinSampleCount	1844
EPlaneFitter::operator=	1845
EPlaneFitter::Save	1845
4.141. EPoint Class	1846
EPoint::Area	1849
EPoint::Argument	1849
EPoint::GetCenter	1850
EPoint::SetCenter	1850
EPoint::CopyTo	1850
EPoint::Distance	1851
EPoint::Dot	1852
EPoint::EPoint	1852
EPoint::MidPoint	1853
EPoint::Modulus	1854
EPoint::operator-	1854
EPoint::operator!=	1855
EPoint::operator*	1855
EPoint::operator/	1856
EPoint::operator+	1856
EPoint::operator=	1857
EPoint::operator==	1857
EPoint::Project	1858
EPoint::Rotate	1858
EPoint::SetCenterXY	1859
EPoint::Square	1859
EPoint::SquaredDistance	1860
EPoint::GetX	1860
EPoint::GetY	1861
4.142. EPointCloud Class	1861
EPointCloud::AddPoint	1863

EPointCloud::AddPointCloud	1863
EPointCloud::AddPoints	1864
EPointCloud::Clear	1864
EPointCloud::EPointCloud	1865
EPointCloud::FillPointsBuffer	1865
EPointCloud::GetPoint	1866
EPointCloud::Load	1866
EPointCloud::LoadPCD	1867
EPointCloud::GetNumPoints	1867
EPointCloud::operator=	1868
EPointCloud::GetPointsBuffer	1868
EPointCloud::Save	1869
EPointCloud::SavePCD	1869
EPointCloud::Serialize	1870
4.143. EPointCloudFactory Class	1871
EPointCloudFactory::CreateCubicPointCloud	1871
EPointCloudFactory::CreateRectangularPointCloud	1872
EPointCloudFactory::CreateSphericPointCloud	1873
4.144. EPointCloudStatistics Class	1874
EPointCloudStatistics::GetPointCloudBounds	1875
EPointCloudStatistics::GetPointCloudCentroid	1876
4.145. EPointCloudToZMapConverter Class	1877
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::Convert	1884
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode	1884
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::EPointCloudToZMapConverter	1885
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetExtension	1886
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetExtension	1886
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection	1886
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod	1886
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::IsFillModeEnabled	1887
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::Load	1887
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapHeight	1888
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapWidth	1888
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapXResolution	1889
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapYResolution	1889
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapZResolution	1889
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapZResolution	1889
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::operator=	1890
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::operator==	1890
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVector	1891
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVector	1891
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVectorMode	1892
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVectorMode	1892
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetOrigin	1892
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetOrigin	1892
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlane	1893
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlane	1893
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlaneMode	1893
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlaneMode	1893
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::Save	1894
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetFillMode	1894
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapSize	1895
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapXYResolution	1896
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetMapSize	1896
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetMapXYResolution	1897

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetMapZResolution	1897
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetOrigin	1898
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetWorldToZMapTransform	1898
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetWorldToZMapTransform	1899
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetWorldToZMapTransform	1899
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetZMapToWorldTransform	1899
EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetZMapToWorldTransform	1899
4.146. EPointGauge Class	1900
EPointGauge::SetActive	1904
EPointGauge::SetCenter	1905
EPointGauge::CopyTo	1905
EPointGauge::Drag	1906
EPointGauge::Draw	1907
EPointGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen	1908
EPointGauge::EPointGauge	1908
EPointGauge::GetMeasuredPeak	1909
EPointGauge::GetMeasuredPoint	1910
EPointGauge::HitTest	1911
EPointGauge::GetHVConstraint	1911
EPointGauge::SetHVConstraint	1911
EPointGauge::Measure	1912
EPointGauge::GetMinAmplitude	1912
EPointGauge::SetMinAmplitude	1912
EPointGauge::GetMinArea	1913
EPointGauge::SetMinArea	1913
EPointGauge::GetNumMeasuredPoints	1914
EPointGauge::operator=	1914
EPointGauge::Plot	1914
EPointGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen	1916
EPointGauge::Process	1917
EPointGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea	1917
EPointGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea	1917
EPointGauge::SetCenterXY	1918
EPointGauge::SetTolerances	1919
EPointGauge::GetSmoothing	1919
EPointGauge::SetSmoothing	1919
EPointGauge::GetThickness	1920
EPointGauge::SetThickness	1920
EPointGauge::GetThreshold	1920
EPointGauge::SetThreshold	1920
EPointGauge::GetTolerance	1921
EPointGauge::SetTolerance	1921
EPointGauge::GetToleranceAngle	1922
EPointGauge::SetToleranceAngle	1922
EPointGauge::GetTransitionChoice	1922
EPointGauge::SetTransitionChoice	1922
EPointGauge::GetTransitionIndex	1923
EPointGauge::SetTransitionIndex	1923
EPointGauge::GetTransitionType	1924
EPointGauge::SetTransitionType	1924
EPointGauge::GetType	1924
EPointGauge::GetValid	1925
4.147. EPointShape Class	1925

EPointShape::GetCenter	1927
EPointShape::SetCenter	1927
EPointShape::GetCenterX	1927
EPointShape::GetCenterY	1928
EPointShape::Closest	1928
EPointShape::CopyTo	1929
EPointShape::Drag	1929
EPointShape::Draw	1930
EPointShape::DrawWithCurrentPen	1931
EPointShape::HitTest	1931
EPointShape::operator!=	1932
EPointShape::operator=	1932
EPointShape::operator==	1933
EPointShape::SetCenterXY	1933
EPointShape::GetType	1934
4.148. EPolygonRegion Class	1934
EPolygonRegion::Drag	1936
EPolygonRegion::EPolygonRegion	1937
EPolygonRegion::HitTest	1938
EPolygonRegion::InsertPoint	1939
EPolygonRegion::Load	1940
EPolygonRegion::operator!=	1940
EPolygonRegion::operator=	1941
EPolygonRegion::operator==	1941
EPolygonRegion::GetPoints	1942
EPolygonRegion::SetPoints	1942
EPolygonRegion::RemovePoint	1942
EPolygonRegion::Rotate	1943
EPolygonRegion::Save	1944
EPolygonRegion::Scale	1944
EPolygonRegion::Translate	1945
4.149. EPrincipalAxisExtractor Class	1946
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::EPrincipalAxisExtractor	1947
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::Extract	1948
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::HasReferenceTransformSet	1948
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::Load	1949
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::operator=	1949
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::GetReferenceTransform	1950
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::SetReferenceTransform	1950
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::Save	1950
EPrincipalAxisExtractor::UnsetReferenceTransform	1951
4.150. EPseudoColorLookup Class	1951
EPseudoColorLookup::EPseudoColorLookup	1952
EPseudoColorLookup::SetShading	1952
4.151. EQRCode Class	1953
EQRCode::GetDecodedStream	1955
EQRCode::Draw	1955
EQRCode::DrawWithCurrentPen	1956
EQRCode::EQRCode	1957
EQRCode::GetGeometry	1957
EQRCode::GetDecodedString	1958
EQRCode::GetIsDecodingReliable	1958
EQRCode::GetLevel	1959
EQRCode::GetModel	1959
EQRCode::operator=	1960

EQRCode::GetUnusedErrorCorrection	1960
EQRCode::GetVersion	1961
4.152. EQRCodeDecodedStream Class	1961
EQRCodeDecodedStream::GetApplicationIndicator	1962
EQRCodeDecodedStream::GetCodingMode	1962
EQRCodeDecodedStream::GetDecodedStreamParts	1963
EQRCodeDecodedStream::EQRCodeDecodedStream	1963
EQRCodeDecodedStream::operator=	1964
EQRCodeDecodedStream::GetRawBitstream	1964
4.153. EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart Class	1965
EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart::GetDecodedData	1965
EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart::GetECITableIndicator	1966
EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart::GetEncoding	1966
EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart::EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart	1967
EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart::GetDecodedString	1967
EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart::operator=	1968
4.154. EQRCodeGeometry Class	1969
EQRCodeGeometry::Draw	1969
EQRCodeGeometry::DrawWithCurrentPen	1970
EQRCodeGeometry::EQRCodeGeometry	1971
EQRCodeGeometry::GetFinderPatternCenters	1972
EQRCodeGeometry::operator=	1973
EQRCodeGeometry::GetPosition	1973
4.155. EQRCodeReader Class	1974
EQRCodeReader::GetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold	1977
EQRCodeReader::SetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold	1977
EQRCodeReader::Decode	1978
EQRCodeReader::Detect	1978
EQRCodeReader::GetDetectionMethod	1979
EQRCodeReader::SetDetectionMethod	1979
EQRCodeReader::GetDetectionTradeOff	1979
EQRCodeReader::SetDetectionTradeOff	1979
EQRCodeReader::EQRCodeReader	1980
EQRCodeReader::GetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRcodes	1980
EQRCodeReader::SetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRcodes	1980
EQRCodeReader::GetForegroundDetectionThreshold	1981
EQRCodeReader::SetForegroundDetectionThreshold	1981
EQRCodeReader::GetMaximumVersion	1981
EQRCodeReader::SetMaximumVersion	1981
EQRCodeReader::GetMinimumIsotropy	1982
EQRCodeReader::SetMinimumIsotropy	1982
EQRCodeReader::GetMinimumScore	1982
EQRCodeReader::SetMinimumScore	1982
EQRCodeReader::GetMinimumVersion	1983
EQRCodeReader::SetMinimumVersion	1983
EQRCodeReader::Read	1983
EQRCodeReader::GetScanPrecision	1984
EQRCodeReader::SetScanPrecision	1984
EQRCodeReader::GetSearchedModels	1984
EQRCodeReader::SetSearchedModels	1984
EQRCodeReader::SetSearchField	1985
EQRCodeReader::GetTimeOut	1985
EQRCodeReader::SetTimeOut	1985

4.156. EQuadrangle Class	1986
EQuadrangle::GetCorners	1987
EQuadrangle::Draw	1988
EQuadrangle::DrawWithCurrentPen	1989
EQuadrangle::EQuadrangle	1990
EQuadrangle::GetPoint	1991
EQuadrangle::GetSideAngle	1992
EQuadrangle::GetGravityCenter	1992
EQuadrangle::IsInside	1992
EQuadrangle::operator=	1993
EQuadrangle::OverLaps	1994
EQuadrangle::SetPoint	1994
4.157. EQuadrilateral Class	1995
EQuadrilateral::GetCenter	1995
EQuadrilateral::GetCorners	1996
EQuadrilateral::EQuadrilateral	1996
EQuadrilateral::operator=	1997
4.158. ERandomDecimator Class	1998
ERandomDecimator::Decimate	1999
ERandomDecimator::ERandomDecimator	1999
ERandomDecimator::GetNumberOfPoints	2000
ERandomDecimator::SetNumberOfPoints	2000
ERandomDecimator::operator=	2001
ERandomDecimator::Serialize	2001
4.159. ERectangle Class	2002
ERectangle::CopyTo	2003
ERectangle::ERectangle	2004
ERectangle::GetCorners	2005
ERectangle::GetEdges	2006
ERectangle::GetMidEdges	2007
ERectangle::GetPoint	2008
ERectangle::operator=	2008
ERectangle::SetFromOppositeCorners	2009
ERectangle::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	2009
ERectangle::SetFromThreeCorners	2010
ERectangle::SetFromTwoPoints	2011
ERectangle::SetSize	2011
ERectangle::GetSizeX	2012
ERectangle::GetSizeY	2012
4.160. ERectangleGauge Class	2013
ERectangleGauge::SetActive	2020
ERectangleGauge::GetActiveEdges	2021
ERectangleGauge::SetActiveEdges	2021
ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange	2021
ERectangleGauge::GetAverageDistance	2022
ERectangleGauge::CopyTo	2022
ERectangleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering	2023
ERectangleGauge::Drag	2024
ERectangleGauge::Draw	2024
ERectangleGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen	2025
ERectangleGauge::ERectangleGauge	2026
ERectangleGauge::GetFilteringThreshold	2027
ERectangleGauge::SetFilteringThreshold	2027

ERectangleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint	2027
ERectangleGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples	2028
ERectangleGauge::GetSampleX	2029
ERectangleGauge::GetSampleX	2030
ERectangleGauge::GetSampleY	2031
ERectangleGauge::GetSampleY	2032
ERectangleGauge::GetSkipRange	2033
ERectangleGauge::HitTest	2033
ERectangleGauge::GetHVConstraint	2034
ERectangleGauge::SetHVConstraint	2034
ERectangleGauge::GetInnerFilteringEnabled	2034
ERectangleGauge::GetInnerFilteringThreshold	2035
ERectangleGauge::SetInnerFilteringThreshold	2035
ERectangleGauge::GetKnownAngle	2036
ERectangleGauge::SetKnownAngle	2036
ERectangleGauge::Measure	2036
ERectangleGauge::GetMeasuredRectangle	2037
ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample	2037
ERectangleGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting	2038
ERectangleGauge::GetMinAmplitude	2039
ERectangleGauge::SetMinAmplitude	2039
ERectangleGauge::GetMinArea	2040
ERectangleGauge::SetMinArea	2040
ERectangleGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses	2041
ERectangleGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses	2041
ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamples	2041
ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesX	2042
ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesX	2042
ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesY	2042
ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesY	2043
ERectangleGauge::GetNumSkipRanges	2043
ERectangleGauge::GetNumValidSamples	2043
ERectangleGauge::operator=	2044
ERectangleGauge::Plot	2044
ERectangleGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen	2046
ERectangleGauge::Process	2047
ERectangleGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea	2048
ERectangleGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea	2048
ERectangleGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges	2048
ERectangleGauge::RemoveSkipRange	2049
ERectangleGauge::GetSamplingStep	2049
ERectangleGauge::SetSamplingStep	2049
ERectangleGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples	2050
ERectangleGauge::GetSmoothing	2051
ERectangleGauge::SetSmoothing	2051
ERectangleGauge::GetThickness	2051
ERectangleGauge::SetThickness	2051
ERectangleGauge::GetThreshold	2052
ERectangleGauge::SetThreshold	2052
ERectangleGauge::GetTolerance	2053
ERectangleGauge::SetTolerance	2053
ERectangleGauge::GetTransitionChoice	2053
ERectangleGauge::SetTransitionChoice	2053
ERectangleGauge::GetTransitionIndex	2054
ERectangleGauge::SetTransitionIndex	2054

ERectangleGauge::GetTransitionType	2055
ERectangleGauge::SetTransitionType	2055
ERectangleGauge::GetType	2055
ERectangleGauge::GetValid	2056
4.161. ERectangleRegion Class	2056
ERectangleRegion::GetAngle	2058
ERectangleRegion::SetAngle	2058
ERectangleRegion::GetCenter	2059
ERectangleRegion::SetCenter	2059
ERectangleRegion::Drag	2059
ERectangleRegion::ERectangleRegion	2060
ERectangleRegion::GetHeight	2062
ERectangleRegion::SetHeight	2062
ERectangleRegion::HitTest	2063
ERectangleRegion::Load	2064
ERectangleRegion::operator!=	2064
ERectangleRegion::operator=	2065
ERectangleRegion::operator==	2065
ERectangleRegion::Rotate	2066
ERectangleRegion::Save	2066
ERectangleRegion::Scale	2067
ERectangleRegion::Translate	2067
ERectangleRegion::GetWidth	2068
ERectangleRegion::SetWidth	2068
4.162. ERectangleShape Class	2068
ERectangleShape::GetAngle	2072
ERectangleShape::SetAngle	2072
ERectangleShape::GetCenter	2072
ERectangleShape::SetCenter	2072
ERectangleShape::GetCenterX	2072
ERectangleShape::GetCenterY	2073
ERectangleShape::Closest	2073
ERectangleShape::CopyTo	2074
ERectangleShape::Drag	2074
ERectangleShape::Draw	2075
ERectangleShape::DrawWithCurrentPen	2076
ERectangleShape::GetCorners	2076
ERectangleShape::GetEdges	2077
ERectangleShape::GetMidEdges	2078
ERectangleShape::GetPoint	2079
ERectangleShape::HitTest	2079
ERectangleShape::operator=	2080
ERectangleShape::SetRectangle	2080
ERectangleShape::GetScale	2081
ERectangleShape::SetScale	2081
ERectangleShape::SetCenterXY	2081
ERectangleShape::SetFromOppositeCorners	2082
ERectangleShape::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	2082
ERectangleShape::SetFromThreeCorners	2083
ERectangleShape::SetFromTwoPoints	2084
ERectangleShape::SetSize	2084
ERectangleShape::GetSizeX	2085
ERectangleShape::GetSizeY	2085
ERectangleShape::GetType	2086

4.163. ERectangularCropper Class	2086
ERectangularCropper::Crop	2087
ERectangularCropper::ERectangularCropper	2087
ERectangularCropper::operator=	2088
4.164. EReferencelImageSegmenter Class	2089
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded	2090
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex	2091
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::GetReferencelImageBW16	2091
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::SetReferencelImageBW16	2091
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::GetReferencelImageBW8	2092
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::SetReferencelImageBW8	2092
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::GetReferencelImageC24	2092
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::SetReferencelImageC24	2092
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded	2093
ERreferencelImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex	2093
4.165. ERegion Class	2093
ERegion::GetBoundingBoxHeight	2096
ERegion::GetBoundingBoxOrgX	2097
ERegion::GetBoundingBoxOrgY	2097
ERegion::GetBoundingBoxWidth	2098
ERegion::CropRuns	2098
ERegion::Drag	2099
ERegion::Draw	2100
ERegion::DrawContour	2101
ERegion::DrawContourWithCurrentPen	2102
ERegion::DrawHandles	2103
ERegion::DrawHandlesWithCurrentPen	2104
ERegion::DrawWithCurrentPen	2105
ERegion::GetEditionMode	2106
ERegion::SetEditionMode	2106
ERegion::ERegion	2106
ERegion::HitTest	2108
ERegion::Intersection	2109
ERegion::IsPointInRegion	2109
ERegion::Load	2110
ERegion::operator!=	2110
ERegion::operator=	2111
ERegion::operator==	2111
ERegion::Prepare	2112
ERegion::GetRuns	2114
ERegion::SetRuns	2114
ERegion::Save	2114
ERegion::Subtraction	2115
ERegion::ToImage	2115
ERegion::Union	2116
4.166. EROI BW1 Class	2117
EROIBW1::EROIBW1	2118
EROIBW1::GetFirstSubROI	2119
EROIBW1::GetBitIndex	2119
EROIBW1::GetNextROI	2120
EROIBW1::GetPixel	2120

EROIBW1::GetNextSiblingROI	2121
EROIBW1::operator=	2121
EROIBW1::GetParent	2122
EROIBW1::Serialize	2122
EROIBW1::SetPixel	2123
EROIBW1::GetTopParent	2123
4.167. EROIBW16 Class	2124
EROIBW16::EROIBW16	2125
EROIBW16::GetFirstSubROI	2126
EROIBW16::GetNextROI	2126
EROIBW16::GetPixel	2126
EROIBW16::GetNextSiblingROI	2127
EROIBW16::operator=	2128
EROIBW16::GetParent	2128
EROIBW16::Serialize	2128
EROIBW16::SetPixel	2129
EROIBW16::GetTopParent	2130
4.168. EROIBW32 Class	2130
EROIBW32::EROIBW32	2131
EROIBW32::GetFirstSubROI	2132
EROIBW32::GetNextROI	2132
EROIBW32::GetPixel	2133
EROIBW32::GetNextSiblingROI	2134
EROIBW32::operator=	2134
EROIBW32::GetParent	2134
EROIBW32::Serialize	2135
EROIBW32::SetPixel	2135
EROIBW32::GetTopParent	2136
4.169. EROIBW8 Class	2137
EROIBW8::EROIBW8	2138
EROIBW8::GetFirstSubROI	2138
EROIBW8::GetNextROI	2139
EROIBW8::GetPixel	2139
EROIBW8::GetNextSiblingROI	2140
EROIBW8::operator=	2140
EROIBW8::GetParent	2141
EROIBW8::Serialize	2141
EROIBW8::SetPixel	2142
EROIBW8::GetTopParent	2143
4.170. EROIC15 Class	2143
EROIC15::EROIC15	2144
EROIC15::GetFirstSubROI	2145
EROIC15::GetNextROI	2145
EROIC15::GetPixel	2146
EROIC15::GetNextSiblingROI	2147
EROIC15::operator=	2147
EROIC15::GetParent	2147
EROIC15::Serialize	2148
EROIC15::SetPixel	2148
EROIC15::GetTopParent	2149
4.171. EROIC16 Class	2150
EROIC16::EROIC16	2151
EROIC16::GetFirstSubROI	2151
EROIC16::GetNextROI	2152

EROIC16::GetPixel	2152
EROIC16::GetNextSiblingROI	2153
EROIC16::operator=	2153
EROIC16::GetParent	2154
EROIC16::Serialize	2154
EROIC16::SetPixel	2155
EROIC16::GetTopParent	2156
4.172. EROIC24 Class	2156
EROIC24::EROIC24	2157
EROIC24::GetFirstSubROI	2158
EROIC24::GetNextROI	2158
EROIC24::GetPixel	2159
EROIC24::GetNextSiblingROI	2160
EROIC24::operator=	2160
EROIC24::GetParent	2160
EROIC24::Serialize	2161
EROIC24::SetPixel	2161
EROIC24::GetTopParent	2162
4.173. EROIC24A Class	2163
EROIC24A::EROIC24A	2164
EROIC24A::GetFirstSubROI	2164
EROIC24A::GetNextROI	2165
EROIC24A::GetPixel	2165
EROIC24A::GetNextSiblingROI	2166
EROIC24A::operator=	2166
EROIC24A::GetParent	2167
EROIC24A::Serialize	2167
EROIC24A::SetPixel	2168
EROIC24A::GetTopParent	2169
4.174. EROIC48 Class	2169
EROIC48::EROIC48	2170
EROIC48::GetFirstSubROI	2171
EROIC48::GetNextROI	2171
EROIC48::GetPixel	2172
EROIC48::GetNextSiblingROI	2173
EROIC48::operator=	2173
EROIC48::GetParent	2173
EROIC48::Serialize	2174
EROIC48::SetPixel	2174
EROIC48::GetTopParent	2175
4.175. ERotatedBoundingBox Class	2176
ERotatedBoundingBox::GetAngle	2177
ERotatedBoundingBox::GetCenter	2178
ERotatedBoundingBox::GetCenterX	2178
ERotatedBoundingBox::GetCenterY	2178
ERotatedBoundingBox::Draw	2179
ERotatedBoundingBox::DrawWithCurrentPen	2180
ERotatedBoundingBox::ERotatedBoundingBox	2181
ERotatedBoundingBox::GetHeight	2182
ERotatedBoundingBox::LocalToGlobalBox	2183
ERotatedBoundingBox::LocalToGlobalPoint	2183
ERotatedBoundingBox::operator=	2184
ERotatedBoundingBox::GetQuadrangle	2184
ERotatedBoundingBox::Translate	2184
ERotatedBoundingBox::GetWidth	2185

4.176. ESAMPLEPOINT Class	2185
ESAMPLEPOINT::ESAMPLEPOINT	2186
ESAMPLEPOINT::GETSOUTLIER	2187
ESAMPLEPOINT::GETSVALID	2187
ESAMPLEPOINT::OPERATOR=	2187
ESAMPLEPOINT::GETPOSITION	2188
4.177. ESCALIBRATIONMODEL Class	2188
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::ESCALIBRATIONMODEL	2190
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::GETFACTORX	2190
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::GETFACTORY	2191
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::GETFACTORZ	2191
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::LOAD	2191
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::OPERATOR=	2192
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::OPERATOR==	2192
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::SAVE	2193
ESCALIBRATIONMODEL::GETTYPE	2193
4.178. ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE Class	2194
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::ADDCONTRAST	2196
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::ADDFAMILY	2197
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::ADDFLIPPING	2197
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::ADDLOGICALSIZE	2198
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::CLEARCONTRAST	2198
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::CLEARFAMILY	2199
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::CLEARFLIPPING	2199
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::CLEARLOGICALSIZE	2200
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETCONTRASTCOUNT	2200
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETFAMILYCOUNT	2200
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETFLIPPINGCOUNT	2201
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETCONTRAST	2201
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETFAMILY	2202
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETFLIPPING	2202
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETLOGICALSIZE	2203
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::GETLOGICALSIZECOUNT	2203
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::REMOVECONTRAST	2203
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::REMOVEFAMILY	2204
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::REMOVEFLIPPING	2204
ESEARCHPARAMSTYPE::REMOVELOGICALSIZE	2205
4.179. ESERIALIZER Class	2205
ESERIALIZER::CLOSE	2206
ESERIALIZER::CREATEFILEREADER	2207
ESERIALIZER::CREATEFILEWRITER	2207
ESERIALIZER::CREATEMEMORYREADER	2208
ESERIALIZER::CREATEMEMORYWRITER	2209
ESERIALIZER::GETWRITING	2210
4.180. ESHAPE Class	2210
ESHAPE::GETACTIVE	2217
ESHAPE::SETACTIVE	2217
ESHAPE::SETACTIVERECURSIVE	2217
ESHAPE::GETACTUALSHAPE	2218
ESHAPE::SETACTUALSHAPE	2218
ESHAPE::SETACTUALSHAPEACTIVERECURSIVE	2218
ESHAPE::ATTACH	2219

EShape::Closest	2219
EShape::GetClosestShape	2220
EShape::Detach	2220
EShape::DetachDaughters	2220
EShape::DisableBehaviorFilter	2221
EShape::DisableTypeFilter	2221
EShape::Drag	2222
EShape::GetDragable	2222
EShape::SetDragable	2222
	2223
EShape::SetDragableRecursive	2223
EShape::Draw	2223
EShape::DrawWithCurrentPen	2224
EShape::EnableBehaviorFilter	2225
EShape::EnableTypeFilter	2226
EShape::GetAllocated	2226
EShape::GetDaughter	2226
EShape::GetDraggingMode	2227
EShape::GetShapeNamed	2227
EShape::GetHitHandle	2228
EShape::GetHitShape	2228
EShape::HitTest	2229
EShape::InvalidateWorld	2229
EShape::GetLabeled	2230
EShape::SetLabeled	2230
	2230
EShape::SetLabeledRecursive	2230
EShape::Load	2231
EShape::LocalToSensor	2231
EShape::GetMother	2232
EShape::GetName	2232
EShape::SetName	2232
EShape::GetNumDaughters	2232
EShape::GetPanX	2233
EShape::GetPanY	2233
EShape::Process	2233
EShape::GetResizable	2234
EShape::SetResizable	2234
	2235
EShape::SetResizableRecursive	2235
EShape::GetRotatable	2235
EShape::SetRotatable	2235
	2235
EShape::SetRotatableRecursive	2235
EShape::Save	2236
EShape::GetSelectable	2236
EShape::SetSelectable	2236
	2237
EShape::SetSelectableRecursive	2237
EShape::GetSelected	2237
EShape::SetSelected	2237
	2238
EShape::SetSelectedRecursive	2238
EShape::SensorToLocal	2238
EShape::SetAllocated	2238

EShape::SetCursor	2239
EShape::SetDraggingMode	2240
EShape::SetPan	2240
EShape::SetZoom	2241
EShape::GetType	2241
EShape::GetVisible	2242
EShape::SetVisible	2242
EShape::SetVisibleRecursive	2242
EShape::GetWorldShape	2243
EShape::GetZoomX	2243
EShape::GetZoomY	2243
4.181. ESimpleCropper Class	2244
ESimpleCropper::Crop	2245
ESimpleCropper::ESimpleCropper	2245
ESimpleCropper::operator=	2246
ESimpleCropper::SetXRange	2247
ESimpleCropper::SetYRange	2247
ESimpleCropper::SetZRange	2247
4.182. ESphericalCropper Class	2248
ESphericalCropper::Crop	2248
ESphericalCropper::ESphericalCropper	2249
ESphericalCropper::operator=	2250
4.183. EStatistics Class	2250
EStatistics::ComputeAverageMap	2251
EStatistics::ComputePixelStatistics	2253
EStatistics::ComputeStandardDeviationMap	2259
EStatistics::ComputeStatistics	2261
4.184. EStringPair Class	2267
EStringPair::EStringPair	2267
EStringPair::GetKey	2268
EStringPair::operator=	2269
EStringPair::GetValue	2269
4.185. EThreeLayersImageSegmenter Class	2269
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerEncoded	2271
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded	2271
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerIndex	2271
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex	2271
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetNeutralLayerEncoded	2272
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetNeutralLayerEncoded	2272
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetNeutralLayerIndex	2272
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetNeutralLayerIndex	2272
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerEncoded	2273
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded	2273
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerIndex	2273
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex	2273
4.186. ETwoLayersImageSegmenter Class	2274
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerEncoded	2275
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded	2275
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerIndex	2276
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex	2276

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerEncoded	2276
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded	2276
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerIndex	2277
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex	2277
4.187. EUnsupervisedSegmenter Class	2277
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::Apply	2281
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetCapacity	2282
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetCapacity	2282
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetClassificationThreshold	2283
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetClassificationThreshold	2283
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::EUnsupervisedSegmenter	2283
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetForceGrayscale	2284
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetForceGrayscale	2284
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetTrainingMetrics	2284
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetValidationMetrics	2285
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetGoodLabel	2286
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetGoodLabel	2286
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::Load	2286
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::operator=	2287
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetPatchSize	2287
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetPatchSize	2287
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetSamplingDensity	2288
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetSamplingDensity	2288
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::Save	2288
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetScale	2289
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetScale	2289
EUnsupervisedSegmenter::Serialize	2289
4.188. EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics Class	2290
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::AddMetrics	2294
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::AddResult	2295
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetAreaUnderROCCurve	2296
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestAccuracy	2296
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestAccuracyClassificationThreshold	2297
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestBalancedAccuracy	2297
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestBalancedAccuracyClassificationThreshold	2298
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetError	2298
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics	2299
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetAccuracy	2299
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracy	2300
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracyClassificationThreshold	2301
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetConfusion	2302
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetROCPoint	2302
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::IsTotallyUnsupervised	2303
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::IsValid	2303
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::Load	2304
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetNumberOfClassifiers	2304
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::operator=	2305
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::RemoveResult	2305
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::Save	2306
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::Serialize	2306
4.189. EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult Class	2307
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetClassificationScore	2308
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetError	2309
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult	2309
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsComplete	2310

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsDefective	2310
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsGood	2311
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsValid	2311
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::operator=	2312
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetRegion	2312
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetSegmentationMap	2313
4.190. EUnwarpingLut Class	2313
EUnwarpingLut::EUnwarpingLut	2313
4.191. EVector Class	2314
EVector::Empty	2315
EVector::GetNumElements	2315
EVector::SetNumElements	2315
EVector::RemoveElement	2316
EVector::Serialize	2316
4.192. EWedge Class	2317
EWedge::GetAmplitude	2320
EWedge::SetAmplitude	2320
EWedge::GetApexAngle	2321
EWedge::GetBreadth	2322
EWedge::CopyTo	2322
EWedge::GetEndAngle	2323
EWedge::EWedge	2323
EWedge::GetFullBreadth	2325
EWedge::GetFullCircle	2325
EWedge::GetCorners	2326
EWedge::GetEdges	2326
EWedge::GetInnerPoint	2327
EWedge::GetMidEdges	2328
EWedge::GetOuterPoint	2328
EWedge::GetPoint	2329
EWedge::GetInnerApex	2329
EWedge::GetInnerArcLength	2330
EWedge::GetInnerDiameter	2330
EWedge::GetInnerEnd	2330
EWedge::GetInnerOrg	2331
EWedge::GetInnerRadius	2331
EWedge::operator=	2331
EWedge::GetOrgAngle	2332
EWedge::GetOuterApex	2332
EWedge::GetOuterArcLength	2333
EWedge::GetOuterDiameter	2333
EWedge::GetOuterEnd	2334
EWedge::GetOuterOrg	2334
EWedge::GetOuterRadius	2335
EWedge::SetDiameters	2335
EWedge::SetFromCenterAndOrigin	2336
EWedge::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	2337
EWedge::SetFromTwoPoints	2338
EWedge::SetRadii	2338
4.193. EWedgeGauge Class	2339
EWedgeGauge::SetActive	2347
EWedgeGauge::GetActiveEdges	2347
EWedgeGauge::SetActiveEdges	2347
EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange	2348

EWedgeGauge::GetAverageDistance	2349
EWedgeGauge::CopyTo	2349
EWedgeGauge::Drag	2350
EWedgeGauge::Draw	2351
EWedgeGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen	2352
EWedgeGauge::EWedgeGauge	2352
EWedgeGauge::GetFilteringThreshold	2353
EWedgeGauge::SetFilteringThreshold	2353
EWedgeGauge::GetMeasuredPoint	2354
EWedgeGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples	2354
EWedgeGauge::GetSampleA	2355
EWedgeGauge::GetSampleA	2356
EWedgeGauge::GetSampleR	2357
EWedgeGauge::GetSampleR	2358
EWedgeGauge::GetSkipRange	2359
EWedgeGauge::HitTest	2360
EWedgeGauge::GetHVConstraint	2361
EWedgeGauge::SetHVConstraint	2361
EWedgeGauge::Measure	2361
EWedgeGauge::GetMeasuredWedge	2362
EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample	2362
EWedgeGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting	2363
EWedgeGauge::GetMinAmplitude	2364
EWedgeGauge::SetMinAmplitude	2364
EWedgeGauge::GetMinArea	2365
EWedgeGauge::SetMinArea	2365
EWedgeGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses	2365
EWedgeGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses	2365
EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamples	2366
EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesA	2366
EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesA	2367
EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesR	2367
EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesR	2367
EWedgeGauge::GetNumSkipRanges	2368
EWedgeGauge::GetNumValidSamples	2368
EWedgeGauge::operator=	2369
EWedgeGauge::Plot	2369
EWedgeGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen	2371
EWedgeGauge::Process	2372
EWedgeGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea	2372
EWedgeGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea	2372
EWedgeGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges	2373
EWedgeGauge::RemoveSkipRange	2373
EWedgeGauge::GetSamplingStep	2374
EWedgeGauge::SetSamplingStep	2374
EWedgeGauge::SetDiameters	2375
EWedgeGauge::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	2375
EWedgeGauge::SetFromTwoPoints	2376
EWedgeGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples	2377
EWedgeGauge::SetRadii	2378
EWedgeGauge::GetSmoothing	2379
EWedgeGauge::SetSmoothing	2379
EWedgeGauge::GetThickness	2379
EWedgeGauge::SetThickness	2379
EWedgeGauge::GetThreshold	2380

EWedgeGauge::SetThreshold	2380
EWedgeGauge::GetTolerance	2381
EWedgeGauge::SetTolerance	2381
EWedgeGauge::GetTransitionChoice	2381
EWedgeGauge::SetTransitionChoice	2381
EWedgeGauge::GetTransitionIndex	2382
EWedgeGauge::SetTransitionIndex	2382
EWedgeGauge::GetTransitionType	2383
EWedgeGauge::SetTransitionType	2383
EWedgeGauge::GetType	2383
EWedgeGauge::GetValid	2384
EWedgeGauge::SetWedge	2384
4.194. EWedgeShape Class	2384
EWedgeShape::GetAmplitude	2390
EWedgeShape::SetAmplitude	2390
EWedgeShape::GetAngle	2390
EWedgeShape::SetAngle	2390
EWedgeShape::GetApexAngle	2391
EWedgeShape::GetBreadth	2391
EWedgeShape::GetCenter	2392
EWedgeShape::SetCenter	2392
EWedgeShape::GetCenterX	2392
EWedgeShape::GetCenterY	2393
EWedgeShape::Closest	2393
EWedgeShape::CopyTo	2393
EWedgeShape::Drag	2394
EWedgeShape::Draw	2395
EWedgeShape::DrawWithCurrentPen	2396
EWedgeShape::GetEndAngle	2396
EWedgeShape::EWedgeShape	2397
EWedgeShape::GetFullBreadth	2397
EWedgeShape::GetFullCircle	2398
EWedgeShape::GetCorners	2398
EWedgeShape::GetEdges	2399
EWedgeShape::GetInnerPoint	2400
EWedgeShape::GetMidEdges	2400
EWedgeShape::GetOuterPoint	2401
EWedgeShape::GetPoint	2401
EWedgeShape::HitTest	2402
EWedgeShape::GetInnerApex	2402
EWedgeShape::GetInnerArcLength	2403
EWedgeShape::GetInnerDiameter	2403
EWedgeShape::GetInnerEnd	2403
EWedgeShape::GetInnerOrg	2404
EWedgeShape::GetInnerRadius	2404
EWedgeShape::operator=	2404
EWedgeShape::GetOrgAngle	2405
EWedgeShape::GetOuterApex	2405
EWedgeShape::GetOuterArcLength	2406
EWedgeShape::GetOuterDiameter	2406
EWedgeShape::GetOuterEnd	2407
EWedgeShape::GetOuterOrg	2407
EWedgeShape::GetOuterRadius	2408
EWedgeShape::GetScale	2408

EWedgeShape::SetScale	2408
EWedgeShape::SetCenterXY	2409
EWedgeShape::SetDiameters	2409
EWedgeShape::SetFromCenterAndOrigin	2410
EWedgeShape::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	2411
EWedgeShape::SetFromTwoPoints	2412
EWedgeShape::SetRadii	2412
EWedgeShape::GetType	2413
	2413
EWedgeShape::SetWedge	2413
4.195. EWorldShape Class	2414
EWorldShape::AddLandmark	2422
EWorldShape::AddPoint	2423
EWorldShape::GetAngle	2424
EWorldShape::SetAngle	2424
EWorldShape::AutoCalibrate	2425
EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateDotGrid	2425
EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateLandmarks	2426
EWorldShape::Calibrate	2427
EWorldShape::GetCalibrationModes	2428
EWorldShape::SetCalibrationModes	2428
EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded	2428
EWorldShape::GetCenter	2429
EWorldShape::SetCenter	2429
EWorldShape::GetCenterX	2429
EWorldShape::GetCenterY	2430
EWorldShape::Closest	2430
EWorldShape::DisableTypeFilter	2430
EWorldShape::GetDistortionStrength	2431
EWorldShape::GetDistortionStrength2	2431
EWorldShape::Drag	2431
EWorldShape::DragLandmark	2432
EWorldShape::Draw	2433
EWorldShape::DrawCrossGrid	2434
EWorldShape::DrawCrossGridWithCurrentPen	2435
EWorldShape::DrawGrid	2436
EWorldShape::DrawGridWithCurrentPen	2437
EWorldShape::DrawLandmarks	2437
EWorldShape::DrawWithCurrentPen	2438
EWorldShape::EmptyLandmarks	2438
EWorldShape::EnableTypeFilter	2439
EWorldShape::EWorldShape	2439
EWorldShape::GetFieldHeight	2440
EWorldShape::GetFieldWidth	2441
EWorldShape::GetLandmarkElement	2441
EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMaxVariation	2442
EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold	2443
EWorldShape::SetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold	2443
EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMeanVariation	2443
EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold	2444
EWorldShape::SetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold	2444
EWorldShape::GetHitLandmark	2444
EWorldShape::HitLandmarks	2445
EWorldShape::HitTest	2445
EWorldShape::GetNumLandmarkElements	2446

EWorldShape::operator=	2446
EWorldShape::GetPanX	2446
EWorldShape::GetPanY	2447
EWorldShape::GetPerspectiveStrength	2447
EWorldShape::GetRatio	2448
EWorldShape::SetRatio	2448
EWorldShape::RebuildGrid	2448
EWorldShape::RemoveLandmark	2449
EWorldShape::GetScale	2450
EWorldShape::SetScale	2450
EWorldShape::GetSensorHeight	2450
EWorldShape::SensorToWorld	2451
EWorldShape::GetSensorWidth	2451
EWorldShape::SetCenterXY	2452
EWorldShape::SetDistortion	2452
EWorldShape::SetFieldSize	2453
EWorldShape::SetPan	2454
EWorldShape::SetPerspective	2455
EWorldShape::SetResolution	2456
EWorldShape::SetSensor	2456
EWorldShape::SetSensorSize	2458
EWorldShape::SetSize	2459
EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp	2460
EWorldShape::SetZoom	2460
EWorldShape::GetTiltXAngle	2461
EWorldShape::GetTiltYAngle	2462
EWorldShape::GetType	2462
EWorldShape::Unwarp	2463
EWorldShape::WorldToSensor	2464
EWorldShape::GetXResolution	2464
EWorldShape::GetYResolution	2465
EWorldShape::GetZoomX	2465
EWorldShape::GetZoomY	2465
4.196. EZMap Class	2466
EZMap::AddMetadata	2472
EZMap::Clear	2473
EZMap::Create	2473
EZMap::Draw	2474
EZMap::DrawImage	2477
EZMap::GetBufferPtr	2479
EZMap::GetCheckedBufferPtr	2480
EZMap::GetMetadata	2481
EZMap::GetResolution	2482
EZMap::GetSizeInWorld	2482
EZMap::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition	2483
EZMap::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition	2484
EZMap::GetHeight	2484
EZMap::SetHeight	2484
EZMap::ImageToWorld	2485
EZMap::ImageToZMap	2485
EZMap::IsVoid	2486
EZMap::Load	2487
EZMap::LoadImage	2487
EZMap::LoadImageAndMetadata	2488
EZMap::LoadMetadata	2488

EZMap::GetMapToWorldMatrix	2489
EZMap::GetRowPitch	2489
EZMap::Save	2490
EZMap::SaveImage	2490
EZMap::SaveImageAndMetadata	2491
EZMap::SaveMetadata	2491
EZMap::Serialize	2492
EZMap::SerializeImage	2492
EZMap::SetBufferPtr	2493
EZMap::SetResolution	2494
EZMap::SetSize	2495
EZMap::GetType	2496
EZMap::GetWidth	2496
EZMap::SetWidth	2496
EZMap::GetWorldShape	2496
EZMap::WorldToImage	2497
EZMap::GetWorldToMapMatrix	2497
EZMap::WorldToZMap	2498
EZMap::GetXResolution	2499
EZMap::SetXResolution	2499
EZMap::GetYResolution	2499
EZMap::SetYResolution	2499
EZMap::ZMapToImage	2500
EZMap::ZMapToWorld	2500
EZMap::GetZResolution	2501
EZMap::SetZResolution	2501
4.197. EZMap16 Class	2502
EZMap16::AddMetadata	2509
EZMap16::AsEImage	2510
EZMap16::Clear	2510
EZMap16::ClearMetadata	2511
EZMap16::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	2511
EZMap16::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	2512
EZMap16::CopyMetadataTo	2512
EZMap16::DeleteMetadata	2513
EZMap16::Draw	2513
EZMap16::DrawImage	2517
EZMap16::EZMap16	2519
EZMap16::FillUndefinedPixels	2520
EZMap16::GetBufferPtr	2520
EZMap16::GetCheckedBufferPtr	2521
EZMap16::GetMetadata	2522
EZMap16::GetPixel	2522
EZMap16::GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition	2523
EZMap16::GetResolution	2524
EZMap16::GetSizeInWorld	2524
EZMap16::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition	2525
EZMap16::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition	2526
EZMap16::GetZValue	2526
EZMap16::GetHeight	2527
EZMap16::SetHeight	2527
EZMap16::ImageToWorld	2527
EZMap16::ImageToZMap	2528
EZMap16::IsVoid	2529
EZMap16::Load	2529

EZMap16::LoadImage	2530
EZMap16::LoadImageAndMetadata	2530
EZMap16::LoadMetadata	2531
EZMap16::GetMapToWorldMatrix	2531
EZMap16::ModifyMetadata	2532
EZMap16::operator=	2532
EZMap16::GetRowPitch	2533
EZMap16::Save	2533
EZMap16::SaveImage	2534
EZMap16::SaveImageAndMetadata	2534
EZMap16::SaveMetadata	2535
EZMap16::Serialize	2536
EZMap16::SerializeImage	2536
EZMap16::SetBufferPtr	2537
EZMap16::SetPixel	2537
EZMap16::SetResolution	2538
EZMap16::SetSize	2539
EZMap16::SetZValue	2540
EZMap16::GetType	2540
EZMap16::GetUndefinedValue	2541
EZMap16::GetWidth	2541
EZMap16::SetWidth	2541
EZMap16::GetWorldShape	2542
EZMap16::WorldToImage	2542
EZMap16::GetWorldToMapMatrix	2543
EZMap16::WorldToZMap	2543
EZMap16::GetXResolution	2544
EZMap16::SetXResolution	2544
EZMap16::GetYResolution	2544
EZMap16::SetYResolution	2544
EZMap16::ZMapToImage	2545
EZMap16::ZMapToWorld	2545
EZMap16::GetZResolution	2546
EZMap16::SetZResolution	2546
4.198. EZMap32f Class	2547
EZMap32f::AddMetadata	2554
EZMap32f::AsEImage	2555
EZMap32f::Clear	2555
EZMap32f::ClearMetadata	2556
EZMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	2556
EZMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	2557
EZMap32f::CopyMetadataTo	2557
EZMap32f::DeleteMetadata	2558
EZMap32f::Draw	2558
EZMap32f::DrawImage	2562
EZMap32f::EZMap32f	2564
EZMap32f::FillUndefinedPixels	2565
EZMap32f::GetBufferPtr	2565
EZMap32f::GetCheckedBufferPtr	2566
EZMap32f::GetMetadata	2567
EZMap32f::GetPixel	2567
EZMap32f::GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition	2568
EZMap32f::GetResolution	2569
EZMap32f::GetSizeInWorld	2569
EZMap32f::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition	2570

EZMap32f::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition	2571
EZMap32f::GetZValue	2571
EZMap32f::GetHeight	2572
EZMap32f::SetHeight	2572
EZMap32f::ImageToWorld	2572
EZMap32f::ImageToZMap	2573
EZMap32f::IsVoid	2574
EZMap32f::Load	2574
EZMap32f::LoadImage	2575
EZMap32f::LoadImageAndMetadata	2575
EZMap32f::LoadMetadata	2576
EZMap32f::GetMapToWorldMatrix	2576
EZMap32f::ModifyMetadata	2577
EZMap32f::operator=	2577
EZMap32f::GetRowPitch	2578
EZMap32f::Save	2578
EZMap32f::SaveImage	2579
EZMap32f::SaveImageAndMetadata	2579
EZMap32f::SaveMetadata	2580
EZMap32f::Serialize	2581
EZMap32f::SerializeImage	2581
EZMap32f::SetBufferPtr	2582
EZMap32f::SetPixel	2582
EZMap32f::SetResolution	2583
EZMap32f::SetSize	2584
EZMap32f::SetZValue	2585
EZMap32f::GetType	2585
EZMap32f::GetUndefinedValue	2586
EZMap32f::GetWidth	2586
EZMap32f::SetWidth	2586
EZMap32f::GetWorldShape	2587
EZMap32f::WorldToImage	2587
EZMap32f::GetWorldToMapMatrix	2588
EZMap32f::WorldToZMap	2588
EZMap32f::GetXResolution	2589
EZMap32f::SetXResolution	2589
EZMap32f::GetYResolution	2589
EZMap32f::SetYResolution	2589
EZMap32f::ZMapToImage	2590
EZMap32f::ZMapToWorld	2590
EZMap32f::GetZResolution	2591
EZMap32f::SetZResolution	2591
4.199. EZMap8 Class	2592
EZMap8::AddMetadata	2599
EZMap8::AsEImage	2600
EZMap8::Clear	2600
EZMap8::ClearMetadata	2601
EZMap8::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	2601
EZMap8::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	2602
EZMap8::CopyMetadataTo	2602
EZMap8::DeleteMetadata	2603
EZMap8::Draw	2603
EZMap8::DrawImage	2607
EZMap8::EZMap8	2609
EZMap8::FillUndefinedPixels	2610

EZMap8::GetBufferPtr	2610
EZMap8::GetCheckedBufferPtr	2611
EZMap8::GetMetadata	2612
EZMap8::GetPixel	2612
EZMap8::GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition	2613
EZMap8::GetResolution	2614
EZMap8::GetSizeInWorld	2614
EZMap8::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition	2615
EZMap8::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition	2616
EZMap8::GetZValue	2616
EZMap8::GetHeight	2617
EZMap8::SetHeight	2617
EZMap8::ImageToWorld	2617
EZMap8::ImageToZMap	2618
EZMap8::IsVoid	2619
EZMap8::Load	2619
EZMap8::LoadImage	2620
EZMap8::LoadImageAndMetadata	2620
EZMap8::LoadMetadata	2621
EZMap8::GetMapToWorldMatrix	2621
EZMap8::ModifyMetadata	2622
EZMap8::operator=	2622
EZMap8::GetRowPitch	2623
EZMap8::Save	2623
EZMap8::SaveImage	2624
EZMap8::SaveImageAndMetadata	2624
EZMap8::SaveMetadata	2625
EZMap8::Serialize	2626
EZMap8::SerializeImage	2626
EZMap8::SetBufferPtr	2627
EZMap8::SetPixel	2627
EZMap8::SetResolution	2628
EZMap8::SetSize	2629
EZMap8::SetZValue	2630
EZMap8::GetType	2630
EZMap8::GetUndefinedValue	2631
EZMap8::GetWidth	2631
EZMap8::SetWidth	2631
EZMap8::GetWorldShape	2632
EZMap8::WorldToImage	2632
EZMap8::GetWorldToMapMatrix	2633
EZMap8::WorldToZMap	2633
EZMap8::GetXResolution	2634
EZMap8::SetXResolution	2634
EZMap8::GetYResolution	2634
EZMap8::SetYResolution	2634
EZMap8::ZMapToImage	2635
EZMap8::ZMapToWorld	2635
EZMap8::GetZResolution	2636
EZMap8::SetZResolution	2636
4.200. EZMapToPointCloudConverter Class	2637
EZMapToPointCloudConverter::Convert	2637
EZMapToPointCloudConverter::EZMapToPointCloudConverter	2639
5. Structures	2641

5.1. E3DPoint Struct	2641
E3DPoint::DistanceTo	2642
E3DPoint::E3DPoint	2642
E3DPoint::operator!=	2643
E3DPoint::operator==	2643
E3DPoint::Serialize	2644
E3DPoint::X	2644
E3DPoint::Y	2645
E3DPoint::Z	2645
5.2. EBW1 Struct	2645
EBW1::EBW1	2646
EBW1::GetSize	2647
EBW1::Value	2647
5.3. EBW16 Struct	2647
EBW16::EBW16	2648
EBW16::GetSize	2649
EBW16::Value	2649
5.4. EBW16Path Struct	2649
EBW16Path::Pixel	2650
EBW16Path::X	2650
EBW16Path::Y	2650
5.5. EBW32 Struct	2651
EBW32::EBW32	2651
EBW32::GetSize	2652
EBW32::Value	2652
5.6. EBW8 Struct	2653
EBW8::EBW8	2653
EBW8::GetSize	2654
EBW8::Value	2654
5.7. EBW8Path Struct	2655
EBW8Path::Pixel	2655
EBW8Path::X	2655
EBW8Path::Y	2656
5.8. EC15 Struct	2656
EC15::C0	2657
EC15::C1	2657
EC15::C2	2657
EC15::EC15	2658
EC15::GetSize	2659
5.9. EC16 Struct	2659
EC16::C0	2660
EC16::C1	2660
EC16::C2	2660
EC16::EC16	2661
EC16::GetSize	2661
5.10. EC24 Struct	2662
EC24::C0	2663
EC24::C1	2663
EC24::C2	2663
EC24::EC24	2664
EC24::GetSize	2665
5.11. EC24A Struct	2665
EC24A::A	2666
EC24A::C0	2666

EC24A::C1	2666
EC24A::C2	2667
EC24A::EC24A	2667
EC24A::GetSize	2668
5.12. EC24Path Struct	2668
EC24Path::Pixel	2669
EC24Path::X	2669
EC24Path::Y	2670
5.13. EC48 Struct	2670
EC48::C0	2671
EC48::C1	2671
EC48::C2	2671
EC48::EC48	2672
EC48::GetSize	2672
5.14. EColor Struct	2673
EColor::C0	2673
EColor::C1	2674
EColor::C2	2674
EColor::EColor	2674
5.15. EDepth16 Struct	2675
EDepth16::EDepth16	2676
EDepth16::GetSize	2676
EDepth16::Value	2676
5.16. EDepth32f Struct	2677
EDepth32f::EDepth32f	2677
EDepth32f::GetSize	2678
EDepth32f::Value	2678
5.17. EDepth8 Struct	2679
EDepth8::EDepth8	2679
EDepth8::GetSize	2680
EDepth8::Value	2680
5.18. EFeatureData Struct	2680
EFeatureData::FeatDataSize	2681
EFeatureData::FeatDataType	2681
EFeatureData::FeatNum	2682
EFeatureData::Size	2682
5.19. EISH Struct	2682
EISH::H	2683
EISH::I	2683
EISH::S	2684
5.20. ELAB Struct	2684
ELAB::A	2684
ELAB::B	2685
ELAB::L	2685
5.21. ELCH Struct	2685
ELCH::C	2686
ELCH::H	2686
ELCH::L	2687
5.22. ELSH Struct	2687
ELSH::H	2687
ELSH::L	2688
ELSH::S	2688
5.23. ELUV Struct	2688
ELUV::L	2689

ELUV::U	2689
ELUV::V	2690
5.24. EMatchPosition Struct	2690
EMatchPosition::Angle	2691
EMatchPosition::AreaRatio	2691
EMatchPosition::CenterX	2692
EMatchPosition::CenterY	2692
EMatchPosition::Interpolated	2692
EMatchPosition::Scale	2693
EMatchPosition::ScaleX	2693
EMatchPosition::ScaleY	2694
EMatchPosition::Score	2694
5.25. EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters Struct	2694
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::AxialNonUniformity	2696
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::AxialNonUniformityGrade	2696
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::DecodingGrade	2696
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters	2697
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::FixedPatternDamageGrade	2697
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::GridNonUniformity	2698
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::GridNonUniformityGrade	2698
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::HorizontalPrintGrowth	2698
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::ModulationGrade	2699
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::OverallSymbolGrade	2699
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::ReflectanceMarginGrade	2699
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::SymbolContrast	2700
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::SymbolContrastGrade	2700
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::UnusedErrorCorrection	2701
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade	2701
EMatrixCodelso15415GradingParameters::VerticalPrintGrowth	2701
5.26. EMatrixCodelso29158CalibrationParameters Struct	2702
EMatrixCodelso29158CalibrationParameters::EMatrixCodelso29158CalibrationParameters	2703
EMatrixCodelso29158CalibrationParameters::MLcal	2703
EMatrixCodelso29158CalibrationParameters::Rcal	2703
EMatrixCodelso29158CalibrationParameters::SRcal	2704
EMatrixCodelso29158CalibrationParameters::SRtarget	2704
5.27. EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters Struct	2705
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::CellContrastGrade	2705
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::CellModulationGrade	2706
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters	2706
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::FixedPatternDamageGrade	2707
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::IsMeanLightInRequiredBounds	2707
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::MeanLight	2707
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::MinimumReflectanceGrade	2708
EMatrixCodelso29158GradingParameters::OverallSymbolGrade	2708
5.28. EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters Struct	2709
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::CellDefects	2710
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::DataMatrixCellHeight	2710
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::DataMatrixCellWidth	2710
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters	2711
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::FinderPatternDefects	2711
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::HorizontalMarkGrowth	2712
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::HorizontalMarkMisplacement	2712
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::SymbolContrast	2712
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::SymbolContrastSNR	2713

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::UnusedErrorCorrection	2713
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::VerticalMarkGrowth	2713
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::VerticalMarkMisplacement	2714
5.29. EMatrixPosition Struct	2714
EMatrixPosition::EMatrixPosition	2715
EMatrixPosition::operator!=	2716
EMatrixPosition::operator==	2716
EMatrixPosition::X	2717
EMatrixPosition::Y	2717
5.30. EObjectData Struct	2717
EObjectData::Class	2718
EObjectData::IsHole	2719
EObjectData::IsSelected	2719
EObjectData::ObjNbHole	2719
EObjectData::ObjNbRun	2720
EObjectData::ObjNum	2720
5.31. EOcr2CharacterCandidate Struct	2720
EOcr2CharacterCandidate::Code	2721
EOcr2CharacterCandidate::EOcr2CharacterCandidate	2721
EOcr2CharacterCandidate::Score	2722
5.32. EPath Struct	2722
EPath::X	2723
EPath::Y	2723
5.33. EPeak Struct	2724
EPeak::Amplitude	2724
EPeak::Area	2725
EPeak::Center	2725
EPeak::Length	2725
EPeak::Start	2726
5.34. ERenderStyle Struct	2726
ERenderStyle::ERenderStyle	2727
ERenderStyle::fillRGB	2727
ERenderStyle::hasFill	2728
ERenderStyle::hasLine	2728
ERenderStyle::lineRGB	2728
ERenderStyle::pointRGB	2729
5.35. ERGB Struct	2729
ERGB::B	2730
ERGB::G	2730
ERGB::R	2730
5.36. ERGBColor Struct	2731
ERGBColor::Blue	2731
ERGBColor::ERGBColor	2732
ERGBColor::Green	2732
ERGBColor::Red	2733
5.37. EROCPPoint Struct	2733
EROCPoint::EROCPoint	2734
EROCPoint::FP	2735
EROCPoint::FPR	2736
EROCPoint::N	2736
EROCPoint::P	2736
EROCPoint::Serialize	2737
EROCPoint::Threshold	2737
EROCPoint::TP	2738

EROCPoint::TPR	2738
5.38. ERun Struct	2738
ERun::ERun	2739
ERun::Length	2740
ERun::operator!=	2740
ERun::operator==	2741
ERun::OrgX	2741
ERun::Y	2741
5.39. ERunData Struct	2742
ERunData::Class	2742
ERunData::Len	2743
ERunData::ObjNum	2743
ERunData::OrgX	2743
ERunData::OrgY	2744
5.40. EVSH Struct	2744
EVSH::H	2745
EVSH::S	2745
EVSH::V	2745
5.41. EXYZ Struct	2746
EXYZ::X	2746
EXYZ::Y	2747
EXYZ::Z	2747
5.42. EYIQ Struct	2747
EYIQ::I	2748
EYIQ::Q	2748
EYIQ::Y	2748
5.43. EYSH Struct	2749
EYSH::H	2749
EYSH::S	2750
EYSH::Y	2750
5.44. EYUV Struct	2750
EYUV::U	2751
EYUV::V	2751
EYUV::Y	2751
6. Enumerations	2753
6.1. E3DObjectFeature Enum	2753
6.2. EAdaptiveThresholdMethod Enum	2754
6.3. EAlignmentPolarity Enum	2755
6.4. EAngleUnit Enum	2755
6.5. EArithmeticLogicOperation Enum	2755
6.6. EasyOCR2CharacterFilter Enum	2758
6.7. EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias Enum	2758
6.8. EasyOCR2CharWidthBias Enum	2759
6.9. EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle Enum	2759
6.10. EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle Enum	2760
6.11. EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle Enum	2761
6.12. EasyOCR2TextPolarity Enum	2761
6.13. EAxisSystemType Enum	2762
6.14. EByteInterpretationMode Enum	2762
6.15. ECalibrationMode Enum	2763
6.16. ECalibrationType Enum	2764
6.17. ECannyThresholdingMode Enum	2764

6.18. ECC000Family Enum	2765
6.19. EClippingMode Enum	2765
6.20. EColorQuantization Enum	2766
6.21. EColorRampMode Enum	2766
6.22. EColorSystem Enum	2767
6.23. EConfusionMatrixElement Enum	2768
6.24. EConnexity Enum	2769
6.25. EContourMode Enum	2769
6.26. EContourThreshold Enum	2770
6.27. ECorrelationMode Enum	2770
6.28. EDataSize Enum	2771
6.29. EDataType Enum	2771
6.30. EDLDataAugmentationType Enum	2772
6.31. EDoubleThresholdMode Enum	2772
6.32. EDraggingMode Enum	2773
6.33. EDragHandle Enum	2773
6.34. EDrawableFeature Enum	2776
6.35. EDrawingMode Enum	2777
6.36. EEditionMode Enum	2778
6.37. EEncodingConnexity Enum	2778
6.38. EError Enum	2779
6.39. EFamily Enum	2810
6.40. EFeature Enum	2811
6.41. EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection Enum	2816
6.42. EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod Enum	2816
6.43. EFilteringMode Enum	2817
6.44. EFindContrastMode Enum	2817
6.45. EFlipping Enum	2818
6.46. EFramePosition Enum	2819
6.47. EGrayscaleSingleThreshold Enum	2819
6.48. EHarrisThresholdingMode Enum	2820
6.49. EHistogramFeature Enum	2820
6.50. EHitAndMissValue Enum	2821
6.51. EImageFileType Enum	2822
6.52. EImageType Enum	2822
6.53. EKernelRectifier Enum	2823
6.54. EKernelRotation Enum	2824
6.55. EKernelType Enum	2824
6.56. ELearnParam Enum	2826
6.57. ELegacyFeature Enum	2827
6.58. ELocalSearchMode Enum	2831
6.59. ELogicalSize Enum	2832
6.60. EMailBarcodeOrientation Enum	2836
6.61. EMailBarcodeSymbologies Enum	2836
6.62. EMapConversionMode Enum	2837
6.63. EMapConversionMode Enum	2837
6.64. EMatchContrastMode Enum	2838
6.65. EMatchingMode Enum	2838
6.66. EMatrixCodeContrastMode Enum	2839

6.67. EMaximumAnalysisMode Enum	2839
6.68. ENoiseRemovalMethod Enum	2839
6.69. EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff Enum	2840
6.70. EObjectBasedCalibrationType Enum	2841
6.71. EOcr2DetectionMethod Enum	2841
6.72. EOcr2SegmentationMethod Enum	2842
6.73. EOcrClass Enum	2842
6.74. EOcrColor Enum	2845
6.75. EPatternType Enum	2845
6.76. EPickingMode Enum	2846
6.77. EPlaneCropperType Enum	2846
6.78. EPlotItem Enum	2847
6.79. EQRCodeCodingMode Enum	2847
6.80. EQRCodeEncoding Enum	2848
6.81. EQRCodeLevel Enum	2848
6.82. EQRCodeModel Enum	2849
6.83. EQRCodeScanPrecision Enum	2849
6.84. EQRDetectionMethod Enum	2850
6.85. EQRDetectionTradeOff Enum	2850
6.86. EReadMode Enum	2851
6.87. ERectangleMode Enum	2852
6.88. EReductionMode Enum	2853
6.89. EReferenceNoise Enum	2853
6.90. ERgbStandard Enum	2853
6.91. ERoiHit Enum	2854
6.92. ESegmentationMethod Enum	2855
6.93. ESegmentationMode Enum	2856
6.94. ESelectByPosition Enum	2856
6.95. ESelectionFlag Enum	2857
6.96. ESelectOption Enum	2858
6.97. ESerializerFileWriterMode Enum	2859
6.98. EShapeBehavior Enum	2859
6.99. EShapeType Enum	2860
6.100. EShiftingMode Enum	2861
6.101. ESingleThresholdMode Enum	2861
6.102. ESortDirection Enum	2862
6.103. ESortOption Enum	2862
6.104. EStockMeasurementUnit Enum	2862
6.105. ESymbologies Enum	2863
6.106. EThinStructureMode Enum	2866
6.107. EThresholdMode Enum	2867
6.108. ETransitionChoice Enum	2867
6.109. ETransitionType Enum	2868
6.110. EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity Enum	2869
6.111. EZMapOrientationVectorMode Enum	2869
6.112. EZMapReferencePlaneMode Enum	2870
6.113. Features Enum	2870

1. Pixel Accessors

1.1. EBW8PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EBW8PixelAccessor

-

GetPixel

-

SetPixel

E-

B

W8PixelAccessor::EBW8PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void EBW8PixelAccessor(  
    EROI8W8& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

-

EBW8PixelAccessor::GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT8 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EBW8PixelAccessor::SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    OEV_UINT8 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value
-
x
-
y
-

1.2. EBW16PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EBW16PixelAccessor	-
GetPixel	-
SetPixel	E- B

W16PixelAccessor::EBW16PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void EBW16PixelAccessor(  
    EROI16W16& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

-

EBW16PixelAccessor::GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EBW16PixelAccessor::SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetPixel(
    OEV_UINT16 value,
    OEV_INT32 x,
    OEV_INT32 y
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.3. EBW32PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EBW32PixelAccessor

-

GetPixel

-

SetPixel

E-

B

W32PixelAccessor::EBW32PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]  
void EBW32PixelAccessor(  
    EROI32 & roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

-

EBW32PixelAccessor::GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EBW32PixelAccessor::SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2


```
[C++]
```

```
void SetPixel(  
    OEV_UINT32 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.4. EC15PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EC15PixelAccessor

-

GetPixel

-

SetPixel

-

EC15PixelAccessor::EC15PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]  
void EC15PixelAccessor(  
    EROIIC15& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

-

EC15PixelAccessor::GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]  
EC15 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EC15PixelAccessor::SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    EC15 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.5. EC16PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EC16PixelAccessor

-

GetPixel

-

SetPixel

| E
C

16PixelAccessor::EC16PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void EC16PixelAccessor(  
    EROI16& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

-

EC16PixelAccessor::GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
EC16 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y
-

EC16PixelAccessor::SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    EC16 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value
-
x
-
y
-

1.6. EC24APixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EC24APixelAccessor

-

GetPixel

-

SetPixel

E-

C

EC24APixelAccessor::EC24APixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void EC24APixelAccessor(  
    EROIC24A& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

-

EC24APixelAccessor::GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
EC24A GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
-
y
-

EC24APixelAccessor::SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    EC24A value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value
-
x
-
y
-

1.7. EC24PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

[EC24PixelAccessor](#)

		-
GetPixel		-
SetPixel		E-
		C

24PixelAccessor::EC24PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]
void EC24PixelAccessor(
    EROIIC24& roi
)
```

Parameters

roi
-

EC24PixelAccessor::GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]
```



```
EC24 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EC24PixelAccessor::SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EC24 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

2. Common

2.1. Easy Class

Classes

"Easy Class" on page 227

2.2. Image and ROI Classes

Image Classes

"EImageBW1 Class" on page 1313

"EImageBW8 Class" on page 1320

"EImageBW16 Class" on page 1316

"EImageBW32 Class" on page 1318

"EImageC15 Class" on page 1322

"EImageC16 Class" on page 1324

"EImageC24 Class" on page 1326

"EImageC24A Class" on page 1328

"EImageC48 Class" on page 1330

ROI Classes

"EROIBW1 Class" on page 2117

"EROIBW8 Class" on page 2137

"EROIBW16 Class" on page 2124

"EROIBW32 Class" on page 2130

"EROIC15 Class" on page 2143

"EROIC16 Class" on page 2150

"EROIC24 Class" on page 2156

"EROIC24A Class" on page 2163

"EROIC48 Class" on page 2169

2.3. Region Classes

Classes

["ERegion Class" on page 2093](#)

["ERectangleRegion Class" on page 2056](#)

["EPolygonRegion Class" on page 1934](#)

["ECircleRegion Class" on page 735](#)

["EEllipseRegion Class" on page 1184](#)

3. Libraries

3.1. Easy3D Library

Classes

[EAffineTransformer](#)

[E3DAxisSystem](#)

[E3DBox](#)

[ECalibrationGenerator](#)

["ECalibrationModel Class" on page 651](#)

[EConverter](#)

[EDecimator](#)

["EDepthMapToMeshConverter Class" on page 1175](#)

["EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter Class" on page 1179](#)

["EErrorStatistics Class" on page 1197](#)

["EFeaturesAligner Class" on page 1218](#)

["EFilters Class" on page 1226](#)

["EMesh Class" on page 1565](#)

["EMeshToZMapConverter Class" on page 1571](#)

[E3DPlane](#)

["EPlaneCropper Class" on page 1826](#)

["EPlaneFinder Class" on page 1831](#)

["EPlaneFitter Class" on page 1842](#)

["EPointCloud Class" on page 1861](#)

["EPointCloudFactory Class" on page 1871](#)

["EPointCloudStatistics Class" on page 1874](#)

["EPointCloudToZMapConverter Class" on page 1877](#)

["EPrincipalAxisExtractor Class" on page 1946](#)

["ERandomDecimator Class" on page 1998](#)

["ERectangularCropper Class" on page 2086](#)

["EScaleCalibrationModel Class" on page 2188](#)

["ESimpleCropper Class" on page 2244](#)

["ESphericalCropper Class" on page 2248](#)

["EStatistics Class" on page 2250](#)

[E3DViewer](#)

["EZMapToPointCloudConverter Class" on page 2637](#)

Structs

[E3DPoint](#)

[EDepth8](#)

[EDepth16](#)

[EDepth32f](#)

Enumerations

[EMaximumAnalysisMode](#)

[EAlignmentPolarity](#)

[EPlaneCropperType](#)

[EObjectBasedCalibrationType](#)

[EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff](#)

[EZMapReferencePlaneMode](#)

[EZMapOrientationVectorMode](#)

[ENoiseRemovalMethod](#)

3.2. Easy3DLaserLine Library

Classes

["EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel Class" on page 1207](#)

["EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator Class" on page 1601](#)

["EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Class" on page 1616](#)

["ELaserLineExtractor Class" on page 1377](#)

3.3. Easy3DObject Library

Classes

["E3DObject Class" on page 130](#)

["E3DObjectExtractor Class" on page 144](#)

3.4. EasyImage Library

Classes

EasyImage
EKernel
EMovingAverage

Enumerations

EArithmeticLogicOperation
EContourMode
EContourThreshold
EHistogramFeature
EKernelRectifier
EKernelRotation
EKernelType
EReferenceNoise
EThresholdMode

3.5. EasyColor Library

Classes

EasyColor
EColorLookup
EPseudoColorLookup

Enumerations

EColorQuantization
EColorSystem
ERgbStandard

3.6. EasyObject Library

Classes

EasyObject
ECodedImage2
ECodedElement
EObject
EHole
EObjectSelection
EImageEncoder
EImageSegmenter
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter
EBinaryImageSegmenter
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter
EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter
EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter
EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter
EImageRangeSegmenter
EReferenceImageSegmenter
ELabeledImageSegmenter
EObjectRunsIterator

Enumerations

EEncodingConnexity
ESegmentationMethod
ESingleThresholdMode
EDoubleThresholdMode
EFeature

3.7. EasyMatch Library

Classes

EMatcher

Structs

EMatchPosition

Enumerations

ECorrelationMode

EMatchContrastMode

EFilteringMode

3.8. EasyFind Library

Classes

EFoundPattern

EPatternFinder

Enumerations

EFindContrastMode

ELocalSearchMode

EPatternType

EReductionMode

EThinStructureMode

3.9. EasyGauge Library

Classes

ECircleGauge
ELineGauge
EPointGauge
ERectangleGauge
EWedgeGauge
EFrameShape

Enumerations

EClippingMode
EPlotItem
ETransitionChoice
ETransitionType

3.10. EasyOCR Library

Classes

EOCR

Enumerations

EMatchingMode
EShiftingMode
EOCRClass
EOCRColor
ESegmentationMode

3.11. EasyOCR2 Library

Classes

EOCR2
EOCR2Text
EOCR2Line
EOCR2Word
EOCR2Char

Structs

EOCR2CharacterCandidate

Enumerations

EasyOCR2CharacterFilter
EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias
EasyOCR2CharWidthBias
EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle
EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle
EasyOCR2TextPolarity

3.12. EasyBarCode Library

Classes

EBarCode
EMailBarcode

Enumerations

EMailBarcodeSymbologies
EMailBarcodeOrientation

3.13. EasyMatrixCode Library

Classes

EMatrixCode
EMatrixCodeReader
ESearchParamsType

Enumerations

EFamily
EFlipping
ELearnParam
ELogicalSize
EMatrixCodeContrastMode

3.14. EasyMatrixCode2 Library

Classes

EMatrixCode2
EMatrixCode2Reader

Enumerations

"EReadMode Enum" on page 2851

3.15. EasyQRCode Library

Classes

[EQRCode](#)
[EQRCodeDecodedStream](#)
[EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart](#)
[EQRCodeGeometry](#)
[EQRCodeReader](#)
[EQuadrilateral](#)

Enumerations

[EQRCodeCodingMode](#)
[EQRCodeEncoding](#)
[EQRCodeLevel](#)
[EQRCodeModel](#)
[EQRCodeScanPrecision](#)

3.16. EasyClassify Library

Classes

["EClassificationDataset Class" on page 765](#)
["EClassificationMetrics Class" on page 813](#)
["EClassificationResult Class" on page 824](#)
["EClassifier Class" on page 830](#)
["EDeepLearningTool Class" on page 1033](#)

3.17. EasySegment Library

Classes

["EClassificationDataset Class" on page 765](#)
["EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics Class" on page 2290](#)
["EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult Class" on page 2307](#)
["EUnsupervisedSegmenter Class" on page 2277](#)
["EDeepLearningTool Class" on page 1033](#)

Structs

"EROCPoint Struct" on page 2733

Enumerations

"EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity Enum" on page 2869

"EConfusionMatrixElement Enum" on page 2768

3.18. Legacy

EasyObject Library (Legacy)

Classes

ECodedImage

Enumerations

EConnexity

ELegacyFeature

ESelectByPosition

ESelectOption

ESortOption

Functions

EasyObject::ContourArea

EasyObject::ContourGravityCenter

EasyObject::ContourInertia

4. Classes

4.1. E3DAxisSystem Class

Represent a 3D base axis system.

Derived Class(es): [E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem](#) [E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[ChecksNormal](#)

check if axis system is Normed

[ChecksOrthogonal](#)

check if axis system is Orthogonal

[ChecksRightHanded](#)

check if axis system is Right

[E3DAxisSystem](#)

Constructs an [E3DAxisSystem](#).

[GetAxisX](#)

Gets the X axis.

[GetAxisY](#)

Gets the Y axis.

[GetAxisZ](#)

Gets the Z axis.

GetNormX

Gets the norm of the X axis.

GetNormY

Gets the norm of the Y axis.

GetNormZ

Gets the norm of the Z axis.

GetOrigin

Gets the origin.

IsNormal

return true if this base axis system is Normed

IsOrthogonal

return true if this base axis system is Orthogonal

IsRightHanded

return true if this base axis system is Right Handed

operator!=

-

operator=

Assignment operator.

operator==

operator comparison

Serialize

Serializes the object with all attributes.

E3DAxisSystem::GetAxisX

Gets the X axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DPoint GetAxisX() const
```

E3DAxisSystem::GetAxisY

Gets the Y axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DPoint GetAxisY() const
```

E3DAxisSystem::GetAxisZ

Gets the Z axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]


```
E3DPoint GetAxisZ() const
```

E3DAxisSystem::CheckIsNormal

check if axis system is Normed

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool CheckIsNormal(  
    const E3DPoint& axisX,  
    const E3DPoint& axisY,  
    const E3DPoint& axisZ  
)
```

Parameters

axisX

-

axisY

-

axisZ

-

E3DAxisSystem::CheckIsOrthogonal

check if axis system is Orthogonal

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool CheckIsOrthogonal(  
    const E3DPoint& axisX,  
    const E3DPoint& axisY,  
    const E3DPoint& axisZ  
)
```

Parameters

axisX

-

axisY

-

axisZ

-

E3DAxisSystem::CheckIsRightHanded

check if axis system is Right

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool CheckIsRightHanded(  
    const E3DPoint& axisX,  
    const E3DPoint& axisY,  
    const E3DPoint& axisZ  
)
```

Parameters

axisX

-

axisY

-

axisZ

E3DAxisSystem::E3DAxisSystem

Constructs an [E3DAxisSystem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void E3DAxisSystem(  
    )  
  
void E3DAxisSystem(  
    const E3DPoint& Origin,  
    const E3DPoint& axisX,  
    const E3DPoint& axisY,  
    const E3DPoint& axisZ  
    )  
  
void E3DAxisSystem(  
    const E3DAxisSystem& other  
    )
```

Parameters

Origin

The origin of the axis system

axisX

The X axis

axisY

The Y axis

axisZ

The Z axis

other

Reference to another [E3DAxisSystem](#) used for the initialization.

E3DAxisSystem::IsNormal

return true if this base axis system is Normed

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsNormal (  
)
```

E3DAxisSystem::IsOrthogonal

return true if this base axis system is Orthogonal

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsOrthogonal (  
)
```

E3DAxisSystem::IsRightHanded

return true if this base axis system is Right Handed

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsRightHanded(  
)
```

E3DAxisSystem::GetNormX

Gets the norm of the X axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetNormX() const
```

E3DAxisSystem::GetNormY

Gets the norm of the Y axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetNormY() const
```

E3DAxisSystem::GetNormZ

Gets the norm of the Z axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetNormZ () const
```

E3DAxisSystem::operator!=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
bool operator!=(  
    const E3DAxisSystem& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DAxisSystem::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DAxisSystem& operator=(  
    const E3DAxisSystem& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [E3DAxisSystem](#).

E3DAxisSystem::operator==

operator comparison

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const E3DAxisSystem& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DAxisSystem::GetOrigin

Gets the origin.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetOrigin() const
```

E3DAxisSystem::Serialize

Serializes the object with all attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or write to.

4.2. E3DBox Class

A 3D box, used as bounding volume for [E3DObject](#) class. A box is defined by a center, 3 axis and 3 extent for the 3 axis. A 3D point (x,y,z) is inside the [E3DBox](#) if ... By default a [E3DBox](#) is an axis aligned unit cube, centered on the origin.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

E3DBox	Constructs an default E3DBox . By default a E3DBox is an axis aligned unit cube, centered on the origin.
GetAxes	3D orthonormal axis system of the box.
GetCenter	3D box center.
GetXAxis	X axis of the box.
GetXSize	Size of the 3D box along its X axis .
GetXYQuadrangle	2D quadrangle of the E3DBox in the XY plane
GetYAxis	Y axis of the box.
GetYSize	Size of the 3D box along its Y axis.
GetZAxis	Z axis of the box.
GetZSize	Size of the 3D box along its Z axis .
Load	Loads the E3DBox . The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

operator!=

Checks if two [E3DBox](#) are different

operator=

Assignment operator for the [E3DBox](#).

operator==

Checks if two [E3DBox](#) are stricly equal

Save

Saves the [E3DBox](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetAxes

3D orthonormal axis system of the box.

SetXSize

Size of the 3D box along its X axis .

SetYSize

Size of the 3D box along its Y axis.

SetZSize

Size of the 3D box along its Z axis .

E3DBox::GetAxes

E3DBox::SetAxes

3D orthonormal axis system of the box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem GetAxes() const  
void SetAxes(const E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem& axes)
```

E3DBox::GetCenter

3D box center.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DPoint GetCenter() const
```

E3DBox::E3DBox

Constructs an default [E3DBox](#). By default a [E3DBox](#) is an axis aligned unit cube, centered on the origin.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void E3DBox(  
)  
void E3DBox(  
    float xSize,  
    float ySize,  
    float zSize  
)
```

```
void E3DBox(  
    const E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem& axes,  
    float xSize,  
    float ySize,  
    float zSize  
)  
  
void E3DBox(  
    const E3DBox& other  
)  
  
void E3DBox(  
    const E3DPoint& center,  
    float roll,  
    float pitch,  
    float yaw,  
    float xSize,  
    float ySize,  
    float zSize  
)
```

Parameters

xSize

The full size of the box along the X axis.

ySize

The full size of the box along the Y axis.

zSize

The full size of the box along the Z axis.

axes

Axis system.

other

Reference to another [E3DBox](#) used for the initialization.

center

The 3D coordinate of the box center.

roll

Roll (rotation along the X axis) of the box.

pitch

Pitch (rotation along the Y axis) of the box.

yaw

Yaw (rotation along the Z axis) of the box.

E3DBox::Load

Loads the [E3DBox](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DBox::operator!=

Checks if two [E3DBox](#) are different

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    const E3DBox& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DBox::operator=

Assignment operator for the [E3DBox](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DBox& operator=(  
    const E3DBox& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DBox::operator==

Checks if two [E3DBox](#) are strictly equal

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const E3DBox& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DBox::Save

Saves the [E3DBox](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DBox::GetXAxis

X axis of the box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetXAxis() const
```

E3DBox::GetXSize

E3DBox::SetXSize

Size of the 3D box along its X axis .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetXSize() const  
void SetXSize(float xSize)
```

E3DBox::GetXYQuadrangle

2D quadrangle of the [E3DBox](#) in the XY plane

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EQuadrangle GetXYQuadrangle() const
```

E3DBox::GetYAxis

Y axis of the box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetYAxis() const
```

E3DBox::GetYSize

E3DBox::SetYSize

Size of the 3D box along its Y axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetYSize() const
```

```
void SetYSize(float ySize)
```

E3DBox::GetZAxis

Z axis of the box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetZAxis() const
```

E3DBox::GetSize

E3DBox::SetZSize

Size of the 3D box along its Z axis .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetZSize() const
void SetZSize(float zSize)
```

4.3. E3DObject Class

A [E3DObject](#) is a geometric description of a set of 3D points, produced by E3DObjectExtractor. Several 3D features are available. All 3D features are expressed in the ZMap metric coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Draw	Draws the specified feature of the object in the given graphic context
E3DObject	Constructs an E3DObject with default (invalid) values
GetArea	Object area in metric units.

GetAspectRatio

Aspect ratio of the object. The aspect ratio is the smallest dimension divided by the largest dimension, its value is always between 0 and 1. The smaller the ratio, the more elongated the object is. A value of 1 means a perfectly square object (length=width).

GetAveragePosition

3D average position of the object.

GetBasePlane

Base plane. The base plane is calculated using points surrounding the object.

GetBaseTilt

Angle between the base plane and the vertical (Z) axis.

GetBoundingBox

The [E3DBox](#) (3D oriented bounding box) of the object. The bounding box is oriented in the XY plane of the ZMap space (rotation over the ZMap Z axis). The bounding box X and Y sizes are the object length and width (see [E3DObject](#) and [E3DObject](#)). The bounding box Z size is always in the ZMap Z axis direction.

GetLength

Length of the object in metric units. The length is the largest dimension of the object on the XY plane of the ZMap space.

GetLocalHeight

Local height of the object in metric units. The local height of the object is relative to the surroundings. The base plane is used as the reference for the calculation of the local height. If it is not possible to evaluate a base plane, the local height has the same value as the reference height ([E3DObject](#))

GetLocalTilt

Angle between the object plane and the base plane.

GetLocalTopPosition

3D highest position of the object relative to the object base plane. If it is not possible to evaluate a base plane, the local top position is the reference top position ([E3DObject](#))

GetNumPixels

Number of ZMap pixels composing the object.

GetOrientation

Orientation of the object. The orientation is the angle between the object major (longest) axis and the ZMap X axis.

GetPlane

Plane fitted to the object 3D positions.

GetRectangleRegion

[ERectangleRegion](#) enclosing the object ZMap pixels.

GetReferenceHeight

Reference height of the object in metric units. The reference height of the object is relative to the ZMap origin (also known as the reference plane).

GetReferenceTilt

Angle between the object plane and the vertical (Z) axis.

GetReferenceTopPosition

3D top position relative to the ZMap origin (this is the position with the highest Z coordinate)

GetRegion

[ERegion](#) composed of the object ZMap pixels.

GetVolume

Object volume in metric units.

GetWidth

Width of the object in metric units. The width is the smallest dimension of the object on the XY plane of the ZMap space.

Load

Loads the [E3DObject](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator

operator==

Comparison operator

Save

Saves the [E3DObject](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

E3DObject::GetArea

Object area in metric units.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetArea() const
```

E3DObject::GetAspectRatio

Aspect ratio of the object. The aspect ratio is the smallest dimension divided by the largest dimension, its value is always between 0 and 1. The smaller the ratio, the more elongated the object is. A value of 1 means a perfectly square object (length=width).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetAspectRatio() const
```

E3DObject::GetAveragePosition

3D average position of the object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DPoint GetAveragePosition() const
```

E3DObject::GetBasePlane

Base plane. The base plane is calculated using points surrounding the object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPlane GetBasePlane() const
```

E3DObject::GetBaseTilt

Angle between the base plane and the vertical (Z) axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBaseTilt() const
```

E3DObject::GetBoundingBox

The [E3DBox](#) (3D oriented bounding box) of the object. The bounding box is oriented in the XY plane of the ZMap space (rotation over the ZMap Z axis). The bounding box X and Y sizes are the object length and width (see [E3DObject](#) and [E3DObject](#)). The bounding box Z size is always in the ZMap Z axis direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DBox GetBoundingBox() const
```

E3DObject::Draw

Draws the specified feature of the object in the given graphic context

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature to draw.

color

The color in which to draw the feature (optional).

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

E3DObject::E3DObject

Constructs an [E3DObject](#) with default (invalid) values

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void E3DObject(  
    )  
  
void E3DObject(  
    const E3DObject& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DObject::GetLength

Length of the object in metric units. The length is the largest dimension of the object on the XY plane of the ZMap space.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetLength() const
```

E3DObject::Load

Loads the [E3DObject](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DObject::GetLocalHeight

Local height of the object in metric units. The local height of the object is relative to the surroundings. The base plane is used as the reference for the calculation of the local height. If it is not possible to evaluate a base plane, the local height has the same value as the reference height ([E3DObject](#))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetLocalHeight() const
```

E3DObject::GetLocalTilt

Angle between the object plane and the base plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetLocalTilt() const
```

E3DObject::GetLocalTopPosition

3D highest position of the object relatively to the object base plane. If it is not possible to evaluate a base plane, the local top position is the reference top position ([E3DObject](#))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetLocalTopPosition() const
```

E3DObject::GetNumPixels

Number of ZMap pixels composing the object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetNumPixels() const
```

E3DObject::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DObject& operator=(  
    const E3DObject& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DObject::operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const E3DObject& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The other [E3DObject](#).

E3DObject::GetOrientation

Orientation of the object. The orientation is the angle between the object major (longest) axis and the ZMap X axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetOrientation() const
```

E3DObject::GetPlane

Plane fitted to the object 3D positions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DPlane GetPlane() const
```

E3DObject::GetRectangleRegion

[ERectangleRegion](#) enclosing the object ZMap pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const ERectangleRegion& GetRectangleRegion() const
```

E3DObject::GetReferenceHeight

Reference height of the object in metric units. The reference height of the object is relative to the ZMap origin (also known as the reference plane).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetReferenceHeight() const
```

E3DObject::GetReferenceTilt

Angle between the object plane and the vertical (Z) axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetReferenceTilt() const
```

E3DObject::GetReferenceTopPosition

3D top position relative to the ZMap origin (this is the position with the highest Z coordinate)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetReferenceTopPosition() const
```

E3DObject::GetRegion

[ERegion](#) composed of the object ZMap pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const ERegion& GetRegion() const
```

E3DObject::Save

Saves the [E3DObject](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DObject::GetVolume

Object volume in metric units.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetVolume() const
```

E3DObject::GetWidth

Width of the object in metric units. The width is the smallest dimension of the object on the XY plane of the ZMap space.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetWidth() const
```

4.4. E3DObjectExtractor Class

[E3DObjectExtractor](#) is used to extract 3D objects from a ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

AddToMesh

For all extracted objects, adds a 3D representation (in the form of a list of triangles) of the given feature to the given mesh. If the feature is not defined for the [E3DObject](#), this method has no effect.

Draw

Draws the specified feature of all extracted objects in the given graphic context. If the feature is not defined for the [E3DObject](#), this method has no effect.

E3DObjectExtractor

Constructs an [E3DObjectExtractor](#) with default (invalid) values

Extract

Processes the ZMap and extracts a list of 3D objects matching the criteria. Returns the number of extracted objects.

GetAreaRange

The allowed area range for the objects. Area is expressed in the metric coordinate system. E.g, if the ZMap space is in mm, the area is in mm².

GetAspectRatioRange

The extraction 2D aspect ratio range. The aspect ratio is the smallest dimension divided by the largest dimension, its value is always between 0 and 1. The smaller the ratio, the more elongated the object is. A value of 1 means a perfectly square object (length=width).

GetLengthRange

The extraction object length range in metric units. Length is the largest dimension of the object, expressed the ZMap coordinate system.

GetLocalHeightRange

The extraction object local height range in metric units. Local height is the dimension of the object along the normal of the base plane. For a height based on the ZMap origin, use [E3DObjectExtractor](#).

GetLocalTiltRange

The allowed angle range of the object local tilt. This is the angle between the base plane and the object plane. A value of 0 means that the object top surface is parallel to its base. Valid values are between 0 and +90 degrees (or 0 and Pi if angle unit is radians).

GetObjects

Returns the list of extracted objects.

GetOrientationRange

The allowed angle range of the oriented 2D rectangle region. This is the angle of the longest axis (the length of the object), in counter clockwise direction, from the horizontal axis. Valid values are between -90 and +90 degrees (or -Pi/2 and Pi/2 if angle unit is radians).

GetReferenceHeightRange

The extraction object reference height range in metric units. Reference height is the dimension of the object along the ZMap Z axis from ZMap origin. For a height based on the object base plane, use [E3DObjectExtractor](#).

GetReferenceTiltRange

The allowed angle range of the object reference tilt. This is the angle between the object plane and the ZMap Z Axis. A value of 0 means that the object top surface is parallel to the ZMap XY plane. Valid values are between 0 and +90 degrees (or 0 and Pi if angle unit is radians).

GetVolumeRange

The allowed volume range for the objects. Volume is expressed in the metric coordinate system. E.g, if the ZMap space is in mm, the volume is in mm³.

GetWidthRange

The extraction object width range in metric units. Width is the smallest dimension of the object, expressed the ZMap coordinate system.

Load

Load the [E3DObjectExtractor](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator

operator==

Comparison operator

Save

Save the [E3DObjectExtractor](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetAreaRange

The allowed area range for the objects. Area is expressed in the metric coordinate system. E.g, if the ZMap space is in mm, the area is in mm².

SetAspectRatioRange

The extraction 2D aspect ratio range. The aspect ratio is the smallest dimension divided by the largest dimension, its value is always between 0 and 1. The smaller the ratio, the more elongated the object is. A value of 1 means a perfectly square object (length=width).

SetLengthRange

The extraction object length range in metric units. Length is the largest dimension of the object, expressed the ZMap coordinate system.

SetLocalHeightRange

The extraction object local height range in metric units. Local height is the dimension of the object along the normal of the base plane. For a height based on the ZMap origin, use [E3DObjectExtractor](#).

SetLocalTiltRange

The allowed angle range of the object local tilt. This is the angle between the base plane and the object plane. A value of 0 means that the object top surface is parallel to its base. Valid values are between 0 and +90 degrees (or 0 and Pi if angle unit is radians).

SetOrientationRange

The allowed angle range of the oriented 2D rectangle region. This is the angle of the longest axis (the length of the object), in counter clockwise direction, from the horizontal axis. Valid values are between -90 and +90 degrees (or -Pi/2 and Pi/2 if angle unit is radians).

SetReferenceHeightRange

The extraction object reference height range in metric units. Reference height is the dimension of the object along the ZMap Z axis from ZMap origin. For a height based on the object base plane, use [E3DObjectExtractor](#).

SetReferenceTiltRange

The allowed angle range of the object reference tilt. This is the angle between the object plane and the ZMap Z Axis. A value of 0 means that the object top surface is parallel to the ZMap XY plane. Valid values are between 0 and +90 degrees (or 0 and Pi if angle unit is radians).

SetVolumeRange

The allowed volume range for the objects. Volume is expressed in the metric coordinate system. E.g, if the ZMap space is in mm, the volume is in mm³.

SetWidthRange

The extraction object width range in metric units. Width is the smallest dimension of the object, expressed the ZMap coordinate system.

DObjectExtractor::AddToMesh

For all extracted objects, adds a 3D representation (in the form of a list of triangles) of the given feature to the given mesh. If the feature is not defined for the [E3DObject](#), this method has no effect.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void AddToMesh(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature,  
    EMesh& mesh  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature to draw, only 3D features are supported.

mesh

The mesh to add the graphics for.

E3DObjectExtractor::GetAreaRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetAreaRange

The allowed area range for the objects. Area is expressed in the metric coordinate system. E.g, if the ZMap space is in mm, the area is in mm².

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const EFloatRange& GetAreaRange() const  
void SetAreaRange(const EFloatRange& areaRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::GetAspectRatioRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetAspectRatioRange

The extraction 2D aspect ratio range. The aspect ratio is the smallest dimension divided by the largest dimension, its value is always between 0 and 1. The smaller the ratio, the more elongated the object is. A value of 1 means a perfectly square object (length=width).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const EFloatRange& GetAspectRatioRange() const  
void SetAspectRatioRange(const EFloatRange& arRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::Draw

Draws the specified feature of all extracted objects in the given graphic context. If the feature is not defined for the [E3DObject](#), this method has no effect.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature to draw.

color

The color in which to draw the feature (optional).

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

<Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

E3DObjectExtractor::E3DObjectExtractor

Constructs an [E3DObjectExtractor](#) with default (invalid) values

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void E3DObjectExtractor(  
    )  
  
void E3DObjectExtractor(  
    const E3DObjectExtractor& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DObjectExtractor::Extract

Processes the ZMap and extracts a list of 3D objects matching the criteria. Returns the number of extracted objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
int Extract(  
    const EZMap8& zMap  
    )  
  
int Extract(  
    const EZMap8& zMap,  
    ERegion& region  
    )  
  
int Extract(  
    const EZMap16& zMap  
    )  
  
int Extract(  
    const EZMap16& zMap,  
    ERegion& region  
    )
```

```

int Extract(
    const EZMap32f& zMap
)

int Extract(
    const EZMap32f& zMap,
    ERegion& region
)

int Extract(
    const EZMap* zMap
)

int Extract(
    const EZMap* zMap,
    ERegion& region
)

```

Parameters

zMap

The source ZMap.

region

The region of interest, only pixels inside the given region are considered for object extraction.

E3DObjectExtractor::GetLengthRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetLengthRange

The extraction object length range in metric units. Length is the largest dimension of the object, expressed the ZMap coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```

[C++]
const EFloatRange& GetLengthRange() const

```

```
void SetLengthRange(const EFloatRange& lengthRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::Load

Load the [E3DObjectExtractor](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DObjectExtractor::GetLocalHeightRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetLocalHeightRange

The extraction object local height range in metric units. Local height is the dimension of the object along the normal of the base plane. For a height based on the ZMap origin, use [E3DObjectExtractor](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const EFloatRange& GetLocalHeightRange() const  
void SetLocalHeightRange(const EFloatRange& localHeightRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::GetLocalTiltRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetLocalTiltRange

The allowed angle range of the object local tilt. This is the angle between the base plane and the object plane. A value of 0 means that the object top surface is parallel to its base. Valid values are between 0 and +90 degrees (or 0 and Pi if angle unit is radians).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const EFloatRange& GetLocalTiltRange() const  
void SetLocalTiltRange(const EFloatRange& tiltRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::GetObjects

Returns the list of extracted objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObject> GetObjects() const
```

E3DObjectExtractor::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DObjectExtractor& operator=(  
    const E3DObjectExtractor& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DObjectExtractor::operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const E3DObjectExtractor& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The other object.

E3DObjectExtractor::GetOrientationRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetOrientationRange

The allowed angle range of the oriented 2D rectangle region. This is the angle of the longest axis (the length of the object), in counter clockwise direction, from the horizontal axis. Valid values are between -90 and +90 degrees (or -Pi/2 and Pi/2 if angle unit is radians).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
const EFloatRange& GetOrientationRange() const
void SetOrientationRange(const EFloatRange& orientationRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::GetReferenceHeightRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetReferenceHeightRange

The extraction object reference height range in metric units. Reference height is the dimension of the object along the ZMap Z axis from ZMap origin. For a height based on the object base plane, use [E3DObjectExtractor](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
const EFloatRange& GetReferenceHeightRange() const
void SetReferenceHeightRange(const EFloatRange& referenceHeightRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::GetReferenceTiltRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetReferenceTiltRange

The allowed angle range of the object reference tilt. This is the angle between the object plane and the ZMap Z Axis. A value of 0 means that the object top surface is parallel to the ZMap XY plane. Valid values are between 0 and +90 degrees (or 0 and Pi if angle unit is radians).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
const EFloatRange& GetReferenceTiltRange() const
void SetReferenceTiltRange(const EFloatRange& tiltRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::Save

Save the [E3DObjectExtractor](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void Save(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DObjectExtractor::GetVolumeRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetVolumeRange

The allowed volume range for the objects. Volume is expressed in the metric coordinate system. E.g, if the ZMap space is in mm, the volume is in mm³.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const EFloatRange& GetVolumeRange() const  
void SetVolumeRange(const EFloatRange& volumeRange)
```

E3DObjectExtractor::GetWidthRange

E3DObjectExtractor::SetWidthRange

The extraction object width range in metric units. Width is the smallest dimension of the object, expressed the ZMap coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const EFloatRange& GetWidthRange() const  
void SetWidthRange(const EFloatRange& widthRange)
```


4.5. E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem Class

E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem is a subassembly of [E3DAxisSystem](#) with properties Orthogonal and Normed

Base Class: [E3DAxisSystem](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem](#)

Constructs an [E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem](#).

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator.

3

DOrthonormalAxisSystem::E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem

Constructs an [E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem(  
    )  
  
void E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem(  
    const E3DAxisSystem& other  
    )
```

```
void E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem(  
    const E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem& other  
)  
  
void E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem(  
    const E3DPoint& Origin,  
    const E3DPoint& axisX,  
    const E3DPoint& axisY,  
    const E3DPoint& axisZ  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to another [E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem](#) used for the initialization.

Origin

The origin of the axis system

axisX

The X axis

axisY

The Y axis

axisZ

The Z axis

Remarks

throws an exception if the axis are not orthogonal and normed

E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem& operator=(  
    const E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [E3DOrthonormalAxisSystem](#).

4.6. E3DPlane Class

Represents a 3D plane.

The equation of the plane is " $n_vect \cdot (x,y,z) = signedDistance$ " where " n_vect " is the normal vector and " $signedDistance$ " is the signed distance from the origin to the plane.

The signed distance is positive when the vector binding the origin to the closest point on the plane has the same direction as " n_vect " and is negative when this vector has the opposite direction as " n_vect ".

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Define

(re)Defines the plane parameters:

It is possible to use the normal and the signed distance of the plane.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the normal vector is the null vector.

It is also possible to use 3 points of the plane.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the 3 points are aligned.

DistanceTo

Returns the signed distance between the plane and a given point. A positive distance means that the vector connecting the plane to the point has the same direction as the normal while a negative distance means that it has the opposite direction.

E3DPlane

Creates an [E3DPlane](#) object.

It is possible to initialize it by specifying its normal and signed distance from the origin.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the norm of the normal is null.

It is also possible to initialize it by specifying 3 points of the plane.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the 3 points are aligned.

GetNormal

Gets/Sets the normal vector of the plane.

GetSignedDistanceFromOrigin

Gets/Sets the signed distance between the origin and the plane.

Load

Loads a [E3DPlane](#). The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

operator-

Operator "-": returns a new [E3DPlane](#) translated in the inverse of the direction of the normal to the plane.

operator+

Operator "+": returns a new [E3DPlane](#) translated in the direction of the normal to the plane.

operator=

Assignment operator

ProjectPoint

Returns the position of the given point projected on the plane.

Save	Saves a E3DPlane . The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SetNormal	Gets/Sets the normal vector of the plane.
SetSignedDistanceFromOrigin	Gets/Sets the signed distance between the origin and the plane.

3

DPlane::Define

(re)Defines the plane parameters:

It is possible to use the normal and the signed distance of the plane.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the normal vector is the null vector.

It is also possible to use 3 points of the plane.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the 3 points are aligned.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Define(
    const E3DPoint& normal,
    float signedDistance
)

void Define(
    const E3DPoint& point1,
    const E3DPoint& point2,
    const E3DPoint& point3
)
```

Parameters

normal

The normal vector, represented by an [E3DPoint](#).

signedDistance

The signed distance between the origin and the plane.

point1

First point.

point2

Second point.

point3

Third point.

Remarks

When we define a plane by specifying 3 points, the normal vector always points toward the positive Z.

E3DPlane::DistanceTo

Returns the signed distance between the plane and a given point.

A positive distance means that the vector connecting the plane to the point has the same direction as the normal while a negative distance means that it has the opposite direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float DistanceTo(  
    const E3DPoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The 3D point to measure the distance to.

E3DPlane::E3DPlane

Creates an [E3DPlane](#) object.

It is possible to initialize it by specifying its normal and signed distance from the origin.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the norm of the normal is null.

It is also possible to initialize it by specifying 3 points of the plane.

In that case, it exits with an exception if the 3 points are aligned.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void E3DPlane(  
    )  
  
void E3DPlane(  
    const E3DPoint& normal,  
    float signedDistance  
    )  
  
void E3DPlane(  
    const E3DPoint& point1,  
    const E3DPoint& point2,  
    const E3DPoint& point3  
    )  
  
void E3DPlane(  
    const E3DPlane& other  
    )
```

Parameters

normal

-

signedDistance

-

point1

-

point2

-

point3

-
other
-

Remarks

When we define a plane by specifying 3 points, the normal vector always points toward the positive Z.

E3DPlane::Load

Loads a [E3DPlane](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from.

E3DPlane::GetNormal

E3DPlane::SetNormal

Gets/Sets the normal vector of the plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetNormal() const  
void SetNormal(const E3DPoint& vector)
```

Remarks

Normal values will be stored normalized.

E3DPlane::operator-

Operator "-": returns a new [E3DPlane](#) translated in the inverse of the direction of the normal to the plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPlane operator-(  
    float offset  
)
```

Parameters

offset
offset value

E3DPlane::operator+

Operator "+": returns a new [E3DPlane](#) translated in the direction of the normal to the plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DPlane operator+(
    float offset
)
```

Parameters

offset
offset value

E3DPlane::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DPlane& operator=(
    const E3DPlane& other
)
```

Parameters

other
The [E3DPlane](#) object that should be copied.

E3DPlane::ProjectPoint

Returns the position of the given point projected on the plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DPoint ProjectPoint(
    const E3DPoint& point
)
```

Parameters

point

The 3D point to project on plane.

E3DPlane::Save

Saves a [E3DPlane](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void Save(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is written to.

E3DPlane::GetSignedDistanceFromOrigin

E3DPlane::SetSignedDistanceFromOrigin

Gets/Sets the signed distance between the origin and the plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetSignedDistanceFromOrigin() const  
void SetSignedDistanceFromOrigin(float signedDistance)
```

4.7. E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem Class

E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem is a subassembly of [E3DAxisSystem](#) with properties Orthogonal and Normed and Right

Base Class: [E3DAxisSystem](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem](#)

Constructs an [E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem](#).

`operator=`

Assignment operator.

3

DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem::E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem

Constructs an [E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```

[C++]
void E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem(
)

void E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem(
    const E3DAxisSystem& other
)

void E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem(
    const E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem& other
)

void E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem(
    const E3DPoint& Origin,
    const E3DPoint& axisX,
    const E3DPoint& axisY,
    const E3DPoint& axisZ
)

```

Parameters

other

Reference to another [E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem](#) used for the initialization.

Origin

The origin of the axis system

axisX

The X axis

axisY

The Y axis

axisZ

The Z axis

Remarks

throws an exception if the axis are not orthogonal and normed and right

E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem& operator=(  
    const E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [E3DRightOrthonormalAxisSystem](#).

4.8. E3DTransformMatrix Class

Represents a 3D transformation [4x4] matrix.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix](#)

Creates an anisotropic scaling [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

[CreateIdentityMatrix](#)

Creates an identity (neutral) [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

[CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix](#)

Creates an isotropic scaling [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

[CreateOrthoBasis](#)

Creates a orthonormal [E3DTransformMatrix](#) basis (corresponds to a rigid transformation).
The vector e1, e2, e3 should form a right-handed orthogonal basis.

[CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix](#)

Creates an orthographic projection [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix

Creates a perspective projection [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

CreateRotationXMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the X axis matrix.

CreateRotationYMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the Y axis matrix.

CreateRotationZMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the Z axis matrix.

CreateTranslationMatrix

Creates a translation [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

E3DTransformMatrix

Creates an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object.

GetOrthoBasis

Gets the orthogonal basis represented by this transformation or throws an exception if it is not a rigid transformation.

GetValue

Gets a value from the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object.

Inverse

Returns the inverted [E3DTransformMatrix](#).
An exception will be thrown if the determinant of the matrix is **0**.

IsRigid

Checks that the transformation is a rigid transformation (keep the distances and angles).

Load

Loads the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator!=

Checks if two [E3DTransformMatrix](#) objects are strictly different (binary level).

operator*

[E3DTransformMatrix](#) product. Combines the transformations of the two matrices.

operator+

[E3DTransformMatrix](#) sum. Sums the current and the given matrix, returns the result.

operator=

Assignment operator.

operator==

Checks if two [E3DTransformMatrix](#) objects are strictly equal (binary level).

Save

Saves the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetValue

Sets a value in the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object.

Transpose

↳ Returns the transposed [E3DTransformMatrix](#).
↳ If the matrix is orthogonal (rotation only transformation), the transposed matrix is the inverse transformation.

3

DTransformMatrix::CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an anisotropic scaling [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix(  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY,  
    float scaleZ  
)
```

Parameters

scaleX

Scaling factor along the X axis.

scaleY

Scaling factor along the Y axis.

scaleZ

Scaling factor along the Z axis.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateIdentityMatrix

Creates an identity (neutral) [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateIdentityMatrix(  
)
```

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an isotropic scaling [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix(  
    float scale  
)
```

Parameters

scale

Scaling factor.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateOrthoBasis

Creates a orthonormal [E3DTransformMatrix](#) basis (corresponds to a rigid transformation).
The vector e1, e2, e3 should form a right-handed orthogonal basis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateOrthoBasis(  
    const E3DPoint& e1,  
    const E3DPoint& e2,  
    const E3DPoint& e3,  
    const E3DPoint& t  
)
```

Parameters

e1

Vector 1.

e2

Vector 2.

e3

Vector 3.

t

Translation.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix

Creates an orthographic projection [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DTransformMatrix CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix(  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix

Creates a perspective projection [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DTransformMatrix CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix(  
    float distance,  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

distance

Distance of the viewport to the origin.

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateRotationXMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the X axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationXMatrix(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateRotationYMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the Y axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationYMatrix(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle
Rotation angle.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateRotationZMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the Z axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationZMatrix(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle
Rotation angle.

E3DTransformMatrix::CreateTranslationMatrix

Creates a translation [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateTranslationMatrix(  
    float dX,  
    float dY,  
    float dZ  
)
```

Parameters

dX
Translation along the X axis.

dY
Translation along the Y axis.

dZ
Translation along the Z axis.

E3DTransformMatrix::E3DTransformMatrix

Creates an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void E3DTransformMatrix(  
)
```

```
void E3DTransformMatrix(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& other  
)  
  
void E3DTransformMatrix(  
    double m00,  
    double m10,  
    double m20,  
    double m30,  
    double m01,  
    double m11,  
    double m21,  
    double m31,  
    double m02,  
    double m12,  
    double m22,  
    double m32,  
    double m03,  
    double m13,  
    double m23,  
    double m33  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

m00

-

m10

-

m20

-

m30

-

m01

-

m11

-

m21

-

m31
-
m02
-
m12
-
m22
-
m32
-
m03
-
m13
-
m23
-
m33
-

Remarks

The matrix is initialized with the given values.
By default, the matrix is initialized as an identity (neutral) matrix.
The value indices are m(column, row).

E3DTransformMatrix::GetOrthoBasis

Gets the orthogonal basis represented by this transformation or throws an exception if it is not a rigid transformation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]


```
void GetOrthoBasis(  
    E3DPoint& e1,  
    E3DPoint& e2,  
    E3DPoint& e3,  
    E3DPoint& t  
)
```

Parameters

e1

Vector 1.

e2

Vector 2.

e3

Vector 3.

t

Translation.

E3DTransformMatrix::GetValue

Gets a value from the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetValue(  
    OEV_UINT32 column,  
    OEV_UINT32 row  
)
```

Parameters

column

Column of the value to get, from 0 to 3.

row

Row of the value to get, from 0 to 3.

E3DTransformMatrix::Inverse

Returns the inverted [E3DTransformMatrix](#).
An exception will be thrown if the determinant of the matrix is **0**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix Inverse(  
)
```

E3DTransformMatrix::IsRigid

Checks that the transformation is a rigid transformation (keep the distances and angles).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsRigid(  
)
```

E3DTransformMatrix::Load

Loads the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

E3DTransformMatrix::operator!=

Checks if two [E3DTransformMatrix](#) objects are strictly different (binary level).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool operator!=(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The other matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix::operator*

[E3DTransformMatrix](#) product. Combines the transformations of the two matrices.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DTransformMatrix operator*(
    const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix
)
E3DPoint operator*(
    E3DPoint P
)
```

Parameters

matrix

Matrix to combine with the current matrix.

P

Point to transform with the current matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix::operator+

[E3DTransformMatrix](#) sum. Sums the current and the given matrix, returns the result.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DTransformMatrix operator+(
    const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix
)
```

Parameters

matrix

Matrix to add with the current matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix& operator=(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

An other [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

E3DTransformMatrix::operator==

Checks if two [E3DTransformMatrix](#) objects are strictly equals (binary level).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The other matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix::Save

Saves the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

E3DTransformMatrix::SetValue

Sets a value in the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetValue(  
    OEV_UINT32 column,  
    OEV_UINT32 row,  
    float value  
)
```

Parameters

column

Column of the value to set, from 0 to 3.

row

Row of the value to set, from 0 to 3.

value

Value to set.

E3DTransformMatrix::Transpose

Returns the transposed [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

If the matrix is orthogonal (rotation only transformation), the transposed matrix is the inverse transformation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DTransformMatrix Transpose (  
    )
```

4.9. E3DViewer Class

Manages a viewer window for [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[ConfigureRenderSource](#)

Sets the 3D source to be rendered. It replaces the current object.

[E3DViewer](#)

Creates an [E3DViewer](#) object.

GenerateColors

Generates the colors associated to the [E3DViewer](#) object to be rendered.
Colors are calculated from point coordinates, several mappings are exposed in [EColorRampMode](#).

GetPointSize

Displays size of the points, in pixels.

GetRenderDecimationLevel

Point cloud decimation level during render.

GetRenderGrid

Enables or disables the display of Grid.

GetRenderGridStep

Enables or disables the display of Grid value.

GetWireframeMode

Enables or disables the display of wireframe triangles.

HideFeatureFor3DObject

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of the registered [E3DObject](#) at the specified location idx to be not rendered.

HideFeatureForAll3DObjects

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of all the registered [E3DObject](#) to be not rendered.

Register3DObjects

Set the list of [E3DObject](#) from which their features can be rendered.

RemoveCurrent3DObjects

Remove all [E3DObject](#) currently registered.

SetAutoRotate

Enables and configures the auto rotate display.

SetColors

Sets the colors associated to the [E3DViewer](#) object to be rendered.

SetFeatureStyleFor3DObject

Set how the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of the registered [E3DObject](#) at the specified location idx should be rendered.

SetFeatureStyleForAll3DObjects

Set how the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of all the registered [E3DObject](#) should be rendered.

SetFocus

The viewer window takes the focus.

SetPointSize

Displays size of the points, in pixels.

SetPosition

Sets the position of the 3D viewer window.

SetRenderDecimationLevel

Point cloud decimation level during render.

SetRenderGrid

Enables or disables the display of Grid.

SetRenderGridStep

Enables or disables the display of Grid value.

SetViewAngle

Sets view angle.

[SetViewDistance](#)

Sets view distance.

[SetViewTarget](#)

Sets view target position (by default, the camera position is 'look at center of the point cloud').

[SetWireframeMode](#)

Enables or disables the display of wireframe triangles.

[Show](#)

Shows the viewer window.

[ShowFeatureFor3DObject](#)

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of the registered [E3DObject](#) at the specified location idx to be rendered.

[ShowFeatureForAll3DObjects](#)

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of all the registered [E3DObject](#) to be rendered.

[StopAutoRotate](#)

Stops the auto rotate display.

E3DViewer::SetColors

Sets the colors associated to the [E3DViewer](#) object to be rendered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetColors(const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EC24>& colourIn)
```

Remarks

List of colors, and one color per point.

E3DViewer::ConfigureRenderSource

Sets the 3D source to be rendered. It replaces the current object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ConfigureRenderSource(  
    const EPointCloud& sourceObject,  
    bool keepCurrentView  
)
```

```
void ConfigureRenderSource(  
    const EMesh& sourceObject,  
    bool keepCurrentView  
)
```

```
void ConfigureRenderSource(  
    const EZMap8& sourceObject,  
    bool keepCurrentView  
)
```

```
void ConfigureRenderSource(  
    const EZMap16& sourceObject,  
    bool keepCurrentView  
)
```

```
void ConfigureRenderSource(  
    const EZMap32f& sourceObject,  
    bool keepCurrentView  
)
```

Parameters

sourceObject

A 3D source ([EPointCloud](#), [EMesh](#), [EZMap](#)) to render.

keepCurrentView

An optional boolean, use TRUE to keep the current view or FALSE to reset the view and center the new object.
The default value resets the view.

Remarks

For display performance purposes, the object geometry is copied into the viewer.

Subsequent modifications on the object will thus not be visible until a new call to [E3DViewer::ConfigureRenderSource](#) has been made.

The initial viewing position looks at the object center.

E3DViewer::E3DViewer

Creates an [E3DViewer](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void E3DViewer(  
    int orgX,  
    int orgY,  
    int width,  
    int height,  
    int parent  
)  
  
void E3DViewer(  
    const E3DViewer& other  
)
```

Parameters

orgX

X coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

orgY

Y coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

width

Width of the viewer window.

height

Height of the viewer window.

parent

Handle of the parent window of the viewer. If NULL, the viewer is built as a independent floating window.

other

Another [E3DViewer](#).

Remarks

The origin point (orgX, orgY) defines the offset of the top left corner of the viewer from the top left corner of its parent window client area.

If the window has no parent, it defines the offset from the top left corner of the screen.

If the parent window is too small to contain the viewer, the viewer will be cropped accordingly.

E3DViewer::GenerateColors

Generates the colors associated to the [E3DViewer](#) object to be rendered.

Colors are calculated from point coordinates, several mappings are exposed in [EColorRampMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void GenerateColors (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EColorRampMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

mode

Mode used to compute colors.

Remarks

The conversion used to generate colors from cloud point coordinates.

E3DViewer::HideFeatureFor3DObject

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of the registered [E3DObject](#) at the specified location `idx` to be not rendered.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D`

```
[C++]  
  
void HideFeatureFor3DObject(  
    int idx,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

idx

the position in the list of registered [E3DObject](#)

feature

the feature

E3DViewer::HideFeatureForAll3DObjects

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of all the registered [E3DObject](#) to be not rendered.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D`

```
[C++]  
  
void HideFeatureForAll3DObjects(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

the feature

E3DViewer::GetPointSize

E3DViewer::SetPointSize

Displays size of the points, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
int GetPointSize() const  
  
void SetPointSize(int size)
```

Remarks

The size of the point (range value is **1** to **5** pixels, and **2** by default).
This value is used only to draw an [EPointCloud](#), not for an [EMesh](#).

E3DViewer::Register3DObjects

Set the list of [E3DObject](#) from which their features can be rendered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Register3DObjects (  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObject>& objects  
)
```

Parameters

objects

List of [E3DObject](#)

Remarks

The features that need to be visualize are set with show methods. The registered features have a default style. Previous setted styles is ignored. Remove the currently registered [E3DObject](#).

E3DViewer::RemoveCurrent3DObjects

Remove all [E3DObject](#) currently registered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void RemoveCurrent3DObjects (  
)
```

E3DViewer::GetRenderDecimationLevel

E3DViewer::SetRenderDecimationLevel

Point cloud decimation level during render.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetRenderDecimationLevel () const  
void SetRenderDecimationLevel (int decimationLevel)
```


Remarks

The viewer will only render one point every [Decimation Level] points (**1** by default, and need to be > 0). This decimation depends on the order of the points in the [EPointCloud](#).

E3DViewer::GetRenderGrid

E3DViewer::SetRenderGrid

Enables or disables the display of Grid.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool GetRenderGrid() const  
void SetRenderGrid(bool state)
```

Remarks

Display Grid with true (true by default).

E3DViewer::GetRenderGridStep

E3DViewer::SetRenderGridStep

Enables or disables the display of Grid value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetRenderGridStep() const
void SetRenderGridStep(float value)
```

Remarks

The unit of the grid step value is the same as the one from the [EPointCloud](#).
If value is smaller or equal to 0, Grid step will automatically be computed for 10 step on the X axe. (0 by default).

E3DViewer::SetAutoRotate

Enables and configures the auto rotate display.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void SetAutoRotate(
    float vx,
    float vy,
    float vz
)
```

Parameters

vx
Rotation speed around axis X.

vy
Rotation speed around axis Y.

vz
Rotation speed around axis Z.

E3DViewer::SetFeatureStyleFor3DObject

Set how the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of the registered [E3DObject](#) at the specified location idx should be rendered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFeatureStyleFor3DObject(  
    int idx,  
    const ERenderStyle& style,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

idx

-

style

the style

feature

the feature

E3DViewer::SetFeatureStyleForAll3DObjects

Set how the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of all the registered [E3DObject](#) should be rendered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFeatureStyleForAll3DObjects(  
    const ERenderStyle& style,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

style

the style

feature

the feature

E3DViewer::SetFocus

The viewer window takes the focus.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SetFocus (  
    )
```

E3DViewer::SetPosition

Sets the position of the 3D viewer window.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SetPosition(  
    int orgX,  
    int orgY,  
    int width,  
    int height  
    )
```

Parameters

orgX
X coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

orgY
Y coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

width

Width of the viewer window.

height

Height of the viewer window.

E3DViewer::SetViewAngle

Sets view angle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetViewAngle(  
    float angleX,  
    float angleY  
)
```

Parameters

angleX

Rotation around the X axis.

angleY

Rotation around the Y axis.

E3DViewer::SetViewTarget

Sets view target position (by default, the camera position is 'look at center of the point cloud').

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetViewTarget(  
    float targetX,  
    float targetY,  
    float targetZ  
)
```

Parameters

targetX

X axis target position.

targetY

-

targetZ

-

E3DViewer::Show

Shows the viewer window.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Show(  
)
```

E3DViewer::ShowFeatureFor3DObject

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of the registered [E3DObject](#) at the specified location idx to be rendered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ShowFeatureFor3DObject(  
    int idx,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

idx

the position in the list of registered [E3DObject](#)

feature

the feature

E3DViewer::ShowFeatureForAll3DObjects

Set the [E3DObjectFeature](#) of all the registered [E3DObject](#) to be rendered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ShowFeatureForAll3DObjects(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DObjectFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

the feature

E3DViewer::StopAutoRotate

Stops the auto rotate display.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void StopAutoRotate(  
)
```

E3DViewer::SetViewDistance

Sets view distance.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SetViewDistance(float distance)
```

Remarks

Distance between the point of the view and the object.

E3DViewer::GetWireframeMode

E3DViewer::SetWireframeMode

Enables or disables the display of wireframe triangles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetWireframeMode() const  
void SetWireframeMode(bool state)
```

Remarks

Display wireframe triangles with true (false by default).

4.10. EAffineTransformer Class

Manages a 3D coordinates transformation context.

Remarks

By default, no transformation is done (identity matrix). The transformations are applied in the order in which the calls to AddTransform are done.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

AddAnisotropicScalingTransform

Adds anisotropic scaling to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddIsotropicScalingTransform

Adds isotropic scaling to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddOrthographicProjectionTransform

Adds an orthographic projection to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddPerspectiveProjectionTransform

Adds a perspective projection to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddRotationXTransform

Adds rotation around the X axis to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddRotationYTransform

Adds rotation around the Y axis to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddRotationZTransform

Adds rotation around the Z axis to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddTransform

Composes a custom transformation with the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

AddTranslationTransform

Adds translation to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

ApplyMatrix

Applies a [E3DTransformMatrix](#) to a [EPointCloud](#) or a points list. If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list. With a single parameter, the transformation is performed in place.

ApplyTransform

Applies the current transformation to a [EPointCloud](#) or a points list. If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list. With a single parameter, transformation is performed in place.

CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an anisotropic scaling [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

CreateIdentityMatrix

Creates an identity (neutral) [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix	Creates an isotropic scaling E3DTransformMatrix .
CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix	Creates an orthographic projection E3DTransformMatrix .
CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix	Creates a perspective projection E3DTransformMatrix .
CreateRotationXMatrix	Creates a rotation E3DTransformMatrix around the X axis.
CreateRotationYMatrix	Creates a rotation E3DTransformMatrix around the Y axis.
CreateRotationZMatrix	Creates a rotation E3DTransformMatrix around the Z axis.
CreateTranslationMatrix	Creates a translation E3DTransformMatrix .
EAffineTransformer	Creates an EAffineTransformer object.
GetTransform	Sets the E3DTransformMatrix that will be used.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Reset	Resets the transformation E3DTransformMatrix to the identity.
SetTransform	Sets the E3DTransformMatrix that will be used.

EAffineTransformer::AddAnisotropicScalingTransform

Adds anisotropic scaling to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddAnisotropicScalingTransform(  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY,  
    float scaleZ  
)
```

Parameters

scaleX

Scaling factor along the X axis.

scaleY

Scaling factor along the Y axis.

scaleZ

Scaling factor along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer::AddIsotropicScalingTransform

Adds isotropic scaling to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddIsotropicScalingTransform(  
    float scale  
)
```

Parameters

scale

Scaling factor.

EAffineTransformer::AddOrthographicProjectionTransform

Adds an orthographic projection to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddOrthographicProjectionTransform(  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer::AddPerspectiveProjectionTransform

Adds a perspective projection to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddPerspectiveProjectionTransform(  
    float distance,  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

distance

Distance of the viewport to the origin.

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer::AddRotationXTransform

Adds rotation around the X axis to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddRotationXTransform(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer::AddRotationYTransform

Adds rotation around the Y axis to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddRotationYTransform(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle
Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer::AddRotationZTransform

Adds rotation around the Z axis to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddRotationZTransform(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle
Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer::AddTransform

Composes a custom transformation with the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddTransform(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix  
)
```

Parameters

matrix

Transformation matrix.

EAffineTransformer::AddTranslationTransform

Adds translation to the current [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
const E3DTransformMatrix& AddTranslationTransform(  
    float dX,  
    float dY,  
    float dZ  
)
```

Parameters

dX

Translation along the X axis.

dY

Translation along the Y axis.

dZ

Translation along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer::ApplyMatrix

Applies a [E3DTransformMatrix](#) to a [EPointCloud](#) or a points list.

If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list.

With a single parameter, the transformation is performed in place.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ApplyMatrix(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix,  
    const EPointCloud& cloud,  
    EPointCloud& transformedCloud  
)  
  
void ApplyMatrix(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix,  
    EPointCloud& cloud  
)  
  
void ApplyMatrix(  
    const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix,  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>& sourcePoints,  
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>& transformedPoints  
)
```

Parameters

matrix

Transformation matrix.

cloud

Cloud to transform.

transformedCloud

Transformed cloud.

sourcePoints

Points list to transform.

transformedPoints

Transformed points list.

EAffineTransformer::ApplyTransform

Applies the current transformation to a [EPointCloud](#) or a points list.

If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list.

With a single parameter, transformation is performed in place.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ApplyTransform(
    const EPointCloud& cloud,
    EPointCloud& transformedCloud
)

void ApplyTransform(
    EPointCloud& cloud
)

void ApplyTransform(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>& sourcePoints,
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>& transformedPoints
)
```

Parameters

cloud

Cloud to transform.

transformedCloud

Transformed cloud.

sourcePoints

Points list to transform.

transformedPoints

Transformed points list.

EAffineTransformer::CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an anisotropic scaling [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix(  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY,  
    float scaleZ  
)
```

Parameters

scaleX

Scaling factor along the X axis.

scaleY

Scaling factor along the Y axis.

scaleZ

Scaling factor along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer::CreateIdentityMatrix

Creates an indentity (neutral) [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateIdentityMatrix(  
)
```

EAffineTransformer::CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an isotropic scaling [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix(  
    float scale  
)
```

Parameters

scale

Scaling factor.

EAffineTransformer::CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix

Creates an orthographic projection [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix(  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer::CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix

Creates a perspective projection [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DTransformMatrix CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix(  
    float distance,  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

distance

Distance of the viewport to the origin.

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer::CreateRotationXMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the X axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationXMatrix(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer::CreateRotationYMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the Y axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationYMatrix(  
    float Angle  
)
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer::CreateRotationZMatrix

Creates a rotation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) around the Z axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationZMatrix(
    float Angle
)
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer::CreateTranslationMatrix

Creates a translation [E3DTransformMatrix](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DTransformMatrix CreateTranslationMatrix(
    float dX,
    float dY,
    float dZ
)
```

Parameters

dX

Translation along the X axis.

dY

Translation along the Y axis.

dZ

Translation along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer::EAffineTransformer

Creates an [EAffineTransformer](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EAffineTransformer(  
    )  
  
void EAffineTransformer(  
    const EAffineTransformer& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EAffineTransformer](#).

EAffineTransformer::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EAffineTransformer& operator=(  
    const EAffineTransformer& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EAffineTransformer](#).

EAffineTransformer::Reset

Resets the transformation [E3DTransformMatrix](#) to the identity.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Reset(  
)
```

EAffineTransformer::GetTransform

EAffineTransformer::SetTransform

Sets the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that will be used.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetTransform() const  
void SetTransform(const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix)
```

4.11. EAngleRectifier Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Rectify

| E-
A

ngleRectifier::Rectify

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
double Rectify(  
    double angle,  
    double mean  
)  
  
double Rectify(  
    double angle,  
    double mean,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EAngleUnit currentUnit  
)
```

Parameters

angle

-

mean

-

currentUnit

-

4.12. Easy Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the Easy library.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

CheckLicense

Checks if a given license is available.

CheckLicenses

Check if at least one license is available. Otherwise, an exception is thrown.

CheckOemKey

Checks if the OEM key, if any, matches a given argument.

CloseImageGraphicContext

Releases the device context associated to an image.

FromRadians

Returns the angle, converted from radians to the current angle unit.

GetAngleUnit

Current angular unit.

GetBestMatchingImageType

Returns the best matching image type for a given file on disk.

GetDongleCount

Get the number of available dongle on the system.

GetDongleInternalSerialNumber

Get the serial number of the selected dongle.

GetErrorText

Returns the description associated to a given error code.

GetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads

Maximum number of threads used internally by the Open eVision tools (default value: 1). This number cannot be higher than the number of processor cores available to the system. See [Easy::NumberOfAvailableProcessorCores](#). This value is thread local. It means that this value can be controlled independently for each thread you create.

GetNumberOfAvailableProcessorCores

Number of processor cores available to the system. This is the upper limit for the number of threads usable internally by the Open eVision tools. See [Easy::MaxNumberOfProcessingThreads](#)

GetVersion

Returns a pointer to a **NULL** terminated character string that contains the current version number of Open eVision.

Initialize

Initializes Open eVision.

OpenImageGraphicContext

Allows to draw in a gray-level or a color image, using any of the Windows device context functions (the image contents is altered, allowing destructive overlays).

Render3D

Prepares a three dimensional rendering of an image where the gray-level values are taken for altitudes.

RenderColorHistogram

Prepares a three dimensional rendering of the histogram of a color image: the pixels are drawn in the RGB space rather than in the XY plane.

Resize

Resizes an image without interpolation.

SetAngleUnit

Current angular unit.

SetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads

Maximum number of threads used internally by the Open eVision tools (default value: 1). This number cannot be higher than the number of processor cores available to the system. See [Easy::NumberOfAvailableProcessorCores](#). This value is thread local. It means that this value can be controlled independently for each thread you create.

SetOemKey

Writes an OEM key value on a dongle.

StartTiming

Starts timing, using the system clock or performance counter.

StopTiming

Returns the time, in specified time units, elapsed since the last invocation of [Easy::StartTiming](#).

Terminate

Method not obligatory, but necessary for close dll cleanly.

ToRadians

Returns the angle, converted from current angle unit to radians.

TrueTimingResolution

Returns the actual resolution of the timing clock, in ticks per seconds.

Easy::GetAngleUnit

Easy::SetAngleUnit

Current angular unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
static Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EAngleUnit GetAngleUnit()  
static void SetAngleUnit(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EAngleUnit unit)
```

Remarks

All angles are computed using some angular unit, as well on input as on output. The desired unit can be changed at any time. By default, all angles are given in degrees (**0..360**).

Easy::CheckLicense

Checks if a given license is available.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
bool CheckLicense (
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::LicenseFeatures::Features license
)
```

Parameters

license

The license to check

Easy::CheckLicenses

Check if at least one license is available. Otherwise, an exception is thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void CheckLicenses (
)
```

Easy::CheckOemKey

Checks if the OEM key, if any, matches a given argument.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL CheckOemKey (
    const std::vector<char>& key,
    int index
)
```

Parameters

- key*
The expected value of the OEM key
- index*
The index of the dongle where the OEM key is expected. By default, the first dongle found is selected.

Remarks

- The length of the OEM key must be exactly 8 characters.

Easy::CloseImageGraphicContext

Releases the device context associated to an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void CloseImageGraphicContext (
    EImageBW8* pImage,
    HDC hDC
)

void CloseImageGraphicContext (
    EImageC24* pImage,
    HDC hDC
)
```

Parameters

- pImage*
Pointer to the target image (must be the same as that passed to [Easy::OpenImageGraphicContext](#)).
- hDC*

Handle to a device context that was produced by [Easy::OpenImageGraphicContext](#).

Easy::GetDongleCount

Get the number of available dongle on the system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
static OEV_UINT32 GetDongleCount()
```

Easy::FromRadians

Returns the angle, converted from radians to the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float FromRadians(  
    float angle  
)
```

Parameters

angle

Angle to be converted

Easy::GetBestMatchingImageType

Returns the best matching image type for a given file on disk.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetBestMatchingImageType (
    const std::string& path
)
```

Parameters

path

The path to the file on disk.

Easy::GetDongleInternalSerialNumber

Get the serial number of the selected dongle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
std::string GetDongleInternalSerialNumber (
    int index
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the dongle.

Easy::GetErrorText

Returns the description associated to a given error code.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetErrorText(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EError error  
)
```

Parameters

error
Error code.

Easy::Initialize

Initializes Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Initialize(  
)
```

Easy::GetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads

Easy::SetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads

Maximum number of threads used internally by the Open eVision tools (default value: 1). This number cannot be higher than the number of processor cores available to the system. See [Easy::NumberOfAvailableProcessorCores](#). This value is thread local. It means that this value can be controlled independently for each thread you create.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
static int GetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads ()  
static void SetMaxNumberOfProcessingThreads (int maxNumThreads)
```

Easy::GetNumberOfAvailableProcessorCores

Number of processor cores available to the system. This is the upper limit for the number of threads usable internally by the Open eVision tools. See [Easy::MaxNumberOfProcessingThreads](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
static int GetNumberOfAvailableProcessorCores ()
```

Easy::OpenImageGraphicContext

Allows to draw in a gray-level or a color image, using any of the Windows device context functions (the image contents is altered, allowing destructive overlays).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
HDC OpenImageGraphicContext(  
    EImageBW8* pImage  
)  
  
HDC OpenImageGraphicContext(  
    EImageC24* pImage  
)
```

Parameters

pImage

Pointer to the target image.

Remarks

The function returns a handle to a device context associated to the image pixel data. When the device context is no more needed, call the [Easy::CloseImageGraphicContext](#) function with the same argument.

Easy::Render3D

Prepares a three dimensional rendering of an image where the gray-level values are taken for altitudes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```

void Render3D(
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    float phi,
    float psi,
    float xScale,
    float yScale,
    float zScale,
    OEV_INT32 dotSize
)

void Render3D(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* zImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    float phi,
    float psi,
    float xScale,
    float yScale,
    float zScale,
    OEV_INT32 dotSize
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

phi

Rotation angle about the X-axis.

psi

Rotation angle about the Y-axis.

xScale

Magnification factor along X (should remain close to **1**).

yScale

Magnification factor along Y (should remain close to **1**).

zScale

Magnification factor along Z (should remain close to **1**).

dotSize

Size of the rendered dots; allowed values are **1**, **4**, **5** or **9**.

zImage

Pointer to the altitude image.

Remarks

The image is viewed by rotating it about the X-axis, then about the Y-axis. Magnification factors in the three directions (X = width, Y = height, and Z = depth) can be given.

The rendered image appears as independent dots. The dot size can be adjusted so that the surface appears more or less opaque.

The function does not display the rendered image by itself. Rather, it prepares a destination image to be displayed.

Easy::RenderColorHistogram

Prepares a three dimensional rendering of the histogram of a color image: the pixels are drawn in the RGB space rather than in the XY plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RenderColorHistogram(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    float phi,  
    float psi,  
    float xScale,  
    float yScale,  
    float zScale  
)
```

```
void RenderColorHistogram(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* sysImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    float phi,  
    float psi,  
    float xScale,  
    float yScale,  
    float zScale  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the raw source image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

phi

Rotation angle about the X-axis.

psi

Rotation angle about the Y-axis.

xScale

Magnification factor along X (should remain close to **1**).

yScale

Magnification factor along Y (should remain close to **1**).

zScale

Magnification factor along Z (should remain close to **1**).

sysImage

Pointer to the source image transformed into another color system.

Remarks

This allows to observe the clustering and dispersion of the RGB values.

The image is viewed by rotating it about the X-axis, then about the Y-axis. Magnification factors in the three directions (X = Red, Y = Green, and Z = Blue) can be given.

In a more advanced version, prepares a three dimensional rendering of the pixels in another system than RGB (EasyColor provides conversion means). However, the raw RGB image must still be provided to allow the display of the pixels in their usual colors.

The rendered image appears as independent dots.

The function does not display the rendered image by itself. Rather, it prepares a destination image to be displayed.

Easy::Resize

Resizes an image without interpolation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]


```
void Resize(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Resize(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Resize(  
    EROIC15* sourceImage,  
    EROIC15* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Resize(  
    EROIC16* sourceImage,  
    EROIC16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Resize(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Resize(  
    EROIC24A* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24A* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Easy::SetOemKey

Writes an OEM key value on a dongle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetOemKey(  
    const std::vector<char>& key,  
    int index  
)
```

Parameters

- key*
The OEM key value to write
- index*
The index of the dongle where the OEM key must be written. By default, the first dongle found is selected.

Remarks

The length of the OEM key must be exactly 8 characters. This method raises an [EError_CannotWriteOEMKey](#) error if the value cannot be set properly.

Easy::StartTiming

Starts timing, using the system clock or performance counter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void StartTiming(  
)
```

Easy::StopTiming

Returns the time, in specified time units, elapsed since the last invocation of [Easy::StartTiming](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 StopTiming(
    OEV_INT32 resolution
)
```

Parameters

resolution

Temporal resolution, in ticks per second.

Easy::Terminate

Method not obligatory, but necessary for close dll cleanly.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void Terminate(
)
```

Easy::ToRadians

Returns the angle, converted from current angle unit to radians.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float ToRadians(  
    float angle  
)
```

Parameters

angle

Angle to be converted.

Easy::TrueTimingResolution

Returns the actual resolution of the timing clock, in ticks per seconds.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 TrueTimingResolution(  
)
```

Remarks

Timing granularity is hardware-dependent, but is usually better than 1 μ s.

This function can be used to select an appropriate timing resolution when using [Easy::StopTiming](#).

Easy::GetVersion

Returns a pointer to a **NULL** terminated character string that contains the current version number of Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static std::string GetVersion()
```

4.13. EasyColor Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the EasyColor library.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AlphaBlend

Draws an image over an other.

AssignNearestClass

Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class index *plus one* and stores its value in the destination image.

AssignNearestClassCenter

Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class center and stores its value in the destination image.

BayerToC24

Converts a Bayer pattern encoded image into a color image.

C24ToBayer

Converts a color image into a Bayer pattern encoded image.

ClassAverages

Computes the average source pixel colors for every class separately.

ClassVariances

Computes the averages and variances of the image pixel colors for every class separately.

Compose

Combines three gray-level images, considered as three color planes, into a color image.

Decompose

Extracts the three color planes, considered as gray-level images, from a color image.

Dequantize

Convert a quantized value to a unquantized value of a given color system.

Format422To444

Converts a YUV 4:2:2 image to a YUV 4:4:4 image using interpolation.

Format444To422

Converts a YUV 4:4:4 image to a YUV 4:2:2 image using filtering

GetCieAB

CIE AB white illuminant

GetCieAG

CIE AG white illuminant

GetCieAR

CIE AR white illuminant

GetCieD50B

CIE D50B white illuminant

GetCieD50G	CIE D50G white illuminant
GetCieD50R	CIE D50R white illuminant
GetCieD55B	CIE D55B white illuminant
GetCieD55G	CIE D55G white illuminant
GetCieD55R	CIE D55R white illuminant
GetCieD65B	CIE D65B white illuminant
GetCieD65G	CIE D65G white illuminant
GetCieD65R	CIE D65R white illuminant
GetCieFB	CIE FB white illuminant
GetCieFG	CIE FG white illuminant
GetCieFR	CIE FR white illuminant
GetCompensateNtscGamma	NTSC inverse gamma exponent

GetCompensatePalGamma	PAL inverse gamma exponent
GetCompensateSmpteGamma	NTSC inverse gamma exponent
GetComponent	Extracts one color plane, considered as a gray-level image, from a color image.
GetDstQuantization	Quantization mode for output values.
GetNtscGamma	NTSC gamma exponent
GetPalGamma	PAL gamma exponent
GetRgbStandard	RGB definition to be used when converting between RGB and other color systems.
GetSmpteGamma	SMPTE gamma exponent
GetSrcQuantization	Quantization mode for input values.
ImproveClassCenters	Redefines the class centers by computing the average color value of the pixels assigned to each class in the source image.
IshToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.

LabToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

LabToXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

LchToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

LshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

LuvToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

LuvToXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

PseudoColor

Applies the mapping defined by the pseudo-color lookup table to transform a gray-level image into a color image.

Quantize

Convert an unquantized color of a given color system to a quantized color.

RegisterPlanes

Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.

RgbToIsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToLab

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToLch

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToLsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToLuv

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToReducedXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

RgbToVsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToXyz

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToYiq

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToYsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

RgbToYuv

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

SetComponent

Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.

SetDstQuantization

Quantization mode for output values.

SetRgbStandard

RGB definition to be used when converting between RGB and other color systems.

SetSrcQuantization

Quantization mode for input values.

Transform

Applies a color transformation to a specified image.

TransformBayer

Converts an image, using the transformation defined by a color lookup.

VshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

XyzToLab

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

XyzToLuv

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

XyzToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

YiqToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

YshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

YuvToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

a

syColor::AlphaBlend

Draws an image over an other.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AlphaBlend(  
    EROIC24& source,  
    EROIC24& destination,  
    double opacity  
)
```

Parameters

source

Foreground image.

destination

Background image.

opacity

Opacity of the foreground image.

EasyColor::AssignNearestClass

Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class index *plus one* and stores its value in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AssignNearestClass (  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROI8W8* destinationImage,  
    EC24Vector* classCenters  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination gray-level image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

Remarks

This generates a labeled gray-level image for use with EasyObject (see [EImageEncoder](#) and [ELabeledImageSegmenter](#)).

Note. The class index plus one is stored instead of the class index because EasyObject will never code class 0 objects. Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center.

Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions.

To use the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of [EC24](#) elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI.

Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor::AssignNearestClassCenter

Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class center and stores its value in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AssignNearestClassCenter(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EC24Vector* classCenters  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

Remarks

This generates a labeled color image.

Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center.

Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions.

To use the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of [EC24](#) elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI.

Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor::BayerToC24

Converts a Bayer pattern encoded image into a color image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BayerToC24 (  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    BOOL evenCol,  
    BOOL evenRow,  
    BOOL interpolate,  
    BOOL improved  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the Bayer pattern input image/ROI, stored using the 8 bits per pixel format.

destinationImage

Pointer to the color output image/ROI.

evenCol

TRUE if the leftmost image column contains no blue pixels.

evenRow

TRUE if the topmost image row contains no red pixels.

interpolate

Interpolation mode to be used for pixel reconstruction. When **FALSE**, the missing color components are merely copied from northern/western pixels; when **TRUE**, they are computed by averaging from relevant neighbors. By default, interpolation is used.

improved

Provides an access to an improved interpolation mode that reduces visible artifacts along object edges. The running time of the improved method is longer. By default, it is not used.

Remarks

The pattern can be shifted by one pixel horizontally and vertically as needed to deal with a non standard pattern origin. See also Bayer Filter.

EasyColor::C24ToBayer

Converts a color image into a Bayer pattern encoded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void C24ToBayer(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    BOOL evenCol,  
    BOOL evenRow  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the color input image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the Bayer pattern output image/ROI, stored using the 8 bits per pixel format.

evenCol

TRUE if the leftmost destination image column can't contain blue pixels.

evenRow

TRUE if the topmost destination image row can't contain red pixels.

Remarks

The pattern can be shifted by one pixel horizontally and vertically as needed to deal with a non standard pattern origin. See also Bayer Filter.

EasyColor::GetCieAB

CIE AB white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieAB()
```

EasyColor::GetCieAG

CIE AG white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieAG()
```

EasyColor::GetCieAR

CIE AR white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieAR()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD50B

CIE D50B white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD50B()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD50G

CIE D50G white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD50G()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD50R

CIE D50R white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD50R()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD55B

CIE D55B white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD55B()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD55G

CIE D55G white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD55G()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD55R

CIE D55R white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD55R()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD65B

CIE D65B white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD65B()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD65G

CIE D65G white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD65G()
```

EasyColor::GetCieD65R

CIE D65R white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieD65R()
```

EasyColor::GetCieFB

CIE FB white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieFB()
```

EasyColor::GetCieFG

CIE FG white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieFG()
```

EasyColor::GetCieFR

CIE FR white illuminant

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCieFR()
```

EasyColor::ClassAverages

Computes the average source pixel colors for every class separately.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ClassAverages (  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24Vector* classCenters,  
    EColorVector* averages  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

averages

Pointer to the vector of the average color values.

Remarks

This allows measuring the actual average color of the segmented regions.

Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center.

Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions.

To the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of EC24 elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI.

Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor::ClassVariances

Computes the averages and variances of the image pixel colors for every class separately.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ClassVariances (  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24Vector* classCenters,  
    EColorVector* averages,  
    EColorVector* variances  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

averages

Pointer to the vector of the average color values.

variances

Pointer to the vector of the variance color values.

Remarks

This allows quantifying the homogeneity of the segmented regions.

Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center. Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions.

To the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of EC24 elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI.

Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor::GetCompensateNtscGamma

NTSC inverse gamma exponent

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCompensateNtscGamma ()
```

EasyColor::GetCompensatePalGamma

PAL inverse gamma exponent

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCompensatePalGamma ()
```

EasyColor::GetCompensateSmpteGamma

NTSC inverse gamma exponent

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
static float GetCompensateSmpteGamma ()
```

EasyColor::Compose

Combines three gray-level images, considered as three color planes, into a color image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Compose(  
    EROI8* sourceImageOfColor0,  
    EROI8* sourceImageOfColor1,  
    EROI8* sourceImageOfColor2,  
    EROI24* colorDestinationImage,  
    EColorLookup* lookup  
)  
  
void Compose(  
    EROI16* sourceImageOfColor0,  
    EROI16* sourceImageOfColor1,  
    EROI16* sourceImageOfColor2,  
    EROI48* colorDestinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImageOfColor0

Pointers to the three input gray-level component images/ROIs.

sourceImageOfColor1

Pointers to the three input gray-level component images/ROIs.

sourceImageOfColor2

Pointers to the three input gray-level component images/ROIs.

colorDestinationImage

Pointer to the output color image/ROI.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table, or **NULL**.

Remarks

If a color lookup is used, the resulting image undergoes the corresponding color transform. This way, it is possible to build an RGB image from the color planes of another system, or conversely.

A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An [EImageC24](#) contains three [EImageBW8](#).

EasyColor::Decompose

Extracts the three color planes, considered as gray-level images, from a color image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Decompose (  
    EROIC24* colorSourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImageOfColor0,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImageOfColor1,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImageOfColor2,  
    EColorLookup* lookup  
)  
  
void Decompose (  
    EROIC48* colorSourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImageOfColor0,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImageOfColor1,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImageOfColor2  
)
```

Parameters

colorSourceImage

Pointer to the input color image/ROI.

destinationImageOfColor0

Pointers to the three output gray level component images/ROIs.

destinationImageOfColor1

Pointers to the three output gray level component images/ROIs.

destinationImageOfColor2

Pointers to the three output gray level component images/ROIs.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table, or **NULL**.

Remarks

If a color lookup is used, the source image undergoes the corresponding color transform. This way, it is possible to get the RGB components from an image of another system, of conversely.

A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An [EImageC24](#) contains three [EImageBW8](#).

EasyColor::Dequantize

Convert a quantized value to a unquantized value of a given color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EXYZ& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EYUV& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EYIQ& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    ELSH& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EVSH& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EISH& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EYSH& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    ELAB& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    ELCH& colorOut  
)  
  
void Dequantize(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    ELUV& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input quantized color.

colorOut

Output unquantized color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

Quantization is the process that transforms a continuous value, usually represented as a floating-point value in the **[0..1]** interval, into a discrete one, usually represented as an integer in the **[0..255]** interval.

Dequantization is the reverse process.

EasyColor::GetDstQuantization

EasyColor::SetDstQuantization

Quantization mode for output values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
static Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorQuantization GetDstQuantization()  
  
static void SetDstQuantization(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorQuantization  
    quantization)
```

Remarks

These settings remain permanent and influence the relevant quantized and unquantized color conversions (during lookup table initialization or image color transformation).

EasyColor::Format422To444

Converts a YUV 4:2:2 image to a YUV 4:4:4 image using interpolation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Format422To444(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    BOOL yFirst  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the input image/ROI, stored using the 16 bits per pixel format.

destinationImage

Pointer to the output image/ROI.

yFirst

Flag indicating if the format is YUYVYUYV (**TRUE**) or UYVYUYVY (**FALSE**).

Remarks

In the YUV system, it has been established that sub-sampling the chroma components does not degrade the visual image quality. The 4:4:4 format uses three bytes of information by pixel. The 4:2:2 format is such that only the U and V chroma of the even pixels are kept and they are stored with the even and odd luma, as follows: Thus, only two bytes per pixel are required. $Y_{[even]} U_{[even]} Y_{[odd]} V_{[even]}$

EasyColor::Format444To422

Converts a YUV 4:4:4 image to a YUV 4:2:2 image using filtering

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Format444To422(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    BOOL yFirst  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the input image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the output image/ROI, stored using the 16 bits per pixel format.

yFirst

Flag indicating if the format is YUYVYUYV (**TRUE**) or UYVYUYVY (**FALSE**).

Remarks

In the YUV system, it has been established that sub-sampling the chroma components does not degrade the visual image quality. The 4:4:4 format uses three bytes of information by pixel. The 4:2:2 format is such that only the U and V chroma of the even pixels are kept and they are stored with the even and odd luma, as follows: Thus, only two bytes per pixel are required. $Y_{[even]} U_{[even]} Y_{[odd]} V_{[even]}$

EasyColor::GetComponent

Extracts one color plane, considered as a gray-level image, from a color image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```

void GetComponent(
    const EROIC24* colorSourceImage,
    EROIBW8* bWDestinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 component,
    EColorLookup* lookup
)

void GetComponent(
    EROIC48* colorSourceImage,
    EROIBW16* bWDestinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 component
)

```

Parameters

colorSourceImage

Pointer to the input color image/ROI.

bWDestinationImage

Pointers to the output gray-level component image/ROI.

component

Color component index (**0**, **1**, or **2**).

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table, or **NULL**.

EasyColor::ImproveClassCenters

Redefines the class centers by computing the average color value of the pixels assigned to each class in the source image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```

[C++]

void ImproveClassCenters(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EC24Vector* classCenters
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

Remarks

This implements a step of the K-means method for unsupervised clustering.

Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center.

Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions.

EasyColor::IshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void IshToRgb(  
    EISH colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)
```

```
void IshToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::LabToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LabToRgb(  
    ELAB colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)  
  
void LabToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::LabToXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LabToXyz (  
    ELAB colorIn,  
    EXYZ& colorOut  
)  
  
void LabToXyz (  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::LchToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LchToRgb (  
    ELCH colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)
```

```
void LchToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::LshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LshToRgb(  
    ELSH colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)  
  
void LshToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::LuvToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LuvToRgb(  
    ELUV colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)  
  
void LuvToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::LuvToXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LuvToXyz (  
    ELUV colorIn,  
    EXYZ& colorOut  
)  
  
void LuvToXyz (  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::GetNtscGamma

NTSC gamma exponent

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
static float GetNtscGamma ()
```

EasyColor::GetPalGamma

PAL gamma exponent

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
static float GetPalGamma ()
```

EasyColor::PseudoColor

Applies the mapping defined by the pseudo-color lookup table to transform a gray-level image into a color image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void PseudoColor (  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EPseudoColorLookup* lookup  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source gray-level image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination color image.

lookup

Pointer to the pseudo-color lookup table.

Remarks

Pseudo-coloring is a convenient way to display gray-level images with enhanced contrast: a shade of colors is associated to the shade of gray-level values. A simple way to define the shade of colors is to specify a path in color space.

In order to use pseudo-coloring, a special lookup table is used: [EPseudoColorLookup](#). It handles the mapping between the gray-level and color values.

EasyColor::Quantize

Convert an unquantized color of a given color system to a quantized color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Quantize(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Quantize(  
    EXYZ colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Quantize(  
    EYUV colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Quantize(  
    EYIQ colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Quantize(  
    ELSH colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

```
void Quantize(  
    EVSH colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)  
  
void Quantize(  
    EISH colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)  
  
void Quantize(  
    EYSH colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)  
  
void Quantize(  
    ELAB colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)  
  
void Quantize(  
    ELCH colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)  
  
void Quantize(  
    ELUV colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input unquantized color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

colorOut

Output quantized color.

Remarks

Quantization is the process that transforms a continuous value, usually represented as a floating-point value in the **[0..1]** interval, into a discrete one, usually represented as an integer in the **[0..255]** interval.

Dequantization is the reverse process.

EasyColor::RegisterPlanes

Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RegisterPlanes(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 rShiftX,  
    OEV_INT32 gShiftX,  
    OEV_INT32 bShiftX,  
    OEV_INT32 rShiftY,  
    OEV_INT32 gShiftY,  
    OEV_INT32 bShiftY  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointers to the input image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the output image/ROI.

rShiftX

Horizontal shifting of the first plane (the red one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

gShiftX

Horizontal shifting of the second plane (the green one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

bShiftX

Horizontal shifting of the third plane (the blue one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

rShiftY

Vertical shifting of the first plane (the red one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

gShiftY

Vertical shifting of the second plane (the green one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

bShiftY

Vertical shifting of the third plane (the blue one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

Remarks

A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An [EImageC24](#) contains three [EImageBW8](#).

EasyColor::GetRgbStandard

EasyColor::SetRgbStandard

RGB definition to be used when converting between RGB and other color systems.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
static Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERgbStandard GetRgbStandard()  
static void SetRgbStandard(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERgbStandard rgbStandard)
```

Remarks

Some variant of the color systems can be used. The [EasyColor::SrcQuantization](#) and [EasyColor::DstQuantization](#) functions are used to activate them.

These settings remain permanent and influence the relevant quantized and unquantized color conversions (during lookup table initialization or image color transformation).

EasyColor::RgbToIsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RgbToIsh(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EISH& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToIsh(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToLab

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToLab(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    ELAB& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToLab(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToLch

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RgbToLch(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    ELCH& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToLch(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToLsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToLsh(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    ELSH& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToLsh(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToLuv

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToLuv(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    ELUV& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToLuv(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToReducedXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToReducedXyz(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EXYZ& colorOut  
)
```

```
void RgbToReducedXyz (  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToVsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RgbToVsh(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EVSH& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToVsh(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToXyz

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToXyz (  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EXYZ& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToXyz (  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToYiq

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToYiq(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EYIQ& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToYiq(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToYsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToYsh(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EYSH& colorOut  
)
```

```
void RgbToYsh(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::RgbToYuv

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RgbToYuv(  
    ERGB colorIn,  
    EYUV& colorOut  
)  
  
void RgbToYuv(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::SetComponent

Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetComponent(  
    EROIBW8* bWSourceImage,  
    EROIC24* colorDestinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 component  
)  
  
void SetComponent(  
    EROIBW16* bWSourceImage,  
    EROIC48* colorDestinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 component  
)
```

Parameters

bWSourceImage

Pointers to the input gray level component image/ROI.

colorDestinationImage

Pointer to the output color image/ROI.

component

Color component index (**0**, **1**, or **2**).

Remarks

A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An [EImageC24](#) contains three [EImageBW8](#).

EasyColor::GetSmpteGamma

SMPTE gamma exponent

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
static float GetSmpteGamma ()
```

EasyColor::GetSrcQuantization

EasyColor::SetSrcQuantization

Quantization mode for input values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
static Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorQuantization GetSrcQuantization ()  
static void SetSrcQuantization (Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorQuantization  
quantization)
```

Remarks

These settings remain permanent and influence the relevant quantized and unquantized color conversions (during lookup table initialization or image color transformation).

EasyColor::Transform

Applies a color transformation to a specified image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Transform(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EColorLookup* lookup  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup.

Remarks

In the first case, the transformation is defined by a color lookup. See Initialization ([EColorLookup](#)).

In the two other cases, the user defines a quantized or unquantized color transformation. No intermediate color lookup table is used.

A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An [EImageC24](#) contains three [EImageBW8](#).

EasyColor::TransformBayer

Converts an image, using the transformation defined by a color lookup.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void TransformBayer(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    EROI8W8* destinationImage,  
    EColorLookup* lookup,  
    BOOL evenCol,  
    BOOL evenRow  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI. This image must be encoded using the Bayer color pattern.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. This image must be encoded using the Bayer color pattern.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table holding the color adjustment transform. The lookup table must be previously set up by [EColorLookup::WhiteBalance](#) method (no other transforms are supported).

evenCol

TRUE if the leftmost destination image column can't contain blue pixels.

evenRow

TRUE if the topmost destination image row can't contain red pixels.

Remarks

By contrast with [EasyColor::Transform](#), the transformation is applied directly to Bayer-encoded data. This allows efficient processing to take place before conversion to the **C24** format.

EasyColor::VshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void VshToRgb(  
    EVSH colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)  
  
void VshToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::XyzToLab

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void XyzToLab(  
    EXYZ colorIn,  
    ELAB& colorOut  
)  
  
void XyzToLab(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::XyzToLuv

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void XyzToLuv(  
    EXYZ colorIn,  
    ELUV& colorOut  
)  
  
void XyzToLuv(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::XyzToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void XyzToRgb(  
    EXYZ colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)  
  
void XyzToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::YiqToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void YiqToRgb(  
    EYIQ colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)  
  
void YiqToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::YshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void YshToRgb(  
    EYSH colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)
```

```
void YshToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor::YuvToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void YuvToRgb(  
    EYUV colorIn,  
    ERGB& colorOut  
)  
  
void YuvToRgb(  
    EC24 colorIn,  
    EC24& colorOut  
)
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

4.14. EasyImage Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the EasyImage library.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AdaptiveThreshold

Performs a locally adaptive threshold on the source image.

AlphaBlend

Draws an image over an other.

AnalyseHistogram

Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).

AnalyseHistogramBW16

Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).

Area

Counts the pixels whose values are above (or on) a threshold.

AreaDoubleThreshold

Counts the pixels whose values are comprised between (or on) two thresholds.

ArgumentImage

Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient argument computation.

AutoThreshold

Returns a suitable threshold value for a gray-level image binarization.

BiLevelBlackTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.

BiLevelBlackTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

BiLevelCloseBox

Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.

BiLevelCloseDisk

Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.

BiLevelDilateBox

Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.

BiLevelDilateDisk

Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel. For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.

BiLevelErodeBox

Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel. For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)

BiLevelErodeDisk

Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel. For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)

BiLevelMedian

Applies a median filter to a bilevel image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).

BiLevelMorphoGradientBox

Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a rectangular kernel.

BiLevelMorphoGradientDisk

Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a quasi-circular kernel.

BiLevelOpenBox

Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.

BiLevelOpenDisk

Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.

BiLevelThick

Applies a thickening operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.

BiLevelThin

Applies a thinning operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.

BiLevelWhiteTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.

BiLevelWhiteTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

BinaryMoments

Computes the zero-th, first or second order moments on the binarized image, i.e. with a unit weight for those pixels with a value above or equal to the threshold, and zero otherwise.

BlackTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.

BlackTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

CloseBox

Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.

CloseDisk

Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Contour

Follows the *contour* of an object.

Convert

Transforms the contents of an image to an image of another type.

ConvertTo422

Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a YUV 4:2:2 encoded color image.

ConvolGaussian

Applies Gaussian filtering (binomial weights) in rectangular kernel of odd size.

ConvolGradient

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Gradient X and Gradient Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolGradientX

Derives an image along X using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolGradientY

Derives an image along Y using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolHighpass1

Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolHighpass2

Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolKernel

Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a convolution kernel.

ConvolLaplacian4

Takes the second derivative of an image using a 4-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolLaplacian8

Takes the second derivative of an image using an 8-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolLaplacianX

Takes the horizontal second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolLaplacianY

Takes the vertical second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvLowpass1

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvLowpass2

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvLowpass3

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel.

ConvPrewitt

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Prewitt X and Prewitt Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvPrewittX

Derives an image along X using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvPrewittY

Derives an image along Y using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvRoberts

The Roberts edge extraction filter is based on a 2x2 kernel.

ConvSobel

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Sobel X and Sobel Y derivatives.

ConvSobelX

Derives an image along X using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvSobelY

Derives an image along Y using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvSymmetricKernel

Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a square symmetric convolution kernel of size 3x3, 5x5 or 7x7.

ConvUniform

Applies strong low-pass filtering to an image by using a uniform rectangular kernel of odd size.

Copy

Copies a source image or a constant in a destination image.

CumulateHistogram

Cumulates histogram values in another histogram.

DilateBox

Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

DilateDisk

Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Distance

Computes the morphological distance function on a binary image (0 for black, non 0 for white).

DoubleThreshold

Converts an image by setting all pixels below the low threshold to a low value, all pixels above the high threshold to a high value, and the remaining pixels to an intermediate value.

Equalize

Equalizes an image histogram (the gray levels are re-mapped so that the histogram becomes as close to uniform as possible).

ErodeBox

Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

ErodeDisk

Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Focusing

Returns a measure of the focusing of an image by computing the total gradient energy.

Gain

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

GainOffset

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

GetFrame

Extracts the frame of given parity from an image.

GetOverlayColor

Gets/Sets the color of the overlay in the destination image when a **BW8** Image is used as overlay source image in functions.

GetProfilePeaks

Detects peaks in a gray-level profile. Maxima as well as minima are considered.

GradientScalar

Computes the (scalar) gradient image derived from a given source image.

GravityCenter

Computes the coordinates of the gravity center of an image, i.e. the average coordinates of the pixels above (or on) the threshold.

HDRFusion

Fuses two images using HDR principles.

Histogram

Computes the histogram of an image (count of each gray-level value).

HistogramThreshold

Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.

HistogramThresholdBW16

Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.

HitAndMiss

Apply the morphological hit-and-miss transform to detect a particular pattern of foreground and background pixels in a BW8, BW16 or C24 image/ROI.

HorizontalMirror

Mirrors an image horizontally (the columns are swapped).

ImageToLineSegment

Copies the pixel values along a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented) to a vector.

ImageToPath

Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the corresponding pixel values into the same vector.

IsodataThreshold

Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.

IsodataThresholdBW16

Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.

LinearTransform

Applies a general affine transformation.

LineSegmentToImage

Copies the pixel values from a vector or a constant to the pixels of a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented).

LocalAverage

Computes the average in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.

LocalDeviation

Computes the standard deviation in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.

Lut

Transforms the gray levels of an image, using a lookup table stored in a vector (of unsigned values).

MatchFrames

Determines the optimal shift amplitude by comparing two successive lines of the image.

Median

Applies a median filter to an image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).

ModulusImage

Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient magnitude computation.

MorphoGradientBox

Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a rectangular kernel.

MorphoGradientDisk

Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a quasi-circular kernel.

Normalize

Normalizes an image, i.e. applies a linear transform to the gray levels so that their average and standard deviation are imposed.

Offset

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

OpenBox

Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.

OpenDisk

Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Oper

Applies the desired arithmetic or logic pixel-wise operator between two images or constants.

Overlay

Overlays an image on the top of a color image, at a given position.

PathToImage

Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the pixel values from the path vector to the corresponding image pixels.

PixelAverage

Computes the average pixel value in a gray-level or color image.

PixelCompare

Counts the number of pixels differing between two images.

PixelCount

Counts the pixels in the three value classes separated by two thresholds.

PixelMax

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

PixelMaxBW16

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

PixelMaxBW8

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

PixelMin

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

PixelMinBW16

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

PixelMinBW8

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

PixelStat

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

PixelStatBW16

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

PixelStatBW8

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

PixelStdDev

Computes the average gray-level or color value in an image, the standard deviation of the color components, and the correlation between the color components (in the case of color images).

PixelVariance

For a gray-level image, computes the mean and variance of the pixel values.

ProfileDerivative

Computes the first derivative of a profile extracted from a gray-level image.

ProjectOnAColumn

Projects an image horizontally onto a column.

ProjectOnARow

Projects an image vertically onto a row.

RealignFrame

Shifts one frame of the image horizontally.

RebuildFrame

Rebuilds one frame of the image by interpolation between the lines of the other frame.

RecursiveAverage

Applies stronger noise reduction to small variations and conversely.

Register

Registers an image by realigning one, two or three pivot points to reference positions.

RmsNoise

Computes the root-mean-square amplitude of noise, by comparing a given image to a reference image.

ScaleRotate

Re-scales an image by an arbitrary factor and/or rotates it by an arbitrary angle.

SetCircleWarp

Prepares suitable warp images for use with function [EasyImage::Warp](#) to unwarp a circular ring-wedge shape into a straight rectangle.

SetFrame

Replaces the frame of given parity in an image.

SetOverlayColor

Gets/Sets the color of the overlay in the destination image when a **BW8** Image is used as overlay source image in functions.

SetRecursiveAverageLUT

Pre-compute the required non-linear transfer function for noise reduction by recursive temporal averaging.

SetupEqualize

Prepares a lookup-table for image equalization, using an image histogram.

Shrink

Resizes an image to a smaller size. Pre-filtering is applied to avoid aliasing.

SignalNoiseRatio

Computes the signal to noise ratio, in dB, by comparing a given image to a reference image.

SwapFrames

Interchanges the even and odd rows of an image.

Thick

Applies a thickening operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Thin

Applies a thinning operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.

ThreeLevelsMinResidueThreshold

Computes the two threshold values used to separate the pixels of an image in three classes.

Threshold

Binarize an image by setting pixels to two different possible values in a destination image, according to their value in a source image.

TwoLevelsMinResidueThreshold

Computes the threshold value used to separate the pixels of an image in two classes.

Uniformize

Shading correction is the process of transforming the gray or color component values of an image, using one or two reference images or vectors.

VerticalMirror

Mirrors an image vertically (the rows are swapped).

Warp

Transforms an image so that each pixels are moved to the locations specified in the "warp" images used as look-up tables.

WeightedMoments

Computes the zero-th, first, second, third or fourth order weighted moments on the gray-level image. The weight of a pixel is its gray-level value.

WhiteTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.

WhiteTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

EasyImage::AdaptiveThreshold

Performs a locally adaptive threshold on the source image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AdaptiveThreshold(  
    const EROIBW8* src,  
    EROIBW8* dst,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EAdaptiveThresholdMethod method,  
    int halfKernelSize,  
    int constant  
)
```

Parameters

src

-

dst

-

method

The thresholding mode, as defined by the enumeration [EAdaptiveThresholdMethod](#).

halfKernelSize

Half width of the kernel rounded down

constant

Constant offset applied to the threshold value. By default (argument omitted) **0**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

Kernel size is always odd.

EasyImage::AlphaBlend

Draws an image over an other.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AlphaBlend(  
    const EROIBW8& sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8& destinationImage,  
    double opacity  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Foreground image.

destinationImage

Background image.

opacity

Opacity of the foreground image.

EasyImage::AnalyseHistogram

Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float AnalyseHistogram(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EHistogramFeature operation,  
    OEV_INT32 minimumIndex,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumIndex  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to the histogram vector.

operation

Parameter to be computed, as defined by [EHistogramFeature](#).

minimumIndex

Starting index of the gray-level range.

maximumIndex

Ending index of the gray-level range.

EasyImage::AnalyseHistogramBW16

Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float AnalyseHistogramBW16(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EHistogramFeature operation,  
    OEV_INT32 minimumIndex,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumIndex  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to the histogram vector.

operation

Parameter to be computed, as defined by [EHistogramFeature](#).

minimumIndex

Starting index of the gray-level range.

maximumIndex

Ending index of the gray-level range.

EasyImage::Area

Counts the pixels whose values are above (or on) a threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Area(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 threshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void Area(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16 threshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void Area(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW8 threshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void Area(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW16 threshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void Area(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const EROI8* mask,  
    EBW8 threshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```



```
void Area(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16 threshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

threshold

The pixel thresholding value used to count the pixels

numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Reference to the count of pixels above or equal to the threshold.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::AreaDoubleThreshold

Counts the pixels whose values are comprised between (or on) two thresholds.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AreaDoubleThreshold(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 lowThreshold,  
    EBW8 highThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds  
)
```

```

void AreaDoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    EBW16 lowThreshold,
    EBW16 highThreshold,
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
)

void AreaDoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    EBW8 lowThreshold,
    EBW8 highThreshold,
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
)

void AreaDoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    EBW16 lowThreshold,
    EBW16 highThreshold,
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
)

void AreaDoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const EROIIBW8* mask,
    EBW8 lowThreshold,
    EBW8 highThreshold,
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
)

void AreaDoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const EROIIBW8* mask,
    EBW16 lowThreshold,
    EBW16 highThreshold,
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

lowThreshold

Inferior threshold.

highThreshold

Superior threshold.

numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds

Reference to the count of pixels that are above or equal to the inferior threshold, and strictly below the superior threshold.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::ArgumentImage

Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient argument computation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ArgumentImage (
    EImageBW8* destinationImage,
    EBW8 phase,
    float period
)

void ArgumentImage (
    EImageBW8* destinationImage
)

void ArgumentImage (
    EImageBW8* destinationImage,
    EBW8 phase
)
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

phase

Argument value corresponding to the horizontal direction, in 256-th (65,536-th) of the period (by default, **phase = 0**).

period

Range of argument values corresponding to the **0..255 (0..65535)** interval, in the current angle unit (by default, **period = 0**).

Remarks

The scale and phase of the gradient argument can be adjusted. The argument angles are counted clockwise on a **0..255** scale in the **BW8** context and on a **0..65535** scale in the **BW16** one, corresponding to a specified range (full turn by default, specified period otherwise). The argument phase is counted on a **0..255** scale or on a **0..65535** scale too. Angle values outside the **0..255 (0..65535)** interval are wrapped. The period length is given in the current angle unit.

[EasyImage::ArgumentImage](#) sets a lookup-table image for use with function [EasyImage::GradientScalar](#), ready to compute the argument of the gradient in the source image, i.e. its direction. The argument will be returned as a value in range **0..255** suitable for storage in an [EImageBW8](#) or as a value in the range **0..65535** suitable for storage in an [EImageBW16](#). The phase of the argument can be adjusted.

EasyImage::AutoThreshold

Returns a suitable threshold value for a gray-level image binarization.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EBW8 AutoThreshold(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EThresholdMode thresholdMode,  
    float relativeThresholdMode  
)  
  
EBW16 AutoThreshold(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EThresholdMode thresholdMode,  
    float relativeThresholdMode  
)  
  
EBW8 AutoThreshold(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const EROI8* mask,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EThresholdMode thresholdMode,  
    float relativeThresholdMode  
)
```

```
EBW16 AutoThreshold(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EThresholdMode thresholdMode,  
    float relativeThresholdMode  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

thresholdMode

The thresholding mode, as defined by the enumeration [EThresholdMode](#). To use absolute thresholding, use directly the threshold value instead.

relativeThresholdMode

Fraction of the image pixels that will be set below the threshold. Only used when the threshold value is [EThresholdMode_Relative](#) (by default, **relativeThresholdMode = 0.5**).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

Several modes are available: absolute (the threshold value is given readily in the **thresholdMode** parameter), relative (the threshold value is computed to obtain a desired fraction of the image pixels) or automatic (using three different criteria).

It is possible that, in the automatic or relative thresholding modes, the computed threshold exceeds the dynamic range of the return type. In this case, the value is clipped to the maximum value that is representable in the return type.

EasyImage::BiLevelBlackTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelBlackTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage::BiLevelBlackTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelBlackTopHatDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage::BiLevelCloseBox

Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelCloseBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::BiLevelCloseDisk

Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelCloseDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::BiLevelDilateBox

Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelDilateBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::BiLevelDilateDisk

Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelDilateDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::BiLevelErodeBox

Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelErodeBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::BiLevelErodeDisk

Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelErodeDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::BiLevelMedian

Applies a median filter to a bilevel image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelMedian(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

EasyImage::BiLevelMorphoGradientBox

Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelMorphoGradientBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element.

The kernel size is a pair of odd numbers; they must be halved before they are passed. For instance, a 3x5 kernel is passed as 1x2.

EasyImage::BiLevelMorphoGradientDisk

Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelMorphoGradientDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element.

EasyImage::BiLevelOpenBox

Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelOpenBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

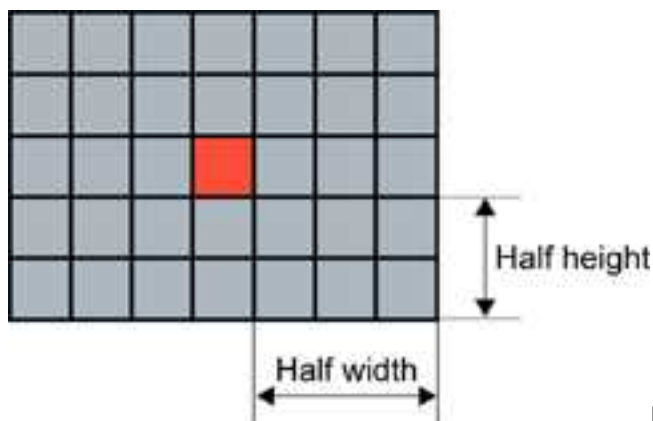
halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth =1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks



Rectangular kernel of half width = 3 and half height = 2

EasyImage::BiLevelOpenDisk

Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BiLevelOpenDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::BiLevelThick

Applies a thickening operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelThick(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EROI8* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thickeningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thickeningKernel

Pointer to the thickening kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by [EKernelRotation](#).

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either [EKernelRotation_Clockwise](#) or [EKernelRotation_Anticlockwise](#), a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thickening kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to **255**.

EasyImage::BiLevelThin

Applies a thinning operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelThin(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thinningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thinningKernel

Pointer to the thinning kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by [EKernelRotation](#).

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either [EKernelRotation_Clockwise](#) or [EKernelRotation_Anticlockwise](#), a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thinning kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to 0.

EasyImage::BiLevelWhiteTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelWhiteTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; 0 is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; 0 is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

EasyImage::BiLevelWhiteTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BiLevelWhiteTopHatDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; 0 is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

EasyImage::BinaryMoments

Computes the zero-th, first or second order moments on the binarized image, i.e. with a unit weight for those pixels with a value above or equal to the threshold, and zero otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BinaryMoments(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void BinaryMoments(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void BinaryMoments(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void BinaryMoments(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void BinaryMoments(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIIBW8* mask,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void BinaryMoments(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIIBW8* mask,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void BinaryMoments (
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)

void BinaryMoments (
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)

void BinaryMoments (
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImageconst,
    const ERegion& region,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)

void BinaryMoments (
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)
```

```

void BinaryMoments (
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)

void BinaryMoments (
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

threshold

Binarization threshold.

M

Reference to the zero-th order moment (area).

Mx

Reference to the first-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of abscissas).

My

Reference to the first-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of ordinates).

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Mxx

Reference to the second-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of squared abscissas).

Mxy

Reference to the second-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of cross-product of abscissas and ordinates).

Myy

Reference to the second-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of squared ordinates).

sourceImageconst

-

EasyImage::BlackTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void BlackTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void BlackTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void BlackTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void BlackTopHatBox(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage::BlackTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void BlackTopHatDisk(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```



```

void BlackTopHatDisk(
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

void BlackTopHatDisk(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

void BlackTopHatDisk(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage::CloseBox

Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```

void CloseBox(
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void CloseBox(
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void CloseBox(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void CloseBox(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::CloseDisk

Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void CloseDisk(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void CloseDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void CloseDisk(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void CloseDisk(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::Contour

Follows the *contour* of an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Contour(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourMode contourMode,  
    OEV_INT32 startX,  
    OEV_INT32 startY,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourThreshold thresholdMode,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EConnexity connexity,  
    EPathVector* path  
)
```

```
void Contour(  
    EROI16* sourceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourMode contourMode,  
    OEV_INT32 startX,  
    OEV_INT32 startY,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourThreshold thresholdMode,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EConnexity connexity,  
    EPathVector* path  
)
```

```
void Contour(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourMode contourMode,  
    OEV_INT32 startX,  
    OEV_INT32 startY,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourThreshold thresholdMode,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EConnexity connexity,  
    EBW8PathVector* path,  
    BOOL freeman  
)
```

```
void Contour(  
    EROI16* sourceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourMode contourMode,  
    OEV_INT32 startX,  
    OEV_INT32 startY,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EContourThreshold thresholdMode,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EConnexity connexity,  
    EBW16PathVector* path,  
    BOOL freeman  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

contourMode

Traversal mode, as defined by [EContourMode](#).

startX

Start point abscissa.

startY

Start point ordinate.

thresholdMode

Thresholding mode as defined by [EThresholdMode](#).

threshold

Threshold level.

connexity

Contour connexity, as defined by [EConnexity](#).

path

Pointer to the destination vector.

freeman

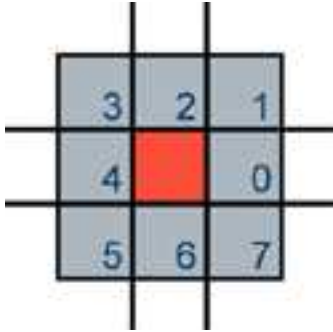
Specifies if Freeman codes are to be retrieved rather than pixel values.

Remarks

A threshold is applied so that objects become blobs. The contour is a closed or not (see property **Get/SetClosed**) connected path, forming the boundary of the blob.

When destination vector is an [EBW8PathVector](#) or a [EBW16PathVector](#), this vector can contain two different information.

If the **bFreeman** argument is **FALSE**, which is the default value, member **m_bw8(16)Pixel** in the vector elements contains the gray-level value of the contour pixels. If it is **TRUE**, the member instead gives the Freeman code leading from a pixel to next. The Freeman codes are numbered from 0 in the horizontal direction and incremented anticlockwise.



Freeman code, leading from a pixel to another adjacent pixel

EasyImage::Convert

Transforms the contents of an image to an image of another type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Convert(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC15* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC15* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIC15* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC15* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC16* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIC16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24A* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Convert(  
    EROIC24A* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW32* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW32* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 rightShift  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW32* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 rightShift  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 rightShift  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 leftShift  
)
```



```
void Convert(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW32* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 leftShift  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW32* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 leftShift  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* sourceImageAlpha,  
    EROIC24A* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIC24A* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImageAlpha  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EBW8 highValue  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    EBW16 highValue  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```

void Convert(
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,
    EROIBW32* destinationImage,
    EBW32 highValue
)

void Convert(
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,
    EROIBW32* destinationImage
)

void Convert(
    EROIC48* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 rightShift
)

void Convert(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC48* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 leftShift
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

rightShift

Right shift amplitude. By default, left justified data is assumed.

leftShift

Left shift amplitude. By default, left justified data is assumed.

sourceImageAlpha

Pointer to the source alpha component ([EImageBW8/EROIBW8](#)).

destinationImageAlpha

Pointer to the destination alpha component ([EImageBW8/EROIBW8](#)).

highValue

In the case of black and white source images/ROIs, indicates to which gray level the value **1** should be mapped. By default, **1** is mapped to the highest allowed value for the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

Conversion to a black and white image (BW1)

Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a black and white image.

Turns a 16-bit gray-level image into a black and white image.

Turns a 32-bit gray-level image into a black and white image.

Source pixels whose values is 0 are converted to black. All other source pixel values are converted to white.

Conversion to a 8-bit gray-level image (BW8)

Turns a black and white image into an 8-bit gray-level image.

Turns a 16-bit gray-level image into an 8-bit gray-level image. A right shift can be applied to the 16-bit data to adjust the magnitude, depending on how the 16-bit data is organized. For instance, if the source image holds 10 significant bits right justified, a right shift of 2 is required to drop the 2 low order bits; if the source image holds 12 bits left justified, a right shift of 8 is required and the 4 low order bits will be truncated.

Turns an [EC15](#), [EC16](#) or [EC24](#) color image into an [EBW8](#) gray-level image. The 3 color components are simply averaged, giving the intensity component of the ISH color system.

Conversion to a 16-bit gray-level image (BW16)

Turns a black and white image into a 16-bit gray-level image.

Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a 16-bit gray-level image. A left shift can be applied to the 8-bit data to adjust the magnitude, depending on how the 16-bit data is organized. For instance, if the destination image holds 10 significant bits right justified, a shift of 2 is required; if the destination image holds 12 bits left justified, a shift of 8 is required.

Conversion to a 32-bit gray-level image (BW32)

Turns a black and white image into a 32-bit gray-level image.

Conversion to color images

Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a true color equivalent. The color components are all set equal to the corresponding gray-level value.

Converts between standard and Windows' packing RGB color formats. When converting from an [EC24](#) image to a [EC15](#) or [EC16](#) one, only the 5 (or 6) most significant bits of each color component are retained.

Converts between RGB 24-bit color image and RGB32 (also known as RGBA) color image. When converting from [EC24](#) to [EC24A](#), you can choose to provide or not the alpha component. On the other hand, when converting from [EC24A](#) to [EC24](#), you can choose to conserve or not the alpha component. The alpha component is retrieved and set using an [EImageBW8/EROIBW8](#).

EasyImage::ConvertTo422

Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a YUV 4:2:2 encoded color image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvertTo422(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

The Y component is set to the corresponding gray-level values, while the U and V components are set to **128** (achromatic light).

EasyImage::ConvolGaussian

Applies Gaussian filtering (binomial weights) in rectangular kernel of odd size.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvolGaussian(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```

void ConvolveGaussian(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void ConvolveGaussian(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void ConvolveGaussian(
    const EBW8Vector* sourceImage,
    EBW8Vector* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

void ConvolveGaussian(
    const EBW16Vector* sourceImage,
    EBW16Vector* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelHeight**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::ConvolGradient

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Gradient X and Gradient Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolGradient(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolGradient(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolGradient(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

EasyImage::ConvolGradientX

Derives an image along X using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvolGradientX(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolGradientX(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolGradientX(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 0 0-1 0 1 0 0 0

EasyImage::ConvolGradientY

Derives an image along Y using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvolGradientY(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolGradientY(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolGradientY(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 -1 00 0 00 1 0

EasyImage::ConvolHighpass1

Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]


```
void ConvolveHighpass1(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveHighpass1(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveHighpass1(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 -1 0 -1 5 -1 0 -1 0

EasyImage::ConvolveHighpass2

Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvolveHighpass2(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveHighpass2(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveHighpass2(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 -1 -1-1 9 -1-1 -1 -1

EasyImage::ConvolveKernel

Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a convolution kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvolveKernel (
    EROI8* sourceImage,
    EROI8* destinationImage,
    EKernel* kernel
)

void ConvolveKernel (
    EROI16* sourceImage,
    EROI16* destinationImage,
    EKernel* kernel
)

void ConvolveKernel (
    EROI32* sourceImage,
    EROI32* destinationImage,
    EKernel* kernel
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

kernel

Pointer to the convolution kernel.

EasyImage::ConvolveLaplacian4

Takes the second derivative of an image using a 4-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvLaplacian4(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvLaplacian4(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvLaplacian4(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 1 01 -4 10 1 0

EasyImage::ConvLaplacian8

Takes the second derivative of an image using an 8-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvLaplacian8(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvLaplacian8(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvLaplacian8(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 1 11 -8 11 1 1

EasyImage::ConvLaplacianX

Takes the horizontal second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvLaplacianX(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvLaplacianX(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvLaplacianX(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 -2 1

EasyImage::ConvLaplacianY

Takes the vertical second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvLaplacianY(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void ConvolveLaplacianY(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveLaplacianY(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1-2 1

EasyImage::ConvolveLowpass1

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolveLowpass1(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void ConvolveLowpass1(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveLowpass1(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 1 11 1 11 1 1

EasyImage::ConvolveLowpass2

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolveLowpass2(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```



```
void ConvolveLowpass2(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveLowpass2(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 1 11 0 11 1 1

EasyImage::ConvolveLowpass3

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolveLowpass3(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolveLowpass3(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void ConvolveLowpass3(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 2 12 4 21 2 1

EasyImage::ConvolvePrewitt

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Prewitt X and Prewitt Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolvePrewitt(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolvePrewitt(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolvePrewitt(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

EasyImage::ConvolPrewittX

Derives an image along X using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ConvolPrewittX(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolPrewittX(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolPrewittX(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 0 1-1 0 1-1 0 1

EasyImage::ConvolPrewittY

Derives an image along Y using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolPrewittY(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolPrewittY(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolPrewittY(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 -1 -1 0 0 0 1 1 1

EasyImage::ConvolRoberts

The Roberts edge extraction filter is based on a 2x2 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolRoberts(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolRoberts(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolRoberts(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

It computes the sum of absolute differences of the pixel values in the diagonal directions.

EasyImage::ConvolSobel

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Sobel X and Sobel Y derivatives.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ConvSobel(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvSobel(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvSobel(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

EasyImage::ConvSobelX

Derives an image along X using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvSobelX(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void ConvSobelX(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvSobelX(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 0 1-2 0 2-1 0 1

EasyImage::ConvSobely

Derives an image along Y using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvSobely(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void ConvolSobely(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void ConvolSobely(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 -2 -1 0 0 0 1 2 1

EasyImage::ConvolSymmetricKernel

Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a square symmetric convolution kernel of size 3x3, 5x5 or 7x7.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvolSymmetricKernel(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* kernel  
)
```



```
void ConvolveSymmetricKernel(  
    EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EROI16* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* kernel  
)  
  
void ConvolveSymmetricKernel(  
    EROI24* sourceImage,  
    EROI24* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* kernel  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

kernel

Pointer to the convolution kernel.

Remarks

This function is a synonym for [EasyImage::ConvolveKernel](#).

EasyImage::ConvolveUniform

Applies strong low-pass filtering to an image by using a uniform rectangular kernel of odd size.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```

void ConvolveUniform(
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void ConvolveUniform(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void ConvolveUniform(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void ConvolveUniform(
    EBW8Vector* sourceVector,
    EBW8Vector* destinationVector,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

void ConvolveUniform(
    EBW16Vector* sourceVector,
    EBW16Vector* destinationVector,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image) and the default value for **un32HalfWidth (1)** has to be used.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

sourceVector

Pointer to the source vector.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source vector) and the default value for **un32HalfWidth (1)** has to be used.

Remarks

This filter replaces every pixel values by the arithmetic mean of the neighboring values in a rectangular window. To handle pixels along edges, the source pixels are replicated outwards as many times as required. A very nice feature of this function is that its running time does not depend on the kernel size!

EasyImage::Copy

Copies a source image or a constant in a destination image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Copy(  
    const EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Copy(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Copy(  
    const EROIBW32* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW32* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Copy(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Copy(  
    const EROIC15* sourceImage,  
    EROIC15* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    const EROIC16* sourceImage,  
    EROIC16* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    const EROIC48* sourceImage,  
    EROIC48* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    EBW1 constant,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    EBW16 constant,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    EBW32 constant,  
    EROIBW32* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    EC24 constant,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
    )  
  
void Copy(  
    EC15 constant,  
    EROIC15* destinationImage  
    )
```

```
void Copy(  
    EC16 constant,  
    EROIC16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Copy(  
    EBW8 constant,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

constant

Gray-level or color constant.

EasyImage::CumulateHistogram

Cumulates histogram values in another histogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void CumulateHistogram(  
    EBWHistogramVector* sourceVector,  
    EBWHistogramVector* destinationVector  
)
```

Parameters

sourceVector

Pointer to the source vector.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

Remarks

Calling this function after [EasyImage::Histogram](#) allows you to compute the cumulative histogram of an image, i.e. the count of pixels below a given threshold value (instead of the count of pixels with a given gray value, as computed by [EasyImage::Histogram](#)).

EasyImage::DilateBox

Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DilateBox(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void DilateBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void DilateBox(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void DilateBox(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::DilateDisk

Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DilateDisk(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void DilateDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void DilateDisk(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

```
void DilateDisk(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth =1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::Distance

Computes the morphological distance function on a binary image (0 for black, non 0 for white).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Distance(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EImageBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 valueOutOfImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

valueOutOfImage

Out-of-bounds image value. By default, this value is **0**.

Remarks

So, each pixel of the destination image will contain, at the end of the processing, the morphological distance of the corresponding pixel in the source image. The distance function at a given pixel tells how many erosion passes are required to set it to black.

EasyImage::DoubleThreshold

Converts an image by setting all pixels below the low threshold to a low value, all pixels above the high threshold to a high value, and the remaining pixels to an intermediate value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DoubleThreshold(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT8 lowValue,  
    OEV_UINT8 middleValue,  
    OEV_UINT8 highValue  
)  
  
void DoubleThreshold(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold,  
    EBW16 lowValue,  
    EBW16 middleValue,  
    EBW16 highValue  
)  
  
void DoubleThreshold(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold  
)
```

```

void DoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    EROIIBW8* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold,
    OEV_UINT8 lowValue,
    OEV_UINT8 middleValue,
    OEV_UINT8 highValue
)

void DoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    EROIIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold,
    EBW16 lowValue,
    EBW16 middleValue,
    EBW16 highValue
)

void DoubleThreshold(
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    EROIIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lowThreshold

Low threshold value.

highThreshold

High threshold value.

lowValue

Value for pixels strictly below the low threshold.

middleValue

Value for pixels that are above or equal to the low threshold, and below the high threshold.

highValue

Value for pixels above or equal to the high threshold.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

EasyImage::Equalize

Equalizes an image histogram (the gray levels are re-mapped so that the histogram becomes as close to uniform as possible).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Equalize(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Equalize(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

This strongly enhances the contrast in dark areas.

EasyImage::ErodeBox

Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ErodeBox(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void ErodeBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void ErodeBox(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void ErodeBox(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::ErodeDisk

Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ErodeDisk(
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

void ErodeDisk(
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

void ErodeDisk(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)

void ErodeDisk(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::Focusing

Returns a measure of the focusing of an image by computing the total gradient energy.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float Focusing(  
    EROIBW8* image  
)  
  
float Focusing(  
    EROIBW16* image  
)  
  
float Focusing(  
    EROIC24* image  
)
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

When this quantity is maximum for a given image, sharp focusing is achieved.

For more information, please refer to the section **Using Open eVision -> EasyImage - Computing Image Statistics -> Image Focus** in the documentation.

EasyImage::Gain

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Gain(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EColor Gain  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Gain

Constant gain. By default (argument omitted) **1**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

The gain should remain close to **1**, and allows contrast adjustment of the image.

The offset can be positive or negative, and allows to adjust the image intensity. The resulting values are always saturated to range **[0..255]**.

For color images, the separate gain and offset values are specified as triple of values stored in a [EColor](#). The default values leave the image unchanged.

Internally, the computations are achieved through fixed-point arithmetic with 5 bits of precision for the fractional part. This can result in loss of precision with small gains.

EasyImage::GainOffset

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GainOffset(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    float gain,  
    float offset  
)  
  
void GainOffset(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float gain,  
    float offset  
)  
  
void GainOffset(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EColor gain,  
    EColor offset  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

gain

Constant gain. By default (argument omitted) **1**, i.e. no change.

offset

Constant offset. By default (argument omitted) **0**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

The gain should remain close to **1**, and allows contrast adjustment of the image.

The offset can be positive or negative, and allows to adjust the image intensity. The resulting values are always saturated to range **[0..255]**.

For color images, the separate gain and offset values are specified as triple of values stored in a [EColor](#). The default values leave the image unchanged.

Internally, the computations are achieved through fixed-point arithmetic with 5 bits of precision for the fractional part. This can result in loss of precision with small gains.

EasyImage::GetFrame

Extracts the frame of given parity from an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GetFrame (
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    BOOL odd
)

void GetFrame (
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    BOOL odd
)

void GetFrame (
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    BOOL odd
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

odd

Specifies which frame is extracted (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **odd**).

Remarks

The size of the destination image is determined as follows:

DstImage_Width = SrcImage_Width

DstImage_Height = (SrcImage_Height + 1 - odd) / 2

EasyImage::GetProfilePeaks

Detects peaks in a gray-level profile. Maxima as well as minima are considered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetProfilePeaks (  
    EBW8Vector* profile,  
    EPeakVector* peaks,  
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 minimumAmplitude,  
    OEV_UINT32 minimumArea  
)  
  
void GetProfilePeaks (  
    EBW16Vector* profile,  
    EPeakVector* peaks,  
    OEV_UINT32 lowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 minimumAmplitude,  
    OEV_UINT32 minimumArea  
)
```

Parameters

profile

Pointer to the source vector.

peaks

Pointer to the destination vector.

lowThreshold

Threshold used for the minimum peaks.

highThreshold

Threshold used for the maximum peaks.

minimumAmplitude

Minimum amplitude required for a peak to be kept (may be **0**).

minimumArea

Minimum area required for a peak to be kept (may be **0**).

Remarks

To eliminate false peaks due to noise, two selection criteria are used.

A peak is the portion of the signal that is above [below] a given threshold. The peak amplitude is defined to be the difference between the threshold value and the maximum [minimum] signal value. The peak area is defined to be the surface comprised between the signal curve and the horizontal line at the given threshold.

The result is stored in a peaks vector.

EasyImage::GradientScalar

Computes the (scalar) gradient image derived from a given source image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GradientScalar(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EROIBW8* lookupTable  
)  
  
void GradientScalar(  
    EROIBW32* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EROIBW8* lookupTable  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookupTable

Pointer to the image/ROI used as a preset lookup-table. This lookup table can be generated by one of [EasyImage::ArgumentImage](#) or [EasyImage::ModulusImage](#), or be user-defined.

Remarks

The scalar value derived from the gradient depends on the preset lookup-table image.

The gradient of a gray-scale image corresponds to a vector, the components of which are the partial derivatives of the gray-level signal in the horizontal and vertical direction. A vector can be characterized by a direction and a length, corresponding to the gradient orientation, here called *argument*, and the gradient magnitude, here called *magnitude*. Function [EasyImage::GradientScalar](#) generates a gradient direction or gradient magnitude map (gray-level image) from a given gray-level image. For efficiency, a pre-computed lookup-table is used to define the desired transformation. This lookup-table is stored as a standard [EImageBW8/EImageBW16](#). Use one of [EasyImage::ArgumentImage](#) or [EasyImage::ModulusImage](#) once before calling [EasyImage::GradientScalar](#).

EasyImage::GravityCenter

Computes the coordinates of the gravity center of an image, i.e. the average coordinates of the pixels above (or on) the threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GravityCenter(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& gravityX,  
    float& gravityY  
)  
  
void GravityCenter(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float& gravityX,  
    float& gravityY  
)
```

```

void GravityCenter(
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& gravityX,
    float& gravityY
)

void GravityCenter(
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& gravityX,
    float& gravityY
)

void GravityCenter(
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const EROIIBW8* mask,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& gravityX,
    float& gravityY
)

void GravityCenter(
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const EROIIBW8* mask,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    float& gravityX,
    float& gravityY
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

threshold

Threshold.

gravityX

Reference to the gravity center abscissa.

gravityY

Reference to the gravity center ordinate.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::HDRFusion

Fuses two images using HDR principles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void HDRFusion(  
    const EROIBW8* darkSrc,  
    const EROIBW8* lightSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor,  
    EROIBW16* dst  
)  
  
void HDRFusion(  
    const EROIBW16* darkSrc,  
    const EROIBW16* lightSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor,  
    EROIBW16* dst  
)  
  
void HDRFusion(  
    const EROIBW16* darkSrc,  
    const EROIBW16* lightSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor,  
    EROIBW32* dst  
)  
  
void HDRFusion(  
    const EROIC24* darkSrc,  
    const EROIC24* lightSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor,  
    EROIC48* dst  
)
```

```
void HDRFusion(  
    const EROIC48* darkSrc,  
    const EROIC48* lightSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor,  
    EROIC48* dst  
)
```

Parameters

darkSrc

Dark input image (high shutter speed).

lightSrc

Light input image (low shutter speed).

shutterSpeedFactor

Shutter speed factor between light and dark image.

dst

Destination image.

EasyImage::Histogram

Computes the histogram of an image (count of each gray-level value).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Histogram(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram  
)  
  
void Histogram(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram  
)
```

```
void Histogram(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32 mostSignificantBit,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfSignificantBits,  
    BOOL saturate  
)
```

```
void Histogram(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32 mostSignificantBit,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfSignificantBits,  
    BOOL saturate  
)
```

```
void Histogram(  
    const EROIIBW32* sourceImage,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32 mostSignificantBit,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfSignificantBits,  
    BOOL saturate  
)
```

```
void Histogram(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIIBW8* mask,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram  
)
```

```
void Histogram(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIIBW8* mask,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32 mostSignificantBit,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfSignificantBits,  
    BOOL saturate  
)
```



```
void Histogram(  
    const EROI32* sourceImage,  
    const EROI8* mask,  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32 mostSignificantBit,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfSignificantBits,  
    BOOL saturate  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

histogram

Pointer to the destination vector.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mostSignificantBit

Index of the most significant bit of the pixels (**0** has weight 1).

numberOfSignificantBits

Number of significant bits; the histogram will possess $2^{\text{numberOfSignificantBits}}$ entries.

saturate

Boolean indicating if values larger than $2^{\text{mostSignificantBit}-1}$ are saturated (default **TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::HistogramThreshold

Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void HistogramThreshold(
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,
    OEV_UINT32& threshold,
    float& averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
    float& averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold,
    float relativeThreshold,
    OEV_UINT32 from,
    OEV_UINT32 to
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector containing an image histogram.

threshold

reference to the threshold value. Before calling the function, must be set to the appropriate thresholding mode, as defined by [EThresholdMode](#).

averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold

Average gray level of the dark pixels (below threshold).

averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Average gray level of the light pixels (above threshold).

relativeThreshold

Relative threshold value, relevant only in the [EThresholdMode_Relative](#) mode.

from

Lower bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

to

Upper bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

Remarks

Additionally, returns the average gray levels in the regions below and above the threshold. The threshold level can be computed by analyzing a range of gray levels in the histogram.

EasyImage::HistogramThresholdBW16

Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void HistogramThresholdBW16(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32& threshold,  
    float& averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    float& averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold,  
    float relativeThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT32 from,  
    OEV_UINT32 to  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector containing an image histogram.

threshold

reference to the threshold value. Before calling the function, must be set to the appropriate thresholding mode, as defined by [EThresholdMode](#).

averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold

Average gray level of the dark pixels (below threshold).

averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Average gray level of the light pixels (above threshold).

relativeThreshold

Relative threshold value, relevant only in the [EThresholdMode_Relative](#) mode.

from

Lower bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

to

Upper bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

Remarks

Additionally, returns the average gray levels in the regions below and above the threshold. The threshold level can be computed by analyzing a range of gray levels in the histogram.

EasyImage::HitAndMiss

Apply the morphological hit-and-miss transform to detect a particular pattern of foreground and background pixels in a BW8, BW16 or C24 image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void HitAndMiss(  
    const EROIBW8* source,  
    EROIBW8* destination,  
    const EHitAndMissKernel& kernel  
)  
  
void HitAndMiss(  
    const EROIBW16* source,  
    EROIBW16* destination,  
    const EHitAndMissKernel& kernel  
)  
  
void HitAndMiss(  
    const EROIC24* source,  
    EROIC24* destination,  
    const EHitAndMissKernel& kernel  
)
```

Parameters

source

The source image/ROI.

destination

The destination image/ROI.

kernel

The hit-and-miss kernel.

EasyImage::HorizontalMirror

Mirrors an image horizontally (the columns are swapped).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void HorizontalMirror(
    EROIBW8* sourceImage
)

void HorizontalMirror(
    EROIC24* sourceImage
)

void HorizontalMirror(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

EasyImage::ImageToLineSegment

Copies the pixel values along a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented) to a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void ImageToLineSegment(
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EBW8Vector* path,
    OEV_INT32 x0,
    OEV_INT32 y0,
    OEV_INT32 x1,
    OEV_INT32 y1
)
```

```
void ImageToLineSegment(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void ImageToLineSegment(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void ImageToLineSegment(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW8 outOfMaskValue,  
    EBW8Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void ImageToLineSegment(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16 outOfMaskValue,  
    EBW16Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void ImageToLineSegment(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EC24 outOfMaskValue,  
    EC24Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 x0,  
    OEV_INT32 y0,  
    OEV_INT32 x1,  
    OEV_INT32 y1  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

path

Pointer to the destination vector.

x0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

y0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

x1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

y1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

outOfMaskValue

The value to be given to the pixels that lie out of the mask.

Remarks

The line segment must be wholly contained within the image. The vector length is adjusted automatically.

EasyImage::ImageToPath

Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the corresponding pixel values into the same vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ImageToPath(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8PathVector* path  
)
```

```
void ImageToPath(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16PathVector* path  
)
```

```
void ImageToPath(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24PathVector* path  
)
```

```
void ImageToPath(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW8 outOfMaskValue,  
    EBW8PathVector* path  
)
```

```
void ImageToPath(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16 outOfMaskValue,  
    EBW16PathVector* path  
)
```

```
void ImageToPath(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EC24 outOfMaskValue,  
    EC24PathVector* path  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

path

Pointer to the destination vector.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

outOfMaskValue

The value to be given to the pixels that lie out of the mask.

EasyImage::IsodataThreshold

Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EBW8 IsodataThreshold(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32 from,  
    OEV_UINT32 to  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector containing an image histogram.

from

Lower bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **0**).

to

Upper bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **255**).

Remarks

The "isodata" rule is used: if one computes the average gray level of pixels below the threshold and the average gray level of pixels above the threshold, the threshold lies exactly halfway between them. Optionally, the threshold selection can be restricted to a range of gray-level values.

It is possible that, in the automatic or relative thresholding modes, the computed threshold exceeds the dynamic range of the return type. In this case, the value is clipped to the maximum value that is representable in the return type.

EasyImage::IsodataThresholdBW16

Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW16 IsodataThresholdBW16(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    OEV_UINT32 from,  
    OEV_UINT32 to  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector containing an image histogram.

from

Lower bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **0**).

to

Upper bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **65535**).

Remarks

The "isodata" rule is used: if one computes the average gray level of pixels below the threshold and the average gray level of pixels above the threshold, the threshold lies exactly halfway between them. Optionally, the threshold selection can be restricted to a range of gray-level values.

Returns the threshold.

EasyImage::LinearTransform

Applies a general affine transformation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void LinearTransform(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    float Axx,  
    float Axy,  
    float Ax,  
    float Ayx,  
    float Ayy,  
    float Ay,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```
void LinearTransform(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    float Axx,  
    float Axy,  
    float Ax,  
    float Ayx,  
    float Ayy,  
    float Ay,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```
void LinearTransform(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    float Axx,  
    float Axy,  
    float Ax,  
    float Ayx,  
    float Ayy,  
    float Ay,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Axx

See formula below.

Axy

See formula below.

A_x

See formula below.

A_{yx}

See formula below.

A_{yy}

See formula below.

A_y

See formula below.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

interpolationBits

Number of bits of accuracy for interpolation. Allowed values are **0** (no interpolation, nearest neighbor), **4 (linear interpolation)** or **8 (cubic interpolation)**.

Remarks

An affine transformation is an important class of linear 2D geometric transformations which maps variables (e.g. pixel intensity values located at position (X_{Src}, Y_{Src}) in an input image) into new variables (e.g. (X_{Dst}, Y_{Dst}) in an output image) by applying a linear combination of translation, rotation, scaling and/or shearing (i.e. non-uniform scaling in some directions) operations.

The parameters of the [EasyImage::LinearTransform](#) function are the coefficients of the affine equations below:

$$X_{Dst} = A_{xx} X_{Src} + A_{xy} Y_{Src} + A_x$$

$$Y_{Dst} = A_{yx} X_{Src} + A_{yy} Y_{Src} + A_y$$

EasyImage::LineSegmentToImage

Copies the pixel values from a vector or a constant to the pixels of a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void LineSegmentToImage(  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EBW8 pixel,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void LineSegmentToImage(  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    EBW16 pixel,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void LineSegmentToImage(  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EC24 pixel,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void LineSegmentToImage(  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EBW8Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void LineSegmentToImage(  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    EBW16Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 X0,  
    OEV_INT32 Y0,  
    OEV_INT32 X1,  
    OEV_INT32 Y1  
)
```

```
void LineSegmentToImage(  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EC24Vector* path,  
    OEV_INT32 x0,  
    OEV_INT32 y0,  
    OEV_INT32 x1,  
    OEV_INT32 y1  
)
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

pixel

Constant color value.

x0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

y0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

x1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

y1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

path

Pointer to the source vector.

Remarks

The line segment must be wholly contained within the image.

EasyImage::LocalAverage

Computes the average in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void LocalAverage(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EROI8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfHeight  
)  
  
void LocalAverage(  
    EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EROI16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

halfWidth

Half of the window width minus one.

halfHeight

Half of the window height minus one.

Remarks

The window dimensions can be an arbitrary odd integer.

The running time of this function does not depend on the window size.

EasyImage::LocalDeviation

Computes the standard deviation in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void LocalDeviation(  
    EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfHeight  
)  
  
void LocalDeviation(  
    EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfWidth

Half of the window width minus one.

halfHeight

Half of the window height minus one.

Remarks

The window dimensions can be an arbitrary odd integer.

The running time of this function does not depend on the window size.

EasyImage::Lut

Transforms the gray levels of an image, using a lookup table stored in a vector (of unsigned values).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Lut(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    EBW16Vector* lookupTable  
    )  
  
void Lut(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EBW8Vector* lookupTable  
    )  
  
void Lut(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EBW8Vector* lookupTable,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfScalingBits  
    )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookupTable

Pointer to the lookup vector.

numberOfScalingBits

Number of scaling bits (or right padding bits).

Remarks

A 16-bit image usually does not make use of its 16 bits. In most cases, only 10 or 12 bits are used. These bits are called *significant bits*. In the 16-bit information, significant bits can be left aligned, right aligned or not aligned at all. To indicate which are the significant bits, we have to tell how many bits are significant and the number of right padding bits (0 right padding bit means that significant bits are right aligned).

The number of significant bits is given by the number of Look Up table entries. For example a Lut of 1024 entries is used for an image of 10 significant bits (as $2^{10} = 1024$).

The number of right padding bits is given by means of the **numberOfScalingBits** parameter. Leaving this parameter undefined indicates that the significant bits are left aligned on the word.

EasyImage::MatchFrames

Determines the optimal shift amplitude by comparing two successive lines of the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void MatchFrames (  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 fixedRow,  
    OEV_INT32 minimumOffset,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumOffset,  
    OEV_INT32& bestOffset  
)  
  
void MatchFrames (  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 fixedRow,  
    OEV_INT32 minimumOffset,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumOffset,  
    OEV_INT32& bestOffset  
)  
  
void MatchFrames (  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 fixedRow,  
    OEV_INT32 minimumOffset,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumOffset,  
    OEV_INT32& bestOffset  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

fixedRow

Index of the line used for comparison. Line **fixedRow** remains in place and is compared with line (**fixedRow + 1**), shifted by some amount.

minimumOffset

Minimum value of the allowed offset (positive to the right).

maximumOffset

Maximum value of the allowed offset (positive to the right).

bestOffset

Estimated shift amplitude.

Remarks

These lines should be chosen such that they cross some edges or non-uniform areas.

When an image is interlaced, the two frames (even and odd lines) are not recorded at the same time. If there is movement in the scene, a visible artifact can result (the edges of objects exhibit a "comb" effect).

When the movement is uniform and horizontal (objects on a conveyor belt), one cure to this problem is to shift one of the frames horizontally with respect to the other frame (using [EasyImage::RealignFrame](#)). The amplitude of the shift can be estimated automatically.

EasyImage::Median

Applies a median filter to an image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Median(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Median(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Median(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Median(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

EasyImage::ModulusImage

Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient magnitude computation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ModulusImage (  
    EImageBW8* destinationImage,  
    float gain  
)
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

gain

Gain value to be applied to the modulus. **1** saturates; **1/Sqrt(2)** does not.

Remarks

The modulus of the gradient argument can be adjusted to avoid saturation. [EasyImage::ModulusImage](#) sets a lookup-table image for use with function [EasyImage::GradientScalar](#), ready to compute the modulus of the gradient in the source image, i.e. its amplitude (as defined by the Euclidian norm). The argument will be returned as a value in range **0..255** suitable for storage in an [EImageBW8](#) or as a value in range **0..65535** suitable for storage in an [EImageBW16](#). A gain coefficient can be adjusted to avoid saturation (gain = 1 saturates gradient amplitudes larger than 255 in the [EBW8](#) case and 65535 in the [EBW16](#) case; gain = **1/Sqrt(2)** never saturates).

EasyImage::MorphoGradientBox

Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void MorphoGradientBox(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void MorphoGradientBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void MorphoGradientBox(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void MorphoGradientBox(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element.

The kernel size is a pair of odd numbers; they must be halved before they are passed. For instance, a 3x5 kernel is passed as 1x2.

EasyImage::MorphoGradientDisk

Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void MorphoGradientDisk(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void MorphoGradientDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void MorphoGradientDisk(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

```
void MorphoGradientDisk(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element.

EasyImage::Normalize

Normalizes an image, i.e. applies a linear transform to the gray levels so that their average and standard deviation are imposed.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Normalize(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    float imposedAverage,  
    float imposedStandardDeviation  
)
```

```
void Normalize(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float imposedAverage,  
    float imposedStandardDeviation  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

imposedAverage

Imposed average.

imposedStandardDeviation

Imposed standard deviation.

EasyImage::Offset

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Offset(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EColor Offset  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Offset

Constant offset. By default (argument omitted) **0**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

The gain should remain close to **1**, and allows contrast adjustment of the image.

The offset can be positive or negative, and allows to adjust the image intensity. The resulting values are always saturated to range **[0..255]**.

For color images, the separate gain and offset values are specified as triple of values stored in a [EColor](#). The default values leave the image unchanged.

Internally, the computations are achieved through fixed-point arithmetic with 5 bits of precision for the fractional part. This can result in loss of precision with small gains.

EasyImage::OpenBox

Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void OpenBox(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)  
  
void OpenBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```

void OpenBox(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

void OpenBox(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

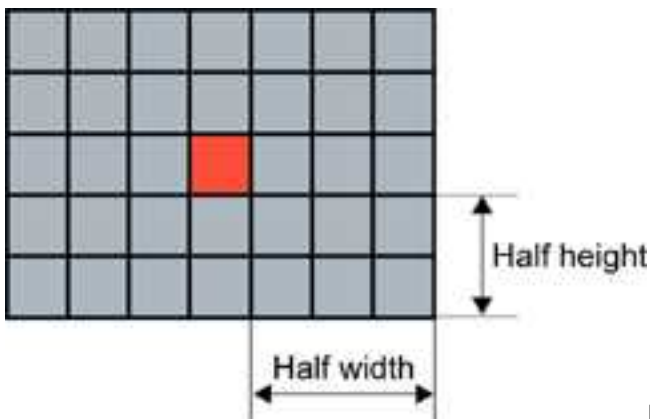
halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks



Rectangular kernel of half width = 3 and half height = 2

EasyImage::OpenDisk

Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void OpenDisk(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void OpenDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void OpenDisk(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)  
  
void OpenDisk(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage::Oper

Applies the desired arithmetic or logic pixel-wise operator between two images or constants.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    EBW1 constant,  
    EROI BW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROI BW1* sourceImage,  
    EROI BW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROI BW1* sourceImage0,  
    const EROI BW1* sourceImage1,  
    EROI BW1* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    EBW8 constant,  
    EROI BW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    EBW16 constant,  
    EROI BW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    EC24 constant,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    EBW8 constant,  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    EBW16 constant,  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    EC24 constant,  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 constant,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16 constant,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24 constant,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage0,  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Oper(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage0,  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage1,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```

void Oper(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
    const EROIC24* sourceImage0,
    const EROIC24* sourceImage1,
    EROIC24* destinationImage
)

void Oper(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage0,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage
)

void Oper(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage0,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage
)

void Oper(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage0,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1,
    EROIC24* destinationImage
)

void Oper(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage0,
    const EROIC24* sourceImage1,
    EROIC24* destinationImage
)

void Oper(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
    const EROIC24* sourceImage0,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1,
    EROIC24* destinationImage
)

```

Parameters

operation

Arithmetic or logic operator, as defined by [EArithmeticLogicOperation](#).

constant

Gray-level or color constant.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

sourceImage

Pointer to the second source image/ROI (right operand).

sourceImage0

Pointer to the first source image/ROI (left operand).

sourceImage1

Pointer to the second source image/ROI (right operand).

Remarks

The source and destination images may be the same.

When the source operands are two color images/constants, the components are combined pair-wise. The result is a color image.

When the source operands are a color image and a gray-level image, each color component is combined with the gray-level component. The result is a color image.

EasyImage::Overlay

Overlays an image on the top of a color image, at a given position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Overlay(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 panX,  
    OEV_INT32 panY,  
    EC24 referenceValue  
)
```



```
void Overlay(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC15* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 panX,  
    OEV_INT32 panY,  
    EC24 referenceValue  
)
```

```
void Overlay(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 panX,  
    OEV_INT32 panY,  
    EC24 referenceValue  
)
```

```
void Overlay(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EROIC15* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 panX,  
    OEV_INT32 panY  
)
```

```
void Overlay(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EROIC16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 panX,  
    OEV_INT32 panY  
)
```

```
void Overlay(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 panX,  
    OEV_INT32 panY  
)
```

```
void Overlay(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* overlay,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 panX,  
    OEV_INT32 panY,  
    EC24 referenceValue  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

panX

Translation for panning in the horizontal direction, in pixels.

panY

Translation for panning in the vertical direction, in pixels.

referenceValue

Reference color.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

overlay

When a **BW8** source image is specified, pointer to the overlay image/ROI.

Remarks

If a color image is provided as the source image, all the pixels of this image are copied to the destination image, but the ones that equal the reference color.

If a **BW8** image is provided as the source image, all the pixels of the overlay image are copied to the destination image, but the ones that equal the reference color, the latter being replaced by the content of the source image.

EasyImage::GetOverlayColor

EasyImage::SetOverlayColor

Gets/Sets the color of the overlay in the destination image when a **BW8** Image is used as overlay source image in functions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
static EC24 GetOverlayColor()  
static void SetOverlayColor(EC24 color)
```

Remarks

Note. When a **C24** Image is used as overlay source image, the color of the overlay in destination image is the same as the one in the overlay source image, thus allowing multi colored overlays.

EasyImage::PathToImage

Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the pixel values from the path vector to the corresponding image pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PathToImage(  
    EROI8BW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8PathVector* path  
)
```

```
void PathToImage(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16PathVector* path  
)  
  
void PathToImage(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24PathVector* path  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

path

Pointer to the destination vector.

EasyImage::PixelAverage

Computes the average pixel value in a gray-level or color image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    float& average  
)  
  
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    float& average0,  
    float& average1,  
    float& average2  
)
```

```
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& average0,  
    float& average1,  
    float& average2  
)
```

```
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* inputMask,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* inputMask,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void PixelAverage(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* inputMask,  
    float& average0,  
    float& average1,  
    float& average2  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

average

Reference to the average gray-level value.

average0

Reference to the average values for the first color channel.

average1

Reference to the average values for the second color channel.

average2

Reference to the average values for the third color channel.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

inputMask

Pointer to the mask, which allows functions to be applied on a particular region in the image.

EasyImage::PixelCompare

Counts the number of pixels differing between two images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(  
    const EROIBW1* sourceImage0,  
    const EROIBW1* sourceImage1  
)  
  
OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage0,  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1  
)  
  
OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage0,  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage1  
)
```

```

OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage0,
    const EROIC24* sourceImage1
)

OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage0,
    const ERegion& region,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1
)

OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage0,
    const ERegion& region,
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage1
)

OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage0,
    const ERegion& region,
    const EROIC24* sourceImage1
)

OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage0,
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage1,
    const EROIBW8* mask
)

OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage0,
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage1,
    const EROIBW8* mask
)

OEV_UINT32 PixelCompare(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage0,
    const EROIC24* sourceImage1,
    const EROIBW8* mask
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage0

Pointer to the first source image/ROI.

sourceImage1

Pointer to the second source image/ROI.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::PixelCount

Counts the pixels in the three value classes separated by two thresholds.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 lowThreshold,  
    EBW8 highThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16 lowThreshold,  
    EBW16 highThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW8 lowThreshold,  
    EBW8 highThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```



```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW16 lowThreshold,  
    EBW16 highThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)  
  
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW8 lowThreshold,  
    EBW8 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)  
  
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW16 lowThreshold,  
    EBW16 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)  
  
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 lowThreshold,  
    EBW8 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16 lowThreshold,  
    EBW16 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW8 lowThreshold,  
    EBW8 highThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16 lowThreshold,  
    EBW16 highThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW8 lowThreshold,  
    EBW8 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

```
void PixelCount(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16 lowThreshold,  
    EBW16 highThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,  
    OEV_UINT64& numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

lowThreshold

Inferior threshold.

highThreshold

Superior threshold.

numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold

Reference to the count of pixels strictly below the inferior threshold.

numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds

Reference to the count of pixels above or equal to the inferior threshold, and strictly below the superior threshold.

numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Reference to the count of pixels above or equal to the superior threshold.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::PixelMax

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelMax(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8& maximumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMax(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16& maximumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMax(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW8& maximumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMax(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW16& maximumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMax(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const EROI8* mask,  
    EBW8& maximumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMax(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    const EROI8* mask,  
    EBW16& maximumValue  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::PixelMaxBW16

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PixelMaxBW16(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16& maximumValue  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

EasyImage::PixelMaxBW8

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void PixelMaxBW8(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8& maximumValue  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

EasyImage::PixelMin

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PixelMin(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8& minimumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMin(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16& minimumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMin(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW8& minimumValue  
)
```

```
void PixelMin(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW16& minimumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMin(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const EROI8* mask,  
    EBW8& minimumValue  
)  
  
void PixelMin(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    const EROI8* mask,  
    EBW16& minimumValue  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::PixelMinBW16

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelMinBW16(  
    const EROI BW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16& minimumValue  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

EasyImage::PixelMinBW8

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void PixelMinBW8(  
    const EROI BW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8& minimumValue  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

EasyImage::PixelStat

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelStat(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)  
  
void PixelStat(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)  
  
void PixelStat(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)  
  
void PixelStat(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void PixelStat(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)  
  
void PixelStat(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

average

Reference to the average value.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::PixelStatBW16

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelStatBW16(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

average

Reference to the average value.

EasyImage::PixelStatBW8

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelStatBW8(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

average

Reference to the average value.

EasyImage::PixelStdDev

Computes the average gray-level or color value in an image, the standard deviation of the color components, and the correlation between the color components (in the case of color images).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelStdDev(  
    const EROI8* sourceImage,  
    float& standardDeviation,  
    float& mean  
)  
  
void PixelStdDev(  
    const EROI16* sourceImage,  
    float& standardDeviation,  
    float& mean  
)
```

```
void PixelStdDev(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    float& standardDeviation0,  
    float& standardDeviation1,  
    float& standardDeviation2,  
    float& correlation01,  
    float& correlation12,  
    float& correlation20,  
    float& mean0,  
    float& mean1,  
    float& mean2  
)
```

```
void PixelStdDev(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& standardDeviation,  
    float& mean  
)
```

```
void PixelStdDev(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& standardDeviation,  
    float& mean  
)
```

```
void PixelStdDev(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& standardDeviation0,  
    float& standardDeviation1,  
    float& standardDeviation2,  
    float& correlation01,  
    float& correlation12,  
    float& correlation20,  
    float& mean0,  
    float& mean1,  
    float& mean2  
)
```

```

void PixelStdDev(
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& standardDeviation,
    float& mean
)

void PixelStdDev(
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& standardDeviation,
    float& mean
)

void PixelStdDev(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& standardDeviation0,
    float& standardDeviation1,
    float& standardDeviation2,
    float& correlation01,
    float& correlation12,
    float& correlation20,
    float& mean0,
    float& mean1,
    float& mean2
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

standardDeviation

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the pixel values is to be stored (for gray-level images).

mean

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the pixels is to be stored (for gray-level images).

standardDeviation0

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the values of the first color component is to be stored (for color images).

standardDeviation1

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the values of the second color component is to be stored (for color images).

standardDeviation2

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the values of the third color component is to be stored (for color images).

correlation01

Reference to a variable in which the correlation between the values of the first color component and the second color component is to be stored (for color images).

correlation12

Reference to a variable in which the correlation between the values of the second color component and the third color component is to be stored (for color images).

correlation20

-

mean0

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the first color component is to be stored (for color images).

mean1

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the second color component is to be stored (for color images).

mean2

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the third color component is to be stored (for color images).

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

The variance can be obtained from the standard deviation by squaring it.

EasyImage::PixelVariance

For a gray-level image, computes the mean and variance of the pixel values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PixelVariance(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    float& variance,  
    float& mean  
)
```

```
void PixelVariance(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    float& variance,  
    float& mean  
)
```

```
void PixelVariance(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    float& variance0,  
    float& variance1,  
    float& variance2,  
    float& covariance01,  
    float& covariance12,  
    float& covariance20,  
    float& mean0,  
    float& mean1,  
    float& mean2  
)
```

```
void PixelVariance(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& variance,  
    float& mean  
)
```

```
void PixelVariance(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& variance,  
    float& mean  
)
```



```

void PixelVariance(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    float& variance0,
    float& variance1,
    float& variance2,
    float& covariance01,
    float& covariance12,
    float& covariance20,
    float& mean0,
    float& mean1,
    float& mean2
)

void PixelVariance(
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& variance,
    float& mean
)

void PixelVariance(
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& variance,
    float& mean
)

void PixelVariance(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& variance0,
    float& variance1,
    float& variance2,
    float& covariance01,
    float& covariance12,
    float& covariance20,
    float& mean0,
    float& mean1,
    float& mean2
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

variance

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

mean

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

variance0

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

variance1

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

variance2

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

covariance01

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

covariance12

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

covariance20

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

mean0

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

mean1

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

mean2

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

For a color image, computes the means of the three pixel color components, the variances of the components and the covariances between pairs of components.

EasyImage::ProfileDerivative

Computes the first derivative of a profile extracted from a gray-level image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ProfileDerivative(  
    EBW8Vector* sourceVector,  
    EBW8Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProfileDerivative(  
    EBW16Vector* sourceVector,  
    EBW16Vector* destinationVector  
)
```

Parameters

sourceVector

Pointer to the source vector.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

Remarks

Taking the derivative transforms transitions (edges) into peaks.

Note. Since the [EBW8](#) data type only handles unsigned values, the derivative is shifted up by 128. Values under [above] 128 correspond to negative [positive] derivative (decreasing [increasing] slope).

EasyImage::ProjectOnAColumn

Projects an image horizontally onto a column.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)
```

```
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW8Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16Vector* destinationVector  
)
```

```
void ProjectOnAColumn(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* mask,  
    EC24Vector* destinationVector  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

Pixel gray/color levels are added when projecting into an [EBW32Vector](#). When projecting into an [EBW8Vector](#)/[EBW16Vector](#)/[EC24Vector](#), pixel values are averaged, instead.

EasyImage::ProjectOnARow

Projects an image vertically onto a row.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)
```

```
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW32Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW8Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EBW16Vector* destinationVector  
)  
  
void ProjectOnARow(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    EC24Vector* destinationVector  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

Pixel gray/color levels are added when projecting into an [EBW32Vector](#). When projecting into an [EBW8Vector](#)/[EBW16Vector](#)/[EC24Vector](#), pixel values are averaged, instead.

EasyImage::RealignFrame

Shifts one frame of the image horizontally.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RealignFrame(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 offset,  
    OEV_UINT32 fixedRow  
)  
  
void RealignFrame(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 offset,  
    OEV_UINT32 fixedRow  
)  
  
void RealignFrame(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 offset,  
    OEV_UINT32 fixedRow  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

offset

Indicates the number of pixels by which to shift (positive to the right).

fixedRow

Specifies which frame remains unchanged (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **fixedRow**; by default, **fixedRow = 0**).

Remarks

The same image should be used as source and destination. If the destination image differs from the source image, only the shifted rows are copied. To use a different destination image, the source image must be copied first in the destination image object.

When an image is interlaced, the two frames (even and odd lines) are not recorded at the same time. If there is movement in the scene, a visible artifact can result (the edges of objects exhibit a "comb" effect).

When the movement is uniform and horizontal (objects on a conveyor belt), one cure to this problem is to shift one of the frames horizontally with respect to the other frame. The amplitude of the shift can be estimated automatically (using [EasyImage::MatchFrames](#)).

EasyImage::RebuildFrame

Rebuilds one frame of the image by interpolation between the lines of the other frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RebuildFrame(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 fixedRow  
)
```



```
void RebuildFrame(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 fixedRow  
)  
  
void RebuildFrame(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 fixedRow  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

fixedRow

Specifies which frame remains unchanged (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **fixedRow**; by default, **fixedRow = 0**).

Remarks

The same image should be used as source and destination. If the destination image differs from the source image, only the shifted rows are copied. To use a different destination image, the source image must be copied first in the destination image object. When an image is interlaced, the two frames (even and odd lines) are not recorded at the same time. If there is movement in the scene, a visible artifact can result (the edges of objects exhibit a "comb" effect). One cure to this problem is to replace one of the frames by linearly interpolating between the lines of the other frame.

EasyImage::RecursiveAverage

Applies stronger noise reduction to small variations and conversely.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RecursiveAverage (
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* store,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    EBW16Vector* lookupTable
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

store

Pointer to a 16-bit work image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookupTable

Pointer to the LUT vector generated by a call to [EasyImage::SetRecursiveAverageLUT](#).

Remarks

Recursive averaging is a well known process for noise reduction by temporal integration. The principle is to continuously update a noise-free image by blending it, using a linear combination, with the raw, noisy, live image stream.

Algorithmically, this amounts to apply the following recurrence: where \mathbf{a} is a mixture coefficient. The value of this coefficient can be adjusted so that a prescribed noise reduction ratio is achieved. This procedure is effective when applied to still images, but generates a trailing effect on moving objects because of the transient behavior of the filter. The larger the noise reduction ratio, the heavier the trailing effect. To work around this, a non-linearity can be introduced in the blending process: small gray-level values variations between successive images are usually caused by noise, while large variations correspond to changes in the signal itself (camera displacement or object movements). Function [EasyImage::RecursiveAverage](#) uses this observation and applies stronger noise reduction to small variations and conversely. This way, noise is better reduced in still areas and trailing is avoided in moving areas.

For optimal performance, the non-linearity must be pre-computed once for all using function

[EasyImage::SetRecursiveAverageLUT](#).

Note. Before the first call to the [EasyImage::RecursiveAverage](#) method, the 16-bit work image *must* be cleared (all pixel values set to zero).

EasyImage::Register

Registers an image by realigning one, two or three pivot points to reference positions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Register(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```
void Register(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```
void Register(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```
void Register(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float sourceImagePivot1X,  
    float sourceImagePivot1Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot1X,  
    float destinationImagePivot1Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits,  
    BOOL resize  
)
```

```
void Register(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float sourceImagePivot1X,  
    float sourceImagePivot1Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot1X,  
    float destinationImagePivot1Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits,  
    BOOL resize  
)
```

```
void Register(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float sourceImagePivot1X,  
    float sourceImagePivot1Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot1X,  
    float destinationImagePivot1Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits,  
    BOOL resize  
)
```

```
void Register(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float sourceImagePivot1X,  
    float sourceImagePivot1Y,  
    float sourceImagePivot2X,  
    float sourceImagePivot2Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot1X,  
    float destinationImagePivot1Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot2X,  
    float destinationImagePivot2Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```
void Register(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float sourceImagePivot0X,  
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,  
    float sourceImagePivot1X,  
    float sourceImagePivot1Y,  
    float sourceImagePivot2X,  
    float sourceImagePivot2Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot0X,  
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot1X,  
    float destinationImagePivot1Y,  
    float destinationImagePivot2X,  
    float destinationImagePivot2Y,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```

void Register(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    float sourceImagePivot0X,
    float sourceImagePivot0Y,
    float sourceImagePivot1X,
    float sourceImagePivot1Y,
    float sourceImagePivot2X,
    float sourceImagePivot2Y,
    float destinationImagePivot0X,
    float destinationImagePivot0Y,
    float destinationImagePivot1X,
    float destinationImagePivot1Y,
    float destinationImagePivot2X,
    float destinationImagePivot2Y,
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. May not be the same as the source image.

sourceImagePivot0X

First pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivot0Y

First pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivot0X

First pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivot0Y

First pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

interpolationBits

Number of bits of accuracy for interpolation. Allowed values are **0** (no interpolation, nearest neighbor), **4 (linear interpolation)** or **8 (cubic interpolation)**.

sourceImagePivot1X

Second pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivot1Y

Second pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivot1X

Second pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivot1Y

Second pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

resize

TRUE if scaling is allowed.

sourceImagePivot2X

Third pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivot2Y

Third pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivot2X

Third pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivot2Y

Third pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

Remarks

Out-of-image-bounds pixels are black.

Registration is the process of realigning two misaligned images so that point-to-point comparisons are possible. The simplest way to achieve this is to accurately locate features in both images (landmarks or pivots), using pattern matching, point measurement or whatever other technique, and realign one of the images so that the landmarks are superimposed.

* When a single pivot point is used, the registration transform is a simple translation. If interpolation bits are used, sub-pixel translation is achieved.

* When two pivot points are used, the registration is a combination of translation, rotation and optionally scaling. If scaling is not allowed, the second pivot point will not be matched exactly in general. Anyway, for most applications scaling should not be used unless it corresponds to a change of lens magnification or viewing distance.

* When three pivot points are used, the registration is a combination of translation, rotation, shearing correction and optionally scaling. The so-called shear effect can arise when acquiring images with a misaligned line-scan camera. To achieve good accuracy, the pivot points should be chosen as far apart as possible.

EasyImage::RmsNoise

Computes the root-mean-square amplitude of noise, by comparing a given image to a reference image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float RmsNoise(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* referenceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```

```
float RmsNoise(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW16* referenceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```

```
float RmsNoise(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIC24* referenceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```

```
float RmsNoise(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* referenceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```

```
float RmsNoise(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW16* referenceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```

```
float RmsNoise(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIC24* referenceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```

```
float RmsNoise(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW16* referenceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 count,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```


Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

referenceImage

Pointer to the reference image/ROI.

referenceNoise

Specifies how the reference image is affected by noise, as defined by [EReferenceNoise](#).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

count

-

Remarks

The reference image can be noiseless (obtained by suppressing the source of noise), or affected by a noise of the same distribution as the given image.

EasyImage::ScaleRotate

Re-scales an image by an arbitrary factor and/or rotates it by an arbitrary angle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ScaleRotate(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    float sourceImagePivotX,  
    float sourceImagePivotY,  
    float destinationImagePivotX,  
    float destinationImagePivotY,  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY,  
    float rotation,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits  
)
```

```

void ScaleRotate(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    float sourceImagePivotX,
    float sourceImagePivotY,
    float destinationImagePivotX,
    float destinationImagePivotY,
    float scaleX,
    float scaleY,
    float rotation,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits
)

void ScaleRotate(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    float sourceImagePivotX,
    float sourceImagePivotY,
    float destinationImagePivotX,
    float destinationImagePivotY,
    float scaleX,
    float scaleY,
    float rotation,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    OEV_INT32 interpolationBits
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

sourceImagePivotX

Pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivotY

Pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivotX

Pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivotY

Pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

scaleX

Scale factor for the abscissas. Its value must be different than **0.0**.

scaleY

Scale factor for the ordinates. Its value must be different than **0.0**.

rotation

Rotation angle, using the current angle unit.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. May not be the same as the source image.

interpolationBits

Number of bits of accuracy for interpolation. Allowed values are **0** (no interpolation, nearest neighbor), **4 (linear interpolation)** or **8 (cubic interpolation)**.

Remarks

For resampling, the nearest neighbor rule or bilinear interpolation with 4 or 8 bits of accuracy is used.

The pivot point is a given point in the source image which is mapped to a given point in the destination image.

Rotation and scaling are done around the pivot point. The pivot point reference coordinates are based on the 'Pixel Coordinate System', meaning that the origin (0, 0) is the center of the top left pixel of the image.

Out-of-image-bounds pixels are black.

EasyImage::SetCircleWarp

Prepares suitable warp images for use with function [EasyImage::Warp](#) to unwarp a circular ring-wedge shape into a straight rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetCircleWarp(
    float centerX,
    float centerY,
    OEV_INT32 numberOfRadialSampledPoints,
    float minimumRadius,
    float maximumRadius,
    OEV_INT32 numberOfTangentSampledPoints,
    float minimumAngle,
    float maximumAngle,
    EImageBW16* warpImageX,
    EImageBW16* warpImageY
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Abscissa of the ring-wedge center.

centerY

Ordinate of the ring-wedge center.

numberOfRadialSampledPoints

Number of points to be sampled in the radial direction.

minimumRadius

Starting radius of the ring-wedge shape.

maximumRadius

Ending radius of the ring-wedge shape.

numberOfTangentSampledPoints

Number of points to be sampled in the tangent direction.

minimumAngle

Starting angle of the ring-wedge shape.

maximumAngle

Ending angle of the ring-wedge shape.

warpImageX

Destination warp image for the abscissas.

warpImageY

Destination warp image for the ordinates.

Remarks

Typical use is unwarping of a text printed around a circle.

Note. A ring-wedge is delimited by two concentric circles and two straight lines passing through the center.

EasyImage::SetFrame

Replaces the frame of given parity in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```

void SetFrame (
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    BOOL odd
)

void SetFrame (
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,
    BOOL odd
)

void SetFrame (
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIC24* destinationImage,
    BOOL odd
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

odd

Specifies which frame is replaced (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **odd**).

Remarks

The size of the destination image is determined as follows: **$\text{DstImage_Width} = \text{SrcImage_Width} \text{DstImage_Height} = (\text{SrcImage_Height} + 1 - \text{odd}) / 2$**

EasyImage::SetRecursiveAverageLUT

Pre-compute the required non-linear transfer function for noise reduction by recursive temporal averaging.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetRecursiveAverageLUT(  
    EBW16Vector* lookupTable,  
    float reductionNoiseFactor,  
    float reductionNoiseWidth  
)
```

Parameters

lookupTable

Pointer to the LUT vector holding the non-linear transfer function.

reductionNoiseFactor

Noise reduction factor. The larger the value, the more effectively noise will be reduced.

reductionNoiseWidth

Indicates the extent to which noise reduction applies to large variations in gray-level values. For variations small with respect to this parameter, noise will be reduced by a factor close to the **reductionNoiseFactor** value; for variations much larger than **reductionNoiseWidth**, no noise reduction will take place.

Remarks

This function is a companion to [EasyImage::RecursiveAverage](#).

EasyImage::SetupEqualize

Prepares a lookup-table for image equalization, using an image histogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetupEqualize(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    EBW8Vector* lookupTable  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to the source histogram vector.

lookupTable

Pointer to the destination lookup-table vector.

Remarks

This function, along with [EasyImage::Histogram](#) and [EasyImage::Lut](#), is an alternative to using [EasyImage::Equalize](#).

EasyImage::Shrink

Resizes an image to a smaller size. Pre-filtering is applied to avoid aliasing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Shrink(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Shrink(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Shrink(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

EasyImage::SignalNoiseRatio

Computes the signal to noise ratio, in dB, by comparing a given image to a reference image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float SignalNoiseRatio(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* referenceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)  
  
float SignalNoiseRatio(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW16* referenceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)  
  
float SignalNoiseRatio(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const EROIC24* referenceImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)  
  
float SignalNoiseRatio(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* referenceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)  
  
float SignalNoiseRatio(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW16* referenceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise  
)
```



```

float SignalNoiseRatio(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,
    const EROIC24* referenceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
)

float SignalNoiseRatio(
    EROIBW8* pSrcImage,
    EROIBW16* pRefImage,
    OEV_UINT32 un32Count,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReferenceNoise eReferenceNoise
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

referenceImage

Pointer to the reference image/ROI.

referenceNoise

Specifies how the reference image is affected by noise, as defined by [EReferenceNoise](#).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

pSrcImage

-

pRefImage

-

un32Count

-

eReferenceNoise

-

Remarks

The reference image can be noiseless (obtained by suppressing the source of noise) or be affected by a noise of the same distribution as the given image.

The signal amplitude is defined as the sum of the squared pixel gray-level values while the noise amplitude is defined as the sum of the squared difference between the pixel gray-level values of the given image and the reference.

EasyImage::SwapFrames

Interchanges the even and odd rows of an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SwapFrames (  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void SwapFrames (  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)  
  
void SwapFrames (  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

This is helpful when acquisition of an interleaved image has confused even and odd frames.

EasyImage::Thick

Applies a thickening operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Thick(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    EROI8* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thickeningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)  
  
void Thick(  
    EROI16* sourceImage,  
    EROI16* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thickeningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)  
  
void Thick(  
    EROI32* sourceImage,  
    EROI32* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thickeningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)  
  
OEV_INT32 Thick(  
    EROI1* sourceImage,  
    EROI1* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thickeningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thickeningKernel

Pointer to the thickening kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by [EKernelRotation](#).

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either [EKernelRotation_Clockwise](#) or [EKernelRotation_Anticlockwise](#), a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thickening kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to **255**.

EasyImage::Thin

Applies a thinning operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Thin(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thinningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)  
  
void Thin(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thinningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)  
  
void Thin(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thinningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)
```

```
OEV_INT32 Thin(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    EKernel* thinningKernel,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRotation rotationMode,  
    OEV_INT32& numberOfIterations  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thinningKernel

Pointer to the thinning kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by [EKernelRotation](#).

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either [EKernelRotation_Clockwise](#) or [EKernelRotation_Anticlockwise](#), a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thinning kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to 0.

EasyImage::ThreeLevelsMinResidueThreshold

Computes the two threshold values used to separate the pixels of an image in three classes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float ThreeLevelsMinResidueThreshold(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    EBW8& firstGrayPixelValue,  
    EBW8& firstWhitePixelValue,  
    float& averageBlack,  
    float& averageGray,  
    float& averageWhite  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Histogram of the image.

firstGrayPixelValue

Low threshold.

firstWhitePixelValue

High threshold.

averageBlack

Average value of the black pixels (pixels under the low threshold).

averageGray

Average value of the gray pixels (pixels between the low threshold and the high threshold).

averageWhite

Average value of the white pixels (pixels over the high threshold).

Remarks

These values are computed using the minimum residue criterion from the histogram of the image. The function returns the minimum residue as per the method. The residue is the Euclidian distance between the source image and the thresholded image.

EasyImage::Threshold

Binarize an image by setting pixels to two different possible values in a destination image, according to their value in a source image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Threshold(  
    EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float relativeThreshold  
)
```

```
void Threshold(  
    EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    float relativeThreshold  
)
```

```
void Threshold(  
    EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    OEV_UINT8 lowValue,  
    OEV_UINT8 highValue,  
    float relativeThreshold  
)
```

```
void Threshold(  
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EROIIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    OEV_UINT8 lowValue,  
    OEV_UINT8 highValue,  
    float relativeThreshold  
)
```

```
void Threshold(  
    EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Threshold(  
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EROIIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Threshold(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold  
)  
  
void Threshold(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold  
)  
  
void Threshold(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    EBW16 lowValue,  
    EBW16 highValue  
)  
  
void Threshold(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    EBW16 lowValue,  
    EBW16 highValue  
)  
  
void Threshold(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float relativeThreshold  
)  
  
void Threshold(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float relativeThreshold  
)
```



```
void Threshold(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float relativeThreshold,  
    EBW16 lowValue,  
    EBW16 highValue  
    )  
  
void Threshold(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    float relativeThreshold,  
    EBW16 lowValue,  
    EBW16 highValue  
    )  
  
void Threshold(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EC24 minimum,  
    EC24 maximum  
    )  
  
void Threshold(  
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EC24 minimum,  
    EC24 maximum  
    )  
  
void Threshold(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EC24 minimum,  
    EC24 maximum,  
    EColorLookup* colorLookupTable,  
    EBW8 rejectValue,  
    EBW8 acceptValue  
    )
```

```

void Threshold(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    EC24 minimum,
    EC24 maximum,
    EColorLookup* colorLookupTable,
    EBW8 rejectValue,
    EBW8 acceptValue
)

void Threshold(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    EC24 minimum,
    EC24 maximum,
    EColorLookup* colorLookupTable
)

void Threshold(
    const EROIC24* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,
    EC24 minimum,
    EC24 maximum,
    EColorLookup* colorLookupTable
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

threshold

The value to compare each pixel to

relativeThreshold

Fraction of the image pixels that will be set below the threshold. Only used when the threshold value is [EThresholdMode_Relative](#) (by default, **0.5**). This value must be greater than (or equal to) 0 and strictly less than 1.

lowValue

Value for pixels below the threshold (by default, **0**).

highValue

Value for pixels above the threshold (by default, it is set to **255** for BW8 destination images and **65535** for BW16 destination images).

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

minimum

Three lower thresholds combined in a single color value.

maximum

Three upper thresholds combined in a single color value.

colorLookupTable

Pointer to the color lookup table to be applied before thresholding, if any.

rejectValue

Value for pixels falling outside the range (by default, **0**).

acceptValue

Value for pixels falling inside the range (by default, **255**).

Remarks

When the source image is gray-level, the pixel values are measured against a threshold. All pixels below this threshold will yield a low value in the destination image, and all pixels above or on the threshold will yield a high value. When the destination image is binary (BW1 pixel type), then the values are set to **0** or **1**, according to the criterion. When the destination image is gray-level (BW8 or BW16), then the values are set to **0** or to the maximum pixel value for the image type (**255** for BW8 and **65535** for BW16). In some overloads, these minimum and maximum destination values can be specified.

When the source image is gray-level, several modes are available: absolute (the threshold value is given), relative (the threshold value is computed to obtain a desired fraction of the image pixels), or automatic (using three different criteria). In the function overloads where this mode cannot be specified, it is assumed to be absolute.

If the source image is color, all pixels whose components are comprised in a range of values (minimum to maximum) will be set to a constant value (white by default), while other pixels will be set to another constant value (black by default). In this case, if a color lookup is specified, it is applied on the fly to the color image before thresholding.

The simpler color image overload does not support the use of an on-the-fly color lookup table nor **rejectValue/acceptValue** arguments. On the other hand, it has been MMX optimized, and will run significantly faster when the acceptance region is large.

EasyImage::TwoLevelsMinResidueThreshold

Computes the threshold value used to separate the pixels of an image in two classes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float TwoLevelsMinResidueThreshold(  
    EBWHistogramVector* histogram,  
    EBW8& firstWhitePixelValue,  
    float& averageBlack,  
    float& averageWhite  
)
```

Parameters

histogram

Histogram of the image.

firstWhitePixelValue

Threshold.

averageBlack

Average value of the black pixels (pixels under the threshold).

averageWhite

Average value of the white pixels (pixels over the threshold).

Remarks

This value is computed using the minimum residue criterion from the histogram of the image. The function returns the minimum residue as per the method. The residue is the Euclidian distance between the source image and the thresholded image.

EasyImage::Uniformize

Shading correction is the process of transforming the gray or color component values of an image, using one or two reference images or vectors.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 pixelReference,  
    EROIBW8* imageReference,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    BOOL multiplicative  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16 pixelReference,  
    EROIBW16* imageReference,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    BOOL multiplicative  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24 pixelReference,  
    EROIC24* imageReference,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    BOOL multiplicative  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 pixelReference,  
    EBW8Vector* vectorOfPixelReference,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    BOOL multiplicative  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16 pixelReference,  
    EBW16Vector* vectorOfPixelReference,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    BOOL multiplicative  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24 pixelReference,  
    EC24Vector* vectorOfPixelReference,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    BOOL multiplicative  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 pixelLightReference,  
    EROIBW8* imageLightReference,  
    EBW8 pixelDarkReference,  
    EROIBW8* imageDarkReference,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EBW16 pixelLightReference,  
    EROIBW16* imageLightReference,  
    EBW16 pixelDarkReference,  
    EROIBW16* imageDarkReference,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EC24 pixelLightReference,  
    EROIC24* imageLightReference,  
    EC24 pixelDarkReference,  
    EROIC24* imageDarkReference,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

```
void Uniformize(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EBW8 pixelLightReference,  
    EBW8Vector* vectorOfPixelLightReference,  
    EBW8 pixelDarkReference,  
    EBW8Vector* vectorOfPixelDarkReference,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage  
)
```

```

void Uniformize(
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    EBW16 pixelLightReference,
    EBW16Vector* vectorOfPixelLightReference,
    EBW16 pixelDarkReference,
    EBW16Vector* vectorOfPixelDarkReference,
    EROIBW16* destinationImage
)

void Uniformize(
    EROIC24* sourceImage,
    EC24 pixelLightReference,
    EC24Vector* vectorOfPixelLightReference,
    EC24 pixelDarkReference,
    EC24Vector* vectorOfPixelDarkReference,
    EROIC24* destinationImage
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pixelReference

Constant value to transform the reference image or vector into.

imageReference

Pointer to the reference source image/ROI or vector.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

multiplicative

TRUE, if the transform is multiplicative (gain); **FALSE**, if the transform is additive (offset) (by default, **TRUE**).

vectorOfPixelReference

Constant value to transform the reference image or vector into.

pixelLightReference

Constant value to transform the light reference image or vector into.

imageLightReference

Pointer to the light reference source image/ROI or vector.

pixelDarkReference

Constant value to transform the dark reference image/ROI or vector into.

imageDarkReference

Pointer to the dark reference source image/ROI or vector.

vectorOfPixelLightReference

Constant value to transform the light reference image or vector into.

vectorOfPixelDarkReference

Constant value to transform the dark reference image/ROI or vector into.

Remarks

The intent is to compensate for non-uniform lighting or sensor response non-uniformity by providing images of the background with no foreground object present.

In the case of area-scan cameras, the illumination can change anywhere in the field of view, requiring 2D compensation.

In the case of line-scan cameras imaging moving parts, illumination remains constant across image rows. Only 1D compensation is required. In this case, the reference illumination is specified as a vector, which is replicated across all image rows.

* When a single reference image is used, the transform is analog to an adaptive (space-variant) gain *or* offset ($\text{Gain} * \text{Intensity}$ or $\text{Intensity} + \text{Offset}$); the transform lets the reference image(s) become a specified constant value, i.e. flat field illumination.

* When two reference images are used, the transform is analog to adaptive gain *and* offset ($\text{Gain} * \text{Intensity} + \text{Offset}$); the transform let both reference images become specified constants, i.e. flat field illumination with a correct black reference.

Note. The reference image(s) should be chosen such that they contain no saturated pixel values (remain in the linear domain) and little (filtered out) noise.

EasyImage::VerticalMirror

Mirrors an image vertically (the rows are swapped).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void VerticalMirror(  
    EROI8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void VerticalMirror(  
    EROI16* sourceImage  
)
```



```
void VerticalMirror(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

EasyImage::Warp

Transforms an image so that each pixels are moved to the locations specified in the "warp" images used as look-up tables.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Warp(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    EImageBW16* warpImageX,  
    EImageBW16* warpImageY,  
    OEV_INT32 shiftX,  
    OEV_INT32 shiftY  
)  
  
void Warp(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    EImageBW16* warpImageX,  
    EImageBW16* warpImageY,  
    OEV_INT32 shiftX,  
    OEV_INT32 shiftY  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

warpImageX

Pointer to the X lookup image.

warpImageY

Pointer to the Y lookup image.

shiftX

Horizontal translation.

shiftY

Vertical translation.

Remarks

For example, pixel **[10,20]** moves to location **[WarpXImage[10,20], WarpYImage[10,20]]**.

EasyImage::WeightedMoments

Computes the zero-th, first, second, third or fourth order weighted moments on the gray-level image. The weight of a pixel is its gray-level value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My
)

void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy,  
    float& Mxxx,  
    float& Mxxy,  
    float& Mxyy,  
    float& Myyy,  
    float& Mxxxx,  
    float& Mxxxxy,  
    float& Mxxxyy,  
    float& Mxyyyy,  
    float& Myyyyy  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy,  
    float& Mxxx,  
    float& Mxxy,  
    float& Mxyy,  
    float& Myyy,  
    float& Mxxxx,  
    float& Mxxxxy,  
    float& Mxxxyy,  
    float& Mxyyyy,  
    float& Myyyyy  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW8* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy,
    float& Mxxxx,
    float& Mxxxxy,
    float& Mxxyy,
    float& Mxyyy,
    float& Myyyy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIIBW16* sourceImage,
    const ERegion& region,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy,
    float& Mxxxx,
    float& Mxxxxy,
    float& Mxxyy,
    float& Mxyyy,
    float& Myyyy
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments (  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy  
)
```



```
void WeightedMoments(  
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy,  
    float& Mxxx,  
    float& Mxxy,  
    float& Mxyy,  
    float& Myyy  
)
```

```
void WeightedMoments(  
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8* mask,  
    float& M,  
    float& Mx,  
    float& My,  
    float& Mxx,  
    float& Mxy,  
    float& Myy,  
    float& Mxxx,  
    float& Mxxy,  
    float& Mxyy,  
    float& Myyy  
)
```

```

void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIBW8* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy,
    float& Mxxxx,
    float& Mxxxxy,
    float& Mxxyy,
    float& Mxyyy,
    float& Myyyy
)

void WeightedMoments (
    const EROIBW16* sourceImage,
    const EROIBW8* mask,
    float& M,
    float& Mx,
    float& My,
    float& Mxx,
    float& Mxy,
    float& Myy,
    float& Mxxx,
    float& Mxxy,
    float& Mxyy,
    float& Myyy,
    float& Mxxxx,
    float& Mxxxxy,
    float& Mxxyy,
    float& Mxyyy,
    float& Myyyy
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

M

Reference to the zero-th order weighted moment (total gray value).

M_x

Reference to the first order moments (weighted sums of abscissas and ordinates).

M_y

Reference to the first order moments (weighted sums of abscissas and ordinates).

region

Pointer to a region to apply the function only on a particular region in the image.

M_{xx}

Reference to the second order uncentered moments (weighted sums of squared abscissas, cross-product and squared ordinates).

M_{xy}

Reference to the second order uncentered moments (weighted sums of squared abscissas, cross-product and squared ordinates).

M_{yy}

Reference to the second order uncentered moments (weighted sums of squared abscissas, cross-product and squared ordinates).

M_{xxx}

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

M_{xxxy}

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

M_{xxyy}

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

M_{yyyy}

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

M_{xxxx}

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

M_{xxxxy}

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

M_{xxxyy}

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

M_{xyyyy}

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

M_{yyyyy}

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage::WhiteTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void WhiteTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void WhiteTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void WhiteTopHatBox(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

```
void WhiteTopHatBox(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelHeight  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

EasyImage::WhiteTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void WhiteTopHatDisk(  
    EROIBW1* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW1* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

```
void WhiteTopHatDisk(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

```
void WhiteTopHatDisk(  
    EROIBW16* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW16* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

```
void WhiteTopHatDisk(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfOfKernelWidth  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

4.15. EasyObject Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the EasyObject library.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[ContourArea](#)

Computes the area of an object from its contour.

[ContourGravityCenter](#)

Computes the area and gravity center of an object from its contour.

[ContourInertia](#)

Computes the inertia parameters of an object from its contour.

[IsFloatFeature](#)

Tests whether a given feature is associated with floating-point values.

[IsIntegerFeature](#)

Tests whether a given feature is associated with integer values.

IsUnsignedIntegerFeature

Tests whether a given feature is associated with unsigned integer values.

syObject::ContourArea

Computes the area of an object from its contour.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ContourArea (  
    EPathVector* pPathVector,  
    OEV_INT32& n32Area  
)
```

Parameters

pPathVector

Pointer to the source vector.

n32Area

Reference to the area to compute.

EasyObject::ContourGravityCenter

Computes the area and gravity center of an object from its contour.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ContourGravityCenter(  
    EPathVector* pPathVector,  
    OEV_INT32& n32Area,  
    float& f32GravityCenterX,  
    float& f32GravityCenterY  
)
```

Parameters

pPathVector

Pointer to the source vector.

n32Area

Reference to the area to compute.

f32GravityCenterX

Reference to the abscissa of the gravity center to compute.

f32GravityCenterY

Reference to the ordinate of the gravity center to compute.

EasyObject::ContourInertia

Computes the inertia parameters of an object from its contour.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ContourInertia(  
    EPathVector* pPathVector,  
    OEV_INT32& n32Area,  
    float& f32GravityCenterX,  
    float& f32GravityCenterY,  
    float& f32SigmaX,  
    float& f32SigmaY,  
    float& f32SigmaXY  
)
```


Parameters

pPathVector

Pointer to the source vector.

n32Area

Reference to the area to compute.

f32GravityCenterX

Reference to the abscissa of the gravity center to compute.

f32GravityCenterY

Reference to the ordinate of the gravity center to compute.

f32SigmaX

Centered cross moment of inertia.

f32SigmaY

Centered moment of inertia around Y.

f32SigmaXY

Centered cross moment of inertia.

EasyObject::IsFloatFeature

Tests whether a given feature is associated with floating-point values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsFloatFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. The exceptions are listed in these functions: [EasyObject::IsUnsignedIntegerFeature](#) and [EasyObject::IsIntegerFeature](#).

EasyObject::IsIntegerFeature

Tests whether a given feature is associated with integer values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsIntegerFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature.

Remarks

The features associated with integer values are: [EFeature_ContourX](#), [EFeature_ContourY](#), [EFeature_LeftLimit](#), [EFeature_RightLimit](#), [EFeature_TopLimit](#), and [EFeature_BottomLimit](#).

EasyObject::IsUnsignedIntegerFeature

Tests whether a given feature is associated with unsigned integer values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsUnsignedIntegerFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature.

Remarks

The features associated with unsigned integer values are: [EFeature_ElementIndex](#), [EFeature_LayerIndex](#), [EFeature_RunCount](#), [EFeature_Area](#) and [EFeature_LargestRun](#).

4.16. EBarcode Class

Manages a complete context for the reading or verification of bar codes in EasyBarcode.

Base Class: [ERectangleShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Decode](#)

Provides the decoded information (or a reading error code) corresponding to the specified symbology.

[Detect](#)

Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code corresponding to all enabled symbologies and rates their likelihood.

[Drag](#)

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the symbol bounding box.

[Draw](#)

Draws the symbol bounding box.

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws the symbol bounding box.

[EBarcode](#)

Creates an [EBarcode](#) object.

GetAdditionalSymbologies

Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of additional symbologies.

GetDecodedAngle

Allows retrieving the bar code reading angle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

GetDecodedDirection

Returns the encoding direction of the bar code, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

GetDecodedRectangle

Allows retrieving the bar code reading rectangle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

GetDecodedSymbology

Returns the identifier of one of the symbologies that were successfully decoded.

GetKnownLocation

Flag indicating whether the symbol location is known or not.

GetKnownModule

Flag indicating whether the symbol module is known or not.

GetModule

Module value.

GetNumDecodedSymbologies

Number of symbologies (among the enabled ones) for which the decoding process was successful.

GetNumEnabledSymbologies

Number of enabled symbologies.

GetRelativeReadingSizeX

Reading area width, relative to the symbol extent.

GetRelativeReadingSizeY

Reading area height, relative to the symbol extent.

GetRelativeReadingX

Reading area abscissa, relative to the symbol position.

GetRelativeReadingY

Reading area ordinate, relative to the symbol position.

GetStandardSymbologies

Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of standard symbologies.

GetSymbologyName

Retrieves the name of given symbology as a string.

GetThicknessRatio

Bars thickness ratio.

GetVerifyChecksum

"VerifyChecksum" mode.

HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Read

Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code and returns the single possible decoding (mono-symbology) or the most likely one (multi-symbology) or a reading error code.

SetAdditionalSymbologies	Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of additional symbologies.
SetKnownLocation	Flag indicating whether the symbol location is known or not.
SetKnownModule	Flag indicating whether the symbol module is known or not.
SetModule	Module value.
SetReadingCenter	Sets the reading area center coordinates, relative to the symbol position and extent.
SetReadingSize	Sets the reading area size, relative to the symbol extent.
SetRectangle	Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), size and rotation angle of the symbol bounding box according to a known rectangle.
SetStandardSymbologies	Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of standard symbologies.
SetThicknessRatio	Bars thickness ratio.
SetVerifyChecksum	"VerifyChecksum" mode.

EBarcode::GetAdditionalSymbologies

EBarcode::SetAdditionalSymbologies

Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of additional symbologies.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetAdditionalSymbologies ()  
void SetAdditionalSymbologies (OEV_UINT32 un32AdditionalSymbologies)
```

Remarks

Due to the large number of supported symbologies, they have been gathered in two groups. For more information about these groups, see [ESymbologies](#).

EBarcode::Decode

Provides the decoded information (or a reading error code) corresponding to the specified symbology.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::string Decode (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESymbologies symbology  
)
```

Parameters

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by [ESymbologies](#) this symbology must have been enabled).

Remarks

Before calling `EBarCode::Decode`, an `EBarCode::Detect` operation must have been performed. In case of the mono-symbology mode, or if only the most likely decoding matters, the `EBarCode::Read` method should be used.

EBarCode::Detect

Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code corresponding to all enabled symbologies and rates their likeliness.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Detect(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the image containing the bar code.

Remarks

Processing the image means finding the symbol (in case of automatic location mode) and retrieving its descriptive parameters. The decoded information corresponding to a specific symbology is provided by the decode function. The symbologies that were successfully decoded are ranked by decreasing likeliness (range **0** to **NumDecodedSymbologies-1**). In case of the mono-symbology mode or if only the most likely decoding matters, the **Read** function should be used.

EBarCode::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the symbol bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 cursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 cursorY  
)
```

Parameters

cursorX

Cursor current coordinates.

cursorY

Cursor current coordinates.

EBarcode::Draw

Draws the symbol bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the symbol bounding box must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the shapes attached to the symbol bounding box are to be displayed as well.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The bounding box corresponds to the nominal position of the bar code ([EDrawingMode_Nominal](#)), in case this information has been explicitly provided, and to the actual position ([EDrawingMode_Actual](#)) if it has been determined by image analysis.

EBarcode::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the symbol bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the symbol bounding box must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the shapes attached to the symbol bounding box are to be displayed as well.

Remarks

The bounding box corresponds to the nominal position of the bar code ([EDrawingMode_Nominal](#)), in case this information has been explicitly provided, and to the actual position ([EDrawingMode_Actual](#)) if it has been determined by image analysis.

EBarCode::EBarCode

Creates an [EBarCode](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBarCode (  
    )  
  
void EBarCode (  
    const EBarCode& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

EBarCode::GetDecodedAngle

Allows retrieving the bar code reading angle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```

void GetDecodedAngle(
    float& decodedAngle
)

void GetDecodedAngle(
    float& decodedAngle,
    float cutAngle
)

void GetDecodedAngle(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESymbologies symbology,
    float& decodedAngle
)

void GetDecodedAngle(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESymbologies symbology,
    float& decodedAngle,
    float cutAngle
)

```

Parameters

decodedAngle

Returned bar code reading angle value.

cutAngle

Cut angle value (°) defining the allowed range for the bar code reading angle ([**cutAngle**, **cutAngle + 360**]). By default, the cut angle equals **-45**.

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by [ESymbologies](#) (this symbology must have been enabled).

EBarcode::GetDecodedDirection

Returns the encoding direction of the bar code, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetDecodedDirection(  
    BOOL& directEncoding  
)  
  
void GetDecodedDirection(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESymbologies symbology,  
    BOOL& directEncoding  
)
```

Parameters

directEncoding

Boolean holding the encoding direction status.

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by [ESymbologies](#) (this symbology must have been enabled).

Remarks

The encoding direction of the bar code is "Direct" or "Inverse". The encoding direction is said to be "Direct" when the bar code longitudinal axis falls in the range $[-45^\circ, 135]$. Conversely, when the bar code longitudinal axis doesn't fall in the previous range, the encoding direction is said to be "Inverse".

EBarcode::GetDecodedRectangle

Allows retrieving the bar code reading rectangle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetDecodedRectangle(  
    ERectangle& rect  
)
```

```
void GetDecodedRectangle(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESymbologies symbology,  
    ERectangle& rect  
)
```

Parameters

rect

Returned bar code reading rectangle.

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by [ESymbologies](#) (this symbology must have been enabled).

EBarcode::GetDecodedSymbology

Returns the identifier of one of the symbologies that were successfully decoded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESymbologies GetDecodedSymbology(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the specified symbology (range **0** to **NumDecodedSymbologies-1**).

Remarks

The desired symbology is specified by its ranking index (range **0** to **NumDecodedSymbologies-1**). The symbologies that were successfully decoded are ranked by decreasing likeliness.

EBarcode::GetSymbologyName

Retrieves the name of given symbology as a string.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::string GetSymbologyName(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESymbologies symbology  
)
```

Parameters

symbology
Symbology.

EBarcode::HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

daughters
TRUE if the handles of the shapes attached to the symbol bounding box have to be considered as well.

EBarcode::GetKnownLocation

EBarcode::SetKnownLocation

Flag indicating whether the symbol location is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetKnownLocation ()  
void SetKnownLocation (BOOL bKnownLocation)
```

Remarks

In case of known location, use [EBarcode::Rectangle](#) to adjust a rectangle around the symbol.

EBarcode::GetKnownModule

EBarcode::SetKnownModule

Flag indicating whether the symbol module is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetKnownModule ()  
void SetKnownModule (BOOL bKnownModule)
```


Remarks

If **TRUE**, it is also necessary to get the [EBarCode::Module](#) and [EBarCode::ThicknessRatio](#) properties in order to specify the requested module and thickness ratio.

EBarCode::GetModule

EBarCode::SetModule

Module value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetModule()  
  
void SetModule(float f32Module)
```

Remarks

The module value is a descriptive parameter participating in the encoding; it corresponds to the thinner bar width. Symbols whose bars thickness can take two values, the module and **V** times the module (where **V** runs from **1.5** to **3**), are called *binary* bar codes. When the bars thickness are small integer multiples (1 to 4 or 5) of a module, the symbols are called *modular* bar codes.

EBarCode::GetNumDecodedSymbologies

Number of symbologies (among the enabled ones) for which the decoding process was successful.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumDecodedSymbologies ()
```

EBarCode::GetNumEnabledSymbologies

Number of enabled symbologies.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumEnabledSymbologies ()
```

EBarCode::Read

Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code and returns the single possible decoding (mono-symbology) or the most likely one (multi-symbology) or a reading error code.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string Read(  
    EROIW8* sourceImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

The image containing the bar code.

Remarks

Processing the image means finding the symbol (in case of automatic location mode) and retrieving its descriptive parameters. When decoding other than the most likely one are also required, a call to the [EBarcode::Detect](#) function followed by a [EBarcode::Decode](#) should be used.

EBarcode::SetRectangle

Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), size and rotation angle of the symbol bounding box according to a known rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetRectangle(const ERectangle& rectangle)
```

Remarks

An [ERectangle](#) object is characterized by its center coordinates, its size and its rotation angle.

EBarcode::GetRelativeReadingSizeX

Reading area width, relative to the symbol extent.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetRelativeReadingSizeX()
```

EBarCode::GetRelativeReadingSizeY

Reading area height, relative to the symbol extent.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetRelativeReadingSizeY()
```

EBarCode::GetRelativeReadingX

Reading area abscissa, relative to the symbol position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetRelativeReadingX()
```

EBarCode::GetRelativeReadingY

Reading area ordinate, relative to the symbol position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetRelativeReadingY()
```

EBarcode::SetReadingCenter

Sets the reading area center coordinates, relative to the symbol position and extent.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetReadingCenter(  
    float relativeX,  
    float relativeY  
)
```

Parameters

relativeX

Reading area center abscissa, relative to the symbol position and extent.

relativeY

Reading area center ordinate, relative to the symbol position and extent.

EBarcode::SetReadingSize

Sets the reading area size, relative to the symbol extent.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetReadingSize(  
    float relativeSizeX,  
    float relativeSizeY  
)
```

Parameters

relativeSizeX

Reading area width, relative to the symbol extent.

relativeSizeY

Reading area height, relative to the symbol extent.

EBarCode::GetStandardSymbologies

EBarCode::SetStandardSymbologies

Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of standard symbologies.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetStandardSymbologies()  
void SetStandardSymbologies(OEV_UINT32 un32StandardSymbologies)
```

Remarks

Due to the large number of supported symbologies, they have been gathered in two groups. For more information about these groups, see [ESymbologies](#).

EBarCode::GetThicknessRatio

EBarCode::SetThicknessRatio

Bars thickness ratio.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetThicknessRatio()  
  
void SetThicknessRatio(float f32ThicknessRatio)
```

Remarks

This property is relevant in case of binary codes only. It corresponds to the ratio of a thin bar width over a thick bar width, and should range from **1.5** to **3**.

EBarCode::GetVerifyChecksum

EBarCode::SetVerifyChecksum

"VerifyChecksum" mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetVerifyChecksum()  
  
void SetVerifyChecksum(BOOL bVerifyChecksum)
```

Remarks

The "VerifyChecksum" mode enables or disables verification of the checksum character. That verification mode is set in the same way for all enabled symbologies. It is worth noting that checksum may be present or not in the bar code, and the user may verify or not checksum validity. These two circumstances are independent, and give rise to four modes of operation. The verification process will return an "invalid checksum" error in case of bad checksum character. This error can also be generated if there is no checksum in the bar code. In the other case, when checksum are not verified, no error will occur, and the process will continue silently. When the "VerifyChecksum" mode is enabled, the returned decoded string does not contain the checksum character(s). Conversely, when the verification process is disabled, the checksum character(s) are concatenated to the encoded information.

4.17. EBaseROI Class

This represents the abstract base class for all ROI and image classes.

Derived Class(es): [EROIC24](#) [EROIBW8](#) [EROIBW16](#) [EROIBW32](#) [EROIC15](#) [EROIC16](#) [EROIC24A](#) [EROIBW1](#) [EROIC48](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Attach

This method attaches the ROI to another ROI or image. Only ROIs can be attached. An image can never be attached to another image or ROI. Optionally, the ROI can be moved and resized after attachment by supplying additional parameters.

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EBaseROI](#) object into another [EBaseROI](#) object and returns it.

CropToImage

This method reduces the ROI size so that it is completely contained within its topmost parent image bounds (if such an image exists at the top of the hierarchy). This means that, after calling this method, either the ROI has a zero size, or all of its pixels map to valid pixels of the underlying image buffer. If the ROI is already contained within its parent image bounds, then this method does nothing.

Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the ROI.

Draw

Draws an ROI/image in a device context.

DrawFrame

Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.

DrawFrameWithCurrentPen

Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.

GetAuthor

Gets or sets the Author attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

GetBaseTopParent

Returns the image at the top of the hierarchy, or NULL if there is no image on top.

GetBitsPerPixel

Gets the number of storage bits per pixel.

GetColorSystem

Gets or sets the color system used by this image, as defined by the [EColorSystem](#) enumeration.

GetColPitch

Gets the pitch of a column (number of bytes between two horizontally adjacent pixels). For BW1 (one bit per pixel) images, this value is undefined.

GetComment

Gets or sets the Comment attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

GetDate

Gets or sets the Date attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

GetHeight

Gets or sets the height of the ROI.

GetImagePtr

Returns a pointer to the pixel at given coordinates within the image/ROI.

GetOrgX

Gets or sets the x-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

GetOrgY

Gets or sets the y-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

GetParent

Returns the hierarchical parent of this object.

GetPlanesPerPixel

Gets the number of color components in each pixel of the ROI/image.

GetRowPitch

Gets the pitch of a row (the number of bytes between two vertically adjacent pixels). This is also valid for BW1 images (one bit per pixel).

GetSubBaseROIs

Returns all the children, and possibly recursively all their children, too.

GetTitle

Gets or sets the Title attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

GetTotalHeight

Gets the height, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.

GetTotalOrgX

Gets the x-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.

GetTotalOrgY

Gets the y-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.

GetTotalWidth

Gets the width, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.

GetType	Gets the ROI/image pixel type, as defined by the EImageType enumeration.
GetWidth	Gets or sets the width of the ROI.
HasSubROI	Tests whether this object has a given attached ROI.
HitTest	Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.
IsAnROI	Tests whether this object is an ROI or an image.
IsVoid	Tests whether if the topmost parent image of this hierarchy has a zero size.
Load	Restores an image stored in the given file.
Save	Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file.
SaveJpeg	Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file, in JPEG format.
SaveJpeg2K	Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file, in JPEG 2000 format.
SavePng	Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file, in PNG format.

Serialize

Serializes the [EBaseROI](#).

SetAuthor

Gets or sets the Author attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

SetColorSystem

Gets or sets the color system used by this image, as defined by the [EColorSystem](#) enumeration.

SetComment

Gets or sets the Comment attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

SetDate

Gets or sets the Date attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

SetHeight

Gets or sets the height of the ROI.

SetImagePtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

SetOrgX

Gets or sets the x-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

SetOrgY

Gets or sets the y-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

SetPlacement

Sets the placement of an ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of an ROI/image.

SetTitle

Gets or sets the Title attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

SetWidth

Gets or sets the width of the ROI.

B

BaseROI::Attach

This method attaches the ROI to another ROI or image.
Only ROIs can be attached. An image can never be attached to another image or ROI.
Optionally, the ROI can be moved and resized after attachment by supplying additional parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Attach(  
    EBaseROI* parent  
)
```

```
void Attach(  
    EBaseROI* parent,  
    int orgX,  
    int orgY,  
    int width,  
    int height  
)
```

Parameters

parent

ROI or image on which to attach the ROI.

orgX

When specified, sets the new x-coordinate of the ROI top-left corner.

orgY

When specified, sets the new y-coordinate of the ROI top-left corner.

width

When specified, sets the new width of the ROI.

height

When specified, sets the new height of the ROI.

EBaseROI::GetAuthor

EBaseROI::SetAuthor

Gets or sets the Author attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetAuthor() const  
  
void SetAuthor(const std::string& author)
```

EBaseROI::GetBaseTopParent

Returns the image at the top of the hierarchy, or NULL if there is no image on top.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBaseROI* GetBaseTopParent ()
```

EBaseROI::GetBitsPerPixel

Gets the number of storage bits per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetBitsPerPixel () const
```

EBaseROI::GetColorSystem

EBaseROI::SetColorSystem

Gets or sets the color system used by this image, as defined by the [EColorSystem](#) enumeration.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem GetColorSystem() const  
void SetColorSystem(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem colorSystem)
```

Remarks

Upon object creation, a default color system is set, compatible with the ROI/image type ([EColorSystem_GrayLevel](#) for gray-level types and [EColorSystem_Rgb](#) for color types).

The color system associated to an image is mainly relevant when working on color images. See [EasyColor](#) (FG) for more information.

EBaseROI::GetColPitch

Gets the pitch of a column (number of bytes between two horizontally adjacent pixels). For BW1 (one bit per pixel) images, this value is undefined.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetColPitch() const
```

EBaseROI::GetComment

EBaseROI::SetComment

Gets or sets the Comment attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetComment() const  
void SetComment(const std::string& comment)
```

EBaseROI::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EBaseROI](#) object into another [EBaseROI](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void CopyTo(  
    EBaseROI* dest  
)
```

Parameters

dest

Pointer to the [EBaseROI](#) object in which the current [EBaseROI](#) object data have to be copied.

Remarks

This method copies all the object data to the destination object. The attached ROIs are copied recursively and attached to the destination object. They will be deleted automatically when the the destination object is deleted.

When the buffer of the source image has been provided by a call to **SetImagePtr**, the pointer will be copied into the destination image. Both images will thus refer the same external buffer.

EBaseROI::CropToImage

This method reduces the ROI size so that it is completely contained within its topmost parent image bounds (if such an image exists at the top of the hierarchy). This means that, after calling this method, either the ROI has a zero size, or all of its pixels map to valid pixels of the underlying image buffer. If the ROI is already contained within its parent image bounds, then this method does nothing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void CropToImage (  
)
```

EBaseROI::GetDate

EBaseROI::SetDate

Gets or sets the Date attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetDate() const  
void SetDate(const std::string& date)
```

EBaseROI::Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Drag(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDragHandle dragHandle,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

dragHandle

Handle identifier, as defined by [EDragHandle](#). The value returned by [EBaseROI::HitTest](#) should be used.

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with [EBaseROI::HitTest](#) and [EBaseROI::Drag](#).

EBaseROI::Draw

Draws an ROI/image in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in **TRUE** scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from BW8 to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from BW8 to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An ROI/image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different and must be contained in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EBaseROI::DrawFrame

Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawFrame(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    BOOL handles,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float x,  
    float y  
)
```

```
void DrawFrame(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFramePosition framePosition,  
    BOOL handles,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float x,  
    float y  
)
```

```
void DrawFrame(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    BOOL handles,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float x,  
    float y  
)
```

```

void DrawFrame (
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFramePosition framePosition,
    BOOL handles,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float x,
    float y
)

void DrawFrame (
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    BOOL handles,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float x,
    float y
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

handles

TRUE if handles are to be drawn.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in **TRUE** scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

x

Translation factor for panning in the horizontal direction.

y

Translation factor for panning in the vertical direction.

framePosition

Positioning of the frame relative to the ROI.

color

Color in which to draw the frame.

Remarks

A frame can be drawn (using a device context) around an image or ROI, possibly with 9 sizing handles.

A suitable default pen is used (see [EBaseROI::DrawFrameWithCurrentPen](#) if you wish to use the pen currently selected into the device context).

Zooming and panning are possible. Please note that panning is applied *before* zooming.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EBaseROI::DrawFrameWithCurrentPen

Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawFrameWithCurrentPen (
    HDC graphicContext,
    BOOL handles,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float x,
    float y
)

void DrawFrameWithCurrentPen (
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFramePosition framePosition,
    BOOL handles,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float x,
    float y
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

handles

TRUE if handles are to be drawn.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in **TRUE** scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

x

Translation factor for panning in the horizontal direction.

y

Translation factor for panning in the vertical direction.

framePosition

Positioning of the frame relative to the ROI.

Remarks

A frame can be drawn (using a device context) around an image or ROI, possibly with 9 sizing handles.

The current device context pen is used. Zooming and panning are possible. Please note that panning is applied *before* zooming.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EBaseROI::GetImagePtr

Returns a pointer to the pixel at given coordinates within the image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetImagePtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetImagePtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
void* GetImagePtr(  
)
```

```
const void* GetImagePtr(  
    )
```

Parameters

x

The pixel x-coordinate.

y

The pixel y-coordinate.

Remarks

This methods returns the memory address of the byte that contains the pixel (or address that contains the first byte of the pixel if it is bigger than one byte).

If the pixel coordinates are not specified, the method returns the address of the top-left pixel of the ROI/image.

EBaseROI::GetSubBaseROIs

Returns all the children, and possibly recursively all their children, too.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EBaseROI*> GetSubBaseROIs (  
    bool recursive  
    )  
  
std::vector<const Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EBaseROI*> GetSubBaseROIs (  
    bool recursive  
    )
```

Parameters

recursive

TRUE to retrieve all sub-ROIs recursively. FALSE otherwise.

EBaseROI::HasSubROI

Tests whether this object has a given attached ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool HasSubROI (  
    const EBaseROI* subROI  
)
```

Parameters

subROI

Sub ROI to find.

EBaseROI::GetHeight

EBaseROI::SetHeight

Gets or sets the height of the ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 h)
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI::HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDragHandle HitTest(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

Returns a handle identifier, as defined by [EDragHandle](#).

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with [EBaseROI::HitTest](#) and [EBaseROI::Drag](#).

EBaseROI::IsAnROI

Tests whether this object is an ROI or an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool IsAnROI (  
    )
```

EBaseROI::GetIsVoid

Tests whether if the topmost parent image of this hierarchy has a zero size.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool IsVoid() const
```

Remarks

For an image, this method returns **TRUE** if the image size is zero.

For an ROI, this method returns **TRUE** if the topmost parent image size is zero or if there is no topmost image.

EBaseROI::Load

Restores an image stored in the given file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void Load(
    const std::string& path
)

void Load(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path of the file.

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) file-like object that is read from.

Remarks

When loading, an image is resized if need be. On the opposite, an ROI cannot be resized, and the sizes *must* match. The image contents around the ROI remains unchanged.

If a serializer is used, then the Euresys proprietary file format is expected. This format preserves attributes and sub-ROIs.

See Supported Image File Types for details about supported files.

See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and compatibility.

EBaseROI::GetOrgX

EBaseROI::SetOrgX

Gets or sets the x-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetOrgX() const
```

```
void SetOrgX(OEV_INT32 x)
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI::GetOrgY

EBaseROI::SetOrgY

Gets or sets the y-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetOrgY() const  
void SetOrgY(OEV_INT32 y)
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI::GetParent

Returns the hierarchical parent of this object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
EBaseROI* GetParent()
```

EBaseROI::GetPlanesPerPixel

Gets the number of color components in each pixel of the ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetPlanesPerPixel() const
```

EBaseROI::GetRowPitch

Gets the pitch of a row (the number of bytes between two vertically adjacent pixels). This is also valid for BW1 images (one bit per pixel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EBaseROI::Save

Saves the [EBaseROI](#) object to the given file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) file-like object that is written to.

Remarks

By default (if no format is specified), the file format is determined from the file extension.

If a serializer is used, then the Euresys proprietary file format is used. This format preserves attributes and sub-ROIs.

See Supported Image File Types for details about supported files.

See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and compatibility.

EBaseROI::SaveJpeg

Saves the [EBaseROI](#) object to the given file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveJpeg(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is 75.

Remarks

See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and quality.

EBaseROI::SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EBaseROI](#) object to the given file, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveJpeg2K(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512. The default value is 16.

Remarks

See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and quality.

EBaseROI::SavePng

Saves the [EBaseROI](#) object to the given file, in PNG format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SavePng(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int compression  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

compression

PNG compression, between 1 and 9 (1 is the fastest and 9 is the best compression). The default value is 1.

Remarks

See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and quality.

EBaseROI::Serialize

Serializes the [EBaseROI](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EBaseROI::SetImagePtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetImagePtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EBaseROI::SetImagePtr](#).

Remarks

This call is only valid on an image. An ROI gets its buffer from its parent while an image normally allocates a pixel buffer automatically. The pointer to this buffer refers to the top left pixel of the image. The next pixels are stored contiguously, row by row, from top to bottom and from left to right.

Padding at the end of a row may be used, but it must lead to rows that are multiple of 4 bytes. This method overrides the internally allocated image buffer of the [EBaseROI](#).

As long as the image accesses this buffer, it must not be deleted.

EBaseROI::SetPlacement

Sets the placement of an ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPlacement(  
    OEV_INT32 originX,  
    OEV_INT32 originY,  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)
```

Parameters

originX

New x-coordinate of the top-left pixel of this ROI.

originY

New y-coordinate of the top-left pixel of this ROI.

width

New ROI width.

height

New ROI height.

Remarks

This method can only be called on ROIs.

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI::SetSize

Sets the width and height of an ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void SetSize(
    OEV_INT32 width,
    OEV_INT32 height
)

void SetSize(
    const EBaseROI* other
)
```

Parameters

width

The new requested ROI/image width.

height

The new requested ROI/image height.

other

The other ROI/image whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change.

Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an image* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height).

The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the x and y coordinates of its upper left pixel relative to its parent image, and also by its width and its height.

EBaseROI::GetTitle

EBaseROI::SetTitle

Gets or sets the Title attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetTitle() const  
void SetTitle(const std::string& title)
```

EBaseROI::GetTotalHeight

Gets the height, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetTotalHeight() const
```

Remarks

The *total* size of an ROI is the size of its *topmost* parent.

EBaseROI::GetTotalOrgX

Gets the x-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetTotalOrgX() const
```

Remarks

The *total origin coordinates* of an ROI indicate the position of its upper left pixel relative to the *topmost* parent image. The total origin coordinates (top-left pixel) of a topmost parent are always **(0,0)**.

EBaseROI::GetTotalOrgY

Gets the y-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetTotalOrgY() const
```

Remarks

The *total origin coordinates* of an ROI indicate the position of its upper left pixel relative to the *topmost* parent. The total origin coordinates (top-left pixel) of a topmost parent are always **(0,0)**.

EBaseROI::GetTotalWidth

Gets the width, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetTotalWidth() const
```

Remarks

The *total size* of an ROI is the size of its *topmost* parent.

EBaseROI::GetType

Gets the ROI/image pixel type, as defined by the [EImageType](#) enumeration.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EBaseROI::GetWidth

EBaseROI::SetWidth

Gets or sets the width of the ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const
```

```
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 w)
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

4.18. EBinaryImageSegmenter Class

Segments a binary image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIBW1](#) grayscale images.

It produces coded images with two layers: The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the unmasked pixels having a binary value equal to zero; and the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains the remaining unmasked pixels, i.e. unmasked pixels having a binary value equal to one.

Base Class: [ETwoLayersImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

4.19. EBW16PathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EBW16PathVector](#) member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the [EBW16PathVector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the `[]` operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EBW16PathVector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddElement](#)

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

[Draw](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

[EBW16PathVector](#)

Constructs a vector.

GetClosed

-

GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW16PathVector object into the current EBW16PathVector object

SetClosed

-

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

B

W16PathVector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void AddElement(  
    EBW16Path element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW16PathVector::GetClosed

EBW16PathVector::SetClosed

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetClosed()  
void SetClosed(BOOL bClosed)
```

EBW16PathVector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EBW16PathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EBW16PathVector::EBW16PathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBW16PathVector(  
    )  
  
void EBW16PathVector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )  
  
void EBW16PathVector(  
    const EBW16PathVector& other  
    )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW16PathVector object to be copied

EBW16PathVector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
EBW16Path GetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW16PathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW16PathVector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW16Path& operator[](  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW16PathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW16PathVector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW16PathVector object into the current EBW16PathVector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EBW16PathVector& operator=(  
    const EBW16PathVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EBW16PathVector object to be copied

EBW16PathVector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EBW16PathVector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EBW16Path value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW16PathVector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.20. EBW16PixelAccessor Class

Manages a BW16 pixel accessor context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EBW16PixelAccessor](#)

Constructor.

[GetPixel](#)

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

[SetPixel](#)

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

EBW16PixelAccessor::EBW16PixelAccessor

Constructor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBW16PixelAccessor(  
    EROI16& roi  
)  
  
void EBW16PixelAccessor(  
    const EBW16PixelAccessor&  
)
```

Parameters

roi
Pixel source.
-

EBW16PixelAccessor::GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT16 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

EBW16PixelAccessor::SetPixel

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    OEV_UINT16 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- value*
Pixel value.
- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

4.21. EBW16Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EBW16Vector](#) member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the [EBW16Vector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EBW16Vector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddElement](#)

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

[Draw](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

[EBW16Vector](#)

Constructs a vector.

[GetElement](#)

Returns the vector element at the given index.

[GetRawDataPtr](#)

Pointer to the vector data.

[operator\[\]](#)

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

[operator=](#)

Copies all the data from another EBW16Vector object into the current EBW16Vector object

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

B

W16Vector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void AddElement(  
    EBW16 element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW16Vector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBW16Vector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBW16Vector::EBW16Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBW16Vector(  
    )  
  
void EBW16Vector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )  
  
void EBW16Vector(  
    const EBW16Vector& other  
    )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW16Vector object to be copied

EBW16Vector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW16 GetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW16Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW16Vector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW16& operator[](  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW16Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW16Vector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW16Vector object into the current EBW16Vector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EBW16Vector& operator=(  
    const EBW16Vector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EBW16Vector object to be copied

EBW16Vector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EBW16Vector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EBW16 value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW16Vector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW16Vector::WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float WeightedMoment(  
    OEV_UINT32 from,  
    OEV_UINT32 to  
)
```

Parameters

from

First element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the first element of the vector.

to

Last element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the last element of the vector.

4.22. EBW32PixelAccessor Class

Manages a BW32 pixel accessor context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EBW32PixelAccessor

Constructor.

GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

SetPixel

⌈ Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

B

W32PixelAccessor::EBW32PixelAccessor

Constructor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EBW32PixelAccessor(  
    EROI BW32& roi  
)  
  
void EBW32PixelAccessor(  
    const EBW32PixelAccessor&  
)
```

Parameters

roi

Pixel source.

-

EBW32PixelAccessor::GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Pixel X coordinate.

y

Pixel Y coordinate.

EBW32PixelAccessor::SetPixel

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    OEV_UINT32 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Pixel value.

x

Pixel X coordinate.

y

Pixel Y coordinate.

4.23. EBW32Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EBW32Vector](#) member, and then add elements one at a time at the tail by calling the [EBW32Vector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EBW32Vector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddElement](#)

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

[Draw](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

EBW32Vector

Constructs a vector.

GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW32Vector object into the current EBW32Vector object

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

B

W32Vector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void AddElement(  
    EBW32 element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW32Vector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBW32Vector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abcissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBW32Vector::EBW32Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void EBW32Vector(
)

void EBW32Vector(
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements
)

void EBW32Vector(
    const EBW32Vector& other
)
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW32Vector object to be copied

EBW32Vector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EBW32 GetElement(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW32Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW32Vector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW32& operator[] (  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW32Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW32Vector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW32Vector object into the current EBW32Vector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW32Vector& operator=(  
    const EBW32Vector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EBW32Vector object to be copied

EBW32Vector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EBW32Vector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EBW32 value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW32Vector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW32Vector::WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float WeightedMoment(  
    OEV_UINT32 from,  
    OEV_UINT32 to  
)
```

Parameters

from

First element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the first element of the vector.

to

Last element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the last element of the vector.

4.24. EBW8PathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EBW8PathVector](#) member, and then add elements one at a time at the tail by calling the [EBW8PathVector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the `[]` operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EBW8PathVector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

EBW8PathVector

Constructs a vector.

GetClosed

Flag indicating whether the shape built with [EasyImage::Contour](#) must be closed or not.

GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW8PathVector object into the current EBW8PathVector object

SetClosed

Flag indicating whether the shape built with [EasyImage::Contour](#) must be closed or not.

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

B

W8PathVector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddElement(  
    EBW8Path element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW8PathVector::GetClosed

EBW8PathVector::SetClosed

Flag indicating whether the shape built with [EasyImage::Contour](#) must be closed or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetClosed()  
void SetClosed(BOOL bClosed)
```

EBW8PathVector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EBW8PathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EBW8PathVector::EBW8PathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBW8PathVector(  
    )  
  
void EBW8PathVector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )  
  
void EBW8PathVector(  
    const EBW8PathVector& other  
    )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW8PathVector object to be copied

EBW8PathVector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW8Path GetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW8PathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW8PathVector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW8Path& operator[](  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW8PathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW8PathVector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW8PathVector object into the current EBW8PathVector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW8PathVector& operator=(  
    const EBW8PathVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EBW8PathVector object to be copied

EBW8PathVector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EBW8PathVector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EBW8Path value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW8PathVector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.25. EBW8PixelAccessor Class

Manages a BW8 pixel accessor context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EBW8PixelAccessor](#)

Constructor.

[GetPixel](#)

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

[SetPixel](#)

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

EBW8PixelAccessor::EBW8PixelAccessor

Constructor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBW8PixelAccessor(  
    EROI8B& roi  
)  
  
void EBW8PixelAccessor(  
    const EBW8PixelAccessor&  
)
```

Parameters

roi
Pixel source.

-

EBW8PixelAccessor::GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT8 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

EBW8PixelAccessor::SetPixel

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    OEV_UINT8 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- value*
Pixel value.
- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

4.26. EBW8Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EBW8Vector](#) member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the [EBW8Vector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EBW8Vector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddElement](#)

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

[Draw](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

[EBW8Vector](#)

Constructs a vector.

[GetElement](#)

Returns the vector element at the given index.

[GetRawDataPtr](#)

Pointer to the vector data.

[operator\[\]](#)

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

[operator=](#)

Copies all the data from another [EBW8Vector](#) object into the current [EBW8Vector](#) object

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

B

W8Vector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddElement(  
    EBW8 element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW8Vector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
    )  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
    )  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
    )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBW8Vector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBW8Vector::EBW8Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBW8Vector(  
    )  
  
void EBW8Vector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )  
  
void EBW8Vector(  
    const EBW8Vector& other  
    )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW8Vector object to be copied

EBW8Vector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW8 GetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW8Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW8Vector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW8& operator[](  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW8Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW8Vector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW8Vector object into the current EBW8Vector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
EBW8Vector& operator=(  
    const EBW8Vector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EBW8Vector object to be copied

EBW8Vector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EBW8Vector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EBW8 value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBW8Vector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBW8Vector::WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float WeightedMoment(  
    OEV_UINT32 from,  
    OEV_UINT32 to  
)
```

Parameters

from

First element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the first element of the vector.

to

Last element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the last element of the vector.

4.27. EBWHistogramVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EBWHistogramVector](#) member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the [EBWHistogramVector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EBWHistogramVector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EBWHistogramVector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
GetRawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

`operator[]`

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

`operator=`

Copies all the data from another EBWHistogramVector object into the current EBWHistogramVector object

`SetElement`

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

B

WHistogramVector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void AddElement(  
    OEV_UINT32 element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBWHistogramVector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBWHistogramVector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead.

EBWHistogramVector::EBWHistogramVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EBWHistogramVector(  
    )  
  
void EBWHistogramVector(  
    const EBWHistogramVector& other  
    )  
  
void EBWHistogramVector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )
```

Parameters

other

EBWHistogramVector object to be copied

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

EBWHistogramVector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetElement(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBWHistogramVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EBWHistogramVector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32& operator[] (
    OEV_UINT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBWHistogramVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBWHistogramVector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EBWHistogramVector object into the current EBWHistogramVector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
EBWHistogramVector& operator=(  
    const EBWHistogramVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EBWHistogramVector object to be copied

EBWHistogramVector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EBWHistogramVector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    OEV_UINT32 value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EBWHistogramVector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.28. EC15PixelAccessor Class

Manages a C15 pixel accessor context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EC15PixelAccessor](#)

Constructor.

[GetPixel](#)

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

[SetPixel](#)

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

EC15PixelAccessor::EC15PixelAccessor

Constructor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EC15PixelAccessor(  
    EROIC15& roi  
)  
  
void EC15PixelAccessor(  
    const EC15PixelAccessor&  
)
```

Parameters

roi

Pixel source.

-

EC15PixelAccessor::GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EC15 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

EC15PixelAccessor::SetPixel

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EC15 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- value*
Pixel value.
- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

4.29. EC16PixelAccessor Class

Manages a C16 pixel accessor context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EC16PixelAccessor

Constructor.

GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

SetPixel

⌊ Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

C

16PixelAccessor::EC16PixelAccessor

Constructor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EC16PixelAccessor(  
    EROIIC16& roi  
)  
  
void EC16PixelAccessor(  
    const EC16PixelAccessor&  
)
```

Parameters

roi

Pixel source.

-

EC16PixelAccessor::GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EC16 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
Pixel X coordinate.

y
Pixel Y coordinate.

EC16PixelAccessor::SetPixel

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EC16 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Pixel value.

x

Pixel X coordinate.

y

Pixel Y coordinate.

4.30. EC24APixelAccessor Class

Manages a C24A pixel accessor context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EC24APixelAccessor

Constructor.

GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

SetPixel

⌈ Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

C

24APixelAccessor::EC24APixelAccessor

Constructor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EC24APixelAccessor(  
    EROIC24A& roi  
)  
  
void EC24APixelAccessor(  
    const EC24APixelAccessor&  
)
```

Parameters

roi
Pixel source.
-

EC24APixelAccessor::GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EC24A GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
Pixel X coordinate.
y
Pixel Y coordinate.

EC24APixelAccessor::SetPixel

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EC24A value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Pixel value.

x

Pixel X coordinate.

y

Pixel Y coordinate.

4.31. EC24PathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EC24PathVector](#) member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the [EC24PathVector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the `[]` operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EC24PathVector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

EC24PathVector

Constructs a vector.

GetClosed

-

GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EC24PathVector object into the current EC24PathVector object

SetClosed

-

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

EC24PathVector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddElement(  
    EC24Path element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EC24PathVector::GetClosed

EC24PathVector::SetClosed

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetClosed()  
  
void SetClosed(BOOL bClosed)
```

EC24PathVector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abcissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EC24PathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EC24PathVector::EC24PathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EC24PathVector(  
    )  
  
void EC24PathVector(  
    const EC24PathVector& other  
    )  
  
void EC24PathVector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )
```

Parameters

other

EC24PathVector object to be copied

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

EC24PathVector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EC24Path GetElement(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EC24PathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EC24PathVector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EC24Path& operator[] (
    OEV_UINT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EC24PathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EC24PathVector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EC24PathVector object into the current EC24PathVector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC24PathVector& operator=(  
    const EC24PathVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EC24PathVector object to be copied

EC24PathVector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EC24PathVector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EC24Path value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EC24PathVector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.32. EC24PixelAccessor Class

Manages a C24 pixel accessor context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EC24PixelAccessor](#)

Constructor.

[GetPixel](#)

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

[SetPixel](#)

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

EC24PixelAccessor::EC24PixelAccessor

Constructor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EC24PixelAccessor(  
    EROIIC24& roi  
)  
  
void EC24PixelAccessor(  
    const EC24PixelAccessor&  
)
```

Parameters

roi
Pixel source.

-

EC24PixelAccessor::GetPixel

Gets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EC24 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

EC24PixelAccessor::SetPixel

Sets the Pixel at the given coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EC24 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- value*
Pixel value.
- x*
Pixel X coordinate.
- y*
Pixel Y coordinate.

4.33. EC24Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EC24Vector](#) member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the [EC24Vector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EC24Vector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddElement](#)

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

[Draw](#)

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

[EC24Vector](#)

Constructs a vector.

[GetElement](#)

Returns the vector element at the given index.

[GetRawDataPtr](#)

Pointer to the vector data.

[operator\[\]](#)

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

[operator=](#)

Copies all the data from another [EC24Vector](#) object into the current [EC24Vector](#) object

[SetElement](#)

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

EC24Vector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddElement(  
    EC24 element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EC24Vector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY,  
    const ERGBColor& color0,  
    const ERGBColor& color1,  
    const ERGBColor& color2  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    const ERGBColor& color0,  
    const ERGBColor& color1,  
    const ERGBColor& color2  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY,  
    const ERGBColor& color0,  
    const ERGBColor& color1,  
    const ERGBColor& color2  
    )  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    const ERGBColor& color0,  
    const ERGBColor& color1,  
    const ERGBColor& color2  
    )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color0

The color to be used when drawing the curve of the first color component of the vector, as an RGB color. By default, the current pen is used to draw the curve.

color1

The color to be used when drawing the curve of the second color component of the vector, as an RGB color. By default, the current pen is used to draw the curve.

color2

The color to be used when drawing the curve of the third color component of the vector, as an RGB color. By default, the current pen is used to draw the curve.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used. To draw the annotations, a black pen is used instead. In the special case of the EC24Vector, three curves are drawn instead of one, each corresponding to a color component. Three pen objects must be provided to draw the curves with appropriate attributes.

EC24Vector::EC24Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EC24Vector(  
    )  
  
void EC24Vector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )  
  
void EC24Vector(  
    const EC24Vector& other  
    )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EC24Vector object to be copied

EC24Vector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC24 GetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EC24Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EC24Vector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC24& operator[](  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EC24Vector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EC24Vector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EC24Vector object into the current EC24Vector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC24Vector& operator=(  
    const EC24Vector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EC24Vector object to be copied

EC24Vector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EC24Vector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EC24 value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EC24Vector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.34. ECalibrationGenerator Class

Represents a 3D calibration model generator, a class made to compute calibration models.

Derived Class(es): [EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

4.35. ECalibrationModel Class

Represents a 3D calibration model.

Derived Class(es): [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#) [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#) [EScaleCalibrationModel](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Apply	Applies this model to convert an uncalibrated point to a world position. This method returns a world position.
Create	Factory method from a serializer stream: allocates and reads the calibration model from the given serializer. Returns the corresponding calibration model, must be released by caller.
GetType	Returns the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType .
Save	

position.
This method returns a world position.

ECalibrationModel::Apply

Save the calibration model. The given `ESerializer` must have been
Applies this model to convert an uncalibrated point to a world

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DPoint Apply(  
    E3DPoint uvwPoint  
)
```

Parameters

uvwPoint

The position of a depth map pixel.

ECalibrationModel::Create

Factory method from a serializer stream: allocates and reads the calibration model from the given serializer. Returns the corresponding calibration model, must be released by caller.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
ECalibrationModel* Create(  
    ESerializer* file  
)
```

Parameters

file

A serializer created for reading.

ECalibrationModel::Save

Saves the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

ECalibrationModel::GetType

Returns the type of calibration model, see [ECalibrationType](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ECalibrationType GetType() const
```

4.36. ECannyEdgeDetector Class

Manages a complete context for the Canny edge detector.

Remarks

The Canny edge detector operates on a grayscale BW8 image and delivers a black-and-white BW8 image where pixels have only 2 possible values: 0 and 255. Pixels corresponding to edges in the source image are set to value 255 in the output image; The other pixels are set to value 0.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Apply	Apply the Canny edge detector on an image/ROI.
ECannyEdgeDetector	Constructs a ECannyEdgeDetector object initialized to its default values.
GetHighThreshold	Sets the high hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

GetLowThreshold

Sets the low hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

GetSmoothingScale

The scale of the features of interest.

GetThresholdingMode

Sets the mode of the hysteresis thresholding.

ResetSmoothingScale

Prevents the smoothing of the source image by a Gaussian filter.

SetHighThreshold

Sets the high hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

SetLowThreshold

Sets the low hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

SetSmoothingScale

The scale of the features of interest.

SetThresholdingMode

⌈ Sets the mode of the hysteresis thresholding.

⌋

annyEdgeDetector::Apply

Apply the Canny edge detector on an image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Apply(  
    const EROI8W8& source,  
    EROI8W8& result  
)
```

Parameters

source

The source image/ROI.

result

The output image/ROI.

Remarks

The output ROI must have the same size than the input ROI.

ECannyEdgeDetector::ECannyEdgeDetector

Constructs a ECannyEdgeDetector object initialized to its default values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ECannyEdgeDetector(  
    const ECannyEdgeDetector& other  
)  
  
void ECannyEdgeDetector(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

ECannyEdgeDetector::GetHighThreshold

ECannyEdgeDetector::SetHighThreshold

Sets the high hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetHighThreshold() const  
void SetHighThreshold(float highThreshold)
```

ECannyEdgeDetector::GetLowThreshold

ECannyEdgeDetector::SetLowThreshold

Sets the low hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetLowThreshold() const  
void SetLowThreshold(float lowThreshold)
```

ECannyEdgeDetector::ResetSmoothingScale

Prevents the smoothing of the source image by a Gaussian filter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ResetSmoothingScale(  
)
```

Remarks

Calling this method is equivalent to set [ECannyEdgeDetector::SmoothingScale](#) to zero. It disables the use of the Gaussian filter.

ECannyEdgeDetector::GetSmoothingScale

ECannyEdgeDetector::SetSmoothingScale

The scale of the features of interest.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSmoothingScale() const  
void SetSmoothingScale(float scale)
```

Remarks

This scale corresponds to the standard deviation of the Gaussian filter that is used to smooth the source image before the computation of the gradient, hereby selecting the scale of the features of interest.

If this scale is set to zero, no smoothing is achieved: The gradient is computed directly on the raw source image, speeding up the detector, but making the process much less reliable.

ECannyEdgeDetector::GetThresholdingMode

ECannyEdgeDetector::SetThresholdingMode

Sets the mode of the hysteresis thresholding.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ECannyThresholdingMode GetThresholdingMode() const  
void SetThresholdingMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ECannyThresholdingMode mode)
```

Remarks

If the threshold mode is set to [ECannyThresholdingMode_Absolute](#), the threshold values are interpreted as absolute thresholds. In this case, the thresholds must be strictly positive real values.

If the threshold mode is set to [ECannyThresholdingMode_Relative](#), the thresholds are expressed as a fraction ranging from 0 to 1 of the maximum value of the gradient of the source image.

In either case, the low threshold must be less than the high threshold.

4.37. EChecker Class

Manages a complete context for the inspection tool based on image comparison in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddPathName

Adds a single file pathname.

Attach

Associates a source image to a checker context.

BatchLearn

Performs the learning sequence using the specified list of image files.

Drag

Moves the relevant ROI by means of its handle.

Draw

Draws one of the geometric items that define the [EChecker](#) tool.

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws one of the geometric items that define the [EChecker](#) tool.

EChecker

Constructs an uninitialized checker context.

EmptyPathNames

Clears the list of file pathnames.

GetAverage

Global intensity of the mother image.

GetDarkGray

-

GetDegreesOfFreedom

Boolean combination of [EDegreesOfFreedom](#) members, that indicates which degrees of freedom are to be considered.

GetDeviation	Global contrast of the mother image.
GetHigh	High threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.
GetHitHandle	Handle currently hit.
GetHitRoi	ROI currently hit.
GetLightGray	-
GetLow	Low threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.
GetNormalize	Current normalization mode.
GetNumAverageSamples	Number of samples that were accumulated in the "average" phase of the training.
GetNumDeviationSamples	Number of samples that were accumulated in the "deviation" phase of the training.
GetPanX	Current horizontal panning factor for use in display operations.
GetPanY	Current vertical panning factor for use in display operations.

GetRegistered

Represents the source image, after it has been aligned with the reference image.

GetRelativeTolerance

Current tolerance factor to be used for threshold image setup.

GetToleranceX

Current horizontal search tolerance, in pixels.

GetToleranceY

Current vertical search tolerance, in pixels.

GetZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for use in display operations.

GetZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for use in display operations.

HitTest

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is over one of the dragging handles.

Learn

Accumulates a reference image, following a sequence of operations.

Load

-

Register

Realigns and normalizes the source image.

Save

-

SetDegreesOfFreedom

Boolean combination of [EDegreesOfFreedom](#) members, that indicates which degrees of freedom are to be considered.

SetNormalize

Current normalization mode.

SetPan

Sets the panning factor for use in display operations.

SetRelativeTolerance

Current tolerance factor to be used for threshold image setup.

SetTolerance

Sets the search margin, i.e. the width and height of the search area surrounding the alignment pattern(s).

SetZoom

E Sets the zooming factor for use in display operations.

C

hecker::AddPathName

Adds a single file pathname.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddPathName (  
    const std::string& pathName  
)
```

Parameters

pathName

NULL terminated text string containing the file pathname.

EChecker::Attach

Associates a source image to a checker context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Attach(  
    EROI8W8* source  
)
```

Parameters

source

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

The source image is used in all consecutive learning/inspection operations.

EChecker::GetAverage

Global intensity of the mother image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetAverage()
```


Remarks

Valid in mode [ENormalizationMode_Moments](#) only.

EChecker::BatchLearn

Performs the learning sequence using the specified list of image files.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BatchLearn(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELearningMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

mode

[ELearningMode_RmsDeviation](#) or [ELearningMode_AbsDeviation](#), depending on the preferred method of computing the deviations.

EChecker::GetDegreesOfFreedom

EChecker::SetDegreesOfFreedom

Boolean combination of [EDegreesOfFreedom](#) members, that indicates which degrees of freedom are to be considered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 GetDegreesOfFreedom()
```

```
void SetDegreesOfFreedom(OEV_UINT32 un32DegreesOfFreedom)
```

EChecker::GetDeviation

Global contrast of the mother image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetDeviation()
```

Remarks

Valid in mode [ENormalizationMode_Moments](#) only.

EChecker::Drag

Moves the relevant ROI by means of its handle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

New horizontal cursor position.

y

New vertical cursor position.

EChecker::Draw

Draws one of the geometric items that define the [EChecker](#) tool.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL handles,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL handles,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL handles,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

drawingMode

ROI to be drawn, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

handles

TRUE if the dragging handles must be displayed.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in true scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EChecker::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws one of the geometric items that define the [EChecker](#) tool.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL handles,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

drawingMode

ROI to be drawn, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

handles

TRUE if the dragging handles must be displayed.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in true scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EChecker::EChecker

Constructs an uninitialized checker context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EChecker(  
    const EChecker& other  
)  
  
void EChecker(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EChecker::EmptyPathNames

Clears the list of file pathnames.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EmptyPathNames (  
)
```

EChecker::GetHigh

High threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EImageBW8* GetHigh ()
```

EChecker::GetHitHandle

Handle currently hit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDragHandle GetHitHandle()
```

EChecker::GetHitRoi

ROI currently hit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERoiHit GetHitRoi()
```

EChecker::HitTest

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL HitTest(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Current horizontal cursor position.

y

Current vertical cursor position.

Remarks

In this case, [EChecker::HitRoi](#) returns the name of the ROI that has been hit, and [EChecker::HitHandle](#) returns the name of the corresponding handle.

EChecker::Learn

Accumulates a reference image, following a sequence of operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Learn(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELearningMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

mode

Current mode of operation in the learning sequence, as defined by [ELearningMode](#).

Remarks

First the model is reset; then the matching patterns are shown; next a series of images is presented to estimate the average gray levels; then a second series of images is presented to estimate the gray-level variations; finally, the threshold images are generated. A typical sequence with three reference images goes as follows: For standard deviation estimation [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_Reset\)](#); initializes. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 1st source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_RmsDeviation\)](#); processes 1st image for deviation info. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 2nd source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_RmsDeviation\)](#); processes 2nd image for deviation info. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 3rd source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_RmsDeviation\)](#); processes 3rd image for deviation info. For robust deviation estimation [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_Reset\)](#); initializes. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 1st source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_Average\)](#); processes 1st image for average info. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 2nd source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_Average\)](#); processes 2nd image for average info. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 3rd source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_Average\)](#); processes 3rd image for average info. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 1st source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_RmsDeviation\)](#); processes 1st image for deviation info. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 2nd source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_RmsDeviation\)](#); processes 2nd image for deviation info. [EChecker.Register\(\)](#); realigns and normalizes 3rd source image. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_RmsDeviation\)](#); processes 3rd image for deviation info. [EChecker.Learn\(ELearningMode_Ready\)](#); computes the threshold images.

EChecker::Load

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EChecker::GetLow

Low threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EImageBW8* GetLow()
```

EChecker::GetNormalize

EChecker::SetNormalize

Current normalization mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ENormalizationMode GetNormalize()  
void SetNormalize(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ENormalizationMode eNormalize)
```

EChecker::GetNumAverageSamples

Number of samples that were accumulated in the "average" phase of the training.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumAverageSamples()
```

EChecker::GetNumDeviationSamples

Number of samples that were accumulated in the "deviation" phase of the training.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumDeviationSamples ()
```

EChecker::GetPanX

Current horizontal panning factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetPanX ()
```

EChecker::GetPanY

Current vertical panning factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetPanY ()
```

EChecker::Register

Realigns and normalizes the source image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Register(  
)
```

Remarks

Only the inspected ROI is processed. The first time this function is called, the current pattern ROI are used to define the search patterns. After registration, public member [EChecker::Registered](#) contains the realigned, normalized contents of the inspected ROI.

EChecker::GetRegistered

Represents the source image, after it has been aligned with the reference image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EImageBW8* GetRegistered()
```

EChecker::GetRelativeTolerance

EChecker::SetRelativeTolerance

Current tolerance factor to be used for threshold image setup.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetRelativeTolerance()  
void SetRelativeTolerance(float f32RelativeTolerance)
```

EChecker::Save

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EChecker::SetPan

Sets the panning factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetPan(  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

panX

Horizontal panning factor.

panY

Vertical panning factor.

EChecker::SetTolerance

Sets the search margin, i.e. the width and height of the search area surrounding the alignment pattern(s).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetTolerance(  
    OEV_UINT32 toleranceX,  
    OEV_UINT32 toleranceY  
)
```

Parameters

toleranceX

Horizontal search tolerance, in pixels.

toleranceY

Vertical search tolerance, in pixels.

EChecker::SetZoom

Sets the zooming factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetZoom(  
    float zoom  
)  
  
void SetZoom(  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY  
)
```

Parameters

zoom

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal and vertical directions (isotropic scaling).

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction.

EChecker::GetToleranceX

Current horizontal search tolerance, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetToleranceX()
```

EChecker::GetToleranceY

Current vertical search tolerance, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetToleranceY()
```

EChecker::GetZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZoomX()
```

EChecker::GetZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZoomY()
```

4.38. ECircle Class

Represents a model of a circle (or arc) in EasyGauge.

Base Class: [EFrame](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[CopyTo](#)

Copies all the data of the current [ECircle](#) object into another [ECircle](#) object and returns it.

[Distance](#)

Returns the smallest distance between this [ECircle](#) object and another [ECircle](#).

[ECircle](#)

Constructs a [ECircle](#) object.

[GetAmplitude](#)

Angular amplitude of the [ECircle](#) object.

[GetApex](#)

Apex point coordinates of a [ECircle](#) object.

[GetApexAngle](#)

Angular position at the apex of a [ECircle](#) object.

GetArcLength

Circle arc length of a ECircle object.

GetDiameter

Diameter of a ECircle object.

GetDirect

Flag indicating whether positive angles correspond to a clockwise or an anticlockwise rotation.

GetDistanceBetweenLineAndCircle

Computes the distance between a line and a circle.

GetDistanceBetweenPointAndCircle

Computes the distance between a point and a circle.

GetEnd

End point coordinates of a ECircle object.

GetEndAngle

Angular position of the end of a ECircle object.

GetFull

Flag indicating whether the ECircle object is a full circle or not.

GetIntersectionOfCircles

Computes the intersections between two circles. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.

GetIntersectionOfLineAndCircle

Computes the intersections between a line and circle. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.

GetOrg	Origin point coordinates of a ECircle object.
GetOrgAngle	Angular position from where the ECircle object extents.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.
GetProjectionOfPointOnCircle	Computes the projection of a point on a circle.
GetRadius	Radius of a ECircle object.
operator=	Copies all the data from another ECircle object into the current ECircle object
SetAmplitude	Angular amplitude of the ECircle object.
SetDiameter	Diameter of a ECircle object.
SetFromCenterAndOrigin	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircle object.
SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircle object.
SetRadius	Radius of a ECircle object.

ECircle::GetAmplitude

ECircle::SetAmplitude

Angular amplitude of the ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAmplitude() const  
void SetAmplitude(float amplitude)
```

Remarks

The default value is **360**. A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle::GetApex

Apex point coordinates of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetApex() const
```

ECircle::GetApexAngle

Angular position at the apex of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetApexAngle() const
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle::GetArcLength

Circle arc length of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetArcLength() const
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

ECircle::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ECircle](#) object into another [ECircle](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECircle* CopyTo(  
    ECircle* other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the [ECircle](#) object in which the current [ECircle](#) object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [ECircle](#) object will be created and returned.

ECircle::GetDiameter

ECircle::SetDiameter

Diameter of a [ECircle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetDiameter() const  
void SetDiameter(float f32Diameter)
```

Remarks

A `ECircle` object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. By default, the diameter is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

`ECircle::GetDirect`

Flag indicating whether positive angles correspond to a clockwise or an anticlockwise rotation.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetDirect() const
```

Remarks

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system, and clockwisely in an inverse coordinate system. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

`ECircle::Distance`

Returns the smallest distance between this `ECircle` object and another `ECircle`.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]  
float Distance(  
    const ECircle& circle  
)
```

Parameters

circle

The other circle

ECircle::ECircle

Constructs a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ECircle(  
    )  
  
void ECircle(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float diameter,  
    float originAngle,  
    BOOL direct  
    )  
  
void ECircle(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    BOOL direct  
    )  
  
void ECircle(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float diameter,  
    float originAngle,  
    float amplitude  
    )  
  
void ECircle(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end,  
    BOOL fullCircle  
    )
```



```
void ECircle(  
    const ECircle& other  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the circle at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

diameter

Nominal diameter of the circle. The default value is **100**.

originAngle

Nominal angular origin of the circle. The default value is 0.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

amplitude

Nominal angular amplitude of the circle. The default value is **360**.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the circle.

end

End point coordinates of the circle.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn circle. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the circle's amplitude.

other

Another ECircle object to be copied in the new ECircle object.

ECircle::GetEnd

End point coordinates of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetEnd() const
```

ECircle::GetEndAngle

Angular position of the end of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetEndAngle() const
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle::GetFull

Flag indicating whether the ECircle object is a full circle or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetFull() const
```

Remarks

By default (**TRUE**), the ECircle object is a full circle.

ECircle::GetDistanceBetweenLineAndCircle

Computes the distance between a line and a circle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetDistanceBetweenLineAndCircle(  
    const ELine& line,  
    const ECircle& circle,  
    bool limited  
)
```

Parameters

- line*
The line.
- circle*
The circle.
- limited*
Indicates if the line and circle parameters should be considered as infinite lines and full circles or as a segments and arcs.

ECircle::GetDistanceBetweenPointAndCircle

Computes the distance between a point and a circle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetDistanceBetweenPointAndCircle(  
    const EPoint& pt,  
    const ECircle& circle,  
    bool limited  
)
```

Parameters

pt

The point.

circle

The circle.

limited

Indicates if the circle parameter should be considered as a full circle or as an arc.

ECircle::GetIntersectionOfCircles

Computes the intersections between two circles. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_INT32 GetIntersectionOfCircles(  
    const ECircle& circle1,  
    const ECircle& circle2,  
    EPoint& intersection1,  
    EPoint& intersection2,  
    bool limited  
)
```

Parameters

circle1

The first circle

circle2

The second circle

intersection1

The first intersection

intersection2

The second intersection

limited

Indicates if the circle parameters should be considered as full circles or as arcs.

Remarks

The function returns the number of intersections found. It will return -1 if the two circles are overlapping.

ECircle::GetIntersectionOfLineAndCircle

Computes the intersections between a line and circle. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetIntersectionOfLineAndCircle (  
    const ELine& line,  
    const ECircle& circle,  
    EPoint& intersection1,  
    EPoint& intersection2,  
    bool limited  
)
```

Parameters

line

The line

circle

The circle

intersection1

The first intersection

intersection2

The second intersection

limited

Indicates if the line and circle parameters should be considered as infinite lines and full circles or as a segments and arcs.

Remarks

The function returns the number of intersections found.

ECircle::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

ECircle::GetProjectionOfPointOnCircle

Computes the projection of a point on a circle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetProjectionOfPointOnCircle(  
    const EPoint& pt,  
    const ECircle& circle  
)
```

Parameters

pt

The point.

circle

The circle.

ECircle::operator=

Copies all the data from another ECircle object into the current ECircle object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECircle& operator=(  
    const ECircle& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

ECircle object to be copied

ECircle::GetOrg

Origin point coordinates of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetOrg () const
```

ECircle::GetOrgAngle

Angular position from where the ECircle object extents.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetOrgAngle () const
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle::GetRadius

ECircle::SetRadius

Radius of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetRadius() const  
void SetRadius(float f32Radius)
```

Remarks

A `ECircle` object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. By default, the radius is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 50 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

`ECircle::SetFromCenterAndOrigin`

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an `ECircle` object.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the circle at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system.

ECircle::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end,  
    BOOL fullCircle  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the circle.

end

End point coordinates of the circle.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn circle. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the circle's amplitude.

4.39. ECircleGauge Class

Manages a circle fitting gauge.

Base Class: [ECircleShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current `ECircleGauge` object into another `ECircleGauge` object, and returns it.

DisableInnerFiltering

Disables inner sampled point filtering.

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

ECircleGauge

Constructs a circle measurement context.

GetAverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

GetFilteringThreshold	Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.
GetHVConstraint	Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.
GetInnerFilteringEnabled	Getter method for the GetInnerFilteringEnabled property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (TRUE), or not.
GetInnerFilteringThreshold	Sampled point inner filtering threshold.
GetMeasuredCircle	Information pertaining to the fitted circle.
GetMeasuredPeak	Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMinAmplitude	-
GetMinArea	-
GetMinNumFitSamples	Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

[GetNumFilteringPasses](#)

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

[GetNumMeasuredPoints](#)

Number of edge-crossing points along the sample path of the gauge that was inspected with the last call to [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

[GetNumSamples](#)

Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.

[GetNumSkipRanges](#)

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

[GetNumValidSamples](#)

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

[GetRectangularSamplingArea](#)

-

[GetSample](#)

Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the circle.

[GetSamplingStep](#)

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

[GetSkipRange](#)

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method).

GetSmoothing	Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.
GetThickness	Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.
GetThreshold	-
GetTolerance	Searching area half thickness of the circle fitting gauge.
GetTransitionChoice	-
GetTransitionIndex	-
GetTransitionType	-
GetType	Shape type.
GetValid	Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without circle fitting operation.

operator=

Copies all the data from another ECircleGauge object into the current ECircleGauge object

Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

RemoveSkipRange

After a call to [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#), removes the skip range with the given index.

SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

SetCircle	Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, angular origin and amplitude of the circle fitting gauge according to a known circle.
SetFilteringThreshold	Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.
SetHVConstraint	Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.
SetInnerFilteringThreshold	Sampled point inner filtering threshold.
SetMinAmplitude	-
SetMinArea	-
SetMinNumFitSamples	Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
SetNumFilteringPasses	Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.
SetRectangularSamplingArea	-
SetSamplingStep	Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

SetThreshold

-

SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the circle fitting gauge.

SetTransitionChoice

-

SetTransitionIndex

-

SetTransitionType

-

ECircleGauge::SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetActive(BOOL active)
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying [ECircleGauge::Process](#) to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 AddSkipRange (  
    const OEV_UINT32 start,  
    const OEV_UINT32 end  
)
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process.

The [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method allows to define skip ranges in an [ECircleGauge](#). This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account.

A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range.

Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another.

The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start).

Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for [ECircleGauge::NumSamples](#)).

ECircleGauge::GetAverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetAverageDistance ()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ECircleGauge::SetCircle

Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, angular origin and amplitude of the circle fitting gauge according to a known circle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetCircle(const ECircle& circle)
```

ECircleGauge::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ECircleGauge object into another ECircleGauge object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
ECircleGauge* CopyTo(
    ECircleGauge* other,
    BOOL recursive
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ECircleGauge object in which the current ECircleGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ECircleGauge object will be created and returned.

ECircleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering

Disables inner sampled point filtering.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void DisableInnerFiltering(
)
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding [ECircleGauge::InnerFilteringThreshold](#) is set.

ECircleGauge::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Cursor current X coordinate.
- y*
Cursor current Y coordinate.

ECircleGauge::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

ECircleGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ECircleGauge::ECircleGauge

Constructs a circle measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ECircleGauge (  
    )  
  
void ECircleGauge (  
    const ECircleGauge& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another ECircleGauge object to be copied in the new ECircleGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the circle measurement context is based on a pre-existing ECircleGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the [ECircleGauge::CopyTo](#) method.

ECircleGauge::GetFilteringThreshold

ECircleGauge::SetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetFilteringThreshold()  
  
void SetFilteringThreshold(float f32FilteringThreshold)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious).

ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPeak

Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPeak GetMeasuredPeak(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (= **0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

[ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPeak](#) returns the information about the derivative peak that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#), and 1. It is associated with the edge-crossing point along the latter sample path that is selected by the transition choice parameter (cf. [ECircleGauge::TransitionChoice](#)).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (= **0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current `ECircleGauge` object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. [ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint](#) returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#), and 1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the [ECircleGauge::TransitionChoice](#) property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ECircleGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GetMinNumFitSamples (  
    OEV_INT32& side0,  
    OEV_INT32& side1,  
    OEV_INT32& side2,  
    OEV_INT32& side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ECircleGauge::GetSample

Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the circle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL GetSample (  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

```
void GetSample(  
    ESamplePoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure to receive the position of the sample point.

index

The sample index

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value corresponds to the sample validity.

ECircleGauge::GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetSkipRange(  
    const OEV_UINT32 index,  
    OEV_UINT32& start,  
    OEV_UINT32& end  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

ECircleGauge::HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

ECircleGauge::GetHVConstraint

ECircleGauge::SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetHVConstraint()
```

```
void SetHVConstraint(BOOL bHVConstraint)
```

Remarks

Sample paths are the point location gauges placed along the model to be fitted.

ECircleGauge::GetInnerFilteringEnabled

Getter method for the **GetInnerFilteringEnabled** property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (**TRUE**), or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetInnerFilteringEnabled()
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding [ECircleGauge::InnerFilteringThreshold](#) is set. To disable inner filtering, use the [ECircleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering](#) method.

ECircleGauge::GetInnerFilteringThreshold

ECircleGauge::SetInnerFilteringThreshold

Sampled point inner filtering threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetInnerFilteringThreshold()  
void SetInnerFilteringThreshold(float f32InnerFilteringThreshold)
```

Remarks

If inner filtering is enabled, the sampled points that have been found inside the measured circle are filtered in regard of their distance to it. If this distance is greater than the threshold, the sampled point is set as invalid, and removed from the measure. This distance is in physical units. The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding threshold is set. To disable inner filtering, use the [ECircleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering](#) method.

ECircleGauge::Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Measure(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)  
void Measure(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

region

-

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredCircle

Information pertaining to the fitted circle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECircle GetMeasuredCircle()
```

ECircleGauge::MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void MeasureSample(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)  
  
void MeasureSample(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

region

Region on which to measure.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the `ECircleGauge` object.

ECircleGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without circle fitting operation.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

[C++]

```
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

region

Region on which to measure.

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the circle fitting. This means that individual samples will be available through the [ECircleGauge::GetSample](#) method, but the gauge position will not be changed. Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

ECircleGauge::GetMinAmplitude

ECircleGauge::SetMinAmplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinAmplitude ()
```

```
void SetMinAmplitude (OEV_UINT32 un32MinAmplitude)
```

ECircleGauge::GetMinArea

ECircleGauge::SetMinArea

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinArea ()
```

```
void SetMinArea (OEV_UINT32 un32MinArea)
```

ECircleGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses

ECircleGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumFilteringPasses ()  
void SetNumFilteringPasses (OEV_UINT32 un32NumFilteringPasses)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

During a filtering pass, the points that are too distant from the model are discarded.

During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious).

By default (the number of filtering passes is 0), the outliers rejection process is disabled.

ECircleGauge::GetNumMeasuredPoints

Number of edge-crossing points along the sample path of the gauge that was inspected with the last call to [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumMeasuredPoints ()
```

Remarks

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ECircleGauge::GetNumSamples

Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamples () const
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ECircleGauge::GetNumSkipRanges

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSkipRanges () const
```

ECircleGauge::GetNumValidSamples

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumValidSamples ()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ECircleGauge::operator=

Copies all the data from another ECircleGauge object into the current ECircleGauge object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECircleGauge& operator=(  
    const ECircleGauge& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

ECircleGauge object to be copied

ECircleGauge::Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Plot(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Plot(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Plot(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ECircleGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void PlotWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ECircleGauge::Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

```
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

region

-

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

ECircleGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea

ECircleGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL GetRectangularSamplingArea ()
```

```
void SetRectangularSamplingArea (BOOL bRectangularSamplingArea)
```

ECircleGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RemoveAllSkipRanges (  
)
```


ECircleGauge::RemoveSkipRange

After a call to [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#), removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveSkipRange (  
    const OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by [ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

ECircleGauge::GetSamplingStep

ECircleGauge::SetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetSamplingStep ()  
  
void SetSamplingStep (float f32SamplingStep)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

To fit a model, a series of point location operations are performed along the model. The point location gauges spacing is given by the sampling step.

By default, the sampling step is set to **5**, which means 5 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 5 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

Be aware that if the sampling step is too large, the number of sampled points along the model will not be sufficient enough to accurately locate it.

ECircleGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetMinNumFitSamples (  
    OEV_INT32 side0,  
    OEV_INT32 side1,  
    OEV_INT32 side2,  
    OEV_INT32 side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Required number of samples to correctly fit the circle. The default value is **3**. It is the only parameter taken into account.

side1

Not used.

side2

Not used.

side3

Not used.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. When the [ECircleGauge::Measure](#) method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ECircleGauge::GetSmoothing

ECircleGauge::SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetSmoothing()  
void SetSmoothing(OEV_UINT32 un32Smoothing)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise, the profile data can be low-pass filtered along the point location gauge direction.

ECircleGauge::GetThickness

ECircleGauge::SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThickness()  
void SetThickness(OEV_UINT32 un32Thickness)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise and/or strengthen a transition, several parallel profiles can be accumulated.

ECircleGauge::GetThreshold

ECircleGauge::SetThreshold

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThreshold()  
void SetThreshold(OEV_UINT32 un32Threshold)
```

ECircleGauge::GetTolerance

ECircleGauge::SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the circle fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetTolerance()  
void SetTolerance(float tolerance)
```

Remarks

A circle fitting gauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the searching area thickness of the circle fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ECircleGauge::GetTransitionChoice

ECircleGauge::SetTransitionChoice

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice GetTransitionChoice()  
  
void SetTransitionChoice(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice  
eTransitionChoice)
```

ECircleGauge::GetTransitionIndex

ECircleGauge::SetTransitionIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetTransitionIndex()  
void SetTransitionIndex(OEV_UINT32 un32TransitionIndex)
```

ECircleGauge::GetTransitionType

ECircleGauge::SetTransitionType

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType GetTransitionType()  
void SetTransitionType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType eTransitionType)
```

ECircleGauge::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

ECircleGauge::GetValid

Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetValid()
```

Remarks

A **FALSE** value means that no measurement has been performed. A **TRUE** value means that a transition was found along the sample path inspected with the last call to [ECircleGauge::MeasureSample](#), and thus a point has been measured.

4.40. ECircleRegion Class

Manages a complete context for an [ERegion](#) shaped like a circle.

Base Class: [ERegion](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Drag	Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.
ECircleRegion	Constructs an ECircleRegion context.
GetCenter	Center of the region

GetRadius

Radius of the region

HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Load

Loads the [ECircleRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator!=

Checks if this [ECircleRegion](#) instance is not strictly equal to another

operator=

Assignment operator.

operator==

Checks if this [ECircleRegion](#) instance is strictly equal to another

Save

Saves the [ECircleRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Scale

Creates a new region by scaling the [ECircleRegion](#).

SetCenter

Center of the region

SetRadius

Radius of the region

Translate

Creates a new [ECircleRegion](#) by translating the [ECircleRegion](#).

ECircleRegion::GetCenter

ECircleRegion::SetCenter

Center of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

ECircleRegion::Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Drag(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [ECircleRegion::HitTest](#) and [ECircleRegion::Drag](#).

ECircleRegion::ECircleRegion

Constructs an [ECircleRegion](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ECircleRegion(  
    )  
  
void ECircleRegion(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY,  
    float radius  
    )  
  
void ECircleRegion(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float radius  
    )  
  
void ECircleRegion(  
    const EPoint& pt1,  
    const EPoint& pt2,  
    const EPoint& pt3  
    )  
  
void ECircleRegion(  
    const ECircle& circle  
    )  
  
void ECircleRegion(  
    const ECircleRegion& other  
    )
```

Parameters

centerX

The abscissa of the center of the [ECircleRegion](#).

centerY

The ordinate of the center of the [ECircleRegion](#).

radius

The radius of the [ECircleRegion](#).

center

The center of the [ECircleRegion](#).

pt1

One of the three points defining the [ECircleRegion](#).

pt2

One of the three points defining the [ECircleRegion](#).

pt3

One of the three points defining the [ECircleRegion](#).

circle

The result of an [ECircleGauge](#) object.

other

[ECircleRegion](#) context to copy.

Remarks

When defining a [ECircleRegion](#), the resulting radius value must not be 0 else an [EError](#) is thrown.

When defining a [ECircleRegion](#), the resulting radius value must be small enough so that the region fit in memory.

When defining a [ECircleRegion](#) with three points, they must be non aligned else an [EError](#) is thrown.

ECircleRegion::HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEditionMode HitTest(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

Returns a handle identifier, as defined by [EEditMode](#).

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [ECircleRegion::HitTest](#) and [ECircleRegion::Drag](#).

ECircleRegion::Load

Loads the [ECircleRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

ECircleRegion::operator!=

Checks if this [ECircleRegion](#) instance is not strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool operator!=(  
    const ECircleRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ECircleRegion](#) instance

ECircleRegion::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECircleRegion& operator=(  
    const ECircleRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [ECircleRegion](#) used for the assignment

ECircleRegion::operator==

Checks if this [ECircleRegion](#) instance is strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
bool operator==(
    const ECircleRegion& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ECircleRegion](#) instance

ECircleRegion::GetRadius

ECircleRegion::SetRadius

Radius of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetRadius() const
void SetRadius(float radius)
```

ECircleRegion::Save

Saves the [ECircleRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

ECircleRegion::Scale

Creates a new region by scaling the [ECircleRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ECircleRegion Scale(  
    float scale  
)  
  
EEllipseRegion Scale(  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY  
)
```

Parameters

scale

Isotropic scale.

scaleX

Horizontal scale.

scaleY

Vertical scale.

ECircleRegion::Translate

Creates a new [ECircleRegion](#) by translating the [ECircleRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECircleRegion Translate(  
    float dx,  
    float dy  
)
```

Parameters

dx

Horizontal translation in pixel value

dy

Vertical translation in pixel value

4.41. ECircleShape Class

Base Class: [EShape](#)

Derived Class(es): [ECircleGauge](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Closest](#)

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ECircleShape object into another ECircleShape object, and returns it.

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

GetAmplitude

Angular amplitude of the ECircleShape object.

GetAngle

-

GetApex

Apex point coordinates of a ECircleShape object.

GetApexAngle

Angular position at the apex of a ECircleShape object.

GetArcLength

Circle arc length of a ECircleShape object.

GetCenter

-

GetCenterX	Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.
GetCenterY	Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.
GetCircle	-
GetDiameter	-
GetDirect	Flag indicating whether positive angles correspond to a clockwise or an anticlockwise rotation.
GetEnd	End point coordinates of a ECircleShape object.
GetEndAngle	Angular position of the end of a ECircleShape object.
GetFull	Flag indicating whether the ECircleShape object is a full circle or not.
GetOrg	Origin point coordinates of a ECircleShape object.
GetOrgAngle	Angular position from where the ECircleShape object extents.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.

GetRadius

-

GetScale

-

GetType

Shape type.

HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [ECircleShape](#) object into the current [ECircleShape](#) object

SetAmplitude

Angular amplitude of the [ECircleShape](#) object.

SetAngle

-

SetCenter

-

SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [ECircleShape](#) object.

SetCircle

-

SetDiameter

-

SetFromCenterAndOrigin

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircleShape object.

SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircleShape object.

SetRadius

-

SetScale

-

ECircleShape::GetAmplitude

ECircleShape::SetAmplitude

Angular amplitude of the ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAmplitude() const  
void SetAmplitude(float ampl)
```

Remarks

The default value is **360**. A `ECircleShape` object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

`ECircleShape::GetAngle`

`ECircleShape::SetAngle`

-

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const
void SetAngle(float f32Angle)
```

`ECircleShape::GetApex`

Apex point coordinates of a `ECircleShape` object.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetApex() const
```

ECircleShape::GetApexAngle

Angular position at the apex of a ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetApexAngle() const
```

Remarks

A ECircleShape object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircleShape::GetArcLength

Circle arc length of a ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetArcLength() const
```

Remarks

A ECircleShape object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

ECircleShape::GetCenter

ECircleShape::SetCenter

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

ECircleShape::GetCenterX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetCenterX() const
```

ECircleShape::GetCenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetCenterY() const
```

ECircleShape::GetCircle

ECircleShape::SetCircle

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ECircle GetCircle() const
```

```
void SetCircle(const ECircle& circle)
```

ECircleShape::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Closest(  
)
```

ECircleShape::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ECircleShape object into another ECircleShape object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECircleShape* CopyTo(  
    ECircleShape* dest,  
    BOOL bRecursive  
)
```

Parameters

dest

-

bRecursive

-

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ECircleShape object will be created and returned.

ECircleShape::GetDiameter

ECircleShape::SetDiameter

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetDiameter() const
void SetDiameter(float f32Diameter)
```

ECircleShape::GetDirect

Flag indicating whether positive angles correspond to a clockwise or an anticlockwise rotation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
BOOL GetDirect() const
```

Remarks

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system, and clockwisely in an inverse coordinate system. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

ECircleShape::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY  
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

ECircleShape::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color to draw with.

ECircleShape::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ECircleShape::GetEnd

End point coordinates of a ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetEnd() const
```

ECircleShape::GetEndAngle

Angular position of the end of a ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetEndAngle() const
```

Remarks

A ECircleShape object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircleShape::GetFull

Flag indicating whether the ECircleShape object is a full circle or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetFull() const
```

Remarks

By default (**TRUE**), the ECircleShape object is a full circle.

ECircleShape::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

ECircleShape::HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

bDaughters

Indicates if the check must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

ECircleShape::operator=

Copies all the data from another ECircleShape object into the current ECircleShape object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
ECircleShape& operator=(  
    const ECircleShape& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

ECircleShape object to be copied

ECircleShape::GetOrg

Origin point coordinates of a ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOrg() const
```

ECircleShape::GetOrgAngle

Angular position from where the ECircleShape object extents.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetOrgAngle() const
```

Remarks

A ECircleShape object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircleShape::GetRadius

ECircleShape::SetRadius

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetRadius() const
```

```
void SetRadius(float f32Radius)
```

ECircleShape::GetScale

ECircleShape::SetScale

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetScale() const
```

```
void SetScale(float f32Scale)
```

ECircleShape::SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [ECircleShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCenterXY(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [ECircleShape](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [ECircleShape](#) object.

ECircleShape::SetFromCenterAndOrigin

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an [ECircleShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the circle at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system.

ECircleShape::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end,  
    BOOL fullCircle  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the circle.

end

End point coordinates of the circle.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn circle. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the circle's amplitude.

ECircleShape::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

4.42. EClassificationDataset Class

[EClassificationDataset](#) manages a dataset of labeled images to be used for classification.

The dataset must contain at least two different labels and each label can be assigned to any number of image in the dataset.

Labels are represented by strings. Images can be given to a [EClassificationDataset](#) as a string containing the path to a stored image or using a supported Open eVision image structure. Supported structures are 8-bits monochrome ([EImageBW8](#)), 16-bits monochrome ([EImageBW16](#)), and 24-bits color ([EROIC24](#), [EImageC24](#)).

A [EClassificationDataset](#) object is also responsible for providing tools to do data augmentation.

Data augmentation is the process of generating new images on-the-fly by applying affine transformations to those already in the dataset. Data augmentation allows a deep neural network to be invariant to the applied transformation without having to capture and label real world images containing those transformations.

The dataset associates with each image a region of interest and a mask/don't care area. By default, the region of interest of an image is its full extent and its mask is empty. A global region of interest and mask can be set for the dataset. In this case, all existing and new images without an explicitly set region of interest and/or mask will use the global region of interest and/or mask. The region of interest and mask (global or individual) of an image will be cropped to prevent them from going outside of the image.

A dataset can contain images with different sizes (with and height of their region of interest). However, the dataset has a default resolution (see [EClassificationDataset](#) and [EClassificationDataset](#)) that is used by deep learning tools such as the [EClassifier](#). When the images have different sizes, the default resolution will be the resolution of the region of interest of the first image added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

AddImage

Adds an image with its label to the dataset. The image can be specified by its path on the filesystem (parameter `imagePath`) or by an Open eVision image buffer (parameter `img`).

If no global or individual region of interest and/or mask was set on the dataset, the region of interest of the image will be its full extent and its mask will be empty. If there is a global or individual region of interest and/or mask, they can be cropped to fit the image resolution.

The method returns **-1** if there was an error when inserting the image in the dataset or a numeric identifier greater or equal to **0** that can be used to access and manipulate the image in the dataset.

AddImages

Adds all the images present in the directory specified by the parameter `path` and whose filename matches the filter and associates them to the corresponding label.

The method returns the number of images added to the dataset.

AddToGlobalMask

Add a mask region/don't care areas to the global mask region of the dataset.

Clear

Clears the datasets.

EClassificationDataset

Constructs a [EClassificationDataset](#) object.

Export

Exports the dataset and its images to the given directory. An export will create a sub-directory for each label and export the images of the dataset to their corresponding label sub-directories in the PNG format.

Finally, a new [EClassificationDataset](#) object with relative paths to the images is saved into the given directory.

GetChannels

Number of channels of the first image added to the dataset.

GetEnableDataAugmentation

Enable data augmentation.

GetEnableHorizontalFlip

Enable horizontal flipping in data augmentation.

GetEnableVerticalFlip

Enable vertical flipping in data augmentation.

GetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

The Gaussian noise maximum standard deviation.
The Gaussian noise is an additive noise sampled from a Gaussian distribution of deviation between [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#) (also called the normal distribution).
Its value must be superior or equal to [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#).

GetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

The Gaussian noise minimum standard deviation.
The Gaussian noise is an additive noise sampled from a Gaussian distribution of deviation between [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#) (also called the normal distribution).
Its value must be between **0** and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#).

GetHeight

Height of the region of interest of the first image added to the dataset.

GetImageCopy

Gets a copy of the i-th image of the dataset. The user is responsible for clearing the memory of the returned pointer.

GetImageCopyWithDataAugmentation

Generates a new image from the i-th image of the dataset. The user is responsible for clearing the memory of the returned pointer.

GetImageLabel

Gets the label of the i-th image of the dataset.

GetImagePath

Gets the path of the i-th image of the dataset. If the image was not given using a path, the method will throw an exception.

GetImages

Gets a copy of all images in the dataset. If data augmentation is enabled, the returned images will be augmented versions of the ones in the dataset.

The caller is responsible for clearing the memory allocated for each image.

GetImagesIndexesWithLabel

Gets a list of index corresponding to the images associated with the given label

GetLabel

Gets the i-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to `EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1`)

GetLabelWeight

Gets the weight associated to the i-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to `EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1`)

GetMask

Gets the mask region for the given image.

GetMaxBrightnessOffset

Maximum absolute brightness offset. Its value must be between **0** and **1**.

GetMaxContrastGain

Maximum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and over [EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain](#).

GetMaxGamma

Maximum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be higher than [EClassificationDataset::MinGamma](#).

GetMaxHorizontalShear

Maximum absolute horizontal shear.
It is represented as an angle from the vertical direction. Its value must be between **0** and **90°**.

GetMaxHorizontalShift

Maximum horizontal shift for data augmentation.
The horizontal shift will be between [-EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift](#) and [+EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift](#).

GetMaxHueOffset

Maximum absolute hue offset. Its value must be between **0** and **180°**.

GetMaxRotationAngle

Maximum rotation angle for data augmentation.
The rotation angle will be between [-EClassificationDataset::MaxRotationAngle](#) and [+EClassificationDataset::MaxRotationAngle](#).

GetMaxSaturationGain

Maximum saturation gain. Its value must be over or equal to [EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain](#).

GetMaxScale

Maximum scaling allowed for data augmentation.

GetMaxVerticalShear

Maximum absolute vertical shear.
It is represented as an angle from the horizontal direction. Its value must be between **0** and **90°**.

GetMaxVerticalShift

Maximum vertical shift for data augmentation.
The vertical shift will be between **-EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift** and **+EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift**.

GetMinContrastGain

Minimum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and below [EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain](#).

GetMinGamma

Minimum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be strictly positive and below [EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma](#).

GetMinSaturationGain

Minimum saturation gain. Its value must be strictly positive.

GetMinScale

Minimum scaling allowed for data augmentation.

GetNumImages

Number of images in the dataset.

GetNumLabels

Number of labels in the dataset.

GetRegionOfInterestHeight

Global region of interest height.

GetRegionOfInterestOriginX

Region of interest origin abscissa.

GetRegionOfInterestOriginY

Global region of interest origin ordinate.

GetRegionOfInterestWidth

Global region of interest width.

GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity

The maximum density of the salt and pepper noise.
The salt and pepper noise sets the value of a number of randomly selected (between [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity](#) and [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity](#)) pixels to its minimum or maximum value.
Its value must be between [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity](#) and **100**.

GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity

The minimum density of the salt and pepper noise.
The salt and pepper noise sets the value of a number of randomly selected (between [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity](#) and [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity](#)) pixels to its minimum or maximum value.
Its value must be between **0** and [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity](#).

GetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

The speckle noise maximum standard deviation.
The speckle noise is a multiplicative noise sampled from a Gamma distribution with a mean of 1 and with its standard deviation between `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation` and `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation`. Its value must be strictly higher than `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation`.

GetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

The speckle noise minimum standard deviation.
The speckle noise is a multiplicative noise sampled from a Gamma distribution with a mean of 1 and with its standard deviation between `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation` and `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation`. Its value must be strictly positive and lower than `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation`.

GetWidth

Width of the region of interest of the first image added to the dataset.

Load

Loads a classification dataset from disk.

operator=

Assignment operator

Save

Saves a classification dataset to disk, containing the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.

Serialize

Serializes the dataset state, which is the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.

SetBasePath

Sets the base path for the images specified with a relative path.

SetEnableDataAugmentation

Enable data augmentation.

SetEnableHorizontalFlip

Enable horizontal flipping in data augmentation.

SetEnableVerticalFlip

Enable vertical flipping in data augmentation.

SetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

The Gaussian noise maximum standard deviation.
The Gaussian noise is an additive noise sampled from a Gaussian distribution of deviation between [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#) (also called the normal distribution).
Its value must be superior or equal to [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#).

SetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

The Gaussian noise minimum standard deviation.
The Gaussian noise is an additive noise sampled from a Gaussian distribution of deviation between [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#) (also called the normal distribution).
Its value must be between **0** and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#).

SetGlobalMask

Sets the global mask region/don't care areas for the dataset. All existing and future images of the dataset without an explicitly set mask will use this global mask region.

SetGlobalRegionOfInterest

Sets the global region of interest of the dataset. All existing and future images of the dataset without an explicitly set region of interest will use this global region of interest.

SetImageLabel

Sets the label of images in the dataset.

SetLabel

Sets the i-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to `EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1`). This operation does not add a new label to the dataset but simply renames an existing label.

SetLabelWeight

Sets the weight associated to the i-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to `EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1`). This operation does not add a new label.

SetMaxBrightnessOffset

Maximum absolute brightness offset. Its value must be between **0** and **1**.

SetMaxContrastGain

Maximum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and over `EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain`.

SetMaxGamma

Maximum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be higher than `EClassificationDataset::MinGamma`.

SetMaxHorizontalShear

Maximum absolute horizontal shear. It is represented as an angle from the vertical direction. Its value must be between **0** and **90°**.

SetMaxHorizontalShift

Maximum horizontal shift for data augmentation. The horizontal shift will be between `-EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift` and `+EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift`.

SetMaxHueOffset

Maximum absolute hue offset. Its value must be between **0** and **180°**.

SetMaxRotationAngle

Maximum rotation angle for data augmentation. The rotation angle will be between `-EClassificationDataset::MaxRotationAngle` and `+EClassificationDataset::MaxRotationAngle`.

SetMaxSaturationGain

Maximum saturation gain. Its value must be over or equal to `EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain`.

SetMaxScale

Maximum scaling allowed for data augmentation.

SetMaxVerticalShear

Maximum absolute vertical shear. It is represented as an angle from the horizontal direction. Its value must be between **0** and **90°**.

SetMaxVerticalShift

Maximum vertical shift for data augmentation. The vertical shift will be between `-EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift` and `+EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift`.

SetMinContrastGain

Minimum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and below `EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain`.

SetMinGamma

Minimum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be strictly positive and below `EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma`.

SetMinSaturationGain

Minimum saturation gain. Its value must be strictly positive.

SetMinScale

Minimum scaling allowed for data augmentation.

SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity

The maximum density of the salt and pepper noise. The salt and pepper noise sets the value of a number of randomly selected (between `EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity` and `EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity`) pixels to its minimum or maximum value. Its value must be between `EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity` and **100**.

SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity

The minimum density of the salt and pepper noise. The salt and pepper noise sets the value of a number of randomly selected (between `EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity` and `EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity`) pixels to its minimum or maximum value. Its value must be between **0** and `EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity`.

SetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

The speckle noise maximum standard deviation.
The speckle noise is a multiplicative noise sampled from a Gamma distribution with a mean of 1 and with its standard deviation between `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation` and `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation`. Its value must be strictly higher than `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation`.

SetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

The speckle noise minimum standard deviation.
The speckle noise is a multiplicative noise sampled from a Gamma distribution with a mean of 1 and with its standard deviation between `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation` and `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation`. Its value must be strictly positive and lower than `EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation`.

SplitDataset

⌈ Splits the dataset in two parts to be used for training and validation respectively.

C

ClassificationDataset::AddImage

Adds an image with its label to the dataset. The image can be specified by its path on the filesystem (parameter `imagePath`) or by an Open eVision image buffer (parameter `img`).
If no global or individual region of interest and/or mask was set on the dataset, the region of interest of the image will be its full extent and its mask will be empty. If there is a global or individual region of interest and/or mask, they can be cropped to fit the image resolution.
The method returns **-1** if there was an error when inserting the image in the dataset or a numeric identifier greater or equal to **0** that can be used to access and manipulate the image in the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
int AddImage(  
    const std::string& imagePath,  
    const std::string& label  
    )  
  
int AddImage(  
    const std::string& imagePath,  
    int originX,  
    int originY,  
    int width,  
    int height,  
    const ERegion& mask,  
    const std::string& label  
    )  
  
int AddImage(  
    const EBaseROI& img,  
    const std::string& label  
    )  
  
int AddImage(  
    const EBaseROI& img,  
    int originX,  
    int originY,  
    int width,  
    int height,  
    const ERegion& mask,  
    const std::string& label  
    )
```

Parameters

imagePath

The path to an image

label

The label

originX

Region of interest origin abscissa

originY

Region of interest origin ordinate

width

Region of interest width

height

Region of interest height

mask

The mask for the image

img

The image

Remarks

When adding Open eVision images ([EBaseROI](#)) to a dataset, the dataset will retain a copy of the image. When specifying an individual region of interest and/or mask, the dataset will retain a copy of these.

EClassificationDataset::AddImages

Adds all the images present in the directory specified by the parameter *path* and whose filename matches the filter and associates them to the corresponding label.

The method returns the number of images added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
int AddImages (
    const std::string& filter,
    const std::string& label
)

int AddImages (
    const std::string& filter,
    int originX,
    int originY,
    int width,
    int height,
    const ERegion& mask,
    const std::string& label
)
```

Parameters

filter

A glob filter

label

A label.

originX

Region of interest origin abscissa

originY

Region of interest origin ordinate

width

Region of interest width

height

Region of interest height

mask

The mask for the images

Remarks

The filter is a glob pattern. This means the wildcard characters "*" and "?" correspond to "zero or more character" and "a single character" respectively. For example, the filter "*_good_*.png" will match any filename that contains the string "_good_" and has a png extension.

EClassificationDataset::AddToGlobalMask

Add a mask region/don't care areas to the global mask region of the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void AddToGlobalMask(  
    ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

region

Region to add to the mask

EClassificationDataset::SetBasePath

Sets the base path for the images specified with a relative path.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void SetBasePath(const std::string& basePath)
```

Remarks

The base path is not serialized. It must be set after loading a dataset file.

EClassificationDataset::GetChannels

Number of channels of the first image added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetChannels() const
```

EClassificationDataset::Clear

Clears the datasets.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void Clear(  
)
```

EClassificationDataset::EClassificationDataset

Constructs a [EClassificationDataset](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void EClassificationDataset(  
)  
void EClassificationDataset(  
    const EClassificationDataset& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassificationDataset](#) object that should be copied

EClassificationDataset::GetEnableDataAugmentation

EClassificationDataset::SetEnableDataAugmentation

Enable data augmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetEnableDataAugmentation() const  
void SetEnableDataAugmentation(bool enable)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetEnableHorizontalFlip

EClassificationDataset::SetEnableHorizontalFlip

Enable horizontal flipping in data augmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetEnableHorizontalFlip() const  
void SetEnableHorizontalFlip(bool enable)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetEnableVerticalFlip

EClassificationDataset::SetEnableVerticalFlip

Enable vertical flipping in data augmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetEnableVerticalFlip() const
void SetEnableVerticalFlip(bool enable)
```

EClassificationDataset::Export

Exports the dataset and its images to the given directory. An export will create a sub-directory for each label and export the images of the dataset to their corresponding label sub-directories in the PNG format. Finally, a new [EClassificationDataset](#) object with relative paths to the images is saved into the given directory.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
void Export(
    const std::string& directory
)
```

Parameters

directory

A string containing the full path to the directory.

EClassificationDataset::GetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

EClassificationDataset::SetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

The Gaussian noise maximum standard deviation.

The Gaussian noise is an additive noise sampled from a Gaussian distribution of deviation between

[EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and

[EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#) (also called the normal distribution).

Its value must be superior or equal to [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation() const  
void SetGaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation(float gaussianMaximumDeviation)
```

Remarks

This noise is computed before the salt and paper noise.

EClassificationDataset::GetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

EClassificationDataset::SetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

The Gaussian noise minimum standard deviation.

The Gaussian noise is an additive noise sampled from a Gaussian distribution of deviation between [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#) (also called the normal distribution). Its value must be between **0** and [EClassificationDataset::GaussianNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation() const  
void SetGaussianNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation(float gaussianMinimumDeviation)
```

Remarks

This noise is computed before the salt and paper noise.

EClassificationDataset::GetImageCopy

Gets a copy of the i-th image of the dataset. The user is responsible for clearing the memory of the returned pointer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
EBaseROI* GetImageCopy (
    int index
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the image.

EClassificationDataset::GetImageCopyWithDataAugmentation

Generates a new image from the i-th image of the dataset. The user is responsible for clearing the memory of the returned pointer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
EBaseROI* GetImageCopyWithDataAugmentation (
    int index,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EDLDataAugmentationType generationType
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the image.

generationType

-

Remarks

If the data augmentation fails, the method will throw an exception.

EClassificationDataset::GetImageLabel

Gets the label of the i-th image of the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetImageLabel(  
    int index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the image for which to get the label.

EClassificationDataset::GetImagePath

Gets the path of the i-th image of the dataset. If the image was not given using a path, the method will throw an exception.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetImagePath(  
    int index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the image for which to get the path.

EClassificationDataset::GetImages

Gets a copy of all images in the dataset. If data augmentation is enabled, the returned images will be augmented versions of the ones in the dataset.

The caller is responsible for clearing the memory allocated for each image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EBaseROI*> GetImages (
)
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EBaseROI*> GetImages (
    std::string label
)
```

Parameters

label

The label.

EClassificationDataset::GetImagesIndexesWithLabel

Gets a list of index corresponding to the images associated with the given label

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
std::vector<OEV_UINT32> GetImagesIndexesWithLabel (
    const std::string& label
)
```

```
std::vector<OEV_UINT32> GetImagesIndexesWithLabel (  
    int labelIndex  
)
```

Parameters

label

The label

labelIndex

The index of the label (starting from **0** to [EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1](#))

EClassificationDataset::GetLabel

Gets the i-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to [EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1](#))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
std::string GetLabel (  
    int i  
)
```

Parameters

i

Label index

EClassificationDataset::GetLabelWeight

Gets the weight associated to the i-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to [EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1](#))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetLabelWeight(  
    int index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Label index

EClassificationDataset::GetMask

Gets the mask region for the given image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
ERegion GetMask(  
    int imageIndex  
)
```

Parameters

imageIndex

Index of the image for which to get the mask region

EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestHeight

Global region of interest height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetRegionOfInterestHeight(  
    int imageIndex  
)
```

Parameters

imageIndex

Index of the image.

EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestOriginX

Region of interest origin abscissa.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetRegionOfInterestOriginX(  
    int imageIndex  
)
```

Parameters

imageIndex

Index of the image.

EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestOriginY

Global region of interest origin ordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning


```
[C++]  
  
int GetRegionOfInterestOriginY(  
    int imageIndex  
)
```

Parameters

imageIndex

Index of the image.

EClassificationDataset::GetRegionOfInterestWidth

Global region of interest width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
int GetRegionOfInterestWidth(  
    int imageIndex  
)
```

Parameters

imageIndex

Index of the image.

EClassificationDataset::SetGlobalMask

Sets the global mask region/don't care areas for the dataset.
All existing and future images of the dataset without an explicitly set mask will use this global mask region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetGlobalMask(const ERegion& region)
```

Remarks

The global mask region can be cropped for individual images if it goes outside of the extent of the image.

EClassificationDataset::GetHeight

Height of the region of interest of the first image added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetHeight() const
```

EClassificationDataset::Load

Loads a classification dataset from disk.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the dataset file.

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxBrightnessOffset

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxBrightnessOffset

Maximum absolute brightness offset. Its value must be between **0** and **1**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetMaxBrightnessOffset() const  
void SetMaxBrightnessOffset(float offset)
```

Remarks

Brightness transformation is performed by adding a value taken between [-EClassificationDataset::MaxBrightnessOffset](#) and [+EClassificationDataset::MaxBrightnessOffset](#) to each pixel of the normalized image.

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxContrastGain

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxContrastGain

Maximum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and over [EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetMaxContrastGain() const
```

```
void SetMaxContrastGain(float val)
```

Remarks

Contrast transformation is performed by multiplying each mean-centered pixel value by a gain value taken between [EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain](#) and [EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain](#). A contrast transformation does not change the overall brightness of an image.

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxGamma

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxGamma

Maximum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be higher than [EClassificationDataset::MinGamma](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetMaxGamma() const  
void SetMaxGamma(float gamma)
```

Remarks

Gamma correction transformation is performed by raising each normalized pixel value to the power of gamma with gamma taken between [EClassificationDataset::MinGamma](#) and [EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma](#).

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxHorizontalShear

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxHorizontalShear

Maximum absolute horizontal shear.
It is represented as an angle from the vertical direction. Its value must be between **0** and **90°**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetMaxHorizontalShear() const  
void SetMaxHorizontalShear(float hShear)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxHorizontalShift

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxHorizontalShift

Maximum horizontal shift for data augmentation.
The horizontal shift will be between [-EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift](#) and [+EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetMaxHorizontalShift() const  
void SetMaxHorizontalShift(OEV_INT32 maxShift)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxHueOffset

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxHueOffset

Maximum absolute hue offset. Its value must be between **0** and **180°**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMaxHueOffset() const  
void SetMaxHueOffset(float hueOffset)
```

Remarks

The hue is represented as an angle between **0** and **360°**. The hue transformation is performed by rotating the hue of each pixel by a value between [-EClassificationDataset::MaxHueOffset](#) and [+EClassificationDataset::MaxHueOffset](#). This transformation only works for color images.

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxRotationAngle

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxRotationAngle

Maximum rotation angle for data augmentation.
The rotation angle will be between [-EClassificationDataset::MaxRotationAngle](#) and [+EClassificationDataset::MaxRotationAngle](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMaxRotationAngle() const  
void SetMaxRotationAngle(float maxAngle)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxSaturationGain

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxSaturationGain

Maximum saturation gain. Its value must be over or equal to [EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMaxSaturationGain() const  
  
void SetMaxSaturationGain(float saturationGain)
```

Remarks

The saturation transformation is performed by multiplying the saturation of each pixel by a value between [EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain](#) and [EClassificationDataset::MaxSaturationGain](#).

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxScale

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxScale

Maximum scaling allowed for data augmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMaxScale() const  
  
void SetMaxScale(float maxScale)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxVerticalShear

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxVerticalShear

Maximum absolute vertical shear.

It is represented as an angle from the horizontal direction. Its value must be between **0** and **90°**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetMaxVerticalShear() const  
void SetMaxVerticalShear(float vShear)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetMaxVerticalShift

EClassificationDataset::SetMaxVerticalShift

Maximum vertical shift for data augmentation.
The vertical shift will be between [-EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift](#) and [+EClassificationDataset::MaxHorizontalShift](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetMaxVerticalShift() const  
void SetMaxVerticalShift(OEV_INT32 maxShift)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetMinContrastGain

EClassificationDataset::SetMinContrastGain

Minimum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and below [EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMinContrastGain() const  
void SetMinContrastGain(float val)
```

Remarks

Contrast transformation is performed by multiplying each mean-centered pixel value by a gain value taken between [EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain](#) and [EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain](#). A contrast transformation does not change the overall brightness of an image.

EClassificationDataset::GetMinGamma

EClassificationDataset::SetMinGamma

Minimum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be strictly positive and below [EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMinGamma() const  
void SetMinGamma(float gamma)
```

Remarks

Gamma correction transformation is performed by raising each normalized pixel value to the power of gamma with gamma taken between [EClassificationDataset::MinGamma](#) and [EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma](#).

EClassificationDataset::GetMinSaturationGain

EClassificationDataset::SetMinSaturationGain

Minimum saturation gain. Its value must be strictly positive.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMinSaturationGain() const  
void SetMinSaturationGain(float saturationGain)
```

Remarks

The saturation transformation is performed by multiplying the saturation of each pixel by a value between [EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain](#) and [EClassificationDataset::MaxSaturationGain](#).

EClassificationDataset::GetMinScale

EClassificationDataset::SetMinScale

Minimum scaling allowed for data augmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMinScale() const  
void SetMinScale(float minScale)
```

EClassificationDataset::GetNumImages

Number of images in the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int GetNumImages () const
```

EClassificationDataset::GetNumLabels

Number of labels in the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int GetNumLabels () const
```

EClassificationDataset::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
EClassificationDataset& operator=(
    const EClassificationDataset& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassificationDataset](#) object used for the assignment

EClassificationDataset::GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity

EClassificationDataset::SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity

The maximum density of the salt and pepper noise.

The salt and pepper noise sets the value of a number of randomly selected (between

[EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity](#) and

[EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity](#)) pixels to its minimum or maximum value.

Its value must be between [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity](#) and **100**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
float GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity() const
void SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity(float saltAndPepperMaximumDensity)
```

Remarks

This noise is computed after all the other noises.

EClassificationDataset::GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity

EClassificationDataset::SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity

The minimum density of the salt and pepper noise.

The salt and pepper noise sets the value of a number of randomly selected (between

[EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity](#) and

[EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity](#)) pixels to its minimum or maximum value.

Its value must be between **0** and [EClassificationDataset::SaltAndPepperNoiseMaximumDensity](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity() const
```

```
void SetSaltAndPepperNoiseMinimumDensity(float saltAndPepperMinimumDensity)
```

Remarks

This noise is computed after all the other noises.

EClassificationDataset::Save

Saves a classification dataset to disk, containing the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the dataset file.

Remarks

This method only save the image that were given to this [EClassificationDataset](#) instance as [EBaseROI](#) pointers. To obtain a portable [EClassificationDataset](#) file, please use [EClassificationDataset::Export](#).

EClassificationDataset::Serialize

Serializes the dataset state, which is the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EClassificationDataset::SetGlobalRegionOfInterest

Sets the global region of interest of the dataset.

All existing and future images of the dataset without an explicitly set region of interest will use this global region of interest.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
void SetGlobalRegionOfInterest(  
    int xOrg,  
    int yOrg,  
    int width,  
    int height  
)
```

Parameters

xOrg

ROI origin abscissa

yOrg

ROI origin ordinate

width

ROI width

height

ROI height

Remarks

The global region of interest can be cropped for individual images if the region of interest goes outside of the extent of the image.

EClassificationDataset::SetImageLabel

Sets the label of images in the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
void SetImageLabel(  
    int index,  
    const std::string& label  
)  
  
void SetImageLabel(  
    const std::string& filter,  
    const std::string& label  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the image for which to set the label.

label

The label

filter

A glob filter

Remarks

The filter is a glob pattern. This means the wildcard characters "*" and "?" correspond to "zero or more character" and "a single character" respectively. For example, the filter "*_good_*.png" will match any filename that contains the string "_good_" and has a png extension.

EClassificationDataset::SetLabel

Sets the *i*-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to [EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1](#)). This operation does not add a new label to the dataset but simply renames an existing label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]


```
void SetLabel(  
    int index,  
    const std::string& label  
)
```

Parameters

index

Label index

label

Replacement label

EClassificationDataset::SetLabelWeight

Sets the weight associated to the *i*-th label of the dataset (starting from **0** to [EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1](#)). This operation does not add a new label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void SetLabelWeight(  
    int index,  
    const float& weight  
)
```

Parameters

index

Label index

weight

-

EClassificationDataset::GetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

EClassificationDataset::SetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation

The speckle noise maximum standard deviation.

The speckle noise is a multiplicative noise sampled from a Gamma distribution with a mean of 1 and with its standard deviation between [EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and [EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#).

Its value must be strictly higher than [EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation() const  
void SetSpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation(float speckleMaximumDeviation)
```

Remarks

This noise is computed before the salt and paper noise.

EClassificationDataset::GetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

EClassificationDataset::SetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation

The speckle noise minimum standard deviation.

The speckle noise is a multiplicative noise sampled from a Gamma distribution with a mean of 1 and with its standard deviation between [EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation](#) and [EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#).

Its value must be strictly positive and lower than [EClassificationDataset::SpeckleNoiseMaximumStandardDeviation](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation() const
void SetSpeckleNoiseMinimumStandardDeviation(float speckleMinimumDeviation)
```

Remarks

This noise is computed before the salt and paper noise.

EClassificationDataset::SplitDataset

Splits the dataset in two parts to be used for training and validation respectively.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
void SplitDataset(  
    EClassificationDataset& d1,  
    EClassificationDataset& d2,  
    float proportion,  
    bool random  
)
```

Parameters

d1

First part of the dataset

d2

Second part of the dataset

proportion

Proportion of image of each class to put into the first part. The remaining images are put in *d2*

random

Randomly sample the images.

EClassificationDataset::GetWidth

Width of the region of interest of the first image added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetWidth() const
```

4.43. EClassificationMetrics Class

Collection of metrics used to evaluate the state of an [EClassifier](#).

A metric is a value summarizing a collection of classification results ([EClassificationResult](#)). New results can be added to the object individually with [EClassificationMetrics::AddResult](#) or collectively with [EClassificationMetrics::AddMetrics](#).

[EClassificationMetrics](#) contains the following metrics:

- the accuracy (see [EClassificationMetrics::Accuracy](#))
- the error (see [EClassificationMetrics::Error](#))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

[AddMetrics](#)

Adds the other metrics to the current metrics of this object.

[AddResult](#)

Adds the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.

[CanComputeWeightedError](#)

Whether the object can be used to get weighted, balanced, and label errors.

[EClassificationMetrics](#)

Constructs an [EClassificationMetrics](#) object.

[GetAccuracy](#)

The accuracy of the classifier.

[GetBalancedAccuracy](#)

The balanced accuracy.

GetBalancedError

The balanced error.

GetConfusion

Confusion value of one label with another.
The confusion value of a label with another is the number of images belonging to this label that are classified as belonging to the other label.

GetError

The error of the classifier.

GetLabelAccuracy

The accuracy of the classifier for a given label.

GetLabelError

The error of the classifier for a given label.

GetWeightedAccuracy

The label weighted accuracy.

GetWeightedError

The label weighted error.

IsValid

Indicates whether the object contains at least one classification result.

Load

Loads a classification metric. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator

Save

Saves a classification metric. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Serialize

Serializes the metrics.

EClassificationMetrics::GetAccuracy

The accuracy of the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetAccuracy() const
```

Remarks

The accuracy is the number of images that were correctly classified (also called the true positives) over the total number of images that was used to evaluate the classifier.

EClassificationMetrics::AddMetrics

Adds the other metrics to the current metrics of this object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
void AddMetrics(  
    const EClassificationMetrics& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Classification metrics

EClassificationMetrics::AddResult

Adds the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void AddResult(  
    EClassificationResult& result,  
    const std::string& groundtruthLabel  
)
```

Parameters

result

A reference to an [EClassificationResult](#) object.

groundtruthLabel

The groundtruth label corresponding to the result

EClassificationMetrics::GetBalancedAccuracy

The balanced accuracy.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBalancedAccuracy() const
```

Remarks

The balanced accuracy is the label weighted accuracy with the same weight for each labels.

EClassificationMetrics::GetBalancedError

The balanced error.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBalancedError() const
```

Remarks

The balanced error is the label weighted error with the same weight for each labels.

If [EClassificationMetrics::CanComputeWeightedError](#) is false, this method is an alias for [EClassificationMetrics::Error](#).

EClassificationMetrics::CanComputeWeightedError

Whether the object can be used to get weighted, balanced, and label errors.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
bool CanComputeWeightedError(  
)
```

EClassificationMetrics::EClassificationMetrics

Constructs an [EClassificationMetrics](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void EClassificationMetrics (  
    )  
void EClassificationMetrics (  
    const EClassificationMetrics& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassificationMetrics](#) object that should be copied

EClassificationMetrics::GetError

The error of the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetError() const
```

Remarks

The error, which is also called the loss, is the quantity that is minimized during the training of the deep neural network. For classification, the error is the crossentropy.

EClassificationMetrics::GetConfusion

Confusion value of one label with another.

The confusion value of a label with another is the number of images belonging to this label that are classified as belonging to the other label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetConfusion(  
    const std::string& trueClass,  
    const std::string& predictedClass  
)
```

Parameters

trueClass

The label for which to obtain the confusion value

predictedClass

The label with which there is a confusion

EClassificationMetrics::GetLabelAccuracy

The accuracy of the classifier for a given label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetLabelAccuracy(  
    const std::string& label  
)
```

Parameters

label

-

Remarks

The label accuracy is the number of images of a given label that were correctly classified (also called the true positives) over the total number of images of that label that was used to evaluate the classifier.
If there is no results for the given label, the method will throw an exception.

EClassificationMetrics::GetLabelError

The error of the classifier for a given label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetLabelError(  
    const std::string& label  
)
```

Parameters

label

The label from which to get the error.

Remarks

The label error corresponds to the error only for images of the given label.
If there is no results for the given label, the method will throw an exception.
If [EClassificationMetrics::CanComputeWeightedError](#) is false, this method is an alias for [EClassificationMetrics::Error](#).

EClassificationMetrics::GetWeightedAccuracy

The label weighted accuracy.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetWeightedAccuracy(  
    const std::vector<float>& weights  
)  
  
float GetWeightedAccuracy(  
    const EClassificationDataset& dataset  
)
```

Parameters

weights

Array of label weights for the labels of the classifier (see [EClassifier::GetLabel](#))

dataset

Dataset from which to use the label weights

Remarks

The weighted accuracy is the weighted average of the label accuracies (see [EClassificationMetrics::GetLabelAccuracy](#)). If there is no results for a given label, it will be ignored in the weighted accuracy.

EClassificationMetrics::GetWeightedError

The label weighted error.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetWeightedError(  
    const std::vector<float>& weights  
)  
  
float GetWeightedError(  
    const EClassificationDataset& dataset  
)
```

Parameters

weights

Array of label weights for the labels of the classifier (see [EClassifier::GetLabel](#))

dataset

Dataset from which to use the label weights

Remarks

The weighted error is the weighted average of the label errors (see [EClassificationMetrics::GetLabelError](#)).

If there isn't any result for a given label, it will be ignored in the weighted error.

If [EClassificationMetrics::CanComputeWeightedError](#) is false, this method is an alias for [EClassificationMetrics::Error](#).

EClassificationMetrics::IsValid

Indicates whether the object contains at least one classification result.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsValid(  
    )
```

EClassificationMetrics::Load

Loads a classification metric. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
    )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

EClassificationMetrics::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
EClassificationMetrics& operator=(  
    const EClassificationMetrics& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassificationMetrics](#) object used for the assignment

EClassificationMetrics::Save

Saves a classification metric. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

EClassificationMetrics::Serialize

Serializes the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#)

4.44. EClassificationResult Class

An [EClassificationResult](#) object represents the result of a classification.

The most probable label and its probability are accessible through the methods [EClassificationResult::BestLabel](#) and [EClassificationResult::BestProbability](#).

The probability and ranking of all labels are accessible through the [EClassificationResult](#) and [EClassificationResult](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

EClassificationResult	Constructs a non-valid EClassificationResult .
GetBestLabel	Gets the most probable label.
GetBestLabelId	Gets the most probable label id.
GetBestProbability	Gets the probability associated with the most probable label
GetLabel	Classification label. The labels are indexed from 0 to EClassificationResult::NumLabels .
GetNumLabels	Number of labels for which we have a probability or a ranking.
GetProbability	Gets the probability corresponding to the given label.
GetRanking	Gets the ranking corresponding to the given label. The ranking goes from 1 (most probable label) to EClassifier::NumLabels (least probable label).
IsValid	Indicates whether the result was produced by EClassifier . A default constructed EClassificationResult is not valid.
operator=	Assignment operator

EClassificationResult::GetBestLabel

Gets the most probable label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
std::string GetBestLabel() const
```

EClassificationResult::GetBestLabelId

Gets the most probable label id.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int GetBestLabelId() const
```

EClassificationResult::GetBestProbability

Gets the probability associated with the most probable label

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBestProbability() const
```

EClassificationResult::EClassificationResult

Constructs a non-valid [EClassificationResult](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void EClassificationResult(  
    )  
void EClassificationResult(  
    const EClassificationResult& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassificationResult](#) object that should be copied

EClassificationResult::GetLabel

Classification label. The labels are indexed from 0 to [EClassificationResult::NumLabels](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetLabel(  
    int labelId  
)
```

Parameters

labelId
Id of the label

EClassificationResult::GetProbability

Gets the probability corresponding to the given label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetProbability(  
    std::string label  
)
```

Parameters

label
The label

EClassificationResult::GetRanking

Gets the ranking corresponding to the given label. The ranking goes from **1** (most probable label) to [EClassifier::NumLabels](#) (least probable label).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int GetRanking(  
    std::string label  
)
```

Parameters

label

The label

EClassificationResult::IsValid

Indicates whether the result was produced by [EClassifier](#).
A default constructed [EClassificationResult](#) is not valid.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
bool IsValid(  
)
```

EClassificationResult::GetNumLabels

Number of labels for which we have a probability or a ranking.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int GetNumLabels() const
```

EClassificationResult::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EClassificationResult& operator=(  
    const EClassificationResult& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassificationResult](#) object used for the assignment

4.45. EClassifier Class

[EClassifier](#) allows to train a classifier using an [EClassificationDataset](#) object and classify new images.

As required by Deep Learning techniques, the input image of [EClassifier](#) must be of the same format (width, height, number of channels). By default, this format will be the one of the first image added to the dataset used for training unless its width and height is smaller than the minimum width and height supported by the classifier (See [EClassifier::MinimumWidth](#) and [EClassifier::MinimumHeight](#)). In this case, the input resolution will be the minimum resolution supported by the classifier. The format can also be specified by the [EClassifier::Width](#), [EClassifier::Height](#) and [EClassifier::Channels](#). methods.

By default, images that don't satisfy the image format of the classifier are automatically reformatted. This behavior can be controlled through the [EClassifier::EnableAutomaticImageReformat](#) method. When the automatic image reformatting is disabled, training or classifying an image that doesn't satisfy the input image format will result in an exception.

Once trained, the input image format cannot be changed.

Base Class: [EDeepLearningTool](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

Classify

Classifies images and returns the complete results as an [EClassificationResult](#) object.
The method throws an exception if the input image does not fulfill the input specification.

EClassifier

Constructs a [EClassifier](#) object.

Evaluate

Evaluates the [EClassifier](#) using the given [EClassificationDataset](#).

GetChannels

Number of channels for input images of the classifier. The number of channels can be either 1 (monochrome image) or 3 (RGB image). By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image added to the training dataset.

GetEnableAutomaticImageReformat

Enable automatic image reformat (true by default).

GetEnableHistogramEqualization

Enable histogram equalization of all images passing through the classifier. (false by default)

GetHeatMap

Gets a heatmap associated with the given label. A heatmap is an image that indicates which pixels in the original image best explain the given label.

GetHeight

Height for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

GetLabel

Gets the label from its index. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

GetMinimumHeight

Minimum height for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to **128**.

GetMinimumWidth

Minimum width for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to **128**.

GetNumLabels

Number of labels of this classifier. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

GetTrainingMetrics

Gets the metrics obtained with the training dataset at the given iteration.
The iterations are indexed between **0** and **EClassifier - 1**.

GetValidationMetrics

Gets the metrics obtained with the validation dataset at the given iteration.
The iterations are indexed between **0** and **EClassifier - 1**.

GetWidth

Width for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

Load	Loads a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Saves a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
Serialize	Serializes the classifier.
SetChannels	Number of channels for input images of the classifier. The number of channels can be either 1 (monochrome image) or 3 (RGB image). By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image added to the training dataset.
SetEnableAutomaticImageReformat	Enable automatic image reformat (true by default).
SetEnableHistogramEqualization	Enable histogram equalization of all images passing through the classifier. (false by default)
SetHeight	Height for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

SetNumLabels

Number of labels of this classifier. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

SetWidth

Width for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

EClassifier::GetChannels

EClassifier::SetChannels

Number of channels for input images of the classifier. The number of channels can be either 1 (monochrome image) or 3 (RGB image). By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image added to the training dataset.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetChannels() const  
void SetChannels(OEV_UINT32 channel)
```

Remarks

If the classifier is not trained or the value was not explicitly set, its value will be **0**.

EClassifier::Classify

Classifies images and returns the complete results as an [EClassificationResult](#) object. The method throws an exception if the input image does not fulfill the input specification.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
EClassificationResult Classify(  
    const EBaseROI& img  
)
```

```
EClassificationResult Classify(  
    const EBaseROI& img,  
    ERegion& mask  
)
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>  
Classify(  
    std::vector<const Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EBaseROI*>& imgList,  
    ERegion& mask  
)
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>  
Classify(  
    std::vector<const Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EBaseROI*>& imgList  
)
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>  
Classify(  
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW8>& imgList,  
    ERegion& mask  
)
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>  
Classify(  
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW8>& imgList  
)
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>  
Classify(  
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW16>& imgList,  
    ERegion& mask  
)
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>  
Classify(  
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW16>& imgList  
)
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>
Classify(
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageC24>& imgList,
    ERegion& mask
)

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EClassificationResult>
Classify(
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageC24>& imgList
)
```

Parameters

img

Image to classify

mask

Mask of image to classify

imgList

Vector of images to classify

Remarks

Classifying a set of images is usually faster than classifying each image sequentially.

To maximize the classification speed on a GPU, [EClassifier](#) and the size of the set of input images must be equal to the value returned by [EDeepLearningTool](#).

EClassifier::EClassifier

Constructs a [EClassifier](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
void EClassifier(
)
```

```
void EClassifier(  
    const EClassifier& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassifier](#) object that should be copied

EClassifier::GetEnableAutomaticImageReformat

EClassifier::SetEnableAutomaticImageReformat

Enable automatic image reformat (true by default).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
bool GetEnableAutomaticImageReformat() const  
void SetEnableAutomaticImageReformat(bool val)
```

EClassifier::GetEnableHistogramEqualization

EClassifier::SetEnableHistogramEqualization

Enable histogram equalization of all images passing through the classifier. (false by default)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetEnableHistogramEqualization() const  
void SetEnableHistogramEqualization(bool val)
```

EClassifier::Evaluate

Evaluates the [EClassifier](#) using the given [EClassificationDataset](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
EClassificationMetrics Evaluate(  
    EClassificationDataset& dataset  
)
```

Parameters

dataset

[EClassificationDataset](#) with which to evaluate the classifier

Remarks

This method computes various metrics (see [EClassificationMetrics](#) on the given dataset.

The method ignores the label weights and the data augmentation settings of the given dataset. However, the label weights can be taken into consideration in the returned [EClassificationMetrics](#) object.

EClassifier::GetHeatMap

Gets a heatmap associated with the given label. A heatmap is an image that indicates which pixels in the original image best explain the given label.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
EImageBW8 GetHeatMap(  
    const EBaseROI& image,  
    const std::string& label  
)
```

Parameters

image

A reference to the image we want to generate the heatmap from.

label

A reference to the string representing the label we want to explain for the given image.

EClassifier::GetLabel

Gets the label from its index. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
std::string GetLabel(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the label

EClassifier::GetTrainingMetrics

Gets the metrics obtained with the training dataset at the given iteration.

The iterations are indexed between **0** and **EClassifier - 1**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EClassificationMetrics GetTrainingMetrics(  
    int id  
)
```

Parameters

id
The iteration index

EClassifier::GetValidationMetrics

Gets the metrics obtained with the validation dataset at the given iteration.
The iterations are indexed between **0** and **EClassifier - 1**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EClassificationMetrics GetValidationMetrics(  
    int id  
)
```

Parameters

id
The iteration index

EClassifier::GetHeight

EClassifier::SetHeight

Height for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_UINT32 height)
```

Remarks

If the classifier is not trained or the value was not explicitly set, its value will be **0**.

EClassifier::Load

Loads a classifier. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

EClassifier::GetMinimumHeight

Minimum height for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to **128**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetMinimumHeight() const
```

EClassifier::GetMinimumWidth

Minimum width for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to **128**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetMinimumWidth() const
```

EClassifier::GetNumLabels

EClassifier::SetNumLabels

Number of labels of this classifier. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetNumLabels () const
void SetNumLabels (OEV_UINT32 numLabels)
```

Remarks

Explicitly setting the number of the labels is only possible on an untrained classifier.

EClassifier::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
EClassifier& operator=(
    const EClassifier& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EClassifier](#) object used for the assignment

EClassifier::Save

Saves a classifier. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

EClassifier::Serialize

Serializes the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#)

EClassifier::GetWidth

EClassifier::SetWidth

Width for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetWidth() const  
void SetWidth(OEV_UINT32 width)
```

Remarks

If the classifier is not trained or the value was not explicitly set, its value will be **0**.

4.46. ECodedElement Class

This class encapsulates either an object or a hole in an object, in a coded image.

Remarks

This abstract class provides a large set of methods applicable to a particular coded element. The set includes methods to get the features of a coded element, to draw coded elements, and to render flexible masks.

Derived Class(es): [EObject](#) [EHole](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AsHole](#)

Down-casts the coded element as a hole.

[AsObject](#)

Down-casts the coded element as an object.

[ComputeConvexHull](#)

Computes the convex hull of the coded element.

[ComputeFerretBox](#)

Computes the Feret box at a specific orientation.

ComputePixelGrayAverage

Computes the average gray-level value of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

ComputePixelGrayDeviation

Computes the standard deviation of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.

ComputePixelGrayVariance

Computes the variance of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.

ComputePixelMax

Computes the maximum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

ComputePixelMin

Computes the minimum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

ComputeWeightedGravityCenter

Computes the gravity center of a given image over the coded element.

GetArea

Returns the number of pixels inside the coded element.

GetBottomLimit

Returns the highest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

GetBoundingBox

Returns the bounding box of the coded element (Ferret box at orientation 0°).

GetBoundingBoxCenter

Returns the coordinates of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

GetBoundingBoxCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

GetBoundingBoxCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

GetBoundingBoxHeight

Returns the height of the bounding box (Ferret diameter at 90°).

GetBoundingBoxWidth

Returns the width of the bounding box (Ferret diameter at 0°).

GetCentralMoment

Computes the central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

GetContour

Returns the coordinates of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

GetContourX

Returns the abscissa of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

GetContourY

Returns the ordinate of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

GetEccentricity

Returns the eccentricity of the ellipse of inertia.

GetElementIndex

Returns the index of the coded element.

GetEllipseAngle

Returns the angle of the ellipse of inertia.

GetEllipseHeight

Returns the length of the short axis of the ellipse of inertia.

GetEllipseWidth

Returns the length of the long axis of the ellipse of inertia.

GetFeretBox22Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 22.5°.

GetFeretBox22Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5°.

GetFeretBox22CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5°.

GetFeretBox22CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5°.

GetFeretBox22Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (Feret diameter at 112.5°).

GetFeretBox22Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (Feret diameter at 22.5°).

GetFeretBox45Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 45°.

GetFeretBox45Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45°.

GetFeretBox45CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45°.

GetFeretBox45CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45°.

GetFeretBox45Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 45° (Feret diameter at 135°).

GetFeretBox45Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 45° (Feret diameter at 45°).

GetFeretBox68Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 67.5°.

GetFeretBox68Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5°.

GetFeretBox68CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5°.

GetFeretBox68CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5°.

GetFeretBox68Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (Feret diameter at 157.5°).

GetFeretBox68Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (Feret diameter at 67.5°).

GetGravityCenter

Returns the gravity center of the coded element.

GetGravityCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the gravity center of the coded element.

GetGravityCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the gravity center of the coded element.

GetLargestRun

Returns the length of the largest run inside the coded element.

GetLayerIndex

Returns the index of the layer in the coded image to which the coded element belongs.

GetLeftLimit

Returns the lowest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

GetMinimumEnclosingRectangle

Returns the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle

Returns the angle of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenter

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight

Returns the height of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth

Returns the width of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

GetMoment

Computes the raw, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

GetNormalizedCentralMoment

Computes the scale-invariant, central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

GetRightLimit

Returns the highest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

GetRunCount

Returns the number of runs inside the coded element.

GetRunsIterator

Returns an iterator to the runs of the coded element.

GetSigmaX

Returns the centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation).

GetSigmaXX

Returns the centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation).

GetSigmaXY

Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis).

GetSigmaY

Returns the centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation).

GetSigmaYY

Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis).

GetTopLimit

Returns the lowest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

IsCodedElement

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

IsHole

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

IsObject

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from the coded element.

ECodedElement::GetArea

Returns the number of pixels inside the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetArea ()
```

Remarks

Equivalently, the area corresponds to the sum of the length of the runs of the coded element.

ECodedElement::AsHole

Down-casts the coded element as a hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EHole& AsHole (  
)
```

Remarks

This method throws an exception if the coded element is in fact an object.

ECodedElement::AsObject

Down-casts the coded element as an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EObject& AsObject(  
    )
```

Remarks

This method throws an exception if the coded element is in fact a hole.

ECodedElement::GetBottomLimit

Returns the highest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetBottomLimit()
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: $\lceil \max \{ y \mid (\exists x) (x, y) \in E \} \rceil$

ECodedElement::GetBoundingBox

Returns the bounding box of the coded element (Feret box at orientation 0°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ERotatedBoundingBox GetBoundingBox ()
```

ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxCenter

Returns the coordinates of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint GetBoundingBoxCenter ()
```

ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetBoundingBoxCenterX()
```

ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBoundingBoxCenterY()
```

ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxHeight

Returns the height of the bounding box (Feret diameter at 90°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBoundingBoxHeight()
```

ECodedElement::GetBoundingBoxWidth

Returns the width of the bounding box (Feret diameter at 0°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBoundingBoxWidth()
```

ECodedElement::ComputeConvexHull

Computes the convex hull of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ComputeConvexHull(  
    EPathVector& result  
)
```

Parameters

result

The output vector where to store the convex hull.

ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox

Computes the Feret box at a specific orientation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ERotatedBoundingBox ComputeFeretBox(  
    float angle  
)
```

Parameters

angle

The orientation of interest (in the current angle units).

ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayAverage

Computes the average gray-level value of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float ComputePixelGrayAverage(  
    const EROI8W8& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayDeviation

Computes the standard deviation of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float ComputePixelGrayDeviation(  
    const EROI8W8& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayVariance

Computes the variance of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
double ComputePixelGrayVariance(  
    const EROI8W8& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement::ComputePixelMax

Computes the maximum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EBW8 ComputePixelMax(  
    const EROI8W8& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement::ComputePixelMin

Computes the minimum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EBW8 ComputePixelMin(  
    const EROI8W8& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement::ComputeWeightedGravityCenter

Computes the gravity center of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint ComputeWeightedGravityCenter(  
    const EROI8W8& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement::GetContour

Returns the coordinates of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetContour()
```

Remarks

More precisely, the leftmost pixel over the topmost row of the coded element is taken into consideration.

ECodedElement::GetContourX

Returns the abscissa of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetContourX()
```

ECodedElement::GetContourY

Returns the ordinate of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetContourY()
```

ECodedElement::GetEccentricity

Returns the eccentricity of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetEccentricity()
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element. The eccentricity is zero for circular objects and one for a line-shaped objects.

ECodedElement::GetElementIndex

Returns the index of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetElementIndex() const
```

Remarks

If the coded element is an object, its index is relative to the layer to which it belongs. If the coded element is a hole, its index is relative to its parent object.

ECodedElement::GetEllipseAngle

Returns the angle of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetEllipseAngle()
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element.

ECodedElement::GetEllipseHeight

Returns the length of the short axis of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetEllipseHeight()
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element.

ECodedElement::GetEllipseWidth

Returns the length of the long axis of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetEllipseWidth()
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element.

ECodedElement::GetFerretBox22Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 22.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
ERotatedBoundingBox GetFeretBox22Box ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetFeretBox22Center ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetFeretBox22CenterX ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox22CenterY()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (Feret diameter at 112.5°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox22Height()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox22Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (Feret diameter at 22.5°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox22Width()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 45°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ERotatedBoundingBox GetFeretBox45Box ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint GetFeretBox45Center ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox45CenterX ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox45CenterY ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 45° (Feret diameter at 135°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox45Height ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox45Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 45° (Feret diameter at 45°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox45Width ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 67.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ERotatedBoundingBox GetFeretBox68Box ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint GetFeretBox68Center ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetFeretBox68CenterX ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5°.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFeretBox68CenterY ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (Feret diameter at 157.5°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFeretBox68Height ()
```

ECodedElement::GetFeretBox68Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (Feret diameter at 67.5°).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFeretBox68Width ()
```

ECodedElement::GetCentralMoment

Computes the central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetCentralMoment(
    OEV_UINT32 p,
    OEV_UINT32 q
)
```

Parameters

p

Order of the moment along the X-axis.

q

Order of the moment along the Y-axis.

Remarks

$\mu_{pq} = \sum_x \sum_y (x - \bar{x})^p (y - \bar{y})^q I(x, y)$

$$\mu_{pq} = \sum_x \sum_y (x - \bar{x})^p (y - \bar{y})^q I(x, y)$$

ECodedElement::GetMoment

Computes the raw, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
double GetMoment(
    OEV_UINT32 p,
    OEV_UINT32 q
)
```

Parameters

p

Order of the moment along the X-axis.

q

Order of the moment along the Y-axis.

Remarks

$$M_{pq} = \sum_x \sum_y x^p y^q I(x, y)$$

`<latex>M_{pq} = \sum_x \sum_y x^p y^q I(x,y)</latex>`

ECodedElement::GetNormalizedCentralMoment

Computes the scale-invariant, central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetNormalizedCentralMoment(  
    OEV_UINT32 p,  
    OEV_UINT32 q  
)
```

Parameters

p

Order of the moment along the X-axis.

q

Order of the moment along the Y-axis.

Remarks

$$\eta_{pq} = \frac{\mu_{pq}}{\mu_{00}^{\left(1 + \frac{p+q}{2}\right)}}$$

`<latex>\eta_{pq} = \frac{\mu_{pq}}{\mu_{00}^{\left(1 + \frac{p+q}{2}\right)}}</latex>`

ECodedElement::GetGravityCenter

Returns the gravity center of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint GetGravityCenter()
```

ECodedElement::GetGravityCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the gravity center of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetGravityCenterX()
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: $\frac{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} x}{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} 1}$

$$\frac{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} x}{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} 1}$$

ECodedElement::GetGravityCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the gravity center of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetGravityCenterY()
```

Remarks

$$\frac{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} y}{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} 1}$$

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: $\frac{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} y}{\sum_{(x,y) \in E} 1}$

ECodedElement::GetIsCodedElement

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool IsCodedElement() const
```

ECodedElement::GetIsHole

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool IsHole() const
```

ECodedElement::GetIsObject

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsObject() const
```

ECodedElement::GetLargestRun

Returns the length of the largest run inside the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetLargestRun()
```

ECodedElement::GetLayerIndex

Returns the index of the layer in the coded image to which the coded element belongs.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetLayerIndex() const
```

Remarks

If the coded element is a hole, its layer index is defined as that of its parent object.

ECodedElement::GetLeftLimit

Returns the lowest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetLeftLimit()
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: $\lfloor \min \{ x \mid (\exists y) (x, y) \in E \} \rfloor$

ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangle

Returns the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERotatedBoundingBox GetMinimumEnclosingRectangle()
```

Remarks

The Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle is defined as the Feret box with the minimum surface among all the possible orientations.

ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle

Returns the angle of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle ()
```

Remarks

The angle always lies in the range $[0 ; \pi[$.

ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenter

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenter ()
```

ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX()
```

ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY()
```

ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight

Returns the height of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight()
```

ECodedElement::GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth

Returns the width of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetMinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth()
```

ECodedElement::RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RenderMask(  
    EROI8W8& destination,  
    int offsetX,  
    int offsetY  
)  
  
void RenderMask(  
    EROI8W8& destination  
)
```

Parameters

destination

The image in which the generated mask will be stored.

offsetX

The X-offset that must be applied to bring the zero X-coordinate in the coded image on the first column of the result image (defaults to zero).

offsetY

The Y-offset that must be applied to bring the zero Y-coordinate in the coded image on the first row of the result image (defaults to zero).

Remarks

The size of the result image will not be changed: It must be properly sized beforehand.

ECodedElement::GetRightLimit

Returns the highest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetRightLimit()
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: $\lceil \max \{ x \mid (\exists y) (x, y) \in E \} \rceil$

ECodedElement::GetRunCount

Returns the number of runs inside the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetRunCount()
```

ECodedElement::GetRunsIterator

Returns an iterator to the runs of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
const EObjectRunsIterator& GetRunsIterator() const
```

ECodedElement::GetSigmaX

Returns the centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetSigmaX()
```

ECodedElement::GetSigmaXX

Returns the centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetSigmaXX()
```

ECodedElement::GetSigmaXY

Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSigmaXY()
```

ECodedElement::GetSigmaY

Returns the centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSigmaY()
```

ECodedElement::GetSigmaYY

Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSigmaYY()
```

ECodedElement::GetTopLimit

Returns the lowest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetTopLimit()
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: $\left\lfloor \min \left\{ y \mid (\exists x) (x, y) \in E \right\} \right\rfloor$

4.47. ECodedImage Class

This class handles runs, objects and features in EasyObject.

Remarks

These entities are stored into three separate dynamic lists for efficient storage. This class pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. It has been replaced by [ECodedImage2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddFeat

Adds a feature to the list of features.

AnalyseObjects

After an image segmentation (see [ECodedImage::BuildObjects](#)), computes the values of given "features", i.e. geometric parameters.

BlankFeatures

Resets all values of all features.

BuildHoles

Creates holes.

[BuildLabeledObjects](#)

Segments an image into connected blobs comprised of pixels of the same class.

[BuildLabeledRuns](#)

Extracts the runs from the image by comparing adjacent pixel values.

[BuildObjects](#)

Groups runs to form separated objects (connected blobs), from runs detected by [ECodedImage::BuildRuns](#) or from a source image/ROI.

[BuildRuns](#)

Converts the specified ROI to classes, and extracts the runs from it.

[DrawObject](#)

Draws the designated object in solid color.

[DrawObjectFeature](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.

[DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.

[DrawObjects](#)

Draws all objects in solid color.

[DrawObjectsFeature](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a feature.

[DrawObjectsFeatureWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a feature.

DrawObjectsWithCurrentPen

Draws all objects in solid color.

DrawObjectWithCurrentPen

Draws the designated object in solid color.

ECodedImage

Constructs a void coded image.

FeatureAverage

Computes the average of the features of all currently selected objects.

FeatureDeviation

Computes the average and standard deviation of the features of all currently selected objects.

FeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum of the features of all currently selected objects.

FeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum of the features of all currently selected objects.

FeatureVariance

Computes the average and variance of the features of all currently selected objects.

GetBlackClass

Black class index (below the lower threshold).

GetConnexity

Connexity mode, that is how neighboring pixels are considered to belong to the same objects.

GetContinuous

Flag indicating whether the objects have to be built in the continuous mode or in the normal mode.

GetCurrentObjData

Returns the data of the current object.

GetCurrentObjPtr

Pointer to the current objects list item, or **NULL**.

GetCurrentRunData

Returns the data of the current run.

GetCurrentRunPtr

Pointer to the current run list item, or **NULL**.

GetDrawDiagonals

Flag indicating whether the limit rectangle diagonals must be drawn or not.

GetFeatData

Gets the [EFeatureData](#) associated to a given feature list item.

GetFeatDataSize

Returns the data size of the specified feature.

GetFeatDataType

Returns the data type of the specified feature.

GetFeatNum

Returns the code number of the specified feature.

GetFeatPtrByNum

Returns a pointer to the feature list item for a given feature number, or **NULL**.

GetFeatSize

Returns the size (number of elements) of the feature array for the specified feature.

GetFirstHole

Returns a pointer to the first hole related to the specified object.

GetFirstObjData

Moves the cursor to the first object and returns the associated data.

GetFirstObjPtr

Pointer to the first objects list item, or **NULL**.

GetFirstRunData

Moves the cursor to the first run and returns the associated data.

GetFirstRunPtr

Pointer to the first run list item, or **NULL**.

GetHighColorThreshold

Upper threshold (color) used for image segmentation.

GetHighImage

Image used as an adaptive upper threshold.

GetHighThreshold

Upper threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.

GetHoleParentObject

Returns a pointer to the real object including the specified hole.

GetLastObjData

Moves the cursor to the last object and returns the associated data.

GetLastObjPtr	Pointer to the last objects list item, or NULL .
GetLastRunData	Moves the cursor to the last run and returns the associated data.
GetLastRunPtr	Pointer to the last run list item, or NULL .
GetLimitAngle	Angle of the skewed bounding box feature, in the current angle unit.
GetLowColorThreshold	Lower threshold (color) used for image segmentation.
GetLowImage	Image used as an adaptive lower threshold.
GetLowThreshold	Lower threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.
GetMaxObjects	Maximum number of objects to look for.
GetNeutralClass	Neutral class index (between both thresholds).
GetNextHole	Returns a pointer to the hole following the specified hole, in the objects list.
GetNextObjData	Moves the cursor to the next object and returns the associated data.

GetNextObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the next objects list item, or **NULL**.

GetNextRunData

Moves the cursor to the next run and returns the associated data.

GetNextRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the next run list item, or **NULL**.

GetNumFeatures

Number of features currently in use.

GetNumHoleRuns

Total number of hole runs in the list of object runs.

GetNumHoles

Returns the number of holes related to the specified object.

GetNumObjectRuns

Returns the number of runs comprised in a given object.

GetNumObjects

Number of objects in the coded image.

GetNumRuns

Total number of runs in the list of object runs.

GetNumSelectedObjects

Number of objects currently selected.

GetObjDataPtr

Gets the [EObjectData](#) associated to a given objects list item.

GetObjectData

If an object identification number is given, moves the cursor to the object with a given identification number and returns the associated data. If a list item is given, returns the object data associated with an object list item (cf. [EListItem](#)). See also [ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjData](#).

GetObjectFeature

Allows retrieving the value of a feature of a given object.

GetObjFirstRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the first run list item of an object.

GetObjLastRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the last run list item of an object.

GetObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the given objects list item.

GetObjPtrByCoordinates

Returns a pointer to the objects list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.

GetObjPtrByPos

Returns a pointer to the objects list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.

GetPreviousObjData

Moves the cursor to the previous object and returns the associated data.

GetPreviousObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the previous objects list item, or **NULL**.

GetPreviousRunData

Moves the cursor to the previous run and returns the associated data.

GetPreviousRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the previous run list item, or **NULL**.

GetRunData

Returns the run data associated to the specified run.

GetRunDataPtr

Gets the [ERunData](#) associated to a given run list item.

GetRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the run list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.

GetRunPtrByCoordinates

Returns a pointer to the run list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.

GetThreshold

Threshold mode (gray level) used for image segmentation.

GetTrueThreshold

Absolute threshold level, when using a single threshold.

GetWhiteClass

White class index (above the upper threshold).

IsHole

Returns **TRUE** if the specified object is a hole, **FALSE** otherwise.

IsObjectSelected

Sets **bSelected** to **TRUE** if an object is selected.

ObjectConvexHull

Computes the convex hull of an object and stores it in a **EPathVector**.

RemoveAllFeats

Deletes all features from the features list.

RemoveAllObjects

Deletes all objects from the objects list.

RemoveAllRuns

Deletes all runs from the runs list.

RemoveHoles

Permanently erases, from the objects list, holes related to the specified object.

RemoveObject

Deletes an object from the objects list.

RemoveRun

Deletes a run from the runs list.

ResetContinuousMode

When the continuous mode is activated, this method resets the sequence of images.

SelectAllObjects

Selects all objects.

SelectHoles

Selects the holes related to the specified object.

SelectObject

Selects an object.

SelectObjectsUsingFeature	Selects or deselects objects, according to the value of a specified feature.
SelectObjectsUsingPosition	Selects or deselects objects, using a delimiting rectangle.
SetBlackClass	Black class index (below the lower threshold).
SetConnexity	Connexity mode, that is how neighboring pixels are considered to belong to the same objects.
SetContinuous	Flag indicating whether the objects have to be built in the continuous mode or in the normal mode.
SetDrawDiagonals	Flag indicating whether the limit rectangle diagonals must be drawn or not.
SetFeatInfo	Sets the appropriate data size and type for a predefined feature.
SetFirstRunPtr	Sets the first run list item of an object.
SetHighColorThreshold	Upper threshold (color) used for image segmentation.
SetHighImage	Image used as an adaptive upper threshold.
SetHighThreshold	Upper threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.

SetLastRunPtr	Sets the last run list item of an object.
SetLimitAngle	Angle of the skewed bounding box feature, in the current angle unit.
SetLowColorThreshold	Lower threshold (color) used for image segmentation.
SetLowImage	Image used as an adaptive lower threshold.
SetLowThreshold	Lower threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.
SetMaxObjects	Maximum number of objects to look for.
SetNeutralClass	Neutral class index (between both thresholds).
SetNumSelectedObjects	Number of objects currently selected.
SetThreshold	Threshold mode (gray level) used for image segmentation.
SetThresholdImage	Single threshold used for image segmentation.
SetWhiteClass	White class index (above the upper threshold).
SortObjectsUsingFeature	Sorts objects according to the value of some feature.

[UnselectAllObjects](#)

Deselects all objects.

[UnselectHoles](#)

Unselects the holes related to the specified object.

[UnselectObject](#)

[E](#) Deselects an object.

C

odedImage::AddFeat

Adds a feature to the list of features.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddFeat(  
    EFeatureData* feature,  
    OEV_INT32 numberOfObjects  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Pointer to an [EFeatureData](#) describing the feature.

numberOfObjects

Number of objects for which the feature will be stored.

ECodedImage::AnalyseObjects

After an image segmentation (see [ECodedImage::BuildObjects](#)), computes the values of given "features", i.e. geometric parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AnalyseObjects (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature1,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature2,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature3,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature4,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature5,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature6,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature7,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature8,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature9,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature10  
)
```

Parameters

feature1

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature2

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature3

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature4

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature5

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature6

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature7

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature8

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature9

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

feature10

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

ECodedImage::GetBlackClass

ECodedImage::SetBlackClass

Black class index (below the lower threshold).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT16 GetBlackClass ()  
void SetBlackClass (OEV_INT16 n16BlackClass)
```

Remarks

Non zero when the black runs (below the lower threshold) are coded. **0** means "do not code this class". <!-- **1** by default. -->

ECodedImage::BlankFeatures

Resets all values of all features.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void BlankFeatures (  
)
```

ECodedImage::BuildHoles

Creates holes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void BuildHoles (  
)  
  
void BuildHoles (  
    EListItem* object_  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be computed.

Remarks

If no argument, the holes are related to all the previously selected real objects. If holes already exist (resulting from a previous call to the [ECodedImage::BuildHoles](#) function), they will be removed from the objects list before the new hole building. Otherwise, the holes are related only to the specified object. Previously created holes are not removed before the new holes are built. If holes related to **object** have already been constructed, they won't be recreated. If **object** is a hole or is **NULL**, no hole will be built. The newly created holes will be added to the list of the objects found in the image. Building holes requires two preliminary steps: the construction of real objects and the selection of objects on which the hole detection has to be performed. At the end of the object construction, all the objects are selected.

ECodedImage::BuildLabeledObjects

Segments an image into connected blobs comprised of pixels of the same class.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void BuildLabeledObjects (  
    EROI8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void BuildLabeledObjects (  
    EROI16* sourceImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to a source ROI.

Remarks

Uses [EBW8](#) ([EBW16](#)) information for class indices, i.e. 255 (65,535) possible classes. Class 0 is not coded. Building objects is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form connected blobs. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding ([ECodedImage::BuildObjects](#)) or on the pixel values themselves (**BuildLabeledObjects**). A blob is a set of connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage::BuildLabeledRuns

Extracts the runs from the image by comparing adjacent pixel values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void BuildLabeledRuns (
    EROI8* sourceImage
)

void BuildLabeledRuns (
    EROI16* sourceImage
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

Uses [EBW8](#) ([EBW16](#)) information for class indices, i.e. 255 (65,535) possible classes. Class 0 is not coded. Building runs is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form horizontal segments. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding ([ECodedImage::BuildRuns](#)) or on the pixel values themselves (**BuildLabeledRuns**). A run is a set of horizontally connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage::BuildObjects

Groups runs to form separated objects (connected blobs), from runs detected by [ECodedImage::BuildRuns](#) or from a source image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]

void BuildObjects (
    EROI1* sourceImage
)

void BuildObjects (
    EROI8* sourceImage
)

void BuildObjects (
    EROI16* sourceImage
)
```

```
void BuildObjects (
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to a source ROI.

Remarks

Without argument, the method groups the runs detected by [ECodedImage::BuildRuns](#) to form separate objects, i.e. connected components. With a source ROI as argument, the method segments it into connected blobs comprised of pixels of the same class. The [EROIBW8](#) parameter is converted to white/neutral/black classes, using two thresholds. The [EROIC24](#) parameter is converted to white/black classes, using two color thresholds. Then, the method extracts runs from them, and groups the runs to form separate objects, i.e. connected components. Building objects is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form connected blobs. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding (**BuildObjects**) or on the pixel values themselves ([ECodedImage::BuildLabeledObjects](#)). A blob is a set of connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage::BuildRuns

Converts the specified ROI to classes, and extracts the runs from it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void BuildRuns (
    EROIBW1* sourceImage
)
void BuildRuns (
    EROIBW8* sourceImage
)
void BuildRuns (
    EROIC24* sourceImage
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source ROI.

Remarks

The [EROIBW8](#) parameter is converted to white/neutral/black classes, using two thresholds. The [EROIC24](#) parameter is converted to white/black classes, using two color thresholds. Then, the method extracts runs from them. Building runs is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form horizontal segments. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding (**BuildRuns**) or on the pixel values themselves ([ECodedImage::BuildLabeledRuns](#)). A run is a set of horizontally connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage::GetConnexity

ECodedImage::SetConnexity

Connexity mode, that is how neighboring pixels are considered to belong to the same objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EConnexity GetConnexity()  
void SetConnexity(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EConnexity eConnexity)
```

ECodedImage::GetContinuous

ECodedImage::SetContinuous

Flag indicating whether the objects have to be built in the continuous mode or in the normal mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetContinuous ()  
void SetContinuous (BOOL bContinuous)
```

Remarks

TRUE if objects are built in the continuous mode, **FALSE** if objects are built in the normal mode.

ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjPtr

Pointer to the current objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EListItem* GetCurrentObjPtr ()
```

ECodedImage::GetCurrentRunPtr

Pointer to the current run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EListItem* GetCurrentRunPtr ()
```

ECodedImage::GetDrawDiagonals

ECodedImage::SetDrawDiagonals

Flag indicating whether the limit rectangle diagonals must be drawn or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetDrawDiagonals ()  
  
void SetDrawDiagonals (BOOL bDrawDiagonals)
```

Remarks

If **TRUE** (default), diagonals are drawn.

ECodedImage::DrawObject

Draws the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawObject (  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```



```
void DrawObject(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObject(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObject(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObject(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObject(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

object_

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object to be drawn.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number of by list pointer.

ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeature

Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawObjectFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```

void DrawObjectFeature (
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawObjectFeature (
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,
    EListItem* object_,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#) (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. [ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth](#) will draw the ellipse of inertia).

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

object_

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object to be drawn.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number or by list pointer. If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#) (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. [ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth](#) will draw the ellipse of inertia).

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number of by list pointer. If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage::DrawObjects

Draws all objects in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawObjects(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```

void DrawObjects (
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawObjects (
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by [ESelectionFlag](#).

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [ECodedImage::DrawObject](#) method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn.

ECodedImage::DrawObjectsFeature

Draws a graphical representation of a feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawObjectsFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawObjectsFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawObjectsFeature(  
    EDRAWAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#) (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. [ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth](#) will draw the ellipse of inertia).

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by [ESelectionFlag](#).

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeature](#) method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn. Only the following features can be drawn: * [ELegacyFeature_GravityCenter](#): upright cross; * [ELegacyFeature_Centroid](#): skewed cross; * [ELegacyFeature_Limit](#): upright bounding rectangle with diagonals; * [ELegacyFeature_Limit45](#): skewed bounding rectangle with diagonals; * [ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth](#): ellipse of inertia (edge and main axis). If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage::DrawObjectsFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void DrawObjectsFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#) (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. [ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth](#) will draw the ellipse of inertia).

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by [ESelectionFlag](#).

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeature](#) method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn. Only the following features can be drawn: * [ELegacyFeature_GravityCenter](#): upright cross; * [ELegacyFeature_Centroid](#): skewed cross; * [ELegacyFeature_Limit](#): upright bounding rectangle with diagonals; * [ELegacyFeature_Limit45](#): skewed bounding rectangle with diagonals; * [ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth](#): ellipse of inertia (edge and main axis). If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage::DrawObjectsWithCurrentPen

Draws all objects in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawObjectsWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by [ESelectionFlag](#).

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [ECodedImage::DrawObject](#) method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn.

ECodedImage::DrawObjectWithCurrentPen

Draws the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

object_

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object to be drawn.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number of by list pointer.

ECodedImage::ECodedImage

Constructs a void coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ECodedImage (  
    const ECodedImage& other  
)  
  
void ECodedImage (  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

ECodedImage::FeatureAverage

Computes the average of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void FeatureAverage(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    float& average  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

average

Reference to the feature average.

Remarks

This measures the central tendency of a population of objects.

ECodedImage::FeatureDeviation

Computes the average and standard deviation of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void FeatureDeviation(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    float& average,  
    float& deviation  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

average

Reference to the feature average.

deviation

Reference to the feature standard deviation.

ECodedImage::FeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void FeatureMaximum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    float& maximum  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

maximum

Reference to the feature maximum.

ECodedImage::FeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void FeatureMinimum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    float& minimum  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

minimum

Reference to the feature minimum.

ECodedImage::FeatureVariance

Computes the average and variance of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void FeatureVariance(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    float& average,  
    float& variance  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

average

Reference to the feature average.

variance

Reference to the feature variance.

Remarks

This measures the central tendency and the dispersion of a population of objects.

ECodedImage::GetFirstObjPtr

Pointer to the first objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EListItem* GetFirstObjPtr()
```

ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjData

Returns the data of the current object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void GetCurrentObjData (  
    EObjectData* objectData  
)
```

Parameters

objectData

Pointer to an [EObjectData](#) structure to receive the data.

Remarks

ECodedImage::GetCurrentRunData

Returns the data of the current run.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void GetCurrentRunData (  
    ERunData* run  
)
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an [ERunData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetFeatData

Gets the [EFeatureData](#) associated to a given feature list item.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetFeatData (  
    EListItem* currentFeature,  
    EFeatureData* featureData  
)
```

Parameters

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

featureData

Pointer to a [EFeatureData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetFeatDataSize

Returns the data size of the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDataSize GetFeatDataSize(
    OEV_INT32 position
)
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDataSize GetFeatDataSize(
    EListItem* currentFeature
)
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

Remarks

The features data sizes are defined in [EDataSize](#).

ECodedImage::GetFeatDataType

Returns the data type of the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDataType GetFeatDataType(
    OEV_INT32 position
)
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDataType GetFeatDataType(
    EListItem* currentFeature
)
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

Remarks

The features data types are defined in [EDataType](#).

ECodedImage::GetFeatNum

Returns the code number of the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetFeatNum(  
    OEV_INT32 position  
)  
  
OEV_INT32 GetFeatNum(  
    EListItem* currentFeature  
)
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

Remarks

The features code numbers are defined in [ELegacyFeature](#).

ECodedImage::GetFeatPtrByNum

Returns a pointer to the feature list item for a given feature number, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetFeatPtrByNum(  
    OEV_INT32 numFeat  
)
```

Parameters

numFeat

Feature number, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

ECodedImage::GetFeatSize

Returns the size (number of elements) of the feature array for the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_INT32 GetFeatSize(  
    OEV_INT32 position  
)  
  
OEV_INT32 GetFeatSize(  
    EListItem* currentFeature  
)
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

ECodedImage::GetFirstHole

Returns a pointer to the first hole related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetFirstHole(  
    EListItem* parentObject  
)
```

Parameters

parentObject

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the first hole has to be pointed out.

Remarks

If **parentObject** refers to a hole (instead of a real object) or to an object comprising no hole, the [ECodedImage::GetFirstHole](#) function returns **NULL**.

ECodedImage::GetFirstObjData

Moves the cursor to the first object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void GetFirstObjData (
    EObjectData* object_
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to an [EObjectData](#) to receive the data.

Remarks

ECodedImage::GetFirstRunData

Moves the cursor to the first run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void GetFirstRunData (
    ERunData* run
)
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an [ERunData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetFirstRunPtr

Pointer to the first run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EListItem* GetFirstRunPtr(  
    )
```

ECodedImage::GetHoleParentObject

Returns a pointer to the real object including the specified hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EListItem* GetHoleParentObject(  
    EListItem* hole  
    )
```

Parameters

hole

Pointer to the hole list item, for which the parent object has to be pointed out.

ECodedImage::GetLastObjData

Moves the cursor to the last object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
void GetLastObjData (  
    EObjectData* object_  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to an [EObjectData](#) structure to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetLastRunData

Moves the cursor to the last run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void GetLastRunData (  
    ERunData* run  
)
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an [ERunData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetLastRunPtr

Pointer to the last run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EListItem* GetLastRunPtr(  
)
```

ECodedImage::GetNextHole

Returns a pointer to the hole following the specified hole, in the objects list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EListItem* GetNextHole(  
    EListItem* hole  
)
```

Parameters

hole

Pointer to the hole list item, for which the following hole has to be pointed out.

Remarks

If there is no hole yet in the list, the [ECodedImage::GetNextHole](#) function returns **NULL**.

ECodedImage::GetNextObjData

Moves the cursor to the next object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void GetNextObjData(  
    EObjectData* object_  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to an [EObjectData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetNextObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the next objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EListItem* GetNextObjPtr(  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current objects list item.

ECodedImage::GetNextRunData

Moves the cursor to the next run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetNextRunData (  
    ERunData* run  
)  
  
void GetNextRunData (  
    ERunData* run,  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an [ERunData](#) to receive the data.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage::GetNextRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the next run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetNextRunPtr (  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage::GetNumHoles

Returns the number of holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumHoles (  
    EListItem* object_  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to the object list item whose holes have to be counted.

Remarks

By default, the parameter **object** is set to **NULL**, meaning that the function returns the total number of holes added to the objects list. After a call to the [ECodedImage::BuildHoles](#) function, the [ECodedImage::NumObjects](#) and [ECodedImage::NumSelectedObjects](#) properties contain the total number of objects (i.e. real objects + holes).

ECodedImage::GetNumObjectRuns

Returns the number of runs comprised in a given object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumObjectRuns (  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetNumObjectRuns (  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to an objects list item.

ECodedImage::GetObjDataPtr

Gets the [EObjectData](#) associated to a given objects list item.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetObjDataPtr (  
    EListItem* currentFeature,  
    EObjectData* objectData  
)
```

Parameters

currentFeature

Pointer to the current objects list item.

objectData

Pointer to a [EObjectData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetObjectData

If an object identification number is given, moves the cursor to the object with a given identification number and returns the associated data. If a list item is given, returns the object data associated with an object list item (cf. [EListItem](#)). See also [ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjData](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetObjectData (  
    EObjectData* object_,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)  
  
void GetObjectData (  
    EObjectData* object_,  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to an [EObjectData](#) structure to receive the object data.

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the current object list item (cf. [EListItem](#)).

ECodedImage::GetObjectFeature

Allows retrieving the value of a feature of a given object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* objectNumber,  
    OEV_INT8& result  
)
```

```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    OEV_INT16& result  
)
```

```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    OEV_INT32& result  
)
```

```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    float& result  
)
```

```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    EListItem* object_,  
    double& result  
)
```

```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    OEV_INT32 feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    OEV_INT8& result  
)
```

```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    OEV_INT32 feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    OEV_INT16& result  
)
```



```
void GetObjectFeature(  
    OEV_INT32 feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    OEV_INT32& result  
)  
  
void GetObjectFeature(  
    OEV_INT32 feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float& result  
)  
  
void GetObjectFeature(  
    OEV_INT32 feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    double& result  
)  
  
void GetObjectFeature(  
    EListItem* feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    OEV_INT8& result  
)  
  
void GetObjectFeature(  
    EListItem* feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    OEV_INT16& result  
)  
  
void GetObjectFeature(  
    EListItem* feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    OEV_INT32& result  
)  
  
void GetObjectFeature(  
    EListItem* feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    float& result  
)  
  
void GetObjectFeature(  
    EListItem* feature,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    double& result  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Pointer to the feature list item.

objectNumber

Object number.

result

Reference to the feature value.

object_

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object.

ECodedImage::GetObjFirstRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the first run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EListItem* GetObjFirstRunPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)
```

```
EListItem* GetObjFirstRunPtr(  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage::GetObjLastRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the last run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetObjLastRunPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)  
  
EListItem* GetObjLastRunPtr(  
    EListItem* objectNumber  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

ECodedImage::GetObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the given objects list item.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetObjPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

ECodedImage::GetObjPtrByCoordinates

Returns a pointer to the objects list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetObjPtrByCoordinates (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
Point abscissa.

y
Point ordinate.

Remarks

This function is useful for object selection with a mouse.

ECodedImage::GetObjPtrByPos

Returns a pointer to the objects list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetObjPtrByPos (  
    OEV_INT32 position  
)
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the objects list, counting from **0** on.

ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjData

Moves the cursor to the previous object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void GetPreviousObjData (  
    EObjectData* object_  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to an [EObjectData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the previous objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EListItem* GetPreviousObjPtr (  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current objects list item.

ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunData

Moves the cursor to the previous run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetPreviousRunData (  
    ERunData* run,  
    EListItem* listItem  
)  
  
void GetPreviousRunData (  
    ERunData* run  
)
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an [ERunData](#) to receive the data.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the previous run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EListItem* GetPreviousRunPtr(  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage::GetRunData

Returns the run data associated to the specified run.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void GetRunData(  
    ERunData* run,  
    OEV_INT32 position  
)  
  
void GetRunData(  
    ERunData* run,  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an [ERunData](#) to receive the data.

position

Absolute position in the run list, counting from **0** on.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage::GetRunDataPtr

Gets the [ERunData](#) associated to a given run list item.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetRunDataPtr(  
    EListItem* currentFeature,  
    ERunData* runData  
)
```

Parameters

currentFeature

Pointer to the current run list item.

runData

Pointer to a [ERunData](#) to receive the data.

ECodedImage::GetRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the run list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetRunPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 position  
)
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the run list, counting from 0 on.

ECodedImage::GetRunPtrByCoordinates

Returns a pointer to the run list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EListItem* GetRunPtrByCoordinates (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Point abscissa.

y

Point ordinate.

Remarks

This function is useful for run selection with a mouse.

ECodedImage::GetHighColorThreshold

ECodedImage::SetHighColorThreshold

Upper threshold (color) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EC24 GetHighColorThreshold()  
void SetHighColorThreshold(EC24 c24HighThreshold)
```

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage::GetHighImage

ECodedImage::SetHighImage

Image used as an adaptive upper threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EROIBW8* GetHighImage()  
void SetHighImage(EROIBW8* pImage)
```

Remarks

The threshold is adaptive (specified pixel by pixel).

ECodedImage::GetHighThreshold

ECodedImage::SetHighThreshold

Upper threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetHighThreshold()  
void SetHighThreshold(OEV_UINT32 un32HighThreshold)
```

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage::IsHole

Returns **TRUE** if the specified object is a hole, **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL IsHole(  
    EListItem* object_  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage::IsObjectSelected

Sets **bSelected** to **TRUE** if an object is selected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void IsObjectSelected(  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber,  
    BOOL& selected  
)  
  
void IsObjectSelected(  
    EListItem* listItem,  
    BOOL& selected  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

selected

Reference to the result.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

Remarks

ECodedImage::GetLastObjPtr

Pointer to the last objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EListItem* GetLastObjPtr()
```

ECodedImage::GetLimitAngle

ECodedImage::SetLimitAngle

Angle of the skewed bounding box feature, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetLimitAngle()  
void SetLimitAngle(float f32Angle)
```

ECodedImage::GetLowColorThreshold

ECodedImage::SetLowColorThreshold

Lower threshold (color) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EC24 GetLowColorThreshold()  
void SetLowColorThreshold(EC24 c24LowThreshold)
```

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage::GetLowImage

ECodedImage::SetLowImage

Image used as an adaptive lower threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EROIBW8* GetLowImage ()  
void SetLowImage (EROIBW8* pImage)
```

Remarks

The threshold value is adaptive (specified pixel by pixel).

ECodedImage::GetLowThreshold

ECodedImage::SetLowThreshold

Lower threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetLowThreshold ()  
void SetLowThreshold (OEV_UINT32 un32LowThreshold)
```

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage::GetMaxObjects

ECodedImage::SetMaxObjects

Maximum number of objects to look for.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMaxObjects ()
```

```
void SetMaxObjects (OEV_UINT32 un32MaxObjects)
```

Remarks

After having found that amount of object, the process will stop and return an error message. If not set, no maximum value is defined.

ECodedImage::GetNeutralClass

ECodedImage::SetNeutralClass

Neutral class index (between both thresholds).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT16 GetNeutralClass ()  
void SetNeutralClass (OEV_INT16 n16NeutralClass)
```

Remarks

Non zero when the neutral runs (between both thresholds) are coded. **0** means "do not code this class". <!-- **2** by default. -->

ECodedImage::GetNumFeatures

Number of features currently in use.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumFeatures ()
```

ECodedImage::GetNumHoleRuns

Total number of hole runs in the list of object runs.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumHoleRuns ()
```

Remarks

After a call to [ECodedImage::BuildHoles](#), [ECodedImage::NumRuns](#) contains the total number of runs (real object runs + hole runs).

ECodedImage::GetNumObjects

Number of objects in the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumObjects ()
```

Remarks

After a call to [ECodedImage::BuildHoles](#), [ECodedImage::NumObjects](#) returns the total number of objects (real objects + holes).

ECodedImage::GetNumRuns

Total number of runs in the list of object runs.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumRuns ()
```

Remarks

After a call to [ECodedImage::BuildHoles](#), [ECodedImage::NumRuns](#) returns the total number of runs (real object runs + hole runs).

ECodedImage::GetNumSelectedObjects

ECodedImage::SetNumSelectedObjects

Number of objects currently selected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetNumSelectedObjects ()  
void SetNumSelectedObjects (OEV_INT32 n32Nb_Selected_Objects)
```

Remarks

After a call to [ECodedImage::BuildHoles](#), [ECodedImage::NumSelectedObjects](#) returns the total number of objects (real objects + holes).

ECodedImage::ObjectConvexHull

Computes the convex hull of an object and stores it in a **EPathVector**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ObjectConvexHull (  
    EListItem* object_,  
    EPathVector* destinationVector  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to the objects list item.

destinationVector

Vector containing the vertices coordinates of the convex hull.

ECodedImage::RemoveAllFeats

Deletes all features from the features list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveAllFeats (  
)
```

ECodedImage::RemoveAllObjects

Deletes all objects from the objects list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveAllObjects (  
)
```

ECodedImage::RemoveAllRuns

Deletes all runs from the runs list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveAllRuns (  
)
```

ECodedImage::RemoveHoles

Permanently erases, from the objects list, holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveHoles (  
    EListItem* object_  
)
```

Parameters

object_

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be erased.

Remarks

If the parameter is **NULL**, all the holes are deleted. By default, the parameter is set to **NULL**, meaning that all the holes have to be erased from the objects list.

ECodedImage::RemoveObject

Deletes an object from the objects list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveObject(  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)  
  
void RemoveObject(  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the current objects list item.

ECodedImage::RemoveRun

Deletes a run from the runs list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveRun(  
    OEV_INT32 position  
)  
  
void RemoveRun(  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the run list, counting from 0 on.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage::ResetContinuousMode

When the continuous mode is activated, this method resets the sequence of images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ResetContinuousMode (  
    )
```

Remarks

Thus, the next call for an object building will not take into account any previous image. If the continuous mode is disabled, this method does nothing.

ECodedImage::SelectAllObjects

Selects all objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SelectAllObjects (  
    )
```

ECodedImage::SelectHoles

Selects the holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SelectHoles(  
    EListItem* parentObject  
)
```

Parameters

parentObject

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be selected.

Remarks

If the parameter is **NULL**, all the holes are selected. By default, the parameter is set to **NULL**, meaning that all the holes have to be selected. If **parentObject** is a hole (instead of a real object) or has no hole, no selection is performed.

ECodedImage::SelectObject

Selects an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SelectObject(  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)  
  
void SelectObject(  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage::SelectObjectsUsingFeature

Selects or deselects objects, according to the value of a specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    OEV_INT8 minimum,  
    OEV_INT8 maximum,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectOption operation  
)  
  
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    OEV_INT16 minimum,  
    OEV_INT16 maximum,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectOption operation  
)  
  
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    OEV_INT32 minimum,  
    OEV_INT32 maximum,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectOption operation  
)  
  
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    float minimum,  
    float maximum,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectOption operation  
)  
  
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    double minimum,  
    double maximum,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectOption operation  
)
```


Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [EFeature](#).

minimum

Selection interval lower bound.

maximum

Selection interval upper bound.

operation

Selection mode, as defined by [ESelectOption](#).

ECodedImage::SelectObjectsUsingPosition

Selects or deselects objects, using a delimiting rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SelectObjectsUsingPosition(  
    EBaseROI* roi,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectByPosition operation  
)  
  
void SelectObjectsUsingPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 originX,  
    OEV_INT32 originY,  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESelectByPosition operation  
)
```

Parameters

roi

Pointer to an image/ROI whose position parameters will define the selection rectangle.

operation

Selection mode, as defined by [ESelectByPosition](#).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the rectangle.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the rectangle.

width

Rectangle width, in pixels.

height

Rectangle height, in pixels.

Remarks

The rectangle coordinates are always specified with respect to the whole image.

ECodedImage::SetFeatInfo

Sets the appropriate data size and type for a predefined feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFeatInfo(  
    EFeatureData* feature,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature featureCode  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

featureCode

Pointer to a [EFeatureData](#) structure describing the feature.

ECodedImage::SetFirstRunPtr

Sets the first run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetFirstRunPtr(  
    EListItem* firstRun,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)  
  
void SetFirstRunPtr(  
    EListItem* firstRun,  
    EListItem* currentObject  
)
```

Parameters

firstRun

Pointer to the first run of the object.

objectNumber

Object identification number.

currentObject

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage::SetLastRunPtr

Sets the last run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetLastRunPtr(  
    EListItem* lastRun,  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)  
  
void SetLastRunPtr(  
    EListItem* lastRun,  
    EListItem* currentObject  
)
```

Parameters

lastRun

Pointer to the last run of the object.

objectNumber

Object identification number.

currentObject

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage::SortObjectsUsingFeature

Sorts objects according to the value of some feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SortObjectsUsingFeature(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature feature,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESortOption operation  
)
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by [ELegacyFeature](#).

operation

Selection mode, as defined by [ESortOption](#).

ECodedImage::GetThreshold

ECodedImage::SetThreshold

Threshold mode (gray level) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThreshold()  
void SetThreshold(OEV_UINT32 un32Threshold)
```

Remarks

By default, the "minimum residue" mode is used to determine the threshold. The threshold is constant over the whole image. When using a single threshold instead of a low threshold and a high threshold, the neutral class is ignored. Only the black and white classes are relevant.

ECodedImage::SetThresholdImage

Single threshold used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetThresholdImage(EROIBW8* pImage)
```

Remarks

The threshold value is adaptive (specified pixel by pixel). When using a single threshold instead of a low threshold and a high threshold, the neutral class is ignored. Only the black and white classes are relevant.

ECodedImage::GetTrueThreshold

Absolute threshold level, when using a single threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetTrueThreshold()
```

ECodedImage::UnselectAllObjects

Deselects all objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void UnselectAllObjects(  
)
```

ECodedImage::UnselectHoles

Unselects the holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void UnselectHoles(  
    EListItem* parentObject  
)
```

Parameters

parentObject

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be unselected.

Remarks

If the parameter is **NULL**, all the holes are unselected. By default, the parameter is set to **NULL**, meaning that all the holes have to be unselected. If **parentObject** is a hole (instead of a real object) or if **parentObject** has no hole, nothing is changed.

ECodedImage::UnselectObject

Deselects an object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void UnselectObject(  
    OEV_INT32 objectNumber  
)  
  
void UnselectObject(  
    EListItem* listItem  
)
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

Remarks

Once an object has been unselected, it doesn't allow browsing a list of selected objects anymore (using [ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjPtr](#) or [ECodedImage::GetNextObjPtr](#)).

ECodedImage::GetWhiteClass

ECodedImage::SetWhiteClass

White class index (above the upper threshold).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT16 GetWhiteClass()  
void SetWhiteClass(OEV_INT16 n16WhiteClass)
```

Remarks

Non zero when the white runs (above the upper threshold) are coded. **0** means "do not code this class". <!-- **3** by default. -->

4.48. ECodedImage2 Class

The main class of the EasyObject API that represents a coded image, as produced by the encoder.

Remarks

It provides methods to get features of the encoded image, to access an object in a particular layer of the encoded image, to draw objects or objects features in a particular layer of the encoded image, to render a mask, etc...

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

ClearFeatureCache

Clears the internal cache for the computed features.

Draw	Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.
DrawFeature	Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.
DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.
DrawHole	Draw the designated hole.
DrawHoleFeature	Draw a given feature of the designated hole.
DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draw a given feature of the designated hole.
DrawHoleWithCurrentPen	Draw the designated hole.
DrawObject	Draw the designated object.
DrawObjectFeature	Draw a given feature of the designated object.
DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draw a given feature of the designated object.
DrawObjectWithCurrentPen	Draw the designated object.

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.

ECodedImage2

Constructs a coded image.

FindObject

Finds an object in the coded image using its coordinates.

GetHeight

Returns the height of the coded image.

GetLayerCount

Returns the number of layers that are encoded.

GetObj

Random access to an object in a given layer.

GetObjCount

Returns the number of objects in a given layer.

GetParentObject

Returns a reference to the object that contains a given hole.

GetStartY

Returns the lowest row index, for all the runs of all the objects in the coded image.

GetWidth

Returns the width of the coded image.

RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from a specified layer of the encoded image.

ECodedImage2::ClearFeatureCache

Clears the internal cache for the computed features.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ClearFeatureCache (  
    )
```

Remarks

This is useful to reduce memory consumption.

ECodedImage2::Draw

Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw (  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
    )
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EObjectSelection& selection,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    EObjectSelection& selection,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EObjectSelection& selection,
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    EObjectSelection& selection,
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

element

The coded element to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

ECodedImage2::DrawFeature

Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```



```
void DrawFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

element

The coded element to draw.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

The features [EDrawableFeature_FeretBox](#) and [EDrawableFeature_WeightedGravityCenter](#) are only at one's disposal when drawing selections.

ECodedImage2::DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC gt,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    EObjectSelection& selection,  
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

element

The coded element to draw.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

The features [EDrawableFeature_FeretBox](#) and [EDrawableFeature_WeightedGravityCenter](#) are only at one's disposal when drawing selections.

ECodedImage2::DrawHole

Draw the designated hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawHole(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawHole(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawHole(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawHole(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawHole(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawHole(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```


Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

objectIndex

Index of the parent object of the hole to draw.

holeIndex

Index of the hole to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2::DrawHoleFeature

Draw a given feature of the designated hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawHoleFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawHoleFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawHoleFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```

void DrawHoleFeature(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    BOOL drawDiagonals
)

void DrawHoleFeature(
    HDC gt,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    BOOL drawDiagonals
)

void DrawHoleFeature(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    BOOL drawDiagonals
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the parent object of the hole to draw.

holeIndex

Index of the hole to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features [EDrawableFeature_FeretBox](#) and [EDrawableFeature_WeightedGravityCenter](#) will result in an exception, as they only make sense for [EObjectSelection](#).

ECodedImage2::DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draw a given feature of the designated hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)  
  
void DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the parent object of the hole to draw.

holeIndex

Index of the hole to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features [EDrawableFeature_FeretBox](#) and [EDrawableFeature_WeightedGravityCenter](#) will result in an exception, as they only make sense for [EObjectSelection](#).

ECodedImage2::DrawHoleWithCurrentPen

Draw the designated hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawHoleWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawHoleWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

objectIndex

Index of the parent object of the hole to draw.

holeIndex

Index of the hole to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2::DrawObject

Draw the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawObject(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObject(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawObject(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```



```

void DrawObject(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawObject(
    HDC graphicContext,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawObject(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2::DrawObjectFeature

Draw a given feature of the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawObjectFeature (
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    BOOL drawDiagonals
)
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```

void DrawObjectFeature(
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    BOOL drawDiagonals
)

void DrawObjectFeature(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    BOOL drawDiagonals
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features [EDrawableFeature_FeretBox](#) and [EDrawableFeature_WeightedGravityCenter](#) will result in an exception, as they only make sense for [EObjectSelection](#).

ECodedImage2::DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draw a given feature of the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawableFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features [EDrawableFeature_FeretBox](#) and [EDrawableFeature_WeightedGravityCenter](#) will result in an exception, as they only make sense for [EObjectSelection](#).

ECodedImage2::DrawObjectWithCurrentPen

Draw the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen (
    HDC graphicContext,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen (
    HDC graphicContext,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    ECodedElement& element,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```



```

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
    HDC graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
    HDC graphicContext,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EObjectSelection& selection,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EObjectSelection& selection,
    OEV_UINT32 elementIndex,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

element

The coded element to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

ECodedImage2::ECodedImage2

Constructs a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ECodedImage2(  
    const ECodedImage2& other  
)  
  
void ECodedImage2(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

ECodedImage2::FindObject

Finds an object in the coded image using its coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EObject* FindObject(  
    int x,  
    int y  
)  
  
EObject* FindObject(  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    int x,  
    int y  
)
```

Parameters

x

The X-coordinate of the object.

y

The Y-coordinate of the object.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest.

Remarks

If no layer index is specified, all the layers of the coded image are scanned until an object is found at these coordinates.

ECodedImage2::GetObj

Random access to an object in a given layer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EObject& GetObj (
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex
)

const EObject& GetObj (
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex
)

EObject& GetObj (
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex
)

const EObject& GetObj (
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex
)
```

Parameters

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2::GetObjCount

Returns the number of objects in a given layer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetObjCount(  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex  
)  
  
OEV_UINT32 GetObjCount(  
)
```

Parameters

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2::GetParentObject

Returns a reference to the object that contains a given hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EObject& GetParentObject(  
    EHole& hole  
)
```

Parameters

hole

The hole of interest.

ECodedImage2::GetHeight

Returns the height of the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetHeight() const
```

Remarks

If the continuous mode is not activated, this height corresponds to the height of the source image. If the continuous mode is activated, this value equals to the highest row index, for all the runs of all the objects in the coded image, augmented by the number of rows index that are below zero.

ECodedImage2::GetLayerCount

Returns the number of layers that are encoded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetLayerCount() const
```

ECodedImage2::RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from a specified layer of the encoded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```

[C++]
void RenderMask(
    EROIIBW8& result
)

void RenderMask(
    EROIIBW8& result,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    int offsetX,
    int offsetY
)

void RenderMask(
    EROIIBW8& result,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex
)

void RenderMask(
    EROIIBW8& result,
    int offsetX,
    int offsetY
)

```

Parameters

result

The image in which the generated mask will be stored.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will serve as a source for the mask generation.

offsetX

The X-offset that must be applied to bring the zero X-coordinate in the coded image on the first column of the result image (defaults to zero).

offsetY

The Y-offset that must be applied to bring the zero Y-coordinate in the coded image on the first row of the result image (defaults to zero).

Remarks

The size of the result image will not be changed: It must be properly sized beforehand.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2::GetStartY

Returns the lowest row index, for all the runs of all the objects in the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetStartY() const
```

Remarks

The returned value will always be zero if the continuous mode is not activated.

ECodedImage2::GetWidth

Returns the width of the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetWidth() const
```

Remarks

This width corresponds in any case to the width of the source image.

4.49. EColorLookup Class

Describes a color lookup table, that is used to speed-up complex conversions between color systems.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AdjustGainOffset](#)

Sets a color transformation such that a gain and offset is applied separately to each color component of a target color system.

[Calibrate](#)

Sets a color transformation to recalibrate.

[ConvertFromRgb](#)

Sets a color transformation from the [EColorSystem_Rgb](#) representation to another system, as defined by [EColorSystem](#).

[ConvertToRgb](#)

Sets a color transformation from any color system, as defined by [EColorSystem](#), to the [EColorSystem_Rgb](#) representation.

[EColorLookup](#)

Constructs a color lookup table.

[GetColorSystemIn](#)

Input color system.

[GetColorSystemOut](#)

Output color system.

[GetIndexBits](#)

Number of bits used for indexing the lookup table.

[GetInterpolation](#)

Interpolation mode.

[SetIndexBits](#)

Number of bits used for indexing the lookup table.

SetInterpolation

Interpolation mode.

Transform

Transforms a quantized color image/pixel to another quantized color image/pixel, using the previously initialized color lookup table.

WhiteBalance

Initializes a color lookup table that can be used for color adjustment, including a global gain, gamma pre-compensation [cancellation] and white balancing.

ColorLookup::AdjustGainOffset

Sets a color transformation such that a gain and offset is applied separately to each color component of a target color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AdjustGainOffset(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem colorSystem,  
    float gain0,  
    float offset0,  
    float gain1,  
    float offset1,  
    float gain2,  
    float offset2  
)
```

Parameters

colorSystem

Target color system, as defined by [EColorSystem](#).

gain0

Gain to be applied to color component 0.

offset0

Offset to be applied to color component 0.

gain1

Gain to be applied to color component 1.

offset1

Offset to be applied to color component 1.

gain2

Gain to be applied to color component 2.

offset2

Offset to be applied to color component 2.

Remarks

The input and output color systems are both [EColorSystem_Rgb](#). To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as [EColorLookup::Transform](#).

Note. The offsets are specified as unquantized values.

EColorLookup::Calibrate

Sets a color transformation to recalibrate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Calibrate(  
    EC24 Color0,  
    float x0,  
    float y0,  
    float z0,  
    EC24 Color1,  
    float x1,  
    float y1,  
    float z1,  
    EC24 Color2,  
    float x2,  
    float y2,  
    float z2  
)
```

```
void Calibrate(  
    EC24 Color0,  
    float x0,  
    float y0,  
    float z0,  
    EC24 Color1,  
    float x1,  
    float y1,  
    float z1,  
    EC24 Color2,  
    float x2,  
    float y2,  
    float z2,  
    EC24 Color3,  
    float x3,  
    float y3,  
    float z3  
)
```

```
void Calibrate(  
    EC24 color,  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    float z  
)
```

Parameters

Color0

Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 0.

x0
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 0.

y0
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 0.

z0
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 0.

Color1
Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 1.

x1
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 1.

y1
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 1.

z1
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 1.

Color2
Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 2.

x2
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 2.

y2
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 2.

z2
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 2.

Color3
Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 3.

x3
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 3.

y3
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 3.

z3
CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 3.

color

-

x

-

y

-

z

-

Remarks

The first prototype uses 3 reference colors. The second uses 4 reference colors. To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as [EColorLookup::Transform](#).

EColorLookup::GetColorSystemIn

Input color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem GetColorSystemIn()
```

Remarks

The **EColorLookup** objects keep track of the color system transformation, for consistency. When applying a transformation, the source image color system (usually [EColorSystem_Rgb](#)) must match the *input color system*; the destination image will be automatically be typed with the *output color system*. In case of a mismatch, an error message is issued. These two values are set by the lookup table initialization functions. An uninitialized lookup table has both color systems set to [EColorSystem_NoColor](#).

EColorLookup::GetColorSystemOut

Output color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem GetColorSystemOut()
```

Remarks

The **EColorLookup** objects keep track of the color system transformation, for consistency. When applying a transformation, the source image color system (usually [EColorSystem_Rgb](#)) must match the *input color system*; the destination image will be automatically be typed with the *output color system*. In case of a mismatch, an error message is issued. These two values are set by the lookup table initialization functions. An uninitialized lookup table has both color systems set to [EColorSystem_NoColor](#).

EColorLookup::ConvertFromRgb

Sets a color transformation from the [Rgb](#) representation to another system, as defined by [EColorSystem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvertFromRgb (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem colorSystem  
)
```

Parameters

colorSystem

Color system, as defined by [EColorSystem](#).

Remarks

The input and output color systems are respectively [EColorSystem_Rgb](#) and **colorSystem**. To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as [EColorLookup::Transform](#).

EColorLookup::ConvertToRgb

Sets a color transformation from any color system, as defined by [EColorSystem](#), to the [Rgb](#) representation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ConvertToRgb(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem colorSystem  
)
```

Parameters

colorSystem

Color system, as defined by [EColorSystem](#).

Remarks

The input and output color systems are respectively **colorSystem** and [EColorSystem_Rgb](#). To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as [EColorLookup::Transform](#).

EColorLookup::EColorLookup

Constructs a color lookup table.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EColorLookup(  
    const EColorLookup& other  
)  
  
void EColorLookup(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EColorLookup::GetIndexBits

EColorLookup::SetIndexBits

Number of bits used for indexing the lookup table.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetIndexBits()  
void SetIndexBits(OEV_UINT32 un32IndexBits)
```

Remarks

Before filling in a lookup table, it is necessary to decide how many table entries it requires. The [EColorLookup::IndexBits](#) property indicates how many (high-order) bits of the input components are used. The relation between [EColorLookup::IndexBits](#), the number of table entries and the corresponding table size are given below: The larger the number of entries, the more accuracy is obtained. After [EColorLookup::IndexBits](#) has been changed, the lookup table needs to be recomputed.

Note. Be aware that each time a color lookup table is filled, all the entries are recomputed. When [EColorLookup::IndexBits](#) equals **6**, this may take a very long time. Such large lookup tables should be computed once only. Different combinations of [EColorLookup::IndexBits](#) and **Interpolation** provide a trade-off between accuracy and speed for the table pre-computation and table use.

EColorLookup::GetInterpolation

EColorLookup::SetInterpolation

Interpolation mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetInterpolation()  
  
void SetInterpolation(BOOL bInterpolation)
```

Remarks

When applying a lookup table to transform pixel values, tri-linear interpolation can be used: * when interpolation is not used, the table is looked up at the entry closest to the pixel value. This gives an accuracy equal to the value of the **IndexBits** property. On the other hand, table lookup is very fast; * when interpolation is used, the table is looked up at eight neighboring entries and an adequate average is computed. This gives full accuracy (8 bits) if the transformation is smooth enough. On the other hand, table lookup is slower.

Note. The interpolation mode may be modified at any time without the need to reinitialize the lookup table.

EColorLookup::Transform

Transforms a quantized color image/pixel to another quantized color image/pixel, using the previously initialized color lookup table.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Transform(  
    EC24 sourceImageColor,  
    EC24& destinationImageColor  
)  
  
void Transform(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImageColor

Input color image.

destinationImageColor

Output color image.

sourceImage

Input color image.

destinationImage

Output color image.

EColorLookup::WhiteBalance

Initializes a color lookup table that can be used for color adjustment, including a global gain, gamma pre-compensation [cancellation] and white balancing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void WhiteBalance(  
    float gain,  
    float gamma,  
    float balanceRed,  
    float balanceGreen,  
    float balanceBlue  
)
```

Parameters

gain

Global gain to be applied to all three color components. By default, the image intensity remains unchanged.

gamma

Gamma exponent. Setting this parameter will cancel the gamma pre-compensation feature of the camera, or apply it. By default, the no gamma pre-compensation is assumed (linear response). The gamma exponent can be chosen among the predefined values

[EasyColor::CompensateNtscGamma](#)/[EasyColor::CompensatePalGamma](#)/[EasyColor::CompensateSmpteGamma](#) (pre-compensation) or [EasyColor::NtscGamma](#)/[EasyColor::PalGamma](#)/[EasyColor::SmpteGamma](#) (pre-compensation cancellation), or be user-defined.

balanceRed

Color values to be used for white balance. These parameters should be set to the measured average values of a white (or gray) pixels area, allowing the white balance to adjust pre-component gains appropriately. Use function [EasyImage::PixelAverage](#) to obtain them. By default, no white balancing is performed.

balanceGreen

Color values to be used for white balance. These parameters should be set to the measured average values of a white (or gray) pixels area, allowing the white balance to adjust pre-component gains appropriately. Use function [EasyImage::PixelAverage](#) to obtain them. By default, no white balancing is performed.

balanceBlue

Color values to be used for white balance. These parameters should be set to the measured average values of a white (or gray) pixels area, allowing the white balance to adjust pre-component gains appropriately. Use function [EasyImage::PixelAverage](#) to obtain them. By default, no white balancing is performed.

Remarks

To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize the color lookup once for all and use it at will with [EColorLookup::Transform](#) or [EasyColor::TransformBayer](#) operation.

4.50. EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a double threshold on a color image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIC24](#) RGB color images. It produces coded images with two layers: The White layer (usually, with index 1) contains the unmasked pixels that belong to the cube of the RGB space that spans the low threshold point to the high threshold point; and the Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: [ETwoLayersImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: [Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters](#)

Methods

[GetHighThreshold](#)

Value of the high threshold.

[GetLowThreshold](#)

Value of the low threshold.

[SetHighThreshold](#)

Value of the high threshold.

SetLowThreshold

Value of the low threshold.

EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::GetHighThreshold

EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::SetHighThreshold

Value of the high threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
EC24 GetHighThreshold() const  
void SetHighThreshold(EC24 threshold)
```

EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::GetLowThreshold

EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter::SetLowThreshold

Value of the low threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
EC24 GetLowThreshold() const
```

```
void SetLowThreshold(EC24 threshold)
```

4.51. EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a single threshold on a color image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIC24](#) RGB color images. It produces coded images with two layers: The White layer (usually, with index 1) contains the unmasked pixels that belong to the cube of the RGB space defined by the threshold point and the white point (**255,255,255**); and the Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: [ETwoLayersImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

Methods

[GetThreshold](#)

Value of the threshold.

[SetThreshold](#)

Value of the threshold.

EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetThreshold

EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetThreshold

Value of the threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
EC24 GetThreshold() const  
void SetThreshold(EC24 threshold)
```

4.52. EColorVector Class

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddElement](#)

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

[EColorVector](#)

-

[GetElement](#)

Returns the vector element at the given index.

[GetRawDataPtr](#)

Pointer to the vector data.

[operator\[\]](#)

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

[operator=](#)

Copies all the data from another EColorVector object into the current EColorVector object

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

C

ColorVector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void AddElement(  
    EColor element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EColorVector::EColorVector

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EColorVector(  
)
```



```
void EColorVector(  
    OEV_UINT32 un32MaxElements  
)  
  
void EColorVector(  
    const EColorVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

un32MaxElements

-

other

-

EColorVector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EColor GetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EColorVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EColorVector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EColor& operator[] (  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EColorVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EColorVector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EColorVector object into the current EColorVector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EColorVector& operator= (  
    const EColorVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EColorVector object to be copied

EColorVector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EColorVector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EColor value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EColorVector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.53. EConverter Class

Conversion functions between bit depth formats of various 3D classes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Convert

Converts [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#) between various formats.

converter::Convert

Converts [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#) between various formats.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap8& DepthMapIn,  
    EDepthMap16& DepthMapOut,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EMapConversionMode ConversionMode  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap8& DepthMapIn,  
    EDepthMap32f& DepthMapOut  
)
```

```
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap16& DepthMapIn,  
    EDepthMap8& DepthMapOut,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EMapConversionMode ConversionMode  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap16& DepthMapIn,  
    EDepthMap32f& DepthMapOut  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap32f& DepthMapIn,  
    EDepthMap8& DepthMapOut  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap32f& DepthMapIn,  
    EDepthMap16& DepthMapOut  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap8& ZMapIn,  
    EZMap16& ZMapOut,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EMapConversionMode ConversionMode  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap8& ZMapIn,  
    EZMap32f& ZMapOut  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap16& ZMapIn,  
    EZMap8& ZMapOut,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EMapConversionMode ConversionMode  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap16& ZMapIn,  
    EZMap32f& ZMapOut  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap32f& ZMapIn,  
    EZMap8& ZMapOut  
    )
```

```
void Convert(  
    const EZMap32f& MapIn,  
    EZMap16& MapOut  
)
```

Parameters

DepthMapIn

The input DepthMap (8, 16 or 32 bits)

DepthMapOut

The output DepthMap (8, 16 or 32 bits)

ConversionMode

The conversion mode from [EMapConversionMode](#) defines how to transform the pixel value from a format (8, 16 or 32 bits) to another.

[EMapConversionMode_MaxDynamic](#) maximizes the used range.

[EMapConversionMode_Shift](#) converts by bit shifting.

By default, the mode [EMapConversionMode_MaxDynamic](#) is selected.

ZMapIn

The input ZMap (8, 16 or 32 bits)

ZMapOut

The output ZMap (8, 16 or 32 bits)

MapIn

-

MapOut

-

Remarks

Conversion from or to 32bits only supports [EMapConversionMode_MaxDynamic](#) mode. The undefined values are converted to the new map undefined value. For 8 and 16 bits images, the minimum defined value is 1, so the conversion of 32 bits images to 8 or 16 bits images adapts the dynamic range between 1 and the maximum value. For conversion to 32 bits float image, the used dynamic range is between 0 and FLOATMAX.

4.54. EDecimator Class

Decimation of a point cloud/Zmap/Depthmap.

Derived Class(es): [ERandomDecimator](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Decimate

Decimates a [EPointCloud](#).

EDecimator

Creates an [EDecimator](#) object.

Load

Loads the decimator configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Save

Saves the decimator configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

D

ecimator::Decimate

Decimates a [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Decimate(  
    const EPointCloud& cloudIn,  
    EPointCloud& cloudOut  
)
```

Parameters

cloudIn

The input point cloud.

cloudOut

The output point cloud.

EDecimator::EDecimator

Creates an [EDecimator](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EDecimator(  
    )  
  
void EDecimator(  
    const EDecimator& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDecimator::Load

Loads the decimator configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
    )
```


Parameters

serializer

-

EDecimator::Save

Saves the decimator configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

4.55. EDeepLearningTool Class

[EDeepLearningTool](#) represents the common operations of deep learning tools.

The class is responsible for handling CPU/GPU settings and training.

Computing the result for an image is called inference and is the responsibility of the actual deep learning tools (see [EClassifier](#)).

Derived Class(es): [EClassifier](#) [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

Create

Factory method from a serializer stream: allocates and reads the deep learning tool from the given serializer.
Returns the corresponding deep learning tool, must be released by caller.

GetBatchSize

Batch size. The batch size is the number of images that are processed together during training and batch inference.
When using multi-GPUs processing (see [EDeep-LearningTool::GPUIndexes](#)), the batch size is the number of images that each GPU will process at once.
A large batch size will increase the processing speed on GPU but also the memory requirements.
The batch size must be bigger or equal to **2** and it is commonly chosen to be a power of 2.

GetBatchSizeForMaximumInferenceSpeed

Computes the batch size that will maximize the inference speed on a GPU.

GetBestIteration

Iteration at which the minimum validation error was reached.
After training, the classifier is in the state it was at this best iteration.

GetCurrentTrainingFinishedIterations

Number of iterations that are already finished in the current training.

GetCurrentTrainingNumIterations

Total number of training iterations that will be performed during the current training of the deep learning tool.

GetCurrentTrainingProgression

Current training progression as a percentage (between 0 and 1).

GetEnableGPU

Enable the use of a GPU for training and inference of the deep learning tool.

GetGPUIndexes

Indexes of the GPUs to use for computations. Using multiple GPUs is only possible when we can process multiple images at once, i.e. during training ([EDeepLearningTool::Train](#)) or batch inference. By default, all the detected GPUs will be used.

GetImageCacheSize

Size in byte of the image cache. The cache is used during training to store reformatted and normalized images. A correctly sized cache can reduce the hard drive accesses and the preprocessing time for each image.

GetNumGPUs

Number of detected GPU.

GetNumTrainedIterations

Number of iterations that were performed to train this deep learning tool.

GetOptimizeBatchSize

Indicates whether to optimize the batch size (see [EDeepLearningTool::BatchSize](#)) at training to maximize the training speed according to [EDeepLearningTool::EnableGPU](#) and the available memory. Default value is true.

IsTrained

Tells whether the deep learning tool has been trained.

IsTraining

Indicates whether the object is currently training.

Load	Loads a deep learning tool. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
Save	Saves a deep learning tool. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
Serialize	Serializes the deep learning tool.
SetBatchSize	<p>Batch size. The batch size is the number of images that are processed together during training and batch inference.</p> <p>When using multi-GPUs processing (see EDeep-LearningTool::GPUIndexes), the batch size is the number of images that each GPU will process at once.</p> <p>A large batch size will increase the processing speed on GPU but also the memory requirements.</p> <p>The batch size must be bigger or equal to 2 and it is commonly chosen to be a power of 2.</p>
SetEnableGPU	Enable the use of a GPU for training and inference of the deep learning tool.
SetGPUIndexes	<p>Indexes of the GPUs to use for computations.</p> <p>Using multiple GPUs is only possible when we can process multiple images at once, i.e. during training (EDeep-LearningTool::Train) or batch inference.</p> <p>By default, all the detected GPUs will be used.</p>
SetImageCacheSize	Size in byte of the image cache. The cache is used during training to store reformatted and normalized images. A correctly sized cache can reduce the hard drive accesses and the preprocessing time for each image.

SetOptimizeBatchSize

Indicates whether to optimize the batch size (see [EDeepLearningTool::BatchSize](#)) at training to maximize the training speed according to [EDeepLearningTool::EnableGPU](#) and the available memory.
Default value is true.

StopTraining

Stops training and returns the last completed iteration. If the parameter 'wait' is set to true, the method will wait for the training thread to completely stop. Otherwise, the method will return immediately.

Train

Trains the [EDeepLearningTool](#) with the given dataset for the specified number of iterations.
At the end of the training, the deep learning tool is in the state it was at the iteration that gave the minimum validation error. See [EDeepLearningTool::BestIteration](#).

WaitForIterationCompletion

Waits until an iteration is complete. A call to this method will block the calling thread until a training iteration in the training thread is finished. This method returns the number of trained iterations.

WaitForTrainingCompletion

Waits until the training is complete or the timeout is expired. A call to this method will block the calling thread for the shortest time between the timeout and the time it takes for the training to complete.
A negative timeout means that the method will wait until the training is complete.
The default value is set to **-1**.
The method returns the number of trained iterations.

EDeepLearningTool::GetBatchSize

EDeepLearningTool::SetBatchSize

Batch size. The batch size is the number of images that are processed together during training and batch inference. When using multi-GPUs processing (see [EDeepLearningTool::GPUIndexes](#)), the batch size is the number of images that each GPU will process at once.

A large batch size will increase the processing speed on GPU but also the memory requirements. The batch size must be bigger or equal to **2** and it is commonly chosen to be a power of 2.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetBatchSize() const
void SetBatchSize(OEV_INT32 size)
```

Remarks

If [EDeepLearningTool::OptimizeBatchSize](#) is 'true', then the value of this property can be changed automatically during training.

See also [EDeepLearningTool::BatchSizeForMaximumInferenceSpeed](#).

EDeepLearningTool::GetBatchSizeForMaximumInferenceSpeed

Computes the batch size that will maximize the inference speed on a GPU.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetBatchSizeForMaximumInferenceSpeed() const
```

Remarks

This value is given as an indication and should not necessarily be used in practice.

You must choose a tradeoff between the overall inference speed (also called the throughput), which is limited by this value, and the time it takes to compute the result of a whole batch (also called the latency), which is minimized by making inference image per image (i.e. a batch size of 1).

The tradeoff depends on your particular application.

Throw `EError_DeepLearningToolNotTrained` if classifier is not trained.

EDeepLearningTool::GetBestIteration

Iteration at which the minimum validation error was reached. After training, the classifier is in the state it was at this best iteration.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning`

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetBestIteration() const
```

EDeepLearningTool::Create

Factory method from a serializer stream: allocates and reads the deep learning tool from the given serializer. Returns the corresponding deep learning tool, must be released by caller.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning`

```
[C++]
```

```
EDeepLearningTool* Create(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

A serializer created for reading.

EDeepLearningTool::GetCurrentTrainingFinishedIterations

Number of iterations that are already finished in the current training.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetCurrentTrainingFinishedIterations ()
```

EDeepLearningTool::GetCurrentTrainingNumIterations

Total number of training iterations that will be performed during the current training of the deep learning tool.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetCurrentTrainingNumIterations ()
```

EDeepLearningTool::GetCurrentTrainingProgression

Current training progression as a percentage (between 0 and 1).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetCurrentTrainingProgression()
```

EDeepLearningTool::GetEnableGPU

EDeepLearningTool::SetEnableGPU

Enable the use of a GPU for training and inference of the deep learning tool.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetEnableGPU() const
```

```
void SetEnableGPU(bool enable)
```

EDeepLearningTool::GetGPUIndexes

EDeepLearningTool::SetGPUIndexes

Indexes of the GPUs to use for computations.

Using multiple GPUs is only possible when we can process multiple images at once, i.e. during training ([EDeepLearningTool::Train](#)) or batch inference.

By default, all the detected GPUs will be used.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
std::vector<OEV_UINT32> GetGPUIndexes () const  
void SetGPUIndexes (const std::vector<OEV_UINT32>& indexes)
```

Remarks

The GPU are indexed from **0** to `EDeepLearningTool::NumGPUs - 1`.

EDeepLearningTool::GetImageCacheSize

EDeepLearningTool::SetImageCacheSize

Size in byte of the image cache. The cache is used during training to store reformatted and normalized images. A correctly sized cache can reduce the hard drive accesses and the preprocessing time for each image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT64 GetImageCacheSize () const  
void SetImageCacheSize (OEV_UINT64 size)
```

EDeepLearningTool::IsTrained

Tells whether the deep learning tool has been trained.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
bool IsTrained(
)
```

EDeepLearningTool::IsTraining

Indicates whether the object is currently training.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
bool IsTraining(
)
```

EDeepLearningTool::Load

Loads a deep learning tool. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
void Load(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

EDeepLearningTool::GetNumGPUs

Number of detected GPU.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumGPUs () const
```

EDeepLearningTool::GetNumTrainedIterations

Number of iterations that were performed to train this deep learning tool.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumTrainedIterations ()
```

Remarks

This number of iteration may result from the addition of the iterations performed in several calls to [EDeepLearningTool::Train](#).

An iteration can also be called an epoch.

EDeepLearningTool::GetOptimizeBatchSize

EDeepLearningTool::SetOptimizeBatchSize

Indicates whether to optimize the batch size (see [EDeepLearningTool::BatchSize](#)) at training to maximize the training speed according to [EDeepLearningTool::EnableGPU](#) and the available memory. Default value is true.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
bool GetOptimizeBatchSize() const  
void SetOptimizeBatchSize(bool optimize)
```

EDeepLearningTool::Save

Saves a deep learning tool. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

EDeepLearningTool::Serialize

Serializes the deep learning tool.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#)

EDeepLearningTool::StopTraining

Stops training and returns the last completed iteration. If the parameter 'wait' is set to true, the method will wait for the training thread to completely stop. Otherwise, the method will return immediately.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
int StopTraining(  
    bool wait  
)
```

Parameters

wait

Whether to wait for the training to completely stop

EDeepLearningTool::Train

Trains the [EDeepLearningTool](#) with the given dataset for the specified number of iterations. At the end of the training, the deep learning tool is in the state it was at the iteration that gave the minimum validation error. See [EDeepLearningTool::BestIteration](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Train(  
    EClassificationDataset& dataset,  
    int iterations  
)  
  
void Train(  
    EClassificationDataset& trainingDataset,  
    EClassificationDataset& validationDataset,  
    int iterations  
)
```

Parameters

dataset

[EClassificationDataset](#) with which to train and validate the deep learning tool

iterations

Number of iterations for training.

trainingDataset

[EClassificationDataset](#) with which to train the deep learning tool

validationDataset

[EClassificationDataset](#) with which to validate the deep learning tool

EDeepLearningTool::WaitForIterationCompletion

Waits until an iteration is complete. A call to this method will block the calling thread until a training iteration in the training thread is finished. This method returns the number of trained iterations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int WaitForIterationCompletion(  
    )
```

EDeepLearningTool::WaitForTrainingCompletion

Waits until the training is complete or the timeout is expired. A call to this method will block the calling thread for the shortest time between the timeout and the time it takes for the training to complete. A negative timeout means that the method will wait until the training is complete. The default value is set to **-1**. The method returns the number of trained iterations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int WaitForTrainingCompletion(  
    int timeout  
    )
```

Parameters

timeout
Timeout in second

4.56. EDepthMap Class

Represents a generic DepthMap type interface.

Derived Class(es): [EDepthMap8](#) [EDepthMap16](#) [EDepthMap32f](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.

ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.

DeleteMetadata

Deletes an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

GetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

GetHeight	Access depth map Height.
GetMetadata	Returns string value of the given metadata. Throws an exception if it does not exist.
GetRowPitch	Returns the buffer row pitch.
GetType	Returns the image type.
GetWidth	Access depth map Width.
GetZResolution	Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).
GetZValue	Gets the Z value of a pixel.
IsVoid	Tests if the EDepthMap object has a size of zero.
Load	Restores the EDepthMap stored in the given Open eVision file.
LoadImage	Restores the EDepthMap image stored in the given image file.
LoadImageAndMetadata	Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.
LoadMetadata	Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

Save

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap](#).

SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

SetZResolution

Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

D

DepthMap::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void AddMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap::GetAxisSystemType

EDepthMap::SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType GetAxisSystemType() const  
void SetAxisSystemType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType baseType)
```

EDepthMap::Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Clear(  
)
```

EDepthMap::ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ClearMetadata (  
    )
```

EDepthMap::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel (  
    float x3D,  
    float y3D,  
    int& xBuffer,  
    int& yBuffer  
    )
```

Parameters

x3D

The Map X coordinate.

y3D

The Map Y coordinate.

xBuffer

The returned Pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The returned Pixel Y coordinate.

EDepthMap::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(  
    int xBuffer,  
    int yBuffer,  
    float& x3D,  
    float& y3D  
)
```

Parameters

xBuffer

The pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The pixel Y coordinate.

x3D

The returned Map X coordinate.

y3D

The returned Map Y coordinate.

EDepthMap::DeleteMetadata

Deletes an existing metadata.

Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void DeleteMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap::Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```



```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the depthmap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A DepthMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap::GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    )  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
    )  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    )  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
    )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters.

Use carefully.

EDepthMap::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Column of the pixel of which we want the address.
- y*
Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function checks the value of the parameters.

EDepthMap::GetMetadata

Returns string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap::GetZValue

Gets the Z value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZValue(  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap::GetHeight

EDepthMap::SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EDepthMap::IsVoid

Tests if the [EDepthMap](#) object has a size of zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsVoid(  
)
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the depthmap size is zero.

EDepthMap::Load

Restores the [EDepthMap](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path of the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if needed.

This function restores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap::LoadImage

Restores the [EDepthMap](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadImage(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if need be.

This function does not restore the depth map attributes, only the image associated with the [EDepthMap](#) is updated.

EDepthMap::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

Full path to the image file.

pathMetadata

Full path to the metadata file.

EDepthMap::LoadMetadata

Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadMetadata (
    const std::string& path
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EDepthMap::ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void ModifyMetadata (
    const std::string& Key,
    const std::string& value
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EDepthMap::Save

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This function saves the [EDepthMap](#) in a Open eVision file.
This function stores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap::SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This function saves the image associated to [EDepthMap](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store depth map attributes.

EDepthMap::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

The full path to the destination image file.

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination metadata file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EDepthMap::SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveJpeg(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is **75**.

EDepthMap::SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveJpeg2K(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512.

The default value is **16**.

EDepthMap::SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SaveMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EDepthMap::Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EDepthMap::SetBufferPtr](#).

EDepthMap::SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EDepthMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The new requested DepthMap width.

height

The new requested DepthMap height.

other

The other DepthMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new buffer (deallocate the old buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default.

EDepthMap::GetType

Returns the image type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EDepthMap::GetWidth

EDepthMap::SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const  
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EDepthMap::GetZResolution

EDepthMap::SetZResolution

Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.57. EDepthMap16 Class

Represents a [EDepthMap](#) with an 16-bit pixel internal representation.

Base Class: [EDepthMap](#)

Derived Class(es): [EGrabberDepthMap16](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[AddMetadata](#)

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

AsEImage	Casts the EDepthMap16 to an EImageBW16 to use with the Open eVision 2D tools.
Clear	Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value
ClearMetadata	Deletes all metadata.
ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.
ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.
CopyMetadataTo	Copies all metadatas to another EDepthMap16 .
DeleteMetadata	Deletes an existing metadata. Throws an exception if it does not exist.
Draw	Draws a DepthMap in a device context.
DrawImage	Displays the internal image buffer
EDepthMap16	Creates a 16 bits EDepthMap .
FillUndefinedPixels	Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the depth map.

GetAxisSystemType	Manage the axis coordinate system.
GetBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.
GetCheckedBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.
GetHeight	Access depth map Height.
GetMetadata	Returns string value of the given metadata. Throws an exception if it does not exist.
GetPixel	Gets the value of a pixel.
GetRowPitch	Returns the buffer row pitch.
GetType	Returns the image type.
GetUndefinedValue	Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to mark pixels with no valid depth value.
GetWidth	Access depth map Width.
GetZResolution	Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

GetZValue

Gets Z value of a pixel.

IsEmpty

Tests if the [EDepthMap16](#) object has a size of zero.

Load

Restores the [EDepthMap16](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

LoadImage

Restores the [EDepthMap16](#) image stored in the given image file.

LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.

LoadMetadata

Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap16](#).

SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

SetZResolution

E Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

D

epthMap16::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void AddMetadata (  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap16::AsEImage

Casts the [EDepthMap16](#) to an [EImageBW16](#) to use with the Open eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EImageBW16& AsEImage (  
)
```

EDepthMap16::GetAxisSystemType

EDepthMap16::SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType GetAxisSystemType() const  
void SetAxisSystemType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType baseType)
```

EDepthMap16::Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Clear (  
)
```

EDepthMap16::ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ClearMetadata (  
    )
```

EDepthMap16::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel (  
    float x3D,  
    float y3D,  
    int& xBuffer,  
    int& yBuffer  
    )
```

Parameters

x3D

The Map X coordinate.

y3D

The Map Y coordinate.

xBuffer

The returned Pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The returned Pixel Y coordinate.

EDepthMap16::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(  
    int xBuffer,  
    int yBuffer,  
    float& x3D,  
    float& y3D  
)
```

Parameters

xBuffer

The pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The pixel Y coordinate.

x3D

The returned Map X coordinate.

y3D

The returned Map Y coordinate.

EDepthMap16::CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadatas to another [EDepthMap16](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void CopyMetadataTo(  
    EDepthMap16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The destination EDepthMap16.

EDepthMap16::DeleteMetadata

Deletes an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void DeleteMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap16::Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the depthmap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A DepthMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap16::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap16::EDepthMap16

Creates a 16 bits [EDepthMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EDepthMap16(  
    )  
  
void EDepthMap16(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )  
  
void EDepthMap16(  
    const EDepthMap16& other  
    )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the new depth map.

height

The height of the new depth map.

other

Another depth map.

EDepthMap16::FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the depth map.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void FillUndefinedPixels(  
    EDepthMap16& outMap,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

outMap

The destination depth map.

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#).

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#).

EDepthMap16::GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
)
```

```
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters.
Use carefully.

EDepthMap16::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

```
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Column of the pixel of which we want the address.
- y*
Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function checks the value of the parameters.

EDepthMap16::GetMetadata

Returns string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

- Key*
The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap16::GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EDepth16 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Column of the pixel.
- y*
Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap16::GetZValue

Gets Z value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetZValue(  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap16::GetHeight

EDepthMap16::SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EDepthMap16::IsVoid

Tests if the [EDepthMap16](#) object has a size of zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsVoid(  
)
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the depthmap size is zero.

EDepthMap16::Load

Restores the [EDepthMap16](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path of the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if needed.

This function restores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap16::LoadImage

Restores the [EDepthMap16](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadImage(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if need be.

This function does not restore the depth map attributes, only the image associated with the [EDepthMap16](#) is updated.

EDepthMap16::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

Full path to the image file.

pathMetadata

Full path to the metadata file.

EDepthMap16::LoadMetadata

Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadMetadata (
    const std::string& path
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EDepthMap16::ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void ModifyMetadata (
    const std::string& Key,
    const std::string& value
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap16::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
EDepthMap16& operator=(
    const EDepthMap16& other
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [EDepthMap16](#).

EDepthMap16::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EDepthMap16::Save

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void Save(
    const std::string& path
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This function saves the [EDepthMap16](#) in a Open eVision file.

This function stores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap16::SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This function saves the image associated to [EDepthMap16](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store depth map attributes.

EDepthMap16::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

The full path to the destination image file.

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination metadata file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EDepthMap16::SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveJpeg(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is **75**.

EDepthMap16::SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap16](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveJpeg2K(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512.

The default value is **16**.

EDepthMap16::SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EDepthMap16::Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap16::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap16](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```


Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap16::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EDepthMap16::SetBufferPtr](#).

EDepthMap16::SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EDepth16 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- value*
Value of the pixel.
- x*
Column of the pixel.
- y*
Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap16::SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EDepthMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

- width*

The new requested DepthMap width.

height

The new requested DepthMap height.

other

The other DepthMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new buffer (deallocate the old buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default.

EDepthMap16::GetType

Returns the image type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EDepthMap16::GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EDepth16 GetUndefinedValue() const
```

EDepthMap16::GetWidth

EDepthMap16::SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const  
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EDepthMap16::GetZResolution

EDepthMap16::SetZResolution

Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.58. EDepthMap32f Class

Represents a [EDepthMap](#) with an 32-bit pixel internal representation.

Base Class: [EDepthMap](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[AddMetadata](#)

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

[AsEImage](#)

Casts the [EDepthMap32f](#) to an [EImageBW32f](#) to use with the Open eVision 2D tools.

[Clear](#)

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

[ClearMetadata](#)

Deletes all metadata.

[ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel](#)

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.

[ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap](#)

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.

[CopyMetadataTo](#)

Copies all metadatas to another [EDepthMap32f](#).

DeleteMetadata

Deletes an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

EDepthMap32f

Creates a 32 bits EDepthMap.

FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the depth map.

GetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

GetHeight

Access depth map Height.

GetMetadata

Returns string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel.

GetRowPitch	Returns the buffer row pitch.
GetType	Returns the image type.
GetUndefinedValue	Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to mark pixels with no valid depth value.
GetWidth	Access depth map Width.
GetZResolution	Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).
GetZValue	Gets Z value of a pixel.
IsVoid	Tests if the EDepthMap32f object has a size of zero.
Load	Restores the EDepthMap32f stored in the given Open eVision file.
LoadImage	Restores the EDepthMap32f image stored in the given image file.
LoadImageAndMetadata	Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.
LoadMetadata	Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap32f](#).

SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

SetZResolution

Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

D

DepthMap32f::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void AddMetadata (  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap32f::AsEImage

Casts the [EDepthMap32f](#) to an [EImageBW32f](#) to use with the Open eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EImageBW32f& AsEImage (  
)
```

EDepthMap32f::GetAxisSystemType

EDepthMap32f::SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType GetAxisSystemType() const  
void SetAxisSystemType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType baseType)
```

EDepthMap32f::Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Clear(  
)
```

EDepthMap32f::ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void ClearMetadata(  
)
```

EDepthMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel (  
    float x3D,  
    float y3D,  
    int& xBuffer,  
    int& yBuffer  
)
```

Parameters

x3D

The Map X coordinate.

y3D

The Map Y coordinate.

xBuffer

The returned Pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The returned Pixel Y coordinate.

EDepthMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap (  
    int xBuffer,  
    int yBuffer,  
    float& x3D,  
    float& y3D  
)
```

Parameters

xBuffer

The pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The pixel Y coordinate.

x3D

The returned Map X coordinate.

y3D

The returned Map Y coordinate.

EDepthMap32f::CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadatas to another [EDepthMap32f](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void CopyMetadataTo(  
    EDepthMap32f& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The destination EDepthMap32f.

EDepthMap32f::DeleteMetadata

Deletes an existing metadata.

Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void DeleteMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap32f::Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```


Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the depthmap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A DepthMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap32f::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap32f::EDepthMap32f

Creates a 32 bits [EDepthMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void EDepthMap32f(  
    )  
  
void EDepthMap32f(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )  
  
void EDepthMap32f(  
    const EDepthMap32f& other  
    )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the new depth map.

height

The height of the new depth map.

other

Another depth map.

EDepthMap32f::FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the depth map.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void FillUndefinedPixels(  
    EDepthMap32f& outMap,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

outMap

The destination depth map

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#).

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#).

EDepthMap32f::GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    )  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
    )  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    )
```

```
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x
Column of the pixel of which we want the address.
- y
Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters.
Use carefully.

EDepthMap32f::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x
Column of the pixel of which we want the address.
- y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function checks the value of the parameters.

EDepthMap32f::GetMetadata

Returns string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap32f::GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EDepth32f GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap32f::GetZValue

Gets Z value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetZValue(  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap32f::GetHeight

EDepthMap32f::SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EDepthMap32f::IsVoid

Tests if the [EDepthMap32f](#) object has a size of zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsVoid(  
)
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the depthmap size is zero.

EDepthMap32f::Load

Restores the [EDepthMap32f](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path of the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if needed.

This function restores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap32f::LoadImage

Restores the [EDepthMap32f](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImage(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if need be.

This function does not restore the depth map attributes, only the image associated with the [EDepthMap32f](#) is updated.

EDepthMap32f::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

Full path to the image file.

pathMetadata

Full path to the metadata file.

EDepthMap32f::LoadMetadata

Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EDepthMap32f::ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ModifyMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap32f::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EDepthMap32f& operator=(  
    const EDepthMap32f& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [EDepthMap32f](#).

EDepthMap32f::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EDepthMap32f::Save

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This function saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) in a Open eVision file.
This function stores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap32f::SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This function saves the image associated to [EDepthMap32f](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store depth map attributes.

EDepthMap32f::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

The full path to the destination image file.

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination metadata file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EDepthMap32f::SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SaveJpeg(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is **75**.

EDepthMap32f::SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap32f](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveJpeg2K(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512.

The default value is **16**.

EDepthMap32f::SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EDepthMap32f::Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap32f::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap32f](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap32f::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EDepthMap32f::SetBufferPtr](#).

EDepthMap32f::SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EDepth32f value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value
Value of the pixel.

x
Column of the pixel.

y
Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap32f::SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EDepthMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

width
The new requested DepthMap width.

height

The new requested DepthMap height.

other

The other DepthMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new buffer (deallocate the old buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default.

EDepthMap32f::GetType

Returns the image type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EDepthMap32f::GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EDepth32f GetUndefinedValue() const
```

EDepthMap32f::GetWidth

EDepthMap32f::SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const  
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EDepthMap32f::GetZResolution

EDepthMap32f::SetZResolution

Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.59. EDepthMap8 Class

Represents a [EDepthMap](#) with an internal 8-bit pixel representation.

Base Class: [EDepthMap](#)

Derived Class(es): [EGrabberDepthMap8](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[AddMetadata](#)

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

[AsEImage](#)

Casts the [EDepthMap8](#) to an [EImageBW8](#) to use with the Open eVision 2D tools.

[Clear](#)

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

[ClearMetadata](#)

Deletes all metadata.

[ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel](#)

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.

[ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap](#)

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.

[CopyMetadataTo](#)

Copies all metadatas to another [EDepthMap8](#).

DeleteMetadata

Deletes an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

EDepthMap8

Creates a 8 bits EDepthMap.

FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the depth map.

GetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

GetHeight

Access depth map Height.

GetMetadata

Returns string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel.

GetRowPitch	Returns the buffer row pitch.
GetType	Returns the image type.
GetUndefinedValue	Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to mark pixels with no valid depth value.
GetWidth	Access depth map Width.
GetZResolution	Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).
GetZValue	Gets Z value of a pixel.
IsVoid	Tests if the EDepthMap8 object has a size of zero.
Load	Restores the EDepthMap8 stored in the given Open eVision file.
LoadImage	Restores the EDepthMap8 image stored in the given image file.
LoadImageAndMetadata	Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.
LoadMetadata	Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap8](#).

SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

SetZResolution

Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

D

DepthMap8::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value. Overwrites if exists.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void AddMetadata (  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap8::AsEImage

Casts the [EDepthMap8](#) to an [EImageBW8](#) to use with the Open eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EImageBW8& AsEImage (  
)
```

EDepthMap8::GetAxisSystemType

EDepthMap8::SetAxisSystemType

Manage the axis coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType GetAxisSystemType() const  
void SetAxisSystemType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAxisSystemType baseType)
```

EDepthMap8::Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Clear(  
)
```

EDepthMap8::ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void ClearMetadata(  
)
```

EDepthMap8::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel (  
    float x3D,  
    float y3D,  
    int& xBuffer,  
    int& yBuffer  
)
```

Parameters

x3D

The Map X coordinate.

y3D

The Map Y coordinate.

xBuffer

The returned Pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The returned Pixel Y coordinate.

EDepthMap8::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap (  
    int xBuffer,  
    int yBuffer,  
    float& x3D,  
    float& y3D  
)
```

Parameters

xBuffer

The pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The pixel Y coordinate.

x3D

The returned Map X coordinate.

y3D

The returned Map Y coordinate.

EDepthMap8::CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadatas to another [EDepthMap8](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void CopyMetadataTo(  
    EDepthMap8& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The destination EDepthMap8.

EDepthMap8::DeleteMetadata

Deletes an existing metadata.

Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void DeleteMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap8::Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```



```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the depthmap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A DepthMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap8::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap8::EDepthMap8

Creates a 8 bits [EDepthMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void EDepthMap8 (
)

void EDepthMap8 (
    OEV_INT32 width,
    OEV_INT32 height
)

void EDepthMap8 (
    const EDepthMap8& other
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the new depth map.

height

The height of the new depth map.

other

Another depth map.

EDepthMap8::FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the depth map.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void FillUndefinedPixels(  
    EDepthMap8& outMap,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

outMap

The destination depth map.

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#).

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#).

EDepthMap8::GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void* GetBufferPtr(  
)  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
)
```

```
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y
Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters.
Use carefully.

EDepthMap8::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer of the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function checks the value of the parameters.

EDepthMap8::GetMetadata

Returns string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EDepthMap8::GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EDepth8 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```


Parameters

- x
Column of the pixel.
- y
Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap8::GetZValue

Gets Z value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetZValue(  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x
Column of the pixel.
- y
Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap8::GetHeight

EDepthMap8::SetHeight

Access depth map Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EDepthMap8::IsVoid

Tests if the [EDepthMap8](#) object has a size of zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsVoid(  
)
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the depthmap size is zero.

EDepthMap8::Load

Restores the [EDepthMap8](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path of the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if needed.

This function restores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap8::LoadImage

Restores the [EDepthMap8](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImage(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if need be.

This function does not restore the depth map attributes, only the image associated with the [EDepthMap8](#) is updated.

EDepthMap8::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads the image and the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

Full path to the image file.

pathMetadata

Full path to the metadata file.

EDepthMap8::LoadMetadata

Loads the metadata from a file in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EDepthMap8::ModifyMetadata

Changes the value of an existing metadata.
Throws an exception if the metadata does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ModifyMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EDepthMap8::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EDepthMap8& operator=(  
    const EDepthMap8& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [EDepthMap8](#).

EDepthMap8::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EDepthMap8::Save

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This function saves the [EDepthMap8](#) in a Open eVision file.

This function stores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap8::SaveImage

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This function saves the image associated to [EDepthMap8](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store depth map attributes.

EDepthMap8::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves the image and the metadata to a JSON format file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

The full path to the destination image file.

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination metadata file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#).

If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EDepthMap8::SaveJpeg

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SaveJpeg(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is **75**.

EDepthMap8::SaveJpeg2K

Saves the [EDepthMap8](#) object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveJpeg2K(  
    const std::string& path,  
    int quality  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512.

The default value is **16**.

EDepthMap8::SaveMetadata

Saves the metadata to a file in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EDepthMap8::Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap8::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EDepthMap8](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EDepthMap8::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EDepthMap8::SetBufferPtr](#).

EDepthMap8::SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EDepth8 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value
Value of the pixel.

x
Column of the pixel.

y
Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap8::SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EDepthMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

width
The new requested DepthMap width.

height

The new requested DepthMap height.

other

The other DepthMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new buffer (deallocate the old buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default.

EDepthMap8::GetType

Returns the image type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EDepthMap8::GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EDepth8 GetUndefinedValue() const
```

EDepthMap8::GetWidth

EDepthMap8::SetWidth

Access depth map Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const  
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EDepthMap8::GetZResolution

EDepthMap8::SetZResolution

Access the Z Resolution (depth units per grey scale value).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.60. EDepthMapToMeshConverter Class

Performs the conversion from a [EDepthMap](#) to a [EMesh](#), using the given calibration model. A Depth Map is a grayscale image acquired by a laser triangulation system. The calibration model defines how to transform a pixel from the Depth Map to a world space position. The resulting 3D representation contains a [EMesh](#) representing the surface in the world space.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Convert

Using the [ECalibrationModel](#), the method 'Convert' performs the conversion from a [EDepthMap](#) to a [EMesh](#).

EDepthMapToMeshConverter

Creates an [EDepthMapToMeshConverter](#) object.

GetCalibrationModel

Access the [ECalibrationModel](#) used for conversion.

Load

Loads the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetCalibrationModel

Access the [ECalibrationModel](#) used for conversion.

EDepthMapToMeshConverter::GetCalibrationModel

EDepthMapToMeshConverter::SetCalibrationModel

Access the [ECalibrationModel](#) used for conversion.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
const ECalibrationModel& GetCalibrationModel() const
void SetCalibrationModel(const ECalibrationModel& model)
```

EDepthMapToMeshConverter::Convert

Using the [ECalibrationModel](#), the method 'Convert' performs the conversion from a [EDepthMap](#) to a [EMesh](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Convert(
    const EDepthMap8& srcDepthMap,
    EMesh& obj
)
void Convert(
    const EDepthMap16& srcDepthMap,
    EMesh& obj
)
```



```
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap8& srcDepthMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EMesh& obj  
    )  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap16& srcDepthMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EMesh& obj  
    )
```

Parameters

srcDepthMap

The Depth Map to convert.

obj

The destination mesh.

region

The region of interest.

EDepthMapToMeshConverter::EDepthMapToMeshConverter

Creates an [EDepthMapToMeshConverter](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EDepthMapToMeshConverter(  
    )  
  
void EDepthMapToMeshConverter(  
    const EDepthMapToMeshConverter& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EDepthMapToMeshConverter](#).

EDepthMapToMeshConverter::Load

Loads the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EDepthMapToMeshConverter::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EDepthMapToMeshConverter& operator=(  
    const EDepthMapToMeshConverter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMapToMeshConverter::Save

Saves the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

4.61. EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter Class

Performs the conversion from a [EDepthMap](#) to a [EPointCloud](#), using the given calibration model. A Depth Map is a grayscale image acquired by a laser triangulation system. The calibration model defines how to transform a pixel from the Depth Map to a world space position. The resulting [EPointCloud](#) contains a point per defined pixel of the Depth Map. Undefined pixels are discarded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Convert

Applies the [ECalibrationModel](#) to the Depth Map pixels and fill the [EPointCloud](#) with world positions.

[EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter](#)

Create a [EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter](#).

[GetCalibrationModel](#)

Access the [ECalibrationModel](#) used for conversion.

[Load](#)

Loads the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator.

[Save](#)

Saves the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

[SetCalibrationModel](#)

Access the [ECalibrationModel](#) used for conversion.

`EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::GetCalibrationModel`

`EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::SetCalibrationModel`

Access the [ECalibrationModel](#) used for conversion.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D`

```
[C++]
```

```
const ECalibrationModel& GetCalibrationModel() const
```

```
void SetCalibrationModel(const ECalibrationModel& model)
```

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::Convert

Applies the [ECalibrationModel](#) to the Depth Map pixels and fill the [EPointCloud](#) with world positions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap8& srcDepthMap,  
    EPointCloud& pc  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap16& srcDepthMap,  
    EPointCloud& pc  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap32f& srcDepthMap,  
    EPointCloud& pc  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap8& srcDepthMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EPointCloud& pc  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap16& srcDepthMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EPointCloud& pc  
)
```

```
void Convert(  
    const EDepthMap32f& srcDepthMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EPointCloud& pc  
)
```

Parameters

srcDepthMap

The Depth Map to convert.

pc

The destination Point Cloud.

region

The region of interest, only pixels inside the given region are converted and added to the Point Cloud.

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter

Create a [EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter(  
)  
  
void EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter(  
    const EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter](#).

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::Load

Loads the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter& operator=(  
    const EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter](#).

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter::Save

Saves the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

4.62. EEllipseRegion Class

Manages a complete context for an [ERegion](#) shaped like an ellipse.

Base Class: [ERegion](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Drag	Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.
EEllipseRegion	Constructs an EEllipseRegion context.

GetAngle	Angle of the region
GetCenter	Center of the region
GetHorizontalRadius	Horizontal radius of the region
GetVerticalRadius	Vertical radius of the region
HitTest	Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.
Load	Loads the EEllipseRegion . The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator!=	Checks if this EEllipseRegion instance is not strictly equal to another
operator=	Assignment operator.
operator==	Checks if this EEllipseRegion instance is strictly equal to another
Rotate	Creates a new EEllipseRegion by rotating the EEllipseRegion .
Save	Saves the EEllipseRegion . The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Scale	Creates a new EEllipseRegion by scaling the EEllipseRegion .
SetAngle	Angle of the region
SetCenter	Center of the region
SetHorizontalRadius	Horizontal radius of the region
SetVerticalRadius	Vertical radius of the region
Translate	Creates a new EEllipseRegion by translating the EEllipseRegion .

EEllipseRegion::GetAngle

EEllipseRegion::SetAngle

Angle of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const  
void SetAngle(float angle)
```

EEllipseRegion::GetCenter

EEllipseRegion::SetCenter

Center of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

EEllipseRegion::Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Drag(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [EEllipseRegion::HitTest](#) and [EEllipseRegion::Drag](#).

EEllipseRegion::EEllipseRegion

Constructs an [EEllipseRegion](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EEllipseRegion(  
    )  
  
void EEllipseRegion(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY,  
    float radius1,  
    float radius2,  
    float angle  
    )
```

```

void EEllipseRegion(
    const EPoint& center,
    float radius1,
    float radius2,
    float angle
)

void EEllipseRegion(
    const EPoint& center,
    const EPoint& axisEnd1,
    const EPoint& axisEnd2
)

void EEllipseRegion(
    const EPoint& pt1,
    const EPoint& pt2,
    const EPoint& pt3,
    const EPoint& pt4,
    const EPoint& pt5
)

void EEllipseRegion(
    const EEllipseRegion& other
)

```

Parameters

centerX

The abscissa of the center of the [EEllipseRegion](#).

centerY

The ordinate of the center of the [EEllipseRegion](#).

radius1

The abscissa radius of the non rotated [EEllipseRegion](#).

radius2

The ordinate radius of the non rotated [EEllipseRegion](#).

angle

The angle of the rotated [EEllipseRegion](#).

center

The center of the [EEllipseRegion](#).

axisEnd1

The point corresponding to the end of the abscissa axis of the non rotated [EEllipseRegion](#).

axisEnd2

The point corresponding to the end of the ordinate axis of the non rotated [EEllipseRegion](#).

pt1

One of the five points defining the [EEllipseRegion](#).

pt2

One of the five points defining the [EEllipseRegion](#).

pt3

One of the five points defining the [EEllipseRegion](#).

pt4

One of the five points defining the [EEllipseRegion](#).

pt5

One of the five points defining the [EEllipseRegion](#).

other

[EEllipseRegion](#) context to copy.

Remarks

When defining an [EEllipseRegion](#), the two resulting radius values must not be 0 else an [EError_Parameter3OutOfRange](#) or [EError](#) is thrown.

When defining an [EEllipseRegion](#), the two resulting radius valued must be small enough so that the region fit in memory.

When defining an [EEllipseRegion](#) with two axis ends, the two axis ends and the center must not all lie on the same straight line else an [EError](#) is thrown.

When defining an [EEllipseRegion](#) with five points, no more than two of the points should lie on the same straight line else an [EError](#) is thrown.

EEllipseRegion::HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEditionMode HitTest(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

Returns a handle identifier, as defined by [EEditionMode](#).

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [EEllipseRegion::HitTest](#) and [EEllipseRegion::Drag](#).

EEllipseRegion::GetHorizontalRadius

EEllipseRegion::SetHorizontalRadius

Horizontal radius of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetHorizontalRadius() const  
void SetHorizontalRadius(float radius)
```

EEllipseRegion::Load

Loads the [EEllipseRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EEllipseRegion::operator!=

Checks if this [EEllipseRegion](#) instance is not strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
bool operator!=(  
    const EEllipseRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [EEllipseRegion](#) instance

EEllipseRegion::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EEllipseRegion& operator=(  
    const EEllipseRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EEllipseRegion](#) used for the assignment

EEllipseRegion::operator==

Checks if this [EEllipseRegion](#) instance is strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool operator==(
    const EEllipseRegion& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [EEllipseRegion](#) instance

EEllipseRegion::Rotate

Creates a new [EEllipseRegion](#) by rotating the [EEllipseRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EEllipseRegion Rotate(
    float angle
)
```

Parameters

angle

Rotation angle

EEllipseRegion::Save

Saves the [EEllipseRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EEllipseRegion::Scale

Creates a new [EEllipseRegion](#) by scaling the [EEllipseRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EEllipseRegion Scale(  
    float scale  
)  
  
EEllipseRegion Scale(  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY  
)
```

Parameters

scale

Isotropic scale

scaleX

Horizontal scale

scaleY

Vertical scale

EEllipseRegion::Translate

Creates a new [EEllipseRegion](#) by translating the [EEllipseRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EEllipseRegion Translate(  
    float dx,  
    float dy  
)
```

Parameters

dx
Horizontal translation in pixel value

dy
Vertical translation in pixel value

EEllipseRegion::GetVerticalRadius

EEllipseRegion::SetVerticalRadius

Vertical radius of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetVerticalRadius() const  
void SetVerticalRadius(float radius)
```

4.63. EErrorStatistics Class

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

CopyTo

-

EErrorStatistics

Creates a [EErrorStatistics](#) object.

GetMax

Gets/Sets the maximum error (calculated on the valid samples).

GetMean

Gets/Sets the mean error (calculated on the valid samples).

GetMin

Gets/Sets the minimum error (calculated on the valid samples).

GetNumOfErrors

Gets/Sets the number of errors (samples not found) which is the number of samples on which no error could be calculated.

GetNumOfValidSamples

Gets/Sets the number of valid samples which is the number of samples on which the error is calculated.

GetStdDev

Gets/Sets the standard deviation error (calculated on the valid samples).

Load

Loads a [EErrorStatistics](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves a [EErrorStatistics](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetMax

Gets/Sets the maximum error (calculated on the valid samples).

SetMean

Gets/Sets the mean error (calculated on the valid samples).

SetMin

Gets/Sets the minimum error (calculated on the valid samples).

SetNumOfErrors

Gets/Sets the number of errors (samples not found) which is the number of samples on which no error could be calculated.

SetNumOfValidSamples

Gets/Sets the number of valid samples which is the number of samples on which the error is calculated.

SetStdDev

Gets/Sets the standard deviation error (calculated on the valid samples).

EErrorStatistics::CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void CopyTo(  
    EErrorStatistics& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EErrorStatistics::EErrorStatistics

Creates a [EErrorStatistics](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void EErrorStatistics(  
)  
  
void EErrorStatistics(  
    const EErrorStatistics& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference used for the initialization.

EErrorStatistics::Load

Loads a [EErrorStatistics](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EErrorStatistics::GetMax

EErrorStatistics::SetMax

Gets/Sets the maximum error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMax()  
  
void SetMax(float max)
```


EErrorStatistics::GetMean

EErrorStatistics::SetMean

Gets/Sets the mean error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMean()  
void SetMean(float mean)
```

EErrorStatistics::GetMin

EErrorStatistics::SetMin

Gets/Sets the minimum error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMin()  
void SetMin(float min)
```

EErrorStatistics::GetNumOfErrors

EErrorStatistics::SetNumOfErrors

Gets/Sets the number of errors (samples not found) which is the number of samples on which no error could be calculated.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetNumOfErrors ()  
void SetNumOfErrors (int numOfErrors)
```

EErrorStatistics::GetNumOfValidSamples

EErrorStatistics::SetNumOfValidSamples

Gets/Sets the number of valid samples which is the number of samples on which the error is calculated.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetNumOfValidSamples ()  
void SetNumOfValidSamples (int numOfValidSamples)
```

EErrorStatistics::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EErrorStatistics& operator=(  
    const EErrorStatistics& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EErrorStatistics::Save

Saves a [EErrorStatistics](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EErrorStatistics::GetStdDev

EErrorStatistics::SetStdDev

Gets/Sets the standard deviation error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetStdDev()  
void SetStdDev(float stdDev)
```

4.64. EException Class

Holds the exception information, that is the code and the description of the error that has thrown the exception.

Remarks

Each time an Open eVision error occurs, an exception is thrown. Exceptions feature an error code and a description. To catch a potentially arising exception, the function call is included in a try-catch block.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EException

-

GetError

-

operator=

-

SetError

-

What

Returns the description of the error that has thrown the exception.

exception::EException

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EException(
)
void EException(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EError error
)
void EException(
    const EException& other
)
void EException(
    const std::string& message
)
```

Parameters

error

-

other

-

message

-

EException::GetError

EException::SetError

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EError GetError() const  
void SetError(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EError error)
```

EException::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EException& operator=(  
    const EException& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EException::What

Returns the description of the error that has thrown the exception.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::string What(  
)
```

4.65. EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel Class

[EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#) is used to calibrate a depth map from a minimal set of explicit geometric values. All model parameters are given to the [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#) constructor.

Base Class: [ECalibrationModel](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#)

Constructs a [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#).
[EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#) is used to calibrate a depth map from a minimal set of explicit geometric values.

[GetCameraAngle](#)

Camera view angle.

GetCameraHeight

The height from the camera optical center to the object reference plane (assuming the reference plane is projected in the center line of the image), in mm.

GetFocalLength

Camera focal length.

GetLaserPlaneAngle

Laser plane angle.

GetMotionIncrement

Motion increment (Distance between each line of the depth map).

GetRoiBottomLine

The ROI bottom line used in laser line extraction.

GetRoiLeftColumn

The ROI left column used in laser line extraction.

GetSensorHeight

Camera sensor height.

GetSensorWidth

Camera sensor width.

GetSensorXResolution

Camera X resolution.

GetSensorYResolution

Camera Y resolution.

GetType

Returns the type of calibration model, see [ECalibrationType](#).

IsInitialized

Returns true if the model has been correctly initialized.

Load

Loads the [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator.

operator==

Comparison operator.

Save

Saves the [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetCameraAngle

Camera view angle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetCameraAngle() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetCameraHeight

The height from the camera optical center to the object reference plane (assuming the reference plane is projected in the center line of the image), in mm.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetCameraHeight() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel

Constructs a [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#).
[EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#) is used to calibrate a depth map from a minimal set of explicit geometric values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel(  
    )  
  
void EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel(  
    float sensorWidth,  
    float sensorHeight,  
    int sensorXResolution,  
    int sensorYResolution,  
    int roiLeftColumn,  
    int roiBottomLine,  
    float focalLength,  
    float cameraAngle,  
    float cameraHeight,  
    float laserPlaneAngle,  
    float motionIncrement  
    )  
  
void EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel(  
    const EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel& other  
    )
```

Parameters

sensorWidth

The camera sensor width, in mm.

sensorHeight

The camera sensor height, in mm.

sensorXResolution

The camera X resolution (pixel count in width).

sensorYResolution

The camera Y resolution (pixel count in height).

roiLeftColumn

The ROI left column used in laser line extraction.
Between the left (0) and the right (width) of the image.

roiBottomLine

The ROI bottom line used in laser line extraction.
Between the top (0) and the bottom (height) of the image. That's the depth map values origin.

focalLength

The camera optics focal length, in mm.

cameraAngle

The camera angle from the vertical axis.
Looking down camera is angle 0 and positive in counter clockwise direction. Valid values are between 0 (vertical orientation) and lower than 90° (horizontal orientation).

cameraHeight

The height from the camera optical center to the object reference plane (assuming the reference plane is projected in the center line of the image), in mm.

laserPlaneAngle

The laser plane angle from the vertical axis.
A perfect vertical laser orientation is angle 0 and negative in clockwise direction. Valid values for laser angle are between -90° (excluded) and +90° (excluded).

motionIncrement

The distance in mm between each line of the depth map.
That's the relative motion of the camera/laser setup to the object position.

other

Another [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#).

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetFocalLength

Camera focal length.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetFocalLength() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::IsInitialized

Returns true if the model has been correctly initialized.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsInitialized(  
)
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetLaserPlaneAngle

Laser plane angle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetLaserPlaneAngle() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::Load

Loads the [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetMotionIncrement

Motion increment (Distance between each line of the depth map).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMotionIncrement() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel& operator=(
    const EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#).

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::operator==

Comparison operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
bool operator==(
    const EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel& other
)
```

Parameters

other

The other [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#).

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetRoiBottomLine

The ROI bottom line used in laser line extraction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetRoiBottomLine() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetRoiLeftColumn

The ROI left column used in laser line extraction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetRoiLeftColumn() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::Save

Saves the [EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorHeight

Camera sensor height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetSensorHeight() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorWidth

Camera sensor width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetSensorWidth() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorXResolution

Camera X resolution.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```



```
int GetSensorXResolution() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetSensorYResolution

Camera Y resolution.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetSensorYResolution() const
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel::GetType

Returns the type of calibration model, see [ECalibrationType](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ECalibrationType GetType() const
```

4.66. EFeaturesAligner Class

Alignment class, used to calculate the best transformation between matching pairs of points.

The object [EFeaturesAligner](#) contains a list of points called the 'Model points list'.

The method [EFeaturesAligner::Compute](#) takes a second list of points as argument which is called the 'Measured points list' and produces a [E3DTransformMatrix](#) as result.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Compute

Computes the best transformation matrix for a given Measured points list.

This will compute the best transformation for the alignment between the Measured points and the Model points.

EFeaturesAligner

Creates a [EFeaturesAligner](#) object.

GetModelPoints

Sets/Gets the model points list.

The model point list is a list of points that is used either as source or as destination of the transformation to calculate.

The model points list should at least contain 3 unaligned points.

GetPolarityTransform

Sets/Gets the polarity of the transformation from [EAlignmentPolarity](#).

Load

Loads the [EFeaturesAligner](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EFeaturesAligner](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetModelPoints

Sets/Gets the model points list.
The model point list is a list of points that is used either as source or as destination of the transformation to calculate.
The model points list should at least contain 3 unaligned points.

SetPolarityTransform

Sets/Gets the polarity of the transformation from [EAlignmentPolarity](#).

F

FeaturesAligner::Compute

Computes the best transformation matrix for a given Measured points list.
This will compute the best transformation for the alignment between the Measured points and the Model points.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DTransformMatrix Compute(  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>& measuredPoints  
)  
  
E3DTransformMatrix Compute(  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>& measuredPoints,  
    EErrorStatistics& errorStatistics  
)
```

Parameters

measuredPoints

The measured points list; the measured points list should at least contain 3 unaligned points.

errorStatistics

Optional parameter passed by reference. This object will contains the error statistics (deviation between model and aligned points).

EFeaturesAligner::EFeaturesAligner

Creates a [EFeaturesAligner](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void EFeaturesAligner(  
    )  
  
void EFeaturesAligner(  
    const EFeaturesAligner& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the object used for the initialization.

EFeaturesAligner::Load

Loads the [EFeaturesAligner](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EFeaturesAligner::GetModelPoints

EFeaturesAligner::SetModelPoints

Sets/Gets the model points list.

The model point list is a list of points that is used either as source or as destination of the transformation to calculate.

The model points list should at least contain 3 unaligned points.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint> GetModelPoints() const  
void SetModelPoints(const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>&  
points)
```

EFeaturesAligner::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
EFeaturesAligner& operator=(
    const EFeaturesAligner& other
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EFeaturesAligner::GetPolarityTransform

EFeaturesAligner::SetPolarityTransform

Sets/Gets the polarity of the transformation from [EAlignmentPolarity](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAlignmentPolarity GetPolarityTransform() const
void SetPolarityTransform(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EAlignmentPolarity
polarity)
```

Remarks

If polarity is [EAlignmentPolarity_ModelToMeasured](#), calculates the best transformation from the Model points list to the Measured points list (default).

If the polarity is [EAlignmentPolarity_MeasuredToModel](#), calculates the best transformation from the Measured points list to the Model points list.

EFeaturesAligner::Save

Saves the [EFeaturesAligner](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

4.67. EFilePointerSerializer Class

Base Class: [ESerializer](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Close	Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.
GetWriting	Returns TRUE if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and FALSE otherwise.

EFilePointerSerializer::Close

Closes the file associated with the [ESerializer](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Close(  
)
```

EFilePointerSerializer::GetWriting

Returns **TRUE** if the [ESerializer](#) object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetWriting() const
```

4.68. EFileSerializer Class

-

Base Class: [ESerializer](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Close	Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.
GetWriting	Returns TRUE if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and FALSE otherwise.

FileSerializer::Close

Closes the file associated with the [ESerializer](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Close(  
)
```

EFileSerializer::GetWriting

Returns **TRUE** if the [ESerializer](#) object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetWriting() const
```

4.69. EFilters Class

Filtering functions used to remove noise on 3D containers.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

RemoveNoise

Filters::RemoveNoise

In a [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#), removes noisy pixels. A square filter window is moved over the depthmap. Within this filter window, the average and/or the standard deviation is/are calculated and a rejection criterium defined by the parameter 'method' determines which pixels will be removed. If the rejection criterium determines that a pixel has to be removed or if there is not enough valid pixels in the window filter, as specified by the parameter 'minValidRatio' the pixel is either

In a [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#), removes noisy pixels. A square filter window is moved over the depthmap. Within this filter window, the average and/or the standard deviation is/are calculated and a rejection criterium defined by the parameter 'method' determines which pixels will be removed.

If the rejection criterium determines that a pixel has to be removed or if there is not enough valid pixels in the window filter, as specified by the parameter 'minValidRatio', the pixel is either simply removed (marked 'invalid') or replaced by the average value (within the filter window), depending on the value of 'replaceByAvg'.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```

void RemoveNoise(
    const EDepthMap16& sourceDepthMap,
    EDepthMap16& destinationDepthMap,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,
    float threshold,
    float minValidRatio,
    BOOL replaceByAvg
)

void RemoveNoise(
    const EDepthMap8& sourceDepthMap,
    EDepthMap8& destinationDepthMap,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,
    float threshold,
    float minValidRatio,
    BOOL replaceByAvg
)

void RemoveNoise(
    const EZMap16& sourceZMap,
    EZMap16& destinationZMap,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,
    float threshold,
    float minValidRatio,
    BOOL replaceByAvg
)

void RemoveNoise(
    const EZMap8& sourceZMap,
    EZMap8& destinationZMap,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,
    float threshold,
    float minValidRatio,
    BOOL replaceByAvg
)

```

Parameters

sourceDepthMap

The source depthmap.

destinationDepthMap

The destination depthmap. It should have the same dimensions as the source depthmap.

method

Noise removal method of type [ENoiseRemovalMethod](#).

halfKernelSize

The half-size of the window filter. The filter window size (= kernel size) is $\text{halfKernelSize} * 2 + 1$, should be positive, smaller than (or equal to) the image size, and may not exceed 256.

threshold

The threshold used by the rejection criterium.

minValidRatio

Required ratio of valid pixels in the filter window to process the calculation. If not enough, marks the pixel for replacement. Setting this ratio to 0.0 means that only one pixel has to be valid. The default value is 0.25 .

replaceByAvg

The marked pixels are removed by default; if this parameter is set to true, replaces the marked pixels by the average value, calculated within the filter window.

sourceZMap

The source ZMap.

destinationZMap

The destination ZMap. It should have the same dimensions as the source ZMap.

4.70. EFindFeaturePoint Class

Represents a feature point obtained from learning a model using [EPatternFinder](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EFindFeaturePoint](#)

Constructs a default [EFindFeaturePoint](#) object.

[GetGradientX](#)

The gradient value in th X direction.

[GetGradientY](#)

The gradient value in th Y direction.

GetPosition

The position of the feature point

operator!=

Checks if two [EFindFeaturePoint](#) are stricly different.

operator=

Assignment operator for the [EFindFeaturePoint](#).

operator==

Checks if two [EFindFeaturePoint](#) are stricly equal.

F

indFeaturePoint::EFindFeaturePoint

Constructs a default [EFindFeaturePoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EFindFeaturePoint(  
    )  
  
void EFindFeaturePoint(  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    OEV_UINT16 gradientX,  
    OEV_UINT16 gradientY  
    )  
  
void EFindFeaturePoint(  
    const EFindFeaturePoint& other  
    )
```

Parameters

x

x coordinate of the point.

y

y coordinate of the point.

gradientX

Gradient value in the x direction.

gradientY

Gradient value in the y direction.

other

Reference to another [EFindFeaturePoint](#) used for the initialization.

Remarks

If the default constructor is used, the point is initialized to (0, 0) for both position and gradient values.

EFindFeaturePoint::GetGradientX

The gradient value in th X direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT16 GetGradientX()
```

EFindFeaturePoint::GetGradientY

The gradient value in th Y direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT16 GetGradientY()
```

EFindFeaturePoint::operator!=

Checks if two [EFindFeaturePoint](#) are strictly different.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    EFindFeaturePoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

EFindFeaturePoint::operator=

Assignment operator for the [EFindFeaturePoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EFindFeaturePoint& operator=(  
    const EFindFeaturePoint& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EFindFeaturePoint::operator==

Checks if two [EFindFeaturePoint](#) are strictly equal.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator==(  
    EFindFeaturePoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

EFindFeaturePoint::GetPosition

The position of the feature point

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetPosition()
```

4.71. EFloatRange Class

Represents a range of floating point values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EFloatRange

Creates an [EFloatRange](#) object.

GetCenter

Center of the range.

GetLowerBound

Lower bound of the range.

GetSize

Size of the range.

GetUpperBound

Upper bound of the range.

IsInRange

Checks if a value is inside the range.

operator=

Assignment operator

operator==

Comparison operator

SetBounds

Sets the bounds of the range.

SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.

[SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance](#)

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.

[Update](#)

Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

EFloatRange::GetCenter

Center of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenter() const
```

EFloatRange::EFloatRange

Creates an [EFloatRange](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EFloatRange(  
)
```

```
void EFloatRange (
    float min,
    float max
)

void EFloatRange (
    const EFloatRange& range
)
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

range

Range to copy.

EFloatRange::IsInRange

Checks if a value is inside the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool IsInRange (
    float value,
    bool lowerBoundInclusive,
    bool upperBoundInclusive
)
```

Parameters

value

Value to test.

lowerBoundInclusive

Indicates if the lower bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

upperBoundInclusive

Indicates if the upper bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

EFloatRange::GetLowerBound

Lower bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetLowerBound() const
```

EFloatRange::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EFloatRange& operator=(  
    const EFloatRange& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EFloatRange::operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator==(  
    const EFloatRange& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The other object.

EFloatRange::SetBounds

Sets the bounds of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetBounds(  
    float min,  
    float max  
)
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

EFloatRange::SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance (  
    float baseValue,  
    float tolerance  
)
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Absolute tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of (base - tolerance) and an upper bound of (base + tolerance).

EFloatRange::SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance (  
    float baseValue,  
    float tolerance  
)
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Relative tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of $(base - (base * tolerance))$ and an upper bound of $(base + (base * tolerance))$.

EFloatRange::GetSize

Size of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSize() const
```

EFloatRange::Update

Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Update(  
    float value  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value to be included in the range.

EFloatRange::GetUpperBound

Upper bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetUpperBound() const
```

4.72. EFoundPattern Class

Represents a single instance of the pattern in the search field, as returned by the EasyFind finding process.

Remarks

[EPatternFinder::Find](#) returns a collection of instances of this class. An EFoundPattern object represents one found instance, with all the needed information about it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Draw	Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.
EFoundPattern	Constructs a EFoundPattern object.
GetAngle	Angle of the found instance, in the current angle unit.
GetCenter	Reference point of the instance.
GetDrawBoundingBox	Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the bounding box of the FoundPattern .
GetDrawCenter	Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the center of the FoundPattern .
GetDrawFeaturePoints	Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the feature points of the EFoundPattern object.
GetQuadrangle	Returns the corners of the bounding box of the found pattern.
GetScale	Scaling factor of the found pattern, in units (not percents).

GetScore

Matching score of the found pattern, in units (not percents).

operator!=

Inequality operator.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EFoundPattern object into the current EFoundPattern object

operator==

Equality operator.

SetDrawBoundingBox

Flag indicating if the [EFoundPattern::Draw](#) method must draw the bounding box of the **FoundPattern**.

SetDrawCenter

Flag indicating if the [EFoundPattern::Draw](#) method must draw the center of the **FoundPattern**.

SetDrawFeaturePoints

Flag indicating if the [EFoundPattern::Draw](#) method must draw the feature points of the [EFoundPattern](#) object.

EFoundPattern::GetAngle

Angle of the found instance, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetAngle ()
```

Remarks

Read-only. This returned value is always comprised in the range [- a half turn, + a half turn].

EFoundPattern::GetCenter

Reference point of the instance.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter ()
```

Remarks

By default, this is its center. If the property [EPatternFinder::Pivot](#) has been changed in the [EPatternFinder](#), the point returns the pivot in the instance.

EFoundPattern::Draw

Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

This method draws different features of the `EFoundPattern`, according to the value of properties `EFoundPattern::DrawFeaturePoints`, `EFoundPattern::DrawCenter`, `EFoundPattern::DrawBoundingBox`. The **zoomX**, **zoomY**, **panX** and **panY** parameters can be used to scale and/or translate the drawing operations.

`EFoundPattern::GetDrawBoundingBox`

`EFoundPattern::SetDrawBoundingBox`

Flag indicating if the `EFoundPattern::Draw` method must draw the bounding box of the **FoundPattern**.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
bool GetDrawBoundingBox ()
void SetDrawBoundingBox (bool drawBoundingBox)
```

Remarks

The default value is **TRUE**.

`EFoundPattern::GetDrawCenter`

`EFoundPattern::SetDrawCenter`

Flag indicating if the `EFoundPattern::Draw` method must draw the center of the **FoundPattern**.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetDrawCenter ()  
void SetDrawCenter (bool drawCenter)
```

Remarks

The default value is **TRUE**.

EFoundPattern::GetDrawFeaturePoints

EFoundPattern::SetDrawFeaturePoints

Flag indicating if the [EFoundPattern::Draw](#) method must draw the feature points of the [EFoundPattern](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetDrawFeaturePoints ()  
void SetDrawFeaturePoints (bool drawFeaturePoints)
```

Remarks

The default value is **FALSE**.

EFoundPattern::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

Remarks

This method draws different features of the `EFoundPattern`, according to the value of properties `EFoundPattern::DrawFeaturePoints`, `EFoundPattern::DrawCenter`, `EFoundPattern::DrawBoundingBox`. The **zoomX**, **zoomY**, **panX** and **panY** parameters can be used to scale and/or translate the drawing operations.

EFoundPattern::EFoundPattern

Constructs a `EFoundPattern` object.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
void EFoundPattern(  
    )  
  
void EFoundPattern(  
    const EFoundPattern& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

EFoundPattern object to be copied

EFoundPattern::operator!=

Inequality operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    const EFoundPattern& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Instance to compare to.

EFoundPattern::operator=

Copies all the data from another EFoundPattern object into the current EFoundPattern object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
EFoundPattern& operator=(  
    const EFoundPattern& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EFoundPattern object to be copied

EFoundPattern::operator==

Equality operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool operator==(  
    const EFoundPattern& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Instance to compare to.

EFoundPattern::GetQuadrangle

Returns the corners of the bounding box of the found pattern.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EQuadrangle GetQuadrangle() const
```

EFoundPattern::GetScale

Scaling factor of the found pattern, in units (not percents).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetScale()
```

EFoundPattern::GetScore

Matching score of the found pattern, in units (not percents).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetScore()
```

Remarks

The matching score range is **[-1.0..1.0]**.

4.73. EFrame Class

Represents a geometrical frame of reference as well as the parameters needed to transform from/to local and global coordinates. It contains a point and an angle and serves as a base class for geometrical elements.

Base Class: [EPoint](#)

Derived Class(es): [ECircle](#) [ELine](#) [ERectangle](#) [EWedge](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

CopyTo	Copies all the data from the current EFrame object into another EFrame object, and returns it.
EFrame	Constructs a EFrame object.
GetAngle	Orientation of the frame.
GetCenterX	Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.
GetCenterY	Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.
GetScale	Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.
GlobalToLocal	Transforms a geometrical element from global to local coordinates (world to local).

LocalToGlobal

Transforms a geometrical element from local to global coordinates (local to world).

operator=

Copies all the data from another EFrame object into the current EFrame object.

SetAngle

Orientation of the frame.

SetScale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

EFrame::GetAngle

EFrame::SetAngle

Orientation of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const  
void SetAngle(float angle)
```

EFrame::GetCenterX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterX() const
```

EFrame::GetCenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterY() const
```

EFrame::CopyTo

Copies all the data from the current EFrame object into another EFrame object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EFrame* CopyTo(  
    EFrame* other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EFrame object in which the current EFrame object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EFrame object will be created and returned.

EFrame::EFrame

Constructs a EFrame object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EFrame(  
    )  
  
void EFrame(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY,  
    float angle,  
    float scale  
    )  
  
void EFrame(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float angle,  
    float scale  
    )  
  
void EFrame(  
    const EFrame& frame  
    )
```

Parameters

centerX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

centerY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

angle

Orientation of the frame.

scale

Horizontal sensor resolution.

center

Coordinates of the origin point of the frame.

frame

Pre-existing EFrame object used by the copy constructor.

EFrame::GlobalToLocal

Transforms a geometrical element from global to local coordinates (world to local).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GlobalToLocal(  
    const EPoint& global  
)  
  
EFrame GlobalToLocal(  
    const EFrame& global  
)
```

Parameters

global

The element, expressed in global coordinates.

EFrame::LocalToGlobal

Transforms a geometrical element from local to global coordinates (local to world).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint LocalToGlobal(  
    const EPoint& local  
)  
  
EFrame LocalToGlobal(  
    const EFrame& local  
)  
  
ELine LocalToGlobal(  
    const ELine& local  
)  
  
ECircle LocalToGlobal(  
    const ECircle& local  
)
```

Parameters

local

The element, expressed in local coordinates.

EFrame::operator=

Copies all the data from another EFrame object into the current EFrame object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EFrame& operator=(  
    const EFrame& frame  
)
```

Parameters

frame

EFrame object to be copied.

EFrame::GetScale

EFrame::SetScale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetScale() const
void SetScale(float scale)
```

4.74. EFrameShape Class

Manages a complete context for measuring frame shapes.

Remarks

This class allows the grouping of several gauges or other frames.

Base Class: [EShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Closest](#)

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

[CopyTo](#)

Copy operator.

Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode .
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode .
EFrameShape	Construct a EFrameShape object.
GetAngle	The angle of the frame.
GetCenter	Origin point coordinates of the frame.
GetCenterX	Gets the origin point abscissa of the frame.
GetCenterY	Gets the origin point ordinate of the frame.
GetScale	The scale of the frame.
GetSizeX	Frame X-axis length.
GetSizeY	Frame Y-axis length.

GetType

Type of the frame.

HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

operator=

Assignment operator.

Set

Sets the coordinates of the origin point and the orientation of the frame.

SetAngle

The angle of the frame.

SetCenter

Origin point coordinates of the frame.

SetCenterXY

Sets the origin point coordinates of the frame.

SetScale

The scale of the frame.

SetSize

Sets the frame size.

EFrameShape::GetAngle

EFrameShape::SetAngle

The angle of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const  
void SetAngle(float angle)
```

EFrameShape::GetCenter

EFrameShape::SetCenter

Origin point coordinates of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& point)
```

EFrameShape::GetCenterX

Gets the origin point abscissa of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterX() const
```

EFrameShape::GetCenterY

Gets the origin point ordinate of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterY() const
```

EFrameShape::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Closest(  
)
```

EFrameShape::CopyTo

Copy operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EFrameShape* CopyTo(  
    EFrameShape* other,  
    BOOL recursive  
)
```

Parameters

other

EFrameShape object to copy to.

recursive

TRUE if the daughter shapes have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

EFrameShape::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 cursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 cursorY  
)
```

Parameters

cursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

cursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

EFrameShape::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the shape must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughter shapes are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EFrameShape::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EFrameShape::EFrameShape

Construct a [EFrameShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EFrameShape(  
)
```



```
void EFrameShape (
    const EFrameShape& frameShape
)
```

Parameters

frameShape

Pre-existing [EFrameShape](#) object used by the copy constructor.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all parameters are initialized to their respective default value. With the copy constructor, the constructed frame shape measurement context is based on a pre-existing [EFrameShape](#) object. By default, the daughter shapes are also copied. Use the [EFrameShape::CopyTo](#) method to disable explicitly the daughter shapes copy.

EFrameShape::HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
BOOL HitTest (
    BOOL daughter
)
```

Parameters

daughter

TRUE if the daughters shapes handles have to be considered as well.

EFrameShape::operator=

Assignement operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EFrameShape& operator=(  
    const EFrameShape& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

[EFrameShape](#) object to copy.

Remarks

By default, the daughter shapes are also copied. Use the [EFrameShape::CopyTo](#) method to disable explicitly the daughter shapes copy.

EFrameShape::GetScale

EFrameShape::SetScale

The scale of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetScale() const  
void SetScale(float scale)
```

EFrameShape::Set

Sets the coordinates of the origin point and the orientation of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Set(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float angle,  
    float scale  
)
```

Parameters

center

Coordinates of the origin point of the frame. The default value is **(0,0)**.

angle

Rotation angle of the frame. The default value is **0**.

scale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit

EFrameShape::SetCenterXY

Sets the origin point coordinates of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetCenterXY(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Abcissa of the origin point of the frame. Default value is **0**.

centerY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame. Default value is **0**.

EFrameShape::SetSize

Sets the frame size.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    float sizeX,  
    float sizeY  
)
```

Parameters

sizeX

Frame X-axis length. The default value is **100**.

sizeY

Frame Y-axis length. By default, both axes have the same length.

Remarks

By default, both frame axis value are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EFrameShape::GetSizeX

Frame X-axis length.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSizeX()
```

Remarks

By default, both frame axis values are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EFrameShape::GetSizeY

Frame Y-axis length.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSizeY()
```

Remarks

By default, both frame axis values are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EFrameShape::GetType

Type of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

4.75. EGrabberDepthMap16 Class

The EGrabberDepthMap16 class is used to wrap an EGrabber buffer whose pixel type is "Coord3D_C16". It can be used in Open eVision processing as an EDepthMap16 object.

Base Class: [EDepthMap16](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

Methods

[EGrabberDepthMap16](#)

| E Constructs an EGrabberDepthMap16.

G

GrabberDepthMap16::EGrabberDepthMap16

Constructs an EGrabberDepthMap16.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

[C++]

```
void EGrabberDepthMap16(  
    const BufferInfo& infos  
)  
  
void EGrabberDepthMap16(  
    FormatConverter& converter,  
    const BufferInfo& infos  
)  
  
void EGrabberDepthMap16(  
    const EGrabberDepthMap16&  
)
```

Parameters

infos

Information pertaining to an EGrabber buffer

converter

EGrabber format converter

-

Remarks

The FormatConverter class allows automatic pixel format conversions. If no format converter is provided, the pixel format of the buffer must be "Coord3D_C16"

4.76. EGrabberDepthMap8 Class

The EGrabberDepthMap8 class is used to wrap an EGrabber buffer whose pixel type is "Coord3D_C8". It can be used in Open eVision processing as an EDepthMap8 object.

Base Class: [EDepthMap8](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

Methods

[EGrabberDepthMap8](#)

Constructs an EGrabberDepthMap8.

EGrabberDepthMap8::EGrabberDepthMap8

Constructs an EGrabberDepthMap8.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

```
[C++]  
  
void EGrabberDepthMap8 (  
    const BufferInfo& infos  
)  
  
void EGrabberDepthMap8 (  
    FormatConvert& converter,  
    const BufferInfo& infos  
)  
  
void EGrabberDepthMap8 (  
    const EGrabberDepthMap8&  
)
```

Parameters

infos

Information pertaining to an EGrabber buffer

converter

EGrabber format converter

-

Remarks

The FormatConverter class allows automatic pixel format conversions. If no format converter is provided, the pixel format of the buffer must be "Coord3D_C8"

4.77. EGrabberImageBW16 Class

The EGrabberImageBW16 class is used to wrap an EGrabber buffer whose pixel type is "Mono16". It can be used in Open eVision processing as an ElmageBW16 object.

Base Class: [ElmageBW16](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

Methods

[EGrabberImageBW16](#)

E Constructs an EGrabberImageBW16.
G

GrabberImageBW16::EGrabberImageBW16

Constructs an EGrabberImageBW16.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

[C++]

```
void EGrabberImageBW16 (
    const BufferInfo& infos
)

void EGrabberImageBW16 (
    FormatConvert& converter,
    const BufferInfo& infos
)

void EGrabberImageBW16 (
    const EGrabberImageBW16&
)
```

Parameters

infos

Information pertaining to an EGrabber buffer

converter

EGrabber format converter

-

Remarks

The FormatConverter class allows automatic pixel format conversions. If no format converter is provided, the pixel format of the buffer must be "Mono16"

4.78. EGrabberImageBW8 Class

The EGrabberImageBW8 class is used to wrap an EGrabber buffer whose pixel type is "Mono8". It can be used in Open eVision processing as an EImageBW8 object.

Base Class: [EImageBW8](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

Methods

[EGrabberImageBW8](#)

E Constructs an EGrabberImageBW8.

G

GrabberImageBW8::EGrabberImageBW8

Constructs an EGrabberImageBW8.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

```
[C++]
void EGrabberImageBW8 (
    const BufferInfo& infos
)

void EGrabberImageBW8 (
    FormatConvert& converter,
    const BufferInfo& infos
)

void EGrabberImageBW8 (
    const EGrabberImageBW8&
)
```

Parameters

infos

Information pertaining to an EGrabber buffer

converter

EGrabber format converter

-

Remarks

The FormatConverter class allows automatic pixel format conversions. If no format converter is provided, the pixel format of the buffer must be "Mono8"

4.79. EGrabberImageC24 Class

The EGrabberImageC24 class is used to wrap an EGrabber buffer whose pixel type is "BGR8". It can be used in Open eVision processing as an EImageC24 object.

Base Class: [EImageC24](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

Methods

[EGrabberImageC24](#)

Constructs an EGrabberImageC24.

EGrabberImageC24::EGrabberImageC24

Constructs an EGrabberImageC24.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrabberBridge

```
[C++]  
  
void EGrabberImageC24 (  
    const BufferInfo& infos  
)  
  
void EGrabberImageC24 (  
    FormatConverter& converter,  
    const BufferInfo& infos  
)  
  
void EGrabberImageC24 (  
    const EGrabberImageC24&  
)
```

Parameters

infos

Information pertaining to an EGrabber buffer

converter

EGrabber format converter

-

Remarks

The FormatConverter class allows automatic pixel format conversions. If no format converter is provided, the pixel format of the buffer must be "BGR8"

4.80. EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a double threshold on a grayscale image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIBW8](#) and [EROIBW16](#) grayscale images. It produces coded images with three layers: The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the unmasked pixels having a gray value strictly below the low threshold value; the White layer (usually, with index 2) contains the unmasked pixels having a gray value above or equal to the high threshold value; and the Neutral layer (usually, with index 1) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: [EThreeLayersImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

Methods

[GetHighThreshold](#)

Value of the high threshold.

[GetLowThreshold](#)

Value of the low threshold.

[SetHighThreshold](#)

Value of the high threshold.

[SetLowThreshold](#)

Value of the low threshold.

EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::GetHighThreshold

EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::SetHighThreshold

Value of the high threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetHighThreshold() const
void SetHighThreshold(OEV_UINT32 threshold)
```

EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::GetLowThreshold

EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter::SetLowThreshold

Value of the low threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetLowThreshold() const
void SetLowThreshold(OEV_UINT32 threshold)
```

4.81. EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a single threshold on a grayscale image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIBW8](#) and [EROIBW16](#) grayscale images. It produces coded images with two layers: the black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the unmasked pixels having a gray value strictly below the threshold value; and the white layer (usually, with index 1) contains the remaining unmasked pixels, i.e. unmasked pixels having a gray value greater or equal to the threshold value. The default thresholding method is minimum residue. If another method is required, the [EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::Mode](#) property must be set prior to encoding.

Base Class: [ETwoLayersImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

Methods

GetAbsoluteThreshold

Value of the threshold to be used in the case of absolute thresholding.

GetLastThreshold

Retrieves the actual threshold value that was used for the last image that got encoded by the segmenter.

GetMode

Threshold selection mode.

GetRelativeThreshold

Fraction of the image pixels that belongs to the black layer in the case of relative thresholding.

IsFirstApplication

Checks whether the segmenter has already been used to segment an image.

SetAbsoluteThreshold

Value of the threshold to be used in the case of absolute thresholding.

SetMode

Threshold selection mode.

SetRelativeThreshold

Fraction of the image pixels that belongs to the black layer in the case of relative thresholding.

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetAbsoluteThreshold

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetAbsoluteThreshold

Value of the threshold to be used in the case of absolute thresholding.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetAbsoluteThreshold() const  
void SetAbsoluteThreshold(OEV_UINT32 threshold)
```

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::IsFirstApplication

Checks whether the segmenter has already been used to segment an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
bool IsFirstApplication(  
)
```

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetLastThreshold

Retrieves the actual threshold value that was used for the last image that got encoded by the segmenter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters


```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetLastThreshold() const
```

Remarks

A call to this method will result in an exception if it is the first time the segmenter is applied. To check whether the segmenter has already been applied, call the [EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::IsFirstApplication](#) method.

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetMode

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetMode

Threshold selection mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrayscaleSingleThreshold GetMode() const
```

```
void SetMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EGrayscaleSingleThreshold mode)
```

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::GetRelativeThreshold

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::SetRelativeThreshold

Fraction of the image pixels that belongs to the black layer in the case of relative thresholding.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetRelativeThreshold() const  
void SetRelativeThreshold(float threshold)
```

4.82. EHarrisCornerDetector Class

Manages a complete context for the Harris corner detector.

Remarks

This implementation of the Harris corner detector operates exclusively on a grayscale BW8 images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Apply	Apply the Harris corner detector on an image/ROI.
EHarrisCornerDetector	Constructs a EHarrisCornerDetector object initialized to its default values.
GetDerivationScale	Sets the derivation scale.
GetGradientNormalizationEnabled	Sets whether the gradient is normalized before the computation of the cornerness measure.
GetIntegrationScale	The integration scale.

GetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled

Sets whether the sub-pixel interpolation is enabled.

GetThreshold

Threshold on the cornerness measure for a pixel to be considered as a corner.

GetThresholdingMode

Thresholding mode for the cornerness measure.

SetDerivationScale

Sets the derivation scale.

SetGradientNormalizationEnabled

Sets whether the gradient is normalized before the computation of the cornerness measure.

SetIntegrationScale

The integration scale.

SetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled

Sets whether the sub-pixel interpolation is enabled.

SetThreshold

Threshold on the cornerness measure for a pixel to be considered as a corner.

SetThresholdingMode

Thresholding mode for the cornerness measure.

H

arrisCornerDetector::Apply

Apply the Harris corner detector on an image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Apply(  
    const EROI8W8& source,  
    EHarrisInterestPoints& interestPoints  
)
```

Parameters

source

The source image/ROI.

interestPoints

The container in which to store the interest points.

EHarrisCornerDetector::GetDerivationScale

EHarrisCornerDetector::SetDerivationScale

Sets the derivation scale.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetDerivationScale() const  
  
void SetDerivationScale(float derivationScale)
```

Remarks

The derivation scale is the standard deviation of the Gaussian Filter used for the noise reduction during the computation of the gradient. Whenever the integration scale is set through [EHarrisCornerDetector::IntegrationScale](#), the derivation scale is reset to its default value, **0.7 * integrationScale**. This is a recommended value, as suggested by the literature.

EHarrisCornerDetector::EHarrisCornerDetector

Constructs a EHarrisCornerDetector object initialized to its default values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EHarrisCornerDetector(  
    const EHarrisCornerDetector& other  
)  
void EHarrisCornerDetector(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EHarrisCornerDetector::GetGradientNormalizationEnabled

EHarrisCornerDetector::SetGradientNormalizationEnabled

Sets whether the gradient is normalized before the computation of the cornerness measure.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool GetGradientNormalizationEnabled() const  
void SetGradientNormalizationEnabled(bool isEnabled)
```

Remarks

If this flag is enabled, the values of the X-gradient and of the Y-gradient are first divided by their maximum absolute value (in the internal computations). This results in a cornerness measure that is roughly distributed around the value 1. If this flag is disabled, the cornerness measure will be much greater.

EHarrisCornerDetector::GetIntegrationScale

EHarrisCornerDetector::SetIntegrationScale

The integration scale.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetIntegrationScale() const  
void SetIntegrationScale(float integrationScale)
```

Remarks

The *integration scale* is the standard deviation of the Gaussian filter that is used for scale analysis.

EHarrisCornerDetector::GetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled

EHarrisCornerDetector::SetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled

Sets whether the sub-pixel interpolation is enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled() const  
void SetSubpixelPrecisionEnabled(bool subpixelEnabled)
```

Remarks

When this flag is enabled, a sub-pixel interpolation is carried on so as to improve the accuracy of the location of the corners, to the expense of a loss of speed.

EHarrisCornerDetector::GetThreshold

EHarrisCornerDetector::SetThreshold

Threshold on the cornerness measure for a pixel to be considered as a corner.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetThreshold() const  
void SetThreshold(float threshold)
```

Remarks

If the threshold mode is set to [EHarrisThresholdingMode_Absolute](#), the threshold value is interpreted as an absolute threshold on the cornerness. In this case, the threshold must be a strictly positive real value.

If the threshold mode is set to [EHarrisThresholdingMode_Relative](#), the threshold is expressed as a fraction ranging from 0 to 1 of the maximum value of the cornerness of the source image.

EHarrisCornerDetector::GetThresholdingMode

EHarrisCornerDetector::SetThresholdingMode

Thresholding mode for the cornerness measure.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EHarrisThresholdingMode GetThresholdingMode() const  
void SetThresholdingMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EHarrisThresholdingMode mode)
```

4.83. EHarrisInterestPoints Class

Container class for the results of the Harris corner detector.

Remarks

The [EHarrisCornerDetector](#) class stores its results in this container.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Draw](#)

Draws the location of the corner points.

[DrawCorner](#)

Draws the location of a specific corner point.

[DrawCornerWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws the location of a specific corner point.

<code>DrawWithCurrentPen</code>	Draws the location of the corner points.
<code>EHarrisInterestPoints</code>	Constructs a container for the results of a Harris corner detector.
<code>GetCorners</code>	Returns the corners measure of a corner point.
<code>GetGradientMagnitude</code>	Returns the magnitude of the gradient at a corner point.
<code>GetGradientOrientation</code>	Returns the orientation of the gradient at a corner point.
<code>GetGradientX</code>	Returns the gradient along the X-axis of a corner point.
<code>GetGradientY</code>	Returns the gradient along the Y-axis of a corner point.
<code>GetPoint</code>	Returns the coordinates of a corner point.
<code>GetPointCount</code>	The number of corner points in the container.
<code>GetX</code>	Returns the abscissa of a corner point.
<code>GetY</code>	Returns the ordinate of a corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::Draw

Draws the location of the corner points.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints::DrawCorner

Draws the location of a specific corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawCorner(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    int index,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void DrawCorner(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    int index,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```
void DrawCorner(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    int index,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

index

Corner index

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints::DrawCornerWithCurrentPen

Draws the location of a specific corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawCornerWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    int index,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

index

Corner index

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the location of the corner points.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints::EHarrisInterestPoints

Constructs a container for the results of a Harris corner detector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void EHarrisInterestPoints (
    const EHarrisInterestPoints& other
)
void EHarrisInterestPoints (
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetCornersness

Returns the cornersness measure of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetCornersness (
    OEV_UINT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientMagnitude

Returns the magnitude of the gradient at a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetGradientMagnitude(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientOrientation

Returns the orientation of the gradient at a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetGradientOrientation(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientX

Returns the gradient along the X-axis of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]  
float GetGradientX(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetGradientY

Returns the gradient along the Y-axis of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetGradientY(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetX

Returns the abscissa of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetX(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetY

Returns the ordinate of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetY(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints::GetPointCount

The number of corner points in the container.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetPointCount() const
```

4.84. EHDRColorFuser Class

A [EHDRColorFuser](#) instance is a tool that flexibly fuses color images using HDR principles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EHDRColorFuser](#)

Constructors for EHDRColorFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).

Fuse

Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.

GetFusedImage

Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.

operator=

Assignment operator

H

DRCColorFuser::EHDRColorFuser

Constructors for EHDRColorFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EHDRColorFuser(  
    const EROIC24* lightSrc  
)  
  
void EHDRColorFuser(  
    const EROIC48* lightSrc  
)  
  
void EHDRColorFuser(  
    const EHDRColorFuser& other  
)
```

Parameters

lightSrc

-

other

-

EHDRColorFuser::Fuse

Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Fuse(  
    const EROIC24* darkSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor  
)
```

```
void Fuse(  
    const EROIC48* darkSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor  
)
```

Parameters

darkSrc

Dark input image (higher shutter speed).

shutterSpeedFactor

Shutter speed factor between light and dark image.

EHDRColorFuser::GetFusedImage

Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
bool GetFusedImage (
    EROIC24* dst
)

bool GetFusedImage (
    EROIC48* dst
)
```

Parameters

dst

Output image.

EHDRColorFuser::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EHDRColorFuser& operator=(
    const EHDRColorFuser& other
)
```

Parameters

other

-

4.85. EHDRFuser Class

A [EHDRFuser](#) instance is a tool that flexibly fuses grayscale images using HDR principles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EHDRFuser

Constructors for EHDRFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).

Fuse

Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.

GetFusedImage

Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.

operator=

Assignment operator

H

DRFuser::EHDRFuser

Constructors for EHDRFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EHDRFuser(  
    const EROIBW8* lightSrc  
)  
  
void EHDRFuser(  
    const EROIBW16* lightSrc  
)
```

```
void EHDRFuser(  
    const EHDRFuser& other  
)
```

Parameters

lightSrc

-

other

-

EHDRFuser::Fuse

Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Fuse(  
    const EROIBW8* darkSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor  
)  
  
void Fuse(  
    const EROIBW16* darkSrc,  
    int shutterSpeedFactor  
)
```

Parameters

darkSrc

Dark input image (higher shutter speed).

shutterSpeedFactor

Shutter speed factor between light and dark image.

EHDRFuser::GetFusedImage

Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool GetFusedImage (  
    EROI8* dst  
)  
  
bool GetFusedImage (  
    EROI16* dst  
)  
  
bool GetFusedImage (  
    EROI32* dst  
)
```

Parameters

dst

Output image.

EHDRFuser::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EHDRFuser& operator=(  
    const EHDRFuser& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

4.86. EHitAndMissKernel Class

Class that defines a kernel for the morphological hit-and-miss operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EHitAndMissKernel

Constructs a EHitAndMissKernel object.

GetEndX

Returns the abscissa of the rightmost element of the kernel.

GetEndY

Returns the abscissa of the bottommost element of the kernel.

GetStartX

Returns the abscissa of the leftmost element of the kernel.

GetStartY

Returns the ordinate of the toptmost element of the kernel.

GetValue

Returns the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.

SetSize

Modify the size of the kernel.

SetValue

⌈ Sets the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.

H

EHitAndMissKernel::EHitAndMissKernel

Constructs a EHitAndMissKernel object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EHitAndMissKernel (
    const EHitAndMissKernel& other
)

void EHitAndMissKernel (
    int startX,
    int startY,
    int endX,
    int endY
)

void EHitAndMissKernel (
    OEV_UINT32 halfSizeX,
    OEV_UINT32 halfSizeY
)

void EHitAndMissKernel (
)
```

Parameters

other

-

startX

The abscissa of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

startY

The ordinate of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

endX

The abscissa of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

endY

The ordinate of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

halfSizeX

The half of the kernel width minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

halfSizeY

The half of the kernel height minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

Remarks

The constructor without argument creates a centered kernel of size 3x3.

All the elements of the kernel are initialized with [EHitAndMissValue_DontCare](#) values.

If the object is constructed by specifying the halves of the kernel dimensions, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "2 * halfSizeX + 1" (resp. "2 * halfSizeY + 1"). Otherwise, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "endX - startX + 1" (resp. "endY - startY + 1").

EHitAndMissKernel::GetEndX

Returns the abscissa of the rightmost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetEndX() const
```

EHitAndMissKernel::GetEndY

Returns the abscissa of the bottommost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetEndY() const
```

EHitAndMissKernel::GetValue

Returns the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EHitAndMissValue GetValue(  
    int x,  
    int y  
)
```

Parameters

- x
The abscissa of the element.
- y
The ordinate of the element.

EHitAndMissKernel::SetSize

Modify the size of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    int startX,  
    int startY,  
    int endX,  
    int endY  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_UINT32 halfSizeX,  
    OEV_UINT32 halfSizeY  
)
```

Parameters

startX

The abscissa of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

startY

The ordinate of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

endX

The abscissa of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

endY

The ordinate of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

halfSizeX

The half of the kernel width minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

halfSizeY

The half of the kernel height minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

Remarks

All the elements of the kernel are initialized with [EHitAndMissValue_DontCare](#) values.

If the object is constructed by specifying the halves of the kernel dimensions, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "2 * halfSizeX + 1" (resp. "2 * halfSizeY + 1"). Otherwise, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "endX - startX + 1" (resp. "endY - startY + 1").

EHitAndMissKernel::SetValue

Sets the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetValue (  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EHitAndMissValue value  
)
```

Parameters

x
The abscissa of the element.

y
The ordinate of the element.

value
The value of the element.

EHitAndMissKernel::GetStartX

Returns the abscissa of the leftmost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetStartX() const
```

EHitAndMissKernel::GetStartY

Returns the ordinate of the toptmost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetStartY() const
```

4.87. EHole Class

This class represents a hole inside an object (blob) of an encoded image.

Remarks

This class inherits from the `ECodedElement` class and provides an additional method to retrieve the parent object of a particular hole.

Base Class: [ECodedElement](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[GetParentObjectIndex](#)

Returns the index of the parent object of the hole.

EHole::GetParentObjectIndex

Returns the index of the parent object of the hole.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetParentObjectIndex() const
```

4.88. ElmageBW1 Class

The ElmageBW1 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside [EBW1](#) black and white images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EROIBW1](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[ElmageBW1](#)

Constructs a ElmageBW1 image.

[GetBitIndex](#)

-

[operator=](#)

Copies a ElmageBW1 image.

ElmageBW1::ElmageBW1

Constructs a ElmageBW1 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageBW1 (  
    )  
  
void EImageBW1 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )  
  
void EImageBW1 (  
    const EImageBW1& other  
    )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW1 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

ElmageBW1::GetBitIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT64 GetBitIndex(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

ElmageBW1::operator=

Copies a ElmageBW1 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ElmageBW1& operator=(  
    const ElmageBW1& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another ElmageBW1 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.89. EImageBW16 Class

The EImageBW16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside [EBW16](#) gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EROIBW16](#)

Derived Class(es): [EGrabberImageBW16](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EImageBW16](#)

Constructs a EImageBW16 image.

[operator=](#)

Copies a EImageBW16 image.

mageBW16::EImageBW16

Constructs a EImageBW16 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EImageBW16 (  
    )  
  
void EImageBW16 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )
```

```
void EImageBW16(  
    const EImageBW16& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW16 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageBW16::operator=

Copies a EImageBW16 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EImageBW16& operator=(  
    const EImageBW16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageBW16 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.90. EImageBW32 Class

The EImageBW32 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside [EBW32](#) gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EROIBW32](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EImageBW32](#)

Constructs a EImageBW32 image.

[operator=](#)

Copies a EImageBW32 image.

EImageBW32::EImageBW32

Constructs a EImageBW32 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageBW32 (  
    )  
  
void EImageBW32 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )
```

```
void EImageBW32(  
    const EImageBW32& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW32 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageBW32::operator=

Copies a EImageBW32 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EImageBW32& operator=(  
    const EImageBW32& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageBW32 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.91. EImageBW8 Class

The EImageBW8 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside [EBW8](#) gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EROIBW8](#)

Derived Class(es): [EGrabberImageBW8](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EImageBW8](#)

Constructs a EImageBW8 image.

[operator=](#)

Copies a EImageBW8 image.

imageBW8::EImageBW8

Constructs a EImageBW8 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageBW8 (  
    )  
  
void EImageBW8 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )
```



```
void EImageBW8 (  
    const EImageBW8& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW8 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageBW8::operator=

Copies a EImageBW8 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EImageBW8& operator=(  
    const EImageBW8& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageBW8 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.92. EImageC15 Class

The EImageC15 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside [EC15](#) color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EROIC15](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EImageC15](#)

Constructs a EImageC15 image.

[operator=](#)

Copies a EImageC15 image.

imageC15::EImageC15

Constructs a EImageC15 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageC15 (  
    )  
  
void EImageC15 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )
```

```
void EImageC15 (  
    const EImageC15& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC15 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC15::operator=

Copies a EImageC15 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EImageC15& operator=(  
    const EImageC15& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC15 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.93. EImageC16 Class

The EImageC16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC16 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC16

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EImageC16

Constructs a EImageC16 image.

operator=

Copies a EImageC16 image.

EImageC16::EImageC16

Constructs a EImageC16 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageC16 (  
)  
  
void EImageC16 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)
```

```
void EImageC16(  
    const EImageC16& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC16 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC16::operator=

Copies a EImageC16 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EImageC16& operator=(  
    const EImageC16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC16 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.94. EImageC24 Class

The EImageC24 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC24 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC24

Derived Class(es): EGrabberImageC24

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EImageC24

Constructs a EImageC24 image.

operator=

Copies a EImageC24 image.

imageC24::EImageC24

Constructs a EImageC24 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void EImageC24 (
)

void EImageC24 (
    OEV_INT32 width,
    OEV_INT32 height
)
```

```
void EImageC24 (
    const EImageC24& other
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC24 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC24::operator=

Copies a EImageC24 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EImageC24& operator=(
    const EImageC24& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC24 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.95. EImageC24A Class

The EImageC24A class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside [EC24A](#) color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EROIC24A](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EImageC24A](#)

Constructs a EImageC24A image.

[operator=](#)

Copies a EImageC24A image.

`EImageC24A::EImageC24A`

Constructs a EImageC24A image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageC24A(  
    )  
  
void EImageC24A(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )
```



```
void EImageC24A(  
    const EImageC24A& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC24A object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC24A::operator=

Copies a EImageC24A image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EImageC24A& operator=(  
    const EImageC24A& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC24A object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.96. EImageC48 Class

The EImageC48 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC48 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC48

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EImageC48

Constructs a EImageC48 image.

operator=

Copies a EImageC48 image.

EImageC48::EImageC48

Constructs a EImageC48 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageC48 (  
)  
  
void EImageC48 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)
```

```
void EImageC48 (  
    const EImageC48& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC48 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See [EBaseROI::SetSize](#) for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC48::operator=

Copies a EImageC48 image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EImageC48& operator=(  
    const EImageC48& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC48 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

4.97. EImageEncoder Class

This class is responsible for the encoding of an image into an [ECodedImage2](#) object.

Remarks

This class is responsible for the extraction of the runs in a source image, the aggregation of the runs into objects, as well as the proper handling of the continuous mode. It also provides methods to configure the image segmentation process.

The segmentation process classifies the pixels of the source image according to their value to create a set of layers. In each layer taken separately, the encoding process then assembles the connected pixels to build the coded elements (blobs).

By default, the segmentation method consists of grayscale single thresholding, with automatic threshold selection (as determined by the minimum residue rule).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EImageEncoder

Constructs an image encoder.

Encode

Encodes an image or an ROI as a coded image.

FlushContinuousMode

Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory, after writing the objects that are not yet completed in a coded image.

GetBinaryImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for binary images, in order to set its parameters.

GetColorRangeThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for color-range thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

GetColorSingleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

GetContinuousModeEnabled

Continuous mode enabling status.

GetContinuousModeMaxHeight

Maximum number of rows that are kept in memory in the continuous mode.

GetEncodingConnexity

Connexity mode.

GetGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for double color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

GetGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single grayscale thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

GetImageRangeSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for pixel-by-pixel, range-based thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

GetLabeledImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter that maps the value of the pixels directly to a layer index, in order to set its parameters.

GetReferenceImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single pixel-by-pixel thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

GetSegmentationMethod

Segmentation method used during the encoding.

ResetContinuousMode

Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory.

SetContinuousModeEnabled

Continuous mode enabling status.

SetContinuousModeMaxHeight

Maximum number of rows that are kept in memory in the continuous mode.

SetEncodingConnexity

Connexity mode.

SetSegmentationMethod

Segmentation method used during the encoding.

ElmageEncoder::GetBinaryImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for binary images, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EBinaryImageSegmenter& GetBinaryImageSegmenter ()
```

ElImageEncoder::GetColorRangeThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for color-range thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter& GetColorRangeThresholdSegmenter ()
```

ElImageEncoder::GetColorSingleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter& GetColorSingleThresholdSegmenter ()
```

ElImageEncoder::GetContinuousModeEnabled

ElImageEncoder::SetContinuousModeEnabled

Continuous mode enabling status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool GetContinuousModeEnabled() const
void SetContinuousModeEnabled(bool enabled)
```

Remarks

In the continuous mode, objects are constructed over a sequence of images: The image encoder encodes only the objects that contain no run touching the last row of the source image. The objects touching the inferior border of the image are not written in the coded image: These objects are indeed expected to continue in the subsequent image chunks. Such objects are kept in memory, and are consumed when analyzing the subsequent images.

ElmageEncoder::GetContinuousModeMaxHeight

ElmageEncoder::SetContinuousModeMaxHeight

Maximum number of rows that are kept in memory in the continuous mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetContinuousModeMaxHeight() const
void SetContinuousModeMaxHeight(OEV_UINT32 maxHeight)
```

Remarks

This property can be used to put a bound on the size of the internal memory of the image encoder in the continuous mode. If this property is set to zero, then memory can grow arbitrarily (there is no maximum number of rows).

ElmageEncoder::ElmageEncoder

Constructs an image encoder.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EImageEncoder(  
    const EImageEncoder& other  
)  
  
void EImageEncoder(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EImageEncoder::Encode

Encodes an image or an ROI as a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROI BW1& sourceImage,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
)  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROI BW8& sourceImage,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
)  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROI BW16& sourceImage,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
)
```

```
void Encode(  
    const EROIC24& sourceImage,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROIBW1& sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8& inputMask,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROIBW8& sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8& inputMask,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROIBW16& sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8& inputMask,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROIC24& sourceImage,  
    const EROIBW8& inputMask,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROIBW1& sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROIBW8& sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )  
  
void Encode(  
    const EROIBW16& sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
    )
```

```
void Encode(  
    const EROIC24& sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

The input image that is to be encoded.

codedImage

The coded image that will hold the result of the encoding process.

inputMask

The possible input Flexible Mask that restricts the encoding. The input mask is a grayscale image having the same height and the same width as the source image. Any pixel in the source image that is covered by a value of **0** in the input mask will not get encoded in any layer. Any other pixel value in the input mask causes the pixel to be a candidate for the encoding.

region

Region of the input image that is to be encoded.

Remarks

The previous content of the result coded image is discarded.

ElmageEncoder::GetEncodingConnexity

ElmageEncoder::SetEncodingConnexity

Connexity mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEncodingConnexity GetEncodingConnexity() const
```

```
void SetEncodingConnexity(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEncodingConnexity connexity)
```

Remarks

The connexity mode specifies the conditions that must hold for neighboring pixels to belong to the same object.

ElmageEncoder::FlushContinuousMode

Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory, after writing the objects that are not yet completed in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void FlushContinuousMode(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image in which the not-yet-completed objects are written.

ElmageEncoder::GetGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for double color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter& GetGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter ()
```

ElmageEncoder::GetGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single grayscale thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter& GetGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter ()
```

ElmageEncoder::GetImageRangeSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for pixel-by-pixel, range-based thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageRangeSegmenter& GetImageRangeSegmenter ()
```

ElmageEncoder::GetLabeledImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter thats maps the value of the pixels directly to a layer index, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EImageSegmenter& GetLabeledImageSegmenter ()
```

ElmageEncoder::GetReferenceImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single pixel-by-pixel thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EImageSegmenter& GetReferenceImageSegmenter ()
```

ElmageEncoder::ResetContinuousMode

Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ResetContinuousMode(  
)
```

ElImageEncoder::GetSegmentationMethod

ElImageEncoder::SetSegmentationMethod

Segmentation method used during the encoding.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESegmentationMethod GetSegmentationMethod() const  
void SetSegmentationMethod(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESegmentationMethod method)
```

4.98. ElImageRangeSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a pixel-by-pixel double threshold given as two images.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIBW8](#), [EROIBW16](#) and [EROIC24](#) images. It produces coded images with two layers. The low threshold and the high threshold are defined for each pixel individually by means of two reference images of the same type as the source image: the Low Image and the High Image.

For grayscales images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a gray value in a range defined by the gray value of the corresponding unmasked pixels in the Low Image and the High Image.

For RGB color images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a color inside the cube of the color space defined by the colors of the corresponding unmasked pixels in the Low Image and the High Image.

The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: [ETwoLayersImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

Methods

[GetHighImageBW16](#)

High image for the segmentation of [EROIBW16](#) images.

[GetHighImageBW8](#)

High image for the segmentation of [EROIBW8](#) images.

[GetHighImageC24](#)

High image for the segmentation of [EROIC24](#) images.

[GetLowImageBW16](#)

Low image for the segmentation of [EROIBW16](#) images.

[GetLowImageBW8](#)

Low image for the segmentation of [EROIBW8](#) images.

[GetLowImageC24](#)

Low image for the segmentation of [EROIC24](#) images.

[SetBlackLayerEncoded](#)

Black layer encoding status.

SetBlackLayerIndex	Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.
SetHighImageBW16	High image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.
SetHighImageBW8	High image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.
SetHighImageC24	High image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.
SetLowImageBW16	Low image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.
SetLowImageBW8	Low image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.
SetLowImageC24	Low image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.
SetWhiteLayerEncoded	White layer encoding status.
SetWhiteLayerIndex	Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetBlackLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetBlackLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

ElmageRangeSegmenter::GetHighImageBW16

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetHighImageBW16

High image for the segmentation of [EROIBW16](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
const EROIBW16* GetHighImageBW16() const
```

```
void SetHighImageBW16(const EROIBW16* image)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::GetHighImageBW8

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetHighImageBW8

High image for the segmentation of [EROIBW8](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
const EROIBW8* GetHighImageBW8() const  
void SetHighImageBW8(const EROIBW8* image)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::GetHighImageC24

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetHighImageC24

High image for the segmentation of [EROIC24](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
const EROIC24* GetHighImageC24() const  
void SetHighImageC24(const EROIC24* image)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::GetLowImageBW16

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetLowImageBW16

Low image for the segmentation of [EROIBW16](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
const EROIBW16* GetLowImageBW16 () const  
void SetLowImageBW16 (const EROIBW16* image)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::GetLowImageBW8

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetLowImageBW8

Low image for the segmentation of [EROIBW8](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
const EROIBW8* GetLowImageBW8 () const  
void SetLowImageBW8 (const EROIBW8* image)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::GetLowImageC24

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetLowImageC24

Low image for the segmentation of [EROIC24](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
const EROIC24* GetLowImageC24 () const  
void SetLowImageC24 (const EROIC24* image)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
void SetWhiteLayerEncoded (bool encode)
```

ElmageRangeSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
void SetWhiteLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

4.99. EImageSegmenter Class

Base class from which all the segmenters derive.

Derived Class(es): [ETwoLayersImageSegmenter](#) [EThreeLayersImageSegmenter](#) [ELabeledImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

4.100. EIntegerRange Class

Represents a range of integer values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EIntegerRange](#)

Creates an [EIntegerRange](#) object.

[GetCenter](#)

Center of the range.

[GetLowerBound](#)

Lower bound of the range.

GetSize

Size of the range.

GetUpperBound

Upper bound of the range.

IsInRange

Checks if a value is inside the range.

operator=

Assignment operator

SetBounds

Sets the bounds of the range.

SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.

SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.

Update

Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

EIntegerRange::GetCenter

Center of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
int GetCenter() const
```

EIntegerRange::EIntegerRange

Creates an [EIntegerRange](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EIntegerRange (
)

void EIntegerRange (
    int min,
    int max
)

void EIntegerRange (
    const EIntegerRange& range
)
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

range

Range to copy.

IntegerRange::IsInRange

Checks if a value is inside the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsInRange (  
    int value,  
    bool lowerBoundInclusive,  
    bool upperBoundInclusive  
)  
  
bool IsInRange (  
    float value,  
    bool lowerBoundInclusive,  
    bool upperBoundInclusive  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value to test.

lowerBoundInclusive

Indicates if the lower bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

upperBoundInclusive

Indicates if the upper bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

IntegerRange::GetLowerBound

Lower bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
int GetLowerBound() const
```

EIntegerRange::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EIntegerRange& operator=(  
    const EIntegerRange& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EIntegerRange::SetBounds

Sets the bounds of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetBounds (  
    int min,  
    int max  
)
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

EIntegerRange::SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance (  
    int baseValue,  
    int tolerance  
)
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Absolute tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of (base - tolerance) and an upper bound of (base + tolerance).

EIntegerRange::SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance (  
    int baseValue,  
    float tolerance  
)
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Relative tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of $(base - (base * tolerance))$ and an upper bound of $(base + (base * tolerance))$.

EIntegerRange::GetSize

Size of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int GetSize() const
```

EIntegerRange::Update

Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Update(  
    int value  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value to be included in the range.

EIntegerRange::GetUpperBound

Upper bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int GetUpperBound() const
```

4.101. EKernel Class

Kernel for use in convolution operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EKernel	Constructs an EKernel object.
GetGain	Global gain.
GetKernelData	Returns the convolution coefficient of given indices.
GetOffset	Global offset (a constant added to the convolution result).
GetOutsideValue	Out-of-limits image value (only influences the result along image edges).
GetRawDataPtr	Pointer to the upper left convolution coefficient.
GetRectifier	Rectification mode. This property allows specifying how negative convolution result values are handled.
GetSizeX	Number of coefficients along a row.
GetSizeY	Number of coefficients along a column.
SetGain	Global gain.

SetKernelData

Sets the convolution coefficient values at the given indices.

SetOffset

Global offset (a constant added to the convolution result).

SetOutsideValue

Out-of-limits image value (only influences the result along image edges).

SetRectifier

Rectification mode. This property allows specifying how negative convolution result values are handled.

SetSize

E

K

ernel::EKernel

Constructs an EKernel object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EKernel(  
    const EKernel& other  
)  
  
void EKernel(  
)
```

```

void EKernel (
    OEV_INT16 sizeX,
    OEV_INT16 sizeY,
    float gain,
    OEV_UINT32 offset,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRectifier rectifier,
    OEV_UINT32 outsideValue
)

void EKernel (
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelType KernelType
)

```

Parameters

other

-

sizeX

Number of coefficients along a row.

sizeY

Number of coefficients along a column.

gain

Global gain.

offset

Global offset.

rectifier

Rectification mode, as defined by [EKernelRectifier](#).

outsideValue

Out-of-limits image value.

KernelType

Kernel type, as defined by [EKernelType](#).

Remarks

The default constructor constructs a void kernel. A void kernel has no associated convolution coefficients. The sizing constructor constructs a kernel of given size and global parameters. The third constructor constructs a kernel of a predefined type.

EKernel::GetGain

EKernel::SetGain

Global gain.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetGain()  
  
void SetGain(float f32Gain)
```

Remarks

Before the global gain is applied, the coefficients are normalized so that their sum equals one, unless their sum equals zero (as is the case for a derivation operator). The rectification enables to handle the negative values that may appear after convolution.

EKernel::GetKernelData

Returns the convolution coefficient of given indices.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetKernelData(  
    OEV_INT32 columnIndex,  
    OEV_INT32 rowIndex,  
    float& coefficientValue  
)
```

Parameters

columnIndex

Column index, from **0** on, increasing rightwards.

rowIndex

Row index, from **0** on, increasing downwards.

coefficientValue

Reference to the coefficient value.

EKernel::GetOffset

EKernel::SetOffset

Global offset (a constant added to the convolution result).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetOffset()
```

```
void SetOffset(OEV_UINT32 un32Offset)
```

EKernel::GetOutsideValue

EKernel::SetOutsideValue

Out-of-limits image value (only influences the result along image edges).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetOutsideValue ()
void SetOutsideValue (OEV_UINT32 un32OutsideValue)
```

EKernel::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the upper left convolution coefficient.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void* GetRawDataPtr ()
```

Remarks

This pointer is actually the base address of a float array containing all coefficients.

EKernel::GetRectifier

EKernel::SetRectifier

Rectification mode. This property allows specifying how negative convolution result values are handled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRectifier GetRectifier ()
```

```
void SetRectifier(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EKernelRectifier rectifier)
```

EKernel::SetKernelData

Sets the convolution coefficient values at the given indices.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetKernelData(  
    OEV_INT32 columnIndex,  
    OEV_INT32 rowIndex,  
    float coefficientValue  
)  
  
void SetKernelData(  
    float coefficientValue00,  
    float coefficientValue10,  
    float coefficientValue20,  
    float coefficientValue01,  
    float coefficientValue11,  
    float coefficientValue21,  
    float coefficientValue02,  
    float coefficientValue12,  
    float coefficientValue22  
)
```

```
void SetKernelData(  
    float coefficientValue00,  
    float coefficientValue10,  
    float coefficientValue20,  
    float coefficientValue30,  
    float coefficientValue40,  
    float coefficientValue01,  
    float coefficientValue11,  
    float coefficientValue21,  
    float coefficientValue31,  
    float coefficientValue41,  
    float coefficientValue02,  
    float coefficientValue12,  
    float coefficientValue22,  
    float coefficientValue32,  
    float coefficientValue42,  
    float coefficientValue03,  
    float coefficientValue13,  
    float coefficientValue23,  
    float coefficientValue33,  
    float coefficientValue43,  
    float coefficientValue04,  
    float coefficientValue14,  
    float coefficientValue24,  
    float coefficientValue34,  
    float coefficientValue44  
)
```

```
void SetKernelData(  
    float coefficientValue00,  
    float coefficientValue10,  
    float coefficientValue20,  
    float coefficientValue30,  
    float coefficientValue40,  
    float coefficientValue50,  
    float coefficientValue60,  
    float coefficientValue01,  
    float coefficientValue11,  
    float coefficientValue21,  
    float coefficientValue31,  
    float coefficientValue41,  
    float coefficientValue51,  
    float coefficientValue61,  
    float coefficientValue02,  
    float coefficientValue12,  
    float coefficientValue22,  
    float coefficientValue32,  
    float coefficientValue42,  
    float coefficientValue52,  
    float coefficientValue62,  
    float coefficientValue03,  
    float coefficientValue13,  
    float coefficientValue23,  
    float coefficientValue33,  
    float coefficientValue43,  
    float coefficientValue53,  
    float coefficientValue63,  
    float coefficientValue04,  
    float coefficientValue14,  
    float coefficientValue24,  
    float coefficientValue34,  
    float coefficientValue44,  
    float coefficientValue54,  
    float coefficientValue64,  
    float coefficientValue05,  
    float coefficientValue15,  
    float coefficientValue25,  
    float coefficientValue35,  
    float coefficientValue45,  
    float coefficientValue55,  
    float coefficientValue65,  
    float coefficientValue06,
```

```
float coefficientValue16,  
float coefficientValue26,  
float coefficientValue36,  
float coefficientValue46,  
float coefficientValue56,  
float coefficientValue66  
)
```

Parameters

columnIndex

Column index, from **0** on, increasing rightwards.

rowIndex

Row index, from **0** on, increasing downwards.

coefficientValue

New coefficientValue.

coefficientValue00

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue10

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue20

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue01

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue11

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue21

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue02

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue12

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue22

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue30

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue40

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue31

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue41

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue32

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue42

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue03

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue13

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue23

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue33

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue43

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue04

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue14

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue24

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue34

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue44

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue50

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue60

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue51

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue61

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue52

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue62

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue53

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue63

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue54

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue64

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue05

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue15

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue25

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue35

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue45

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue55

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue65

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue06

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue16

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue26

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue36

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue46

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue56

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue66

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

Remarks

The function can also set the coefficient values for 3x3, 5x5 and 7x7 kernels.

EKernel::SetSize

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT16 n16SizeX,  
    OEV_INT16 n16SizeY  
)
```

Parameters

n16SizeX

-

n16SizeY

-

EKernel::GetSizeX

Number of coefficients along a row.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_INT16 GetSizeX()
```

EKernel::GetSizeY

Number of coefficients along a column.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT16 GetSizeY()
```

4.102. ELabeledImageSegmenter Class

Segments an image by mapping the value of the pixels directly to a layer index.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIBW8](#) and [EROIBW16](#) grayscale images. It produces coded images with a varying number of layers. The layer with index **N** contains all the unmasked pixels having a gray value equal to **N**.

By default, the segmentation is restricted to the range of layers whose index is between **0** and **255** (inclusive). This default range can be changed through [ELabeledImageSegmenter::MinLayer](#) and [ELabeledImageSegmenter::MaxLayer](#).

Base Class: [EImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

Methods

[GetMaxLayer](#)

High index of the range of layers to be encoded.

[GetMinLayer](#)

Low index of the range of layers to be encoded.

SetMaxLayer

High index of the range of layers to be encoded.

SetMinLayer

Low index of the range of layers to be encoded.

ELabeledImageSegmenter::GetMaxLayer

ELabeledImageSegmenter::SetMaxLayer

High index of the range of layers to be encoded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
EBW16 GetMaxLayer() const  
void SetMaxLayer(EBW16 maxLayer)
```

ELabeledImageSegmenter::GetMinLayer

ELabeledImageSegmenter::SetMinLayer

Low index of the range of layers to be encoded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
EBW16 GetMinLayer() const  
void SetMinLayer(EBW16 minLayer)
```

4.103. ELandmark Class

The landMark descriptor class.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

ELandmark	Constructs a ELandmark object.
GetSensorX	SensorX.
GetSensorY	SensorY.
GetWorldX	WorldX.
GetWorldY	WorldY.
operator=	Assignment operator.
SetSensorX	SensorX.

SetSensorY

SensorY.

SetWorldX

WorldX.

SetWorldY

EWorldY.

L

andmark::ELandmark

Constructs a [ELandmark](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ELandmark (
)
void ELandmark (
    const ELandmark& other
)
```

Parameters

other

-

ELandmark::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
ELandmark& operator=(
    const ELandmark& other
)
```

Parameters

other

ELandmark object to copy.

ELandmark::GetSensorX

ELandmark::SetSensorX

SensorX.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetSensorX() const
void SetSensorX(float val)
```

ELandmark::GetSensorY

ELandmark::SetSensorY

SensorY.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSensorY() const  
void SetSensorY(float val)
```

ELandmark::GetWorldX

ELandmark::SetWorldX

WorldX.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetWorldX() const  
void SetWorldX(float val)
```

ELandmark::GetWorldY

ELandmark::SetWorldY

WorldY.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetWorldY() const  
void SetWorldY(float val)
```

4.104. ELaserLineExtractor Class

Manages a laser line extraction context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[ELaserLineExtractor](#)

Creates an [ELaserLineExtractor](#) object.

[ExtractProfileFromFrame](#)

Extracts a profile from a frame and adds it to the current depth map.
Returns true if the depth map is complete and ready for further processing.

[GetAnalysisMode](#)

Analysis mode.

[GetAnalysisThreshold](#)

Analysis threshold. Set this value to eliminate noise.

[GetDepthMap](#)

Returns the current depth map.

[GetEnableSmoothing](#)

Enables or disables grayscale profile smoothing before extraction.

GetProfile

Returns the last extracted profile.

operator=

Assignment operator

SetAnalysisMode

Analysis mode.

SetAnalysisThreshold

Analysis threshold. Set this value to eliminate noise.

SetEnableSmoothing

Enables or disables grayscale profile smoothing before extraction.

SetSmoothingParameters

Sets the parameters of the smoothing kernel.

ELaserLineExtractor::GetAnalysisMode

ELaserLineExtractor::SetAnalysisMode

Analysis mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EMaximumAnalysisMode GetAnalysisMode()  
void SetAnalysisMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EMaximumAnalysisMode mode)
```

ELaserLineExtractor::GetAnalysisThreshold

ELaserLineExtractor::SetAnalysisThreshold

Analysis threshold. Set this value to eliminate noise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetAnalysisThreshold()  
void SetAnalysisThreshold(int threshold)
```

Remarks

In the center of gravity (COG) analysis mode, this threshold is used to discriminate peaks and should be set accordingly.

ELaserLineExtractor::GetDepthMap

Returns the current depth map.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const EDepthMap16& GetDepthMap()
```

Remarks

Should be called only when the previous call to ExtractProfileFromFrame() returned true. Otherwise, the depth map returns will be incomplete.

ELaserLineExtractor::ELaserLineExtractor

Creates an [ELaserLineExtractor](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ELaserLineExtractor(  
    int frameWidth,  
    int frameHeight,  
    int numFramesPerMap,  
    float zResolution  
)  
  
void ELaserLineExtractor(  
    const ELaserLineExtractor& other  
)
```

Parameters

frameWidth

Width of the frames from which the profiles will be extracted.

frameHeight

Height of the frames from which the profiles will be extracted.

numFramesPerMap

Number of frames (and thus profiles) to be used per depth map. Each extracted profile create a line in the depth map.

zResolution

Optional parameter for the Z resolution of the extracted profile.

With a value of 0, the resolution will be automatically calculated to maximize the sub-pixel accuracy.

other

The object that should be copied

ELaserLineExtractor::GetEnableSmoothing

ELaserLineExtractor::SetEnableSmoothing

Enables or disables grayscale profile smoothing before extraction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool GetEnableSmoothing()  
void SetEnableSmoothing(bool enable)
```

ELaserLineExtractor::ExtractProfileFromFrame

Extracts a profile from a frame and adds it to the current depth map.
Returns true if the depth map is complete and ready for further processing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool ExtractProfileFromFrame(  
    const EROI8W8& frame  
)
```

Parameters

frame

Frame from which the profile will be extracted.

ELaserLineExtractor::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
ELaserLineExtractor& operator=(
    const ELaserLineExtractor& other
)
```

Parameters

other

The object that should be copied

ELaserLineExtractor::GetProfile

Returns the last extracted profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
std::vector<float> GetProfile()
```

Remarks

If a point could not be extracted, its value will be set to `FLOAT_MAX`.

ELaserLineExtractor::SetSmoothingParameters

Sets the parameters of the smoothing kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSmoothingParameters (  
    int param0,  
    int param1,  
    int param2  
)
```

Parameters

param0

First kernel parameter.

param1

Second kernel parameter.

param2

Third kernel parameter.

Remarks

If enabled, the smoothing will be performed using the following formula: $f[i] = (f[i-1] * param0) + (f[i] * param1) + (f[i+1] * param2)$.

4.105. ELine Class

Represents a model of a line segment in EasyGauge.

Base Class: [EFrame](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current ELine object into another ELine object and returns it.
ELine	Constructs a ELine object.
GetAngleBetweenLines	Computes the angle between two lines.
GetDistanceBetweenPointAndLine	Computes the distance between a point and a line.
GetEnd	End point coordinates of the ELine object.
GetIntersectionOfLines	Computes the intersection between two lines.
GetLength	Length of the ELine object.
GetOrg	Origin point coordinates of the ELine object.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.
GetProjectionOfPointOnLine	Computes the projection of a point on a line.
operator=	Copies all the data from another ELine object into the current ELine object

[SetFromOriginAndEnd](#)

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELine](#) object.

[SetFromTwoPoints](#)

DEPRECATED (you should use [ELine::SetFromOriginAndEnd](#)) : Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELine](#) object.

[SetLength](#)

Length of the [ELine](#) object.

ine::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ELine](#) object into another [ELine](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ELine* CopyTo(  
    ELine* other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the [ELine](#) object in which the current [ELine](#) object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [ELine](#) object will be created and returned.

ELine::ELine

Constructs a [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ELine(  
    )  
  
void ELine(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float length,  
    float angle  
    )  
  
void ELine(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
    )  
  
void ELine(  
    const ELine& other  
    )
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the line at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

length

Nominal length of the line. The default value is **100**.

angle

Nominal rotation angle of the line. The default value is **0**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the line.

end

End point coordinates of the line.

other

Another [ELine](#) object to be copied in the new [ELine](#) object.

ELine::GetEnd

End point coordinates of the [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetEnd() const
```

ELine::GetAngleBetweenLines

Computes the angle between two lines.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetAngleBetweenLines (  
    const ELine& line1,  
    const ELine& line2  
)
```

Parameters

line1

First line

line2

Second line

Remarks

The angle returned by this function is signed in the trigonometric sense, meaning that $\text{angle}(1,2) = -\text{angle}(2,1)$.

ELine::GetDistanceBetweenPointAndLine

Computes the distance between a point and a line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetDistanceBetweenPointAndLine (  
    const EPoint& pt,  
    const ELine& line,  
    bool limited  
)
```

Parameters

- pt*
The point.
- line*
The line.
- limited*
Indicates if the line parameter should be considered as an infinite line or as a segment.

ELine::GetIntersectionOfLines

Computes the intersection between two lines.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetIntersectionOfLines(  
    const ELine& line1,  
    const ELine& line2,  
    EPoint& intersection,  
    bool limited  
)
```

Parameters

line1

First line.

line2

Second line.

intersection

Found intersection.

limited

Indicates if the line parameters should be considered as infinite lines or as a segments.

Remarks

The function returns the number of intersections found. It will return -1 if the two lines are overlapping.

ELine::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the line length (range **[-1, +1]**).

ELine::GetProjectionOfPointOnLine

Computes the projection of a point on a line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetProjectionOfPointOnLine(  
    const EPoint& pt,  
    const ELine& line  
)
```

Parameters

pt

The point.

line

The line.

ELine::GetLength

ELine::SetLength

Length of the [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetLength()  
void SetLength(float length)
```

Remarks

By default, the length of the line is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ELine::operator=

Copies all the data from another [ELine](#) object into the current [ELine](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ELine& operator=(  
    const ELine& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

[ELine](#) object to be copied

ELine::GetOrg

Origin point coordinates of the [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOrg() const
```

ELine::SetFromOriginAndEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOriginAndEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the line.

end

End point coordinates of the line.

ELine::SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [ELine::SetFromOriginAndEnd](#)) : Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromTwoPoints(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```


Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the line.

end

End point coordinates of the line.

4.106. ELineGauge Class

Manages a line fitting gauge.

Base Class: [ELineStyle](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ELineGauge](#) object into another [ELineGauge](#) object, and returns it.

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[ELineGauge](#)

Constructs a line measurement context.

[GetAverageDistance](#)

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

[GetClippingMode](#)

Clipping mode, that allows to choose how the fitted segment length and center are computed.

[GetFilteringThreshold](#)

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

[GetHVConstraint](#)

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

[GetKnownAngle](#)

Flag indicating whether the slope of the line to be fitted is known or not.

[GetMeasuredLine](#)

Information pertaining to the fitted line.

[GetMeasuredPeak](#)

Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMinAmplitude	Offset added to the Threshold when a peak is to be detected.
GetMinArea	Minimum area value.
GetMinNumFitSamples	Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
GetNumFilteringPasses	Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.
GetNumMeasuredPoints	Number of edge-crossing points along the sample path of the gauge that was inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample .
GetNumSamples	Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.
GetNumSkipRanges	Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to ELineGauge::AddSkipRange .
GetNumValidSamples	Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.
GetRectangularSamplingArea	Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

GetSample

Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the line.

GetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method.

GetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

GetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

GetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

GetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the line fitting gauge.

GetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

GetTransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#).

GetTransitionType

Transition type.

GetType	Shape type.
GetValid	Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
MeasureSample	Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the pathIndex parameter.
MeasureWithoutFitting	Triggers the point location without line fitting operation.
operator=	Compares the instance with another ELineGauge object and returns TRUE if they are identical.
Plot	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem .
PlotWithCurrentPen	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem .
Process	Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

RemoveSkipRange

After a call to [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#), removes the skip range with the given index.

SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

SetClippingMode

Clipping mode, that allows to choose how the fitted segment length and center are computed.

SetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

SetKnownAngle

Flag indicating whether the slope of the line to be fitted is known or not.

SetLine

Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the line fitting gauge, according to a known [ELine](#) object.

SetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

SetMinArea

Minimum area value.

SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

SetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

SetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

SetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the line fitting gauge.

SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

[SetTransitionIndex](#)

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#).

[SetTransitionType](#)

Transition type.

ELineGauge::SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetActive(BOOL active)
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying [ELineGauge::Process](#) to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

ELineGauge::AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 AddSkipRange (
    const OEV_UINT32 start,
    const OEV_UINT32 end
)
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process. The [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method allows to define skip ranges in an [ELineGauge](#). This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account. A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range. Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another. The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start). Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for [ELineGauge::NumSamples](#)).

ELineGauge::GetAverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetAverageDistance ()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ELineGauge::GetClippingMode

ELineGauge::SetClippingMode

Clipping mode, that allows to choose how the fitted segment length and center are computed.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EClippingMode GetClippingMode() const  
void SetClippingMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EClippingMode clippingMode)
```

Remarks

By default, the clipping mode is [EClippingMode_CenteredNominal](#), which corresponds to the behavior appearing in Open eVision version 6.4 and before.

ELineGauge::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ELineGauge](#) object into another [ELineGauge](#) object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ELineGauge* CopyTo(  
    ELineGauge* other,  
    BOOL recursive  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the [ELineGauge](#) object in which the current [ELineGauge](#) object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [ELineGauge](#) object will be created and returned.

ELineGauge::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current X coordinate.

y

Cursor current Y coordinate.

ELineGauge::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

ELineGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void DrawWithCurrentPen (
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,
    BOOL daughters
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ELineGauge::ELineGauge

Constructs a line measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void ELineGauge (
)

void ELineGauge (
    const ELineGauge& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [ELineGauge](#) object to be copied in the new [ELineGauge](#) object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the constructed line measurement context is based on a pre-existing [ELineGauge](#) object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the [ELineGauge::CopyTo](#) method.

ELineGauge::GetFilteringThreshold

ELineGauge::SetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFilteringThreshold()
```

```
void SetFilteringThreshold(float f32FilteringThreshold)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious).

ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPeak

Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPeak GetMeasuredPeak (  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (= **0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

[ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPeak](#) returns the information about the derivative peak that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#), and 1. It is associated with the edge-crossing point along the latter sample path that is selected by the transition choice parameter (cf. [ELineGauge::TransitionChoice](#)).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetMeasuredPoint (  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (= **0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current `ELineGauge` object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. `ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPoint` returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements:

1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to `ELineGauge::MeasureSample`, and
1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the `ELineGauge::TransitionChoice` property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call `ELineGauge::MeasureSample`.

`ELineGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples`

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]  
  
void GetMinNumFitSamples (  
    OEV_INT32& side0,  
    OEV_INT32& side1,  
    OEV_INT32& side2,  
    OEV_INT32& side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ELineGauge::GetSample

Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSample (  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
void GetSample (  
    ESAMPLEPOINT& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

[EPoint](#) structure that will contain the sample position.

index

The sample index

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value corresponds to the sample validity.

ELineGauge::GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetSkipRange(  
    const OEV_UINT32 index,  
    OEV_UINT32& start,  
    OEV_UINT32& end  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

ELineGauge::HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

ELineGauge::GetHVConstraint

ELineGauge::SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetHVConstraint ()
```

```
void SetHVConstraint (BOOL HVConstraint)
```

Remarks

Sample paths are the point location gauges placed along the model to be fitted.

ELineGauge::GetKnownAngle

ELineGauge::SetKnownAngle

Flag indicating whether the slope of the line to be fitted is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetKnownAngle ()
```

```
void SetKnownAngle (BOOL bKnownAngle)
```

Remarks

A line model to be fitted may have a well-known slope. It is possible to impose the value of this slope, thus removing one degree of freedom. The line fitting gauge slope is set by means of [ELineGauge](#). The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ELineGauge::SetLine

Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the line fitting gauge, according to a known [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetLine(const ELine& line)
```

ELineGauge::Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Measure(  
    EROI8* sourceImage  
)
```

```
void Measure (  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

region

-

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ELineGauge::GetMeasuredLine

Information pertaining to the fitted line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ELine GetMeasuredLine ()
```

ELineGauge::MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void MeasureSample(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)  
  
void MeasureSample(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

region

Region on which to measure.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the ELineGauge object.

ELineGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without line fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)
```

```
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

region

The region on which to measure.

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the line fitting. This means that individual samples will be available through the [ELineGauge::GetSample](#) method, but the gauge position will not be changed. Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

ELineGauge::GetMinAmplitude

ELineGauge::SetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetMinAmplitude()  
void SetMinAmplitude(OEV_UINT32 un32MinAmplitude)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value. To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected. When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

ELineGauge::GetMinArea

ELineGauge::SetMinArea

Minimum area value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinArea ()  
void SetMinArea (OEV_UINT32 un32MinArea)
```

Remarks

A transition is detected if its derivative peak reaches **Threshold + MinAmplitude** value, and then declared valid if the area between the peak curve and the horizontal at level **Threshold** reaches the **MinArea** value.

ELineGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses

ELineGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumFilteringPasses ()  
void SetNumFilteringPasses (OEV_UINT32 un32NumFilteringPasses)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. During a filtering pass, the points that are too distant from the model are discarded. During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious). By default (the number of filtering passes is 0), the outliers rejection process is disabled.

ELineGauge::GetNumMeasuredPoints

Number of edge-crossing points along the sample path of the gauge that was inspected with the last call to [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumMeasuredPoints ()
```

Remarks

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ELineGauge::GetNumSamples

Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamples () const
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ELineGauge::GetNumSkipRanges

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSkipRanges () const
```

ELineGauge::GetNumValidSamples

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumValidSamples ()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ELineGauge::operator=

Compares the instance with another [ELineGauge](#) object and returns TRUE if they are identical.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ELineGauge& operator=(  
    const ELineGauge& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

[ELineGauge](#) object to be compared

ELineGauge::Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```

void Plot(
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,
    float width,
    float height,
    float originX,
    float originY
)

void Plot(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,
    float width,
    float height,
    float originX,
    float originY
)

void Plot(
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,
    float width,
    float height,
    float originX,
    float originY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ELineGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PlotWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ELineGauge::Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Process(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Process(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the BW8 roi source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

region

-

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

ELineGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea

ELineGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL GetRectangularSamplingArea ()  
void SetRectangularSamplingArea (BOOL bRectangularSamplingArea)
```

Remarks

By default, this flag is set to **TRUE**: the sampling area always remains a rectangle. Setting this property is only useful when the thickness transition parameter is greater than 1. In fact, when thickness transition parameter is equal to 1, rectangle and parallelogram reduce to the same segment.

ELineGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RemoveAllSkipRanges (  
)
```

ELineGauge::RemoveSkipRange

After a call to [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#), removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveSkipRange (  
    const OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by [ELineGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

ELineGauge::GetSamplingStep

ELineGauge::SetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSamplingStep ()  
void SetSamplingStep (float f32SamplingStep)
```


Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. To fit a model, a series of point location operations are performed along the model. The point location gauges spacing is given by the sampling step. By default, the sampling step is set to **5**, which means 5 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 5 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view. Be aware that if the sampling step is too large, the number of sampled points along the model will not be sufficient enough to accurately locate it.

ELineGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetMinNumFitSamples (  
    OEV_INT32 side0,  
    OEV_INT32 side1,  
    OEV_INT32 side2,  
    OEV_INT32 side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Required number of samples to correctly fit the line. The default value is **2**. It is the only parameter taken into account.

side1

Not used.

side2

Not used.

side3

Not used.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. When the [ELineGauge::Measure](#) method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ELineGauge::GetSmoothing

ELineGauge::SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetSmoothing()  
void SetSmoothing(OEV_UINT32 smoothing)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise, the profile data can be low-pass filtered along the point location gauge direction.

ELineGauge::GetThickness

ELineGauge::SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetThickness()  
void SetThickness(OEV_UINT32 thickness)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise and/or strengthen a transition, several parallel profiles can be accumulated.

ELineGauge::GetThreshold

ELineGauge::SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThreshold()  
void SetThreshold(OEV_UINT32 threshold)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value. To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected. When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

ELineGauge::GetTolerance

ELineGauge::SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the line fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetTolerance()  
void SetTolerance(float tolerance)
```

Remarks

By default, the searching area thickness of the line fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ELineGauge::GetTransitionChoice

ELineGauge::SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice GetTransitionChoice()  
void SetTransitionChoice(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice transitionChoice)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. In case of [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#) transition choice, set [ELineGauge::TransitionIndex](#) to specify the desired transition. By default, the selected transition corresponds to the one with the largest amplitude ([ETransitionChoice_LargestAmplitude](#)).

ELineGauge::GetTransitionIndex

ELineGauge::SetTransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [NthFromBegin](#) or [NthFromEnd](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 GetTransitionIndex()  
void SetTransitionIndex(OEV_UINT32 transitionIndex)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. By default, the first transition is retained (the index value is **0**).

ELineGauge::GetTransitionType

ELineGauge::SetTransitionType

Transition type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType GetTransitionType()  
void SetTransitionType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType transitionType)
```

Remarks

The type of a transition tells whether it crosses increasing or decreasing gray-level values. This helps discriminate between nearby edges of an object. By default, the searched transition type is indifferently a black to white or a white to black transition ([ETransitionType_BwOrWb](#)).

ELineGauge::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

ELineGauge::GetValid

Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetValid()
```

Remarks

A **FALSE** value means that no measurement has been performed. A **TRUE** value means that a transition was found along the sample path inspected with the last call to [ELineGauge::MeasureSample](#), and thus a point has been measured.

4.107. ELineStyle Class

Manages a line shape.

Base Class: [EShape](#)

Derived Class(es): [ELineGauge](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Closest](#)

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

[CopyTo](#)

Copies all the data of the current [ELineStyle](#) object into another [ELineStyle](#) object and returns it.

[Drag](#)

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

[Draw](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[GetAngle](#)

Orientation of the shape.

GetCenter	Center point of the frame.
GetCenterX	Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.
GetCenterY	Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.
GetEnd	End point coordinates of the ELineShape object.
GetLength	Length of the ELineShape object.
GetOrg	Origin point coordinates of the ELineShape object.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.
GetScale	Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.
GetType	Shape type.
HitTest	Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.
operator=	Assignment operator
SetAngle	Orientation of the shape.

[SetCenter](#)

Center point of the frame.

[SetCenterXY](#)

Sets the center coordinates of a [ELineShape](#) object.

[SetFromOriginAndEnd](#)

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELineShape](#) object.

[SetFromTwoPoints](#)

DEPRECATED (you should use [ELineShape::SetFromOriginAndEnd](#)) : Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELineShape](#) object.

[SetLength](#)

Length of the [ELineShape](#) object.

[SetLine](#)

Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the line, according to a known [ELine](#) object.

[SetScale](#)

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

`ELineShape::GetAngle`

`ELineShape::SetAngle`

Orientation of the shape.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const  
void SetAngle(float f32Angle)
```

ELineShape::GetCenter

ELineShape::SetCenter

Center point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

ELineShape::GetCenterX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetCenterX() const
```

ELineStyle::GetCenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterY() const
```

ELineStyle::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Closest(  
)
```

ELineStyle::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ELineStyle](#) object into another [ELineStyle](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
ELineStyle* CopyTo(
    ELineStyle* dest,
    BOOL bRecursive
)
```

Parameters

dest

Pointer to the [ELineStyle](#) object in which the current [ELineStyle](#) object data have to be copied.

bRecursive

TRUE if the children shapes have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [ELineStyle](#) object will be created and returned.

ELineStyle::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void Drag(
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

n32CursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

ELineStyle::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color to draw with.

ELineStyle::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ELineStyle::GetEnd

End point coordinates of the [ELineStyle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetEnd()
```

ELineStyle::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the line length (range **[-1, +1]**).

ELineStyle::HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

bDaughters

Indicates if the check must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

ELineStyle::GetLength

ELineStyle::SetLength

Length of the [ELineStyle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetLength()
```

```
void SetLength(float length)
```

Remarks

By default, the length of the line is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ELineStyle::SetLine

Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the line, according to a known [ELine](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetLine(const ELine& line)
```


ELineStyle::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ELineStyle& operator=(  
    const ELineStyle& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [ELineStyle](#) object used for the assignment

ELineStyle::GetOrg

Origin point coordinates of the [ELineStyle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOrg()
```

ELineShape::GetScale

ELineShape::SetScale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetScale() const  
void SetScale(float f32Scale)
```

ELineShape::SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [ELineShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCenterXY(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [ELineShape](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [ELineShape](#) object.

ELineStyle::SetFromOriginAndEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELineStyle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOriginAndEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the line.

end

End point coordinates of the line.

ELineStyle::SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [ELineStyle::SetFromOriginAndEnd](#)) : Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a [ELineStyle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromTwoPoints(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the line.

end

End point coordinates of the line.

ELineStyle::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

4.108. EListItem Class

Describes list items. This class pertains to the EasyObject legacy API. Please use [ECodedImage2](#) for all new developments instead.

Remarks

A list is a sequence of orderly list items. Each list item contains a pointer to a memory zone containing its data, a pointer to the previous list item, and a pointer to the next list item. List itemsA few [ECodedImage](#) methods handle [EListItem](#) objects, or [EListItem](#) pointers. Runs lists[ECodedImage::GetFirstRunData](#), [ECodedImage::GetFirstRunPtr](#), [ECodedImage::GetLastRunData](#), [ECodedImage::GetLastRunPtr](#), [ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunData](#), [ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunPtr](#), [ECodedImage::GetNextRunData](#), [ECodedImage::GetNextRunPtr](#) These properties and methods allow to traverse the runs lists from the first run to the last, or from one run to its previous or next neighbor. A run can also be directly reached by its index within the list. The first run has index **0**. The last run has index **NumRuns-1**. The [ECodedImage::GetRunData](#) and [ECodedImage::GetRunDataPtr](#) methods return the run data, or a pointer to the run data. Objects lists[ECodedImage::GetFirstObjData](#), [ECodedImage::GetLastObjData](#), [ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjData](#), [ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjPtr](#), [ECodedImage::GetNextObjData](#), [ECodedImage::GetNextObjPtr](#) These properties and methods allow to traverse the objects lists from the first object to the last, or from one object to its previous or next neighbor. An object can also be directly reached by its index within the list. The first object has index **0**. The last object has index **NumObjects-1**. The [ECodedImage::GetObjectData](#) and [ECodedImage::GetObjDataPtr](#) methods return the object data, or a pointer to the object data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

4.109. EMailBarcode Class

Manages a complete context for a Mail Barcode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Draw](#)

Draws the bounding box of the mail barcode.

[EMailBarcode](#)

Constructs an EMailBarcodeReader context.

[GetChecksumOk](#)

Returns if the checksum was successfully validated.

<code>GetComponentStrings</code>	Returns the list of semantic parts included in the mail barcode text.
<code>GetOrientation</code>	Returns the orientation of the mail barcode.
<code>GetPosition</code>	Returns the position of the mail barcode in the Image/ROI.
<code>GetSymbology</code>	Returns the symbology of the mail barcode.
<code>GetText</code>	Returns the full decoded text of the mail barcode.
<code>operator=</code>	Assignment operator

EmailBarcode::GetChecksumOk

Returns if the checksum was successfully validated.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetChecksumOk () const
```

EMailBarcode::GetComponentStrings

Returns the list of semantic parts included in the mail barcode text.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EStringPair> GetComponentStrings() const
```

EMailBarcode::Draw

Draws the bounding box of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* adapter,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

adapter

-

EmailBarcode::EmailBarcode

Constructs an EmailBarcodeReader context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EmailBarcode(  
    )  
  
void EmailBarcode(  
    const EmailBarcode& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

EmailBarcode::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EmailBarcode& operator=(  
    const EmailBarcode& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EmailBarcode::GetOrientation

Returns the orientation of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EmailBarcodeOrientation GetOrientation() const
```

EmailBarcode::GetPosition

Returns the position of the mail barcode in the Image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ERectangle GetPosition() const
```

EMailBarcode::GetSymbology

Returns the symbology of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMailBarcodeSymbologies GetSymbology() const
```

EMailBarcode::GetText

Returns the full decoded text of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetText() const
```

4.110. EMailBarcodeReader Class

Manages a complete context for a Mail Barcode Reader.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EMailBarcodeReader	Constructs an EMailBarcodeReader context.
GetEnableClutteredBarcodes	Enables cluttered barcode (barcode with fused bars) support.
GetEnableDottedBarcodes	Enables dotted barcode support.
GetExpectedOrientations	Expected barcode orientations for the Mail Barcode detection.
GetExpectedSymbologies	Expected symbologies for the Mail Barcode detection.
GetValidateChecksum	Configures the reader to return barcodes even if their checksum is incorrect.
Load	Loads the settings of the EMailBarcodeReader object, from disk.
operator=	Assignment operator
Read	Locates and decodes mail barcodes.
Save	Saves the current settings of the EMailBarcodeReader object.
SetEnableClutteredBarcodes	Enables cluttered barcode (barcode with fused bars) support.

[SetEnableDottedBarcodes](#)

Enables dotted barcode support.

[SetExpectedOrientations](#)

Expected barcode orientations for the Mail Barcode detection.

[SetExpectedSymbologies](#)

Expected symbologies for the Mail Barcode detection.

[SetValidateChecksum](#)

Configures the reader to return barcodes even if their checksum is incorrect.

M

MailBarcodeReader::EMailBarcodeReader

Constructs an EMailBarcodeReader context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EMailBarcodeReader(  
    )  
void EMailBarcodeReader(  
    const EMailBarcodeReader& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

EmailBarcodeReader::GetEnableClutteredBarcodes

EmailBarcodeReader::SetEnableClutteredBarcodes

Enables cluttered barcode (barcode with fused bars) support.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetEnableClutteredBarcodes () const  
void SetEnableClutteredBarcodes (bool enable)
```

EmailBarcodeReader::GetEnableDottedBarcodes

EmailBarcodeReader::SetEnableDottedBarcodes

Enables dotted barcode support.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetEnableDottedBarcodes () const  
void SetEnableDottedBarcodes (bool enable)
```

EMailBarcodeReader::GetExpectedOrientations

EMailBarcodeReader::SetExpectedOrientations

Expected barcode orientations for the Mail Barcode detection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int GetExpectedOrientations() const  
void SetExpectedOrientations(int orientations)
```

Remarks

The value is a combination of the members of the [EMailBarcodeOrientation](#) enumerate.

EMailBarcodeReader::GetExpectedSymbologies

EMailBarcodeReader::SetExpectedSymbologies

Expected symbologies for the Mail Barcode detection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int GetExpectedSymbologies() const  
void SetExpectedSymbologies(int symbologies)
```

Remarks

The value is a combination of the members of the [EMailBarcodeSymbologies](#) enumerate.

EMailBarcodeReader::Load

Loads the settings of the [EMailBarcodeReader](#) object, from disk.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* path  
)
```

Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the file.

EMailBarcodeReader::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EMailBarcodeReader& operator=(  
    const EMailBarcodeReader& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EmailBarcodeReader::Read

Locates and decodes mail barcodes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMailBarcode> Read(  
    const EROI8W8& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

The ROI/Image in which to search for mail barcodes.

Remarks

This method returns the list of the detected barcodes.

EmailBarcodeReader::Save

Saves the current settings of the [EMailBarcodeReader](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* path  
)
```


Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the file.

Remarks

It is advised to use a file extension that is non-standard (for instance *.mbr).

EmailBarcodeReader::GetValidateChecksum

EmailBarcodeReader::SetValidateChecksum

Configures the reader to return barcodes even if their checksum is incorrect.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetValidateChecksum() const
void SetValidateChecksum(bool validateChecksum)
```

4.111. EMatcher Class

Manages a complete matching context in EasyMatch.

Remarks

A matching context consists of a learned pattern and of the parameters required to locate one or more instances of the pattern in a search field.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

ClearImage

Releases the pointer to the image object that has been passed to the [EMatcher](#) object.

CopyLearntPattern

Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code [EError_NoPatternLearnt](#) will be thrown.

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EMatcher](#) object into another [EMatcher](#) object and returns it.

DrawPosition

Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

DrawPositions

Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

DrawPositionsWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

DrawPositionWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

EMatcher

Constructs a matching context.

GetAdvancedLearning	Toggle advanced learning.
GetAngleStep	Current angle step.
GetContrastMode	Contrast mode.
GetCorrelationMode	Correlation mode.
GetDontCareThreshold	"Don't care" threshold.
GetFilteringMode	Filtering mode.
GetFinalReduction	Index of the last reduction.
GetInitialMinScore	Minimum score applied as a selection criterion in the early stages of the matching process.
GetInterpolate	Interpolation mode.
GetIsotropicScale	Flag indicating whether isotropic (as opposed to anisotropic) scaling is used.
GetMaxAngle	Maximum angle, in the current angle unit.

GetMaxInitialPositions	Maximum number of positions at the first stage of the matching process.
GetMaxPositions	Maximum number of positions.
GetMaxScale	Maximum scale factor for isotropic scaling.
GetMaxScaleX	Maximum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
GetMaxScaleY	Maximum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
GetMinAngle	Minimum angle, in the current angle unit.
GetMinReducedArea	Minimum reduced area parameter.
GetMinScale	Minimum scale factor for isotropic scaling.
GetMinScaleX	Minimum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
GetMinScaleY	Minimum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
GetMinScore	Minimum score.

GetNumPositions

Number of good matches found, as defined by [EMatcher::MinScore](#) and [EMatcher::MaxPositions](#) properties.

GetNumReductions

Number of reduction steps used in the matching process.

GetPatternHeight

Learnt pattern height.

GetPatternLearnt

Returns **TRUE** after a learning operation has been successfully performed, indicating that the [EMatcher](#) object is ready for matching, and **FALSE** otherwise.

GetPatternType

Pixel type of the learnt pattern.

GetPatternWidth

Learnt pattern width.

GetPixelDimensions

Gets the physical pixel dimensions.

GetPosition

Returns an [EMatchPosition](#) object containing the position coordinates.

GetPositions

Returns a vector of [EMatchPosition](#) objects, each containing the position coordinates and other matching results.

GetScaleStep

Current value of scale step.

GetScaleXStep

Current value of scale X step.

GetScaleYStep

Current value of scale Y step.

GetVersion

Version number of the [EMatcher](#) object.

LearnPattern

Learns a pattern to subsequently match in an image.

Load

Loads the [EMatcher](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Match

Matches the pattern against an image.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EMatcher](#) object into the current [EMatcher](#) object

Save

Saves the [EMatcher](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetAdvancedLearning

Toggle advanced learning.

SetContrastMode

Contrast mode.

SetCorrelationMode

Correlation mode.

SetDontCareThreshold

"Don't care" threshold.

SetExtension

Sets the extension of the matching ROI, i.e. puts the horizontal and vertical distances, in pixels, that the found pattern occurrences may fall outside the matching ROI. Such occurrences partially outside the ROI have their score corrected by the ratio between the pattern area outside the ROI and the pattern area inside.

SetFilteringMode

Filtering mode.

SetFinalReduction

Index of the last reduction.

SetInitialMinScore

Minimum score applied as a selection criterion in the early stages of the matching process.

SetInterpolate

Interpolation mode.

SetMaxAngle

Maximum angle, in the current angle unit.

SetMaxInitialPositions

Maximum number of positions at the first stage of the matching process.

SetMaxPositions

Maximum number of positions.

SetMaxScale

Maximum scale factor for isotropic scaling.

<code>SetMaxScaleX</code>	Maximum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
<code>SetMaxScaleY</code>	Maximum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
<code>SetMinAngle</code>	Minimum angle, in the current angle unit.
<code>SetMinReducedArea</code>	Minimum reduced area parameter.
<code>SetMinScale</code>	Minimum scale factor for isotropic scaling.
<code>SetMinScaleX</code>	Minimum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
<code>SetMinScaleY</code>	Minimum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
<code>SetMinScore</code>	Minimum score.
<code>SetPixelDimensions</code>	Sets the physical pixel dimensions.

`EMatcher::GetAdvancedLearning`

`EMatcher::SetAdvancedLearning`

Toggle advanced learning.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetAdvancedLearning() const  
void SetAdvancedLearning(BOOL bState)
```

Remarks

When enable, the advanced learning process will try to optimize learning parameters like the Minimum Reduced Area. The learning will take more time (from 1x to 5x longer) but the matching probability could be improved. The improvement strongly depends on the pattern source image. The advanced learning is automatically disabled when the method [EMatcher::MinReducedArea](#) is called.

EMatcher::GetAngleStep

Current angle step.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetAngleStep()
```

EMatcher::ClearImage

Releases the pointer to the image object that has been passed to the [EMatcher](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ClearImage(  
)
```

Remarks

It is the way to tell to the [EMatcher](#) object that its pointer is not valid anymore. The [EMatcher::Match](#) method keeps a copy of the image pointer given as parameter. So, if the user deletes this pointer, the [EMatcher](#) object should be informed.

EMatcher::GetContrastMode

EMatcher::SetContrastMode

Contrast mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatchContrastMode GetContrastMode()  
void SetContrastMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatchContrastMode eMode)
```

Remarks

By default, the contrast mode is set to [EMatchContrastMode_Normal](#).

EMatcher::CopyLearntPattern

Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code [NoPatternLearnt](#) will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void CopyLearntPattern(  
    EImageBW8& image  
)  
  
void CopyLearntPattern(  
    EImageC24& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the image in which the learnt pattern will be returned.

EMatcher::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EMatcher](#) object into another [EMatcher](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatcher* CopyTo(  
    EMatcher* other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the [EMatcher](#) object in which the current [EMatcher](#) object parameters are to be copied. If **NULL** (default), a new [EMatcher](#) object will be created and returned.

EMatcher::GetCorrelationMode

EMatcher::SetCorrelationMode

Correlation mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ECorrelationMode GetCorrelationMode()  
void SetCorrelationMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ECorrelationMode eMode)
```

Remarks

This property tells what normalization rule is used to correlate the pattern to the image. By default, the correlation mode is set to [ECorrelationMode_Normalized](#).

EMatcher::GetDontCareThreshold

EMatcher::SetDontCareThreshold

"Don't care" threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetDontCareThreshold()  
void SetDontCareThreshold(OEV_UINT32 un32Threshold)
```

Remarks

If the pattern cannot be inscribed in a rectangle because there are foreign objects in a close neighborhood, mismatches can be avoided by using "don't care" pixels: all the pattern pixels whose value is strictly below **DontCareThreshold** will be ignored. By default, this property is set to **0**: no "don't care" pixel exists.

Note. When you use the "don't care" feature, either the pattern is well contrasted from its background -then set **DontCareThreshold** to an appropriate thresholding value- or it is not -then set the background pixels of the pattern to some low value (by a masking operation) and set **DontCareThreshold** to this low value plus one.

EMatcher::DrawPosition

Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawPosition(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 index,  
    BOOL bCorner,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawPosition(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    OEV_UINT32 index,  
    BOOL bCorner,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawPosition(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 index,  
    BOOL bCorner,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

index

Occurrence index, in range **0..NumPositions-1**.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EMatcher::DrawPositions

Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawPositions(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    BOOL bCorner,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawPositions(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    BOOL bCorner,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawPositions(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    BOOL bCorner,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all occurrences (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [EMatcher::DrawPosition](#) method instead).

EMatcher::DrawPositionsWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawPositionsWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    BOOL bCorner,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all occurrences (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [EMatcher::DrawPosition](#) method instead).

EMatcher::DrawPositionWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawPositionWithCurrentPen (
    HDC graphicContext,
    OEV_UINT32 index,
    BOOL bCorner,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

index

Occurrence index, in range **0..NumPositions-1**.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EMatcher::EMatcher

Constructs a matching context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EMatcher(  
    )  
  
void EMatcher(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumDOF  
    )  
  
void EMatcher(  
    const EMatcher& other  
    )
```

Parameters

maxNumDOF

Maximum number of degrees of freedom (this number must be comprised between **2** and **5**).

other

Another [EMatcher](#) object to be copied in the new [EMatcher](#) object.

Remarks

With the default constructor (no argument), all parameters are initialized to their respective default values. The copy constructor constructs a matching context based on a pre-existing [EMatcher](#) object. The last constructor constructs a matching context with a specified number of degrees of freedom. **maximumNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom** is the maximum number of degrees of freedom that the [EMatcher](#) object being constructed will be allowed to use during its life. All other parameters are initialized to their respective default values. The degrees of freedom for a matching operation are the *translation* (2 modes), the *rotation* (1 mode), the *isotropic scaling* (1 mode) and the *anisotropic scaling* (1 more mode). There is no way to modify this parameter for an existing [EMatcher](#) object. The default value for **maximumNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom** is **5**, that is the maximum value. The minimum value for the number of degrees of freedom is **2**, in order to allow, at least, the pattern translation.

EMatcher::GetFilteringMode

EMatcher::SetFilteringMode

Filtering mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFilteringMode GetFilteringMode()  
void SetFilteringMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFilteringMode eFilteringMode)
```

Remarks

To achieve acceptable time performance, EasyMatch works by sub-sampling the pattern in the early phases of the processing. The filtering mode parameter allows to select the pre-processing type applied to the image before the decimation: averaging or low-pass filtering. By default, this property is set to [EFilteringMode_Uniform](#), whereas the [EFilteringMode_LowPass](#) mode is indicated if the image presents sharp gray-level transitions.

EMatcher::GetFinalReduction

EMatcher::SetFinalReduction

Index of the last reduction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetFinalReduction()  
void SetFinalReduction(OEV_UINT32 un32FinalReduction)
```

Remarks

The pattern matching process is comprised of a few passes (typically 4) during which the position accuracy is improved by a factor of 2 (for all degrees of freedom). This is called a *reduction*. By default, the computation continues until an accuracy of one pixel is obtained. To speed up the process, the last reduction passes can be dropped, so lowering the accuracy. Anyway, the interpolation mode can then still be used. By default, this property is set to **0** (pixel accuracy). Value **1** corresponds to 2-pixels accuracy, **2** to 4, and so on. The range of values that can be used for this property is **0** to **NumReductions-1**.

EMatcher::GetPixelDimensions

Gets the physical pixel dimensions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void GetPixelDimensions(  
    float& width,  
    float& height  
)
```

Parameters

width

Width of a pixel.

height

Height of a pixel.

EMatcher::GetPosition

Returns an [EMatchPosition](#) object containing the position coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatchPosition GetPosition(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

0-based index to the desired position. The positions are ordered by decreasing score.

EMatcher::GetInitialMinScore

EMatcher::SetInitialMinScore

Minimum score applied as a selection criterion in the early stages of the matching process.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetInitialMinScore()  
void SetInitialMinScore(float f32InitialMinScore)
```

Remarks

When the search for matches starts, EasyMatch considers a set of candidate positions that it progressively refines. When they later appear to be bad candidates, they are rejected. Though it is the minimum score level that is used to reject bad matching positions at the final step of the matching process, the "initial minimum score" parameter is used to eliminate bad positions (whose score is not high enough) in the early stages of the matching processing. If the matching process is achieved in one step, only the minimum score parameter will be considered. By default, this property is set to **-1**.

EMatcher::GetInterpolate

EMatcher::SetInterpolate

Interpolation mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetInterpolate()  
void SetInterpolate(BOOL bInterpolate)
```

Remarks

By default, matching is done with a one-pixel precision for all degrees of freedom (translation, rotation and scaling). You can use an additional interpolation process to achieve sub-pixel accuracy. This generally leads to an improvement of the sub-pixel accuracy by a factor larger than 10. This is possible only when the found instances match closely the model. A score higher than 0.99 indicates that the instances are a close match of the model. In other words, the instance is considered to be more accurate when the score is higher. The added computational cost is low. By default, this property is set to **FALSE**.

EMatcher::GetIsotropicScale

Flag indicating whether isotropic (as opposed to anisotropic) scaling is used.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetIsotropicScale()
```

Remarks

TRUE if isotropic (as opposed to anisotropic) scaling is used, i.e. when the scale factors in both the X and Y directions are equal.

EMatcher::LearnPattern

Learns a pattern to subsequently match in an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LearnPattern(  
    EROIBW8* pattern  
)  
  
void LearnPattern(  
    EROIC24* pattern  
)
```

Parameters

pattern

Pattern to learn.

Remarks

The maximum size for a pattern is 1791x1791.

EMatcher::Load

Loads the [EMatcher](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EMatcher::Match

Matches the pattern against an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Match(  
    EROI8W* image  
)  
  
void Match(  
    EROI24* image  
)
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the image/ROI within which the pattern will be searched for.

Remarks

The matching results can be obtained by means of the [EMatcher::NumPositions](#) and [EMatcher::GetPosition](#) members.

EMatcher::GetMaxAngle

EMatcher::SetMaxAngle

Maximum angle, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMaxAngle ()
void SetMaxAngle (float f32MaxAngle)
```

Remarks

The rotation of the pattern is allowed within the range $(-1 \leq \text{MinAngle} < \text{MaxAngle} \leq 1)$ revolution). By default, both remain **0**.

EMatcher::GetMaxInitialPositions

EMatcher::SetMaxInitialPositions

Maximum number of positions at the first stage of the matching process.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetMaxInitialPositions ()
void SetMaxInitialPositions (OEV_UINT32 un32MaxInitialPositions)
```

Remarks

When the search for matches starts, EasyMatch considers a set of candidate positions that it progressively refines. When they later appear to be bad candidates, they are rejected. Eventually, a maximum of [EMatcher::MaxPositions](#) is returned. In some circumstances, when the image contains features roughly similar to the pattern, these can confuse the matching process, resulting in false matches. To overcome this situation, increasing the number of initial positions will help. By default, this property is set to **0**, indicating that the value of [EMatcher::MaxPositions](#) should be used instead.

EMatcher::GetMaxPositions

EMatcher::SetMaxPositions

Maximum number of positions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetMaxPositions ()  
void SetMaxPositions (OEV_UINT32 un32MaxPositions)
```

Remarks

Indicates how many matching positions have to be returned at a maximum. This number corresponds to the expected maximum number of occurrences of the pattern (it is sometimes advisable to use a few additional positions). By default, this property is set to **1**.

EMatcher::GetMaxScale

EMatcher::SetMaxScale

Maximum scale factor for isotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetMaxScale ()  
void SetMaxScale (float f32Scale)
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range ($0.5 \leq \text{MinScale} < \text{MaxScale} \leq 2$). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher::GetMaxScaleX

EMatcher::SetMaxScaleX

Maximum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetMaxScaleX()  
void SetMaxScaleX(float f32MaxScaleX)
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range ($0.5 \leq \text{MinScaleX} < \text{MaxScaleX} \leq 2$). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher::GetMaxScaleY

EMatcher::SetMaxScaleY

Maximum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMaxScaleY()  
void SetMaxScaleY(float f32MaxScaleY)
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range ($0.5 \leq \text{MinScaleY} < \text{MaxScaleY} \leq 2$). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher::GetMinAngle

EMatcher::SetMinAngle

Minimum angle, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMinAngle()  
void SetMinAngle(float f32MinAngle)
```

Remarks

The rotation of the pattern is allowed within the range ($-1 \leq \text{MinAngle} < \text{MaxAngle} \leq 1$ revolution). By default, both remain **0**.

EMatcher::GetMinReducedArea

EMatcher::SetMinReducedArea

Minimum reduced area parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinReducedArea ()  
void SetMinReducedArea (OEV_UINT32 un32Area)
```

Remarks

To achieve acceptable time performance, EasyMatch works by under-sampling the pattern in the early phases of the processing. This property tells how many pixels of the pattern are kept, at a minimum. By default, this property is set to **64**, which is the right choice in most situations. Higher values are not recommended. Lower values can speed up the processing, but sometimes cause the matching process fail to find the best matches. To circumvent this problem, you can use guard positions, that is find more matches than expected and keep the good ones only.

Note. Changing this property invalidates any previous learning.

EMatcher::GetMinScale

EMatcher::SetMinScale

Minimum scale factor for isotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMinScale()  
void SetMinScale(float f32Scale)
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range ($0.5 \leq \text{MinScale} < \text{MaxScale} \leq 2$). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher::GetMinScaleX

EMatcher::SetMinScaleX

Minimum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMinScaleX()  
void SetMinScaleX(float f32MinScaleX)
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range ($0.5 \leq \text{MinScaleX} < \text{MaxScaleX} \leq 2$). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher::GetMinScaleY

EMatcher::SetMinScaleY

Minimum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetMinScaleY()  
void SetMinScaleY(float f32MinScaleY)
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range ($0.5 \leq \mathbf{MinScaleY} < \mathbf{MaxScaleY} \leq 2$). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher::GetMinScore

EMatcher::SetMinScore

Minimum score.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetMinScore()
```



```
void SetMinScore(float f32MinScore)
```

Remarks

This property indicates what score a match must reach to be considered as good, and to be returned in the list of positions; this selection criterion is applied at the final stage of the matching process. One good way to select the appropriate [EMatcher::MinScore](#) in a given context is to set it to **-1** (any match will be retained), set [EMatcher::MaxPositions](#) to more than needed, and examine the returned scores after a matching. By default, this property is set to **-1**.

EMatcher::GetNumPositions

Number of good matches found, as defined by [EMatcher::MinScore](#) and [EMatcher::MaxPositions](#) properties.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumPositions ()
```

EMatcher::GetNumReductions

Number of reduction steps used in the matching process.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumReductions ()
```

Remarks

These depend on the actual pattern size, and on the **MinReducedArea** property. The **FinalReduction** property, used to speed up matching when coarse location is sufficient, must be set in range **0..NumReductions-1**.

EMatcher::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EMatcher](#) object into the current [EMatcher](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatcher& operator=(  
    const EMatcher& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

[EMatcher](#) object to be copied

EMatcher::GetPatternHeight

Learnt pattern height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetPatternHeight()
```

EMatcher::GetPatternLearnt

Returns **TRUE** after a learning operation has been successfully performed, indicating that the [EMatcher](#) object is ready for matching, and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetPatternLearnt() const
```

EMatcher::GetPatternType

Pixel type of the learnt pattern.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetPatternType() const
```

EMatcher::GetPatternWidth

Learnt pattern width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetPatternWidth()
```

EMatcher::GetPositions

Returns a vector of [EMatchPosition](#) objects, each containing the position coordinates and other matching results.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatchPosition> GetPositions() const
```

EMatcher::Save

Saves the [EMatcher](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EMatcher::GetScaleStep

Current value of scale step.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetScaleStep()
```

EMatcher::GetScaleXStep

Current value of scale X step.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetScaleXStep()
```

EMatcher::GetScaleYStep

Current value of scale Y step.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetScaleYStep()
```

EMatcher::SetExtension

Sets the extension of the matching ROI, i.e. puts the horizontal and vertical distances, in pixels, that the found pattern occurrences may fall outside the matching ROI. Such occurrences partially outside the ROI have their score corrected by the ratio between the pattern area outside the ROI and the pattern area inside.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetExtension(  
    OEV_INT32 n32ExtensionX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32ExtensionY  
)
```

Parameters

n32ExtensionX

extension outside the matching ROI along its Width, in pixels.

n32ExtensionY

extension outside the matching ROI along its Height, in pixels.

EMatcher::SetPixelDimensions

Sets the physical pixel dimensions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixelDimensions(  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

width

Width of a pixel.

height

Height of a pixel.

Remarks

When an image has been acquired in such a way that the pixels are "non-square" – the physical width and height of the area covered by a pixel are unequal – a form of anisotropy results. When rotated, the objects become skewed; rectangles become parallelograms. In such a situation, the pixel aspect ratio must be known to compensate it during matching. The aspect ratio is given by specifying the true width and height of a pixel. The specification of the pixel dimensions is only useful when rotation is used. Only the aspect ratio matters, so that relative width and height values can be given. By default, the pixel width and height are set to **1.0**.

EMatcher::GetVersion

Version number of the [EMatcher](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
static OEV_UINT32 GetVersion()
```

4.112. EMatrixCode Class

Holds all the information regarding a single Data Matrix code: its decoded string, its grading, its errors,...

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Draw	Draws the EMatrixCode corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).
DrawErrors	Draws all symbol finder pattern cells where errors were detected and corrected.
DrawErrorsWithCurrentPen	Draws the detected errors.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the EMatrixCode corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).
EMatrixCode	Constructs a EMatrixCode context.
GetAngle	MatrixCode angle.
GetAxialNonUniformity	Measured axial non-uniformity value (1.0 to 0 scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetAxialNonUniformityGrade](#)

Measured axial non-uniformity grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetCellDefects](#)

Measured cell defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetCenter](#)

EMatrixCode center.

[GetContrast](#)

Measured symbol contrast value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetContrastGrade](#)

Measured symbol contrast grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetContrastType](#)

Symbol contrast type, as defined by [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#).

[GetCorner](#)

Gets a matrix code corner.

[GetDataMatrixCellHeight](#)

Measured data matrix cell height value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetDataMatrixCellWidth](#)

Measured data matrix cell width value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetDecodedDataElement](#)

Gets a character value of the matrix code.

[GetDecodedString](#)

Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.

[GetFamily](#)

ECC symbol family, as defined by [EFamily](#).

[GetFinderPatternDefects](#)

Measured finder pattern defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

[GetFlipping](#)

Symbol flipping type, as defined by [EFlipping](#).

[GetFound](#)

TRUE if a [EMatrixCode](#) object has been found in the ROI supplied to [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#), even if it could not be successfully decoded.

[GetHorizontalMarkGrowth](#)

Measured horizontal mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetHorizontalMarkMisplacement	Measured horizontal mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
GetIso15415GradingParameters	ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters
GetIso29158GradingParameters	ISO/IEC 29158 grading parameters
GetLocationThreshold	Absolute threshold (0 to 255 scale) that was used during location of the symbol.
GetLogicalSize	Symbol logical size, as defined by ELogicalSize .
GetLogicalSizeHeight	For a logical size of S1xS2, LogicalSizeHeight is the integer S1.
GetLogicalSizeWidth	For a logical size of S1xS2, LogicalSizeWidth is the integer S2.
GetMeasuredPrintGrowth	Raw, un-normalized print quality parameter (1.0 to 0 scale), after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
GetNumErrors	Number of errors that were detected and corrected while decoding the symbol.
GetOverallGrade	Overall symbol grading (4 to 0 scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetPrintGrowth

Normalized measured print growth value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetPrintGrowthGrade

Measured print growth grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetReadingThreshold

Absolute threshold (**0** to **255** scale) that was used during reading of the symbol.

GetSemiT10GradingParameters

Semi T10-0701 grading parameters

GetSymbolContrastSNR

Measured symbol contrast signal to noise ratio value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetUnusedErrorCorrection

Measured unused error correction value (**1.0** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetUnusedErrorCorrectionGrade

Measured unused error correction grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetVerticalMarkGrowth

Measured vertical mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

GetVerticalMarkMisplacement

Measured vertical mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

IsGS1

TRUE if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard

Load

Saves a [EMatrixCode](#). The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EMatrixCode object into the current EMatrixCode object

Save

Loads a [EMatrixCode](#). The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

SetCorner

Sets a matrix code corner.

EMatrixCode::GetAngle

MatrixCode angle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const
```

Remarks

EMatrixCode::GetAxialNonUniformity

Measured axial non-uniformity value (**1.0 to 0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetAxialNonUniformity() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetAxialNonUniformityGrade

Measured axial non-uniformity grading (**4 to 0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetAxialNonUniformityGrade() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetCellDefects

Measured cell defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetCellDefects() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetCenter

EMatrixCode center.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
const EPoint& GetCenter() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetContrast

Measured symbol contrast value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetContrast() const
```

Remarks

This property is computed as the difference of the reference gray levels over their arithmetic average. Values range between **0** and **1.0**.

EMatrixCode::GetContrastGrade

Measured symbol contrast grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetContrastGrade() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetContrastType

Symbol contrast type, as defined by [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatrixCodeContrastMode GetContrastType() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetDataMatrixCellHeight

Measured data matrix cell height value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetDataMatrixCellHeight() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetDataMatrixCellWidth

Measured data matrix cell width value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetDataMatrixCellWidth() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetDecodedString

Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetDecodedString() const
```

EMatrixCode::Draw

Draws the [EMatrixCode](#) corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The reference corner has a bold cross marking.

EMatrixCode::DrawErrors

Draws all symbol finder pattern cells where errors were detected and corrected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawErrors (  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawErrors (  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawErrors(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

This member is intended to be called in conjunction with [EMatrixCode::Draw](#).

EMatrixCode::DrawErrorsWithCurrentPen

Draws the detected errors.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawErrorsWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

-

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EMatrixCode::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the [EMatrixCode](#) corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

The reference corner has a bold cross marking.

EMatrixCode::EMatrixCode

Constructs a EMatrixCode context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EMatrixCode(  
)
```

```
void EMatrixCode(  
    const EMatrixCode& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EMatrixCode object to be copied in the new EMatrixCode object.

Remarks

The default constructor constructs an uninitialized EMatrixCode object. All properties are initialized to their respective default values. The copy constructor constructs a EMatrixCode context based on a pre-existing EMatrixCode object. All properties and internal data are copied.

EMatrixCode::GetFamily

ECC symbol family, as defined by [EFamily](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFamily GetFamily() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetFinderPatternDefects

Measured finder pattern defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFinderPatternDefects() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetFlipping

Symbol flipping type, as defined by [EFlipping](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFlipping GetFlipping() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetFound

TRUE if a EMatrixCode object has been found in the ROI supplied to [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#), even if it could not be successfully decoded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetFound() const
```

Remarks

If this property is **FALSE**, it is still possible that an unlocalized matrix code exists in the image. However, if **Found** is **FALSE**, no other property should be read.

EMatrixCode::GetCorner

Gets a matrix code corner.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
const EPoint& GetCorner(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the matrix code corner.

EMatrixCode::GetDecodedDataElement

Gets a character value of the matrix code.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT8 GetDecodedDataElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the character value.

Remarks

This property makes it possible to see information not coded as ASCII characters.

EMatrixCode::GetHorizontalMarkGrowth

Measured horizontal mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetHorizontalMarkGrowth() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetHorizontalMarkMisplacement

Measured horizontal mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetHorizontalMarkMisplacement() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::IsGS1

TRUE if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL IsGS1 (  
    )
```

EMatrixCode::GetIso15415GradingParameters

ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters GetIso15415GradingParameters () const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetIso29158GradingParameters

ISO/IEC 29158 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters GetIso29158GradingParameters () const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::Load

Saves a [EMatrixCode](#). The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EMatrixCode::GetLocationThreshold

Absolute threshold (**0** to **255** scale) that was used during location of the symbol.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetLocationThreshold() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetLogicalSize

Symbol logical size, as defined by [ELogicalSize](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELogicalSize GetLogicalSize() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetLogicalSizeHeight

For a logical size of S1xS2, **LogicalSizeHeight** is the integer S1.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetLogicalSizeHeight() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetLogicalSizeWidth

For a logical size of S1xS2, **LogicalSizeWidth** is the integer S2.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetLogicalSizeWidth() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetMeasuredPrintGrowth

Raw, un-normalized print quality parameter (**1.0** to **0** scale), after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMeasuredPrintGrowth() const
```

Remarks

This property is computed as the measured area of the active cells (same color as the finder pattern) over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of **1.0**, regardless the symbol size.

EMatrixCode::GetNumErrors

Number of errors that were detected and corrected while decoding the symbol.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetNumErrors() const
```

Remarks

Such errors may be due to symbol degradation by scratches, blur, non-uniform illumination or slight changes in size.

EMatrixCode::operator=

Copies all the data from another EMatrixCode object into the current EMatrixCode object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCode& operator=(  
    const EMatrixCode& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

EMatrixCode object to be copied

EMatrixCode::GetOverallGrade

Overall symbol grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetOverallGrade () const
```

EMatrixCode::GetPrintGrowth

Normalized measured print growth value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetPrintGrowth() const
```

Remarks

The use of this property is a bit tricky: first a raw measure of the print growth is provided as [EMatrixCode::MeasuredPrintGrowth](#). Then, the measurement is normalized from the [EMatrixCodeReader::MinimumPrintGrowth](#) / [EMatrixCodeReader::MaximumPrintGrowth](#) / [EMatrixCodeReader::NominalPrintGrowth](#) properties of the [EMatrixCodeReader](#) instance, which must be provided by the user. The normalized [EMatrixCode::PrintGrowth](#) ranges around **0**.

EMatrixCode::GetPrintGrowthGrade

Measured print growth grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetPrintGrowthGrade() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetReadingThreshold

Absolute threshold (**0** to **255** scale) that was used during reading of the symbol.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetReadingThreshold() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::Save

Loads a [EMatrixCode](#). The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from.

EMatrixCode::GetSemiT10GradingParameters

Semi T10-0701 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters GetSemiT10GradingParameters() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::SetCorner

Sets a matrix code corner.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetCorner(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    const EPoint& corner  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the matrix code corner.

corner

New corner.

EMatrixCode::GetSymbolContrastSNR

Measured symbol contrast signal to noise ratio value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSymbolContrastSNR() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetUnusedErrorCorrection

Measured unused error correction value (**1.0** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetUnusedErrorCorrection() const
```

Remarks

The [EMatrixCode::UnusedErrorCorrection](#) property takes into account the number of redundant bits used for error correction only; no erasure nor error detection bits are considered.

EMatrixCode::GetUnusedErrorCorrectionGrade

Measured unused error correction grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetUnusedErrorCorrectionGrade() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetVerticalMarkGrowth

Measured vertical mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetVerticalMarkGrowth() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode::GetVerticalMarkMisplacement

Measured vertical mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetVerticalMarkMisplacement() const
```

Remarks

Read-only.

4.113. EMatrixCode Class

Holds all the information regarding a single Data Matrix code: its decoded string, its grading, its errors and more.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

Methods

DrawErrors

Draws the detected errors.

DrawGrid

Draws the detected Data Matrix grid.

DrawPosition

Draws the Data Matrix Position. This includes the outer edges of the code as well as the timing patterns.

EMatrixCode	Creates an EMatrixCode object.
GetCellPosition	Position of a cell of the Data Matrix
GetDecodedString	Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.
GetECC000Family	Retrieves the ECC000 Family for non-ECC200 Matrix Codes.
GetErrors	Retrieves the position of the errors detected in the Data Matrix symbol.
GetIsECC200	Indicates if the Data Matrix is ECC200 or not.
GetIso15415GradingParameters	ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters
GetIso29158GradingParameters	ISO/IEC TR 29158 grading parameters
GetPosition	Position of the Data Matrix
GetSemiT10GradingParameters	Semi T10-0701 grading parameters
GetSymbolHeight	Data Matrix Symbol Height (Number of cells in the vertical direction)

GetSymbolWidth

Data Matrix Symbol Width (Number of cells in the horizontal direction)

IsGS1

TRUE if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard

operator=

Assignment operator

EMatrixCode::GetDecodedString

Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
std::string GetDecodedString() const
```

EMatrixCode::DrawErrors

Draws the detected errors.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
void DrawErrors (  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EMatrixCode::DrawGrid

Draws the detected Data Matrix grid.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]


```
void DrawGrid(  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EMatrixCode::DrawPosition

Draws the Data Matrix Position. This includes the outer edges of the code as well as the timing patterns.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
void DrawPosition(  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EMatrixCode::GetECC000Family

Retrieves the ECC000 Family for non-ECC200 Matrix Codes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2::ECC000Family GetECC000Family() const
```

EMatrixCode::EMatrixCode

Creates an [EMatrixCode](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
  
void EMatrixCode (  
    )  
  
void EMatrixCode (  
    const EMatrixCode& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

The reference [EMatrixCode](#) instance to copy this one from.

EMatrixCode::GetErrors

Retrieves the position of the errors detected in the Data Matrix symbol.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatrixPosition> GetErrors() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetCellPosition

Position of a cell of the Data Matrix

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
  
EQuadrangle GetCellPosition(  
    int x,  
    int y  
)  
  
EQuadrangle GetCellPosition(  
    EMatrixPosition position  
)
```

Parameters

x
The horizontal index of the cell.

y
The vertical index of the cell.

position
The position of the cell in the code.

EMatrixCode::GetIsECC200

Indicates if the Data Matrix is ECC200 or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetIsECC200 () const
```

EMatrixCode::IsGS1

TRUE if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
bool IsGS1 (  
)
```

EMatrixCode::GetIso15415GradingParameters

ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters GetIso15415GradingParameters () const
```

EMatrixCode::GetIso29158GradingParameters

ISO/IEC TR 29158 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters GetIso29158GradingParameters() const
```

EMatrixCode::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
EMatrixCode& operator=(  
    const EMatrixCode& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EMatrixCode](#) instance to assign.

EMatrixCode::GetPosition

Position of the Data Matrix

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
EQuadrangle GetPosition() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetSemiT10GradingParameters

Semi T10-0701 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters GetSemiT10GradingParameters() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetSymbolHeight

Data Matrix Symbol Height (Number of cells in the vertical direction)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
int GetSymbolHeight() const
```

EMatrixCode::GetSymbolWidth

Data Matrix Symbol Width (Number of cells in the horizontal direction)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
int GetSymbolWidth() const
```

4.114. EMatrixCodeReader Class

A [EMatrixCodeReader](#) instance is a tool that processes an ROI and returns a [EMatrixCode](#) instance.

Remarks

A [EMatrixCodeReader](#) has properties that allow customizing the reading process. One of these properties is [EMatrixCodeReader::SearchParams](#), which is an instance of [ESearchParamsType](#). This object embeds the parameter space where a Data Matrix code will be searched and has an interface of its own. The [EMatrixCodeReader](#) class is found in the Euresys namespace.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EMatrixCodeReader](#)

Default constructor for EMatrixCodeReader objects.

[GetComputeGrading](#)

Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the [EMatrixCode](#) object will be computed by the [EMatrixCodeReader::Reset](#), [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) or [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) methods.

[GetLearnMaskElement](#)

Allows to know which decoded parameters are learnt when the [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) or [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) methods are called.

[GetMaxHeightWidthRatio](#)

Maximum value for a Data Matrix aspect ratio

[GetMaximumPrintGrowth](#)

Maximum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

[GetMinimumPrintGrowth](#)

Minimum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

[GetNominalPrintGrowth](#)

Nominal reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

[GetSearchParams](#)

Parameter space that the algorithm uses to read a Data Matrix code from an ROI.

[GetTimeOut](#)

Time-out for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#), [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) and **Read** methods.

[Learn](#)

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

[LearnMore](#)

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

[Load](#)

Saves a [EMatrixCodeReader](#). The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Read	Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.
Reset	Resets the parameter search space to its default: the full range of all parameters.
Save	Loads a EMatrixCodeReader . The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
SetComputeGrading	Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the EMatrixCode object will be computed by the EMatrixCodeReader::Reset , EMatrixCodeReader::Read or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods.
SetIso29158CalibrationParameters	Sets ISO/IEC 29158 calibration parameters
SetLearnMaskElement	Allows to choose which decoded parameters are learnt when the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods are called.
SetMaxHeightWidthRatio	Maximum value for a Data Matrix aspect ratio
SetMaximumPrintGrowth	Maximum reference value in use for normalization of the PrintGrowth quality indicator.

[SetMinimumPrintGrowth](#)

Minimum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

[SetNominalPrintGrowth](#)

Nominal reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

[SetTimeOut](#)

Time-out for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#), [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) and **Read** methods.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetComputeGrading

EMatrixCodeReader::SetComputeGrading

Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the [EMatrixCode](#) object will be computed by the [EMatrixCodeReader::Reset](#), [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) or [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetComputeGrading()  
void SetComputeGrading(BOOL value)
```

Remarks

Default: **FALSE**.

EMatrixCodeReader::EMatrixCodeReader

Default constructor for EMatrixCodeReader objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EMatrixCodeReader(  
    )  
  
void EMatrixCodeReader(  
    const EMatrixCodeReader& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMatrixCodeReader::GetLearnMaskElement

Allows to know which decoded parameters are learnt when the [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) or [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) methods are called.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool GetLearnMaskElement(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELearnParam index  
    )
```

Parameters

index

Parameter identifier, as defined in [ELearnParam](#)

EMatrixCodeReader::Learn

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCode Learn(  
    const EROI8W8& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

ROI in which the Data Matrix has to be found.

Remarks

If successful, it adds the parameters of the Data Matrix code found into the internal learning database. The decoding results can be found in the returned [EMatrixCode](#) object. The addition of the parameters of the Data Matrix code found into the internal learning database means that subsequent **Read** operations will be faster, but can only be performed on similar Data Matrix codes/conditions. Only the parameters that are tagged for learning are remembered for the subsequent [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) operations (see [EMatrixCodeReader::SetLearnMaskElement](#)). See the [EMatrixCode::Found](#) property for information about the outcome of the **Learn** process.

EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCode LearnMore(  
    const EROI8W8& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

ROI in which the Data Matrix has to be found.

Remarks

If successful, it cumulates the parameters of the Data Matrix code found with those already present in the internal learning database. The decoding results can be found in the returned [EMatrixCode](#) object. The cumulation of the parameters of the Data Matrix code found with those already present in the internal learning database means that subsequent **Read** operations will be faster, but can only be performed on similar Data Matrix codes/conditions. Only the parameters that are tagged for learning are remembered for the subsequent [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) operations (see [EMatrixCodeReader::SetLearnMaskElement](#)). See the [EMatrixCode::Found](#) property for information about the outcome of the **LearnMore** process.

EMatrixCodeReader::Load

Saves a [EMatrixCodeReader](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetMaxHeightWidthRatio

EMatrixCodeReader::SetMaxHeightWidthRatio

Maximum value for a Data Matrix aspect ratio

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMaxHeightWidthRatio()  
  
void SetMaxHeightWidthRatio(float value)
```

Remarks

This property allows controlling what kind of objects are considered as potential MatrixCode instances in the image. When objects are found in the image, only those where the bounding box has an aspect ratio smaller than this value are taken into account for digitization and decoding. The default value is 3.8, and should be adjusted if the MatrixCode cells in your image are non-square, or if your matrix code uses a very non-square symbology such as 32x8. The supplied value must lie between 0.0 and 5.0.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetMaximumPrintGrowth

EMatrixCodeReader::SetMaximumPrintGrowth

Maximum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMaximumPrintGrowth()  
void SetMaximumPrintGrowth(float value)
```

Remarks

Default: **2.0**. After the standard, parameter **PrintGrowth** must be computed as normalized value related to three references: minimum, nominal and maximum values have to be provided. Parameter **MeasuredPrintGrowth** is the raw, un-normalized print quality parameter. It is computed as the measured area of the active cells over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of unity. The **PrintGrowth** is derived from the **MeasuredPrintGrowth** by means of the three normalization parameters.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetMinimumPrintGrowth

EMatrixCodeReader::SetMinimumPrintGrowth

Minimum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetMinimumPrintGrowth()  
void SetMinimumPrintGrowth(float value)
```

Remarks

Default: **0.0**. After the standard, parameter **PrintGrowth** must be computed as normalized value related to three references: minimum, nominal and maximum values have to be provided. Parameter **MeasuredPrintGrowth** is the raw, un-normalized print quality parameter. It is computed as the measured area of the active cells over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of unity. The **PrintGrowth** is derived from the **MeasuredPrintGrowth** by means of the three normalization parameters.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetNominalPrintGrowth

EMatrixCodeReader::SetNominalPrintGrowth

Nominal reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetNominalPrintGrowth()  
  
void SetNominalPrintGrowth(float value)
```

Remarks

Default: **1.0**. After the standard, parameter **PrintGrowth** must be computed as normalized value related to three references: minimum, nominal and maximum values have to be provided. Parameter **MeasuredPrintGrowth** is the raw, un-normalized print quality parameter. It is computed as the measured area of the active cells over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of unity. The **PrintGrowth** is derived from the **MeasuredPrintGrowth** by means of the three normalization parameters.

EMatrixCodeReader::Read

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EMatrixCode Read(  
    const EROIIBW8& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

ROI in which the Data Matrix has to be found.

Remarks

The decoding results can be found in the returned [EMatrixCode](#) object. See the [EMatrixCode::Found](#) property for information about the outcome of the **Read** process.

Note. This function throws an exception if the matrix code in the given ROI can not be read.

EMatrixCodeReader::Reset

Resets the parameter search space to its default: the full range of all parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Reset(  
)
```

Remarks

This does not modify the learning mask.

EMatrixCodeReader::Save

Loads a [EMatrixCodeReader](#). The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetSearchParams

Parameter space that the algorithm uses to read a Data Matrix code from an ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ESearchParamsType& GetSearchParams ()
```

Remarks

It can be modified through automatic learning (using the [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) or [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) methods) or by using [EMatrixCodeReader::SearchParams](#) properties and methods.

EMatrixCodeReader::SetIso29158CalibrationParameters

Sets ISO/IEC 29158 calibration parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetIso29158CalibrationParameters(  
    float Rcal,  
    float MLcal,  
    float SRcal,  
    float SRtarget  
)
```

Parameters

- Rcal*
Reported reflectance value, from a calibration standard.
- MLcal*
Mean of the light from a histogram of the calibrated standard.
- SRcal*
System response parameters(such as exposure and/or again) used to create an image of the calibration standard.
- SRtarget*
System response parameters(such as exposure and/or again) used to create an image of the symbole under test.

EMatrixCodeReader::SetLearnMaskElement

Allows to choose which decoded parameters are learnt when the [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) or [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) methods are called.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetLearnMaskElement(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELearnParam index,  
    bool value  
)
```

Parameters

- index*
Parameter identifier, as defined in [ELearnParam](#).
- value*

TRUE to enable the parameter for learning.

Remarks

In order to enable a parameter for learning, you need to set corresponding item of LearnMask to TRUE. Default: all items are set to TRUE.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetTimeOut

EMatrixCodeReader::SetTimeOut

Time-out for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#), [EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore](#) and **Read** methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetTimeOut()  
void SetTimeOut(OEV_UINT32 value)
```

Remarks

If the processing time of one of these functions becomes longer than the set time-out, the processing is stopped and an exception is thrown. In that case, the error code of the exception is [EError_TimeoutReached](#). The time-out is set in microseconds. This time-out is not a real time-out. The processing is stopped as soon as possible after the time-out has been reached. This means that the time elapsed effectively in the method can be greater than the time-out in itself.

4.115. EMatrixCodeReader Class

An [EMatrixCodeReader](#) instance can detect, decode and grade matrixcodes in an ROI, it returns a vector of [EMatrixCode](#) instances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

Methods

EMatrixCodeReader	Creates an EMatrixCodeReader object.
GetComputeGrading	Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the EMatrixCode object will be computed by the EMatrixCodeReader::Read method. The default setting for this property is <code>false</code> .
GetIso29158CalibrationParameters	ISO/IEC TR 29158 calibration parameters
GetMaxNumCodes	The maximum number of codes that the reader should try to find.
GetReadMode	The EReadMode used for the EMatrixCodeReader::Read method. The default value for this property is EReadMode_Speed .
GetReadResults	Outputs the EMatrixCode that were found by the EMatrixCodeReader::Read method
GetTimeOut	The timeout for the EMatrixCodeReader::Read and EMatrixCodeReader::Learn method in microseconds.
Learn	Learns the optimal parameter settings for detecting data matrix codes in the given ROI
Load	Load the configuration for this EMatrixCodeReader instance.

operator=

Assignment operator

Read

Tries to locate, decode and read data matrix codes in the given ROI

ResetLearning

Forgets the learned parameter settings and resets their default values

Save

Save the configuration for this [EMatrixCodeReader](#) instance.

SetComputeGrading

Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the [EMatrixCode](#) object will be computed by the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) method. The default setting for this property is `false`.

SetIso29158CalibrationParameters

ISO/IEC TR 29158 calibration parameters

SetMaxNumCodes

The maximum number of codes that the reader should try to find.

SetReadMode

The [EReadMode](#) used for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) method. The default value for this property is [EReadMode_Speed](#).

SetTimeOut

The timeout for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) and [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) method in microseconds.

StopProcess

Stops the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) and/or [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) process as soon as possible.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetComputeGrading

EMatrixCodeReader::SetComputeGrading

Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the [EMatrixCode](#) object will be computed by the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) method. The default setting for this property is `false`.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
  
bool GetComputeGrading() const  
void SetComputeGrading(bool computeGrading)
```

EMatrixCodeReader::EMatrixCodeReader

Creates an [EMatrixCodeReader](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
  
void EMatrixCodeReader(  
    )  
  
void EMatrixCodeReader(  
    const EMatrixCodeReader& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EMatrixCodeReader](#) object to be copied in the new [EMatrixCodeReader](#) object.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetIso29158CalibrationParameters

EMatrixCodeReader::SetIso29158CalibrationParameters

ISO/IEC TR 29158 calibration parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters GetIso29158CalibrationParameters() const  
void SetIso29158CalibrationParameters(EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters params)
```

EMatrixCodeReader::Learn

Learns the optimal parameter settings for detecting data matrix codes in the given ROI

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
void Learn(  
    const EROIBW8& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

The ROI in which the data matrix codes have to be found.

EMatrixCodeReader::Load

Load the configuration for this [EMatrixCodeReader](#) instance.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The path from which to load the configuration.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetMaxNumCodes

EMatrixCodeReader::SetMaxNumCodes

The maximum number of codes that the reader should try to find.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 GetMaxNumCodes () const  
  
void SetMaxNumCodes (OEV_UINT32 maxNumCodes)
```

Remarks

By default, this parameter is set to 1. If this property is set to 0, the reader will try to find as many [EMatrixCode](#) as possible.

EMatrixCodeReader::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
EMatrixCodeReader& operator=(  
    const EMatrixCodeReader& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

[EMatrixCodeReader](#) object to be copied.

EMatrixCodeReader::Read

Tries to locate, decode and read data matrix codes in the given ROI

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
void Read(  
    const EROIIBW8& roi  
)
```

Parameters

roi

The ROI in which the data matrix codes have to be found.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetReadMode

EMatrixCodeReader::SetReadMode

The [EReadMode](#) used for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) method. The default value for this property is [Speed](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2::EReadMode GetReadMode() const  
void SetReadMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2::EReadMode mode)
```

EMatrixCodeReader::GetReadResults

Outputs the [EMatrixCode](#) that were found by the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) method

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2::EMatrixCode> GetReadResults()  
const
```

EMatrixCodeReader::ResetLearning

Forgets the learned parameter settings and resets their default values

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]
```

```
void ResetLearning(  
)
```

EMatrixCodeReader::Save

Save the configuration for this [EMatrixCodeReader](#) instance.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
  const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The path to which to save the configuration.

EMatrixCodeReader::StopProcess

Stops the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) and/or [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) process as soon as possible.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]
```

```
void StopProcess(  
    )
```

Remarks

When this method is called the process is stopped at the first checkpoint.

EMatrixCodeReader::GetTimeOut

EMatrixCodeReader::SetTimeOut

The timeout for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) and [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) method in microseconds.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetTimeOut() const  
void SetTimeOut(OEV_UINT32 timeout)
```

Remarks

If the processing time of one of these methods becomes longer than the set time-out period, the process is stopped. The [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) method will return all the codes it has decoded up to that point. The [EMatrixCodeReader::Learn](#) method will only learn from those codes it has found within the time-out period. Note that the time-out period is not exact: the process is stopped at the first checkpoint after the time-out period has elapsed.

4.116. EMeasurementUnit Class

The measurement units that are supported by Open eVision.

Remarks

Measurement units are used to represent physical units, such as "meter" or "inch", and ease conversions between different unit systems. They are used to build dimensional values. The following length measurement units are predefined: **EUnit_um** (microns), **EUnit_mm**, **EUnit_cm**, **EUnit_dm**, **EUnit_m**, **EUnit_Dm**, **EUnit_Hm**, **EUnit_Km**, **EUnit_mil** (1/1000 inch), **EUnit_inch**, **EUnit_foot**, **EUnit_yard**, **EUnit_mile**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

ConversionFactorTo

Returns the factor needed to convert from this measurement unit to a second one.

EMeasurementUnit

Constructs a measurement unit.

GetMagnitude

Relative magnitude of this unit, with respect to a standard unit (e.g. 1 mm = 0.001 m).

GetName

Pointer to a **NULL**-terminated string containing the unit abbreviation.

GetStockMeasurementUnit

-

SetMagnitude

Relative magnitude of this unit, with respect to a standard unit (e.g. 1 mm = 0.001 m).

SetName

Pointer to a **NULL**-terminated string containing the unit abbreviation.

EMeasurementUnit::ConversionFactorTo

Returns the factor needed to convert from this measurement unit to a second one.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float ConversionFactorTo(  
    const EMeasurementUnit& Unit  
)
```

Parameters

Unit

Reference to the second measurement unit.

EMeasurementUnit::EMeasurementUnit

Constructs a measurement unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EMeasurementUnit(  
    float magnitude,  
    const std::string& name  
)  
  
void EMeasurementUnit(  
    EMeasurementUnit* pUnit  
)  
  
void EMeasurementUnit(  
)
```


Parameters

magnitude

Relative magnitude of this unit with respect to a standard (e.g. 1 mm = 0.001 m).

name

Unit abbreviation (e.g. "**mm**").

pUnit

-

EMeasurementUnit::GetStockMeasurementUnit

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EMeasurementUnit* GetStockMeasurementUnit(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EStockMeasurementUnit unit  
)
```

Parameters

unit

-

EMeasurementUnit::GetMagnitude

EMeasurementUnit::SetMagnitude

Relative magnitude of this unit, with respect to a standard unit (e.g. 1 mm = 0.001 m).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMagnitude() const  
void SetMagnitude(float f32Magnitude)
```

EMeasurementUnit::GetName

EMeasurementUnit::SetName

Pointer to a **NULL**-terminated string containing the unit abbreviation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetName() const  
void SetName(const std::string& name)
```

4.117. EMemorySerializer Class

Handles and EMemorySerializer context

Base Class: [ESerializer](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Close](#)

Closes the serializer

GetBuffer

Address of the internal buffer.

GetBufferSize

Size of the internal buffer

GetCurrentPosition

Current position in the buffer

GetWriting

Checks if the serializer is in writing mode

EMemorySerializer::GetBuffer

Address of the internal buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
const void* GetBuffer() const
```

EMemorySerializer::GetBufferSize

Size of the internal buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetBufferSize() const
```

EMemorySerializer::Close

Closes the serializer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Close(  
)
```

EMemorySerializer::GetCurrentPosition

Current position in the buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetCurrentPosition()
```

EMemorySerializer::GetWriting

Checks if the serializer is in writing mode

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetWriting() const
```

4.118. EMesh Class

Represents a 3D meshed object (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triangle_mesh).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

EMesh

Creates an [EMesh](#) object.

GetPointCloud

Returns the point cloud of the [EMesh](#) object.

GetTriangleCount

Returns the number of triangles.
If the [EMesh](#) object has no triangle mesh data, the method returns 0.

GetTriangleIndexes

Returns a pointer to the index array (an array of 'int') representing the list of triangles. Indexes are referring to the array of [E3DPoint](#). A triangle is defined by 3 indexes (T1a T1b T1c T2a T2b T2c T3a). The triangle index array size is a multiple of 3. Index values must be in [0, N[where N is the number of points in the point cloud.
If the [EMesh](#) object has no triangle mesh data, this method returns NULL.

Load	Loads the 3D Object. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
LoadSTL	Loads a triangle mesh from a STL file (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/STL_(file_format))
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the 3D Object. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SaveSTL	Saves the triangle mesh to an STL file (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/STL_(file_format)). Only ASCII format is supported.

M

esh::EMesh

Creates an [EMesh](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EMesh(  
    )  
  
void EMesh(  
    const EPointCloud& point_cloud  
    )
```

```
void EMesh(  
    const EPointCloud& point_cloud,  
    const std::vector<int>& triangle_indexes  
)  
  
void EMesh(  
    const EMesh& other  
)
```

Parameters

point_cloud

A point cloud

triangle_indexes

The triangle mesh is a list of indexes, referring to the array contained in "point_cloud".

A triangle is defined by 3 indexes (T1a T1b T1c T2a T2b T2c T3a ...).

Index values must be in $[0, N[$ with N the number of points in the [EPointCloud](#).

The triangle index array size is a multiple of 3.

other

Another [EMesh](#).

EMesh::Load

Loads the 3D Object. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EMesh::LoadSTL

Loads a triangle mesh from a STL file ([https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/STL_\(file_format\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/STL_(file_format)))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadSTL(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The path to the STL file.

EMesh::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EMesh& operator=(  
    const EMesh& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EMesh::GetPointCloud

Returns the point cloud of the [EMesh](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const EPointCloud& GetPointCloud() const
```

EMesh::Save

Saves the 3D Object. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EMesh::SaveSTL

Saves the triangle mesh to an STL file ([https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/STL_\(file_format\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/STL_(file_format))). Only ASCII format is supported.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveSTL(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The path to the STL file.

EMesh::GetTriangleCount

Returns the number of triangles.
If the [EMesh](#) object has no triangle mesh data, the method returns 0.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
int GetTriangleCount() const
```

EMesh::GetTriangleIndexes

Returns a pointer to the index array (an array of 'int') representing the list of triangles. Indexes are referring to the array of [E3DPoint](#).

A triangle is defined by 3 indexes (T1a T1b T1c T2a T2b T2c T3a). The triangle index array size is a multiple of 3. Index values must be in [0, N[where N is the number of points in the point cloud.

If the [EMesh](#) object has no triangle mesh data, this method returns NULL.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const void* GetTriangleIndexes() const
```

4.119. EMeshToZMapConverter Class

Computes a [EZMap](#) from a [EPointCloud](#). The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D points and the reference plane.

All 3D points under the reference plane are discarded.

Various options can be set with methods [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter...](#)

When the conversion is called without defining specific parameters, the algorithm uses the following options:

- The reference plane is the horizontal plane.
- The orientation vector is selected automatically.
- The origin is set as the lowest left position of the projected point cloud on the reference plane.
- The resolution (the dimensions of the Z map) is estimated to have approximately one Point Cloud point per ZMap pixels.
- The scale is calculated from the point cloud ranges and the estimated resolution.
- The fill mode is enabled and the method is set to 'EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection_Local' (see method [EDepthMap8::FillUndefinedPixels](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Convert

Computes a EZMap from a world space EMesh. The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D triangles and the reference plane. Various options can be set with methods [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapSize](#), ...

EMeshToZMapConverter

Creates a [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) object.

EnableFillMode

Enables or disables fill mode. Fill mode parameters are defined by method [EMeshToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#). Fill mode is enabled by default. If fill mode is disabled, undefined pixels may remain in the [EZMap](#).

GetExtension

Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate an [EZMap](#) with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is **0**, which means a ZMap without border.

GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection

Gets the undefined pixel fill direction (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#)).

GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod

Gets the undefined pixel fill method (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#)).

GetMapHeight

Gets the required height (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#). By default, the required size is not set.

GetMapWidth

Gets the required width (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#).
By default, the required size is not set.

GetMapXResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the X axis.

GetMapYResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the Y axis.

GetMapZResolution

Gets/sets the [EZMap](#) Z resolution, in world space units per gray value.
The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value.

GetOrientationVector

Sets an explicit orientation for the [EZMap](#).
Overrides the orientation mode given by the method [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

GetOrientationVectorMode

Chooses the [EZMap](#) orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector.
Use [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) to set an explicit orientation vector for the ZMap.

GetOrigin

Chooses the [EZMap](#) origin. It is the 3D world position used as origin of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0).

GetReferencePlane

Sets the [E3DPlane](#) reference plane.
The resulting [EZMap](#) is the distance of the 3D points above that plane.
3D points below the reference plane are discarded.

GetReferencePlaneMode

Sets an axis aligned reference plane.
Overrides the explicit reference plane given by the method [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

GetWorldToZMapTransform

Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation.
"SetWorldToZMapTransform" overrides the settings done by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).
That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the [EZMap](#) space.
The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).
The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) methods.

GetZMapToWorldTransform

Explicitly sets the ZMap to World transformation.
"SetZMapToWorldTransform" overrides the settings done by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).
That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the [EZMap](#) positions are transformed to the World space.
The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).
The resolution and scales of the World are defined by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) methods.

IsFillModeEnabled

Tells if the fill mode is enabled or not.
Use [EMeshToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode](#) to toggle the fill mode and [EMeshToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#) to set the filling parameters.

Load	Loads the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
operator==	Comparison operator
Save	Saves the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SetExtension	Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate an EZMap with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is 0 , which means a ZMap without border.
SetFillMode	Inpainting options used to fill the "holes" in the EZMap . A hole exists when no 3D point is projected at that pixel position in the ZMap.
SetMapSize	Sets the required size of the generated EZMap ; expressed in number of pixels for width and height dimensions. By default, the required size is not set.
SetMapXYResolution	Sets the resolution (possibly anisotropic) of the EZMap pixels along the X and Y axes, in world space units per pixel (e.g mm/pixel). The resolution is used to compute the ZMap size (width and height), depending on the projected point cloud on the reference plane.

SetMapZResolution

Gets/sets the [EZMap](#) Z resolution, in world space units per gray value.

The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value.

SetOrientationVector

Sets an explicit orientation for the [EZMap](#).

Overrides the orientation mode given by the method [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

SetOrientationVectorMode

Chooses the [EZMap](#) orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector.

Use [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) to set an explicit orientation vector for the ZMap.

SetOrigin

Chooses the [EZMap](#) origin. It is the 3D world position used as origin of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0).

SetReferencePlane

Sets the [E3DPlane](#) reference plane.

The resulting [EZMap](#) is the distance of the 3D points above that plane.

3D points below the reference plane are discarded.

SetReferencePlaneMode

Sets an axis aligned reference plane.

Overrides the explicit reference plane given by the method [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

SetWorldToZMapTransform

Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation.

"SetWorldToZMapTransform" overrides the settings done by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the [EZMap](#) space.

The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).

The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) methods.

SetZMapToWorldTransform

Explicitly sets the ZMap to World transformation.

"SetZMapToWorldTransform" overrides the settings done by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the [EZMap](#) positions are transformed to the World space.

The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).

The resolution and scales of the World are defined by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) methods.

UnsetMapSize

Unsets the resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and pixel scale.

UnsetMapXYResolution

Unsets the X and Y resolutions. Lets the conversion decide the optimal resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and [EZMap](#) size.

[UnsetMapZResolution](#)

Unsets the ZMap Z resolution. Lets the conversion decide the optimal Z resolution.

[UnsetOrigin](#)

Lets the conversion process decides for the [EZMap](#) origin position (based on projected point cloud on the reference plane). Use [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) to enable and choose the ZMap origin.

[UnsetWorldToZMapTransform](#)

Disables the explicit world to ZMap transformation, set with [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

M

eshToZMapConverter::Convert

Computes a EZMap from a world space EMesh. The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D triangles and the reference plane. Various options can be set with methods [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapSize](#), ...

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Convert(  
    const EMesh& obj,  
    EZMap8& zmap  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EMesh& obj,  
    EZMap16& zmap  
)
```

```
void Convert(  
    const EMesh& obj,  
    EZMap32f& zmap  
)
```

Parameters

obj

The input 3D mesh.

zmap

The generated ZMap in 8, 16 or 32 bits format.

EMeshToZMapConverter::EMeshToZMapConverter

Creates a [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void EMeshToZMapConverter(  
    )  
  
void EMeshToZMapConverter(  
    const EMeshToZMapConverter& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) object used for the initialization.

EMeshToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode

Enables or disables fill mode. Fill mode parameters are defined by method [EMeshToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#). Fill mode is enabled by default. If fill mode is disable, undefined pixels may remain in the [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EnableFillMode(  
    bool state  
)
```

Parameters

state

Set to true to enable fill mode.

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetExtension

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetExtension

Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate an [EZMap](#) with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is **0**, which means a ZMap without border.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetExtension() const  
void SetExtension(float size)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection

Gets the undefined pixel fill direction (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection  
GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection() const
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod

Gets the undefined pixel fill method (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod  
GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod() const
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::IsFillModeEnabled

Tells if the fill mode is enabled or not.

Use [EMeshToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode](#) to toggle the fill mode and [EMeshToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#) to set the filling parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsFillModeEnabled(  
    )
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::Load

Loads the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
    )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapHeight

Gets the required height (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#).
By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetMapHeight() const
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapWidth

Gets the required width (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#).
By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetMapWidth() const
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapXResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the X axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetMapXResolution() const
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapYResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the Y axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMapYResolution() const
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetMapZResolution

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapZResolution

Gets/sets the [EZMap](#) Z resolution, in world space units per gray value.

The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMapZResolution() const
```

```
void SetMapZResolution(float scale)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```



```
EMeshToZMapConverter& operator=(  
    const EMeshToZMapConverter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) object used for the assignment.

EMeshToZMapConverter::operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const EMeshToZMapConverter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) object used for the comparison.

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVector

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVector

Sets an explicit orientation for the [EZMap](#).
Overrides the orientation mode given by the method [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetOrientationVector() const  
void SetOrientationVector(const E3DPoint& direction)
```

Remarks

The direction should be an [E3DPoint](#) representing the expected direction of the X (width) axis of the ZMap. That direction will be used after projection on the reference plane normal. That direction must NOT be aligned with the reference plane normal.

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVectorMode

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVectorMode

Chooses the [EZMap](#) orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector. Use [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) to set an explicit orientation vector for the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapOrientationVectorMode GetOrientationVectorMode  
( ) const  
void SetOrientationVectorMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapOrientationVectorMode mode)
```

Remarks

Choose between Automatic mode (default), world space axis or explicit user defined vector (see [EZMapOrientationVectorMode](#)).

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetOrigin

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetOrigin

Chooses the [EZMap](#) origin. It is the 3D world position used as origin of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DPoint GetOrigin() const  
void SetOrigin(const E3DPoint& position)
```

Remarks

That position will be projected on the reference plane.

To let the conversion chooses for the origin, call [EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetOrigin](#).

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlane

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlane

Sets the [E3DPlane](#) reference plane.

The resulting [EZMap](#) is the distance of the 3D points above that plane.

3D points below the reference plane are discarded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DPlane GetReferencePlane() const
```

```
void SetReferencePlane(const E3DPlane& plane)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlaneMode

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlaneMode

Sets an axis aligned reference plane.
Overrides the explicit reference plane given by the method [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapReferencePlaneMode GetReferencePlaneMode()  
const  
void SetReferencePlaneMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapReferencePlaneMode  
mode)
```

Remarks

Choose between X, Y or Z reference plane (see [EZMapReferencePlaneMode](#)).
The plane offset is set automatically on the point cloud lowest 3D point.

EMeshToZMapConverter::Save

Saves the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetFillMode

Inpainting options used to fill the "holes" in the [EZMap](#). A hole exists when no 3D point is projected at that pixel position in the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFillMode(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#)

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#)

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapSize

Sets the required size of the generated [EZMap](#); expressed in number of pixels for width and height dimensions. By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetMapSize (  
    int width,  
    int height  
)
```

Parameters

width

The required width for the Generated ZMap.

height

The required height for the Generated ZMap.

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetMapXYResolution

Sets the resolution (possibly anisotropic) of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the X and Y axes, in world space units per pixel (e.g mm/pixel). The resolution is used to compute the ZMap size (width and height), depending on the projected point cloud on the reference plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetMapXYResolution(  
    float resolution  
)  
  
void SetMapXYResolution(  
    float resolutionX,  
    float resolutionY  
)
```

Parameters

resolution

The resolution for the isotropic case.

resolutionX

The resolution for the X axis.

resolutionY

The resolution for the Y axis.

Remarks

The isotropic scale, for X and Y axis is in metric world units.

EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetMapSize

Unsets the resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and pixel scale.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void UnsetMapSize(  
)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetMapXYResolution

Unsets the X and Y resolutions. Lets the conversion decide the optimal resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and [EZMap](#) size.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetMapXYResolution(  
)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetMapZResolution

Unsets the ZMap Z resolution. Lets the conversion decide the optimal Z resolution.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetMapZResolution(  
)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetOrigin

Lets the conversion process decides for the [EZMap](#) origin position (based on projected point cloud on the reference plane).

Use [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) to enable and choose the ZMap origin.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetOrigin(  
)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::UnsetWorldToZMapTransform

Disables the explicit world to ZMap transformation, set with [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetWorldToZMapTransform(  
)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetWorldToZMapTransform

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetWorldToZMapTransform

Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation.

"SetWorldToZMapTransform" overrides the settings done by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the [EZMap](#) space. The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).

The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DTransformMatrix GetWorldToZMapTransform() const  
void SetWorldToZMapTransform(const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix)
```

EMeshToZMapConverter::GetZMaptoWorldTransform

EMeshToZMapConverter::SetZMaptoWorldTransform

Explicitly sets the ZMap to World transformation.

"SetZMaptoWorldTransform" overrides the settings done by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#).

That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the [EZMap](#) positions are transformed to the World space. The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).

The resolution and scales of the World are defined by [EMeshToZMapConverter](#), [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) and [EMeshToZMapConverter](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DTransformMatrix GetZMaptoWorldTransform() const  
void SetZMaptoWorldTransform(const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix)
```

4.120. EMovingAverage Class

Temporal integration of a number of images to reduce noise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Average

Performs averaging of the source image with the preceding ones, and computes the de-noised image.

EMovingAverage

Constructs an EMovingAverage object.

GetSize

Queries a moving average context for the current parameter settings.

GetSrcImage

Returns the image in which you must store the next image to be averaged.

Reset

Restarts the average process as if no image had ever been handed to the EMovingAverage object.

SetSize

Initializes a moving average context with appropriate parameters.

M

ovingAverage::Average

Performs averaging of the source image with the preceding ones, and computes the de-noised image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Average (  
    EROI8W8* destinationImage  
)  
  
void Average (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    EROI8W8* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

The overload with only the destinationImage may be used only when the buffer allocation scheme has been set to internal (see [EMovingAverage::SetSize](#) or [EMovingAverage::EMovingAverage](#))

EMovingAverage::EMovingAverage

Constructs an EMovingAverage object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EMovingAverage (  
    const EMovingAverage& other  
)  
  
void EMovingAverage (  
)
```

```
void EMovingAverage(  
    OEV_UINT32 period,  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    BOOL internalAllocationScheme  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

period

Number of images on which to integrate. A power of 2 is recommended.

width

Image width (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

height

Image height (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

internalAllocationScheme

Buffer allocation scheme. When **TRUE**, the moving average context provides the image to be acquired into (see member [EMovingAverage::SrcImage](#)).

Remarks

The default constructor constructs a void moving average context. A void moving average context has no internal buffers allocated and cannot be used for integration. Use the [EMovingAverage::SetSize](#) member after construction, or the initializing constructor instead. The sizing constructor constructs and initializes a moving average context.

EMovingAverage::GetSize

Queries a moving average context for the current parameter settings.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GetSize(  
    OEV_UINT32& numberOfImages,  
    OEV_INT32& imageWidth,  
    OEV_INT32& imageHeight,  
    BOOL& internalAllocationScheme  
)
```

Parameters

numberOfImages

Number of images on which to integrate.

imageWidth

Image width (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

imageHeight

Image height (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

internalAllocationScheme

Buffer allocation scheme. When **TRUE**, the moving average context provides the image to be acquired into (see member [EMovingAverage::SrcImage](#)).

EMovingAverage::Reset

Restarts the average process as if no image had ever been handed to the EMovingAverage object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Reset(  
)
```

Remarks

The behavior is thus the same as after a [EMovingAverage::SetSize](#) operation.

EMovingAverage::SetSize

Initializes a moving average context with appropriate parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfImages,  
    OEV_INT32 imageWidth,  
    OEV_INT32 imageHeight,  
    BOOL internalAllocationScheme  
)
```

Parameters

numberOfImages

Number of images on which to integrate. A power of 2 is recommended.

imageWidth

Image width.

imageHeight

Image height.

internalAllocationScheme

Buffer allocation scheme. When **TRUE**, the moving average context provides the image to be acquired into (see member [EMovingAverage::SrcImage](#)).

EMovingAverage::GetSrcImage

Returns the image in which you must store the next image to be averaged.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EImageBW8* GetSrcImage ()
```

Remarks

This method may be used only when the buffer allocation scheme has been set to internal (see [EMovingAverage::SetSize](#) or [EMovingAverage::EMovingAverage](#))

4.121. EObject Class

This class represents an object (blob) in an encoded image.

Remarks

This class inherits from the [ECodedElement](#) class and provides additional methods to access the holes of a particular object.

The extraction of the holes is lazy. This means that the holes are not computed before they get accessed. For this reason, the first access to the holes is slower than the subsequent accesses. On the other hand, the applications that do not make use of the holes are not penalized by the cost of hole extraction.

Base Class: [ECodedElement](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[GetHole](#)

Returns a specified hole in the object.

[GetHoleCount](#)

Returns the number of holes in the object.

EObject::GetHole

Returns a specified hole in the object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EHole& GetHole(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the hole of interest.

EObject::GetHoleCount

Returns the number of holes in the object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetHoleCount()
```

4.122. EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator Class

Represents an object-based 3D calibration generator.

The class performs the computation of a calibration model based on the scan of the reference object.

Base Class: [ECalibrationGenerator](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[Compute](#)

Computes an [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#) from the [EDepthMap](#) of the calibration object.

[EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator](#)

Creates a [EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator](#).

[GetCalibrationObjectScaleX](#)

Returns the X axis scale of the calibration object.

[GetCalibrationObjectScaleY](#)

Returns the Y axis scale of the calibration object.

[GetCalibrationObjectScaleZ](#)

Returns the Z axis scale of the calibration object.

[GetCalibrationObjectSizeA](#)

Returns the 'A' size of the calibration object.

[GetCalibrationObjectSizeB](#)

Returns the 'B' size of the calibration object.

[GetCalibrationObjectSizeC](#)

Returns the 'C' size of the calibration object.

[GetCalibrationObjectType](#)

Gets the [EObjectBasedCalibrationType](#) used for the computation of the [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#).

The type of the object used for the calibration is **E3DObjectBasedCalibrationType_NotDefined** by default.

GetNumCalibrationPasses

Sets/Gets the number of calibration passes.
Each passes will refine the calibration model but the computation will be longer.
The number of passes is **1** by default.

GetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff

Sets/Gets the trade-off between precision and speed for the calibration.
The Precision vs speed trade-off mode from [EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff](#) is **EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff_Balanced** by default.

GetRangeX

Sets/Gets the 'X' axis range for the calibration object detection in the [EDepthMap](#).
If max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use depth map **width - 1** instead.
If min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

GetRangeY

Sets/Gets the 'Y' axis range for the calibration object detection in the depth map.
If max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use depth map **height - 1** instead.
If min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

GetRangeZ

Sets/Gets the 'Z' axis range for the calibration object detection in the depth map.
if max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use the maximum float value instead.
if min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

Load	Loads the parameters used by the object based calibration generator.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the parameters used by the object based calibration generator.
SetCalibrationObjectScale	<p>Sets the scale of your target calibration model compared to a reference model.</p> <p>Refer to the user guide for the EObjectBasedCalibrationModel reference design.</p> <p>Use that value to set the unit of the calibrated positions in the point cloud.</p> <p>The scale will affect the world coordinates after conversion of the EDepthMap to EPointCloud.</p> <p>For example, if "1 reference unit" is equal to "10 millimeters", set "10" as scale value.</p> <p>Then applying the calibration will produce results in millimeters. Changing these values affect the calibration object sizes defined by EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetCalibrationObjectType.</p>
SetCalibrationObjectType	<p>Sets the EObjectBasedCalibrationType used for the computation of the EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.</p> <p>The type of the object used for the calibration is E3DObjectBasedCalibrationType_NotDefined by default.</p>
SetNumCalibrationPasses	<p>Sets/Gets the number of calibration passes.</p> <p>Each passes will refine the calibration model but the computation will be longer.</p> <p>The number of passes is 1 by default.</p>

SetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff

Sets/Gets the trade-off between precision and speed for the calibration.

The Precision vs speed trade-off mode from [EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff](#) is **EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff_Balanced** by default.

SetRangeX

Sets/Gets the 'X' axis range for the calibration object detection in the [EDepthMap](#).

If max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use depth map **width - 1** instead.

If min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

SetRangeY

Sets/Gets the 'Y' axis range for the calibration object detection in the depth map.

If max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use depth map **height - 1** instead.

If min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

SetRangeZ

Sets/Gets the 'Z' axis range for the calibration object detection in the depth map.

if max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use the maximum float value instead.

if min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectScaleX

Returns the X axis scale of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetCalibrationObjectScaleX() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectScaleY

Returns the Y axis scale of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetCalibrationObjectScaleY() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectScaleZ

Returns the Z axis scale of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetCalibrationObjectScaleZ() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectSizeA

Returns the 'A' size of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetCalibrationObjectSizeA() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectSizeB

Returns the 'B' size of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetCalibrationObjectSizeB() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectSizeC

Returns the 'C' size of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetCalibrationObjectSizeC() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::Compute

Computes an [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#) from the [EDepthMap](#) of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Compute (  
    const EDepthMap8& dm  
)  
  
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Compute (  
    const EDepthMap16& dm  
)  
  
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Compute (  
    const EDepthMap32f& dm  
)
```

Parameters

dm

The input depth map of the calibration object.

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator

Creates a [EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]  
void EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator(  
)  
void EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator(  
    const EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The other [EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator](#).

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetCalibrationObjectType

Gets the [EObjectBasedCalibrationType](#) used for the computation of the [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#).
The type of the object used for the calibration is **E3DObjectBasedCalibrationType_NotDefined** by default.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EObjectBasedCalibrationType GetCalibrationObjectType(  
(  
)
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::Load

Loads the parameters used by the object based calibration generator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#).

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetNumCalibrationPasses

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetNumCalibrationPasses

Sets/Gets the number of calibration passes.

Each passes will refine the calibration model but the computation will be longer.

The number of passes is **1** by default.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetNumCalibrationPasses() const  
void SetNumCalibrationPasses(int numPasses)
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator& operator=(
    const EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator& other
)
```

Parameters

other

The other [EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator](#).

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff

Sets/Gets the trade-off between precision and speed for the calibration.
The Precision vs speed trade-off mode from [EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff](#) is **EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff_Balanced** by default.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff
GetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff() const

void SetPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff tradeOff)
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetRangeX

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetRangeX

Sets/Gets the 'X' axis range for the calibration object detection in the [EDepthMap](#).
If max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use depth map **width - 1** instead.
If min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EIntegerRange GetRangeX() const  
void SetRangeX(const EIntegerRange& Range_X)
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetRangeY

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetRangeY

Sets/Gets the 'Y' axis range for the calibration object detection in the depth map.
If max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use depth map **height - 1** instead.
If min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use **0** instead.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EIntegerRange GetRangeY() const  
void SetRangeY(const EIntegerRange& Range_Y)
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::GetRangeZ

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetRangeZ

Sets/Gets the 'Z' axis range for the calibration object detection in the depth map.
if max value is smaller than min value, then max will not be used, we use the maximum float value instead.
if min value is smaller than 0, then min will not be used, we use 0 instead.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EFloatRange GetRangeZ() const  
void SetRangeZ(const EFloatRange& Range_Z)
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::Save

Saves the parameters used by the object based calibration generator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#).

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetCalibrationObjectScale

Sets the scale of your target calibration model compared to a reference model. Refer to the user guide for the [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#) reference design. Use that value to set the unit of the calibrated positions in the point cloud. The scale will affect the world coordinates after conversion of the [EDepthMap](#) to [EPointCloud](#). For example, if "1 reference unit" is equal to "10 millimeters", set "10" as scale value. Then applying the calibration will produce results in millimeters. Changing these values affect the calibration object sizes defined by [EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetCalibrationObjectType](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCalibrationObjectScale(  
    float scale  
)  
  
void SetCalibrationObjectScale(  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY,  
    float scaleZ  
)
```

Parameters

scale

Sets the same scale on axis X, Y and Z relative to the calibration object reference size.

scaleX

Sets the scale on X axis relative to the calibration object reference size.

scaleY

Sets the scale on Y axis relative to the calibration object reference size.

scaleZ

Sets the scale on Z axis relative to the calibration object reference size.

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator::SetCalibrationObjectType

Sets the [EObjectBasedCalibrationType](#) used for the computation of the [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#). The type of the object used for the calibration is **E3DObjectBasedCalibrationType_NotDefined** by default.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCalibrationObjectType (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EObjectBasedCalibrationType type  
)  
  
void SetCalibrationObjectType (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EObjectBasedCalibrationType type,  
    float sizeA,  
    float sizeB,  
    float sizeC  
)
```

Parameters

type

Sets the type of object calibration to detect in the [EDepthMap](#).

sizeA

Sets the size 'A' of object calibration (**1** by default).

sizeB

Sets the size 'B' of object calibration (**1** by default).

sizeC

Sets the size 'C' of object calibration (**1** by default).

Remarks

'sizeA', 'sizeB', and 'sizeC' values are in metric unit. The resulting point cloud positions after applying the calibration will follow the same metric unit. Refer to the Open eVision user guide, Easy3D calibration section, for the definition of 'A', 'B' and 'C' dimensions.

4.123. EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Class

[EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#) is an Easy3D calibration model built from a scan of a reference object.

Base Class: [ECalibrationModel](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#)

Creates an [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#).

[GetCalibrationError](#)

Returns the estimate of the calibration error (in metric units).

[GetCalibrationRelativeError](#)

Returns the estimate of the calibration error (in relative units).

[GetType](#)

Returns the type of calibration model, see [ECalibrationType](#).

[IsInitialized](#)

Returns true if the model is initialized.

[Load](#)

Loads the model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::GetCalibrationError

Returns the estimate of the calibration error (in metric units).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetCalibrationError() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::GetCalibrationRelativeError

Returns the estimate of the calibration error (in relative units).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetCalibrationRelativeError() const
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::EObjectBasedCalibrationModel

Creates an [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EObjectBasedCalibrationModel(  
    )  
  
void EObjectBasedCalibrationModel(  
    const EObjectBasedCalibrationModel& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#).

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::IsInitialized

Returns true if the model is initialized.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsInitialized(  
    )
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::Load

Loads the model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel& operator=(  
    const EObjectBasedCalibrationModel& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EObjectBasedCalibrationModel](#).

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::Save

Saves the model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel::GetType

Returns the type of calibration model, see [ECalibrationType](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ECalibrationType GetType() const
```

4.124. EObjectRunsIterator Class

Iterator to the runs of a coded element.

Remarks

This class is responsible for the sequential access to the individual runs of a coded element.

A run is defined as a maximal sequence of consecutive pixels on the same run, that all belong to the same coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EObjectRunsIterator

Constructs an iterator to the runs of a coded element.

First

Rewinds to the first run of the coded element.

GetEndX

Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the rightmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.

GetLength

Returns the lengths of the run the iterator is currently over.

GetStartX

Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the leftmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.

GetY

Returns the ordinate (Y-coordinate) of the run the iterator is currently over.

IsDone

Tests whether all the runs have been spanned.

Next

Advance to the next run in the iterator.

operator=

Assignment operator.

EObjectRunsIterator::GetEndX

Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the rightmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetEndX() const
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use [EObjectRunsIterator::IsDone](#) to check this condition.

EObjectRunsIterator::EObjectRunsIterator

Constructs an iterator to the runs of a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EObjectRunsIterator(  
    )  
  
void EObjectRunsIterator(  
    const ECodedElement& codedElement  
    )  
  
void EObjectRunsIterator(  
    const EObjectRunsIterator& other  
    )
```

Parameters

codedElement

The coded element of interest, in the case the iterator is to be constructed from a given coded element.

other

The iterator to be copied, in the case of the copy constructor.

EObjectRunsIterator::First

Rewinds to the first run of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void First(  
    )
```

EObjectRunsIterator::GetIsDone

Tests whether all the runs have been spanned.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool IsDone() const
```

EObjectRunsIterator::GetLength

Returns the lengths of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetLength() const
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use [EObjectRunslterator::IsDone](#) to check this condition.

EObjectRunslterator::Next

Advance to the next run in the iterator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Next(  
)
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use [EObjectRunslterator::IsDone](#) to check this condition.

EObjectRunslterator::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
EObjectRunsIterator& operator=(  
    const EObjectRunsIterator& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The iterator to be copied.

EObjectRunsIterator::GetStartX

Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the leftmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetStartX() const
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use [EObjectRunsIterator::IsDone](#) to check this condition.

EObjectRunsIterator::GetY

Returns the ordinate (Y-coordinate) of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetY() const
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use [EObjectRunIterator::IsDone](#) to check this condition.

4.125. EObjectSelection Class

This container class handles the selection of a subset of coded elements taken from a coded image.

Remarks

This class provides methods to perform a selection of objects or holes and to retrieve the features of the coded elements in the collection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Add	Add a coded element to the selection.
AddHole	Adds a single hole of a coded image.
AddHoles	Adds all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.
AddHolesOfSelectedObjects	Adds the holes of all the objects that are currently selected.
AddLayer	Adds all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.
AddObject	Adds a single object of a layer in a coded image.

AddObjects

Adds all the objects of all the layers of a given coded image.

AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature

Selects the objects that fulfill a condition on a floating-point feature.

AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature

Selects the objects that fulfill a condition on an integer feature.

AddObjectsUsingRectangle

Adds all the objects of a coded image whose location fulfill a criterion based on a rectangle.

AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature

Selects the objects that fulfill a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

AddObjectUsingPosition

Adds the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.

Clear

Remove all the coded elements that are contained in the selection.

ClearFeatureCache

Clears the internal cache for the computed features.

EObjectSelection

-

FeatureAverage

Computes the average of the values of the given feature across the selection.

FeatureDeviation

Computes the standard deviation of the values of the given feature across the selection.

FeatureVariance

Computes the variance of the values of the given feature across the selection.

FloatFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

FloatFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

GetAttachedImage

Sets the attached image for computing the features that depend on an image.

GetElement

Index-based access to the coded elements of the selection.

GetElementCount

Returns the number of coded elements selection.

GetFerretAngle

Angle of the Feret box (in the current angle units).

GetFloatFeature

Returns the value of a floating-point feature for a selected coded element.

GetIndexOfElement

Retrieves the index of a given coded element in the selection.

GetIntegerFeature

Returns the value of an integer feature for a selected coded element.

GetUnsignedIntegerFeature

Returns the value of an unsigned integer feature for a selected coded element.

IntegerFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

IntegerFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

IsSelected

Tests whether a given coded element is present in the selection.

Remove

Remove a coded element from the selection.

RemoveHole

Removes a single hole of a coded image.

RemoveHoles

Removes all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.

RemoveLayer

Removes all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.

RemoveObject

Removes a single object of a layer in a coded image.

RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle

Removes all the objects of a coded image whose location fulfill a criterion based on a rectangle.

RemoveObjectUsingPosition

Removes the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.

RemoveSelectedHoles

Remove all the holes that are currently present in the selection.

RemoveUsingFloatFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fulfill a condition on a floating-point feature.

RemoveUsingIntegerFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fulfill a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fulfill a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from the selection.

SetAttachedImage

Sets the attached image for computing the features that depend on an image.

SetFerretAngle

Angle of the Feret box (in the current angle units).

Sort

Sorts the selected coded elements according to the value of a feature.

UnsignedIntegerFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

UnsignedIntegerFeatureMinimum

EObjectSelection::Add

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.
Add a coded element to the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Add(  
    ECodedElement& element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The coded element.

EObjectSelection::AddHole

Adds a single hole of a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddHole(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex  
)  
  
void AddHole(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object in the layer.

holeIndex

The index of the hole in the parent object.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::AddHoles

Adds all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]  
  
void AddHoles (  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
)  
  
void AddHoles (  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex  
)  
  
void AddHoles (  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the objects are taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection::AddHolesOfSelectedObjects

Adds the holes of all the objects that are currently selected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddHolesOfSelectedObjects (  
)
```

EObjectSelection::AddLayer

Adds all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddLayer(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex  
)  
  
void AddLayer(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::AddObject

Adds a single object of a layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddObject(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex  
)  
  
void AddObject(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::AddObjects

Adds all the objects of all the layers of a given coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddObjects(  
    ECodedImage2& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

The coded image.

EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature

Selects the objects that fulfill a condition on a floating-point feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    float threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

```
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    float lowBound,  
    float highBound,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

```
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    float threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

```
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    float lowBound,  
    float highBound,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

lowBound

The low bound of the range on the feature.

highBound

The high bound of the range on the feature.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. These methods thus tend to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature

Selects the objects that fulfill a condition on an integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature (  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    int threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

```

void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,
    int lowBound,
    int highBound,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode
)

void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,
    int threshold,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode
)

void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,
    int lowBound,
    int highBound,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode
)

```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

lowBound

The low bound of the range on the feature.

highBound

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingRectangle

Adds all the objects of a coded image whose location fulfill a criterion based on a rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddObjectsUsingRectangle(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    OEV_UINT32 width,  
    OEV_UINT32 height,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERectangleMode mode  
)  
  
void AddObjectsUsingRectangle(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    OEV_UINT32 width,  
    OEV_UINT32 height,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERectangleMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

y

The Y-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

width

The width of the selection rectangle.

height

The height of the selection rectangle.

mode

The comparison mode with respect to the selection rectangle.

layerIndex

If specified, only the specified layer is taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection::AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature

Selects the objects that fulfill a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode
)
```

```
void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode
)
```

```
void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,
    OEV_UINT32 lowBound,
    OEV_UINT32 highBound,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode
)
```



```
void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 lowBound,  
    OEV_UINT32 highBound,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

lowBound

The low bound of the range on the feature.

highBound

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection::AddObjectUsingPosition

Adds the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddObjectUsingPosition(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    int x,  
    int y  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the object.

y

The Y-coordinate of the object.

Remarks

If no object lies at the specified coordinate, the selection is not changed.

EObjectSelection::GetAttachedImage

EObjectSelection::SetAttachedImage

Sets the attached image for computing the features that depend on an image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
const EROI8W8* GetAttachedImage() const  
  
void SetAttachedImage(const EROI8W8* image)
```

Remarks

An image must be attached before dealing with the following features: [EFeature_PixelMin](#), [EFeature_PixelMax](#), [EFeature_WeightedGravityCenterX](#), [EFeature_WeightedGravityCenterY](#), [EFeature_PixelGrayAverage](#), [EFeature_PixelGrayVariance](#), [EFeature_PixelGrayDeviation](#).

EObjectSelection::Clear

Remove all the coded elements that are contained in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Clear(  
)
```

EObjectSelection::ClearFeatureCache

Clears the internal cache for the computed features.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ClearFeatureCache(  
)
```

Remarks

This is useful to reduce memory consumption.

EObjectSelection::GetElementCount

Returns the number of coded elements selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetElementCount()
```

EObjectSelection::EObjectSelection

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EObjectSelection(  
    const EObjectSelection& other  
)  
  
void EObjectSelection(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EObjectSelection::FeatureAverage

Computes the average of the values of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float FeatureAverage(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::FeatureDeviation

Computes the standard deviation of the values of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float FeatureDeviation(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::FeatureVariance

Computes the variance of the values of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float FeatureVariance(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::GetFerretAngle

EObjectSelection::SetFerretAngle

Angle of the Ferret box (in the current angle units).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetFerretAngle()
void SetFerretAngle(float angle)
```

Remarks

A Ferret angle must be set for the following features: [EFeature_FeretBoxCenterX](#), [EFeature_FeretBoxCenterY](#), [EFeature_FeretBoxWidth](#), [EFeature_FeretBoxHeight](#).

EObjectSelection::FloatFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float FloatFeatureMaximum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. This method thus tends to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection::FloatFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float FloatFeatureMinimum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. This method thus tends to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection::GetElement

Index-based access to the coded elements of the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ECodedElement& GetElement(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the coded element of interest.

EObjectSelection::GetFloatFeature

Returns the value of a floating-point feature for a selected coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetFloatFeature(  
    OEV_UINT32 index,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the selected coded element.

feature

The feature of interest.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. This method thus tends to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection::GetIndexOfElement

Retrieves the index of a given coded element in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 GetIndexOfElement(  
    const ECodedElement& element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The coded element of interest.

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the coded element is not present in the selection.

EObjectSelection::GetIntegerFeature

Returns the value of an integer feature for a selected coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetIntegerFeature(  
    OEV_UINT32 index,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the selected coded element.

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::GetUnsignedIntegerFeature

Returns the value of an unsigned integer feature for a selected coded element.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetUnsignedIntegerFeature(  
    OEV_UINT32 index,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the selected coded element.

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::IntegerFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int IntegerFeatureMaximum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::IntegerFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int IntegerFeatureMinimum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::IsSelected

Tests whether a given coded element is present in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsSelected(  
    ECodedElement& element  
)  
  
bool IsSelected(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex  
)  
  
bool IsSelected(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex  
)  
  
bool IsSelected(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex  
)
```

Parameters

element

The coded element.

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer of interest.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

holeIndex

If specified, the index of the hole in the object. If unspecified, one tests the presence of the object.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::Remove

Remove a coded element from the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Remove (  
    ECodedElement& element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The coded element.

EObjectSelection::RemoveHole

Removes a single hole of a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void RemoveHole(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex  
)  
  
void RemoveHole(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 holeIndex  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object in the layer.

holeIndex

The index of the hole in the parent object.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::RemoveHoles

Removes all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RemoveHoles (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage
)

void RemoveHoles (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex
)

void RemoveHoles (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the objects are taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection::RemoveLayer

Removes all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RemoveLayer (
    ECodedImage2& codedImage
)
```

```
void RemoveLayer(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::RemoveObject

Removes a single object of a layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveObject(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex  
)  
  
void RemoveObject(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    OEV_UINT32 objectIndex  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle

Removes all the objects of a coded image whose location fullfil a criterion based on a rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    OEV_UINT32 width,  
    OEV_UINT32 height,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERectangleMode mode  
)  
  
void RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 layerIndex,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    OEV_UINT32 width,  
    OEV_UINT32 height,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERectangleMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

y

The Y-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

width

The width of the selection rectangle.

height

The height of the selection rectangle.

mode

The comparison mode with respect to the selection rectangle.

layerIndex

If specified, only the specified layer is taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection::RemoveObjectUsingPosition

Removes the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RemoveObjectUsingPosition(  
    ECodedImage2& codedImage,  
    int x,  
    int y  
)
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the object.

y

The Y-coordinate of the object.

Remarks

If no object lies at the specified coordinate, the selection is not changed.

EObjectSelection::RemoveSelectedHoles

Remove all the holes that are currently present in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveSelectedHoles (  
    )
```

EObjectSelection::RemoveUsingFloatFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fulfill a condition on a floating-point feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveUsingFloatFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    float threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode  
    )  
  
void RemoveUsingFloatFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    float low,  
    float high,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode  
    )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

low

The low bound of the range on the feature.

high

The high bound of the range on the feature.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. These methods thus tend to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection::RemoveUsingIntegerFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fulfill a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RemoveUsingIntegerFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    int threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

```
void RemoveUsingIntegerFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    int low,  
    int high,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

low

The low bound of the range on the feature.

high

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection::RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fulfill a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 threshold,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESingleThresholdMode mode  
)  
  
void RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    OEV_UINT32 low,  
    OEV_UINT32 high,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDoubleThresholdMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

low

The low bound of the range on the feature.

high

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection::RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void RenderMask(  
    EROI8W8& result,  
    int offsetX,  
    int offsetY  
)  
  
void RenderMask(  
    EROI8W8& result  
)
```

Parameters

result

The image in which the generated mask will be stored.

offsetX

The X-offset that must be applied to bring the zero X-coordinate in the coded image on the first column of the result image (defaults to zero).

offsetY

The Y-offset that must be applied to bring the zero Y-coordinate in the coded image on the first row of the result image (defaults to zero).

Remarks

The size of the result image will not be changed: It must be properly sized beforehand.

This method generates an exception if several layers are encoded, in which case no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection::Sort

Sorts the selected coded elements according to the value of a feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Sort(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)  
  
void Sort(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESortDirection direction  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature to sort with.

direction

The sorting direction. By default, the features are sorted by increasing values.

EObjectSelection::UnsignedIntegerFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 UnsignedIntegerFeatureMaximum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection::UnsignedIntegerFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 UnsignedIntegerFeatureMinimum(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFeature feature  
)
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

4.126. EOCR Class

Manages a complete context for the font-dependent printed character reader implemented in EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddChar

Add a character coordinates to the list.

AddPatternFromImage

Adds a new pattern to the font.

BuildObjects

Segments the source image, i.e. detects and labels the objects.

CharGetDstX

Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

CharGetDstY

Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

CharGetHeight

Returns the height of a recognized character.

CharGetOrgX

Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

CharGetOrgY

Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

CharGetTotalDstX

Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

CharGetTotalDstY

Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

CharGetTotalOrgX

Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

CharGetTotalOrgY

Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

CharGetWidth

Returns the width of a recognized character.

DrawChar

Draws the bounding box of a given character.

DrawChars

Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.

DrawCharsWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.

DrawCharWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding box of a given character.

EmptyChars

Empties the list of known characters.

EOCR

Constructs an OCR context.

FindAllChars

Locates the characters by filtering the objects according to their size, and grouping them if the segmentation mode is set to [ESegmentationMode_RepasteObjects](#).

GetCharSpacing

Spacing that separates characters.

GetCompareAspectRatio

Flag indicating whether the character aspect ratio is used to compute the recognition score.

GetConfidenceRatio

Returns the degree of confidence in the recognized character.

GetCutLargeChars

Flag indicating whether the large chars cutting mode is used.

GetFirstCharCode

Returns the code of the pattern that matches at best a recognized character.

GetFirstCharDistance

Computes the degree of similarity between the best matching pattern and a recognized character.

GetMatchingMode

Matching mode to use to compare characters to the template.

GetMaxCharHeight

Maximum character height.

GetMaxCharWidth

Maximum character width.

GetMinCharHeight

Minimum character height.

GetMinCharWidth

Minimum character width.

GetNoiseArea

Noise area.

GetNumChars

Number of recognized characters.

GetNumPatterns

Number of patterns in the current font.

GetPatternBitmap

Returns a pointer to an image holding the pattern of the given index. This image should not be modified.

GetPatternClass

Returns the class of a given pattern in the current font.

GetPatternCode

Returns the character code of a given pattern in the current font.

GetPatternHeight

Current pattern height, as set at the last [EOCR::NewFont](#) or [EOCR::Load](#) operation.

GetPatternWidth

Current pattern width, as set at the last [EOCR::NewFont](#) or [EOCR::Load](#) operation.

GetRelativeSpacing

Relative spacing value.

GetRelativeThreshold

Relative threshold used for image segmentation.

GetRemoveBorder

Flag indicating whether all blobs touching the ROI edges are automatically discarded.

GetRemoveNarrowOrFlat

Flag indicating whether the characters are discarded when either dimension falls below the minimum value

GetSecondCharCode

Returns the code of the pattern that matches at second best a recognized character.

GetSecondCharDistance

Computes the degree of similarity between the second best matching pattern and a recognized character.

GetSegmentationMode

Segmentation mode.

GetShiftingMode

Shifting mode to use to compare characters to the template.

GetShiftXTolerance

Horizontal translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

GetShiftYTolerance

Vertical translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

GetTextColor

Text color.

GetThreshold

Threshold mode used for image segmentation.

GetTrueThreshold

Absolute threshold level when using a single threshold.

HitChar

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over the character specified by **charIndex**.

HitChars

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over a character and sets the **charIndex** accordingly.

LearnPattern

Adds a new pattern to the font.

LearnPatterns

Adds all the patterns from the source image to the font.

Load

Loads the **EOCR** object configuration. The given **ESerializer** must have been created for reading.

MatchChar

Reads a single character, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the given character.

NewFont

Empties the contents of the font and sets the size of the pattern array to be used from then on.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR object into the current EOCR object

ReadText

Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.

ReadTextWide

Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.

Recognize

Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.

RecognizeWide

Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.

RemovePattern

Removes a given pattern from the current font.

Save

Saves the [EOCR](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetCharSpacing

Spacing that separates characters.

SetCompareAspectRatio

Flag indicating whether the character aspect ratio is used to compute the recognition score.

SetCutLargeChars

Flag indicating whether the large chars cutting mode is used.

SetMatchingMode

Matching mode to use to compare characters to the template.

SetMaxCharHeight

Maximum character height.

SetMaxCharWidth

Maximum character width.

SetMinCharHeight

Minimum character height.

SetMinCharWidth

Minimum character width.

SetNoiseArea

Noise area.

SetPatternClass

Sets the class of a given pattern in the current font.

SetPatternCode

Sets the character code of a given pattern in the current font.

SetRelativeSpacing

Relative spacing value.

SetRelativeThreshold

Relative threshold used for image segmentation.

SetRemoveBorder

Flag indicating whether all blobs touching the ROI edges are automatically discarded.

SetRemoveNarrowOrFlat

Flag indicating whether the characters are discarded when either dimension falls below the minimum value

SetSegmentationMode

Segmentation mode.

SetShiftingMode

Shifting mode to use to compare characters to the template.

SetShiftXTolerance

Horizontal translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

SetShiftYTolerance

Vertical translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

SetTextColor

Text color.

SetThreshold

Threshold mode used for image segmentation.

O

CR::AddChar

Add a character coordinates to the list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddChar(  
    OEV_INT32 originX,  
    OEV_INT32 originY,  
    OEV_INT32 endX,  
    OEV_INT32 endY  
)
```

Parameters

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the character.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the character.

endX

Abscissa of the bottom right corner of the bounding box of the character.

endY

Ordinate of the bottom right corner of the bounding box of the character.

Remarks

It is to use when you know the exact position of the characters to be recognized, to bypass the segmentation step, for efficiency or reliability purposes. To use this feature, simply specify the character positions by successive calls to **AddChar**. When this is done, the remainder of the OCR processing steps can take place. To empty the list of known characters, call [EOCR::EmptyChars](#).

EOCR::AddPatternFromImage

Adds a new pattern to the font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddPatternFromImage(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 originX,  
    OEV_INT32 originY,  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    OEV_INT32 code,  
    OEV_UINT32 classes  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the pattern.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the pattern.

width

Width of the bounding box of the pattern.

height

Height of the bounding box of the pattern.

code

Character code of the pattern.

classes

Class of the pattern, as defined by [EOCRClass](#).

Remarks

The pattern is extracted from an image by specifying a bounding rectangle.

EOCR::BuildObjects

Segments the source image, i.e. detects and labels the objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void BuildObjects(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

An object is a connected set of pixels above or below **Threshold** (according to **TextColor**).

EOCR::CharGetDstX

Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 CharGetDstX(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::CharGetDstY

Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 CharGetDstY(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::CharGetHeight

Returns the height of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 CharGetHeight(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::CharGetOrgX

Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 CharGetOrgX(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::CharGetOrgY

Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 CharGetOrgY(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::CharGetTotalDstX

Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 CharGetTotalDstX(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR::CharGetTotalDstY

Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 CharGetTotalDstY(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR::CharGetTotalOrgX

Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 CharGetTotalOrgX(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR::CharGetTotalOrgY

Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 CharGetTotalOrgY(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR::CharGetWidth

Returns the width of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 CharGetWidth(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::GetCharSpacing

EOCR::SetCharSpacing

Spacing that separates characters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetCharSpacing()  
void SetCharSpacing(OEV_INT32 n32CharSpacing)
```

Remarks

When two objects are separated by a vertical gap larger or equal than the spacing, they are considered to belong to distinct characters. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetCompareAspectRatio

EOCR::SetCompareAspectRatio

Flag indicating whether the character aspect ratio is used to compute the recognition score.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetCompareAspectRatio ()  
  
void SetCompareAspectRatio (BOOL bCompareAspectRatio)
```

Remarks

When **TRUE**, the character aspect ratio is used to compute the recognition score.

EOCR::GetCutLargeChars

EOCR::SetCutLargeChars

Flag indicating whether the large chars cutting mode is used.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetCutLargeChars ()  
void SetCutLargeChars (BOOL bCutLargeChars)
```

Remarks

If **TRUE**, candidate characters larger than **MaxWidth** are split into as many parts as required. If **FALSE**, large characters are discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::DrawChar

Draws the bounding box of a given character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawChar(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 charIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawChar(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    OEV_UINT32 charIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void DrawChar(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 charIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

charIndex

Character index, in range **0..NumChars-1**.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EOCR::DrawChars

Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawChars (
    HDC graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawChars (
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void DrawChars (
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all characters (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [EOCR::DrawChar](#) method instead).

EOCR::DrawCharsWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawCharsWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all characters (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the [EOCR::DrawChar](#) method instead).

EOCR::DrawCharWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding box of a given character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawCharWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    OEV_UINT32 charIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

charIndex

Character index, in range **0..NumChars-1**.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EOCR::EmptyChars

Empties the list of known characters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EmptyChars(  
)
```

Remarks

It is to use when you know the exact position of the characters to be recognized. See member [EOCR::AddChar](#).

EOCR::EOCR

Constructs an OCR context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EOCR(  
)  
void EOCR(  
    const EOCR& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EOCR object to be copied in the new EOCR object.

Remarks

By default, the **Threshold** property is set to **128**.

EOCR::FindAllChars

Locates the characters by filtering the objects according to their size, and grouping them if the segmentation mode is set to [RepasteObjects](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void FindAllChars (  
    EROI8* sourceImage  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI. This parameter is not used and kept only for compatibility purposes.

Remarks

The characters are sorted from left to right. This operation must be performed after a call to [EOCR::BuildObjects](#) and before a call to [EOCR::ReadText](#).

EOCR::GetConfidenceRatio

Returns the degree of confidence in the recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetConfidenceRatio (  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

A value of 100 % means there is no difference between the recognized character and the best matching pattern. A value of 0 % means there is no way to distinguish between the best and second best matching pattern. The computation of the confidence ratio is based on the first and second characters distance parameters (see [EOCR::GetFirstCharDistance](#) and [EOCR::GetSecondCharDistance](#)).

EOCR::GetFirstCharCode

Returns the code of the pattern that matches at best a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetFirstCharCode (  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::GetFirstCharDistance

Computes the degree of similarity between the best matching pattern and a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetFirstCharDistance(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

Returns **0** for a perfect match and **1** for a total mismatch.

EOCR::GetPatternBitmap

Returns a pointer to an image holding the pattern of the given index. This image should not be modified.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EImageBW8* GetPatternBitmap(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0.. GetNumPatterns() -1**).

EOCR::GetPatternClass

Returns the class of a given pattern in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetPatternClass (
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0..NumPatterns-1**).

EOCR::GetPatternCode

Returns the character code of a given pattern in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetPatternCode (
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0..NumPatterns-1**).

EOCR::GetSecondCharCode

Returns the code of the pattern that matches at second best a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetSecondCharCode (
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR::GetSecondCharDistance

Computes the degree of similarity between the second best matching pattern and a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetSecondCharDistance (
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

Returns **0** for a perfect match and **1** for a total mismatch.

EOCR::HitChar

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over the character specified by **charIndex**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL HitChar(  
    OEV_INT32 cursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 cursorY,  
    OEV_UINT32 charIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

cursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

cursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

charIndex

Index of the character to be hit.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with [EOCR::HitChar](#).

EOCR::HitChars

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over a character and sets the **charIndex** accordingly.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL HitChars (  
    OEV_INT32 cursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 cursorY,  
    OEV_UINT32& charIndex,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

cursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

cursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

charIndex

Index of the character hit.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with [EOCR::HitChars](#).

EOCR::LearnPattern

Adds a new pattern to the font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void LearnPattern(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 charIndex,  
    OEV_INT32 code,  
    OEV_UINT32 classes,  
    BOOL autoSegmentation  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

charIndex

Index of the character (ASCII or Unicode) to learn.

code

Character code of the pattern.

classes

Class of the pattern, as defined by [EOCRClass](#).

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

Remarks

The pattern is selected by its index value, as assigned by the [EOCR::FindAllChars](#) process.

EOCR::LearnPatterns

Adds all the patterns from the source image to the font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```

void LearnPatterns(
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,
    const std::string& text,
    OEV_UINT32 singleClass,
    BOOL autoSegmentation
)

void LearnPatterns(
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,
    const std::string& text,
    const std::vector<OEV_UINT32>& classes,
    BOOL autoSegmentation
)

```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

text

String containing character codes of the patterns.

singleClass

If specified, all the characters of the string are associated with the same class(es), that is specified by **singleClass**.

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

classes

If specified, the i-th character of the string is associated with the class specified by the i-th element of the vector **classes**.

Remarks

Patterns are ordered by their index value, as assigned by the [EOCR::FindAllChars](#) process.

EOCR::Load

Loads the [EOCR](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EOCR::MatchChar

Reads a single character, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the given character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void MatchChar(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 classes,  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    OEV_INT32 shiftX,  
    OEV_INT32 shiftY  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classes

Logical mask obtained by combining the values of [EOCRClass](#), to specify to what classes the character may belong.

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

shiftX

Horizontal translation applied to the character.

shiftY

Vertical translation applied to the character.

Remarks

A shift can be apply to the character. This operation can only be performed after a call to [EOCR::FindAllChars](#).

EOCR::GetMatchingMode

EOCR::SetMatchingMode

Matching mode to use to compare characters to the template.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatchingMode GetMatchingMode()  
void SetMatchingMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatchingMode eMatchingMode)
```

Remarks

By default, the root-mean-square error method is used. These modes are meant to be used without thresholding, that is when one of the [EOCRColor_DarkOnLight](#) and [EOCRColor_LightOnDark](#) colors are used.

EOCR::GetMaxCharHeight

EOCR::SetMaxCharHeight

Maximum character height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetMaxCharHeight()  
void SetMaxCharHeight(OEV_INT32 n32MaxCharHeight)
```

Remarks

A character larger than the maximum width or higher than the maximum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetMaxCharWidth

EOCR::SetMaxCharWidth

Maximum character width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetMaxCharWidth()  
void SetMaxCharWidth(OEV_INT32 n32MaxCharWidth)
```

Remarks

A character larger than the maximum width or higher than the maximum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetMinCharHeight

EOCR::SetMinCharHeight

Minimum character height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetMinCharHeight()  
void SetMinCharHeight(OEV_INT32 n32MinCharHeight)
```

Remarks

A character both narrower than the minimum width and lower than the minimum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetMinCharWidth

EOCR::SetMinCharWidth

Minimum character width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetMinCharWidth()  
void SetMinCharWidth(OEV_INT32 n32MinCharWidth)
```

Remarks

A character both narrower than the minimum width and lower than the minimum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::NewFont

Empties the contents of the font and sets the size of the pattern array to be used from then on.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void NewFont(  
    OEV_UINT32 patternWidth,  
    OEV_UINT32 patternHeight  
)
```

Parameters

patternWidth

Width of the normalized pattern representation, in pixels.

patternHeight

Height of the normalized pattern representation, in pixels.

Remarks

A larger pattern array improves the recognition sensitivity, at the expense of increased processing time.

EOCR::GetNoiseArea

EOCR::SetNoiseArea

Noise area.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_INT32 GetNoiseArea ()  
  
void SetNoiseArea (OEV_INT32 n32NoiseArea)
```

Remarks

When a blob has an area smaller than this value, it is ignored. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetNumChars

Number of recognized characters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumChars ()
```

EOCR::GetNumPatterns

Number of patterns in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetNumPatterns ()
```

EOCR::operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR object into the current EOCR object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EOCR& operator=(  
    const EOCR& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EOCR object to be copied

EOCR::GetPatternHeight

Current pattern height, as set at the last [EOCR::NewFont](#) or [EOCR::Load](#) operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetPatternHeight()
```

EOCR::GetPatternWidth

Current pattern width, as set at the last [EOCR::NewFont](#) or [EOCR::Load](#) operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetPatternWidth()
```


EOCR::ReadText

Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::string ReadText(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    OEV_UINT32 classes,  
    BOOL autoSegmentation  
)  
  
std::string ReadText(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    const std::vector<OEV_UINT32>& classes,  
    BOOL autoSegmentation  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical masks obtained by combining the values of [EOCRClass](#), to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

Remarks

This operation can only be performed after a call to [EOCR::FindAllChars](#). In case the text contains character with a code > 255, [EOCR::ReadText](#) will throw an exception. In this case, you should use [EOCR::ReadTextWide](#).

EOCR::ReadTextWide

Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::wstring ReadTextWide(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    OEV_UINT32 classes,  
    BOOL autoSegmentation  
)  
  
std::wstring ReadTextWide(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    const std::vector<OEV_UINT32>& classes,  
    BOOL autoSegmentation  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical masks obtained by combining the values of [EOCRClass](#), to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

Remarks

This operation can only be performed after a call to [EOCR::FindAllChars](#). In case the text contains character with a code > 65535, ReadTextWide will throw an exception. In this case, you should read the text character by character by using [EOCR::GetFirstCharCode](#).

EOCR::Recognize

Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::string Recognize(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    OEV_UINT32 classes  
)  
  
std::string Recognize(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    const std::vector<OEV_UINT32>& classes  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical mask obtained by combining the values of [EOCRClass](#), to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

Remarks

This method does the same as a sequence of [EOCR::BuildObjects](#)/[EOCR::FindAllChars](#)/[EOCR::ReadText](#),

EOCR::RecognizeWide

Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::wstring RecognizeWide(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    OEV_UINT32 classes  
)  
  
std::wstring RecognizeWide(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_INT32 maximumNumberOfCharacters,  
    const std::vector<OEV_UINT32>& classes  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical mask obtained by combining the values of [EOCRClass](#), to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

Remarks

This method does the same as a sequence of [EOCR::BuildObjects](#)/[EOCR::FindAllChars](#)/[EOCR::ReadText](#),

EOCR::GetRelativeSpacing

EOCR::SetRelativeSpacing

Relative spacing value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetRelativeSpacing()  
void SetRelativeSpacing(float f32RelativeSpacing)
```

Remarks

This value is the ratio of the width of the spaces between characters and the character width. For example, characters 25 pixels wide separated by 10 pixels gaps correspond to a relative spacing of $10/25 = 0.4$. The default value of this parameter is **0**, corresponding to no spacing. This parameter is relevant only when the **CutLargeChars** mode is enabled. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetRelativeThreshold

EOCR::SetRelativeThreshold

Relative threshold used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetRelativeThreshold()
```

```
void SetRelativeThreshold(float f32Threshold)
```

Remarks

The **RelativeThreshold** is the fraction of the image pixels that will be set below the threshold. Only used when the [EOCR::Threshold](#) property is set to EThresholdMode_Relative. The default value is 0.5.

EOCR::GetRemoveBorder

EOCR::SetRemoveBorder

Flag indicating whether all blobs touching the ROI edges are automatically discarded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetRemoveBorder ()
```

```
void SetRemoveBorder (BOOL bRemoveBorder)
```

Remarks

If **TRUE**, all blobs touching the ROI edges are automatically discarded. By default, this feature is turned on. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetRemoveNarrowOrFlat

EOCR::SetRemoveNarrowOrFlat

Flag indicating whether the characters are discarded when either dimension falls below the minimum value

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetRemoveNarrowOrFlat()  
  
void SetRemoveNarrowOrFlat(BOOL bRemoveNarrowOrFlat)
```

Remarks

If **TRUE**, characters are discarded if either their width or their height is smaller than the minimum value. By default, this feature is disabled (only smaller characters in *both* height and width are discarded – the condition could be written **Narrow** *And* **Flat**). The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::RemovePattern

Removes a given pattern from the current font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void RemovePattern(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the pattern to be removed from the current font.

EOCR::Save

Saves the **EOCR** object configuration. The given **ESerializer** must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EOCR::GetSegmentationMode

EOCR::SetSegmentationMode

Segmentation mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESegmentationMode GetSegmentationMode()  
void SetSegmentationMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESegmentationMode  
    eSegmentationMode)
```

Remarks

The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::SetPatternClass

Sets the class of a given pattern in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]  
  
void SetPatternClass(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    OEV_UINT32 classIdx  
)
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0..NumPatterns-1**).

classIdx

The class.

EOCR::SetPatternCode

Sets the character code of a given pattern in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPatternCode(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    OEV_INT32 code  
)
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0..NumPatterns-1**).

code

The character code.

EOCR::GetShiftingMode

EOCR::SetShiftingMode

Shifting mode to use to compare characters to the template.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShiftingMode GetShiftingMode()  
void SetShiftingMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShiftingMode eShiftingMode)
```

EOCR::GetShiftXTolerance

EOCR::SetShiftXTolerance

Horizontal translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetShiftXTolerance()  
void SetShiftXTolerance(OEV_UINT32 un32ShiftXTolerance)
```

Remarks

By default, no shifting is allowed (**ShiftX = 0**). The tolerance can be used in two ways: either each character is moved individually until the best match is found, or the set of characters is matched as a whole, until the best average error is reached. See [EOCR::ShiftingMode](#).

EOCR::GetShiftYTolerance

EOCR::SetShiftYTolerance

Vertical translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetShiftYTolerance()  
void SetShiftYTolerance(OEV_UINT32 un32ShiftYTolerance)
```

Remarks

By default, no shifting is allowed (**ShiftY = 0**). The tolerance can be used in two ways: either each character is moved individually until the best match is found, or the set of characters is matched as a whole, until the best average error is reached. See [EOCR::ShiftingMode](#).

EOCR::GetTextColor

EOCR::SetTextColor

Text color.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCRColor GetTextColor()  
void SetTextColor(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCRColor eTextColor)
```

Remarks

The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR::GetThreshold

EOCR::SetThreshold

Threshold mode used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetThreshold()  
void SetThreshold(OEV_INT32 un32Threshold)
```

Remarks

Threshold value as defined by the EThresholdMode enum. By default, the "minimum residue" mode is used to determine the threshold value. In case of an absolute threshold, the threshold value is given instead.

EOCR::GetTrueThreshold

Absolute threshold level when using a single threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetTrueThreshold()
```

Remarks

This value is valid only when the [EOCR::BuildObjects](#) or [EOCR::ReadText](#) method has been called beforehand.

4.127. EOCR2 Class

Manages a complete context for the font-dependent printed character reader implemented in EasyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddCharactersToDatabase

Reads reference characters from disk and adds them to the database used for text recognition. The characters can be read from a trueType (.ttf/.ttc) file or from an EasyOCR2 database file.

ClearCharacterDatabase

Clears the reference character database from this [EOCR2](#) instance.

ClearResult

Clear the current detected text if it exists.

Detect

Finds the text in an image as follows:

- (1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity.
 - (2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height.
 - (3) Extracts the detected characters from the image.
- The detected characters are output as an [EOCR2Text](#) structure.

DrawDetection

Draws the bounding boxes found by the topology detection algorithm.

DrawDetectionWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding boxes found by the topology detection algorithm with the current pen.

DrawRecognition

Draws the recognized text next to the character bounding box in the image.

DrawRecognitionWithCurrentPen

Draws the recognized text next to the character bounding box in the image with the current pen.

DrawSegmentation

Draws the blobs found by the segmentation algorithm.

DrawSegmentationWithCurrentPen

Draws the blobs found by the segmentation algorithm with the current pen.

EOCR2

Constructs an [EOCR2](#) context.

GetCharacterDatabase

Sets the [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) used for recognizing text.

GetCharsHeight

Sets the expected character height in pixels.

GetCharsMaxFragmentation

Sets the **CharsMaxFragmentation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the minimum size a blob should be in order to be considered a potential character. A high setting will allow only larger blobs, a low setting will also allow smaller blobs.

The minimum blob size to be considered a potential character is defined as:

`CharsMaxFragmentation * CharsHeight * CharsWidth`

GetCharsSpacingBias

Sets the **CharSpacingBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the spacing of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow spacing, wide spacing or is neutral.

GetCharsWidth

Sets the expected character width in pixels.

GetCharsWidthBias

Sets the **CharsWidthBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow boxes, wide boxes or is neutral.

GetCharsWidthRange

Sets the range of expected character widths in pixels.

GetCharsWidthTolerance

Sets the **CharsWidthTolerance** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to optimise the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine the range of bounding box sizes that will be accepted, defined as:

```
(1 - CharsWidthTolerance) * CharsWidth <= BBoxWidth <= (1 + CharsWidthTolerance) * CharsWidth
```

GetDetectionDelta

Sets the **DetectionDelta** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the range of grayscale-values used to determine the stability of a blob. A low setting will make the algorithm more sensitive to noise, a high setting will make the algorithm insensitive to blobs with low contrast to the background.

GetDetectionMethod

Sets the **EOCR2DetectionMethod** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results, matching the given topology.

GetMaxVariation

Sets the **maxVariation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This parameter determines how stable a blob in the image should be in order to be considered a potential character, a region with clearly defined edges is generally considered stable while a blurry region is not. A high setting allows more unstable blobs, a low setting allows only very stable blobs.

GetNumDetectionPasses

Sets the **NumDetectionPasses** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results (blobs), matching the given topology. The first pass will consider all blobs, subsequent passes will only consider those blobs that are inside the textboxes from the previous pass, sometimes resulting in a more optimal fit.

GetReadText

Outputs an [EOCR2Text](#) structure containing the detailed detection and recognition results.

GetRelativeSpacesWidthRange

Sets the range of expected spaces between words as a fraction of the character width.

GetSegmentationMethod

Sets the **EOCR2SegmentationMethod** parameter for the segmentation algorithm, which will detect blobs in the image.

GetTextAngleRange

Sets the **TextAngleRange** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

```
TextAngleRange.min() <= angle <= TextAngleRange.max()
```

GetTextAngleTolerance

Sets the **TextAngleTolerance** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which finds the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will limit the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

```
BaseAngle - AngleTolerance <= angle <= BaseAngle + AngleTolerance
```

GetTextBaseAngle

Sets the **TextBaseAngle** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

```
BaseAngle - AngleTolerance <= angle <= BaseAngle + AngleTolerance
```

GetTextPolarity

Sets the **TextPolarity** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine whether the algorithm searches for light blobs in a dark background or for dark blobs in a light background.

GetTimeOut

Time-out for the [EOCR2::Read](#), [EOCR2::Detect](#) and [EOCR2::Recognize](#) methods.

GetTopology

Sets the topology of the text that should be found in the image. A modified version of Regex expressions are used, where:

.(dot) represents any character (not including a space).

L represents a letter.

Lu represents an uppercase letter.

Ll represents a lowercase letter.

N represents a digit.

P represents a punctuation character !"#\$%()*,-./:;<?[_{}~

S represents the symbols \$+-<=>|~

\n represents a line break.

' ' (space) represents a space between two words.

Combinations can be made, for example: `[LN]` represents an alpha-numeric character.

To specify multiple characters, simply add `{n}` at the end for n characters. If the amount of characters is uncertain, specify `{n,m}` for a minimum of n characters and a maximum of m characters.

The topology `"[LuN]{3,5}PN{4} \n .{5} LL"` represents a text comprised of 2 lines:

The first line has 1 word composed of 3 to 5 uppercase alpha-numeric characters, followed by a punctuation character and 4 numbers.

The second line has 2 words. The first word comprises of 5 wild-card characters, the second word has 2 alphabetic characters (upper- or lowercase).

HitTestChar

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a character. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Char](#) object passed as parameter.

HitTestLine

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a line. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Line](#) object passed as parameter.

HitTestText

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a text. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Text](#) object passed as parameter.

HitTestWord

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a word. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Word](#) object passed as parameter.

Learn

Learns reference characters from a given [EOCR2Text/EOCR2Line/EOCR2Word/EOCR2Char](#) instance, containing user-specified character codes.

Load

Loads a model, containing parameter settings used for all operations in [EOCR2](#), from disk.

operator=

Assignment operator, copies another [EOCR2](#) instance to this one.

Read

Performs all steps required for reading text from an image:

- (1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity and character width/height.
- (2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height.
- (3) Recognizes the detected characters using the given reference character database.

The read text is output as a string.

Recognize

Recognizes the characters in a given [EOCR2Text](#) instance, based on a given reference font.

Save

Saves the model to disk, containing the current parameter setting used for all operations in [EOCR2](#).

SaveCharacterDatabase

Saves the current reference character database to disk.

SetCharacterDatabase

Sets the [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) used for recognizing text.

SetCharsHeight

Sets the expected character height in pixels.

SetCharsMaxFragmentation

Sets the **CharsMaxFragmentation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the minimum size a blob should be in order to be considered a potential character. A high setting will allow only larger blobs, a low setting will also allow smaller blobs.

The minimum blob size to be considered a potential character is defined as:

$\text{CharsMaxFragmentation} * \text{CharsHeight} * \text{CharsWidth}$

SetCharsSpacingBias

Sets the **CharSpacingBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the spacing of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow spacing, wide spacing or is neutral.

SetCharsWidthBias

Sets the **CharsWidthBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow boxes, wide boxes or is neutral.

SetCharsWidthRange

Sets the range of expected character widths in pixels.

SetDetectionDelta

Sets the **DetectionDelta** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the range of grayscale-values used to determine the stability of a blob. A low setting will make the algorithm more sensitive to noise, a high setting will make the algorithm insensitive to blobs with low contrast to the background.

SetDetectionMethod

Sets the **EOCR2DetectionMethod** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results, matching the given topology.

SetMaxVariation

Sets the **maxVariation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This parameter determines how stable a blob in the image should be in order to be considered a potential character, a region with clearly defined edges is generally considered stable while a blurry region is not. A high setting allows more unstable blobs, a low setting allows only very stable blobs.

SetNumDetectionPasses

Sets the **NumDetectionPasses** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results (blobs), matching the given topology. The first pass will consider all blobs, subsequent passes will only consider those blobs that are inside the textboxes from the previous pass, sometimes resulting in a more optimal fit.

SetRelativeSpacesWidthRange

Sets the range of expected spaces between words as a fraction of the character width.

SetSegmentationMethod

Sets the **EOCR2SegmentationMethod** parameter for the segmentation algorithm, which will detect blobs in the image.

SetTextAngleRange

Sets the **TextAngleRange** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

```
TextAngleRange.min() <= angle <= TextAngleRange.max()
```

SetTextPolarity

Sets the **TextPolarity** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine whether the algorithm searches for light blobs in a dark background or for dark blobs in a light background.

SetTimeOut

Time-out for the [EOCR2::Read](#), [EOCR2::Detect](#) and [EOCR2::Recognize](#) methods.

SetTopology

CR2::AddCharactersToDatabase

Reads reference characters from disk and adds them to the database used for text recognition. The characters can be read from a trueType (.ttf/.ttc) file or from an EasyOCR2 database file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddCharactersToDatabase (
    const std::string& file
)

void AddCharactersToDatabase (
    const std::string& file,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_
11::EasyOCR2CharacterFilter filter
)
```

- ☐ Sets the topology of the text that should be found in the image. A modified version of Regex expressions are used, where:
 - .(dot) represents any character (not including a space).
 - L represents a letter.
 - Lu** represents an uppercase letter.
 - Ll** represents a lowercase letter.
 - N** represents a digit.
 - P** represents a punctuation character !"#\$%()*,-./:;<?[_{}~
 - S** represents the symbols \$+-<=>|~
 - \n** represents a line break.

for a minimum of n characters and a maximum of m characters.

The topology "[LuN]{3,5}PN{4} \n .{5} Ll" represents a text comprised of 2 lines:

The first line has 1 word composed of 3 to 5 uppercase alphanumeric characters, followed by a punctuation character and 4 numbers.

The second line has 2 words. The first word comprises of 5 wildcard characters, the second word has 2 alphabetic characters (upper- or lowercase).

Parameters

file

A string containing the path of the file.

filter

Optional parameter; an [EasyOCR2CharacterFilter](#) that tells the method which subset of the character-set should be loaded.

EOCR2::GetCharacterDatabase

EOCR2::SetCharacterDatabase

Sets the [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) used for recognizing text.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EOCR2CharacterDatabase GetCharacterDatabase()  
void SetCharacterDatabase(const EOCR2CharacterDatabase& database)
```

Remarks

Setting a new characterDatabase will overwrite the current one.

EOCR2::GetCharsHeight

EOCR2::SetCharsHeight

Sets the expected character height in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
int GetCharsHeight()  
void SetCharsHeight(int height)
```


EOCR2::GetCharsMaxFragmentation

EOCR2::SetCharsMaxFragmentation

Sets the **CharsMaxFragmentation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the minimum size a blob should be in order to be considered a potential character. A high setting will allow only larger blobs, a low setting will also allow smaller blobs.

The minimum blob size to be considered a potential character is defined as:

$$\text{CharsMaxFragmentation} * \text{CharsHeight} * \text{CharsWidth}$$

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetCharsMaxFragmentation()
```

```
void SetCharsMaxFragmentation(float charMaxFragmentation)
```

Remarks

This parameter should be set between 0.0 and 1.0, the default setting is 0.1.

EOCR2::GetCharsSpacingBias

EOCR2::SetCharsSpacingBias

Sets the **CharSpacingBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the spacing of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow spacing, wide spacing or is neutral.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias GetCharsSpacingBias ()  
  
void SetCharsSpacingBias (Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias  
charSpacingBias)
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is [EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias_Neutral](#)

EOCR2::GetCharsWidthBias

EOCR2::SetCharsWidthBias

Sets the **CharsWidthBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow boxes, wide boxes or is neutral.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2CharWidthBias GetCharsWidthBias ()  
  
void SetCharsWidthBias (Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2CharWidthBias charWidthBias)
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is [EasyOCR2CharWidthBias_Neutral](#)

EOCR2::GetCharsWidthRange

EOCR2::SetCharsWidthRange

Sets the range of expected character widths in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EIntegerRange& GetCharsWidthRange ()  
void SetCharsWidthRange (const EIntegerRange& range)
```

Remarks

The CharsWidthRange is returned by reference, changing it will affect the internal state of the [EOCR2](#) object.

EOCR2::ClearCharacterDatabase

Clears the reference character database from this [EOCR2](#) instance.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ClearCharacterDatabase (  
)
```

EOCR2::ClearResult

Clear the current detected text if it exists.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ClearResult(  
)
```

EOCR2::Detect

Finds the text in an image as follows:

- (1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity.
- (2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height.
- (3) Extracts the detected characters from the image.

The detected characters are output as an [EOCR2Text](#) structure.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EOCR2Text Detect(  
    const EROI8W8& srcRoi  
)  
  
EOCR2Text Detect(  
    const EROI8W8& srcRoi,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

srcRoi

The source image/ROI.

region

The region of interest where the detection is performed

Remarks

The variables Topology, CharHeight, CharWidth should be set before performing this operation. If the srcRoi is smaller than 3X3, an exception will be thrown.

EOCR2::GetDetectionDelta

EOCR2::SetDetectionDelta

Sets the **DetectionDelta** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the range of grayscale-values used to determine the stability of a blob. A low setting will make the algorithm more sensitive to noise, a high setting will make the algorithm insensitive to blobs with low contrast to the background.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetDetectionDelta ()  
void SetDetectionDelta (int delta)
```

Remarks

This parameter should be set between 0 and 127, the default setting is 12.

EOCR2::GetDetectionMethod

EOCR2::SetDetectionMethod

Sets the **EOCR2DetectionMethod** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results, matching the given topology.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2DetectionMethod GetDetectionMethod()  
void SetDetectionMethod(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2DetectionMethod method)
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is [EOCR2DetectionMethod_FixedWidth](#).

EOCR2::DrawDetection

Draws the bounding boxes found by the topology detection algorithm.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawDetection(  
    HDC hdc,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)  
  
void DrawDetection(  
    HDC hdc,  
    ERGBColor color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

```
void DrawDetection(  
    EDrawAdapter* drawAdapter,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each detection box should be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the detection.

drawAdapter

-

EOCR2::DrawDetectionWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding boxes found by the topology detection algorithm with the current pen.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawDetectionWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC hdc,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each detection box should be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2::DrawRecognition

Draws the recognized text next to the character bounding box in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]


```
void DrawRecognition(  
    HDC hdc,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,  
    OEV_UINT32 cHeight,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

```
void DrawRecognition(  
    EDrawAdapter* drawAdapter,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,  
    OEV_UINT32 cHeight,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

```
void DrawRecognition(  
    HDC hdc,  
    ERGBColor textColor,  
    ERGBColor backgroundColor,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,  
    OEV_UINT32 cHeight,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

```
void DrawRecognition(  
    EDrawAdapter* drawAdapter,  
    ERGBColor textColor,  
    ERGBColor backgroundColor,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,  
    OEV_UINT32 cHeight,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each recognition result should be drawn.

cHeight

The character-height with which the recognized text should be displayed.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawAdapter

-

textColor

The color in which to draw the recognized text.

backgroundColor

The color of the box in which the text is displayed.

EOCR2::DrawRecognitionWithCurrentPen

Draws the recognized text next to the character bounding box in the image with the current pen.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawRecognitionWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC hdc,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,  
    OEV_UINT32 cHeight,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each recognition result should be drawn.

cHeight

The character-height with which the recognized text should be displayed.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2::DrawSegmentation

Draws the blobs found by the segmentation algorithm.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawSegmentation(  
    HDC hdc,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)  
  
void DrawSegmentation(  
    HDC hdc,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)  
  
void DrawSegmentation(  
    EDrawAdapter* drawAdapter,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each blob should be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the segmentation.

drawAdapter

-

EOCR2::DrawSegmentationWithCurrentPen

Draws the blobs found by the segmentation algorithm with the current pen.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawSegmentationWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC hdc,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each blob should be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2::EOCR2

Constructs an [EOCR2](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EOCR2 (  
    )  
  
void EOCR2 (  
    const EOCR2& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

EOCR2::HitTestChar

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a character. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Char](#) object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool HitTestChar(  
    EOCR2Char& character,  
    int& lineN,  
    int& wordN,  
    int& charN,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

character

Returns the character if one was detected under the cursor.

lineN

Returns the line-number of the character if one was detected under the cursor.

wordN

Returns the word-number of the character if one was detected under the cursor.

charN

Returns the character-number of the character if one was detected under the cursor.

x

Horizontal position of the cursor.

y

Vertical position of the cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2::HitTestLine

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a line. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Line](#) object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool HitTestLine(  
    EOCR2Line& line,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

- line*
Object to fill if a line was detected under the cursor.
- x*
Horizontal position of the cursor.
- y*
Vertical position of the cursor.
- zoomX*
Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.
- zoomY*
Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.
- panX*
Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.
- panY*
Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2::HitTestText

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a text. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Text](#) object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool HitTestText(  
    EOCR2Text& text,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

- text*
Object to fill if a text was detected under the cursor.
- x*
Horizontal position of the cursor.
- y*
Vertical position of the cursor.
- zoomX*
Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.
- zoomY*
Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.
- panX*
Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.
- panY*
Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2::HitTestWord

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a word. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the [EOCR2Word](#) object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool HitTestWord(  
    EOCR2Word& word,  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

- word*
Object to fill if a word was detected under the cursor.
- x*
Horizontal position of the cursor.
- y*
Vertical position of the cursor.
- zoomX*
Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.
- zoomY*
Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.
- panX*
Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.
- panY*
Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2::Learn

Learns reference characters from a given [EOCR2Text](#)/[EOCR2Line](#)/[EOCR2Word](#)/[EOCR2Char](#) instance, containing user-specified character codes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Learn(  
    const EOCR2Char& character  
)  
  
void Learn(  
    const EOCR2Word& word  
)  
  
void Learn(  
    const EOCR2Line& line  
)  
  
void Learn(  
    const EOCR2Text& text  
)
```

Parameters

character

A single [EOCR2Char](#) character, containing the detected character from the reference image as well as the corresponding character code.

word

A single [EOCR2Word](#) word, containing the detected characters in a single word from the reference image as well as the corresponding character codes.

line

A single [EOCR2Line](#) line, containing the detected characters in a single line from the reference image as well as the corresponding character codes.

text

A complete [EOCR2Text](#) text, containing all detected characters from the reference image as well as the corresponding character codes.

Remarks

The [EOCR2Text](#)/[EOCR2Line](#)/[EOCR2Word](#)/[EOCR2Char](#) instance should contain detected characters from a reference image as well as their corresponding character codes.

EOCR2::Load

Loads a model, containing parameter settings used for all operations in [EOCR2](#), from disk.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    const std::string& modelPath  
)
```

Parameters

modelPath

A string containing the full path to the model file.

EOCR2::GetMaxVariation

EOCR2::SetMaxVariation

Sets the **maxVariation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This parameter determines how stable a blob in the image should be in order to be considered a potential character, a region with clearly defined edges is generally considered stable while a blurry region is not. A high setting allows more unstable blobs, a low setting allows only very stable blobs.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetMaxVariation()  
void SetMaxVariation(float maxVariation)
```

Remarks

This parameter should be set between 0.0 and 1.0, the default setting is 0.25.

EOCR2::GetNumDetectionPasses

EOCR2::SetNumDetectionPasses

Sets the **NumDetectionPasses** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results (blobs), matching the given topology. The first pass will consider all blobs, subsequent passes will only consider those blobs that are inside the textboxes from the previous pass, sometimes resulting in a more optimal fit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetNumDetectionPasses()  
void SetNumDetectionPasses(int nDetectionPasses)
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is 1, the setting can be either 1 or 2.

EOCR2::operator=

Assignment operator, copies another [EOCR2](#) instance to this one.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EOCR2& operator=(
    const EOCR2& other
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EOCR2](#) instance to copy from.

EOCR2::Read

Performs all steps required for reading text from an image:

- (1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity and character width/height.
- (2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height.
- (3) Recognizes the detected characters using the given reference character database.

The read text is output as a string.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
std::string Read(
    const EROI8W8& srcRoi
)

std::string Read(
    const EROI8W8& srcRoi,
    const ERegion& region
)
```

Parameters

srcRoi

The source image/ROI.

region

The region of interest where the reading is performed

Remarks

The variables `TextPolarity`, `Topology`, `CharHeight`, `CharWidth` should be set and a reference character database should be set before performing this operation. If the `srcRoi` is smaller than 3X3, an exception will be thrown.

EOCR2::GetReadText

Outputs an [EOCR2Text](#) structure containing the detailed detection and recognition results.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]  
EOCR2Text GetReadText()
```

EOCR2::Recognize

Recognizes the characters in a given [EOCR2Text](#) instance, based on a given reference font.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]  
std::string Recognize(  
    const EOCR2Text& text  
)  
  
std::string Recognize(  
    const EOCR2Text& text,  
    const EROI8B8& srcRoi  
)
```

Parameters

text

[EOCR2Text](#) structure containing the detected characters from the image.

srcRoi

The source image/ROI.

Remarks

A reference character database should be provided before performing this operation. The overloaded function that uses an ROI is not yet implemented.

EOCR2::GetRelativeSpacesWidthRange

EOCR2::SetRelativeSpacesWidthRange

Sets the range of expected spaces between words as a fraction of the character width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EFloatRange& GetRelativeSpacesWidthRange ()
```

```
void SetRelativeSpacesWidthRange (const EFloatRange& range)
```

Remarks

This parameter only affects the detection when the detectionMethod is set to [EOCR2DetectionMethod_FixedWidth](#). The RelativeSpacesWidthRange is returned by reference, changing it will affect the internal state of the [EOCR2](#) object.

EOCR2::Save

Saves the model to disk, containing the current parameter setting used for all operations in [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    const std::string& modelPath  
)
```

Parameters

modelPath

A string containing the full path to the model file.

Remarks

It is advised to use a file extension that is non-standard (for instance *.ocr2)

EOCR2::SaveCharacterDatabase

Saves the current reference character database to disk.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveCharacterDatabase(  
    const std::string& file  
)
```

Parameters

file

A string containing the path of the file.

EOCR2::GetSegmentationMethod

EOCR2::SetSegmentationMethod

Sets the **EOCR2SegmentationMethod** parameter for the segmentation algorithm, which will detect blobs in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2SegmentationMethod GetSegmentationMethod()  
  
void SetSegmentationMethod(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2SegmentationMethod method)
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is [EOCR2SegmentationMethod_Local](#).

EOCR2::GetTextAngleRange

EOCR2::SetTextAngleRange

Sets the **TextAngleRange** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

```
TextAngleRange.min() <= angle <= TextAngleRange.max()
```

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EFloatRange& GetTextAngleRange ()  
void SetTextAngleRange (const EFloatRange& range)
```

Remarks

The `textAngleRange` is returned by reference, changing it will affect the internal state of the [EOCR2](#) object. The default setting for this parameter is -20° to +20°.

EOCR2::GetTextPolarity

EOCR2::SetTextPolarity

Sets the **TextPolarity** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine whether the algorithm searches for light blobs in a dark background or for dark blobs in a light background.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2TextPolarity GetTextPolarity ()  
void SetTextPolarity (Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2TextPolarity polarity)
```

Remarks

Default setting is [EasyOCR2TextPolarity_WhiteOnBlack](#).

EOCR2::GetTimeOut

EOCR2::SetTimeOut

Time-out for the [EOCR2::Read](#), [EOCR2::Detect](#) and [EOCR2::Recognize](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT64 GetTimeOut()  
void SetTimeOut(OEV_UINT64 value)
```

Remarks

If the processing time of one of these functions becomes longer than the set time-out, the processing is stopped and an exception is thrown. In that case, the error code of the exception is [EError_TimeoutReached](#). The time-out is set in microseconds. This time-out is not a real time-out. The processing is stopped as soon as possible after the time-out has been reached. This means that the time elapsed effectively in the method can be greater than the time-out in itself.

EOCR2::GetTopology

EOCR2::SetTopology

Sets the topology of the text that should be found in the image. A modified version of Regex expressions are used, where:

.(dot) represents any character (not including a space).

L represents a letter.

Lu represents an uppercase letter.

Ll represents a lowercase letter.

N represents a digit.

P represents a punctuation character !"#\$%()*,-./:;<>?[_{}~

S represents the symbols \$+-<=>|~

\n represents a line break.

' ' (space) represents a space between two words.

Combinations can be made, for example: `[LN]` represents an alpha-numeric character.

To specify multiple characters, simply add `{n}` at the end for n characters. If the amount of characters is uncertain, specify `{n,m}` for a minimum of n characters and a maximum of m characters.

The topology `"[LuN]{3,5}PN{4} \n .{5} LL"` represents a text comprised of 2 lines:

The first line has 1 word composed of 3 to 5 uppercase alpha-numeric characters, followed by a punctuation character and 4 numbers.

The second line has 2 words. The first word comprises of 5 wildcard characters, the second word has 2 alphabetic characters (upper- or lowercase).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::string GetTopology()  
void SetTopology(const std::string& topology)
```

4.128. EOCR2Char Class

Holds all information related to a single detected character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EOCR2Char](#)

Constructs an [EOCR2Char](#) context.

[GetBitmap](#)

The bitmap associated to this character.

[GetBoundingBox](#)

The bounding box associated to this character.

[GetCandidates](#)

The list of recognition results for all reference-characters with their respective scores.

[GetText](#)

The true value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Char](#) object into the current [EOCR2Char](#) object

SetText

The true value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

SetTextCode

The true value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

EOCR2Char::GetBitmap

The bitmap associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW8& GetBitmap ()
```

EOCR2Char::GetBoundingBox

The bounding box associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ERectangle GetBoundingBox()
```

EOCR2Char::GetCandidates

The list of recognition results for all reference-characters with their respective scores.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2CharacterCandidate> GetCandidates()
```

EOCR2Char::EOCR2Char

Constructs an [EOCR2Char](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EOCR2Char(  
    )  
void EOCR2Char(  
    const EOCR2Char& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Char object to be copied.

EOCR2Char::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Char](#) object into the current [EOCR2Char](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EOCR2Char& operator=(
    const EOCR2Char& other
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2Char](#) object to be copied

EOCR2Char::GetText

EOCR2Char::SetText

The true value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
std::string GetText()
void SetText(const std::string& text)
```

Remarks

It is also possible to set the character value using a UINT16 code, this is done with [EOCR2Char::TextCode](#).

EOCR2Char::SetTextCode

The true value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetTextCode(OEV_UINT16 code)
```

Remarks

It is also possible to set the character value using a `std::string`, this is done with [EOCR2Char::Text](#).

4.129. EOCR2CharacterCluster Class

Holds all information related to character cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddCharacter](#)

Adds a character to the cluster.

[Clear](#)

Clears the cluster.

[EOCR2CharacterCluster](#)

Constructs an [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) context.

GetCharacter

Returns a single character from the cluster.

GetCharacterCount

Returns the number of characters in this cluster.

GetCharacters

Returns all characters from this cluster.

GetCode

The ASCII code of the cluster.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) object into the current [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) object

RemoveCharacter

Removes a character from the cluster.

SetCode

The ASCII code of the cluster.

O

CR2CharacterCluster::AddCharacter

Adds a character to the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddCharacter(  
    EOCR2DatabaseCharacter& character  
)
```

Parameters

character

The [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCharacterCount

Returns the number of characters in this cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetCharacterCount()
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCharacters

Returns all characters from this cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2DatabaseCharacter> GetCharacters()
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster::Clear

Clears the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Clear(  
)
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCode

EOCR2CharacterCluster::SetCode

The ASCII code of the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 GetCode()  
void SetCode(OEV_UINT16& code)
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster::EOCR2CharacterCluster

Constructs an [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EOOCR2CharacterCluster(  
    )  
void EOOCR2CharacterCluster(  
    const EOOCR2CharacterCluster& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

[EOOCR2CharacterCluster](#) object to be copied.

EOOCR2CharacterCluster::GetCharacter

Returns a single character from the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EOOCR2DatabaseCharacter GetCharacter(  
    const int& index  
    )
```

Parameters

index

The index of this character.

EOOCR2CharacterCluster::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOOCR2CharacterCluster](#) object into the current [EOOCR2CharacterCluster](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EOCR2CharacterCluster& operator=(
    const EOCR2CharacterCluster& other
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) object to be copied

EOCR2CharacterCluster::RemoveCharacter

Removes a character from the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void RemoveCharacter (
    int index
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the character to be removed.

4.130. EOCR2CharacterDatabase Class

Holds all information related to a character database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddCharacter

Adds a single character to the database.

AddCharacters

Add characters to the database.

AddCluster

Adds the characters from an [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) to the database

AddClusters

Adds the characters from a vector of [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) objects to the database

ClearDatabase

Clears the database.

ClusterDatabase

Performs a clustering on the database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase

Constructs an [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) context.

GetCharacter

Returns a character from the database.

GetCharacters

Returns all character from the database.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) object into the current [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) object

RemoveCharacter

Removes a character from the database.

Save

Saves the character database to disk.

O

CR2CharacterDatabase::AddCharacter

Adds a single character to the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddCharacter(  
    const EOCR2DatabaseCharacter& character  
)  
  
void AddCharacter(  
    const EOCR2Char& character  
)
```

Parameters

character

The [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) or [EOCR2Char](#) to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::AddCharacters

Add characters to the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```

[C++]
void AddCharacters(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2DatabaseCharacter>& characters
)

void AddCharacters(
    const std::string& path
)

void AddCharacters(
    const std::string& path,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyOCR2CharacterFilter filter
)

void AddCharacters(
    const EOCR2Word& word
)

void AddCharacters(
    const EOCR2Line& line
)

void AddCharacters(
    const EOCR2Text& text
)

```

Parameters

characters

A vector of [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) objects to be added to this database.

path

The path on disk of the character database to be added to this database.

filter

An [EasyOCR2CharacterFilter](#) that tells the method which subset of the character-set should be loaded.

word

An [EOCR2Word](#) object to be added to this database.

line

An [EOCR2Line](#) object to be added to this database.

text

An [EOCR2Text](#) object to be added to this database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::AddCluster

Adds the characters from an [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) to the database

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddCluster(  
    const EOCR2CharacterCluster& cluster  
)
```

Parameters

cluster

The [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::AddClusters

Adds the characters from a vector of [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) objects to the database

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void AddClusters(  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2CharacterCluster>& clusters  
)
```

Parameters

clusters

The vector of [EOCR2CharacterCluster](#) objects to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::GetCharacters

Returns all character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2DatabaseCharacter> GetCharacters ()
```

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::ClearDatabase

Clears the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ClearDatabase (  
)
```

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::ClusterDatabase

Performs a clustering on the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2CharacterCluster> ClusterDatabase(
    const int nClusters
)
```

Parameters

nClusters

The amount of clusters to be generated.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::EOCR2CharacterDatabase

Constructs an [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void EOCR2CharacterDatabase(
)
void EOCR2CharacterDatabase(
    const EOCR2CharacterDatabase& other
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) object to be copied.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::GetCharacter

Returns a character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EOCR2DatabaseCharacter GetCharacter(
    const int index
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the character to be returned.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) object into the current [EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EOCR2CharacterDatabase& operator=(
    const EOCR2CharacterDatabase& other
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2CharacterDatabase](#) object to be copied

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::RemoveCharacter

Removes a character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveCharacter(  
    const int index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the character to be removed.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase::Save

Saves the character database to disk.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The path of the file.

4.131. EOCR2DatabaseCharacter Class

Holds all information related to a database character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#)

Constructs an [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) context.

[GetBitmap](#)

The bitmap associated to this character.

[GetCharacterCode](#)

The ascii code associated to this character.

[operator=](#)

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) object into the current [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) object

[SetCharacterCode](#)

The ascii code associated to this character.

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::GetBitmap

The bitmap associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EImageBW8 & GetBitmap ()
```

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::GetCharCode

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::SetCharCode

The ascii code associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 GetCharCode()  
void SetCharCode(OEV_UINT16 code)
```

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::EOCR2DatabaseCharacter

Constructs an [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EOCR2DatabaseCharacter(  
    )  
void EOCR2DatabaseCharacter(  
    const EOCR2DatabaseCharacter& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) object to be copied.

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) object into the current [EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EOCR2DatabaseCharacter& operator=(
    const EOCR2DatabaseCharacter& other
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2DatabaseCharacter](#) object to be copied

4.132. EOCR2Line Class

Holds a vector of [EOCR2Word](#) objects representing a line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EOCR2Line](#)

Constructs an [EOCR2Line](#) context.

[GetBoundingBox](#)

The bounding box encapsulating all characters in the line.

[GetText](#)

The true value of all characters in the line.

GetWords

The vector of [EOCR2Word](#) objects representing the line.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Line](#) object into the current [EOCR2Line](#) object

SetText

The true value of all characters in the line.

SetWords

The vector of [EOCR2Word](#) objects representing the line.

EOCR2Line::GetBoundingBox

The bounding box encapsulating all characters in the line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ERectangle GetBoundingBox()
```

EOCR2Line::EOCR2Line

Constructs an [EOCR2Line](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EOCR2Line(  
    )  
  
void EOCR2Line(  
    const EOCR2Line& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2Line](#) object to be copied.

EOCR2Line::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Line](#) object into the current [EOCR2Line](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EOCR2Line& operator=(  
    const EOCR2Line& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2Line](#) object to be copied

EOCR2Line::GetText

EOCR2Line::SetText

The true value of all characters in the line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::string GetText()  
void SetText(const std::string& text)
```

Remarks

Use a space to separate two words.

EOCR2Line::GetWords

EOCR2Line::SetWords

The vector of [EOCR2Word](#) objects representing the line.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2Word> GetWords()  
void SetWords(std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2Word> words)
```

4.133. EOCR2Text Class

Holds a vector of [EOCR2Line](#) objects representing a text.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EOCR2Text](#)

Constructs an [EOCR2Text](#) context.

[GetBoundingBox](#)

The bounding box encapsulating all characters in the text.

[GetLines](#)

The vector of [EOCR2Line](#) objects representing the text.

[GetText](#)

The true value of all characters in the text.

[operator=](#)

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Text](#) object into the current [EOCR2Text](#) object

[SetLines](#)

The vector of [EOCR2Line](#) objects representing the text.

[SetText](#)

The true value of all characters in the text.

EOCR2Text::GetBoundingBox

The bounding box encapsulating all characters in the text.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERectangle GetBoundingBox()
```

EOCR2Text::EOCR2Text

Constructs an [EOCR2Text](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EOCR2Text(  
    )  
  
void EOCR2Text(  
    const EOCR2Text& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other
[EOCR2Text](#) object to be copied.

Remarks

Default and copy constructors.

EOCR2Text::GetLines

EOCR2Text::SetLines

The vector of [EOCR2Line](#) objects representing the text.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2Line> GetLines ()  
void SetLines (std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2Line> lines)
```

EOCR2Text::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Text](#) object into the current [EOCR2Text](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EOCR2Text& operator=(  
    const EOCR2Text& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2Text](#) object to be copied

EOCR2Text::GetText

EOCR2Text::SetText

The true value of all characters in the text.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::string GetText()  
void SetText(const std::string& text)
```

Remarks

Use a space (" ") to separate two words and a linebreak ("\n") to separate two lines.

4.134. EOCR2Word Class

Holds a vector of [EOCR2Char](#) objects representing a word.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EOCR2Word](#)

Constructs an [EOCR2Word](#) context.

GetBoundingBox

The bounding box of the word, encapsulating all characters in the word.

GetCharacters

The vector of [EOCR2Char](#) objects representing the word.

GetText

The true value of all characters in the word.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Word](#) object into the current [EOCR2Word](#) object

SetCharacters

The vector of [EOCR2Char](#) objects representing the word.

SetText

The true value of all characters in the word.

EOCR2Word::GetBoundingBox

The bounding box of the word, encapsulating all characters in the word.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ERectangle GetBoundingBox ()
```

EOCR2Word::GetCharacters

EOCR2Word::SetCharacters

The vector of [EOCR2Char](#) objects representing the word.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2Char> GetCharacters ()
void SetCharacters (std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EOCR2Char> characters)
```

EOCR2Word::EOCR2Word

Constructs an [EOCR2Word](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void EOCR2Word (
)
void EOCR2Word (
    const EOCR2Word& other
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2Word](#) object to be copied.

EOCR2Word::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EOCR2Word](#) object into the current [EOCR2Word](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EOCR2Word& operator=(  
    const EOCR2Word& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

[EOCR2Word](#) object to be copied

EOCR2Word::GetText

EOCR2Word::SetText

The true value of all characters in the word.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::string GetText()  
void SetText(const std::string& text)
```

4.135. EPathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the [EPathVector](#) member, and then add elements one at a time at the tail by calling the [EPathVector::AddElement](#) member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member [EPathVector](#).

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EPathVector	Constructs a vector.
GetClosed	-
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.

GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EPathVector object into the current EPathVector object

SetClosed

-

SetElement

E Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

P

athVector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddElement(  
    EPath element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EPathVector::GetClosed

EPathVector::SetClosed

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL GetClosed()
```

```
void SetClosed(BOOL bClosed)
```

EPathVector::Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float originX,
    float originY
)

void Draw(
    EDrawingAdapter* graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float originX,
    float originY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EPathVector::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself. Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. To draw the curves, the current pen is used.

EPathVector::EPathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EPathVector(  
    )  
  
void EPathVector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )  
  
void EPathVector(  
    const EPathVector& other  
    )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EPathVector object to be copied

EPathVector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPath GetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EPathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EPathVector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPath& operator[](  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EPathVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EPathVector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EPathVector object into the current EPathVector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPathVector& operator=(  
    const EPathVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EPathVector object to be copied

EPathVector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EPathVector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EPath value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EPathVector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.136. EPatternFinder Class

Manages a complete finding context in EasyFind.

Base Class: [EPointShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[CopyLearntPattern](#)

Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code [EError_NoPatternLearnt](#) will be thrown.

[DrawModel](#)

Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.

[DrawModelWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.

EPatternFinder	Constructs a EPatternFinder context.
Find	Locates a set of possible occurrences of the learnt pattern in the supplied search field.
GetAngleBias	Angle bias, expressed in the current angle unit.
GetAngleSearchExtent	The angular extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.
GetAngleTolerance	Angle tolerance, expressed in the current angle unit.
GetContrastMode	Contrast of the instance, as defined in EFindContrastMode .
GetFeaturePoints	The features points used by the model
GetFindExtension	Extension value, that is the pattern margin size (in pixels) that is allowed to go out of the search field.
GetForcedThreshold	Forced threshold, between [0, 255].
GetInterpolate	Whether interpolation is performed when searching for a pattern occurrence.
GetLearningDone	Indicates whether a pattern has already been learnt.

GetLightBalance

Light balance, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.

GetLocalSearchMode

Sets the local search mode.

GetMaxFeaturePoints

Maximum number of feature points at the fine stage.

GetMaxInstances

Maximum number of instances to be found.

GetMinFeaturePoints

Minimum number of feature points at the coarse stage.

GetMinScore

Minimum score of found instances, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.

GetPatternType

Pattern type, as defined in [EPatternType](#).

GetPivot

Reference point in the model.

GetReductionMode

The reduction mode that is to be used when learning the model (automatic or manual), as defined in [EReductionMode](#).

GetReductionStrength

The reduction strength that is to be used when learning the model, between **0** and **1**.

GetScaleBias

Scale bias, expressed in units (not in percent).

GetScaleSearchExtent

The scaling extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

GetScaleTolerance

Scale tolerance, expressed in units (not in percent).

GetThinStructureMode

Mode for [EPatternType_ThinStructure](#), as defined in [EThinStructureMode](#).

GetType

Shape type.

GetXSearchExtent

The X-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

GetYSearchExtent

The Y-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

Learn

Learns a given pattern and stores it in the [EPatternFinder](#) object.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EPatternFinder](#) object into the current [EPatternFinder](#) object

SetAngleBias

Angle bias, expressed in the current angle unit.

SetAngleSearchExtent	The angular extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.
SetAngleTolerance	Angle tolerance, expressed in the current angle unit.
SetContrastMode	Contrast of the instance, as defined in EFindContrastMode .
SetFindExtension	Extension value, that is the pattern margin size (in pixels) that is allowed to go out of the search field.
SetInterpolate	Whether interpolation is performed when searching for a pattern occurrence.
SetLightBalance	Light balance, between [-1.0, 1.0] .
SetLocalSearchMode	Sets the local search mode.
SetMaxFeaturePoints	Maximum number of feature points at the fine stage.
SetMaxInstances	Maximum number of instances to be found.
SetMinFeaturePoints	Minimum number of feature points at the coarse stage.
SetMinScore	Minimum score of found instances, between [-1.0, 1.0] .

SetPatternType	Pattern type, as defined in EPatternType .
SetPivot	Reference point in the model.
SetReductionMode	The reduction mode that is to be used when learning the model (automatic or manual), as defined in EReductionMode .
SetReductionStrength	The reduction strength that is to be used when learning the model, between 0 and 1 .
SetScaleBias	Scale bias, expressed in units (not in percent).
SetScaleSearchExtent	The scaling extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.
SetScaleTolerance	Scale tolerance, expressed in units (not in percent).
SetThinStructureMode	Mode for EPatternType_ThinStructure , as defined in EThinStructureMode .
SetXSearchExtent	The X-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.

SetYSearchExtent

The Y-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

EPatternFinder::GetAngleBias

EPatternFinder::SetAngleBias

Angle bias, expressed in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetAngleBias() const  
void SetAngleBias(float f32AngleBias)
```

Remarks

The **AngleBias** defines the angle offset between the model and the instances. Finding the pattern is performed in range **AngleBias** +/- [EPatternFinder::AngleTolerance](#). This range should not exceed a full turn. Default: **0.0**.

EPatternFinder::GetAngleSearchExtent

EPatternFinder::SetAngleSearchExtent

The angular extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetAngleSearchExtent() const
void SetAngleSearchExtent(OEV_INT32 n32Extent)
```

EPatternFinder::GetAngleTolerance

EPatternFinder::SetAngleTolerance

Angle tolerance, expressed in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float GetAngleTolerance() const
void SetAngleTolerance(float f32AngleTolerance)
```

Remarks

The **AngleTolerance** defines the angle allowance of the instances around the [EPatternFinder::AngleBias](#). Finding the pattern is performed in range [EPatternFinder::AngleBias](#) +/- **AngleTolerance**. This range should not exceed a full turn. A **NULL** tolerance can be set, in which case the angle bias value is assumed. Default: **0.0**.

EPatternFinder::GetContrastMode

EPatternFinder::SetContrastMode

Contrast of the instance, as defined in [EFindContrastMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFindContrastMode GetContrastMode() const  
void SetContrastMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFindContrastMode eContrastMode)
```

Remarks

This is a [EPatternType_ConsistentEdges](#) pattern type property. It defines the contrast of regions. Contrast can be normal (as in the model), inverse (inverse contrast of the model), or any (same or inverse contrast of the model). Default: [EFindContrastMode_Normal](#).

EPatternFinder::CopyLearntPattern

Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code [NoPatternLearnt](#) will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void CopyLearntPattern(  
    EImageBW8& image  
)
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the image in which the learnt pattern will be returned.

EPatternFinder::DrawModel

Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawModel(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawModel(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)  
  
void DrawModel(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination windows.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EPatternFinder::DrawModelWithCurrentPen

Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawModelWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination windows.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

EPatternFinder::EPatternFinder

Constructs a [EPatternFinder](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EPatternFinder(  
    )  
void EPatternFinder(  
    const EPatternFinder& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another EPatternFinder object to be copied in the new EPatternFinder object.

Remarks

All properties are initialized to their respective default values.

EPatternFinder::GetFeaturePoints

The features points used by the model

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFindFeaturePoint> GetFeaturePoints()
```

EPatternFinder::Find

Locates a set of possible occurrences of the learnt pattern in the supplied search field.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFoundPattern> Find(
    EROI8W8* source
)

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFoundPattern> Find(
    EROI8W8* source,
    const ERegion& region
)
```

Parameters

source

Image or part of an image in which the learnt model has to be searched for.

region

Region into the ROI where the search is performed.

Remarks

This method will fail if no pattern has been learnt previously. The result is a vector of [EFoundPattern](#) objects. [EFoundPattern](#) instances can be retrieved by using the **Vector<>::operator[]** method.

EPatternFinder::GetFindExtension

EPatternFinder::SetFindExtension

Extension value, that is the pattern margin size (in pixels) that is allowed to go out of the search field.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetFindExtension() const
void SetFindExtension(OEV_INT32 n32Extension)
```


Remarks

When a non-**NULL** value is attributed to the extension, the detection of instances partially out of the ROI is allowed. The extension value defines how much the ROI is extended. Default: **0**.

EPatternFinder::GetInterpolate

EPatternFinder::SetInterpolate

Whether interpolation is performed when searching for a pattern occurrence.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetInterpolate() const  
void SetInterpolate(BOOL bInterpolate)
```

Remarks

By default, matching is done with a one-pixel precision for all degrees of freedom (translation, rotation and scaling). You can use an additional interpolation process to achieve sub-pixel accuracy. This generally leads to an improvement of the sub-pixel accuracy by a factor larger than 10. This is possible only when the found instances match closely the model. A score higher than 0.99 indicates that the instances are a close match of the model. In other words, the instance is considered to be more accurate when the score is higher. The added computational cost is low. Default: **TRUE**.

EPatternFinder::Learn

Learns a given pattern and stores it in the [EPatternFinder](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Learn(  
    const EROI8W8* pattern,  
    EROI8W8* dontCare  
)  
  
void Learn(  
    const EROI8W8* pattern,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

pattern

Model to be learnt (ROI).

dontCare

"Don't care" area mask (ROI).

region

Region into the ROI where the learning is performed

Remarks

Learning another pattern erases the information stored for the first one. A "don't care area" can be set as argument, allowing to mask and not take into account certain parts of the pattern while learning. The "don't care area" mask should have the same size as the model. The mask should be a bilevel image with pixel - values of '0' for ignored areas and '255' otherwise.

EPatternFinder::GetLearningDone

Indicates whether a pattern has already been learnt.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool GetLearningDone () const
```

EPatternFinder::GetLightBalance

EPatternFinder::SetLightBalance

Light balance, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetLightBalance() const
void SetLightBalance(float f32LightBalance)
```

Remarks

In the [EPatternType_ConsistentEdges](#) and [EPatternType_ThinStructure](#) modes, the **LightBalance** property governs the selection of the feature points while learning the model. It drives which edge points are eligible as feature points in the model, by defining a criterion for ignoring those edge points that are not sharp enough. As a consequence, this property will influence the spatial distribution of the feature points. In the aforementioned operating modes, the feature points are the places in the image that exhibit a strong variation in the gray level signal. Mathematically, these places are those at which the magnitude of the gradient is significant. The **LightBalance** property defines the way the latter threshold on the magnitude of the gradient is computed, through a careful analysis of the dynamics of gradient. The more the **LightBalance** tends to -1, the more tolerant will be the threshold, and the more edge points will be considered as candidates for becoming feature points. Conversely, as the **LightBalance** property becomes close to 1, only the points with a high gradient magnitude are taken into consideration. In other words, a small **LightBalance** defines a loose criterion for defining what an edge point is, whereas a great value implies a conservative criterion. By default, this property is fixed to **0.0**. This is an appropriate value for most images which are encountered in industrial machine vision. The **LightBalance** is automatically set to **0.0** after a learning process. Once the **LightBalance** is changed, a new learning process has to be done to take the new value into account. An efficient way to see the effect of changing this property is to use the [EPatternFinder::DrawModel](#) method.

EPatternFinder::GetLocalSearchMode

EPatternFinder::SetLocalSearchMode

Sets the local search mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELocalSearchMode GetLocalSearchMode() const  
void SetLocalSearchMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELocalSearchMode eLocalSearchMode)
```

Remarks

In the multi-stage approach of EasyFind, pattern occurrence candidates are at first found at the coarsest stage. Then, at each of the following stages, their position and score are refined until the last and finest one. This refining is achieved by searching for better candidates in the neighborhood of each of the ones found in the previous stage. The local search mode allows the user to set the extent of this neighborhood. By default, the local search mode is set to [ELocalSearchMode_Basic](#).

EPatternFinder::GetMaxFeaturePoints

EPatternFinder::SetMaxFeaturePoints

Maximum number of feature points at the fine stage.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMaxFeaturePoints() const
void SetMaxFeaturePoints(OEV_UINT32 un32MaxFeaturePoints)
```

Remarks

Default: **1024**. Reserved use.

EPatternFinder::GetMaxInstances

EPatternFinder::SetMaxInstances

Maximum number of instances to be found.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetMaxInstances() const
void SetMaxInstances(OEV_UINT32 un32MaxInstances)
```

Remarks

Default: **1**.

EPatternFinder::GetMinFeaturePoints

EPatternFinder::SetMinFeaturePoints

Minimum number of feature points at the coarse stage.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinFeaturePoints() const  
void SetMinFeaturePoints(OEV_UINT32 un32MinFeaturePoints)
```

Remarks

Default: **8**. Reserved use.

EPatternFinder::GetMinScore

EPatternFinder::SetMinScore

Minimum score of found instances, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetMinScore() const  
void SetMinScore(float f32MinScore)
```

Remarks

Instances with a score under the **MinScore** will not be returned.

EPatternFinder::operator=

Copies all the data from another EPatternFinder object into the current EPatternFinder object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPatternFinder& operator=(
    const EPatternFinder& other
)
```

Parameters

other

EPatternFinder object to be copied

EPatternFinder::GetPatternType

EPatternFinder::SetPatternType

Pattern type, as defined in [EPatternType](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPatternType GetPatternType() const
void SetPatternType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPatternType patternType)
```

Remarks

This property informs the [EPatternFinder](#) of the general nature of the model to be learnt. Default: [EPatternType_ConsistentEdges](#).

EPatternFinder::GetPivot

EPatternFinder::SetPivot

Reference point in the model.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetPivot() const  
void SetPivot(const EPoint& pivot)
```

Remarks

The coordinates of the reference point are relative to the upper left corner of the model. The location of an instance (Coordinates (X,Y)) is the location of its reference point defined in the model. By default, the pivot is a [EPoint](#) set to the pattern center. [EPoint](#) is a structure that contains two x and y float values.

EPatternFinder::GetReductionMode

EPatternFinder::SetReductionMode

The reduction mode that is to be used when learning the model (automatic or manual), as defined in [EReductionMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReductionMode GetReductionMode() const
```



```
void SetReductionMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EReductionMode eReductionMode)
```

Remarks

Specifies whether the best-guess method should be used to assert the level of reduction that will be used when learning the model. If this property is set to [EReductionMode_Manual](#), it is up to the user to provide a suitable reduction strength. This value is only used when learning the model. Default: [EReductionMode_Auto](#), which means that the best-guess algorithm is used by default.

EPatternFinder::GetReductionStrength

EPatternFinder::SetReductionStrength

The reduction strength that is to be used when learning the model, between **0** and **1**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetReductionStrength() const  
  
void SetReductionStrength(float f32ReductionStrength)
```

Remarks

Specifies the reduction strength for learning the model (encoded as a percentage). Its precise semantics depends on the reduction mode (see the [EPatternFinder::ReductionMode](#) property): * In the automatic reduction mode, its value is undefined until a model is learned. When a model is learned (i.e. after a call to [EPatternFinder::Learn](#)), the value of this property can be read, in which case it reflects the reduction strength that has been automatically chosen by the best-guess algorithm. * In the manual reduction mode, this property must be set by the user and is kept constant throughout the entire lifetime of the object. The new value of the property is only used at the following call to [EPatternFinder::Learn](#). This value only has an effect when learning the model. Default: The default value depends on the value of the [EPatternFinder::ReductionMode](#) property. Allowed values: Floating-point number in the interval **[0..1]**.

EPatternFinder::GetScaleBias

EPatternFinder::SetScaleBias

Scale bias, expressed in units (not in percent).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetScaleBias() const  
void SetScaleBias(float f32ScaleBias)
```

Remarks

The **ScaleBias** defines the scale factor between the model and the instances. Finding the pattern is performed in range **ScaleBias** +/- **ScaleTolerance**. This range should not exceed **[0.5..2.5]** (50 % to 250 % scaling). Default: **1.0** (100 %).

EPatternFinder::GetScaleSearchExtent

EPatternFinder::SetScaleSearchExtent

The scaling extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetScaleSearchExtent() const  
void SetScaleSearchExtent(OEV_INT32 n32Extent)
```

EPatternFinder::GetScaleTolerance

EPatternFinder::SetScaleTolerance

Scale tolerance, expressed in units (not in percent).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetScaleTolerance() const  
void SetScaleTolerance(float f32ScaleTolerance)
```

Remarks

The **ScaleTolerance** defines the scale allowance of the instances around the [EPatternFinder::ScaleBias](#). Finding the pattern is performed in range [EPatternFinder::ScaleBias](#) +/- **ScaleTolerance**. This range should not exceed **[0.5..2]** (50 % to 200 % scaling). A **NULL** tolerance can be set, in which case the scale bias value is assumed. Default: **0.0**.

EPatternFinder::GetThinStructureMode

EPatternFinder::SetThinStructureMode

Mode for [ThinStructure](#), as defined in [EThinStructureMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EThinStructureMode GetThinStructureMode() const
```

```
void SetThinStructureMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EThinStructureMode  
thinStructureMode)
```

Remarks

[EThinStructureMode](#) informs EasyFind if thin elements in the model are darker or brighter than regions. Default: [EThinStructureMode_Auto](#), which detects the best mode between dark or bright.

EPatternFinder::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

EPatternFinder::GetXSearchExtent

EPatternFinder::SetXSearchExtent

The X-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetXSearchExtent() const
```

```
void SetXSearchExtent(OEV_INT32 n32Extent)
```

EPatternFinder::GetYSearchExtent

EPatternFinder::SetYSearchExtent

The Y-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the [EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode](#) property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetYSearchExtent() const  
void SetYSearchExtent(OEV_INT32 n32Extent)
```

4.137. EPeakVector Class

Represents a vector of profile peaks.

Base Class: [EVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[addElement](#)

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

EPeakVector

Constructs a vector.

GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EPeakVector object into the current EPeakVector object

SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

P

eakVector::AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddElement(  
    EPeak element  
)
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EPeakVector::EPeakVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EPeakVector(  
    )  
  
void EPeakVector(  
    const EPeakVector& other  
    )  
  
void EPeakVector(  
    OEV_UINT32 maxNumberOfElements  
    )
```

Parameters

other

EPeakVector object to be copied

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

EPeakVector::GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPeak GetElement(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EPeakVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

EPeakVector::operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPeak& operator[] (
    OEV_UINT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EPeakVector](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EPeakVector::operator=

Copies all the data from another EPeakVector object into the current EPeakVector object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
EPeakVector& operator=(  
    const EPeakVector& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EPeakVector object to be copied

EPeakVector::GetRawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void* GetRawDataPtr() const
```

EPeakVector::SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetElement(  
    OEV_INT32 index,  
    EPeak value  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between 0 and [EPeakVector](#) (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code [EError_Parameter1OutOfRange](#) is set.

4.138. EPlaneCropper Class

A [EPlaneCropper](#) object is used to crop some points of a [EPointCloud](#) object.

The points to keep are selected according to their positions with respect to a reference plane.

A [EPlaneCropper](#) object is characterized by its reference plane and is used to produce an output [EPointCloud](#) object from an input [EPointCloud](#) object.

The produced point cloud contains a subset of the input point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Crop

Crops an [EPointCloud](#). An output point cloud is produced from an input point cloud by only keeping the points that satisfy the specified condition.

The condition tests the (signed) distance of the points with respect to the reference plane of the cropper.

EPlaneCropper

Creates an [EPlaneCropper](#) object using a horizontal plane as a default reference.

GetPlane

Sets/gets the new reference [E3DPlane](#) of the [EPlaneCropper](#) object.

Load

Loads the [EPlaneCropper](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EPlaneCropper](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetPlane

⌊ Sets/gets the new reference [E3DPlane](#) of the [EPlaneCropper](#) object.

⌋

PlaneCropper::Crop

Crops an [EPointCloud](#). An output point cloud is produced from an input point cloud by only keeping the points that satisfy the specified condition.

The condition tests the (signed) distance of the points with respect to the reference plane of the cropper.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Crop(  
    const EPointCloud& cloudIn,  
    EPointCloud& cloudOut,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EPlaneCropperType type,  
    float maxDistance  
)
```

Parameters

cloudIn

The input point cloud.

cloudOut

The output point cloud.

type

An enum of type [EPlaneCropperType](#) that specifies which points of the input point cloud will be copied to the output point cloud.

maxDistance

Specifies the distance from the plane for the types "EPlaneCropperType_KeepClose" and "EPlaneCropperType_KeepFar".

It should be 0 for the types "EPlaneCropperType_KeepAbove" and "EPlaneCropperType_KeepBelow".

Remarks

The input point cloud 'cloudIn' should be different from the output point cloud 'cloudOut'. If not an exception will be thrown.

EPlaneCropper::EPlaneCropper

Creates an [EPlaneCropper](#) object using a horizontal plane as a default reference.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void EPlaneCropper(  
)
```

```
void EPlaneCropper(  
    const E3DPlane& plane  
)  
  
void EPlaneCropper(  
    const EPlaneCropper& other  
)
```

Parameters

plane

Reference [E3DPlane](#) used for the initialization.

other

Reference [EPlaneCropper](#) used for the initialization.

EPlaneCropper::Load

Loads the [EPlaneCropper](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from

EPlaneCropper::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EPlaneCropper& operator=(  
    const EPlaneCropper& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

An other [EPlaneCropper](#).

EPlaneCropper::GetPlane

EPlaneCropper::SetPlane

Sets/gets the new reference [E3DPlane](#) of the [EPlaneCropper](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
E3DPlane GetPlane() const  
void SetPlane(const E3DPlane& plane)
```

EPlaneCropper::Save

Saves the [EPlaneCropper](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is written to

4.139. EPlaneFinder Class

A [EPlaneFinder](#) object is used to search a [E3DPlane](#) in a [EPointCloud](#).

The algorithm searches **the largest plane** in terms of number of "inliers". A point is an "inlier" when its distance to the plane is smaller than a specified threshold (parameter 'maximum distance').

Another parameter specifies the expected ratio of inliers over the total number of points in the point cloud (by default, this is set to **0.3**).

Reducing the value of this parameter makes the search more robust but will potentially consume more time. A decimation is applied by default to accelerate the search.

Furthermore the expected normal to the plane may be specified.

The method [EPlaneFinder::Find](#) processes a [EPointCloud](#) object and returns a [E3DPlane](#) object when a plane is found in the input point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[DisableDecimator](#)

Disables the default decimation.

The decimation should be disabled when the input point cloud is already decimated.

EnableDecimator

Enables the default decimation which reduces the input point cloud by drawing 10000 points randomly. This decimation is enabled by default. The decimation accelerates the search.

EPlaneFinder

Creates an [EPlaneFinder](#) object.

Find

Searches the biggest plane in the supplied [EPointCloud](#). If the plane is found, a [E3DPlane](#) object is returned. Otherwise an exception is thrown.

GetExpectedCloudInliersRatio

Sets/gets the expected ratio of inliers in the [EPointCloud](#).

GetMaxDeviation

Sets/gets the maximum distance of a inlier to the plane.

GetNormal

Returns the expected normal direction (that has been set by [EPlaneFinder::SetNormal](#))

GetNormalTolerance

Returns the angle tolerance around the expected normal (that has been set by [EPlaneFinder::SetNormal](#))

IsDecimatorEnabled

Returns true if the default decimator is enabled (enabled by default).

IsNormalSet

Returns true if the expected normal direction has been set (not set by default).

Load	Loads the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SetExpectedCloudInliersRatio	Sets/gets the expected ratio of inliers in the EPointCloud .
SetMaxDeviation	Sets/gets the maximum distance of a inlier to the plane.
SetNormal	Sets the expected normal direction and the tolerance around it. These values are used to limit the scope of the plane search. If the angular tolerance is not specified, a default value of 5 degrees is assumed. If the tolerance is specified, the value should be strictly positive.
UnsetNormal	Unsets the normal vector definition.

P

laneFinder::DisableDecimator

Disables the default decimation.
The decimation should be disabled when the input point cloud is already decimated.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void DisableDecimator(  
)
```

EPlaneFinder::EnableDecimator

Enables the default decimation which reduces the input point cloud by drawing 10000 points randomly. This decimation is enabled by default. The decimation accelerates the search.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void EnableDecimator(  
)
```

EPlaneFinder::EPlaneFinder

Creates an [EPlaneFinder](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void EPlaneFinder(  
)
```

```
void EPlaneFinder(  
    float maxDeviation,  
    float pcExpectedInCloud  
)  
  
void EPlaneFinder(  
    const EPlaneFinder& other  
)
```

Parameters

maxDeviation

Maximum distance of a inlier to the plane. This value has to be strictly positive.

pcExpectedInCloud

This is an estimation of the ratio of inliers in the point cloud.

This optional parameter has a default value of **0.3**.

The expected ratio of inliers has an influence on the duration and on the robustness of the search: a smaller value increases the chance of finding a smaller plane while a larger value is faster.

other

The [EPlaneFinder](#) object that should be copied.

EPlaneFinder::GetExpectedCloudInliersRatio

EPlaneFinder::SetExpectedCloudInliersRatio

Sets/gets the expected ratio of inliers in the [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetExpectedCloudInliersRatio() const  
  
void SetExpectedCloudInliersRatio(float pcExpectedInCloud)
```

Remarks

It is an estimation of the ratio of inliers in the point cloud.

The value set by default is **0.3**. The expected ratio of inliers has an influence on the duration and on the robustness of the search:

a smaller value increases the chance of finding the plane while a larger value makes it faster.

EPlaneFinder::Find

Searches the biggest plane in the supplied [EPointCloud](#). If the plane is found, a [E3DPlane](#) object is returned. Otherwise an exception is thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPlane Find(  
    const EPointCloud& pointCloud  
)  
  
E3DPlane Find(  
    const EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    float& effectiveInliersRatio  
)
```

Parameters

pointCloud

The input point cloud in which the plane should be searched (need at least 3 points)

effectiveInliersRatio

This passed by reference float will contain the effective ratio of inliers

EPlaneFinder::GetNormal

Returns the expected normal direction (that has been set by [EPlaneFinder::SetNormal](#))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetNormal(  
)
```

EPlaneFinder::IsDecimatorEnabled

Returns true if the default decimator is enabled (enabled by default).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsDecimatorEnabled(  
)
```

EPlaneFinder::IsNormalSet

Returns true if the expected normal direction has been set (not set by default).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsNormalSet(  
)
```

EPlaneFinder::Load

Loads the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from.

EPlaneFinder::GetMaxDeviation

EPlaneFinder::SetMaxDeviation

Sets/gets the maximum distance of a inlier to the plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMaxDeviation() const  
void SetMaxDeviation(float maxDeviation)
```

EPlaneFinder::GetNormalTolerance

Returns the angle tolerance around the expected normal (that has been set by [EPlaneFinder::SetNormal](#))

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetNormalTolerance() const
```

EPlaneFinder::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EPlaneFinder& operator=(  
    const EPlaneFinder& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EPlaneFinder](#) object that should be copied.

EPlaneFinder::Save

Saves the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is written to.

EPlaneFinder::SetNormal

Sets the expected normal direction and the tolerance around it. These values are used to limit the scope of the plane search.

If the angular tolerance is not specified, a default value of **5 degrees** is assumed.

If the tolerance is specified, the value should be strictly positive.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetNormal(  
    const E3DPoint& normal,  
    float angleTolerance  
)  
  
void SetNormal(  
    float nx,  
    float ny,  
    float nz,  
    float angleTolerance  
)
```



```
void SetNormal(  
    const E3DPlane& referencePlane,  
    float angleTolerance  
)
```

Parameters

normal

The normal vector specifies the expected perpendicular direction of the plane.

angleTolerance

The angle tolerance is the maximum angular deviation around the expected normal (strictly positive value). It's set to 5 degrees by default.

nx

The x component of the normal vector.

ny

The y component of the normal vector.

nz

The z component of the normal vector.

referencePlane

The reference plane specifies the expected perpendicular direction.

EPlaneFinder::UnsetNormal

Unsets the normal vector definition.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetNormal(  
)
```

4.140. EPlaneFitter Class

A [EPlaneFitter](#) object is used to fit an [E3DPlane](#) on an [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[EPlaneFitter](#)

Constructor of an [EPlaneFitter](#) object.

[Fit](#)

Fits an [E3DPlane](#) on a given [EPointCloud](#).

[GetMinSampleCount](#)

Sets/Gets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
By default, a value of **3** is assumed.

[Load](#)

Loads the [EPlaneFitter](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator.

[Save](#)

Saves the [EPlaneFitter](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

[SetMinSampleCount](#)

Sets/Gets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
By default, a value of **3** is assumed.

EPlaneFitter::EPlaneFitter

Constructor of an [EPlaneFitter](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EPlaneFitter(  
    )  
  
void EPlaneFitter(  
    const EPlaneFitter& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EPlaneFitter](#) used for the initialization.

EPlaneFitter::Fit

Fits an [E3DPlane](#) on a given [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPlane Fit(  
    const EPointCloud& pc  
    )  
  
E3DPlane Fit(  
    const EPointCloud& pc,  
    float& averageDistance  
    )
```

Parameters

pc

The reference to the point cloud.

averageDistance

The reference to a float which will store the average distance from this plane to the points that were used for the fit.

EPlaneFitter::Load

Loads the [EPlaneFitter](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from

EPlaneFitter::GetMinSampleCount

EPlaneFitter::SetMinSampleCount

Sets/Gets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
By default, a value of **3** is assumed.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
int GetMinSampleCount() const  
void SetMinSampleCount(int minSamples)
```

EPlaneFitter::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EPlaneFitter& operator=(  
    const EPlaneFitter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EPlaneFitter](#) object that should be copied.

EPlaneFitter::Save

Saves the [EPlaneFitter](#) configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is written to

4.141. EPoint Class

An exact (floating-point) location in the 2D space.

Derived Class(es): [EFrame](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Area	Compute the oriented area of the parallelogram built on two EPoint .
Argument	Compute the polar argument of a EPoint object.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current EPoint object into another EPoint object and returns it.
Distance	Returns the distance between the addressed point and an EPoint object.

Dot	Compute the dot product of two EPoint object.
EPoint	Constructs a EPoint object.
GetCenter	Center coordinates of a EPoint object.
GetX	Abscissa (X coordinate) of the EPoint object
GetY	Ordinate (Y coordinate) of the EPoint object
MidPoint	Returns the middle coordinate between this EPoint object and another EPoint object.
Modulus	Compute the euclidian modulus of a EPoint .
operator-	Subtracts from the current EPoint center coordinates the center coordinates of another EPoint object.
operator!=	Compares the current EPoint center coordinates with the center coordinates of another EPoint object.
operator*	Multiplies the current EPoint center coordinates by a given multiplier.
operator/	Divides the current EPoint center coordinates by a given divisor.

operator+

Adds to the current **EPoint** center coordinates the center coordinates of another **EPoint** object.

operator=

Copies all the data from another **EPoint** object into the current **EPoint** object.

operator==

Compares the current **EPoint** center coordinates with the center coordinates of another **EPoint** object.

Project

Compute the orthogonal projection of a **EPoint** on another shape.

Rotate

Returns another **EPoint** object containing the coordinates of the rotated point.

SetCenter

Center coordinates of a **EPoint** object.

SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a **EPoint** object.

Square

Compute the sum of the squared coordinates of a **EPoint**.

SquaredDistance

Compute the squared distance between two **EPoint**.

EPoint::Area

Compute the oriented area of the parallelogram built on two [EPoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float Area(  
    const EPoint& Point  
)
```

Parameters

Point

Second edge of the parallelogram.

Remarks

Compute the oriented area of the parallelogram built on two [EPoint](#). The area is counted as positive if the oriented vector pair ('first edge', 'second edge') is in the same sense that the axis frame. This oriented area can also be viewed as the z-coordinate of a vector product of two 3D vectors obtained in supplementing each edges with a third z-coordinate (setted to zero).

EPoint::Argument

Compute the polar argument of a [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float Argument(  
)
```

Remarks

Compute the angle (in radians) between the oriented X-axis and the vector going from the axis origin and the [EPoint](#). If the axis frame is orthogonal, this number is also the polar argument of the [EPoint](#).

EPoint::GetCenter

EPoint::SetCenter

Center coordinates of a [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

EPoint::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EPoint](#) object into another [EPoint](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint* CopyTo(  
    EPoint* other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the [EPoint](#) object in which the current [EPoint](#) object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [EPoint](#) object will be created and returned.

EPoint::Distance

Returns the distance between the addressed point and an [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float Distance(  
    const EPoint& point  
)  
  
float Distance(  
    const ELine& line,  
    BOOL segmentOnly  
)  
  
float Distance(  
    const ECircle& circle,  
    BOOL arcOnly  
)
```

Parameters

point

[EPoint](#) object with which to calculate the distance.

line

[ELine](#) object with which to calculate the distance.

segmentOnly

By default (**FALSE**), the line is not restricted to a segment.

circle

[ECircle](#) object with which to calculate the distance.

arcOnly

By default (**FALSE**), the circle is not restricted to an arc.

Remarks

Many EasyGauge members provide measurement result as a [EPoint](#) object (see [EPointGauge::Center](#), [EPointGauge::GetMeasuredPoint](#),...). The [EPoint](#) class has its own members to retrieve all the information pertaining to a point. Among them, the **Distance** method returns the distance between a point pair or between a point and a line segment, a circle arc or a rectangle.

EPoint::Dot

Compute the dot product of two [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float Dot(  
    const EPoint& Point  
)
```

Parameters

Point

Second factor of the dot product.

EPoint::EPoint

Constructs a [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EPoint(  
)
```

```
void EPoint(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)  
  
void EPoint(  
    const EPoint& other  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [EPoint](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [EPoint](#) object.

other

Another [EPoint](#) object to be copied in the new [EPoint](#) object.

EPoint::MidPoint

Returns the middle coordinate between this [EPoint](#) object and another [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint MidPoint(  
    const EPoint& Point  
)
```

Parameters

Point

The other [EPoint](#) object.

EPoint::Modulus

Compute the euclidian modulus of a [EPoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Modulus (  
    )
```

Remarks

Compute the squared root of the sum of the squared coordinates of an [EPoint](#). If the axis frame is orthogonal, this number is also the euclidian norm of the [EPoint](#).

EPoint::operator-

Subtracts from the current [EPoint](#) center coordinates the center coordinates of another [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint operator- (  
    const EPoint& point  
    )
```

Parameters

point

The other [EPoint](#) object.

EPoint::operator!=

Compares the current [EPoint](#) center coordinates with the center coordinates of another [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL operator!=(  
    const EPoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The other [EPoint](#) object.

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if [EPoint::X](#) or [EPoint::Y](#) are respectively different.

EPoint::operator*

Multiplies the current [EPoint](#) center coordinates by a given multiplier.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint operator*(  
    float scalar  
)
```

Parameters

scalar

The multiplier.

EPoint::operator/

Divides the current [EPoint](#) center coordinates by a given divisor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint operator/(  
    float scalar  
)
```

Parameters

scalar

The divisor.

EPoint::operator+

Adds to the current [EPoint](#) center coordinates the center coordinates of another [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint operator+(  
    const EPoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The other [EPoint](#) object.

EPoint::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EPoint](#) object into the current [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint& operator=(  
    const EPoint& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

[EPoint](#) object to be copied.

EPoint::operator==

Compares the current [EPoint](#) center coordinates with the center coordinates of another [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL operator==(  
    const EPoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The other [EPoint](#) object.

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if both [EPoint::X](#) and [EPoint::Y](#) are respectively the same.

EPoint::Project

Compute the orthogonal projection of a [EPoint](#) on another shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint Project(  
    const ELine& shape  
)  
  
EPoint Project(  
    const ECircle& shape  
)
```

Parameters

shape

Shape object to which point is projected

Remarks

Compute the orthogonal projection of a [EPoint](#) on another shape. This computation is only valid when the axis frame is orthogonal.

EPoint::Rotate

Returns another [EPoint](#) object containing the coordinated of the rotated point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint Rotate(  
    float angle  
)
```

Parameters

angle

Rotation angle (in radians)

Remarks

Rotates a [EPoint](#) around the origin **(0, 0)** by an angle of **angle** radians. By definition, the smallest (in absolute value) rotation of the oriented X-Axis toward the oriented Y-Axis is chosen as the positive sense of rotation. In a direct frame, this is also the trigonometric sense (counter clockwise).

EPoint::SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [EPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCenterXY(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [EPoint](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [EPoint](#) object.

EPoint::Square

Compute the sum of the squared coordinates of a [EPoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Square(  
    )
```

Remarks

Compute the sum of the squared coordinates of a [EPoint](#). If the axis frame is orthogonal, this sum of squares is also the squared euclidian norm of the EPoint object.

EPoint::SquaredDistance

Compute the squared distance between two [EPoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float SquaredDistance(  
    const EPoint& Point  
    )
```

Parameters

Point
Second [EPoint](#).

Remarks

Compute the sum of squared coordinates differences of two [EPoint](#). If the axis frame is orthogonal, this number is also the squared euclidian distance between two [EPoint](#).

EPoint::GetX

Abscissa (X coordinate) of the [EPoint](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetX() const
```

EPoint::GetY

Ordinate (Y coordinate) of the [EPoint](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetY() const
```

4.142. EPointCloud Class

Represents a 3D point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[AddPoint](#)

Adds a point to the [EPointCloud](#).

[AddPointCloud](#)

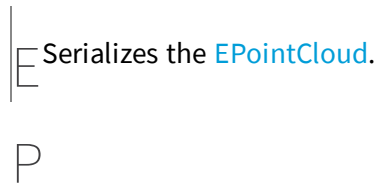
Adds the points of another point cloud to [EPointCloud](#).

[AddPoints](#)

Adds a vector of points to the [EPointCloud](#).

Clear	Empties the EPointCloud .
EPointCloud	Creates an EPointCloud object.
FillPointsBuffer	Copies an external points buffer into the internal points buffer.
GetNumPoints	Number of points in the EPointCloud .
GetPoint	Retrieves a point from the EPointCloud .
GetPointsBuffer	Retrieves a pointer to the internal points buffer.
Load	Loads the EPointCloud . The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
LoadPCD	Loads an EPointCloud stored in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format. ASCII and binary formats are compatible.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the EPointCloud . The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SavePCD	Saves the EPointCloud in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format. ASCII and binary formats are available.

Serialize



PointCloud::AddPoint

Adds a point to the [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void AddPoint(  
    const E3DPoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

Point to add to the point cloud.

EPointCloud::AddPointCloud

Adds the points of another point cloud to [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void AddPointCloud(  
    const EPointCloud& cloud  
)
```

Parameters

cloud

Point cloud whose points will be added to the point cloud.

EPointCloud::AddPoints

Adds a vector of points to the [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void AddPoints(  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::E3DPoint>& points  
)
```

Parameters

points

Vector of points to add to the point cloud.

EPointCloud::Clear

Empties the [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Clear(  
)
```


EPointCloud::EPointCloud

Creates an [EPointCloud](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EPointCloud(  
    )  
  
void EPointCloud(  
    const EPointCloud& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EPointCloud](#) used for the initialization.

EPointCloud::FillPointsBuffer

Copies an external points buffer into the internal points buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void FillPointsBuffer(  
    void* pointsBuffer,  
    int numPoints  
    )
```

Parameters

pointsBuffer

Address of the external points buffer.

numPoints

Number of points in the external points buffer.

Remarks

The buffer must contain points in the form of triplets of 32bits floats stored in the (X,Y,Z) order.

EPointCloud::GetPoint

Retrieves a point from the [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetPoint(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the point to be retrieved.

EPointCloud::Load

Loads the [EPointCloud](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from.

EPointCloud::LoadPCD

Loads an [EPointCloud](#) stored in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format. ASCII and binary formats are compatible.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadPCD(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

Remarks

The PCD file format is documented here: http://pointclouds.org/documentation/tutorials/pcd_file_format.php. Use [EPointCloud::SavePCD](#) to save to PCD file.

EPointCloud::GetNumPoints

Number of points in the [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetNumPoints() const
```

EPointCloud::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EPointCloud& operator=(  
    const EPointCloud& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EPointCloud](#) object that should be copied.

EPointCloud::GetPointsBuffer

Retrieves a pointer to the internal points buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void* GetPointsBuffer()
```

EPointCloud::Save

Saves the [EPointCloud](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is written to.

EPointCloud::SavePCD

Saves the [EPointCloud](#) in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format. ASCII and binary formats are available.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SavePCD(  
    const std::string& path,  
    bool binary  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

binary

Optional parameter, activates the binary file format (default is false).

Remarks

The PCD file format is documented here: http://pointclouds.org/documentation/tutorials/pcd_file_format.php.
Use [EPointCloud::LoadPCD](#) to load from PCD file.

EPointCloud::Serialize

Serializes the [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

4.143. EPointCloudFactory Class

Manages a context for creating point clouds of specific shapes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

CreateCubicPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a cube.

CreateRectangularPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a rectangular parallelepiped.

CreateSphericPointCloud

E Creates a point cloud in the shape of a sphere.

P

PointCloudFactory::CreateCubicPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a cube.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EPointCloud CreateCubicPointCloud(  
    E3DPoint center,  
    float size,  
    float roll,  
    float pitch,  
    float yaw,  
    OEV_UINT32 numSamples  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center of the cube.

size

Edge size of the cube.

roll

Roll (rotation along the X axis) of the cube.

pitch

Pitch (rotation along the Y axis) of the cube.

yaw

Yaw (rotation along the Z axis) of the cube.

numSamples

Number of points along each edge of the cube.

EPointCloudFactory::CreateRectangularPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a rectangular parallelepiped.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]


```
EPointCloud CreateRectangularPointCloud(  
    E3DPoint center,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float depth,  
    float roll,  
    float pitch,  
    float yaw,  
    OEV_UINT32 numSamples  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center of the rectangular parallelepiped.

width

Width (size along the X axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

height

Height (size along the Y axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

depth

Depth (size along the Z axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

roll

Roll (rotation along the X axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

pitch

Pitch (rotation along the Y axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

yaw

Yaw (rotation along the Z axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

numSamples

Number of points along each edge of the rectangular parallelepiped.

EPointCloudFactory::CreateSphericPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a sphere.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EPointCloud CreateSphericPointCloud(  
    E3DPoint& center,  
    float radius,  
    int numCircles,  
    int numSamples  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center of the sphere.

radius

Radius of the sphere.

numCircles

Number of parallels and meridians to be rendered.

numSamples

Number of points along each meridian and parallel.

4.144. EPointCloudStatistics Class

Manages a context for retrieving statistics on an [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[GetPointCloudBounds](#)

Retrieves the bounds of an [EPointCloud](#).

GetPointCloudCentroid

PointCloudStatistics::GetPointCloudBounds

Retrieves the centroid (arithmetic mean position of all the points, also known as center of gravity or barycenter) of an [EPointCloud](#). It is possible to get the centroid of a sphere or a rectangle (rectangular parallelepiped) shape inside the point cloud. The sphere is defined by its center and radius, in the [EPointCloud](#) coordinate system. The 3D rectangle is defined by 3 ranges, in X, Y and Z axis, in the [EPointCloud](#) coordinate system. An exception will be thrown if no point is present in the shape or the point cloud.

Retrieves the bounds of an [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void GetPointCloudBounds (  
    const EPointCloud& cloud,  
    EFloatRange& rangeX,  
    EFloatRange& rangeY,  
    EFloatRange& rangeZ  
)
```

Parameters

cloud

Point cloud.

rangeX

Bounds of the point cloud along the X direction.

rangeY

Bounds of the point cloud along the Y direction.

rangeZ

Bounds of the point cloud along the Z direction.

EPointCloudStatistics::GetPointCloudCentroid

Retrieves the centroid (arithmetic mean position of all the points, also known as center of gravity or barycenter) of an [EPointCloud](#).

It is possible to get the centroid of a sphere or a rectangle (rectangular parallelepiped) shape inside the point cloud. The sphere is defined by its center and radius, in the [EPointCloud](#) coordinate system.

The 3D rectangle is defined by 3 ranges, in X, Y and Z axis, in the [EPointCloud](#) coordinate system.

An exception will be thrown if no point is present in the shape or the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DPoint GetPointCloudCentroid(  
    const EPointCloud& cloud  
)
```

```
E3DPoint GetPointCloudCentroid(  
    const EPointCloud& cloud,  
    const E3DPoint& sphereCenter,  
    float sphereRadius  
)
```

```
E3DPoint GetPointCloudCentroid(  
    const EPointCloud& cloud,  
    const EFloatRange& rangeX,  
    const EFloatRange& rangeY,  
    const EFloatRange& rangeZ  
)
```

Parameters

cloud

Point cloud.

sphereCenter

The position of the center of the sphere.

sphereRadius

The radius of the sphere.

rangeX

The bounds along the X direction.

rangeY

The bounds along the Y direction.

rangeZ

The bounds along the Z direction.

4.145. EPointCloudToZMapConverter Class

Computes a [EZMap](#) from a [EPointCloud](#). The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D points and the reference plane.

All 3D points under the reference plane are discarded.

Various options can be set with methods [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter...](#)

When the conversion is called without defining specific parameters, the algorithm uses the following options:

- The reference plane is the horizontal plane.
- The orientation vector is selected automatically.
- The origin is set as the lowest left position of the projected point cloud on the reference plane.
- The resolution (the dimensions of the Z map) is estimated to have approximately one Point Cloud point per ZMap pixels.
- The scale is calculated from the point cloud ranges and the estimated resolution.
- The fill mode is enabled and the method is set to 'EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection_Local' (see method [EDepthMap8::FillUndefinedPixels](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Convert

Computes a [EZMap](#) from a world space [EPointCloud](#). The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D points and the reference plane. Various options can be set with methods [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapSize](#), ...

EnableFillMode

Enables or disables fill mode. Fill mode parameters are defined by method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#). Fill mode is enabled by default. If fill mode is disable, undefined pixels may remain in the [EZMap](#).

[EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#)

Creates a [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) object.

[GetExtension](#)

Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate an [EZMap](#) with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is **0**, which means a ZMap without border.

[GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#)

Gets the undefined pixel fill direction (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#)).

[GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#)

Gets the undefined pixel fill method (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#)).

[GetMapHeight](#)

Gets the required height (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#).
By default, the required size is not set.

[GetMapWidth](#)

Gets the required width (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#).
By default, the required size is not set.

[GetMapXResolution](#)

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the X axis.

[GetMapYResolution](#)

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the Y axis.

[GetMapZResolution](#)

Gets/sets the [EZMap](#) Z resolution, in world space units per gray value.
The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value.

GetOrientationVector

Sets an explicit orientation for the [EZMap](#).
Overrides the orientation mode given by the method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

GetOrientationVectorMode

Chooses the [EZMap](#) orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector.
Use [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) to set an explicit orientation vector for the ZMap.

GetOrigin

Chooses the [EZMap](#) origin. It is the 3D world position used as origin of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0).

GetReferencePlane

Sets the [E3DPlane](#) reference plane.
The resulting [EZMap](#) is the distance of the 3D points above that plane.
3D points below the reference plane are discarded.

GetReferencePlaneMode

Sets an axis aligned reference plane.
Overrides the explicit reference plane given by the method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

GetWorldToZMapTransform

Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation.
"SetWorldToZMapTransform" overrides the settings done by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).
That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the [EZMap](#) space.
The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).
The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) methods.

GetZMapToWorldTransform

Explicitly sets the ZMap to World transformation. "SetZMapToWorldTransform" overrides the settings done by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#). That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the [EZMap](#) positions are transformed to the World space. The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only). The resolution and scales of the World are defined by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) methods.

IsFillModeEnabled

Tells if the fill mode is enabled or not. Use [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode](#) to toggle the fill mode and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#) to set the filling parameters.

Load

Loads the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator

operator==

Comparison operator

Save

Saves the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetExtension

Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate an [EZMap](#) with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is **0**, which means a ZMap without border.

SetFillMode

Inpainting options used to fill the "holes" in the [EZMap](#). A hole exists when no 3D point is projected at that pixel position in the ZMap.

SetMapSize

Sets the required size of the generated [EZMap](#); expressed in number of pixels for width and height dimensions. By default, the required size is not set.

SetMapXYResolution

Sets the resolution (possibly anisotropic) of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the X and Y axes, in world space units per pixel (e.g mm/pixel). The resolution is used to compute the ZMap size (width and height), depending on the projected point cloud on the reference plane.

SetMapZResolution

Gets/sets the [EZMap](#) Z resolution, in world space units per gray value. The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value.

SetOrientationVector

Sets an explicit orientation for the [EZMap](#). Overrides the orientation mode given by the method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

SetOrientationVectorMode

Chooses the [EZMap](#) orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector.
Use [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) to set an explicit orientation vector for the ZMap.

SetOrigin

Chooses the [EZMap](#) origin. It is the 3D world position used as origin of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0).

SetReferencePlane

Sets the [E3DPlane](#) reference plane.
The resulting [EZMap](#) is the distance of the 3D points above that plane.
3D points below the reference plane are discarded.

SetReferencePlaneMode

Sets an axis aligned reference plane.
Overrides the explicit reference plane given by the method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

SetWorldToZMapTransform

Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation.
"SetWorldToZMapTransform" overrides the settings done by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).
That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the [EZMap](#) space.
The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).
The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) methods.

SetZMapToWorldTransform

Explicitly sets the ZMap to World transformation. "SetZMapToWorldTransform" overrides the settings done by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#). That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the [EZMap](#) positions are transformed to the World space. The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only). The resolution and scales of the World are defined by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) methods.

UnsetMapSize

Unsets the resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and pixel scale.

UnsetMapXYResolution

Unsets the X and Y resolutions. Lets the conversion decide the optimal resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and [EZMap](#) size.

UnsetMapZResolution

Unsets the ZMap Z resolution. Lets the conversion decide the optimal Z resolution.

UnsetOrigin

Lets the conversion process decides for the [EZMap](#) origin position (based on projected point cloud on the reference plane). Use [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) to enable and choose the ZMap origin.

UnsetWorldToZMapTransform

Disables the explicit world to ZMap transformation, set with [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::Convert

Computes a EZMap from a world space EPointCloud. The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D points and the reference plane. Various options can be set with methods [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapSize](#), ...

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Convert(  
    const EPointCloud& cloud,  
    EZMap8& zmap  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EPointCloud& cloud,  
    EZMap16& zmap  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EPointCloud& cloud,  
    EZMap32f& zmap  
)
```

Parameters

cloud

The input 3D point cloud.

zmap

The generated ZMap in 8, 16 or 32 bits format.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode

Enables or disables fill mode. Fill mode parameters are defined by method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#).

Fill mode is enabled by default. If fill mode is disable, undefined pixels may remain in the [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EnableFillMode(  
    bool state  
)
```

Parameters

state

Set to true to enable fill mode.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::EPointCloudToZMapConverter

Creates a [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EPointCloudToZMapConverter(  
)  
  
void EPointCloudToZMapConverter(  
    const EPointCloudToZMapConverter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) object used for the initialization.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetExtension

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetExtension

Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate an [EZMap](#) with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is **0**, which means a ZMap without border.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetExtension() const  
void SetExtension(float size)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection

Gets the undefined pixel fill direction (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection  
GetFillUndefinedPixelsDirection() const
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod

Gets the undefined pixel fill method (see [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod  
GetFillUndefinedPixelsMethod() const
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::IsFillModeEnabled

Tells if the fill mode is enabled or not.

Use [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::EnableFillMode](#) to toggle the fill mode and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetFillMode](#) to set the filling parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool IsFillModeEnabled(  
)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::Load

Loads the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapHeight

Gets the required height (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#).
By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetMapHeight() const
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapWidth

Gets the required width (number of pixels) of the generated [EZMap](#).
By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetMapWidth() const
```


EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapXResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the X axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetMapXResolution() const
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapYResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the Y axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetMapYResolution() const
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetMapZResolution

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapZResolution

Gets/sets the [EZMap](#) Z resolution, in world space units per gray value.
The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetMapZResolution() const
void SetMapZResolution(float scale)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EPointCloudToZMapConverter& operator=(
    const EPointCloudToZMapConverter& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) object used for the assignment.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
bool operator==(
    const EPointCloudToZMapConverter& other
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) object used for the comparison.

[EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVector](#)

[EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVector](#)

Sets an explicit orientation for the [EZMap](#).

Overrides the orientation mode given by the method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DPoint GetOrientationVector() const
void SetOrientationVector(const E3DPoint& direction)
```

Remarks

The direction should be an [E3DPoint](#) representing the expected direction of the X (width) axis of the ZMap. That direction will be used after projection on the reference plane normal. That direction must NOT be aligned with the reference plane normal.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetOrientationVectorMode

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetOrientationVectorMode

Chooses the [EZMap](#) orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector. Use [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) to set an explicit orientation vector for the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapOrientationVectorMode GetOrientationVectorMode  
( ) const  
  
void SetOrientationVectorMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapOrientationVectorMode mode)
```

Remarks

Choose between Automatic mode (default), world space axis or explicit user defined vector (see [EZMapOrientationVectorMode](#)).

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetOrigin

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetOrigin

Chooses the [EZMap](#) origin. It is the 3D world position used as origin of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DPoint GetOrigin() const
void SetOrigin(const E3DPoint& position)
```

Remarks

That position will be projected on the reference plane.

To let the conversion chooses for the origin, call [EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetOrigin](#).

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlane

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlane

Sets the [E3DPlane](#) reference plane.

The resulting [EZMap](#) is the distance of the 3D points above that plane.

3D points below the reference plane are discarded.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DPlane GetReferencePlane() const
void SetReferencePlane(const E3DPlane& plane)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetReferencePlaneMode

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetReferencePlaneMode

Sets an axis aligned reference plane.

Overrides the explicit reference plane given by the method [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapReferencePlaneMode GetReferencePlaneMode()
const

void SetReferencePlaneMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EZMapReferencePlaneMode
mode)
```

Remarks

Choose between X, Y or Z reference plane (see [EZMapReferencePlaneMode](#)).
The plane offset is set automatically on the point cloud lowest 3D point.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::Save

Saves the converter configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void Save(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetFillMode

Inpainting options used to fill the "holes" in the [EZMap](#). A hole exists when no 3D point is projected at that pixel position in the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFillMode(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#)

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#)

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapSize

Sets the required size of the generated [EZMap](#); expressed in number of pixels for width and height dimensions. By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetMapSize(  
    int width,  
    int height  
)
```

Parameters

width

The required width for the Generated ZMap.

height

The required height for the Generated ZMap.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetMapXYResolution

Sets the resolution (possibly anisotropic) of the [EZMap](#) pixels along the X and Y axes, in world space units per pixel (e.g mm/pixel).
The resolution is used to compute the ZMap size (width and height), depending on the projected point cloud on the reference plane.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetMapXYResolution(  
    float resolution  
)  
  
void SetMapXYResolution(  
    float resolutionX,  
    float resolutionY  
)
```

Parameters

resolution

The resolution for the isotropic case.

resolutionX

The resolution for the X axis.

resolutionY

The resolution for the Y axis.

Remarks

The isotropic scale, for X and Y axis is in metric world units.

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetMapSize

Unsets the resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and pixel scale.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]  
void UnsetMapSize(  
)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetMapXYResolution

Unsets the X and Y resolutions. Lets the conversion decide the optimal resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and [EZMap](#) size.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetMapXYResolution(  
)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetMapZResolution

Unsets the ZMap Z resolution. Lets the conversion decide the optimal Z resolution.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetMapZResolution(  
)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetOrigin

Lets the conversion process decides for the [EZMap](#) origin position (based on projected point cloud on the reference plane).

Use [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) to enable and choose the ZMap origin.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetOrigin(  
)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::UnsetWorldToZMapTransform

Disables the explicit world to ZMap transformation, set with [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetWorldToZMapTransform(  
)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetWorldToZMapTransform

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetWorldToZMapTransform

Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation.

"SetWorldToZMapTransform" overrides the settings done by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the [EZMap](#) space.

The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).

The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
E3DTransformMatrix GetWorldToZMapTransform() const  
void SetWorldToZMapTransform(const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix)
```

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::GetZMaptoWorldTransform

EPointCloudToZMapConverter::SetZMaptoWorldTransform

Explicitly sets the ZMap to World transformation.

"SetZMaptoWorldTransform" overrides the settings done by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#).

That [E3DTransformMatrix](#) transform expresses how the [EZMap](#) positions are transformed to the World space.

The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only).

The resolution and scales of the World are defined by [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#), [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) and [EPointCloudToZMapConverter](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DTransformMatrix GetZMapToWorldTransform() const  
void SetZMapToWorldTransform(const E3DTransformMatrix& matrix)
```

4.146. EPointGauge Class

Manages a point location gauge.

Base Class: [EPointShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EPointGauge object into another EPointGauge object, and returns it.

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

EPointGauge	Constructs a point measurement context.
GetHVConstraint	Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.
GetMeasuredPeak	Returns information pertaining to the derivative peak associated with the specified edge-crossing point, such as its area, amplitude, start, length and center.
GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of an edge-crossing point, measured along the unique sample path of the point location gauge.
GetMinAmplitude	Offset added to the Threshold when a peak is to be detected.
GetMinArea	Minimum area value.
GetNumMeasuredPoints	Number of edge-crossing points along the point location gauge.
GetRectangularSamplingArea	Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.
GetSmoothing	Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.
GetThickness	Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

GetThreshold	Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.
GetTolerance	Half length of the point location gauge.
GetToleranceAngle	Rotation angle of the point location gauge.
GetTransitionChoice	Transition choice.
GetTransitionIndex	Index (from 0 on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin or ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd .
GetTransitionType	Transition type.
GetType	Shape type.
GetValid	Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EPointGauge object into the current EPointGauge object

Plot	Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by EPlotItem .
PlotWithCurrentPen	Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by EPlotItem .
Process	Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.
SetActive	Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.
SetCenter	Center coordinates of a EPointGauge object.
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a EPointGauge object.
SetHVConstraint	Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.
SetMinAmplitude	Offset added to the Threshold when a peak is to be detected.
SetMinArea	Minimum area value.
SetRectangularSamplingArea	Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.
SetSmoothing	Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

SetTolerance

Half length of the point location gauge.

SetToleranceAngle

Rotation angle of the point location gauge.

SetTolerances

Sets the half length and the rotation angle of the point location gauge.

SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

SetTransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#).

SetTransitionType

Transition type.

EPointGauge::SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
void SetActive(BOOL active)
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying [EPointGauge::Process](#) to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

EPointGauge::SetCenter

Center coordinates of a [EPointGauge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

EPointGauge::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EPointGauge object into another EPointGauge object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPointGauge* CopyTo(  
    EPointGauge* other,  
    BOOL recursive  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EPointGauge object in which the current EPointGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EPointGauge object will be created and returned.

EPointGauge::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current X coordinate.

y

Cursor current Y coordinate.

EPointGauge::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EPointGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EPointGauge::EPointGauge

Constructs a point measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EPointGauge(  
)
```

```
void EPointGauge (
    float centerX,
    float centerY
)

void EPointGauge (
    const EPointGauge& other
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Point X coordinate.

centerY

Point Y coordinate.

other

Another EPointGauge object to be copied in the new EPointGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the constructed point measurement context is based on a pre-existing [EPointGauge](#) object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the [EPointGauge::CopyTo](#) method.

EPointGauge::GetMeasuredPeak

Returns information pertaining to the derivative peak associated with the specified edge-crossing point, such as its area, amplitude, start, length and center.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPeak GetMeasuredPeak (
    OEV_UINT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the edge-crossing point along the probed line segment, between **0** and [EPointGauge::NumMeasuredPoints](#) (excluded).

Remarks

If **index** is left unchanged from its default value (i.e. **~0 = 0xFFFFFFFF**), the peak associated to the default edge-crossing point is inspected. This default point is chosen according to the transition choice parameter that is managed by the [EPointGauge::TransitionChoice](#) property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [EPointGauge::Measure](#).

EPointGauge::GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of an edge-crossing point, measured along the unique sample path of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the edge-crossing point along the probed line segment, between **0** and [EPointGauge::NumMeasuredPoints](#) (excluded).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the World space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current [EPointGauge](#) object belongs. An [EPointGauge](#) object features only one sample path, which contrasts with the other kinds of gauges. The argument **index** specifies the index of the edge-crossing point that is considered along this unique sample path. If **index** is left unchanged from its default value (i.e. **~0 = 0xFFFFFFFF**), the default edge-crossing point is inspected. This default point is chosen according to the transition choice parameter that is managed by the [EPointGauge::TransitionChoice](#) property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [EPointGauge::Measure](#).

EPointGauge::HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

EPointGauge::GetHVConstraint

EPointGauge::SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetHVConstraint()  
void SetHVConstraint(BOOL bHVConstraint)
```

Remarks

Sample paths are the point location gauges placed along the model to be fitted.

EPointGauge::Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Measure (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void Measure (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

region

Region to use with the source image.

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

EPointGauge::GetMinAmplitude

EPointGauge::SetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinAmplitude ()  
void SetMinAmplitude (OEV_UINT32 un32MinAmplitude)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value. To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected. When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

EPointGauge::GetMinArea

EPointGauge::SetMinArea

Minimum area value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinArea ()  
void SetMinArea (OEV_UINT32 un32MinArea)
```

Remarks

A transition is detected if its derivative peak reaches **Threshold + MinAmplitude** value, and then declared valid if the area between the peak curve and the horizontal at level **Threshold** reaches the **MinArea** value.

EPointGauge::GetNumMeasuredPoints

Number of edge-crossing points along the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumMeasuredPoints ()
```

EPointGauge::operator=

Copies all the data from another EPointGauge object into the current EPointGauge object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPointGauge& operator=(  
    const EPointGauge& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EPointGauge object to be copied

EPointGauge::Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Plot(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Plot(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Plot(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EPointGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PlotWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

EPointGauge::Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

region

-

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

EPointGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea

EPointGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetRectangularSamplingArea ()  
void SetRectangularSamplingArea (BOOL bRectangularSamplingArea)
```

Remarks

By default, this flag is set to **TRUE**: the sampling area always remains a rectangle. Setting this property is only useful when the thickness transition parameter is greater than 1. In fact, when thickness transition parameter is equal to 1, rectangle and parallelogram reduce to the same segment.

EPointGauge::SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [EPointGauge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetCenterXY (  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [EPointGauge](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [EPointGauge](#) object.

EPointGauge::SetTolerances

Sets the half length and the rotation angle of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetTolerances (  
    float tolerance,  
    float angle  
)
```

Parameters

tolerance

Half length of the point location gauge. The default value is **10**.

angle

Rotation angle of the point location gauge. The default value is **0**.

Remarks

By default, the point location gauge length value is 20 (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 20 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EPointGauge::GetSmoothing

EPointGauge::SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetSmoothing()  
void SetSmoothing(OEV_UINT32 un32Smoothing)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise, the profile data can be low-pass filtered along the point location gauge direction.

EPointGauge::GetThickness

EPointGauge::SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThickness()  
void SetThickness(OEV_UINT32 un32Thickness)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise and/or strengthen a transition, several parallel profiles can be accumulated.

EPointGauge::GetThreshold

EPointGauge::SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThreshold()  
  
void SetThreshold(OEV_UINT32 un32Threshold)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value. To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected. When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

EPointGauge::GetTolerance

EPointGauge::SetTolerance

Half length of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetTolerance()  
  
void SetTolerance(float tolerance)
```

Remarks

By default, the length of the point location gauge is 20 (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EPointGauge::GetToleranceAngle

EPointGauge::SetToleranceAngle

Rotation angle of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetToleranceAngle ()
```

```
void SetToleranceAngle (float toleranceAngle)
```

Remarks

By default, the rotation angle of the point location gauge is **0**. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EPointGauge::GetTransitionChoice

EPointGauge::SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice GetTransitionChoice()  
  
void SetTransitionChoice(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice  
eTransitionChoice)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. In case of [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#) transition choice, set [EPointGauge::TransitionIndex](#) to specify the desired transition. By default, the selected transition corresponds to the one with the largest amplitude ([ETransitionChoice_LargestAmplitude](#)).

EPointGauge::GetTransitionIndex

EPointGauge::SetTransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [NthFromBegin](#) or [NthFromEnd](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetTransitionIndex()  
  
void SetTransitionIndex(OEV_UINT32 un32TransitionIndex)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. By default, the first transition is retained (the index value is **0**).

EPointGauge::GetTransitionType

EPointGauge::SetTransitionType

Transition type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType GetTransitionType()  
void SetTransitionType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType eTransitionType)
```

Remarks

The type of a transition tells whether it crosses increasing or decreasing gray-level values. This helps discriminate between nearby edges of an object. By default, the searched transition type is indifferently a black to white or a white to black transition ([ETransitionType_BwOrWb](#)).

EPointGauge::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

EPointGauge::GetValid

Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetValid()
```

Remarks

A **FALSE** value means that no measurement has been performed. A **TRUE** value means that a transition was found along the sample path defined by the [EPointGauge](#), and thus a point was measured.

4.147. EPointShape Class

Manages a point shape context.

Base Class: [EShape](#)

Derived Class(es): [EPatternFinder](#) [EPointGauge](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EPointShape object into another EPointShape object, and returns it.

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

GetCenter

Center coordinates of a [EPointShape](#) object.

GetCenterX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

GetCenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

GetType

Shape type.

HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

operator!=

Compares the instance another EPointShape object and returns TRUE if they are not identical.

`operator=`

Copies all the data from another `EPointShape` object into the current `EPointShape` object

`operator==`

Compares the instance another `EPointShape` object and returns `TRUE` if they are identical.

`SetCenter`

Center coordinates of a `EPointShape` object.

`SetCenterXY`

Sets the center coordinates of a `EPointShape` object.

`EPointShape::GetCenter`

`EPointShape::SetCenter`

Center coordinates of a `EPointShape` object.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& point)
```

`EPointShape::GetCenterX`

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterX() const
```

EPointShape::GetCenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterY() const
```

EPointShape::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Closest(  
)
```


EPointShape::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EPointShape object into another EPointShape object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPointShape* CopyTo(  
    EPointShape* other,  
    BOOL recursive  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EPointShape object in which the current EPointShape object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EPointShape object will be created and returned.

EPointShape::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY  
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

EPointShape::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color to draw with.

EPointShape::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EPointShape::HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

bDaughters

Indicates if the check must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

EPointShape::operator!=

Compares the instance another EPointShape object and returns TRUE if they are not identical.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL operator!=(  
    const EPointShape& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EPointShape object to be compared

EPointShape::operator=

Copies all the data from another EPointShape object into the current EPointShape object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPointShape& operator=(
    const EPointShape& other
)
```

Parameters

other

EPointShape object to be copied

EPointShape::operator==

Compares the instance another EPointShape object and returns TRUE if they are identical.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
BOOL operator==(
    const EPointShape& other
)
```

Parameters

other

EPointShape object to be compared

EPointShape::SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [EPointShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetCenterXY(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [EPointShape](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [EPointShape](#) object.

EPointShape::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

4.148. EPolygonRegion Class

Manages a complete context for an [ERegion](#) shaped like a polygon.

Base Class: [ERegion](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Drag	Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.
EPolygonRegion	Constructs an EPolygonRegion context.
GetPoints	List of vertices of the region
HitTest	Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.
InsertPoint	Insert a vertice between two existing ones
Load	Loads the EPolygonRegion . The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator!=	Checks if this EPolygonRegion instance is not strictly equal to another
operator=	Assignment operator.
operator==	Checks if this EPolygonRegion instance is strictly equal to another
RemovePoint	Remove a vertice

Rotate

Creates a new [EPolygonRegion](#) by rotating the [EPolygonRegion](#).

Save

Saves the [EPolygonRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Scale

Creates a new [EPolygonRegion](#) by scaling the region.

SetPoints

List of vertices of the region

Translate

Creates a new [EPolygonRegion](#) by translating the [EPolygonRegion](#).

P

olygonRegion::Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Drag(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```


Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [EPolygonRegion::HitTest](#) and [EPolygonRegion::Drag](#).

EPolygonRegion::EPolygonRegion

Constructs an [EPolygonRegion](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EPolygonRegion(  
    )  
  
void EPolygonRegion(  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint>& points  
    )  
  
void EPolygonRegion(  
    const EPolygonRegion& other  
    )
```

Parameters

points

The list of vertices of the [EPolygonRegion](#).

other

[EPolygonRegion](#) context to copy.

EPolygonRegion::HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEditionMode HitTest(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

Returns a handle identifier, as defined by [EEditionMode](#).

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [EPolygonRegion::HitTest](#) and [EPolygonRegion::Drag](#).

EPolygonRegion::InsertPoint

Insert a vertice between two existing ones

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool InsertPoint(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [EPolygonRegion::HitTest](#) and [EPolygonRegion::Drag](#).

EPolygonRegion::Load

Loads the [EPolygonRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EPolygonRegion::operator!=

Checks if this [EPolygonRegion](#) instance is not strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    const EPolygonRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [EPolygonRegion](#) instance

EPolygonRegion::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPolygonRegion& operator=(  
    const EPolygonRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EPolygonRegion](#) used for the assignment

EPolygonRegion::operator==

Checks if this [EPolygonRegion](#) instance is strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const EPolygonRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [EPolygonRegion](#) instance

EPolygonRegion::GetPoints

EPolygonRegion::SetPoints

List of vertices of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint> GetPoints() const  
void SetPoints(const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint>& points)
```

EPolygonRegion::RemovePoint

Remove a vertice

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool RemovePoint(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [EPolygonRegion::HitTest](#) and [EPolygonRegion::Drag](#).

EPolygonRegion::Rotate

Creates a new [EPolygonRegion](#) by rotating the [EPolygonRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPolygonRegion Rotate(
    float angle
)
```

Parameters

angle
rotation angle

EPolygonRegion::Save

Saves the [EPolygonRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void Save(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

serializer
The serializer.

EPolygonRegion::Scale

Creates a new [EPolygonRegion](#) by scaling the region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
EPolygonRegion Scale(
    float scale
)

EPolygonRegion Scale(
    float scaleX,
    float scaleY
)
```

Parameters

scale

Isotropic scale

scaleX

Horizontal scale

scaleY

Vertical scale

EPolygonRegion::Translate

Creates a new [EPolygonRegion](#) by translating the [EPolygonRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPolygonRegion Translate(
    float dx,
    float dy
)
```

Parameters

dx

Horizontal translation in pixel value

dy

Vertical translation in pixel value

4.149. EPrincipalAxisExtractor Class

A [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object computes the principal axis analysis (PCA) on an [EPointCloud](#) and produces a [E3DTransformMatrix](#) as a result.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#)

Creates an [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object.

[Extract](#)

Computes the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) for a given [EPointCloud](#). This will compute the PCA, then select the direction of each axis of the basis so that this basis is as close as possible as the reference transform. Optionally returns the standard deviation along the 3 axis.

[GetReferenceTransform](#)

Sets/Gets the reference transform ([E3DTransformMatrix](#)). If not set, it will use the main basis as reference to select the direction of each axis of the new basis.

[HasReferenceTransformSet](#)

Returns 'true' if a reference transform ([E3DTransformMatrix](#)) has been set explicitly.

[Load](#)

Loads the [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetReferenceTransform

Sets/Gets the reference transform ([E3DTransformMatrix](#)). If not set, it will use the main basis as reference to select the direction of each axis of the new basis.

UnsetReferenceTransform

Unset the reference transform ([E3DTransformMatrix](#)).

P

PrincipalAxisExtractor::EPrincipalAxisExtractor

Creates an [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void EPrincipalAxisExtractor(  
    )  
  
void EPrincipalAxisExtractor(  
    const EPrincipalAxisExtractor& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

The object used for the initialization

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::Extract

Computes the [E3DTransformMatrix](#) for a given [EPointCloud](#).

This will compute the PCA, then select the direction of each axis of the basis so that this basis is as close as possible as the reference transform.

Optionally returns the standard deviation along the 3 axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DTransformMatrix Extract(  
    const EPointCloud& pc  
)
```

```
E3DTransformMatrix Extract(  
    const EPointCloud& pc,  
    float& stdDevX,  
    float& stdDevY,  
    float& stdDevZ  
)
```

Parameters

pc

Input point cloud.

stdDevX

Variable to store the X component of the standard deviation.

stdDevY

Variable to store the Y component of the standard deviation.

stdDevZ

Variable to store the Z component of the standard deviation.

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::HasReferenceTransformSet

Returns 'true' if a reference transform ([E3DTransformMatrix](#)) has been set explicitly.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool HasReferenceTransformSet(  
    )
```

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::Load

Loads the [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
    )
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from.

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
EPrincipalAxisExtractor& operator=(
    const EPrincipalAxisExtractor& other
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object that should be copied.

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::GetReferenceTransform

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::SetReferenceTransform

Sets/Gets the reference transform ([E3DTransformMatrix](#)). If not set, it will use the main basis as reference to select the direction of each axis of the new basis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
E3DTransformMatrix GetReferenceTransform() const
void SetReferenceTransform(const E3DTransformMatrix& refTransform)
```

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::Save

Saves the [EPrincipalAxisExtractor](#) object configuration. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is written to.

EPrincipalAxisExtractor::UnsetReferenceTransform

Unset the reference transform ([E3DTransformMatrix](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void UnsetReferenceTransform(  
)
```

4.150. EPseudoColorLookup Class

Describes a lookup table, that is used to for pseudo-coloring (i.e. for assigning colors to gray-level images).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EPseudoColorLookup](#)

Default constructor of EPseudoColorLookup objects.

SetShading

EP Sets up a pseudo-color mapping such that gray level **0** corresponds to color **c24Black**, gray level **255** corresponds to color **c24White**, and intermediate values are interpolated linearly between these two extremes.

EPseudoColorLookup::EPseudoColorLookup

Default constructor of EPseudoColorLookup objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EPseudoColorLookup(  
    const EPseudoColorLookup& other  
)  
  
void EPseudoColorLookup(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EPseudoColorLookup::SetShading

Sets up a pseudo-color mapping such that gray level **0** corresponds to color **c24Black**, gray level **255** corresponds to color **c24White**, and intermediate values are interpolated linearly between these two extremes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]  
  
void SetShading(  
    EC24 black,  
    EC24 white,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EColorSystem colorSystem,  
    BOOL wrap  
)
```

Parameters

black

Color to be mapped on a black (value **0**) pixel.

white

Color to be mapped on a white (value **255**) pixel.

colorSystem

Color system in which interpolation takes place.

wrap

If the color system supports a hue component, indicates whether hue wrap around must be applied.

Remarks

Furthermore, interpolation is performed in the designated color system. Even though interpolation is performed in an arbitrary color system, the extreme colors are specified in the RGB space. To obtain interesting shades of colors, it is recommended to interpolate on the hue component alone.

4.151. EQRCode Class

Represents a QR code found in the search field.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Draw

Draws the QR code using a pre-defined pen.

`DrawWithCurrentPen`

Draws the QR code using the pen currently set in the graphical context.

`EQRCode`

Creates an `EQRCode` object.

`GetDecodedStream`

Decoded stream extracted from the QR Code, returned as an `EQRCodeDecodedStream` object.

`GetDecodedString`

String containing the concatenated decoded data of the decoded stream.

`GetGeometry`

Geometry of the QR code returned as an `EQRCodeGeometry` object.

`GetIsDecodingReliable`

Decoding reliability.

`GetLevel`

Error correction level of the QR code.

`GetModel`

Model of the QR code.

`GetUnusedErrorCorrection`

Unused error correction.

`GetVersion`

Version of the QR code.

`operator=`

Assignment operator.

EQRCode::GetDecodedStream

Decoded stream extracted from the QR Code, returned as an [EQRCodeDecodedStream](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EQRCodeDecodedStream& GetDecodedStream()
```

EQRCode::Draw

Draws the QR code using a pre-defined pen.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Draw(  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor.

panX

Horizontal panning factor.

panY

Vertical panning factor.

EQRCODE::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the QR code using the pen currently set in the graphical context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor.

panX

Horizontal panning factor.

panY

Vertical panning factor.

EQRCode::EQRCode

Creates an [EQRCode](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EQRCode (  
    )  
  
void EQRCode (  
    const EQRCode& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EQRCode](#).

EQRCode::GetGeometry

Geometry of the QR code retruned as an [EQRCodeGeometry](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EQRCodeGeometry& GetGeometry ()
```

Remarks

The geometry of an [EQRCode](#) objects is described by its position and by the position of its finder pattern centers.

QRCode::GetDecodedString

String containing the concatenated decoded data of the decoded stream.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetDecodedString(  
    )  
  
std::string GetDecodedString(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EByteInterpretationMode byteInterpretationMode  
    )
```

Parameters

byteInterpretationMode

The [EByteInterpretationMode](#) that should be used to interpret bytes.

Remarks

No parameter is required if no bytes are encoded or if the ECI byte encoding mode is supported. Exception will be thrown if a parameter is required or if a wrong one is used.

The [EByteInterpretationMode_Hexadecimal](#) parameter throws no exception and will return the bytes hexadecimal values wrapped between '0xEFBFBD'.

This mode overrides the ECI mode.

Sample : RC -> EFBFBD + RC + EFBFBD -> EFBFBD5243EFBFBD

Note: This method has currently limitations in .NET for byte encoded parts. A workaround is the conversion of the string to bytes then to UTF8.

See [EByteInterpretationMode](#) for more options.

QRCode::GetIsDecodingReliable

Decoding reliability.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetIsDecodingReliable ()
```

EQRCODE::GetLevel

Error correction level of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCODELevel GetLevel ()
```

Remarks

The [EQRCODELevel](#) enum contains the four possible values, L, M, Q, H.

EQRCODE::GetModel

Model of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCODEModel GetModel ()
```

Remarks

Possible values are part of the [EQRCODEModel](#) enum.

EQRCode::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EQRCode& operator=(  
    const EQRCode& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EQRCode](#) object that should be copied

EQRCode::GetUnusedErrorCorrection

Unused error correction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetUnusedErrorCorrection()
```

Remarks

Returns the amount of unused error correction as a percentage.

This parameter ranges from 0 to 1. Returns -1 if error correction failed (too many errors).

EQRCode::GetVersion

Version of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetVersion()
```

Remarks

The version of a QR code indicates its size in terms of module number per line (number of module per line = $17+4*\text{version}$).

4.152. EQRCodeDecodedStream Class

Represents the complete decoded stream extracted from a QR code, [EQRCode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EQRCodeDecodedStream](#)

Creates an [EQRCodeDecodedStream](#) object.

[GetApplicationIndicator](#)

Application indicator.

[GetCodingMode](#)

Coding mode used in the decoded QR code. Returned as one of the [EQRCodeCodingMode](#) enum value.

[GetDecodedStreamParts](#)

Decoded stream parts, [EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart](#).

[GetRawBitstream](#)

Raw bit stream as a vector of bytes.

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator

EQRCodedDecodedStream::GetApplicationIndicator

Application indicator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetApplicationIndicator ()
```

Remarks

The application indicator is relevant if the coding mode of the QR code is [EQRCodedCodingMode_Fnc1_Aim](#) only.

EQRCodedDecodedStream::GetCodingMode

Coding mode used in the decoded QR code. Returned as one of the [EQRCodedCodingMode](#) enum value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCodingMode GetCodingMode()
```

EQRCodedStream::GetDecodedStreamParts

Decoded stream parts, [EQRCodedStreamPart](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCodedStreamPart> GetDecodedStreamParts  
( )
```

EQRCodedStream::EQRCodedStream

Creates an [EQRCodedStream](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EQRCodedStream(  
 )  
  
void EQRCodedStream(  
     const EQRCodedStream& other  
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EQRCodeDecodedStream](#).

EQRCodeDecodedStream::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EQRCodeDecodedStream& operator=(  
    const EQRCodeDecodedStream& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EQRCodeDecodedStream](#) object that should be copied

EQRCodeDecodedStream::GetRawBitstream

Raw bit stream as a vector of bytes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<OEV_UINT8> GetRawBitstream()
```

Remarks

The raw bit stream is the bit stream of the QR code after unmasking and error correction, but before decoding.

4.153. EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart Class

Represents part of a decoded stream, [EQRCodeDecodedStream](#), extracted from a QR code ([EQRCode](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart](#)

Creates an [EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart](#) object.

[GetDecodedData](#)

Decoded data of this part of the decoded stream represented as a vector of bytes.

[GetDecodedString](#)

String containing the concatenated decoded data of this part of the decoded stream.

[GetECITableIndicator](#)

Extended Channel Interpretation (ECI) table indicator.

[GetEncoding](#)

Encoding scheme used for this part of the decoded stream. Available values are contained in the [EQRCodeEncoding](#) enum.

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator

EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart::GetDecodedData

Decoded data of this part of the decoded stream represented as a vector of bytes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<OEV_UINT8> GetDecodedData ()
```

EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart::GetECITableIndicator

Extended Channel Interpretation (ECI) table indicator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetECITableIndicator ()
```

Remarks

The ECI table indicator is relevant if the coding mode of the QR code is [EQRCodedCodingMode_ECI](#) only. Value is otherwise set to -1.

EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart::GetEncoding

Encoding scheme used for this part of the decoded stream. Available values are contained in the [EQRCodedEncoding](#) enum.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCodedEncoding GetEncoding ()
```

EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart::EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart

Creates an [EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart(  
    )  
  
void EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart(  
    const EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart](#).

EQRCodedDecodedStreamPart::GetDecodedString

String containing the concatenated decoded data of this part of the decoded stream.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetDecodedString(  
    )  
  
std::string GetDecodedString(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EByteInterpretationMode byteInterpretationMode  
    )
```

Parameters

byteInterpretationMode

The [EByteInterpretationMode](#) that should be used to interpret bytes.

Remarks

No parameter is required if no bytes are encoded or if the ECI byte encoding mode is supported. Exception will be thrown if a parameter is required or if a wrong one is used.

The [EByteInterpretationMode_Hexadecimal](#) parameter throws no exception and will return the bytes hexadecimal values wrapped between '0xEFBFBD'.

This mode overrides the ECI mode.

Sample : RC -> EFBFBD + RC + EFBFBD -> EFBFBD5243EFBFBD

Note: This method has currently limitations in .NET for byte encoded parts. A workaround is the conversion of the string to bytes then to UTF8.

See [EByteInterpretationMode](#) for more options.

QRCodeDecodedStreamPart::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
QRCodeDecodedStreamPart& operator=(  
    const QRCodeDecodedStreamPart& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [QRCodeDecodedStreamPart](#) object that should be copied.

4.154. EQRCodeGeometry Class

Represents the geometry of a QR code.
This geometry is composed of the position of the QR code and the finder pattern centers.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Draw	Draws the QR code geometry using a pre-defined pen.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the QR code geometry using the pen currently set in the graphical context.
EQRCodeGeometry	Constructs an EQRCodeGeometry object.
GetFinderPatternCenters	Finder patterns centers.
GetPosition	Position of the QR code returned as an EQuadrangle object.
operator=	Assignment operator.

Q

RCodeGeometry::Draw

Draws the QR code geometry using a pre-defined pen.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

Remarks

The **zoomX**, **zoomY**, **panX** and **panY** parameters can be used to scale and/or translate the drawing operations.

EQRCODEGEOMETRY::DRAWWITHCURRENTPEN

Draws the QR code geometry using the pen currently set in the graphical context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC hDC,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

Remarks

The **zoomX**, **zoomY**, **panX** and **panY** parameters can be used to scale and/or translate the drawing operations.

EQRCODEGEOMETRY::EQRCODEGEOMETRY

Constructs an [EQRCODEGEOMETRY](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EQRCODEGEOMETRY(  
)
```

```
void EQRCodeGeometry(  
    const EQRCodeGeometry& other  
)  
  
void EQRCodeGeometry(  
    const EQuadrangle& position,  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint>& finderPatternCenters  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EQRCodeGeometry](#).

position

The position of the QR code represented as an [EQuadrangle](#) object.

finderPatternCenters

The vector of Finder Pattern centers.

Remarks

In case of a Micro QR code (not yet supported), there must be only one finder pattern center. In case of another QR code, there must be three finder pattern centers, entered in the following order: bottom left, top left, top right. The corners of the [EQuadrangle](#) must be entered in the following order : bottom left, top left, top right, bottom right.

EQRCodeGeometry::GetFinderPatternCenters

Finder patterns centers.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint> GetFinderPatternCenters ()
```

Remarks

In case of a Micro QR code, there is only one finder pattern center. In case of another QR code, there are three finder pattern centers, returned in the following order: bottom left, top left, top right.

EQRCodeGeometry::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EQRCodeGeometry& operator=(  
    const EQRCodeGeometry& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EQRCodeGeometry](#).

EQRCodeGeometry::GetPosition

Position of the QR code returned as an [EQuadrangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EQuadrangle GetPosition() const
```

4.155. EQRCodeReader Class

Represents the QR code reader, that is a context for the detection and decoding of QR codes, represented by [EQRCode](#) objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Decode

Decodes a QR code candidate, represented as a geometry (see [EQRCodeGeometry](#)).

Detect

Detects all QR code candidates in the search field, and returns them as a vector of geometries ([EQRCodeGeometry](#) objects).

EQRCodeReader

Creates an [EQRCodeReader](#) object.

GetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold

Sets the minimum cell polarity confidence threshold. When the cell confidence is under the threshold, additional processing is attempted to improve the polarity detection.

GetDetectionMethod

Sets the detection method for finding QR codes. The method can be any combination of the [EQRDetectionMethod](#) enums.

GetDetectionTradeOff

This setting controls the trade-off between computation speed versus reliability of the detection methods. Setting the trade-off will overwrite the current settings for [EQRCodeScanPrecision](#) and [EQRDetectionMethod](#).

[GetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRCodes](#)

Activate or deactivate the filtering of unreliably decoded QR codes.

[GetForegroundDetectionThreshold](#)

Foreground detection threshold. This parameter determines by how many grayscale-values a pixel should deviate from it's local background to be considered part of the foreground.

[GetMaximumVersion](#)

Maximum version of QR codes to be searched for.

[GetMinimumIsotropy](#)

QR code minimum isotropy.

[GetMinimumScore](#)

Minimum pattern finder score that must be reached to consider that a finder pattern has been found.

[GetMinimumVersion](#)

Minimum version of QR codes to be searched for.

[GetPerspectiveMode](#)

Sets the perspective mode from the [EQRCoderPerspectiveMode](#) values.

[GetScanPrecision](#)

Precision of the [EQRCoderReader](#) when scanning the search field.

[GetSearchedModels](#)

QR code models to be searched for.

[GetTimeOut](#)

Time-out for the [EQRCoderReader::Detect](#), [EQRCoderReader::Decode](#) and [EQRCoderReader::Read](#) methods.

Read	Detects and decodes all the QR codes in the search field. Returns them as EQRCODE objects.
SetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold	Sets the minimum cell polarity confidence threshold. When the cell confidence is under the threshold, additional processing is attempted to improve the polarity detection.
SetDetectionMethod	Sets the detection method for finding QR codes. The method can be any combination of the EQRDetectionMethod enums.
SetDetectionTradeOff	This setting controls the trade-off between computation speed versus reliability of the detection methods. Setting the trade-off will overwrite the current settings for EQRCODEScanPrecision and EQRDetectionMethod .
SetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRcodes	Activate or deactivate the filtering of unreliably decoded QR codes.
SetForegroundDetectionThreshold	Foreground detection threshold. This parameter determines by how many grayscale-values a pixel should deviate from its local background to be considered part of the foreground.
SetMaximumVersion	Maximum version of QR codes to be searched for.
SetMinimumIsotropy	QR code minimum isotropy.
SetMinimumScore	Minimum pattern finder score that must be reached to consider that a finder pattern has been found.

[SetMinimumVersion](#)

Minimum version of QR codes to be searched for.

[SetScanPrecision](#)

Precision of the [EQRCodeReader](#) when scanning the search field.

[SetSearchedModels](#)

QR code models to be searched for.

[SetSearchField](#)

Search field for the QR code reader.

[SetTimeOut](#)

Time-out for the [EQRCodeReader::Detect](#), [EQRCodeReader::Decode](#) and [EQRCodeReader::Read](#) methods.

EQRCodeReader::GetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold

EQRCodeReader::SetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold

Sets the minimum cell polarity confidence threshold.

When the cell confidence is under the threshold, additional processing is attempted to improve the polarity detection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold() const
void SetCellPolarityConfidenceThreshold(float threshold)
```

EQRCodeReader::Decode

Decodes a QR code candidate, represented as a geometry (see [EQRCodeGeometry](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EQRCode Decode (  
    const EQRCodeGeometry& geometry  
)
```

Parameters

geometry

The geometry of the candidate.

Remarks

The geometry argument can either be custom-built or retrieved after an [EQRCodeReader::Detect](#).

EQRCodeReader::Detect

Detects all QR code candidates in the search field, and returns them as a vector of geometries ([EQRCodeGeometry](#) objects).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCodeGeometry> Detect (  
)
```

Remarks

[EQRCodeReader::Detect](#) only returns candidate QR codes. These candidates can only be confirmed as actual QR codes after a successful decoding.

EQRCodeReader::GetDetectionMethod

EQRCodeReader::SetDetectionMethod

Sets the detection method for finding QR codes. The method can be any combination of the [EQRDetectionMethod](#) enums.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int GetDetectionMethod() const  
void SetDetectionMethod(int method)
```

Remarks

The default value is: 'EQRDetectionMethod_Gradient|EQRDetectionMethod_AdaptiveThreshold'.

EQRCodeReader::GetDetectionTradeOff

EQRCodeReader::SetDetectionTradeOff

This setting controls the trade-off between computation speed versus reliability of the detection methods. Setting the trade-off will overwrite the current settings for [EQRCodeScanPrecision](#) and [EQRDetectionMethod](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRDetectionTradeOff GetDetectionTradeOff() const  
void SetDetectionTradeOff(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRDetectionTradeOff tradeOff)
```

Remarks

Available values are defined by [EQRDetectionTradeOff](#). The default value is **EQRDetectionTradeOff_Balanced**.

EQRCoderReader::EQRCoderReader

Creates an [EQRCoderReader](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EQRCoderReader (  
    )  
  
void EQRCoderReader (  
    const EQRCoderReader& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EQRCoderReader](#).

EQRCoderReader::GetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRcodes

EQRCoderReader::SetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRcodes

Activate or deactivate the filtering of unreliably decoded QR codes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRCodes() const
void SetFilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRCodes(bool filter)
```

Remarks

By default, the QR code reader does not return unreliably decoded QR codes.

EQRCoderReader::GetForegroundDetectionThreshold

EQRCoderReader::SetForegroundDetectionThreshold

Foreground detection threshold. This parameter determines by how many grayscale-values a pixel should deviate from it's local background to be considered part of the foreground.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
int GetForegroundDetectionThreshold() const
void SetForegroundDetectionThreshold(int offset)
```

Remarks

The default value for this parameter is **10**.

EQRCoderReader::GetMaximumVersion

EQRCoderReader::SetMaximumVersion

Maximum version of QR codes to be searched for.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMaximumVersion() const  
void SetMaximumVersion(OEV_UINT32 version)
```

Remarks

This parameter value ranges from **1** to **40**. Default value: **40**.

EQRCoderReader::GetMinimumIsotropy

EQRCoderReader::SetMinimumIsotropy

QR code minimum isotropy.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetMinimumIsotropy() const  
void SetMinimumIsotropy(float isotropy)
```

Remarks

The isotropy of a QR code is defined as its short side divided by its long side.

This parameter value ranges from **0** to **1**. Default value: **0.8**.

EQRCoderReader::GetMinimumScore

EQRCoderReader::SetMinimumScore

Minimum pattern finder score that must be reached to consider that a finder pattern has been found.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetMinimumScore() const  
  
void SetMinimumScore(float minScore)
```

Remarks

The pattern finder score is based on a normalized correlation with a perfect finder pattern model. A perfect match with the model would return a score of 1. This parameter value ranges from **0** to **1**. Default value: **0.65**.

EQRCoderReader::GetMinimumVersion

EQRCoderReader::SetMinimumVersion

Minimum version of QR codes to be searched for.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 GetMinimumVersion() const  
  
void SetMinimumVersion(OEV_UINT32 version)
```

Remarks

This parameter value ranges from **1** to **40**. Default value: **1**.

EQRCoderReader::Read

Detects and decodes all the QR codes in the search field. Returns them as [EQRCoder](#) objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCODE> Read(  
)
```

EQRCODEReader::GetScanPrecision

EQRCODEReader::SetScanPrecision

Precision of the [EQRCODEReader](#) when scanning the search field.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCODEScanPrecision GetScanPrecision() const  
void SetScanPrecision(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCODEScanPrecision precision)
```

Remarks

Available values are defined by [EQRCODEScanPrecision](#). The default value is **EQRCODEScanPrecision_Automatic**.

EQRCODEReader::GetSearchedModels

EQRCODEReader::SetSearchedModels

QR code models to be searched for.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCODEMODEL> GetSearchedModels() const  
void SetSearchedModels(const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EQRCODEMODEL>&  
models)
```

Remarks

By default, the QR code reader searches for all models of QR codes, defined by the [EQRCODEMODEL](#) enum.

EQRCODEREADER::SETSEARCHFIELD

Search field for the QR code reader.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetSearchField(EROIBW8& field)
```

EQRCODEREADER::GETTIMEOUT

EQRCODEREADER::SETTIMEOUT

Time-out for the [EQRCODEREADER::DETECT](#), [EQRCODEREADER::DECODE](#) and [EQRCODEREADER::READ](#) methods.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT64 GetTimeOut()  
void SetTimeOut(OEV_UINT64 value)
```

Remarks

If the processing time of one of these functions becomes longer than the set time-out, the processing is stopped and an exception is thrown.

In that case, the error code of the exception is [EError_TimeoutReached](#).

The time-out is set in microseconds.

This time-out is not a real time-out.

The processing is stopped as soon as possible after the time-out has been reached.

This means that the time elapsed effectively in the method can be greater than the time-out itself.

4.156. EQuadrangle Class

This class represents a polygon with four corners (with sub-pixel accuracy).

Remarks

A quadrangle especially arises when representing the corners of a rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Draw	Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.
EQuadrangle	Constructs a EQuadrangle . The default constructor initializes all points to 0.

GetCorners

The corners of the [EQuadrangle](#).

GetGravityCenter

Returns the gravity center of the quadrangle.

GetPoint

Returns the coordinate of a given corner of the quadrangle.

GetSideAngle

Returns the angle of a given side of the quadrangle.

IsInside

Tests if a point is inside the quadrangle.

operator=

Assignment operator.

OverLaps

Tests if the quadrangles overlap.

SetPoint

Sets the coordinates of a given corner of the quadrangle.

EQuadrangle::GetCorners

The corners of the [EQuadrangle](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint> GetCorners ()
```

Remarks

If the [EQuadrangle](#) belongs to an [EQRCODEGeometry](#) object, the corners are returned in the following order: bottom left, top left, top right, bottom right.

EQuadrangle::Draw

Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not lines are to be drawn between the 1st and 3rd corners, as well as between the 2nd and 4th corners.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EQuadrangle::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    BOOL drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not lines are to be drawn between the 1st and 3rd corners, as well as between the 2nd and 4th corners.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EQuadrangle::EQuadrangle

Constructs a [EQuadrangle](#). The default constructor initializes all points to 0.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EQuadrangle(  
    )  
  
void EQuadrangle(  
    std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint> corners  
    )  
  
void EQuadrangle(  
    const EQuadrangle& other  
    )
```

Parameters

corners

The corners of the [EQuadrangle](#).

other

The source [EQuadrangle](#).

EQuadrangle::GetPoint

Returns the coordinate of a given corner of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    const OEV_UINT32 index  
    )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner of interest (must lie in the range between 0 and 3, inclusive).

EQuadrangle::GetSideAngle

Returns the angle of a given side of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetSideAngle(  
    OEV_UINT32 sideIndex  
)
```

Parameters

sideIndex

The index of the side of interest (must lie in the range between 0 and 3, inclusive).

EQuadrangle::GetGravityCenter

Returns the gravity center of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetGravityCenter() const
```

EQuadrangle::IsInside

Tests if a point is inside the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsInside(  
    const float& x,  
    const float& y,  
    bool includeEdges  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
The x coordinate of the point.
- y*
The y coordinate of the point.
- includeEdges*
Takes the edges as part of the interior of the [EQuadrangle](#). Default: false.

EQuadrangle::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EQuadrangle& operator=(  
    const EQuadrangle& other  
)
```

Parameters

- other*
The source [EQuadrangle](#).

EQuadrangle::OverLaps

Tests if the quadrangles overlap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool OverLaps(  
    const EQuadrangle& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EQuadrangle](#) to test.

EQuadrangle::SetPoint

Sets the coordinates of a given corner of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPoint(  
    const OEV_UINT32& index,  
    const EPoint& location  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner of interest (must lie in the range between 0 and 3, inclusive).

location

The coordinate.

4.157. EQuadrilateral Class

Represents a quadrilateral, a polygon with four sides and four corners.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EQuadrilateral](#)

Creates an [EQuadrilateral](#) object.

[GetCenter](#)

Returns the geometrical center of the [EQuadrilateral](#).

[GetCorners](#)

The corners of the [EQuadrilateral](#).

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator

EQuadrilateral::GetCenter

Returns the geometrical center of the [EQuadrilateral](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const
```

EQuadrilateral::GetCorners

The corners of the [EQuadrilateral](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint> GetCorners()
```

Remarks

The corners are returned in the following order: bottom left, top left, top right, bottom right.

EQuadrilateral::EQuadrilateral

Creates an [EQuadrilateral](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void EQuadrilateral(  
)
```

```
void EQuadrilateral(  
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPoint>& corners  
)
```

```
void EQuadrilateral(  
    const EQuadrilateral& other  
)
```

Parameters

corners

The corners of the [EQuadrilateral](#).

other

Another [EQuadrilateral](#).

Remarks

The four corners of the [EQuadrilateral](#) must be entered in the following order : bottom left, top left, top right, bottom right.

EQuadrilateral::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EQuadrilateral& operator=(  
    const EQuadrilateral& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [EQuadrilateral](#) object that should be copied.

4.158. ERandomDecimator Class

Decimation of an [EPointCloud](#).

The random decimator decimates a point cloud by copying a specified number of points, randomly selected, to a new point cloud.

Base Class: [EDecimator](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[Decimate](#)

Decimates a given [EPointCloud](#) and writes the result into a new point cloud.

[ERandomDecimator](#)

Creates an [ERandomDecimator](#) object. If the required number of points (after decimation) is not specified, the default value is **10000**.

[GetNumberOfPoints](#)

Sets/gets the parameter "number of points" (number of points after decimation).

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator.

[Serialize](#)

Serializer

[SetNumberOfPoints](#)

Sets/gets the parameter "number of points" (number of points after decimation).

ERandomDecimator::Decimate

Decimates a given [EPointCloud](#) and writes the result into a new point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Decimate(  
    const EPointCloud& cloudIn,  
    EPointCloud& cloudOut  
)
```

Parameters

cloudIn

The input point cloud.

cloudOut

The output point cloud.

Remarks

The input point cloud 'cloudIn' should be different from the output point cloud 'cloudOut'. If not an exception will be thrown.

ERandomDecimator::ERandomDecimator

Creates an [ERandomDecimator](#) object. If the required number of points (after decimation) is not specified, the default value is **10000**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void ERandomDecimator(  
    )  
void ERandomDecimator(  
    int numberOfPoints  
    )  
void ERandomDecimator(  
    const ERandomDecimator& other  
    )
```

Parameters

numberOfPoints

Number of points after decimation.

other

Reference to the [ERandomDecimator](#) object used for the initialization.

ERandomDecimator::GetNumberOfPoints

ERandomDecimator::SetNumberOfPoints

Sets/gets the parameter "number of points" (number of points after decimation).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
int GetNumberOfPoints() const  
void SetNumberOfPoints(int numberOfPoints)
```


ERandomDecimator::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
ERandomDecimator& operator=(  
    const ERandomDecimator& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The [ERandomDecimator](#) object that should be copied.

ERandomDecimator::Serialize

Serializer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

4.159. ERectangle Class

Represents a model of a rectangle in EasyGauge.

Base Class: [EFrame](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[CopyTo](#)

Copies all the data of the current ERectangle object into another ERectangle object, and returns it.

[ERectangle](#)

Constructs a [ERectangle](#)

[GetCorners](#)

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a [ERectangle](#) object.

[GetEdges](#)

Retrieves each edge of a [ERectangle](#) object.

[GetMidEdges](#)

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a [ERectangle](#) object.

[GetPoint](#)

Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the [ERectangle](#) area.

[GetSizeX](#)

X size of the [ERectangle](#)

GetSizeY

Y size of the [ERectangle](#)

operator=

Copies all the data from another [ERectangle](#) object into the current [ERectangle](#) object

SetFromOppositeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangle::SetFromThreeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

SetFromThreeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangle::SetFromOppositeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

SetSize

⌈ Sets the size of a [ERectangle](#) object.

R

ERectangle::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ERectangle](#) object into another [ERectangle](#) object, and returns it.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]
```

```
ERectangle* CopyTo(  
    ERectangle* other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ERectangle object in which the current ERectangle object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ERectangle object will be created and returned.

ERectangle::ERectangle

Constructs a [ERectangle](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ERectangle(  
)  
  
void ERectangle(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float sizeX,  
    float sizeY,  
    float angle  
)  
  
void ERectangle(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

```
void ERectangle(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end  
)  
  
void ERectangle(  
    const ERectangle& other  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the rectangle at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

sizeX

Nominal size X/Y of the rectangle. Both default values are **100**.

sizeY

Nominal size X/Y of the rectangle. Both default values are **100**.

angle

Nominal rotation angle of the rectangle. The default value is **0**.

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

middle

A third corner point coordinates.

other

Another [ERectangle](#) object to be copied in the new [ERectangle](#) object.

ERectangle::GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetCorners (  
    EPoint& xy,  
    EPoint& XXY,  
    EPoint& xYY,  
    EPoint& XYY  
)
```

Parameters

xy

Coordinates of the lower leftmost corner of the [ERectangle](#) object.

XXy

Coordinates of the lower rightmost corner of the [ERectangle](#) object.

xYY

Coordinates of the upper leftmost corner of the [ERectangle](#) object.

XYY

Coordinates of the upper rightmost corner of the [ERectangle](#) object.

ERectangle::GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of a [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetEdges (  
    ELine& x,  
    ELine& XX,  
    ELine& y,  
    ELine& YY  
)
```

Parameters

x

Leftmost edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

XX

Rightmost edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

y

Lower edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

YY

Upper edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

ERectangle::GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetMidEdges (  
    EPoint& x,  
    EPoint& XX,  
    EPoint& y,  
    EPoint& YY  
)
```

Parameters

x

Center coordinates of the leftmost edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

XX

Center coordinates of the rightmost edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

y

Center coordinates of the lower edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

YY

Center coordinates of the upper edge of the [ERectangle](#) object.

ERectangle::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the [ERectangle](#) area.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float fractionX,  
    float fractionY  
)
```

Parameters

fractionX

Point location expressed as a fraction of the [ERectangle](#) vertical edges (range -1, +1).

fractionY

Point location expressed as a fraction of the [ERectangle](#) horizontal edges (range -1, +1).

ERectangle::operator=

Copies all the data from another [ERectangle](#) object into the current [ERectangle](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
ERectangle& operator=(  
    const ERectangle& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

[ERectangle](#) object to be copied

ERectangle::SetFromOppositeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOppositeCorners (  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

ERectangle::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangle::SetFromThreeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

middle

A third corner point coordinates.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

ERectangle::SetFromThreeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromThreeCorners(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

middle

A third corner point coordinates.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

ERectangle::SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangle::SetFromOppositeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromTwoPoints(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

ERectangle::SetSize

Sets the size of a [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    float sizeX,  
    float sizeY  
)
```

Parameters

sizeX

Nominal size X of the [ERectangle](#) object. Default values is **100**.

sizeY

Nominal size Y of the [ERectangle](#) object. Default values is **100**.

Remarks

A [ERectangle](#) object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal size, its rotation angle and its outline tolerance. By default, the width and height values are **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

ERectangle::GetSizeX

X size of the [ERectangle](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSizeX() const
```

ERectangle::GetSizeY

Y size of the [ERectangle](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetSizeY() const
```

4.160. ERectangleGauge Class

Manages a rectangle fitting gauge.

Base Class: [ERectangleShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddSkipRange](#)

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

[CopyTo](#)

Copies all the data of the current ERectangleGauge object into another ERectangleGauge object, and returns it.

[DisableInnerFiltering](#)

Disables inner sampled point filtering.

[Drag](#)

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

[Draw](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

ERectangleGauge

Constructs a rectangle measurement context.

GetActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in [EDragHandle](#).

GetAverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

GetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

GetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

GetInnerFilteringEnabled

Getter method for the **GetInnerFilteringEnabled** property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (**TRUE**).

GetInnerFilteringThreshold

Sampled point inner filtering threshold.

GetKnownAngle

Flag indicating whether the rotation angle of the rectangle to be fitted is known or not.

GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

GetMeasuredRectangle

Information pertaining to the fitted rectangle.

GetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

GetMinArea

Minimum area value.

GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

GetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

GetNumSamples

Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.

GetNumSamplesx

Number of sampled points found on edge x during the measure operation.

GetNumSamplesX

Number of sampled points found on edge X during the measure operation.

GetNumSamplesy

Number of sampled points found on edge y during the measure operation.

GetNumSamplesY

Number of sampled points found on edge Y during the measure operation.

GetNumSkipRanges

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to [ERect-angleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

GetNumValidSamples

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

GetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

GetSamplex

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the x edge.

GetSampleX

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the X edge.

GetSampley

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the y edge.

GetSampleY

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the Y edge.

GetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the [ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method).

GetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

GetThickness	Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.
GetThreshold	Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.
GetTolerance	Searching area half thickness of the rectangle fitting gauge.
GetTransitionChoice	Transition choice.
GetTransitionIndex	Index (from 0 on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin or ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd .
GetTransitionType	Transition type.
GetType	Shape type.
GetValid	Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (TRUE) or not (FALSE).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
MeasureSample	Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the pathIndex parameter.

MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without rectangle fitting operation.

operator=

Copies all the data from another ERectangleGauge object into the current ERectangleGauge object

Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange.

RemoveSkipRange

After a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.

SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

SetActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in EDragHandle.

SetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

SetInnerFilteringThreshold

Sampled point inner filtering threshold.

SetKnownAngle

Flag indicating whether the rotation angle of the rectangle to be fitted is known or not.

SetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

SetMinArea

Minimum area value.

SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

SetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

SetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

SetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the rectangle fitting gauge.

SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

SetTransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#).

SetTransitionType

Transition type.

ERectangleGauge::SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetActive(BOOL active)
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying [ERectangleGauge::Process](#) to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

ERectangleGauge::GetActiveEdges

ERectangleGauge::SetActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in [EDragHandle](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetActiveEdges ()  
void SetActiveEdges (OEV_UINT32 un32ActiveEdges)
```

Remarks

In the case of a rectangle fitting gauge, each edge can have its own transition detection parameters. Updating the transition parameters only affect the current active edges. By default, all edges are active.

ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 AddSkipRange (  
    const OEV_UINT32 start,  
    const OEV_UINT32 end  
)
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process.

The [ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method allows to define skip ranges in an [ERectangleGauge](#). This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account.

A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range.

Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another.

The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start).

Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for [ERectangleGauge::NumSamples](#)).

ERectangleGauge::GetAverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetAverageDistance ()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ERectangleGauge::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ERectangleGauge](#) object into another [ERectangleGauge](#) object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
ERectangleGauge* CopyTo(
    ERectangleGauge* other,
    BOOL recursive
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ERectangleGauge object in which the current ERectangleGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ERectangleGauge object will be created and returned.

ERectangleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering

Disables inner sampled point filtering.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void DisableInnerFiltering(
)
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding [ERectangleGauge::InnerFilteringThreshold](#) is set.

ERectangleGauge::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
Cursor current X coordinate.

y
Cursor current Y coordinate.

ERectangleGauge::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```



```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,
    BOOL daughters
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,
    BOOL daughters
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

ERectangleGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```

[C++]

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,
    BOOL daughters
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ERectangleGauge::ERectangleGauge

Constructs a rectangle measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ERectangleGauge (  
    )  
  
void ERectangleGauge (  
    const ERectangleGauge& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another ERectangleGauge object to be copied in the new ERectangleGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values.

With the copy constructor, the constructed rectangle measurement context is based on a pre-existing ERectangleGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the [ERectangleGauge::CopyTo](#) method.

ERectangleGauge::GetFilteringThreshold

ERectangleGauge::SetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetFilteringThreshold()  
  
void SetFilteringThreshold(float f32FilteringThreshold)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious).

ERectangleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (= **0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current `ERectangleGauge` object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. `ERectangleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint` returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to `ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample`, and 1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the `ERectangleGauge::TransitionChoice` property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call `ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample`.

ERectangleGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetMinNumFitSamples (  
    OEV_INT32& side0,  
    OEV_INT32& side1,  
    OEV_INT32& side2,  
    OEV_INT32& side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ERectangleGauge::GetSampleX

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the X edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSampleX(  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
void GetSampleX(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleX(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

[EPoint](#) structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

[ESamplePoint](#) structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

[EPeak](#) structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge::GetSampleX

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the X edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSampleX(  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
void GetSampleX(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleX(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

ESamplePoint structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

EPeak structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge::GetSampleY

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the Y edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSampleY(  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
void GetSampleY(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleY(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

ESamplePoint structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

EPeak structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index.
The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge::GetSampleY

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the Y edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSampleY(  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
void GetSampleY(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleY(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

[EPoint](#) structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

[ESamplePoint](#) structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

[EPeak](#) structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index.
The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge::GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the [ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetSkipRange(  
    const OEV_UINT32 index,  
    OEV_UINT32& start,  
    OEV_UINT32& end  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

ERectangleGauge::HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

ERectangleGauge::GetHVConstraint

ERectangleGauge::SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetHVConstraint()  
void SetHVConstraint(BOOL bHVConstraint)
```

Remarks

Sample paths are the point location gauges placed along the model to be fitted.

ERectangleGauge::GetInnerFilteringEnabled

Getter method for the **GetInnerFilteringEnabled** property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (**TRUE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetInnerFilteringEnabled()
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding threshold is set, getting the [ERectangleGauge.InnerFilteringThreshold](#) property. To disable inner filtering, use the **DisableInnerFiltering** method.

ERectangleGauge::GetInnerFilteringThreshold

ERectangleGauge::SetInnerFilteringThreshold

Sampled point inner filtering threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetInnerFilteringThreshold()
```

```
void SetInnerFilteringThreshold(float f32InnerFilteringThreshold)
```

Remarks

If inner filtering is enabled, the sampled points that have been found inside the measured rectangle are filtered in regard of their distance to it. If this distance is greater than the threshold, the sampled point is set as invalid, and removed from the measure. This distance is in physical units.

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding threshold is set. To disable inner filtering, use the **DisableInnerFiltering** method.

ERectangleGauge::GetKnownAngle

ERectangleGauge::SetKnownAngle

Flag indicating whether the rotation angle of the rectangle to be fitted is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetKnownAngle ()  
  
void SetKnownAngle (BOOL bKnownAngle)
```

Remarks

A rectangle model to be fitted may have a well-known orientation. It is possible to impose the value of this rotation angle, thus removing one degree of freedom. The rectangle fitting gauge orientation is set by means of the [ERectangleGauge.Angle](#) property.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ERectangleGauge::Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Measure (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void Measure (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

region

-

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ERectangleGauge::GetMeasuredRectangle

Information pertaining to the fitted rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ERectangle GetMeasuredRectangle ()
```

ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void MeasureSample(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)  
  
void MeasureSample(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

region

Region on which to measure.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the ERectangleGauge object.

ERectangleGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without rectangle fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

region

Region on which to measure.

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the rectangle fitting. This means that individual samples will be available for each edges through the [ERectangleGauge::GetSampleX](#) (Edge x), [ERectangleGauge::GetSampleY](#) (Edge y), [ERectangleGauge::GetSampleX](#) (Edge X), [ERectangleGauge::GetSampleY](#) (Edge Y) methods, but the gauge position will not be changed.

Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

ERectangleGauge::GetMinAmplitude

ERectangleGauge::SetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinAmplitude ()
```

```
void SetMinAmplitude (OEV_UINT32 un32MinAmplitude)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value.

To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

ERectangleGauge::GetMinArea

ERectangleGauge::SetMinArea

Minimum area value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinArea ()  
void SetMinArea (OEV_UINT32 un32MinArea)
```

Remarks

A transition is detected if its derivative peak reaches **Threshold + MinAmplitude** value, and then declared valid if the area between the peak curve and the horizontal at level **Threshold** reaches the **MinArea** value.

ERectangleGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses

ERectangleGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumFilteringPasses ()  
void SetNumFilteringPasses (OEV_UINT32 un32NumFilteringPasses)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

During a filtering pass, the points that are too distant from the model are discarded.

During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious).

By default (the number of filtering passes is 0), the outliers rejection process is disabled.

ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamples

Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamples () const
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesX

Number of sampled points found on edge X during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesX() const
```

ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesX

Number of sampled points found on edge X during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesX() const
```

ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesY

Number of sampled points found on edge Y during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesY() const
```

ERectangleGauge::GetNumSamplesY

Number of sampled points found on edge Y during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesY() const
```

ERectangleGauge::GetNumSkipRanges

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to [ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSkipRanges() const
```

ERectangleGauge::GetNumValidSamples

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumValidSamples ()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ERectangleGauge::operator=

Copies all the data from another ERectangleGauge object into the current ERectangleGauge object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
ERectangleGauge& operator=(  
    const ERectangleGauge& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

ERectangleGauge object to be copied

ERectangleGauge::Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Plot(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Plot(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)  
  
void Plot(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ERectangleGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PlotWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample](#).

ERectangleGauge::Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

region

-

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

ERectangleGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea

ERectangleGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetRectangularSamplingArea ()
```

```
void SetRectangularSamplingArea (BOOL bRectangularSamplingArea)
```

Remarks

By default, this flag is set to **TRUE**: the sampling area always remains a rectangle.

Setting this property is only useful when the thickness transition parameter is greater than 1. In fact, when thickness transition parameter is equal to 1, rectangle and parallelogram reduce to the same segment.

ERectangleGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to [ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void RemoveAllSkipRanges (  
)
```


ERectangleGauge::RemoveSkipRange

After a call to [ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange](#), removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveSkipRange (  
    const OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by [ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

ERectangleGauge::GetSamplingStep

ERectangleGauge::SetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSamplingStep ()  
void SetSamplingStep (float f32SamplingStep)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

To fit a model, a series of point location operations are performed along the model. The point location gauges spacing is given by the sampling step.

By default, the sampling step is set to **5**, which means 5 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 5 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

Be aware that if the sampling step is too large, the number of sampled points along the model will not be sufficient enough to accurately locate it.

ERectangleGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetMinNumFitSamples (  
    OEV_INT32 side0,  
    OEV_INT32 side1,  
    OEV_INT32 side2,  
    OEV_INT32 side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the *top side* of the rectangle. The default value is **2**.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the *left side* of the rectangle. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **2**.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the *bottom side* of the rectangle. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **2**.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the *right side* of the rectangle. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side1**. The default value is **2**.

Remarks

When the [ERectangleGauge::Measure](#) method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ERectangleGauge::GetSmoothing

ERectangleGauge::SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetSmoothing()  
void SetSmoothing(OEV_UINT32 un32Smoothing)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise, the profile data can be low-pass filtered along the point location gauge direction.

ERectangleGauge::GetThickness

ERectangleGauge::SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThickness ()  
void SetThickness (OEV_UINT32 un32Thickness)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise and/or strengthen a transition, several parallel profiles can be accumulated.

ERectangleGauge::GetThreshold

ERectangleGauge::SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetThreshold ()  
void SetThreshold (OEV_UINT32 un32Threshold)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value.

To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

ERectangleGauge::GetTolerance

ERectangleGauge::SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the rectangle fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetTolerance()  
void SetTolerance(float f32Tolerance)
```

Remarks

A rectangle fitting gauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal size, its rotation angle, and its outline tolerance.

By default, the searching area thickness of the rectangle fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ERectangleGauge::GetTransitionChoice

ERectangleGauge::SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice GetTransitionChoice()
```

```
void SetTransitionChoice (Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice  
eTransitionChoice)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. In case of [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#) transition choice, set [ERectangleGauge::TransitionIndex](#) to specify the desired transition. By default, the selected transition corresponds to the one with the largest amplitude ([ETransitionChoice_LargestAmplitude](#)).

ERectangleGauge::GetTransitionIndex

ERectangleGauge::SetTransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [NthFromBegin](#) or [NthFromEnd](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetTransitionIndex ()  
void SetTransitionIndex (OEV_UINT32 un32TransitionIndex)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. By default, the first transition is retained (the index value is **0**).

ERectangleGauge::GetTransitionType

ERectangleGauge::SetTransitionType

Transition type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType GetTransitionType()  
void SetTransitionType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType eTransitionType)
```

Remarks

The type of a transition tells whether it crosses increasing or decreasing gray-level values. This helps discriminate between nearby edges of an object.

By default, the searched transition type is indifferently a black to white or a white to black transition ([ETransitionType_BwOrWb](#)).

ERectangleGauge::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

ERectangleGauge::GetValid

Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetValid()
```

Remarks

A **FALSE** value means that no measurement has been performed.

A **TRUE** value means that a transition was found along the sample path inspected with the last call to [ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample](#), and thus a point has been measured.

4.161. ERectangleRegion Class

Manages a complete context for an [ERegion](#) shaped like a rectangle.

Base Class: [ERegion](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Drag	Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.
ERectangleRegion	Constructs an ERectangleRegion context.

<code>GetAngle</code>	Angle of the region
<code>GetCenter</code>	Center of the region
<code>GetHeight</code>	Height of the region
<code>GetWidth</code>	Width of the region
<code>HitTest</code>	Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.
<code>Load</code>	Loads the <code>ERectangleRegion</code> . The given <code>ESerializer</code> must have been created for reading.
<code>operator!=</code>	Checks if this <code>ERectangleRegion</code> instance is not strictly equal to another
<code>operator=</code>	Assignment operator.
<code>operator==</code>	Checks if this <code>ERectangleRegion</code> instance is strictly equal to another
<code>Rotate</code>	Creates a new <code>ERectangleRegion</code> by rotating the <code>ERectangleRegion</code> around its center.
<code>Save</code>	Saves the <code>ERectangleRegion</code> . The given <code>ESerializer</code> must have been created for writing.

Scale	Creates a new ERectangleRegion by scaling the ERectangleRegion . The center of the ERectangleRegion remains at the same place.
SetAngle	Angle of the region
SetCenter	Center of the region
SetHeight	Height of the region
SetWidth	Width of the region
Translate	Creates a new ERectangleRegion by translating the ERectangleRegion .

ERectangleRegion::GetAngle

ERectangleRegion::SetAngle

Angle of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const
```

```
void SetAngle(float angle)
```

ERectangleRegion::GetCenter

ERectangleRegion::SetCenter

Center of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

ERectangleRegion::Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Drag(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [ERectangleRegion::HitTest](#) and [ERectangleRegion::Drag](#).

ERectangleRegion::ERectangleRegion

Constructs an [ERectangleRegion](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ERectangleRegion(  
    )  
  
void ERectangleRegion(  
    float originX,  
    float originY,  
    float width,  
    float height  
    )  
  
void ERectangleRegion(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    float width,  
    float height  
    )  
  
void ERectangleRegion(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float angle  
    )  
  
void ERectangleRegion(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float angle  
    )  
  
void ERectangleRegion(  
    const ERectangle& rectangle  
    )  
  
void ERectangleRegion(  
    const ERectangleRegion& other  
    )
```

Parameters

originX

The abscissa of the [ERectangleRegion](#)'s top left corner.

originY

The ordinate of the [ERectangleRegion](#)'s top left corner.

width

The width of the [ERectangleRegion](#).

height

The height of the [ERectangleRegion](#).

origin

The top left corner of the [ERectangleRegion](#).

centerX

The abscissa of the [ERectangleRegion](#) center.

centerY

The ordinate of the [ERectangleRegion](#) center.

angle

The angle of the [ERectangleRegion](#).

center

The center of the [ERectangleRegion](#).

rectangle

The result of an [ERectangleGauge](#) object.

other

[ERectangleRegion](#) context to copy.

Remarks

A [ERectangleRegion](#) aligned with the image axes is defined from the top left corner. Otherwise, an oriented [ERectangleRegion](#) is defined from its center point.

ERectangleRegion::GetHeight

ERectangleRegion::SetHeight

Height of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetHeight() const
```

```
void SetHeight(float height)
```

ERectangleRegion::HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEditionMode HitTest(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

Returns a handle identifier, as defined by [EEditionMode](#).

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [ERectangleRegion::HitTest](#) and [ERectangleRegion::Drag](#).

ERectangleRegion::Load

Loads the [ERectangleRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

ERectangleRegion::operator!=

Checks if this [ERectangleRegion](#) instance is not strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    const ERectangleRegion& other  
)
```


Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ERectangleRegion](#) instance

ERectangleRegion::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ERectangleRegion& operator=(  
    const ERectangleRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [ERectangleRegion](#) used for the assignment

ERectangleRegion::operator==

Checks if this [ERectangleRegion](#) instance is strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool operator==(  
    const ERectangleRegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ERectangleRegion](#) instance

ERectangleRegion::Rotate

Creates a new [ERectangleRegion](#) by rotating the [ERectangleRegion](#) around its center.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERectangleRegion Rotate(  
    float angle  
)
```

Parameters

angle

rotation angle

ERectangleRegion::Save

Saves the [ERectangleRegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

ERectangleRegion::Scale

Creates a new [ERectangleRegion](#) by scaling the [ERectangleRegion](#). The center of the [ERectangleRegion](#) remains at the same place.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ERectangleRegion Scale(  
    float scale  
)  
  
ERectangleRegion Scale(  
    float scaleX,  
    float scaleY  
)
```

Parameters

scale

Isotropic scale

scaleX

Horizontal scale

scaleY

Vertical scale

ERectangleRegion::Translate

Creates a new [ERectangleRegion](#) by translating the [ERectangleRegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERectangleRegion Translate(  
    float dx,  
    float dy  
)
```

Parameters

dx

Horizontal translation in pixel value

dy

Vertical translation in pixel value

ERectangleRegion::GetWidth

ERectangleRegion::SetWidth

Width of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetWidth() const  
void SetWidth(float width)
```

4.162. ERectangleShape Class

Manages a rectangle shape.

Base Class: [EShape](#)

Derived Class(es): [EBarcode](#) [ERectangleGauge](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Closest](#)

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

[CopyTo](#)

Copies all the data of the current [ERectangleShape](#) object into another [ERectangleShape](#) object and returns it.

[Drag](#)

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

[Draw](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[GetAngle](#)

Orientation of the shape.

[GetCenter](#)

Center point of the shape.

[GetCenterX](#)

Abscissa of the origin point of the shape.

[GetCenterY](#)

Ordinate of the origin point of the shape.

GetCorners	Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a ERectangleShape object.
GetEdges	Retrieves each edge of a ERectangleShape object.
GetMidEdges	Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a ERectangleShape object.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the ERectangleShape area.
GetScale	Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.
GetSizeX	X size of the ERectangleShape
GetSizeY	Y size of the ERectangleShape
GetType	Shape type.
HitTest	Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.
operator=	Copies all the data from another ERectangleShape object into the current ERectangleShape object
SetAngle	Orientation of the shape.

[SetCenter](#)

Center point of the shape.

[SetCenterXY](#)

Sets the center coordinates of a [ERectangleShape](#) object.

[SetFromOppositeCorners](#)

Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using two opposed corners.

[SetFromOriginMiddleEnd](#)

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangleShape::SetFromThreeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using three corners.

[SetFromThreeCorners](#)

Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using three corners.

[SetFromTwoPoints](#)

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangleShape::SetFromOppositeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using two opposed corners.

[SetRectangle](#)

Sets the parameters of the rectangle according to a known [ERectangle](#) object.

[SetScale](#)

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

[SetSize](#)

Sets the size of a [ERectangleShape](#) object.

ERectangleShape::GetAngle

ERectangleShape::SetAngle

Orientation of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const  
void SetAngle(float f32Angle)
```

ERectangleShape::GetCenter

ERectangleShape::SetCenter

Center point of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

ERectangleShape::GetCenterX

Abscissa of the origin point of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterX() const
```

ERectangleShape::GetCenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterY() const
```

ERectangleShape::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Closest(  
)
```

ERectangleShape::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [ERectangleShape](#) object into another [ERectangleShape](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERectangleShape* CopyTo(  
    ERectangleShape* dest,  
    BOOL bRecursive  
)
```

Parameters

dest

Pointer to the [ERectangleShape](#) object in which the current [ERectangleShape](#) object data have to be copied.

bRecursive

TRUE if the children shapes have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [ERectangleShape](#) object will be created and returned.

ERectangleShape::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY  
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

n32CursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

ERectangleShape::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color to draw with.

ERectangleShape::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ERectangleShape::GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a [ERectangleShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetCorners (  
    EPoint& xy,  
    EPoint& XXY,  
    EPoint& xYY,  
    EPoint& XYY  
)
```

Parameters

xy

Coordinates of the lower leftmost corner of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

XXy

Coordinates of the lower rightmost corner of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

xYY

Coordinates of the upper leftmost corner of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

XYY

Coordinates of the upper rightmost corner of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

ERectangleShape::GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of a [ERectangleShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetEdges (  
    ELine& x,  
    ELine& XX,  
    ELine& y,  
    ELine& YY  
)
```

Parameters

x

Leftmost edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

XX

Rightmost edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

y

Lower edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

YY

Upper edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

ERectangleShape::GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a [ERectangleShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetMidEdges (  
    EPoint& x,  
    EPoint& XX,  
    EPoint& y,  
    EPoint& YY  
)
```

Parameters

x

Center coordinates of the leftmost edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

XX

Center coordinates of the rightmost edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

y

Center coordinates of the lower edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

YY

Center coordinates of the upper edge of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

ERectangleShape::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the [ERectangleShape](#) area.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float fractionX,  
    float fractionY  
)
```

Parameters

fractionX

Point location expressed as a fraction of the [ERectangleShape](#) vertical edges (range -1, +1).

fractionY

Point location expressed as a fraction of the [ERectangleShape](#) horizontal edges (range -1, +1).

ERectangleShape::HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

bDaughters

Indicates if the check must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

ERectangleShape::operator=

Copies all the data from another ERectangleShape object into the current ERectangleShape object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ERectangleShape& operator=(  
    const ERectangleShape& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

ERectangleShape object to be copied

ERectangleShape::SetRectangle

Sets the parameters of the rectangle according to a known [ERectangle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetRectangle(const ERectangle& rectangle)
```


ERectangleShape::GetScale

ERectangleShape::SetScale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetScale() const
void SetScale(float f32Scale)
```

ERectangleShape::SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [ERectangleShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetCenterXY(
    float centerX,
    float centerY
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [ERectangleShape](#) object.

ERectangleShape::SetFromOppositeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using two opposed corners.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOppositeCorners(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

End point coordinates of the rectangle.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

ERectangleShape::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangleShape::SetFromThreeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using three corners.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the rectangle.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

End point coordinates of the rectangle.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

ERectangleShape::SetFromThreeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using three corners.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromThreeCorners(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the rectangle.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

End point coordinates of the rectangle.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

ERectangleShape::SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [ERectangleShape::SetFromOppositeCorners](#)): Sets the geometric parameters of an [ERectangleShape](#) object using two opposed corners.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromTwoPoints(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& end  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

End point coordinates of the rectangle.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

ERectangleShape::SetSize

Sets the size of a [ERectangleShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    float sizeX,  
    float sizeY  
)
```

Parameters

sizeX

Nominal size X of the [ERectangleShape](#) object. Default values is **100**.

sizeY

Nominal size Y of the [ERectangleShape](#) object. Default values is **100**.

Remarks

A [ERectangleShape](#) object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal size, its rotation angle and its outline tolerance. By default, the width and height values are **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

ERectangleShape::GetSizeX

X size of the [ERectangleShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetSizeX() const
```

ERectangleShape::GetSizeY

Y size of the [ERectangleShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetSizeY() const
```

ERectangleShape::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

4.163. ERectangularCropper Class

Manages a point cloud cropper in the shape of a rectangular parallelepiped.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Crop

Crops a [EPointCloud](#).

[ERectangularCropper](#)

Creates an [ERectangularCropper](#) object.

operator=

| E Assignment operator.

R

ERectangularCropper::Crop

Crops a [EPointCloud](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Crop(  
    EPointCloud& cloudIn,  
    EPointCloud& cloudOut,  
    bool invertCrop  
)
```

Parameters

cloudIn

Cloud to be cropped.

cloudOut

Cropped cloud.

invertCrop

Indicates if the points kept must be the points inside (true) or outside (false) the rectangular parallelepiped.

ERectangularCropper::ERectangularCropper

Creates an [ERectangularCropper](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ERectangularCropper(  
    E3DPoint& center,  
    float xSize,  
    float ySize,  
    float zSize,  
    float roll,  
    float pitch,  
    float yaw  
)  
  
void ERectangularCropper(  
    const ERectangularCropper& other  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center of the rectangular parallelepiped.

xSize

Size along the X axis before rotation of the rectangular parallelepiped.

ySize

Size along the Y axis before rotation of the rectangular parallelepiped.

zSize

Size along the Z axis before rotation of the rectangular parallelepiped.

roll

Roll (rotation along the X axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

pitch

Pitch (rotation along the Y axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

yaw

Yaw (rotation along the Z axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

other

Reference [ERectangularCropper](#) used for the initialization.

ERectangularCropper::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
ERectangularCropper& operator=(  
    const ERectangularCropper& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

An other [ERectangularCropper](#).

4.164. EReferenceImageSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a pixel-by-pixel single threshold given as an image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to [EROIBW8](#), [EROIBW16](#) and [EROIC24](#) images. It produces coded images with two layers. The threshold is defined for each pixel individually by means of a reference image of the same type as the source image.

For grayscale images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a gray value in a range defined by the gray value of the respective pixel in the reference image and the white color.

For RGB color images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a color inside the cube of the RGB color space defined by the color of the respective pixel in the reference image and the white color (255,255,255).

The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: [ETwoLayersImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

Methods

[GetReferenceImageBW16](#)

Reference image for the segmentation of [EROIBW16](#) images.

<code>GetReferenceImageBW8</code>	Reference image for the segmentation of <code>EROIBW8</code> images.
<code>GetReferenceImageC24</code>	Reference image for the segmentation of <code>EROIC24</code> images.
<code>SetBlackLayerEncoded</code>	Black layer encoding status.
<code>SetBlackLayerIndex</code>	Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.
<code>SetReferenceImageBW16</code>	Reference image for the segmentation of <code>EROIBW16</code> images.
<code>SetReferenceImageBW8</code>	Reference image for the segmentation of <code>EROIBW8</code> images.
<code>SetReferenceImageC24</code>	Reference image for the segmentation of <code>EROIC24</code> images.
<code>SetWhiteLayerEncoded</code>	White layer encoding status.
<code>SetWhiteLayerIndex</code>	Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

`EReferenceImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded`

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters`

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetBlackLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetBlackLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

EReferenceImageSegmenter::GetReferenceImageBW16

EReferenceImageSegmenter::SetReferenceImageBW16

Reference image for the segmentation of [EROIBW16](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
const EROIBW16* GetReferenceImageBW16() const
```

```
void SetReferenceImageBW16(const EROIBW16* image)
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter::GetReferenceImageBW8

EReferenceImageSegmenter::SetReferenceImageBW8

Reference image for the segmentation of [EROIBW8](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
const EROIBW8* GetReferenceImageBW8 () const  
void SetReferenceImageBW8 (const EROIBW8* image)
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter::GetReferenceImageC24

EReferenceImageSegmenter::SetReferenceImageC24

Reference image for the segmentation of [EROIC24](#) images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
const EROIC24* GetReferenceImageC24 () const  
void SetReferenceImageC24 (const EROIC24* image)
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
void SetWhiteLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]  
void SetWhiteLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

4.165. ERegion Class

Manages a complete context for a [ERegion](#) (Arbitrary Shaped ROI)

Derived Class(es): [EEllipseRegion](#) [ECircleRegion](#) [EPolygonRegion](#) [ERectangleRegion](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

CropRuns

Creates a new [ERegion](#) by cropping the [ERegion](#) runs within a given area.

Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.

Draw

Draws the [ERegion](#) shape.

DrawContour

Draws the [ERegion](#) contour.

DrawContourWithCurrentPen

Draws the [ERegion](#) contour with the current pen.

DrawHandles

Draws the region handles.

DrawHandlesWithCurrentPen

Draws the region handles with the current pen.

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the [ERegion](#) area.

ERegion

Constructs an [ERegion](#) context.

GetBoundingBoxHeight

Bounding box height.

<code>GetBoundingBoxOrgX</code>	Bounding box origin abscissa.
<code>GetBoundingBoxOrgY</code>	Bounding box origin ordinate.
<code>GetBoundingBoxWidth</code>	Bounding box width.
<code>GetEditionMode</code>	Graphical edition mode
<code>GetRuns</code>	Runs of the region
<code>HitTest</code>	Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.
<code>Intersection</code>	Creates a new <code>ERegion</code> by intersecting two <code>ERegion</code> .
<code>IsPointInRegion</code>	Checks if a point is inside the region
<code>Load</code>	Loads the <code>ERegion</code> . The given <code>ESerializer</code> must have been created for reading.
<code>operator!=</code>	Checks if this <code>ERegion</code> instance is not strictly equal to another (order of the runs included)
<code>operator=</code>	Assignment operator.

operator==

Checks if this [ERegion](#) instance is strictly equal to another (order of the runs included)

Prepare

Computes the values necessary for the [ERegion](#) to be used during processing.

Save

Saves the [ERegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

SetEditionMode

Graphical edition mode

SetRuns

Runs of the region

Subtraction

Creates a new [ERegion](#) by subtracting one [ERegion](#) from another.

ToImage

Exports the [ERegion](#) to a mask-type image.

Union

Creates a new [ERegion](#) by combining two [ERegion](#).

ERegion::GetBoundingBoxHeight

Bounding box height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
int GetBoundingBoxHeight() const
```

Remarks

The height is the height of the upright rectangle encompassing the [ERun](#).

ERegion::GetBoundingBoxOrgX

Bounding box origin abscissa.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetBoundingBoxOrgX() const
```

Remarks

The origin is the top left corner of the upright rectangle encompassing the [ERun](#).

ERegion::GetBoundingBoxOrgY

Bounding box origin ordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int GetBoundingBoxOrgY() const
```

Remarks

The origin is the top left corner of the upright rectangle encompassing the [ERun](#).

ERegion::GetBoundingBoxWidth

Bounding box width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
int GetBoundingBoxWidth() const
```

Remarks

The width is the width of the upright rectangle encompassing the [ERun](#).

ERegion::CropRuns

Creates a new [ERegion](#) by cropping the [ERegion](#) runs within a given area.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERegion CropRuns (  
    int orgX,  
    int orgY,  
    int width,  
    int height  
)
```

Parameters

orgX

X origin of the cropping area.

orgY

Y origin of the cropping area.

width

Width of the cropping area.

height

height of the cropping area.

ERegion::Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Drag(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [ERegion::HitTest](#) and [ERegion::Drag](#).

ERegion::Draw

Draws the [ERegion](#) shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float opacity,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float opacity,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

opacity

Opacity of the drawn area (range: 0.0 to 1.0).

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the [ERegion](#).

ERegion::DrawContour

Draws the [ERegion](#) contour.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawContour(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)  
  
void DrawContour(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the [ERegion](#).

ERegion::DrawContourWithCurrentPen

Draws the [ERegion](#) contour with the current pen.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void DrawContourWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC hdc,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

ERegion::DrawHandles

Draws the region handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawHandles (
    HDC hdc,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    int panX,
    int panY
)

void DrawHandles (
    HDC hdc,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    int panX,
    int panY
)

void DrawHandles (
    EDrawAdapter* drawAdapter,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    int panX,
    int panY
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the region.

drawAdapter

-

ERegion::DrawHandlesWithCurrentPen

Draws the region handles with the current pen.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void DrawHandlesWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC hdc,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

ERegion::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the [ERegion](#) area.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float opacity,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

opacity

Opacity of the drawn area (range: 0.0 to 1.0).

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

ERegion::GetEditionMode

ERegion::SetEditionMode

Graphical edition mode

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEditionMode GetEditionMode() const  
void SetEditionMode(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEditionMode mode)
```

ERegion::ERegion

Constructs an [ERegion](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ERegion(  
)  
void ERegion(  
    const ERegion& other  
)  
void ERegion(  
    const EROI8W8& roi,  
    EBW8 threshold  
)
```

```

void ERegion(
    const EROI BW16& roi,
    EBW16 threshold
)

void ERegion(
    const EMatchPosition& position,
    int modelWidth,
    int modelHeight
)

void ERegion(
    const EFoundPattern& pattern
)

void ERegion(
    const ECodedElement& codedElement
)

void ERegion(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERun>& runs
)

```

Parameters

other

[ERegion](#) context to copy.

roi

Mask ROI.

threshold

Mask Threshold.

position

Result of an EasyMatch process.

modelWidth

Width of an EasyMatch model.

modelHeight

Height of an EasyMatch model.

pattern

Result of an EasyFind process.

codedElement

Result of an EasyObject process.

runs

List of [ERun](#).

ERegion::HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EEditionMode HitTest(  
    int x,  
    int y,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    int panX,  
    int panY  
)
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zoom factor. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Horizontal pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

panY

Vertical pan offset. By default, no pan is added.

Remarks

Returns a handle identifier, as defined by [EEditionMode](#).

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the region, the same values must be used with [ERegion::HitTest](#) and [ERegion::Drag](#).

ERegion::Intersection

Creates a new [ERegion](#) by intersecting two [ERegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERegion Intersection(  
    const ERegion& region1,  
    const ERegion& region2  
)
```

Parameters

region1

First region.

region2

Second region.

ERegion::IsPointInRegion

Checks if a point is inside the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool IsPointInRegion(  
    const EPoint& point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The point to check.

Remarks

The region must have been prepared before calling this method.

ERegion::Load

Loads the [ERegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

ERegion::operator!=

Checks if this [ERegion](#) instance is not strictly equal to another (order of the runs included)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    const ERegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ERegion](#) instance

ERegion::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERegion& operator=(  
    const ERegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [ERegion](#) used for the assignment.

ERegion::operator==

Checks if this [ERegion](#) instance is strictly equal to another (order of the runs included)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool operator==(  
    const ERegion& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ERegion](#) instance

ERegion::Prepare

Computes the values necessary for the [ERegion](#) to be used during processing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Prepare(  
    const EROI8W8& roi  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    const EROI16W16& roi  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    const EROI24W24& roi  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    const EZMap8& zmap  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    const EZMap16& zmap  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    const EZMap32f& zmap  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    const EDepthMap8& dm  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    const EDepthMap16& dm  
)
```



```
void Prepare(  
    const EDepthMap32f& dm  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    int width,  
    int height  
)  
  
void Prepare(  
    int orgX,  
    int orgY,  
    int width,  
    int height  
)
```

Parameters

roi

Destination or source [EBaseROI](#).

zmap

Destination or source [EZMap](#).

dm

Destination or source [EDepthMap](#).

width

Width of the source or destination context.

height

Height of the source or destination context.

orgX

X-Axis origin of the source or destination context.

orgY

Y-Axis origin of the source or destination context.

Remarks

This method should be called once after the [ERegion](#) has been parameterized and before the [ERegion](#) is used. If necessary, it will be done automatically before any usage but it will increase the processing time.

ERegion::GetRuns

ERegion::SetRuns

Runs of the region

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERun> GetRuns() const  
void SetRuns(const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERun>& runs)
```

ERegion::Save

Saves the [ERegion](#). The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

ERegion::Subtraction

Creates a new [ERegion](#) by subtracting one [ERegion](#) from another.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERegion Subtraction(  
    const ERegion& region1,  
    const ERegion& region2  
)
```

Parameters

region1

Original region.

region2

Region to subtract.

ERegion::ToImage

Exports the [ERegion](#) to a mask-type image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ToImage(  
    EImageC24& img,  
    EC24 background,  
    EC24 foreground  
)
```

```
void ToImage(  
    EImageBW8& img,  
    EBW8 background,  
    EBW8 foreground  
)  
  
void ToImage(  
    EImageBW16& img,  
    EBW16 background,  
    EBW16 foreground  
)
```

Parameters

img

Destination image.

background

Background color.

foreground

Foreground color.

ERegion::Union

Creates a new [ERegion](#) by combining two [ERegion](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
ERegion Union(  
    const ERegion& region1,  
    const ERegion& region2  
)
```

Parameters

region1

First region.

region2

Second region.

4.166. EROIBW1 Class

The EROIBW1 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW1 black and white images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageBW1](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EROIBW1](#)

-

[GetBitIndex](#)

-

[GetFirstSubROI](#)

See [GetFirstSubROI](#) in the derived classes

[GetNextROI](#)

See [GetNextROI](#) in the derived classes

[GetNextSiblingROI](#)

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

[GetParent](#)

-

[GetPixel](#)

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

GetTopParent

-

operator=

-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW1](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIBW1::EROIBW1

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EROIBW1(  
)  
  
void EROIBW1(  
    const EROIBW1& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW1::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW1* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIBW1::GetBitIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT64 GetBitIndex (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EROIBW1::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW1* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW1::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW1 GetPixel (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW1](#) and [EROIBW1](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: [EBW8PixelAccessor](#).

EROIBW1::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW1* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIBW1::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW1& operator=(  
    const EROIBW1& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EROIBW1::GetParent

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EROIBW1* GetParent()
```

EROIBW1::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW1](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIBW1::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EBW1 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW1](#) and [EROIBW1](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIBW1::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageBW1* GetTopParent()
```

4.167. EROI BW16 Class

The EROI BW16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW16 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageBW16](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EROI BW16](#)

-

[GetFirstSubROI](#)

See [GetFirstSubROI](#) in the derived classes

[GetNextROI](#)

See [GetNextROI](#) in the derived classes

[GetNextSiblingROI](#)

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

[GetParent](#)

-

[GetPixel](#)

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

GetTopParent

-

operator=

-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW16](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIBW16::EROIBW16

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EROIBW16(  
)  
void EROIBW16(  
    const EROIBW16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW16::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW16* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIBW16::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW16* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW16::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW16 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW16](#) and [EROIBW16](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: [EBW8PixelAccessor](#).

EROIBW16::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW16* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIBW16::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW16& operator=(  
    const EROIBW16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW16::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW16* GetParent()
```

EROIBW16::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW16](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIBW16::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EBW16 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW16](#) and [EROIBW16](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIBW16::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageBW16* GetTopParent ()
```

4.168. EROIBW32 Class

The EROIBW32 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW32 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageBW32](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EROIBW32](#)

-

[GetFirstSubROI](#)

See [GetFirstSubROI](#) in the derived classes

GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

GetParent

-

GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

GetTopParent

-

operator=

-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW32](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIBW32::EROIBW32

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EROIBW32 (  
)  
void EROIBW32 (  
    const EROIBW32& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW32::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW32* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIBW32::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIBW32* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW32::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EBW32 GetPixel (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW32](#) and [EROIBW32](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIBW32::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW32* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIBW32::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW32& operator=(  
    const EROIBW32& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW32::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW32* GetParent()
```

EROIBW32::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW32](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIBW32::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetPixel(  
    EBW32 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW32](#) and [EROIBW32](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIBW32::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageBW32* GetTopParent()
```


4.169. EROI BW8 Class

The EROI BW8 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW8 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageBW8](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EROI BW8	-
GetFirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetNextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
GetParent	-
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
GetTopParent	-
operator=	-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW8](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

EROIBW8::EROIBW8

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EROIBW8 (  
)  
void EROIBW8 (  
    const EROIBW8& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW8::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIBW8* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIBW8::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIBW8* GetNextROI (  
  EBaseROI* startROI  
  )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW8::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EBW8 GetPixel (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW8](#) and [EROIBW8](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIBW8::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EROIBW8* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIBW8::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW8& operator=(  
    const EROIBW8& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW8::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIBW8* GetParent()
```

EROIBW8::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIBW8](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIBW8::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EBW8 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIBW8](#) and [EROIBW8](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIBW8::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageBW8* GetTopParent ()
```

4.170. EROIC15 Class

The EROIC15 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C15 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageC15](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EROIC15](#)

-

[GetFirstSubROI](#)

See [GetFirstSubROI](#) in the derived classes

GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

GetParent

-

GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

GetTopParent

-

operator=

-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC15](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIC15::EROIC15

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]  
void EROIC15 (  
)  
void EROIC15 (  
    const EROIC15& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC15::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC15* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIC15::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC15* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC15::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC15 GetPixel (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC15](#) and [EROIC15](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC15::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC15* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIC15::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC15& operator=(  
    const EROIC15& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC15::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC15* GetParent()
```

EROIC15::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC15](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIC15::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetPixel(  
    EC15 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC15](#) and [EROIC15](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC15::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageC15* GetTopParent()
```

4.171. EROIC16 Class

The EROIC16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C16 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageC16](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EROIC16	-
GetFirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetNextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
GetParent	-
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
GetTopParent	-
operator=	-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC16](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

EROIC16::EROIC16

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EROIC16(  
)  
void EROIC16(  
    const EROIC16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC16::GetFirstSubROI

See [GetFirstSubROI](#) in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC16* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIC16::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC16* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC16::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
EC16 GetPixel (
    OEV_INT32 x,
    OEV_INT32 y
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC16](#) and [EROIC16](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC16::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC16* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIC16::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC16& operator=(  
    const EROIC16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC16::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC16* GetParent()
```

EROIC16::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC16](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIC16::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetPixel(  
    EC16 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC16](#) and [EROIC16](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC16::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageC16* GetTopParent ()
```

4.172. EROIC24 Class

The EROIC24 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C24 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageC24](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EROIC24](#)

-

[GetFirstSubROI](#)

See [GetFirstSubROI](#) in the derived classes

GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

GetParent

-

GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

GetTopParent

-

operator=

-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC24](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIC24::EROIC24

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EROIC24 (  
)  
void EROIC24 (  
    const EROIC24& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC24* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIC24::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC24* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC24::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC24 GetPixel (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC24](#) and [EROIC24](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC24::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC24* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIC24::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC24& operator=(  
    const EROIC24& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC24* GetParent()
```

EROIC24::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC24](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIC24::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetPixel(  
    EC24 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC24](#) and [EROIC24](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC24::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageC24* GetTopParent()
```

4.173. EROIC24A Class

The EROIC24A class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C24A color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageC24A](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EROIC24A	-
GetFirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetNextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
GetParent	-
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
GetTopParent	-
operator=	-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC24A](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

EROIC24A::EROIC24A

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EROIC24A(  
)  
void EROIC24A(  
    const EROIC24A& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24A::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC24A* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIC24A::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC24A* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC24A::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EC24A GetPixel (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC24A](#) and [EROIC24A](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC24A::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EROIC24A* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIC24A::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC24A& operator=(  
    const EROIC24A& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24A::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC24A* GetParent()
```

EROIC24A::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC24A](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIC24A::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPixel(  
    EC24A value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC24A](#) and [EROIC24A](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC24A::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageC24A* GetTopParent ()
```

4.174. EROIC48 Class

The EROIC48 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C48 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: [EBaseROI](#)

Derived Class(es): [EImageC48](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EROIC48](#)

-

[GetFirstSubROI](#)

See [GetFirstSubROI](#) in the derived classes

GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

GetParent

-

GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

GetTopParent

-

operator=

-

Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC48](#).

SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIC48::EROIC48

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EROIC48 (  
    )  
void EROIC48 (  
    const EROIC48& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC48::GetFirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC48* GetFirstSubROI ()
```

EROIC48::GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EROIC48* GetNextROI (  
    EBaseROI* startROI  
)
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC48::GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC48 GetPixel (  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC48](#) and [EROIC48](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC48::GetNextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC48* GetNextSiblingROI ()
```

EROIC48::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC48& operator=(  
    const EROIC48& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC48::GetParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EROIC48* GetParent()
```

EROIC48::Serialize

Serializes the [EROIC48](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Serializer used for the serialization.

EROIC48::SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetPixel(  
    EC48 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the [EROIC48](#) and [EROIC48](#) functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: `EBW8PixelAccessor`.

EROIC48::GetTopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EImageC48* GetTopParent()
```

4.175. ERotatedBoundingBox Class

This class represents a rotated bounding box.

Remarks

The rotated bounding box is a rotated, rectangular surface. Its coordinates are floating-point, which makes this class appropriate to handle sub-pixel surfaces.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Draw	Draws the rotated bounding box.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the rotated bounding box.
ERotatedBoundingBox	Constructor of the rotated bounding box.
GetAngle	Returns the angle of the bounding box (in the current angle units).
GetCenter	Returns the coordinate of the center of the bounding box.
GetCenterX	Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box.
GetCenterY	Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box.

GetHeight

Returns the height of the bounding box.

GetQuadrangle

Returns the coordinates of the four corners of the bounding box.

GetWidth

Returns the width of the bounding box.

LocalToGlobalBox

Transforms a (local) rotated bounding box, as another (global) rotated bounding box whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.

LocalToGlobalPoint

Transforms a (local) point, as another (global) point whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.

operator=

-

Translate

Applies a translation on the center of the bounding box.

ERotatedBoundingBox::GetAngle

Returns the angle of the bounding box (in the current angle units).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAngle() const
```

ERotatedBoundingBox::GetCenter

Returns the coordinate of the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const
```

ERotatedBoundingBox::GetCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetCenterX() const
```

ERotatedBoundingBox::GetCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetCenterY() const
```

ERotatedBoundingBox::Draw

Draws the rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    bool drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    bool drawDiagonals  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    bool drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the bounding box are drawn.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

ERotatedBoundingBox::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    bool drawDiagonals  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the bounding box are drawn.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

ERotatedBoundingBox::ERotatedBoundingBox

Constructor of the rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void ERotatedBoundingBox(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float angle  
)  
  
void ERotatedBoundingBox(  
)
```

```
void ERotatedBoundingBox(  
    const ERotatedBoundingBox& other  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

The abscissa of the center of the bounding box.

centerY

The ordinate of the center of the bounding box.

width

The width of the bounding box.

height

The height of the bounding box.

angle

The angle of the bounding box (in the current angle units).

other

-

ERotatedBoundingBox::GetHeight

Returns the height of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetHeight() const
```

ERotatedBoundingBox::LocalToGlobalBox

Transforms a (local) rotated bounding box, as another (global) rotated bounding box whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERotatedBoundingBox LocalToGlobalBox(  
    const ERotatedBoundingBox& localBox  
)
```

Parameters

localBox

-

ERotatedBoundingBox::LocalToGlobalPoint

Transforms a (local) point, as another (global) point whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint LocalToGlobalPoint(  
    const EPoint& localPoint  
)
```

Parameters

localPoint

-

ERotatedBoundingBox::operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ERotatedBoundingBox& operator=(  
    const ERotatedBoundingBox& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

ERotatedBoundingBox::GetQuadrangle

Returns the coordinates of the four corners of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EQuadrangle GetQuadrangle()
```

ERotatedBoundingBox::Translate

Applies a translation on the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Translate(  
    float offsetX,  
    float offsetY  
)
```

Parameters

offsetX

The offset along the X-axis.

offsetY

The offset along the Y-axis.

ERotatedBoundingBox::GetWidth

Returns the width of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetWidth() const
```

4.176. ESAMPLEPOINT Class

A point sampled by a gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

ESamplePoint

Constructor

GetIsOutlier

Outlier status of the sample point

GetIsValid

Validity of the sample point

GetPosition

Position of the sample point

operator=

ESamplePoint::ESamplePoint

Copy all the data from another ESamplePoint object into the current

Constructor

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ESamplePoint(  
    )  
  
void ESamplePoint(  
    const ESamplePoint& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

-

ESamplePoint::GetIsOutlier

Outlier status of the sample point

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool GetIsOutlier()
```

ESamplePoint::GetIsValid

Validity of the sample point

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
bool GetIsValid()
```

ESamplePoint::operator=

Copies all the data from another ESamplePoint object into the current ESamplePoint object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
ESamplePoint& operator=(
    const ESamplePoint& other
)
```

Parameters

other

ESamplePoint object to be copied.

ESamplePoint::GetPosition

Position of the sample point

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
EPoint GetPosition()
```

4.177. EScaleCalibrationModel Class

[EScaleCalibrationModel](#) is used to convert depth map 2.5D point to 3D world position, only by applying a scale factor.

That kind of "calibration" does not correct the perspective or distortion present in depth maps.

Is a simple and fast way to get a 3D point cloud by applying a scale to each coordinate axis of the depth map pixels.

Base Class: [ECalibrationModel](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[EScaleCalibrationModel](#)

Constructs a [EScaleCalibrationModel](#). Parameters are initialized to default unit values.

[GetFactorX](#)

Returns the width of a pixel in metric unit.

[GetFactorY](#)

Returns the distance between 2 profiles (depth map lines) in metric unit.

[GetFactorZ](#)

Returns the scale of the pixel value in metric unit.

[GetType](#)

Returns the type of calibration model, see [ECalibrationType](#).

[Load](#)

Loads the [EScaleCalibrationModel](#) calibration model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

[operator=](#)

Assignment operator.

[operator==](#)

Comparison operator.

[Save](#)

Saves the [EScaleCalibrationModel](#) calibration model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

EScaleCalibrationModel::EScaleCalibrationModel

Constructs a [EScaleCalibrationModel](#). Parameters are initialized to default unit values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EScaleCalibrationModel (  
    )  
  
void EScaleCalibrationModel (  
    float factorX,  
    float factorY,  
    float factorZ  
    )  
  
void EScaleCalibrationModel (  
    const EScaleCalibrationModel& other  
    )
```

Parameters

factorX

Width of a pixel in metric unit (factor for X coordinate).

factorY

Distance between 2 profiles (depth map lines) in metric unit (factor for Y coordinate).

factorZ

Scale of the pixel value in metric unit (factor for Z coordinate).

other

Another [EScaleCalibrationModel](#) used for the initialization.

EScaleCalibrationModel::GetFactorX

Returns the width of a pixel in metric unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFactorX() const
```

EScaleCalibrationModel::GetFactorY

Returns the distance between 2 profiles (depth map lines) in metric unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFactorY() const
```

EScaleCalibrationModel::GetFactorZ

Returns the scale of the pixel value in metric unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetFactorZ() const
```

EScaleCalibrationModel::Load

Loads the [EScaleCalibrationModel](#) calibration model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EScaleCalibrationModel::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EScaleCalibrationModel& operator=(  
    const EScaleCalibrationModel& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EScaleCalibrationModel](#).

EScaleCalibrationModel::operator==

Comparison operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]  
  
bool operator==(  
    const EScaleCalibrationModel& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another [EScaleCalibrationModel](#).

EScaleCalibrationModel::Save

Saves the [EScaleCalibrationModel](#) calibration model. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The serializer.

EScaleCalibrationModel::GetType

Returns the type of calibration model, see [ECalibrationType](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::ECalibrationType GetType() const
```

4.178. ESearchParamsType Class

This class is instantiated once in each [EMatrixCodeReader](#) and represents the search parameters that are explored when reading a [EMatrixCode](#).

Remarks

This class contains 4 sets of search parameters that are scanned at read time. At [EMatrixCodeReader](#) construction time, these sets of values are initialized with all possible values. This means, for instance, that a data matrix code read in a freshly created reader is matched against all possible logical sizes. As a consequence, the default values of these sets are not repeated here. They are assumed to represent every possible search parameters. The [ESearchParamsType](#) object needs to be used only if you wish to "override" the learning process.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

AddContrast

Adds a new contrast mode to the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

AddFamily

Adds a new family to the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

AddFlipping

Adds a new flipping to the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

AddLogicalSize

Adds a new logical size to the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

ClearContrast

Clears the list of contrast modes the candidate is matched against at read time.

ClearFamily

Clears the list of families the candidate is matched against at read time.

ClearFlipping

Clears the list of flippings the candidate is matched against at read time.

ClearLogicalSize

Clears the list of logical sizes the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetContrast

Gets an item in the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetContrastCount

The size of the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetFamily

Gets an item in the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetFamilyCount

The size of the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetFlipping

Gets an item in the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetFlippingCount

The size of the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetLogicalSize

Gets an item in the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

GetLogicalSizeCount

The size of the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

RemoveContrast

Removes the contrast mode from the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

RemoveFamily

Removes the family from the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

RemoveFlipping

Removes the flipping from the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

RemoveLogicalSize

Removes the logical size from the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

S

earchParamsType::AddContrast

Adds a new contrast mode to the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddContrast(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatrixCodeContrastMode searchContrast  
)
```

Parameters

searchContrast

Contrast mode to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType::AddFamily

Adds a new family to the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void AddFamily(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFamily searchFamily  
)
```

Parameters

searchFamily

Family to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType::AddFlipping

Adds a new flipping to the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void AddFlipping(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFlipping searchFlipping  
)
```

Parameters

searchFlipping

Flipping to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType::AddLogicalSize

Adds a new logical size to the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void AddLogicalSize(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELogicalSize searchLogicalSize  
)
```

Parameters

searchLogicalSize

Logical size to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType::ClearContrast

Clears the list of contrast modes the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ClearContrast(  
)
```

ESearchParamsType::ClearFamily

Clears the list of families the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ClearFamily(  
)
```

ESearchParamsType::ClearFlipping

Clears the list of flippings the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void ClearFlipping(  
)
```

ESearchParamsType::ClearLogicalSize

Clears the list of logical sizes the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void ClearLogicalSize(  
)
```

ESearchParamsType::GetContrastCount

The size of the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetContrastCount() const
```

ESearchParamsType::GetFamilyCount

The size of the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
OEV_INT32 GetFamilyCount() const
```

ESearchParamsType::GetFlippingCount

The size of the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetFlippingCount() const
```

ESearchParamsType::GetContrast

Gets an item in the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatrixCodeContrastMode GetContrast(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType::GetFamily

Gets an item in the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFamily GetFamily(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType::GetFlipping

Gets an item in the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFlipping GetFlipping(  
    OEV_INT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType::GetLogicalSize

Gets an item in the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELogicalSize GetLogicalSize(
    OEV_INT32 index
)
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType::GetLogicalSizeCount

The size of the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetLogicalSizeCount() const
```

ESearchParamsType::RemoveContrast

Removes the contrast mode from the list of [EMatrixCodeContrastMode](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveContrast(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EMatrixCodeContrastMode searchContrast  
)
```

Parameters

searchContrast

Contrast mode to remove from the list.

ESearchParamsType::RemoveFamily

Removes the family from the list of [EFamily](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveFamily(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFamily searchFamily  
)
```

Parameters

searchFamily

Family to remove from the list.

ESearchParamsType::RemoveFlipping

Removes the flipping from the list of [EFlipping](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveFlipping(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EFlipping searchFlipping  
)
```

Parameters

searchFlipping

Flipping to remove from the list.

ESearchParamsType::RemoveLogicalSize

Removes the logical size from the list of [ELogicalSize](#) the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveLogicalSize(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELogicalSize searchLogicalSize  
)
```

Parameters

searchLogicalSize

Logical size to remove from the list.

4.179. ESerializer Class

Abstract interface for file-like objects.

Remarks

The ESerializer object manages operations of reading from and writing to an archive (a file on the system hard disk, for instance). ESerializer objects cannot be instantiated directly. To create an ESerializer object, one of the following static factory methods has to be used:

Note. An ESerializer object can not be used in the same time for reading and writing. So, [ESerializer::CreateFileWriter](#) creates an ESerializer object that should be used with **Save** methods and [ESerializer::CreateFileReader](#) creates an ESerializer object that should be used with **Load** methods.

Derived Class(es): [EFilePointerSerializer](#) [EFileSerializer](#) [EMemorySerializer](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Close	Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.
CreateFileReader	Returns an ESerializer object suitable for reading from a file.
CreateFileWriter	Returns an ESerializer object suitable for opening a file and writing into it.
CreateMemoryReader	Returns an ESerializer object suitable for reading from a buffer.
CreateMemoryWriter	Returns an ESerializer object suitable for serializing into a buffer.
GetWriting	Returns TRUE if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and FALSE otherwise.

erializer::Close

Closes the file associated with the [ESerializer](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Close(  
    )
```

ESerializer::CreateFileReader

Returns an ESerializer object suitable for reading from a file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
ESerializer* CreateFileReader(  
    const std::string& filePath  
    )
```

Parameters

filePath

Full path and name specification of the file to be used to create the ESerializer object.

Remarks

It is up to users to delete the ESerializer object when they have done using it in **Load** calls. If the call does not succeed, it returns **NULL**. Please check the Open eVision error code to get further informations.

ESerializer::CreateFileWriter

Returns an ESerializer object suitable for opening a file and writing into it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ESerializer* CreateFileWriter(  
    const std::string& filePath,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ESerializerFileWriterMode mode  
)
```

Parameters

filePath

Full path and name specification of the file to be used to create the ESerializer object.

mode

Creation mode of the storage file, as defined by [ESerializerFileWriterMode](#) (by default, **Create**).

Remarks

The [ESerializerFileWriterMode](#) parameter is an enumerated type that allows to control what happens when the file already exists: * If **mode** is **Create**, the call will not succeed if the file already exists. * If **mode** is **Overwrite**, the existing file will be overwritten. * If **mode** is **Append**, the new data will be appended to the existing file content. It is up to users to delete the ESerializer object when they have done using it in **Save** calls. If the call does not succeed, it returns **NULL**. Please check the Open eVision error code to get further information.

ESerializer::CreateMemoryReader

Returns an ESerializer object suitable for reading from a buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
ESerializer* CreateMemoryReader(  
    OEV_UINT8* buffer,  
    OEV_UINT32 size  
)
```

Parameters

buffer

Address of the buffer to be used by the memory serializer.

size

Size of the buffer to be used by the memory serializer.

Remarks

The buffer is copied inside the internal memory of the serializer. It is up to users to delete the ESerializer object when they have done using it in **Load** calls.

ESerializer::CreateMemoryWriter

Returns an ESerializer object suitable for serializing into a buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
ESerializer* CreateMemoryWriter(
)
ESerializer* CreateMemoryWriter(
    OEV_UINT32 initialBufferSize
)
ESerializer* CreateMemoryWriter(
    OEV_UINT8* buffer,
    OEV_UINT32 size
)
```

Parameters

initialBufferSize

-

buffer

Address of the buffer to be used by the memory serializer.

size

Size of the buffer to be used by the memory serializer.

Remarks

If a buffer is not provided, a buffer will be automatically created. Please note that, in this case, if you didn't provide a size, the buffer will be automatically resized as needed. It is up to users to delete the ESerializer object when they have done using it in **Save** calls. The returned serializer underlying type is [EMemorySerializer](#), for more information, see the class documentation.

ESerializer::GetWriting

Returns **TRUE** if the [ESerializer](#) object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetWriting() const
```

4.180. EShape Class

Abstract class to federate the classes that can be hierarchically attached together (from a geometrical point of view).

Derived Class(es): [EWorldShape](#) [ERectangleShape](#) [ECircleShape](#) [EFrameShape](#) [ELineShape](#) [EPointShape](#) [EWedgeShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

Attach

Attaches the gauge to a mother gauge or shape.

Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Detach

Detaches the gauge from its mother gauge or shape.

DetachDaughters

Detaches the daughter gauges or shapes.

DisableBehaviorFilter

Disables (i.e. removes) a condition from the list of conditions in the behavior filter.

DisableTypeFilter

Enables all shape types

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

EnableBehaviorFilter

Modifies the so-called **behavior filter** that is a conjunction of conditions specifying when a shape or a gauge should be displayed or taken into consideration when monitoring the mouse interactions.

EnableTypeFilter

Enables the filter of the specified shape type

GetActive

Flag indicating whether the shape is active or not.

GetActualShape

Flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**).

GetAllocated	Gets the allocated flag.
GetClosestShape	Closest shape among the daughters.
GetDaughter	Returns a pointer to the specified daughter gauge or shape.
GetDragable	Flag indicating whether the shape can be dragged or not.
GetDraggingMode	Gets the dragging mode which defines how the shape could be dragged.
GetHitHandle	Handle currently under the cursor.
GetHitShape	Pointer to the shape currently under the cursor.
GetLabeled	Flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not.
GetMother	Pointer to the mother shape.
GetName	Name of the EShape object.
GetNumDaughters	Number of daughters attached to the shape.

GetPanX

Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.

GetPanY

Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.

GetResizable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be resized or not.

GetRotatable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be rotated or not.

GetSelectable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be selected or not.

GetSelected

Flag indicating whether the shape is selected or not.

GetShapeNamed

Returns a pointer to a daughter gauge or shape specified by its name.

GetType

Shape type.

GetVisible

Flag indicating whether the shape is visible or not.

GetWorldShape

World ancestor.

GetZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.

GetZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

HitTest	Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.
InvalidateWorld	Invalidates the world shape for this shape and all its ancestors
Load	Loads a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
LocalToSensor	Transforms a point from local coordinates to sensor coordinates.
Process	-
Save	Loads a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SensorToLocal	Transforms a point from sensor coordinates to local coordinates.
SetActive	Flag indicating whether the shape is active or not.
SetActiveRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are active or not.
SetActualShape	Flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (FALSE , default) or the fitted model (TRUE).

SetActualShapeRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**). The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.

SetAllocated

Sets the allocated flag.

SetCursor

Sets the cursor current coordinates.

SetDragable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be dragged or not.

SetDragableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be dragged or not.

SetDraggingMode

Sets the dragging mode which defines how the shape could be dragged.

SetLabeled

Flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not.

SetLabeledRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not. The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.

SetName

Name of the [EShape](#) object.

SetPan

Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.

SetResizable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be resized or not.

SetResizableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be resized or not.

SetRotatable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be rotated or not.

SetRotatableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be rotated or not.

SetSelectable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be selected or not.

SetSelectableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be selected or not.

SetSelected

Flag indicating whether the shape is selected or not.

SetSelectedRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are selected or not.

SetVisible

Flag indicating whether the shape is visible or not.

SetVisibleRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and its daughter shapes are visible or not.

SetZoom

Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.

EShape::GetActive

EShape::SetActive

Flag indicating whether the shape is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetActive ()  
void SetActive (BOOL active)
```

EShape::SetActiveRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are active or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetActiveRecursive (BOOL active)
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying [EShape::Process](#) to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

EShape::GetActualShape

EShape::SetActualShape

Flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL GetActualShape ()  
void SetActualShape (BOOL actualShape)
```

EShape::SetActualShapeRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**). The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetActualShapeRecursive (BOOL actualShape)
```

EShape::Attach

Attaches the gauge to a mother gauge or shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Attach(  
    EShape* mother  
)
```

Parameters

mother

Pointer to the mother gauge or shape.

Remarks

When attached to a mother gauge, be aware that daughter gauges are not positioned according to the nominal mother gauge position, but to its corresponding fitted model.

EShape::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Closest(  
)
```

EShape::GetClosestShape

Closest shape among the daughters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EShape* GetClosestShape ()
```

Remarks

Use [EShape::Closest](#) to recompute the closest shape.

EShape::Detach

Detaches the gauge from its mother gauge or shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Detach (  
)
```

EShape::DetachDaughters

Detaches the daughter gauges or shapes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void DetachDaughters (  
)
```

EShape::DisableBehaviorFilter

Disables (i.e. removes) a condition from the list of conditions in the behavior filter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void DisableBehaviorFilter (  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeBehavior behavior  
)
```

Parameters

behavior

The behavior of the shape to be removed from the behavior filter.

Remarks

The condition to be disabled is identified by the behavior about which the condition is. Disabling a behavior leads to less restrictive conditions for the **Draw** and **HitTest** methods to be actually carried on.

EShape::DisableTypeFilter

Enables all shape types

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void DisableTypeFilter(  
)
```

EShape::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY  
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

n32CursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

EShape::GetDragable

EShape::SetDragable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be dragged or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetDragable()  
void SetDragable(BOOL dragable)
```

EShape::SetDragableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be dragged or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetDragableRecursive(BOOL dragable)
```

EShape::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,
    BOOL daughters
)

void Draw(
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,
    BOOL daughters
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color to draw with.

EShape::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```

[C++]

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,
    BOOL daughters
)

```


Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EShape::EnableBehaviorFilter

Modifies the so-called **behavior filter** that is a conjunction of conditions specifying when a shape or a gauge should be displayed or taken into consideration when monitoring the mouse interactions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EnableBehaviorFilter(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeBehavior behavior,  
    BOOL value  
)
```

Parameters

behavior

The behavior of the shape to be tested.

value

The value at which the behavior property should be set to pass the test. By default, equals **True**.

Remarks

This method registers a new necessary condition for the **Draw** and **HitTest** families of methods to be actually carried on. Such a condition is about the behavior of the shape, as specified by the **behavior** argument. Initially, the behavior filter contains an empty list of conditions, which means that the **Draw** and **HitTest** methods will always be executed. Adding a new condition through [EShape::EnableBehaviorFilter](#) will introduce a new restriction on the effective execution of these methods. Use [EShape::DisableBehaviorFilter](#) to remove a condition from the behavior filter.

EShape::EnableTypeFilter

Enables the filter of the specified shape type

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EnableTypeFilter(  
    OEV_UINT32 un32Types  
)
```

Parameters

un32Types

The type of the shape to filter.

EShape::GetAllocated

Gets the allocated flag.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetAllocated(  
)
```

EShape::GetDaughter

Returns a pointer to the specified daughter gauge or shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EShape* GetDaughter(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Daughter gauge or shape index.

EShape::GetDraggingMode

Gets the dragging mode which defines how the shape could be dragged.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDraggingMode GetDraggingMode(  
)
```

EShape::GetShapeNamed

Returns a pointer to a daughter gauge or shape specified by its name.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EShape* GetShapeNamed(  
    const std::string& name  
)
```

Parameters

name

Name of the daughter gauge or shape.

EShape::GetHitHandle

Handle currently under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDragHandle GetHitHandle()
```

Remarks

When the cursor is over a particular handle, its shape could be changed for feedback.

EShape::GetHitShape

Pointer to the shape currently under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EShape* GetHitShape ()
```

Remarks

When the cursor is over a particular shape, its shape could be changed for feedback.

EShape::HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL HitTest (  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

bDaughters

Indicates if the check must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

EShape::InvalidateWorld

Invalidates the world shape for this shape and all its ancestors

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void InvalidateWorld(  
    )
```

EShape::GetLabeled

EShape::SetLabeled

Flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetLabeled()  
void SetLabeled(BOOL labeled)
```

EShape::SetLabeledRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not. The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetLabeledRecursive(BOOL labeled)
```

EShape::Load

Loads a classifier. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

daughters

Indicates if the load must be done on the whole hierarchy or just this object.

EShape::LocalToSensor

Transforms a point from local coordinates to sensor coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint LocalToSensor(  
    const EPoint& LPoint  
)
```

Parameters

LPoint

The point in local coordinates.

EShape::GetMother

Pointer to the mother shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EShape* GetMother ()
```

EShape::GetName

EShape::SetName

Name of the [EShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
std::string GetName ()
```

```
void SetName (const std::string& name)
```

EShape::GetNumDaughters

Number of daughters attached to the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumDaughters ()
```

EShape::GetPanX

Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetPanX ()
```

EShape::GetPanY

Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetPanY ()
```

EShape::Process

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Process(  
    EROI8W8* pSrc,  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)  
  
void Process(  
    EROI8W8* pSrc,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

pSrc

-

bDaughters

-

region

-

EShape::GetResizable

EShape::SetResizable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be resized or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL GetResizable()  
void SetResizable(BOOL resizable)
```

EShape::SetResizableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be resized or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetResizableRecursive(BOOL resizable)
```

EShape::GetRotatable

EShape::SetRotatable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be rotated or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetRotatable()  
void SetRotatable(BOOL rotatable)
```

EShape::SetRotatableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be rotated or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetRotatableRecursive(BOOL rotatable)
```

EShape::Save

Loads a classifier. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

daughters

Indicates if the save must be done on the whole hierarchy or just this object.

EShape::GetSelectable

EShape::SetSelectable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetSelectable()  
void SetSelectable(BOOL selectable)
```

EShape::SetSelectableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetSelectableRecursive(BOOL selectable)
```

EShape::GetSelected

EShape::SetSelected

Flag indicating whether the shape is selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetSelected()  
void SetSelected(BOOL selected)
```

EShape::SetSelectedRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetSelectedRecursive(BOOL selected)
```

EShape::SensorToLocal

Transforms a point from sensor coordinates to local coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint SensorToLocal(  
    const EPoint& SPoint  
)
```

Parameters

SPoint

The point in sensor coordinates.

EShape::SetAllocated

Sets the allocated flag.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetAllocated(  
    BOOL bAllocated,  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

bAllocated

Whether to set the allocated flag or not.

bDaughters

Indicates if the set must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

EShape::SetCursor

Sets the cursor current coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCursor(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current coordinates.

y

Cursor current coordinates.

EShape::SetDraggingMode

Sets the dragging mode which defines how the shape could be dragged.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetDraggingMode(  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDraggingMode eDraggingMode,  
    BOOL bDaughters  
)
```

Parameters

eDraggingMode

The draggingMode.

bDaughters

Indicates if the set must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

EShape::SetPan

Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPan(  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

All objects attached to an [EWorldShape](#) object inherit of the same panning factor.

EShape::SetZoom

Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetZoom(  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY  
)
```

Parameters

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

Remarks

All objects attached to an [EWorldShape](#) inherit of the same zooming factor.

EShape::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

EShape::GetVisible

EShape::SetVisible

Flag indicating whether the shape is visible or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetVisible()
```

```
void SetVisible(BOOL visible)
```

EShape::SetVisibleRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and its daughter shapes are visible or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetVisibleRecursive(BOOL visible)
```

EShape::GetWorldShape

World ancestor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EWorldShape* GetWorldShape ()
```

EShape::GetZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetZoomX ()
```

EShape::GetZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZoomY()
```

4.181. ESimpleCropper Class

Manages a point cloud cropper based on X/Y/Z value ranges.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Crop	Crops a point cloud.
ESimpleCropper	Creates an ESimpleCropper object.
operator=	Assignment operator
SetXRange	Allowed value range along the X axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.
SetYRange	Allowed value range along the Y axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.
SetZRange	Allowed value range along the Z axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

ESimpleCropper::Crop

Crops a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Crop(  
    EPointCloud& cloudIn,  
    EPointCloud& cloudOut  
)
```

Parameters

cloudIn

Cloud to be cropped.

cloudOut

Cropped cloud.

ESimpleCropper::ESimpleCropper

Creates an [ESimpleCropper](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ESimpleCropper(  
)
```

```
void ESimpleCropper(  
    const EFloatRange* rangeX,  
    const EFloatRange* rangeY,  
    const EFloatRange* rangeZ  
)  
  
void ESimpleCropper(  
    const ESimpleCropper& other  
)
```

Parameters

rangeX

Allowed value range along the X axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

rangeY

Allowed value range along the Y axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

rangeZ

Allowed value range along the Z axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

other

An other [ESimpleCropper](#)

ESimpleCropper::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
ESimpleCropper& operator=(  
    const ESimpleCropper& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

An other [ESimpleCropper](#)

ESimpleCropper::SetXRange

Allowed value range along the X axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SetXRange(const EFloatRange* rangeX)
```

ESimpleCropper::SetYRange

Allowed value range along the Y axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void SetYRange(const EFloatRange* rangeY)
```

ESimpleCropper::SetZRange

Allowed value range along the Z axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetZRange(const EFloatRange* rangeZ)
```

4.182. ESphericalCropper Class

Manages a spherical point cloud cropper.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Crop

Crops a point cloud.

ESphericalCropper

Creates an [ESphericalCropper](#) object.

operator=

Assignment operator.

S

ESphericalCropper::Crop

Crops a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]  
  
void Crop(  
    EPointCloud& cloudIn,  
    EPointCloud& cloudOut,  
    bool invertCrop  
)
```

Parameters

cloudIn

Cloud to be cropped.

cloudOut

Cropped cloud.

invertCrop

Indicates if the points kept must be the points inside (true) or outside (false) the sphere.

ESphericalCropper::ESphericalCropper

Creates an [ESphericalCropper](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ESphericalCropper(  
    E3DPoint& center,  
    float radius  
)  
  
void ESphericalCropper(  
    const ESphericalCropper& other  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center of the sphere.

radius

Radius of the sphere.

other

An other [ESphericalCropper](#).

ESphericalCropper::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
ESphericalCropper& operator=(  
    const ESphericalCropper& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

An other [ESphericalCropper](#).

4.183. EStatistics Class

Calculates various statistics on the pixels values of an [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

ComputeAverageMap

Given an input [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#), calculates a depthmap where every pixel is the average of the input depthmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.

ComputePixelStatistics

Calculates the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of the pixels values of an [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#).
[EStatistics::ComputePixelStatistics](#) does not take the resolution of the depthmap into account: it calculates statistics on the pixels gray values.

ComputeStandardDeviationMap

Given an input [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#), calculates an image where every pixel is the standard deviation of the input depthmap or zmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.

ComputeStatistics

Calculates the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of an [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#) values. The standard deviation is optionally calculated. [EStatistics::ComputeStatistics](#) takes the resolution of the depthmap or the resolution of the Zmap into account: it calculates statistics on the metric values:

Statistics::ComputeAverageMap

Given an input [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#), calculates a depthmap where every pixel is the average of the input depthmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ComputeAverageMap (  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    EDepthMap16& destinationMap,  
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,  
    float minValidRatio,  
    bool fillUndefinedPixels  
)
```

```

void ComputeAverageMap(
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,
    EDepthMap8& destinationMap,
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,
    float minValidRatio,
    bool fillUndefinedPixels
)

void ComputeAverageMap(
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,
    EZMap16& destinationMap,
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,
    float minValidRatio,
    bool fillUndefinedPixels
)

void ComputeAverageMap(
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,
    EZMap8& destinationMap,
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,
    float minValidRatio,
    bool fillUndefinedPixels
)

```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap.

destinationMap

The destination depthmap/Zmap. It should have the same dimensions as the input depthmap.

halfKernelSize

The half-size of the window used for the calculation of the standard deviation. The filter window size (= kernel size) is $\text{halfKernelSize} * 2 + 1$, should be positive, smaller than (or equal to) the image size, and may not exceed 256.

minValidRatio

required ratio of valid pixels in the filter window to process the calculation. If not enough, the output pixel will be marked as invalid. The default value of this parameter is 0.25

fillUndefinedPixels

This boolean controls how undefined pixels are handled: either they filled by the calculated average value, or they are left undefined (default behavior).

EStatistics::ComputePixelStatistics

Calculates the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of the pixels values of an [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#).

[EStatistics::ComputePixelStatistics](#) does not take the resolution of the depthmap into account: it calculates statistics on the pixels gray values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)  
  
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)  
  
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```



```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW8& minimumValue,  
    EBW8& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW16& minimumValue,  
    EBW16& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(  
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    EBW32f& minimumValue,  
    EBW32f& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap.

validCount

Variable to store the number of valid pixels in sourceMap.

minimumValue

Variable to store the minimum value.

maximumValue

Variable to store the maximum value.

average

Variable to store the average value.

region

The [ERegion](#) where the statistics has to be calculated.

stddev

Variable to store the standard deviation.

EStatistics::ComputeStandardDeviationMap

Given an input [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#), calculates an image where every pixel is the standard deviation of the input depthmap or zmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    EImageBW8& destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,  
    float minValidRatio,  
    bool fillUndefinedPixels  
)
```

```
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    EImageBW16& destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,  
    float minValidRatio,  
    bool fillUndefinedPixels  
)
```

```
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    EImageBW16& destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,  
    float minValidRatio,  
    bool fillUndefinedPixels  
)
```

```
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    EImageBW16& destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,  
    float minValidRatio,  
    bool fillUndefinedPixels  
)
```

```
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    EImageBW8& destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,  
    float minValidRatio,  
    bool fillUndefinedPixels  
)  
  
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    EImageBW16& destinationImage,  
    OEV_INT16 halfKernelSize,  
    float minValidRatio,  
    bool fillUndefinedPixels  
)
```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap.

destinationImage

The destination image. It should have the same dimensions as the input depthmap.

halfKernelSize

The half-size of the window used for the calculation of the standard deviation.

The filter window size (= kernel size) is $\text{halfKernelSize} * 2 + 1$, should be positive, smaller than (or equal to) the image size, and may not exceed 256.

minValidRatio

required ratio of valid pixels in the filter window to process the calculation.

If not enough, the output pixel value will be 0. The default value of this parameter is 0.25 .

fillUndefinedPixels

This boolean controls how undefined pixels are handled: either they filled by the calculated standard deviation, or they are left undefined (default behavior).

Remarks

When the input depthmap is on 8 bits and the destination image is on 16 bits, the resulting standard deviation scale is 256 times larger than in the source depthmap.

EStatistics::ComputeStatistics

Calculates the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of an [EDepthMap](#) or [EZMap](#) values.

The standard deviation is optionally calculated. [EStatistics::ComputeStatistics](#) takes the resolution of the depthmap or the resolution of the Zmap into account: it calculates statistics on the metric values:

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ComputeStatistics (
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,
    float& minimumValue,
    float& maximumValue,
    float& average
)

void ComputeStatistics (
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,
    ERegion& region,
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,
    float& minimumValue,
    float& maximumValue,
    float& average
)

void ComputeStatistics (
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,
    float& minimumValue,
    float& maximumValue,
    float& average
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap8& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap16& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```



```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EDepthMap32f& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap8& sourceMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(  
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,  
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,  
    float& minimumValue,  
    float& maximumValue,  
    float& average,  
    float& stddev  
)
```

```

void ComputeStatistics(
    const EZMap16& sourceMap,
    ERegion& region,
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,
    float& minimumValue,
    float& maximumValue,
    float& average,
    float& stddev
)

void ComputeStatistics(
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,
    float& minimumValue,
    float& maximumValue,
    float& average,
    float& stddev
)

void ComputeStatistics(
    const EZMap32f& sourceMap,
    ERegion& region,
    OEV_UINT32& validCount,
    float& minimumValue,
    float& maximumValue,
    float& average,
    float& stddev
)

```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap.

validCount

Variable to store the number of valid pixels in sourceMap.

minimumValue

Variable to store the minimum value.

maximumValue

Variable to store the maximum value.

average

Variable to store the average value.

region

The [ERegion](#) where the statistics has to be calculated.

stddev

Variable to store the standard deviation value.

4.184. EStringPair Class

Represent a Key/Value pair of strings.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

EStringPair

Constructs an EStringPair context.

GetKey

Returns the key.

GetValue

Returns the value.

operator=

Assignment operator

S

tringPair::EStringPair

Constructs an EStringPair context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EStringPair(  
    std::string key,  
    std::string value  
)  
  
void EStringPair(  
    const EStringPair& other  
)  
  
void EStringPair(  
)
```

Parameters

key

The key.

value

The value associated to the key.

other

-

EStringPair::GetKey

Returns the key.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
std::string GetKey()
```

EStringPair::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EStringPair& operator=(  
    const EStringPair& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

EStringPair::GetValue

Returns the value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
std::string GetValue()
```

4.185. EThreeLayersImageSegmenter Class

The base class from which all the segmenters that produce three layers derive.

Remarks

The Layer Encoding can be enabled/disabled for each layer individually. The index of the layers in the coded image can also be assigned individually.

Base Class: [EImageSegmenter](#)

Derived Class(es): [EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

Methods

[GetBlackLayerEncoded](#)

Black layer encoding status.

[GetBlackLayerIndex](#)

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

[GetNeutralLayerEncoded](#)

Neutral layer encoding status.

[GetNeutralLayerIndex](#)

Index of the neutral layer in the destination coded image.

[GetWhiteLayerEncoded](#)

White layer encoding status.

[GetWhiteLayerIndex](#)

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

[SetBlackLayerEncoded](#)

Black layer encoding status.

[SetBlackLayerIndex](#)

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

[SetNeutralLayerEncoded](#)

Neutral layer encoding status.

SetNeutralLayerIndex

Index of the neutral layer in the destination coded image.

SetWhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

SetWhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerEncoded

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

```
[C++]
```

```
bool GetBlackLayerEncoded() const
void SetBlackLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerIndex

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetBlackLayerIndex() const  
void SetBlackLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetNeutralLayerEncoded

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetNeutralLayerEncoded

Neutral layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
bool GetNeutralLayerEncoded() const  
void SetNeutralLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetNeutralLayerIndex

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetNeutralLayerIndex

Index of the neutral layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNeutralLayerIndex() const  
void SetNeutralLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the neutral layer.

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerEncoded

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
bool GetWhiteLayerEncoded() const  
void SetWhiteLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerIndex

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetWhiteLayerIndex() const  
void SetWhiteLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

4.186. ETwoLayersImageSegmenter Class

The base class from which all the segmenters that produce two layers derive.

Remarks

The Layer Encoding can be enabled/disabled for each layer individually. The index of the layers in the coded image can also be assigned individually.

Base Class: [EImageSegmenter](#)

Derived Class(es): [EBinaryImageSegmenter](#) [EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter](#) [EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter](#) [EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter](#) [EImageRangeSegmenter](#) [EReferenceImageSegmenter](#)

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters`

Methods

[GetBlackLayerEncoded](#)

Black layer encoding status.

[GetBlackLayerIndex](#)

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

[GetWhiteLayerEncoded](#)

White layer encoding status.

[GetWhiteLayerIndex](#)

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

SetBlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

SetBlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

SetWhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

SetWhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerEncoded

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
bool GetBlackLayerEncoded() const
void SetBlackLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetBlackLayerIndex

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetBlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetBlackLayerIndex() const  
void SetBlackLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerEncoded

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
bool GetWhiteLayerEncoded() const  
void SetWhiteLayerEncoded(bool encode)
```

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::GetWhiteLayerIndex

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter::SetWhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Segmenters

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetWhiteLayerIndex() const  
void SetWhiteLayerIndex(OEV_UINT32 index)
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

4.187. EUnsupervisedSegmenter Class

Unsupervised segmentation tool.

The unsupervised segmentation tool learns a model of what is a good product and it can be used for classifying whether an image is from a good or defective product and for segmenting the defects within the image. To learn a model of what is a good product, the tool is trained by considering only the images from the good label ([EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GoodLabel](#)).

The tool can work with images of any resolution higher than [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::PatchSize](#) by merging the results obtained by applying the deep neural network using a sliding window algorithm. The overlapping between the sliding windows is controlled by [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SamplingDensity](#).

The unsupervised segmenter offers a tradeoff between a high good detection rate and a high bad detection rate through a classification threshold that can be configured after training ([EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

Base Class: [EDeepLearningTool](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

Apply	Applies the unsupervised segmenter on the given image and its mask region.
EUnsupervisedSegmenter	Constructs a EUnsupervisedSegmenter object.
GetCapacity	Capacity of the EUnsupervisedSegmenter . A higher capacity makes the unsupervised segmenter capable of learning more information at the cost of a slower processing speed.
GetClassificationThreshold	Classification threshold for the score of an image (See EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::ClassificationScore). A image with a score smaller or equal to the classification threshold will be classified as good.
GetForceGrayscale	Forces the EUnsupervisedSegmenter to convert all images to grayscale (default: true). Setting this property to false will make the underlying neural network operates with the same number of channels as the images in the dataset used for training. Otherwise, color images will be converted to grayscale before using them.
GetGoodLabel	Name of the good label in the dataset that is used for training (default value: empty).
GetPatchSize	Patch size (width and height of the patches processed by the neural network).

GetSamplingDensity

Sampling density (default value: 2.0, its value must be equal or greater than 1).
The sampling density is the parameter of the sliding window algorithm used for processing a whole image using subwindows of size `EUnsupervisedSegmenter::PatchSize`. It indicates how much overlap there will be between the image patches: the stride between two consecutive patches is $\text{EUnsupervisedSegmenter::PatchSize} / \text{EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SamplingDensity}$.

GetScale

Down-scaling applied to images before processing them. Its value is between 0 and 1 (default value: 1).

GetTrainingMetrics

Training metrics at the given iteration

GetValidationMetrics

Validation metrics at the given iteration

Load

Loads an unsupervised segmenter. The given `ESerializer` must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator

Save

Saves an unsupervised segmenter. The given `ESerializer` must have been created for writing.

Serialize

Serializes the unsupervised segmenter.

SetCapacity

Capacity of the [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#).

A higher capacity makes the unsupervised segmenter capable of learning more information at the cost of a slower processing speed.

SetClassificationThreshold

Classification threshold for the score of an image (See [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::ClassificationScore](#)).

A image with a score smaller or equal to the classification threshold will be classified as good.

SetForceGrayscale

Forces the [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) to convert all images to grayscale (default: true).

Setting this property to false will make the underlying neural network operates with the same number of channels as the images in the dataset used for training. Otherwise, color images will be converted to grayscale before using them.

SetGoodLabel

Name of the good label in the dataset that is used for training (default value: empty).

SetPatchSize

Patch size (width and height of the patches processed by the neural network).

SetSamplingDensity

Sampling density (default value: 2.0, its value must be equal or greater than 1).

The sampling density is the parameter of the sliding window algorithm used for processing a whole image using subwindows of size [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::PatchSize](#). It indicates how much overlap there will be between the image patches: the stride between two consecutive patches is [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::PatchSize](#) / [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SamplingDensity](#).

SetScale

Down-scaling applied to images before processing them. Its value is between 0 and 1 (default value: 1).

UnsupervisedSegmenter::Apply

Applies the unsupervised segmenter on the given image and its mask region.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult Apply(
    const EBaseROI& img
)

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult Apply(
    const EBaseROI& img,
    const ERegion& mask
)

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult>
Apply(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW8>& imgs
)

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult>
Apply(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW8>& imgs,
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERegion>& masks
)

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult>
Apply(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW16>& imgs
)
```

```

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult>
Apply(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageBW16>& imgs,
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERegion>& masks
)

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult>
Apply(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageC24>& imgs
)

std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult>
Apply(
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageC24>& imgs,
    const std::vector<Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ERegion>& masks
)

```

Parameters

img

Image to classify and segment defects in.

mask

Mask region of the image.

imgs

Vector of image to classify and segment defects in.

masks

Vector of mask regions for the images.

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetCapacity

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetCapacity

Capacity of the [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#).

A higher capacity makes the unsupervised segmenter capable of learning more information at the cost of a slower processing speed.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity GetCapacity
() const

void SetCapacity(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_
11::EasyDeepLearning::EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity capacity)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetClassificationThreshold

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetClassificationThreshold

Classification threshold for the score of an image (See [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::ClassificationScore](#)). A image with a score smaller or equal to the classification threshold will be classified as good.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
float GetClassificationThreshold() const
void SetClassificationThreshold(float threshold)
```

Remarks

The classification threshold is optimized during training to maximize the balanced accuracy of the unsupervised segmenter.

The classification threshold can be changed after training.

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::EUnsupervisedSegmenter

Constructs a [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void EUnsupervisedSegmenter (  
    )  
void EUnsupervisedSegmenter (  
    const EUnsupervisedSegmenter& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) object that should be copied

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetForceGrayscale

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetForceGrayscale

Forces the [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) to convert all images to grayscale (default: true).
Setting this property to false will make the underlying neural network operates with the same number of channels as the images in the dataset used for training. Otherwise, color images will be converted to grayscale before using them.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
bool GetForceGrayscale() const  
void SetForceGrayscale(bool forceGrayscale)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetTrainingMetrics

Training metrics at the given iteration

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics GetTrainingMetrics(  
    int iteration  
)
```

Parameters

iteration

Iteration at which to get the metrics

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetValidationMetrics

Validation metrics at the given iteration

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics GetValidationMetrics(  
    int iteration  
)
```

Parameters

iteration

Iteration at which to get the metrics

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetGoodLabel

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetGoodLabel

Name of the good label in the dataset that is used for training (default value: empty).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetGoodLabel() const  
  
void SetGoodLabel(const std::string& label)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::Load

Loads an unsupervised segmenter. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EUnsupervisedSegmenter& operator=(  
    const EUnsupervisedSegmenter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) object that should be copied

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetPatchSize

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetPatchSize

Patch size (width and height of the patches processed by the neural network).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int GetPatchSize() const  
void SetPatchSize(int patchSize)
```

Remarks

There are three supported patch size: 64x64, 128x128, and 256x256. By default, the patch size is 0 and it means that the patch size will be 128x128 if all images in the training and validation dataset have a higher resolution or the patch size will be 64x64.

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetSamplingDensity

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetSamplingDensity

Sampling density (default value: 2.0, its value must be equal or greater than 1).

The sampling density is the parameter of the sliding window algorithm used for processing a whole image using subwindows of size [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::PatchSize](#). It indicates how much overlap there will be between the image patches: the stride between two consecutive patches is $\frac{\text{EUnsupervisedSegmenter::PatchSize}}{\text{EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SamplingDensity}}$.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetSamplingDensity() const  
void SetSamplingDensity(float density)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::Save

Saves an unsupervised segmenter. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```



```
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::GetScale

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::SetScale

Down-scaling applied to images before processing them. Its value is between 0 and 1 (default value: 1).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetScale() const  
void SetScale(float scale)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenter::Serialize

Serializes the unsupervised segmenter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#)

4.188. EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics Class

Collection of metrics used to evaluate the state of an [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#).

A metric is a value summarizing a collection of unsupervised segmentation results (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#)). New results can be added to the object individually with [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::AddResult](#) or collectively with [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::AddMetrics](#).

[EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) contains two types of metrics: unsupervised metrics that are computed only on good images and supervised metrics that are computed on both good and bad images. The supervised metrics are accessible only when results for bad images were added to the object. When supervised metrics are accessible, [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::IsTotallyUnsupervised](#) is false.

There is only one unsupervised metric: the error (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::Error](#)).

These supervised metrics are:

- The accuracy (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetAccuracy](#)).
- The confusion matrix (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetConfusion](#) and [EConfusionMatrixElement](#))
- The ROC curve (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetROCPoint](#))
- The area Under ROC curve (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::AreaUnderROCCurve](#))

The accuracy, confusion matrix and the points of the ROC curve depend on the value of the classification threshold. Their default values corresponds to the classification threshold of the segmenter ([EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

However, a [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) object computes the metrics for [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::NumberOfClassifiers](#) classification thresholds. You can access the metrics for these classification thresholds by passing an index between 0 and [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::NumberOfClassifiers-1](#) to the accessor of the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

AddMetrics

Adds the other metrics to the current metrics of this object.

AddResult

Adds the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics

Constructs an [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) object.

GetAccuracy

The accuracy of the segmenter.
The accuracy is the number of images that were correctly classified over the total number of images that was used to evaluate the classifier.

GetAreaUnderROCCurve

The area under ROC curve (AUC) of the classifier (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetROCPoint](#)). It's value is between **0** and **1**.
In the context of unsupervised segmentation, the AUC is equal to the probability that good images will have a lower reconstruction error than defective images.
This metrics measure discrimination capacity of a model.
It tells how much the model is capable of distinguishing between classes. The higher the AUC, the better the model is.

GetBestAccuracy

Best achievable accuracy.
The classification threshold corresponding to this accuracy is given by [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#).

[GetBestAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#)

Classification threshold giving the best achievable accuracy (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestAccuracy](#)).

[GetBestBalancedAccuracy](#)

Best achievable balanced accuracy.
The classification threshold corresponding to this accuracy is given by [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestBalancedAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#).

[GetBestBalancedAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#)

Classification threshold giving the best achievable balanced accuracy (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestBalancedAccuracy](#)).

[GetBestWeightedAccuracy](#)

Best achievable weighted accuracy.
The weighted accuracy is the weighted average of the true positive rate and the true negative rate (which is equal to 1 minus the false positive rate). See [EROCPPoint](#).
The classification threshold corresponding to this accuracy is given by [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#).

[GetBestWeightedAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#)

Classification threshold giving the best achievable weighted accuracy (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracy](#)).

GetConfusion

Confusion value of one label with another.

The confusion value of a label with another is the number of images belonging to this label that are classified as belonging to the other label.

For a [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) there are only 2 labels (good and defective) so the confusion matrix is only composed of 4 values which are called matrix element (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#)).

The confusion matrix is computed for a given threshold (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)) which means an index can be passed to the method (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::NumberOfClassifiers](#)).

GetError

The error of the segmenter on good images.

The error, which is also called the loss, is the quantity that is minimized during the training of the deep neural network. For segmentation, the error is the reconstruction loss.

GetNumberOfClassifiers

Number of different possible classifiers.

Each classifier is obtained by choosing a different classification threshold (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#) and corresponds to a point in the ROC curve (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetROCPoint](#)).

GetROCPoint

ROC (Receiver Operating Characteristic) point.

A ROC point is a point from the ROC curve which is the plot of the true positive rate against the false positive rate (see [EConfusionMatrixElement](#)) obtained at various classification threshold (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

The ROC points are strictly ordered by decreasing threshold order meaning the true positive rate and false positive rate (see [EConfusionMatrixElement](#)) are sorted in increasing order.

IsTotallyUnsupervised

Whether this metrics has results from only good images (true) or from both good and defective images (false).

Some metrics are accessible only if `EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::IsTotallyUnsupervised` is false.

IsValid

Indicates whether the object contains at least one result.

Load

Loads an unsupervised segmentation metric. The given `ESerializer` must have been created for reading.

operator=

Assignment operator

RemoveResult

Removes the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.

Save

Saves an unsupervised segmentation metric. The given `ESerializer` must have been created for writing.

Serialize

Serializes the metrics.

U

nsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::AddMetrics

Adds the other metrics to the current metrics of this object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void AddMetrics(  
    const EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Unsupervised segmenter metrics

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::AddResult

Adds the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void AddResult(  
    EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult& result,  
    bool isGoodImage  
)
```

Parameters

result

A reference to an [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#) object.

isGoodImage

True if the ground truth of this result is good, else false.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetAreaUnderROCCurve

The area under ROC curve (AUC) of the classifier (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetROCPoint](#)). It's value is between **0** and **1**.

In the context of unsupervised segmentation, the AUC is equal to the probability that good images will have a lower reconstruction error than defective images.

This metrics measure discrimination capacity of a model.

It tells how much the model is capable of distinguishing between classes. The higher the AUC, the better the model is.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetAreaUnderROCCurve() const
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestAccuracy

Best achievable accuracy.

The classification threshold corresponding to this accuracy is given by [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBestAccuracy() const
```


EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestAccuracyClassificationThreshold

Classification threshold giving the best achievable accuracy (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestAccuracy](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetBestAccuracyClassificationThreshold() const
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestBalancedAccuracy

Best achievable balanced accuracy.
The classification threshold corresponding to this accuracy is given by [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestBalancedAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetBestBalancedAccuracy() const
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestBalancedAccuracyClassificationThreshold

Classification threshold giving the best achievable balanced accuracy (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::BestBalancedAccuracy](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetBestBalancedAccuracyClassificationThreshold() const
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetError

The error of the segmenter on good images.

The error, which is also called the loss, is the quantity that is minimized during the training of the deep neural network. For segmentation, the error is the reconstruction loss.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float GetError() const
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics

Constructs an [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics (  
    )  
  
void EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics (  
    const EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) object that should be copied

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetAccuracy

The accuracy of the segmenter.

The accuracy is the number of images that were correctly classified over the total number of images that was used to evaluate the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetAccuracy (  
    int index  
    )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the classifier to use. If the index is equal to '-1', the index corresponding to [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#) will be used.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracy

Best achievable weighted accuracy.

The weighted accuracy is the weighted average of the true positive rate and the true negative rate (which is equal to 1 minus the false positive rate). See [EROCPoint](#).

The classification threshold corresponding to this accuracy is given by

[EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracyClassificationThreshold](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBestWeightedAccuracy(  
    float goodWeight,  
    float badWeight  
)  
  
float GetBestWeightedAccuracy(  
    const EClassificationDataset& dataset  
)
```

Parameters

goodWeight

Weight for the good label

badWeight

Weight for the bad label

dataset

Dataset to get the label weight from.

Remarks

When using a dataset as the source for the label weights, the good weight is the weight of the "good" label and the bad weight is the sum of the weights of all the other labels.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracyClassificationThreshold

Classification threshold giving the best achievable weighted accuracy (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetBestWeightedAccuracy](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
float GetBestWeightedAccuracyClassificationThreshold(  
    float goodWeight,  
    float badWeight  
)  
  
float GetBestWeightedAccuracyClassificationThreshold(  
    const EClassificationDataset& dataset  
)
```

Parameters

goodWeight

Weight for the good label

badWeight

Weight for the bad label

dataset

Dataset to get the label weight from.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetConfusion

Confusion value of one label with another.

The confusion value of a label with another is the number of images belonging to this label that are classified as belonging to the other label.

For a [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) there are only 2 labels (good and defective) so the confusion matrix is only composed of 4 values which are called matrix element (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#)).

The confusion matrix is computed for a given threshold (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)) which means an index can be passed to the method (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::NumberOfClassifiers](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 GetConfusion(
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning::EConfusionMatrixElement element,
    int index
)
```

Parameters

element

The element from which to obtain the confusion value

index

The index of the classifier to use. If the index is '-1', the index corresponding to [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#) will be used.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetROCPoint

ROC (Receiver Operating Characteristic) point.

A ROC point is a point from the ROC curve which is the plot of the true positive rate against the false positive rate (see [EConfusionMatrixElement](#)) obtained at various classification threshold (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

The ROC points are strictly ordered by decreasing threshold order meaning the true positive rate and false positive rate (see [EConfusionMatrixElement](#)) are sorted in increasing order.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EROCPoint GetROCPoint(  
    int index  
)
```

Parameters

index

The index of the classifier to use. If the index is equal to '-1', the index corresponding to [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#) will be used.

Remarks

Each ROC point corresponds to a different classifier (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::NumberOfClassifiers](#)). It means that the ROC curve is the perfect tool to choose a threshold depending on the false and true positive rate values that best suit your application.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::IsTotallyUnsupervised

Whether this metrics has results from only good images (true) or from both good and defective images (false). Some metrics are accessible only if [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::IsTotallyUnsupervised](#) is false.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
bool IsTotallyUnsupervised(  
)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::IsValid

Indicates whether the object contains at least one result.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
bool IsValid(
)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::Load

Loads an unsupervised segmentation metric. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
void Load(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#) created for reading.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetNumberOfClassifiers

Number of different possible classifiers.

Each classifier is obtained by choosing a different classification threshold (see

[EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#) and corresponds to a point in the ROC curve (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::GetROCPoint](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning


```
[C++]
```

```
int GetNumberOfClassifiers() const
```

Remarks

The number of classifiers is equal to 2 plus the number of results added to the metrics that have a unique classification score (i.e. different from the classification score of all the other results): each unique classification score corresponds to a classification threshold.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics& operator=(  
    const EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics](#) object used for the assignment

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::RemoveResult

Removes the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveResult(  
    EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult& result,  
    bool isGoodImage  
)
```

Parameters

result

A reference to an [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#) object.

isGoodImage

True if the ground truth of this result is good, else false.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::Save

Saves an unsupervised segmentation metric. The given [ESerializer](#) must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#) created for writing.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterMetrics::Serialize

Serializes the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#)

4.189. EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult Class

An [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#) object represents the result of a unsupervised segmentater.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Methods

[EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#)

Constructs a non-valid [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#).

[GetClassificationScore](#)

Score that is used for classification of the image.

[GetError](#)

Error of the image.

[GetRegion](#)

Returns the segmented region. The segmented region corresponds to the pixels that have a value strictly higher than 0 in the segmentation map (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::SegmentationMap](#)).

GetSegmentationMap

Returns the segmentation map. The segmentation map is a gray-scale image where all defective pixels have a value strictly higher than 0. The value of a pixel is proportional to the importance of the defect at that position.

IsComplete

Indicates whether the result is complete and ready to be used.

IsDefective

Indicates whether the result is defective/not good based on the threshold of the unsupervised segmentation tool that produced the result (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

IsGood

Indicates whether the result is good based on the threshold of the unsupervised segmentation tool that produced the result (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

IsValid

Indicates whether the result was produced by a [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) object.
A default constructed [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#) is not valid.

operator=

Assignment operator

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetClassificationScore

Score that is used for classification of the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetClassificationScore() const
```

Remarks

The classification score is the value which is compared to the classification threshold of the [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) to decide whether the corresponding image is good or defective.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetError

Error of the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetError() const
```

Remarks

The error is the quantity that is minimized on good images during training.

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult

Constructs a non-valid [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult(  
)  
void EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult(  
    const EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#) object that should be copied

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsComplete

Indicates whether the result is complete and ready to be used.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
bool IsComplete(  
)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsDefective

Indicates whether the result is defective/not good based on the threshold of the unsupervised segmentation tool that produced the result (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
bool IsDefective(
)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsGood

Indicates whether the result is good based on the threshold of the unsupervised segmentation tool that produced the result (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
bool IsGood(
)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::IsValid

Indicates whether the result was produced by a [EUnsupervisedSegmenter](#) object.
A default constructed [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#) is not valid.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
bool IsValid(
)
```

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult& operator=(  
    const EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult](#) object used for the assignment

EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetRegion

Returns the segmented region. The segmented region corresponds to the pixels that have a value strictly higher than 0 in the segmentation map (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::SegmentationMap](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
ERegion GetRegion() const
```


EUnsupervisedSegmenterResult::GetSegmentationMap

Returns the segmentation map. The segmentation map is a grayscale image where all defective pixels have a value strictly higher than 0. The value of a pixel is proportional to the importance of the defect at that position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
EImageBW8 GetSegmentationMap() const
```

4.190. EUnwarpingLut Class

This class is used only as a lookup table in the [EWorldShape::Unwarp](#) and [EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp](#) methods. It has no other use of its own.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[EUnwarpingLut](#)

Constructs a EUnwarpingLut object that is used to speed-up the unwarping process.

`EUnwarpingLut::EUnwarpingLut`

Constructs a EUnwarpingLut object that is used to speed-up the unwarping process.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EUnwarpingLut(  
    const EUnwarpingLut& other  
)  
  
void EUnwarpingLut(  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

4.191. EVector Class

Base class for all typed vectors.

Remarks

This class contains all methods that are not type specific. Mainly methods to handle elements count and serialization

Derived Class(es): [EBW32Vector](#) [EPathVector](#) [EBW16PathVector](#) [EBW16Vector](#) [EBW8PathVector](#) [EBW8Vector](#) [EBWHistogramVector](#) [EC24PathVector](#) [EC24Vector](#) [EColorVector](#) [EPeakVector](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Empty](#)

Resets the number of elements to **0**.

[GetNumElements](#)

Number of elements in the vector.

[RemoveElement](#)

Removes the element at the specified position

Serialize

-

SetNumElements

| E Number of elements in the vector.

V

ector::Empty

Resets the number of elements to **0**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Empty(  
)
```

EVector::GetNumElements

EVector::SetNumElements

Number of elements in the vector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumElements() const
```

```
void SetNumElements(OEV_UINT32 un32NumElements)
```

EVector::RemoveElement

Removes the element at the specified position

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveElement(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and [EVector::NumElements](#) (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EVector::Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer,  
    OEV_UINT32 un32Version  
)
```

Parameters

serializer
-
un32Version
-

4.192. EWedge Class

Represents a model of a wedge (disk, ring, sector or curvilinear quadrilateral) in EasyGauge.

Base Class: [EFrame](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[CopyTo](#)

Copies all the data of the current [EWedge](#) object into another [EWedge](#) object and returns it.

[EWedge](#)

Constructs a [EWedge](#) object.

[GetAmplitude](#)

Angular amplitude of the [EWedge](#).

[GetApexAngle](#)

Angular position at the apex of the [EWedge](#).

[GetBreadth](#)

Breadth of the [EWedge](#).

[GetCorners](#)

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the [EWedge](#).

GetDirect	-
GetEdges	Retrieves each edge of the EWedge .
GetEndAngle	Ending angular position of the EWedge .
GetFullBreadth	Flag indicating if the EWedge has a full breadth (breadth = radius).
GetFullCircle	Flag indicating if the EWedge is a full circle (amplitude = 2 PI).
GetInnerApex	Inner apex point coordinates of the EWedge .
GetInnerArcLength	Inner circle arc length of the EWedge .
GetInnerDiameter	Inner diameter of the EWedge .
GetInnerEnd	Inner end point coordinates of the EWedge .
GetInnerOrg	Inner origin point coordinates of the EWedge .
GetInnerPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.

<code>GetInnerRadius</code>	Inner radius of the <code>EWedge</code>
<code>GetMidEdges</code>	Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.
<code>GetOrgAngle</code>	Angular position from where the <code>EWedge</code> extents.
<code>GetOuterApex</code>	Outer apex point coordinates of the <code>EWedge</code> .
<code>GetOuterArcLength</code>	Outer circle arc length of the <code>EWedge</code> .
<code>GetOuterDiameter</code>	Outer diameter of the <code>EWedge</code> .
<code>GetOuterEnd</code>	Outer end point coordinates of the <code>EWedge</code> .
<code>GetOuterOrg</code>	Outer origin point coordinates of the <code>EWedge</code> .
<code>GetOuterPoint</code>	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outer circle arc.
<code>GetOuterRadius</code>	Outer radius of the <code>EWedge</code> .
<code>GetPoint</code>	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EWedge](#) object into the current [EWedge](#) object

SetAmplitude

Angular amplitude of the [EWedge](#).

SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the [EWedge](#).

SetFromCenterAndOrigin

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedge](#) object.

SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedge](#) object.

SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [EWedge::SetFromCenterAndOrigin](#)):
Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedge](#) object.

SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the [EWedge](#).

`EWedge::GetAmplitude`

`EWedge::SetAmplitude`

Angular amplitude of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetAmplitude() const  
  
void SetAmplitude(float ampl)
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge::GetApexAngle

Angular position at the apex of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetApexAngle() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge::GetBreadth

Breadth of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetBreadth() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EWedge](#) object into another [EWedge](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EWedge* CopyTo (  
    EWedge* destinationImage  
)
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the [EWedge](#) object in which the current [EWedge](#) object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [EWedge](#) object will be created and returned.

EWedge::GetEndAngle

Ending angular position of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetEndAngle() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge::EWedge

Constructs a [EWedge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EWedge (  
)
```

```

void EWedge (
    const EPoint& center,
    float diameter,
    float breadth,
    float originAngle,
    BOOL direct
)

void EWedge (
    const EPoint& center,
    const EPoint& origin,
    float breadth,
    BOOL direct
)

void EWedge (
    const EPoint& center,
    float diameter,
    float breadth,
    float originAngle,
    float amplitude
)

void EWedge (
    const EPoint& origin,
    const EPoint& middle,
    const EPoint& end,
    float breadth,
    BOOL fullCircle
)

void EWedge (
    const EWedge& other
)

```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

diameter

Nominal diameter of the wedge. The default value is **100**.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

originAngle

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

amplitude

Nominal angular amplitude of the wedge. The default value is **360**.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the wedge.

end

End point coordinates of the wedge.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn wedge. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the wedge's amplitude.

other

Another [EWedge](#) object to be copied in the new [EWedge](#) object.

EWedge::GetFullBreadth

Flag indicating if the [EWedge](#) has a full breadth (**breadth = radius**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetFullBreadth() const
```

EWedge::GetFullCircle

Flag indicating if the [EWedge](#) is a full circle (**amplitude = 2 PI**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetFullCircle() const
```

EWedge::GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void GetCorners (  
    EPoint& ar,  
    EPoint& AAr,  
    EPoint& aRR,  
    EPoint& AARR  
)
```

Parameters

ar

Coordinates of the inner org corner of the [EWedge](#).

AAr

Coordinates of the inner end corner of the [EWedge](#).

aRR

Coordinates of the outer org corner of the [EWedge](#).

AARR

Coordinates of the outer end corner of the [EWedge](#).

EWedge::GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetEdges (  
    ELine& a,  
    ELine& AA,  
    ECircle& r,  
    ECircle& RR  
)
```

Parameters

a

Org edge of the [EWedge](#).

AA

End edge of the [EWedge](#).

r

Inner edge of the [EWedge](#).

RR

Outer edge of the [EWedge](#).

EWedge::GetInnerPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetInnerPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedge::GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void GetMidEdges (  
    EPoint& a,  
    EPoint& AA,  
    EPoint& r,  
    EPoint& RR  
)
```

Parameters

a

Center coordinates of the org edge of the [EWedge](#).

AA

Center coordinates of the end edge of the [EWedge](#).

r

Center coordinates of the inner edge of the [EWedge](#).

RR

Center coordinates of the outer edge of the [EWedge](#).

EWedge::GetOuterPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outter circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOuterPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedge::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float breadthFraction,  
    float angleFraction  
)
```

Parameters

breadthFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge breadth (range -1, +1).

angleFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge amplitude (range -1, +1).

EWedge::GetInnerApex

Inner apex point coordinates of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetInnerApex() const
```

EWedge::GetInnerArcLength

Inner circle arc length of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetInnerArcLength() const
```

EWedge::GetInnerDiameter

Inner diameter of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetInnerDiameter() const
```

EWedge::GetInnerEnd

Inner end point coordinates of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetInnerEnd() const
```

EWedge::GetInnerOrg

Inner origin point coordinates of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetInnerOrg() const
```

EWedge::GetInnerRadius

Inner radius of the [EWedge](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetInnerRadius() const
```

EWedge::operator=

Copies all the data from another [EWedge](#) object into the current [EWedge](#) object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EWedge& operator=(  
    const EWedge& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

[EWedge](#) object to be copied

EWedge::GetOrgAngle

Angular position from where the [EWedge](#) extents.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetOrgAngle() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge::GetOuterApex

Outer apex point coordinates of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetOuterApex() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge::GetOuterArcLength

Outer circle arc length of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetOuterArcLength() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge::GetOuterDiameter

Outer diameter of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetOuterDiameter() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge::GetOuterEnd

Outer end point coordinates of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOuterEnd() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge::GetOuterOrg

Outer origin point coordinates of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOuterOrg() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth (must be negative), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge::GetOuterRadius

Outer radius of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetOuterRadius() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge::SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetDiameters(  
    float diameter,  
    float breadth  
)
```

Parameters

diameter

Outer diameter of the [EWedge](#). The default value is **100**.

breadth

Breadth of the [EWedge](#). It must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance.

By default, the [EWedge](#) diameter value is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedge::SetFromCenterAndOrigin

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedge::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL fullCircle  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the wedge.

end

End point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn wedge. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the wedge's amplitude.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedge::SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [EWedge::SetFromCenterAndOrigin](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromTwoPoints(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedge::SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the [EWedge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetRadii(  
    float radius,  
    float breadth  
)
```

Parameters

radius

Outer radius of the [EWedge](#). The default value is **50**.

breadth

Breadth of the [EWedge](#), which must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A [EWedge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance.

By default, the [EWedge](#) radius value is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 50 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

4.193. EWedgeGauge Class

Manages a wedge fitting gauge.

Base Class: [EWedgeShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddSkipRange](#)

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EWedgeGauge object into another EWedgeGauge object, and returns it.

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

EWedgeGauge

Constructs a wedge measurement context.

GetActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in [EDragHandle](#).

GetAverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

GetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

GetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMeasuredWedge	Information pertaining to the fitted wedge.
GetMinAmplitude	Offset added to the Threshold when a peak is to be detected.
GetMinArea	Minimum area value.
GetMinNumFitSamples	Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
GetNumFilteringPasses	Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.
GetNumSamples	Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.
GetNumSamplesa	Number of sampled points found on edge a during the measure operation.
GetNumSamplesA	Number of sampled points found on edge A during the measure operation.
GetNumSamplesr	Number of sampled points found on edge r during the measure operation.

GetNumSamplesR

Number of sampled points found on edge R during the measure operation.

GetNumSkipRanges

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

GetNumValidSamples

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

GetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

GetSamplea

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the a edge.

GetSampleA

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the A edge.

GetSampler

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the r edge.

GetSampleR

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the R edge.

GetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

GetSkipRange	Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange method.
GetSmoothing	Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.
GetThickness	Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.
GetThreshold	Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.
GetTolerance	Searching area half thickness of the wedge fitting gauge.
GetTransitionChoice	Transition choice.
GetTransitionIndex	Index (from 0 on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin or ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd .
GetTransitionType	Transition type.
GetType	Shape type.
GetValid	Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without wedge fitting operation.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EWedgeGauge object into the current EWedgeGauge object

Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

RemoveSkipRange

After a call to [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#), removes the skip range with the given index.

SetActive

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

SetActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in [EDragHandle](#).

SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the [EWedgeGauge](#).

SetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedgeGauge](#) object.

SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [EWedgeGauge](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedgeGauge](#) object.

SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

SetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

SetMinArea

Minimum area value.

SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

SetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the [EWedgeGauge](#).

SetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

SetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the wedge fitting gauge.

SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

[SetTransitionIndex](#)

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#).

[SetTransitionType](#)

Transition type.

[SetWedge](#)

EWedgeGauge::SetActive

Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, breadth, angular origin and amplitude of the wedge fitting gauge according

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetActive(BOOL active)
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying [EWedgeGauge::Process](#) to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

EWedgeGauge::GetActiveEdges

EWedgeGauge::SetActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in [EDragHandle](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetActiveEdges ()  
  
void SetActiveEdges (OEV_UINT32 un32ActiveEdges)
```

Remarks

In the case of a wedge fitting gauge, each edge can have its own transition detection parameters. Updating the transition parameters only affect the current active edges. By default, all edges are active.

EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 AddSkipRange (  
    const OEV_UINT32 start,  
    const OEV_UINT32 end  
)
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process.

The [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method allows to define skip ranges in an [EWedgeGauge](#). This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account.

A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range.

Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another.

The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start).

Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for [EWedgeGauge::NumSamples](#)).

EWedgeGauge::GetAverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetAverageDistance ()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

EWedgeGauge::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EWedgeGauge](#) object into another [EWedgeGauge](#) object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EWedgeGauge* CopyTo(  
    EWedgeGauge* other,  
    BOOL recursive  
)
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EWedgeGauge object in which the current EWedgeGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EWedgeGauge object will be created and returned.

EWedgeGauge::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current X coordinate.

y

Cursor current Y coordinate.

EWedgeGauge::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWedgeGauge::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EWedgeGauge::EWedgeGauge

Constructs a wedge measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EWedgeGauge(  
)
```



```
void EWedgeGauge (  
    const EWedgeGauge& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EWedgeGauge object to be copied in the new EWedgeGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the constructed wedge measurement context is based on a pre-existing EWedgeGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the [EWedgeGauge::CopyTo](#) method.

EWedgeGauge::GetFilteringThreshold

EWedgeGauge::SetFilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetFilteringThreshold()  
  
void SetFilteringThreshold(float f32FilteringThreshold)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious).

EWedgeGauge::GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (= **0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current EWedgeGauge object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. [EWedgeGauge::GetMeasuredPoint](#) returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to [EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample](#), and 1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the [EWedgeGauge::TransitionChoice](#) property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample](#).

EWedgeGauge::GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GetMinNumFitSamples (  
    OEV_INT32& side0,  
    OEV_INT32& side1,  
    OEV_INT32& side2,  
    OEV_INT32& side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

EWedgeGauge::GetSampleA

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the A edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL GetSampleA (  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

```
void GetSampleA(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleA(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

ESamplePoint structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

EPeak structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index.
The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge::GetSampleA

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the A edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSampleA(  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

```
void GetSampleA(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleA(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

ESamplePoint structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

EPeak structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index.
The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge::GetSampleR

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the R edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSampleR(  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

```
void GetSampleR(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleR(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

ESamplePoint structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

EPeak structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index.
The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge::GetSampleR

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the R edge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetSampleR(  
    EPoint& pt,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

```
void GetSampleR(  
    ESamplePoint& sp,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)  
  
BOOL GetSampleR(  
    EPeak& pk,  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

pt

[EPoint](#) structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

sp

[ESamplePoint](#) structure that will receive the sample position.

pk

[EPeak](#) structure that will contain the sample peak properties.

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index.
The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge::GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#) method).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void GetSkipRange(  
    const OEV_UINT32 index,  
    OEV_UINT32& start,  
    OEV_UINT32& end  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

EWedgeGauge::HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

EWedgeGauge::GetHVConstraint

EWedgeGauge::SetHVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL GetHVConstraint()  
  
void SetHVConstraint(BOOL bHVConstraint)
```

Remarks

Sample paths are the point location gauges placed along the model to be fitted.

EWedgeGauge::Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Measure(  
    EROI8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void Measure(  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

region

-

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

EWedgeGauge::GetMeasuredWedge

Information pertaining to the fitted wedge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EWedge GetMeasuredWedge ()
```

EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void MeasureSample (  
    EROI8W* sourceImage,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)
```

```
void MeasureSample(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    OEV_UINT32 pathIndex  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

region

Region on which to measure.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the EWedgeGauge object.

EWedgeGauge::MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without wedge fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage  
)  
  
void MeasureWithoutFitting(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

region

-

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the wedge fitting. This means that individual samples will be available for each edges through the [EWedgeGauge::GetSamplea](#) (Edge a), [EWedgeGauge::GetSampler](#) (Edge r), [EWedgeGauge::GetSampleA](#) (Edge A), [EWedgeGauge::GetSampleR](#) (Edge R) methods, but the gauge position will not be changed.

Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

EWedgeGauge::GetMinAmplitude

EWedgeGauge::SetMinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetMinAmplitude ()  
void SetMinAmplitude (OEV_UINT32 un32MinAmplitude)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value.

To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

EWedgeGauge::GetMinArea

EWedgeGauge::SetMinArea

Minimum area value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetMinArea ()  
void SetMinArea (OEV_UINT32 un32MinArea)
```

Remarks

A transition is detected if its derivative peak reaches **Threshold + MinAmplitude** value, and then declared valid if the area between the peak curve and the horizontal at level **Threshold** reaches the **MinArea** value.

EWedgeGauge::GetNumFilteringPasses

EWedgeGauge::SetNumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumFilteringPasses ()  
void SetNumFilteringPasses (OEV_UINT32 un32NumFilteringPasses)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. During a filtering pass, the points that are too distant from the model are discarded. During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious). By default (the number of filtering passes is 0), the outliers rejection process is disabled.

EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamples

Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamples() const
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesA

Number of sampled points found on edge A during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesA() const
```

EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesA

Number of sampled points found on edge A during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesA() const
```

EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesR

Number of sampled points found on edge R during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesR() const
```

EWedgeGauge::GetNumSamplesR

Number of sampled points found on edge R during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSamplesR() const
```

EWedgeGauge::GetNumSkipRanges

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumSkipRanges() const
```

EWedgeGauge::GetNumValidSamples

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumValidSamples()
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

EWedgeGauge::operator=

Copies all the data from another EWedgeGauge object into the current EWedgeGauge object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EWedgeGauge& operator=(  
    const EWedgeGauge& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EWedgeGauge object to be copied

EWedgeGauge::Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Plot(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

```

void Plot(
    HDC graphicContext,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,
    float width,
    float height,
    float originX,
    float originY
)

void Plot(
    HDC graphicContext,
    const ERGBColor& color,
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,
    float width,
    float height,
    float originX,
    float originY
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample](#).

EWedgeGauge::PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by [EPlotItem](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void PlotWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EPlotItem drawItems,  
    float width,  
    float height,  
    float originX,  
    float originY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of [EPlotItem](#) members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to [EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample](#).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call [EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample](#).

EWedgeGauge::Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Process (  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    const ERegion& region,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

region

-

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

EWedgeGauge::GetRectangularSamplingArea

EWedgeGauge::SetRectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetRectangularSamplingArea ()  
void SetRectangularSamplingArea (BOOL bRectangularSamplingArea)
```

Remarks

By default, this flag is set to **TRUE**: the sampling area always remains a rectangle. Setting this property is only useful when the thickness transition parameter is greater than 1. In fact, when thickness transition parameter is equal to 1, rectangle and parallelogram reduce to the same segment.

EWedgeGauge::RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void RemoveAllSkipRanges (  
    )
```

EWedgeGauge::RemoveSkipRange

After a call to [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#), removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveSkipRange(  
    const OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by [EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange](#).

EWedgeGauge::GetSamplingStep

EWedgeGauge::SetSamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetSamplingStep()  
  
void SetSamplingStep(float f32SamplingStep)
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

To fit a model, a series of point location operations are performed along the model. The point location gauges spacing is given by the sampling step.

By default, the sampling step is set to **5**, which means 5 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 5 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

Be aware that if the sampling step is too large, the number of sampled points along the model will not be sufficient enough to accurately locate it.

EWedgeGauge::SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the [EWedgeGauge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetDiameters(  
    float diameter,  
    float breadth  
)
```

Parameters

diameter

Outer diameter of the [EWedgeGauge](#). The default value is **100**.

breadth

Breadth of the [EWedgeGauge](#). It must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A [EWedgeGauge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance.

By default, the [EWedgeGauge](#) diameter value is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeGauge::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedgeGauge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL fullCircle  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the wedge.

end

End point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn wedge. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the wedge's amplitude.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedgeGauge::SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [EWedgeGauge](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedgeGauge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]


```
void SetFromTwoPoints(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedgeGauge::SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetMinNumFitSamples(  
    OEV_INT32 side0,  
    OEV_INT32 side1,  
    OEV_INT32 side2,  
    OEV_INT32 side3  
)
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the *outer circle* of the wedge. The default value is **3**.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the *original border* of the wedge. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **2**.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the *inner circle* of the wedge. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **3**.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the *end border* of the wedge. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side1**. The default value is **2**.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. When the [EWedgeGauge::Measure](#) method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

EWedgeGauge::SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the [EWedgeGauge](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetRadii(  
    float radius,  
    float breadth  
)
```

Parameters

radius

Outer radius of the [EWedgeGauge](#). The default value is **50**.

breadth

Breadth of the [EWedgeGauge](#), which must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A [EWedgeGauge](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance.

By default, the [EWedgeGauge](#) radius value is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 50 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeGauge::GetSmoothing

EWedgeGauge::SetSmoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetSmoothing()  
void SetSmoothing(OEV_UINT32 un32Smoothing)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise, the profile data can be low-pass filtered along the point location gauge direction.

EWedgeGauge::GetThickness

EWedgeGauge::SetThickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThickness ()  
void SetThickness (OEV_UINT32 un32Thickness)
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise and/or strengthen a transition, several parallel profiles can be accumulated.

EWedgeGauge::GetThreshold

EWedgeGauge::SetThreshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 GetThreshold ()  
void SetThreshold (OEV_UINT32 un32Threshold)
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value.

To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

EWedgeGauge::GetTolerance

EWedgeGauge::SetTolerance

Searching area half thickness of the wedge fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetTolerance()  
void SetTolerance(float f32Tolerance)
```

Remarks

A wedge fitting gauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its outer nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

By default, the searching area thickness of the wedge fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeGauge::GetTransitionChoice

EWedgeGauge::SetTransitionChoice

Transition choice.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice GetTransitionChoice()
```

```
void SetTransitionChoice (Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionChoice transitionChoice)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. In case of [ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin](#) or [ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd](#) transition choice, set [EWedgeGauge::TransitionIndex](#) to specify the desired transition.

By default, the selected transition corresponds to the one with the largest amplitude ([ETransitionChoice_LargestAmplitude](#)).

EWedgeGauge::GetTransitionIndex

EWedgeGauge::SetTransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to [NthFromBegin](#) or [NthFromEnd](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT32 GetTransitionIndex ()
```

```
void SetTransitionIndex (OEV_UINT32 un32TransitionIndex)
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. By default, the first transition is retained (the index value is **0**).

EWedgeGauge::GetTransitionType

EWedgeGauge::SetTransitionType

Transition type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType GetTransitionType()  
void SetTransitionType(Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ETransitionType transitionType)
```

Remarks

The type of a transition tells whether it crosses increasing or decreasing gray-level values. This helps discriminate between nearby edges of an object.

By default, the searched transition type is indifferently a black to white or a white to black transition ([ETransitionType_BwOrWb](#)).

EWedgeGauge::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

EWedgeGauge::GetValid

Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL GetValid()
```

Remarks

A **FALSE** value means that no measurement has been performed. A **TRUE** value means that a transition was found along the sample path inspected with the last call to [EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample](#), and thus a point has been measured.

EWedgeGauge::SetWedge

Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, breadth, angular origin and amplitude of the wedge fitting gauge according to a known wedge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void SetWedge(const EWedge& wedge)
```

4.194. EWedgeShape Class

Manages a wedge shape.

Base Class: [EShape](#)

Derived Class(es): [EWedgeGauge](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[Closest](#)

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

[CopyTo](#)

Copies all the data of the current [EWedgeShape](#) object into another [EWedgeShape](#) object and returns it.

[Drag](#)

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

[Draw](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[DrawWithCurrentPen](#)

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

[EWedgeShape](#)

Constructs a [EWedgeShape](#) object.

[GetAmplitude](#)

Angular amplitude of the [EWedgeShape](#).

[GetAngle](#)

Orientation of the shape.

[GetApexAngle](#)

Angular position at the apex of the [EWedgeShape](#).

GetBreadth	Breadth of the EWedgeShape .
GetCenter	Center point of the shape.
GetCenterX	Abscissa of the origin point of the shape.
GetCenterY	Ordinate of the origin point of the shape.
GetCorners	Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the EWedgeShape .
GetDirect	-
GetEdges	Retrieves each edge of the EWedgeShape .
GetEndAngle	Ending angular position of the EWedgeShape .
GetFullBreadth	Flag indicating if the EWedgeShape has a full breadth (breadth = radius).
GetFullCircle	Flag indicating if the EWedgeShape is a full circle (amplitude = 2 PI).
GetInnerApex	Inner apex point coordinates of the EWedgeShape .

GetInnerArcLength	Inner circle arc length of the EWedgeShape .
GetInnerDiameter	Inner diameter of the EWedgeShape .
GetInnerEnd	Inner end point coordinates of the EWedgeShape .
GetInnerOrg	Inner origin point coordinates of the EWedgeShape .
GetInnerPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.
GetInnerRadius	Inner radius of the EWedgeShape
GetMidEdges	Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.
GetOrgAngle	Angular position from where the EWedgeShape extends.
GetOuterApex	Outer apex point coordinates of the EWedgeShape .
GetOuterArcLength	Outer circle arc length of the EWedgeShape .
GetOuterDiameter	Outer diameter of the EWedgeShape .

GetOuterEnd

Outer end point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

GetOuterOrg

Outer origin point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

GetOuterPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outer circle arc.

GetOuterRadius

Outer radius of the [EWedgeShape](#).

GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.

GetScale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

GetType

Shape type.

HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

operator=

Copies all the data from another [EWedgeShape](#) object into the current [EWedgeShape](#) object

SetAmplitude

Angular amplitude of the [EWedgeShape](#).

SetAngle	Orientation of the shape.
SetCenter	Center point of the shape.
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a EWedgeShape object.
SetDiameters	Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the EWedgeShape .
SetFromCenterAndOrigin	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an EWedgeShape object.
SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an EWedgeShape object.
SetFromTwoPoints	DEPRECATED (you should use EWedgeShape::SetFromCenterAndOrigin): Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an EWedgeShape object.
SetRadii	Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the EWedgeShape .
SetScale	Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

SetWedge

Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the wedge according to a known [EWedge](#) object.

EWedgeShape::GetAmplitude

EWedgeShape::SetAmplitude

Angular amplitude of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetAmplitude() const  
void SetAmplitude(float amplitude)
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedgeShape::GetAngle

EWedgeShape::SetAngle

Orientation of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetAngle() const  
void SetAngle(float f32Angle)
```

EWedgeShape::GetApexAngle

Angular position at the apex of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetApexAngle() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedgeShape::GetBreadth

Breadth of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetBreadth() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedgeShape::GetCenter

EWedgeShape::SetCenter

Center point of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetCenter() const
```

```
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

EWedgeShape::GetCenterX

Abscissa of the origin point of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
float GetCenterX() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetCenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterY() const
```

EWedgeShape::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Closest(  
)
```

EWedgeShape::CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current [EWedgeShape](#) object into another [EWedgeShape](#) object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EWedgeShape* CopyTo(  
    EWedgeShape* dest,  
    BOOL bRecursive  
)
```

Parameters

dest

Pointer to the [EWedgeShape](#) object in which the current [EWedgeShape](#) object data have to be copied.

bRecursive

TRUE if the children shapes have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new [EWedgeShape](#) object will be created and returned.

EWedgeShape::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY  
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

n32CursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

EWedgeShape::Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color to draw with.

EWedgeShape::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingMode,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EWedgeShape::GetEndAngle

Ending angular position of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetEndAngle() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedgeShape::EWedgeShape

Constructs a [EWedgeShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EWedgeShape (  
    )  
  
void EWedgeShape (  
    const EWedgeShape& other  
    )
```

Parameters

other

Another [EWedgeShape](#) object to be copied in the new [EWedgeShape](#) object.

EWedgeShape::GetFullBreadth

Flag indicating if the [EWedgeShape](#) has a full breadth (**breadth = radius**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetFullBreadth() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetFullCircle

Flag indicating if the [EWedgeShape](#) is a full circle (**amplitude = 2 PI**).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL GetFullCircle() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void GetCorners(  
    EPoint& ar,  
    EPoint& AAr,  
    EPoint& aRR,  
    EPoint& AARR  
)
```

Parameters

ar

Coordinates of the inner org corner of the [EWedgeShape](#).

AAr

Coordinates of the inner end corner of the [EWedgeShape](#).

aRR

Coordinates of the outer org corner of the [EWedgeShape](#).

AAAR

Coordinates of the outer end corner of the [EWedgeShape](#).

EWedgeShape::GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void GetEdges (  
    ELine& a,  
    ELine& AA,  
    ECircle& r,  
    ECircle& RR  
)
```

Parameters

a

Org edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

AA

End edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

r

Inner edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

RR

Outer edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

EWedgeShape::GetInnerPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetInnerPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedgeShape::GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void GetMidEdges (  
    EPoint& a,  
    EPoint& AA,  
    EPoint& r,  
    EPoint& RR  
)
```

Parameters

a

Center coordinates of the org edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

AA

Center coordinates of the end edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

r

Center coordinates of the inner edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

RR

Center coordinates of the outer edge of the [EWedgeShape](#).

EWedgeShape::GetOuterPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outer circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
EPoint GetOuterPoint(  
    float fraction  
)
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedgeShape::GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetPoint(  
    float breadthFraction,  
    float angleFraction  
)
```

Parameters

breadthFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge breadth (range -1, +1).

angleFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge amplitude (range -1, +1).

EWedgeShape::HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL HitTest(  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

daughters

-

EWedgeShape::GetInnerApex

Inner apex point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetInnerApex() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetInnerArcLength

Inner circle arc length of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetInnerArcLength() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetInnerDiameter

Inner diameter of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetInnerDiameter() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetInnerEnd

Inner end point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetInnerEnd() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetInnerOrg

Inner origin point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetInnerOrg() const
```

EWedgeShape::GetInnerRadius

Inner radius of the [EWedgeShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetInnerRadius() const
```

EWedgeShape::operator=

Copies all the data from another EWedgeShape object into the current EWedgeShape object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EWedgeShape& operator=(  
    const EWedgeShape& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EWedgeShape object to be copied

EWedgeShape::GetOrgAngle

Angular position from where the [EWedgeShape](#) extents.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetOrgAngle () const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not.

* When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

* When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedgeShape::GetOuterApex

Outer apex point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EPoint GetOuterApex() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedgeShape::GetOuterArcLength

Outer circle arc length of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetOuterArcLength() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedgeShape::GetOuterDiameter

Outer diameter of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetOuterDiameter() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedgeShape::GetOuterEnd

Outer end point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOuterEnd() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedgeShape::GetOuterOrg

Outer origin point coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetOuterOrg() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth (must be negative), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedgeShape::GetOuterRadius

Outer radius of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetOuterRadius() const
```

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedgeShape::GetScale

EWedgeShape::SetScale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetScale() const  
void SetScale(float f32Scale)
```


EWedgeShape::SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a [EWedgeShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCenterXY(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#) object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the [EWedgeShape](#) object.

EWedgeShape::SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetDiameters(  
    float diameter,  
    float breadth  
)
```

Parameters

diameter

Outer diameter of the [EWedgeShape](#). The default value is **100**.

breadth

Breadth of the [EWedgeShape](#). It must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance.

By default, the [EWedgeShape](#) diameter value is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeShape::SetFromCenterAndOrigin

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedgeShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedgeShape::SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedgeShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    const EPoint& middle,  
    const EPoint& end,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL fullCircle  
)
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the wedge.

end

End point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn wedge. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the wedge's amplitude.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedgeShape::SetFromTwoPoints

DEPRECATED (you should use [EWedgeShape::SetFromCenterAndOrigin](#)): Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an [EWedgeShape](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetFromTwoPoints(  
    const EPoint& center,  
    const EPoint& origin,  
    float breadth,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedgeShape::SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the [EWedgeShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetRadii(  
    float outerRadius,  
    float breadth  
)
```

Parameters

outerRadius

Outer radius of the [EWedgeShape](#). The default value is **50**.

breadth

Breadth of the [EWedgeShape](#), which must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A [EWedgeShape](#) is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extends, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance.

By default, the [EWedgeShape](#) radius value is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 50 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeShape::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

EWedgeShape::SetWedge

Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the wedge according to a known [EWedge](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetWedge(const EWedge& wedge)
```

4.195. EWorldShape Class

Manages a complete context for calibrating a field of view.

Base Class: [EShape](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Methods

[AddLandmark](#)

Adds a new pair of points coordinates (in Sensor and World spaces) to the set of landmarks used for calibration.

[AddPoint](#)

Adds a new point coordinates (in Sensor space) to the set of grid points used for calibration.

[AutoCalibrate](#)

Returns the best calibration modes for the current calibration grid and calibrates the field of view accordingly.

[AutoCalibrateDotGrid](#)

Performs an automatic calibration based on a dot grid image.

AutoCalibrateLandmarks

Returns the best calibration modes for the current landmark set and calibrates the field of view accordingly.

Calibrate

Performs a calibration according to the specified combination of calibration modes.

CalibrationSucceeded

Getter method for the **CalibrationSucceeded** property. This property is the flag indicating if the calibration has succeeded (**TRUE**), that is whether the mean variation of grid points (distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) and the maximum variation of grid points are between given tolerances.

Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

DisableTypeFilter

Enables all shape types

Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

DragLandmark

Moves the landmark to a new position.

Draw

Draws the world coordinate axis.

DrawCrossGrid

Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.

DrawCrossGridWithCurrentPen

Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.

DrawGrid

Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.

DrawGridWithCurrentPen

Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.

DrawLandmarks

Draws the landmarks to be used for landmark calibration.

DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the world coordinate axis.

EmptyLandmarks

Resets the landmark specification sequence.

EnableTypeFilter

Enables the filter of the specified shape type

EWorldShape

Constructs a EWorldShape object.

GetAngle

Tilt X angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the X-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

GetCalibrationModes

Current calibration mode, made from a combination of values.

GetCenter

Position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor position of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

GetCenterX

Horizontal position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor abscissa of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

GetCenterY

Vertical position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor ordinate of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

GetDistortionStrength

Optical distortion strength, i.e. the ratio of the image diagonal length with and without optical distortion introduced by the lens.

GetDistortionStrength2

Optical distortion strength of the second order.

GetFieldHeight

Field-of-view height, in physical units.

GetFieldWidth

Field-of-view width, in physical units.

GetGridPointsMaxVariation

Maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#)

GetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold

Grid points maximum variation threshold, that is the value above which the maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

GetGridPointsMeanVariation

Mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

GetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold

Grid points mean variation threshold, that is the value above which the mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

GetHitLandmark

Returns the landmark selected by [EWorldShape::HitLandmarks](#) or ~0 if no landmark is selected.

GetLandmarkElement

Returns the landmark element corresponding to the given index.

GetNumLandmarkElements

Returns the number of landmark elements.

GetPanX

Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.

GetPanY

Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.

GetPerspectiveStrength

Perspective effect coefficient, that is the inverse of the observation distance.

GetRatio

XResolution/YResolution ratio.

GetScale

The scale of the frame.

GetSensorHeight

Logical image height, that is the number of pixels vertically.

GetSensorWidth

Logical image width, that is the number of pixels horizontally.

GetTiltXAngle

Tilt X angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the X-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

GetTiltYAngle

Tilt Y angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the Y-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

GetType

Shape type.

GetXResolution

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

GetYResolution

Vertical sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

GetZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.

GetZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

HitLandmarks

Checks if the cursor is placed over a landmark point.

HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

operator=

Copies all the data from another EWorldShape object into the current EWorldShape object

RebuildGrid

Reconstructs the grid of points from the given dot centers, to compute the World coordinates of the points.

RemoveLandmark

Removes a landmark.

SensorToWorld

Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from Sensor space to World space.

SetAngle

Tilt X angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the X-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

SetCalibrationModes

Current calibration mode, made from a combination of values.

SetCenter

Position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor position of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

SetCenterXY

Position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor position of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

SetDistortion

Sets the optical distortion parameters

SetFieldSize

Sets the field of view size in physical units.

SetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold

Grid points maximum variation threshold, that is the value above which the maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

SetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold

Grid points mean variation threshold, that is the value above which the mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

SetPan

Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.

SetPerspective

Sets the perspective effect coefficient, i.e. the inverse of the observation distance.

SetRatio

XResolution/YResolution ratio.

SetResolution

Sets the sensor resolution in pixels per unit in both directions.

SetScale

The scale of the frame.

SetSensor

Initializes the calibration object using all given parameters.

SetSensorSize

Sets the logical image size, i.e. the number of pixels horizontally and vertically.

SetSize

Sets the frame size.

SetupUnwarp

Prepares a lookup table for fast image unwarping.

SetZoom

Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.

Unwarp

Unwarps a distorted image using the current calibration model.

WorldToSensor

Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from World space to Sensor space.

W

worldShape::AddLandmark

Adds a new pair of points coordinates (in Sensor and World spaces) to the set of landmarks used for calibration.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void AddLandmark(  
    const EPoint& sensorPoint,  
    const EPoint& worldPoint  
)
```

Parameters

sensorPoint

Sensor point coordinates.

worldPoint

Corresponding World point coordinates.

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known.

EWorldShape::AddPoint

Adds a new point coordinates (in Sensor space) to the set of grid points used for calibration.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void AddPoint(  
    const EPoint& sensorPoint  
)
```

Parameters

sensorPoint

Sensor point coordinates.

Remarks

Grid calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of points known to lie on a rectangular grid. If the grid pitch is known and one of the points is chosen as the origin point, the points can be used as landmarks. By contrast with the landmark calibration functions, the World coordinates of the grid points need not be specified, nor do they have to be given in any specific order. The calibration algorithm is capable of sorting out the points to reconstruct the grid topology. Typically, this function is used in conjunction with blob analysis to extract the dot centers from a grid of dots. Anyway, any other scheme can be used. The grid of points need not be complete, i.e. some of the nodes may be missing, and the points need not completely fill a rectangular area. Landmark calibration is simply achieved by providing a series of point coordinates (in Sensor space only) and then calling the grid reconstruction function followed by the calibration function.

EWorldShape::GetAngle

EWorldShape::SetAngle

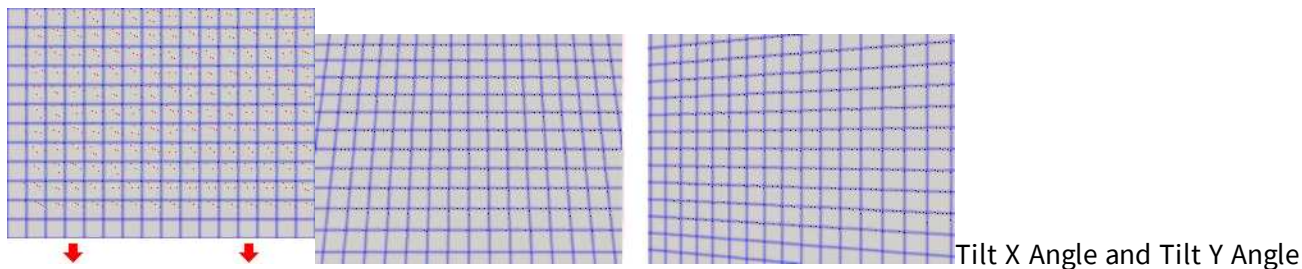
Tilt X angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the X-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float GetAngle() const  
void SetAngle(float f32Angle)
```

Remarks



EWorldShape::AutoCalibrate

Returns the best calibration modes for the current calibration grid and calibrates the field of view accordingly.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 AutoCalibrate(  
    BOOL testEmpiricalModes  
)
```

Parameters

testEmpiricalModes

Boolean indicating whether empirical calibration modes ([ECalibrationMode_Quadratic](#) and [ECalibrationMode_Bilinear](#)) should be considered when determining the best calibration modes.

EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateDotGrid

Performs an automatic calibration based on a dot grid image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 AutoCalibrateDotGrid(  
    EROI8W8* sourceImage,  
    float columnPitch,  
    float rowPitch,  
    BOOL testEmpiricalModes  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

columnPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, i.e. distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

rowPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, i.e. distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

testEmpiricalModes

Boolean indicating whether empirical calibration modes ([ECalibrationMode_Quadratic](#) and [ECalibrationMode_Bilinear](#)) should be considered when determining the best calibration modes. Default value is **FALSE**.

Remarks

Returns the best calibration mode for the current dot grid. The [EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateDotGrid](#) method will first do an automatic blob analysis in order to extract all dots (all blobs whose area is smaller than 5 pixels will be considered as noise and rejected). The dot gravity centers are used as the grid reference points. Then, the [EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateDotGrid](#) method will select and compute the best calibration mode by reducing the fitting error.

EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateLandmarks

Returns the best calibration modes for the current landmark set and calibrates the field of view accordingly.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT32 AutoCalibrateLandmarks (  
    BOOL testEmpiricalModes  
)
```

Parameters

testEmpiricalModes

Boolean indicating whether empirical calibration modes ([ECalibrationMode_Quadratic](#) and [ECalibrationMode_Bilinear](#)) should be considered when determining the best calibration modes. Default value is **FALSE**.

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known. The [EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateLandmarks](#) method is meant to be used with landmark calibration only. To calibrate automatically your field of view using a dot grid, use the [EWorldShape::AutoCalibrate](#) method instead.

EWorldShape::Calibrate

Performs a calibration according to the specified combination of calibration modes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Calibrate(  
    OEV_UINT32 calibrationModes  
)
```

Parameters

calibrationModes

Calibration modes, as defined by a combination of values from [ECalibrationMode](#).

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known. In some cases, not all requested calibration modes are honored. After calibration, [EWorldShape::CalibrationModes](#) returns the actual combination of modes in effect.

EWorldShape::GetCalibrationModes

EWorldShape::SetCalibrationModes

Current calibration mode, made from a combination of values.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetCalibrationModes ()  
void SetCalibrationModes (OEV_UINT32 calibrationModes)
```

Remarks

The supported calibration modes can be set to [ECalibrationMode_Raw](#), meaning that no calibration at all is performed (the World coordinates are pixel indices), or to the logical sum of other values from [ECalibrationMode](#).

EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded

Getter method for the **CalibrationSucceeded** property. This property is the flag indicating if the calibration has succeeded (**TRUE**), that is whether the mean variation of grid points (distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) and the maximum variation of grid points are between given tolerances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
BOOL CalibrationSucceeded (  
)
```

Remarks

The mean and maximum grid point variations are normalized using the pitch values. By default, tolerances are set to **0.05** (5 %) for the mean, and **0.1** (10 %) for the maximum grid point variation. You can get and set these tolerances using the [EWorldShape::GridPointsMeanVariationThreshold](#) and [EWorldShape::GridPointsMaxVariationThreshold](#) properties.

EWorldShape::GetCenter

EWorldShape::SetCenter

Position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor position of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EPoint GetCenter() const  
void SetCenter(const EPoint& center)
```

EWorldShape::GetCenterX

Horizontal position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor abscissa of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterX() const
```

EWorldShape::GetCenterY

Vertical position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor ordinate of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetCenterY() const
```

EWorldShape::Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use [EShape::ClosestShape](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void Closest(  
)
```

EWorldShape::DisableTypeFilter

Enables all shape types

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void DisableTypeFilter(  
)
```

EWorldShape::GetDistortionStrength

Optical distortion strength, i.e. the ratio of the image diagonal length with and without optical distortion introduced by the lens.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetDistortionStrength()
```

EWorldShape::GetDistortionStrength2

Optical distortion strength of the second order.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetDistortionStrength2()
```

EWorldShape::Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Drag(  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY  
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

n32CursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

EWorldShape::DragLandmark

Moves the landmark to a new position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DragLandmark(  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorX,  
    OEV_INT32 n32CursorY  
)
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

n32CursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

EWorldShape::Draw

Draws the world coordinate axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingModes,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingModes,  
    BOOL daughters  
)  
  
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingModes,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingModes

Indicates how the world coordinate axis must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

Indicates whether the daughter shapes are to be displayed as well.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWorldShape::DrawCrossGrid

Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawCrossGrid(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float minimumX,  
    float maximumX,  
    float minimumY,  
    float maximumY,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsX,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsY  
)
```

```
void DrawCrossGrid(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color,  
    float minimumX,  
    float maximumX,  
    float minimumY,  
    float maximumY,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsX,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsY  
)
```

```
void DrawCrossGrid(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float minimumX,  
    float maximumX,  
    float minimumY,  
    float maximumY,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsX,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

minimumX

Abcissa of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumX

Abcissa of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

minimumY

Ordinate of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumY

Ordinate of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

numberOfIntervalsX

Number of intervals between crosses along the horizontal direction.

numberOfIntervalsY

Number of intervals between crosses along the vertical direction.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWorldShape::DrawCrossGridWithCurrentPen

Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawCrossGridWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float minimumX,  
    float maximumX,  
    float minimumY,  
    float maximumY,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsX,  
    OEV_UINT32 numberOfIntervalsY  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

minimumX

Abscissa of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumX

Abscissa of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

minimumY

Ordinate of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumY

Ordinate of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

numberOfIntervalsX

Number of intervals between crosses along the horizontal direction.

numberOfIntervalsY

Number of intervals between crosses along the vertical direction.

EWorldShape::DrawGrid

Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawGrid(  
    HDC graphicContext  
)  
  
void DrawGrid(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    const ERGBColor& color  
)  
  
void DrawGrid(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWorldShape::DrawGridWithCurrentPen

Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawGridWithCurrentPen (  
    HDC graphicContext  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

EWorldShape::DrawLandmarks

Draws the landmarks to be used for landmark calibration.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void DrawLandmarks (  
    HDC graphicContext  
)  
  
void DrawLandmarks (  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

EWorldShape::DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the world coordinate axis.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDrawingMode drawingModes,  
    BOOL daughters  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingModes

Indicates how the world coordinate axis must be displayed, as defined by [EDrawingMode](#).

daughters

Indicates whether the daughter shapes are to be displayed as well.

EWorldShape::EmptyLandmarks

Resets the landmark specification sequence.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EmptyLandmarks (
)
```

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known.

EWorldShape::EnableTypeFilter

Enables the filter of the specified shape type

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void EnableTypeFilter (
    OEV_UINT32 un32Types
)
```

Parameters

un32Types

The type of the shape to filter from [EShapeType](#).

EWorldShape::EWorldShape

Constructs a EWorldShape object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EWorldShape(  
    const EWorldShape& other  
)  
  
void EWorldShape(  
)
```

Parameters

other

Another EWorldShape object to be copied in the new EWorldShape object.

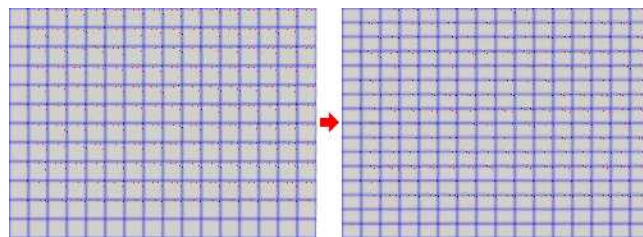
EWorldShape::GetFieldHeight

Field-of-view height, in physical units.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetFieldHeight()
```


Remarks



Field size not matching the sensor size results in non-square pixels.

Pixels having non-square aspect ratio Beware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

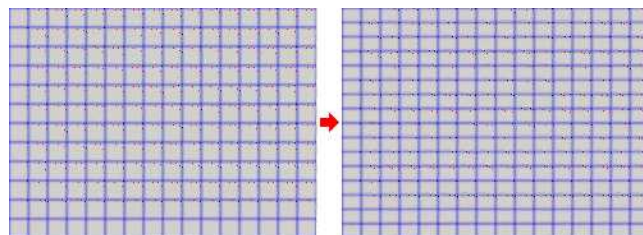
EWorldShape::GetFieldWidth

Field-of-view width, in physical units.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetFieldWidth()
```

Remarks



Field size not matching the sensor size results in non-square pixels.

Pixels having non-square aspect ratio Beware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

EWorldShape::GetLandmarkElement

Returns the landmark element corresponding to the given index.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
ELandmark& GetLandmarkElement(  
    OEV_UINT32 i  
)  
  
const ELandmark& GetLandmarkElement(  
    OEV_UINT32 i  
)
```

Parameters

i

Landmark index.

EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMaxVariation

Maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetGridPointsMaxVariation()
```

Remarks

The maximum grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold

EWorldShape::SetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold

Grid points maximum variation threshold, that is the value above which the maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold()  
void SetGridPointsMaxVariationThreshold(float maxVariationThreshold)
```

Remarks

The maximum grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMeanVariation

Mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetGridPointsMeanVariation()
```

Remarks

The mean grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape::GetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold

EWorldShape::SetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold

Grid points mean variation threshold, that is the value above which the mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using [EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold()  
void SetGridPointsMeanVariationThreshold(float meanVariationThreshold)
```

Remarks

The mean grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape::GetHitLandmark

Returns the landmark selected by [EWorldShape::HitLandmarks](#) or ~0 if no landmark is selected.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetHitLandmark()
```

EWorldShape::HitLandmarks

Checks if the cursor is placed over a landmark point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void HitLandmarks (  
    )
```

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known.

EWorldShape::HitTest

Checks if there is a handle under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
BOOL HitTest (  
    BOOL bDaughters  
    )
```

Parameters

bDaughters

Indicates if the check must be done in the whole hierarchy or just this object.

EWorldShape::GetNumLandmarkElements

Returns the number of landmark elements.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 GetNumLandmarkElements() const
```

EWorldShape::operator=

Copies all the data from another EWorldShape object into the current EWorldShape object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EWorldShape& operator=(  
    const EWorldShape& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

EWorldShape object to be copied

EWorldShape::GetPanX

Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetPanX()
```

EWorldShape::GetPanY

Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetPanY()
```

EWorldShape::GetPerspectiveStrength

Perspective effect coefficient, that is the inverse of the observation distance.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetPerspectiveStrength()
```

Remarks

The larger this parameter, the more perceivable the perspective distortion will be. A **NULL** value corresponds to a telecentric lens.

EWorldShape::GetRatio

EWorldShape::SetRatio

XResolution/YResolution ratio.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetRatio()  
  
void SetRatio(float ratio)
```

Remarks

If **Ratio** equals **-1** (or **1**), pixels are square. Beware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

EWorldShape::RebuildGrid

Reconstructs the grid of points from the given dot centers, to compute the World coordinates of the points.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_UINT32 RebuildGrid(  
    float colPitch,  
    float rowPitch,  
    OEV_UINT32 centerIndex,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```



```
OEV_UINT32 RebuildGrid(  
    float colPitch,  
    float rowPitch,  
    const EPoint& worldCenter,  
    OEV_UINT32 centerIndex,  
    BOOL direct  
)
```

Parameters

colPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, that are distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

rowPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, that are distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

centerIndex

Index of the grid point chosen as coordinate origin point. By default, the most central grid point.

direct

TRUE if the world reference frame points upwards.

worldCenter

World coordinates of the starting grid point.

Remarks

This member function also returns the number of grid points that were connected. This prepares the calibration using landmarks (for use by member [EWorldShape::Calibrate](#)). Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known. See also Dot-Grid-Based Calibration for the grid construction algorithm.

EWorldShape::RemoveLandmark

Removes a landmark.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void RemoveLandmark(  
    OEV_UINT32 index  
)
```

Parameters

index

Index of the landmark to be removed.

EWorldShape::GetScale

EWorldShape::SetScale

The scale of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetScale() const  
void SetScale(float f32Scale)
```

EWorldShape::GetSensorHeight

Logical image height, that is the number of pixels vertically.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetSensorHeight()
```

EWorldShape::SensorToWorld

Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from Sensor space to World space.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint SensorToWorld(  
    const EPoint& sensorPoint  
)
```

Parameters

sensorPoint

Sensor point.

EWorldShape::GetSensorWidth

Logical image width, that is the number of pixels horizontally.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetSensorWidth()
```

EWorldShape::SetCenterXY

Position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor position of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetCenterXY(  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY  
)
```

Parameters

centerX

Horizontal position (abscissa)

centerY

Vertical position (ordinate)

EWorldShape::SetDistortion

Sets the optical distortion parameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetDistortion(  
    float distortionStrength,  
    float distortionStrength2  
)
```

Parameters

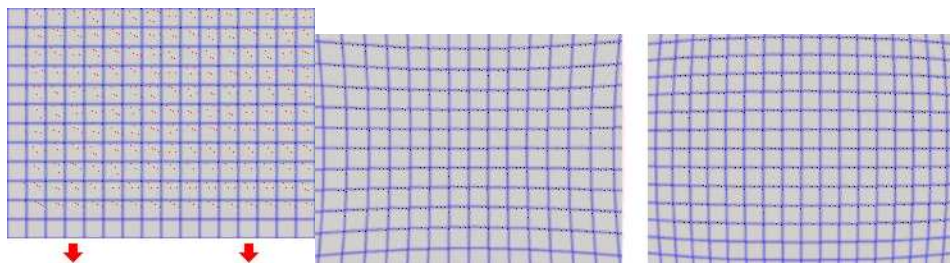
distortionStrength

Optical distortion strength, i.e. the ratio of the image diagonal length with and without optical distortion introduced by the lens.

distortionStrength2

Optical distortion strength of the second order.

Remarks



Positive distortion and negative distortion

EWorldShape::SetFieldSize

Sets the field of view size in physical units.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetFieldSize(  
    float width,  
    float height  
)
```

Parameters

width

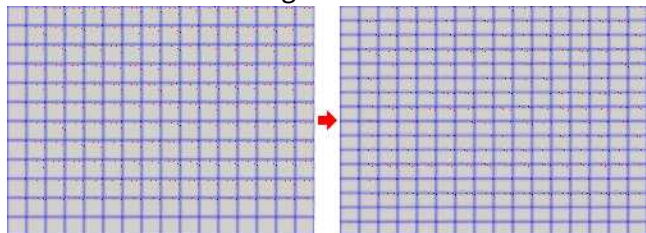
Full image physical width, in length units.

height

Full image physical height, in length units. If not specified, same as physical width.

Remarks

Field size not matching the sensor size results in non-square pixels. By default, the pixels are square.



Pixels having non-square aspect ratio

Beware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

EWorldShape::SetPan

Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetPan(  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

Parameters

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

All objects attached to an [EWorldShape](#) object inherit of the same panning factor.

EWorldShape::SetPerspective

Sets the perspective effect coefficient, i.e. the inverse of the observation distance.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetPerspective(  
    float tiltXAngle,  
    float tiltYAngle,  
    float perspectiveStrength  
)
```

Parameters

tiltXAngle

Tilt angles, i.e. the amplitudes of the rotations applied around the X and Y axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

tiltYAngle

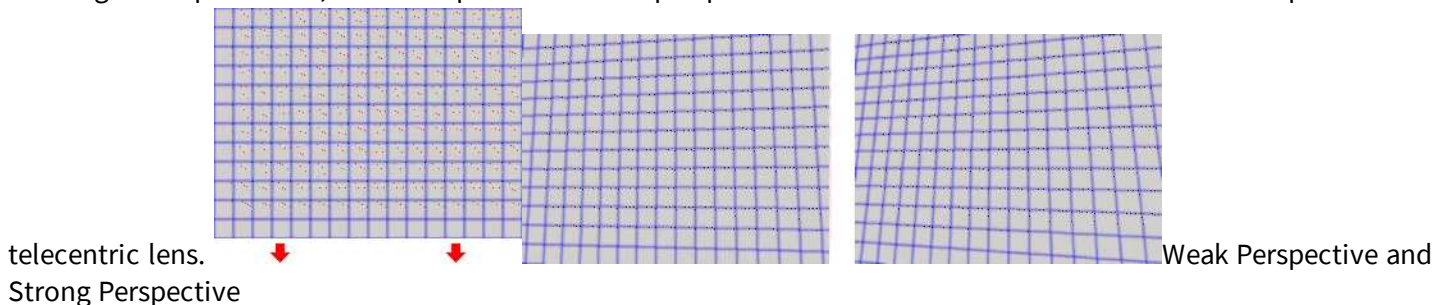
Tilt angles, i.e. the amplitudes of the rotations applied around the X and Y axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

perspectiveStrength

Perspective effect coefficient.

Remarks

The larger this parameter, the more perceivable the perspective distortion will be. A **NULL** value corresponds to a



EWorldShape::SetResolution

Sets the sensor resolution in pixels per unit in both directions.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetResolution(  
    float resolutionX,  
    float resolutionY  
)
```

Parameters

resolutionX

Horizontal resolution in pixels per units

resolutionY

Vertical resolution in pixels per units. If not specified, same as horizontal resolution.

Remarks

By default, the pixels are square.

EWorldShape::SetSensor

Initializes the calibration object using all given parameters.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```



```
void SetSensor(  
    OEV_INT32 sensorWidth,  
    OEV_INT32 sensorHeight,  
    float fieldWidth,  
    float fieldHeight,  
    float centerX,  
    float centerY,  
    float angle,  
    float tiltXAngle,  
    float tiltYAngle,  
    float perspectiveStrength,  
    float distortionStrength,  
    float distortionStrength2,  
    float opticalCenterX,  
    float opticalCenterY,  
    OEV_UINT32 calibrationModes  
)
```

Parameters

sensorWidth

Logical size of the field of view, i.e. image size, in pixels.

sensorHeight

Logical size of the field of view, i.e. image size, in pixels.

fieldWidth

Physical size of the field of view. By default (argument omitted), the pixels are square.

fieldHeight

Physical size of the field of view. By default (argument omitted), the pixels are square.

centerX

Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default, if the calibration modes contain [ECalibrationMode_Raw](#), it is set to 0. Otherwise, it is set to the image center.

centerY

Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default, if the calibration modes contain [ECalibrationMode_Raw](#), it is set to 0 (or to the bottommost pixel index if the calibration modes also contain [ECalibrationMode_Inverse](#)). Otherwise, it is set to the image center.

angle

Skew angle, i.e. angle formed by the axis of reference and the image edges. By default (argument omitted), no skewing effect is assumed.

tiltXAngle

Rotation angles on the X axis to bring the optical axis perpendicular to the image plane. By default (argument omitted), no perspective effect is assumed.

tiltYAngle

Rotation angles on the Y axis to bring the optical axis perpendicular to the image plane. By default (argument omitted), no perspective effect is assumed.

perspectiveStrength

Relative importance of the perspective effect. By default, no perspective effect is assumed, as if the lens was telecentric.

distortionStrength

Relative importance of the lens radial distortion. Positive for barrel, negative for cushion. By default (argument omitted), no optical distortion is assumed.

distortionStrength2

Relative importance of the lens radial distortion of the second order. By default (argument omitted), no optical distortion of second order is assumed.

opticalCenterX

X Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default (argument omitted) the image center.

opticalCenterY

Y Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default (argument omitted) the image center.

calibrationModes

Desired calibration mode effects to be combined, as defined by [ECalibrationMode](#). By default (argument omitted), the simplest model compatible with the given parameters is chosen.

Remarks

The function automatically selects the appropriate calibration model by checking the parameters. The use of a more complex calibration mode can be enforced by means of parameter [EWorldShape::CalibrationModes](#), not a simpler one.

EWorldShape::SetSensorSize

Sets the logical image size, i.e. the number of pixels horizontally and vertically.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void SetSensorSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)
```

Parameters

width

Full image logical sizes, in pixels.

height

Full image logical sizes, in pixels.

EWorldShape::SetSize

Sets the frame size.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    float sizeX,  
    float sizeY  
)
```

Parameters

sizeX

Frame X-axis length. The default value is **100**.

sizeY

Frame Y-axis length. By default, both axes have the same length.

Remarks

By default, both frame axis value are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp

Prepares a lookup table for fast image unwarping.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetupUnwarp(  
    EUnwarpingLut* lookupTable,  
    EROI8* sourceImage,  
    BOOL interpolate  
)  
  
void SetupUnwarp(  
    EUnwarpingLut* lookupTable,  
    EROI24* sourceImage,  
    BOOL interpolate  
)
```

Parameters

lookupTable

Pointer to the lookup table.

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

interpolate

Interpolation mode. Default value is **FALSE**.

Remarks

The function should be called each time the system is re-calibrated (after the optical setup has been changed, for instance). A sample source image has to be supplied to [EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp](#), and its row pitch is recorded in order to speedup the unwarping process. This implies that the following calls to [EWorldShape::Unwarp](#) are not allowed to use images with row pitches different from the source image initially supplied to [EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp](#).

EWorldShape::SetZoom

Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void SetZoom(  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY  
)
```

Parameters

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

Remarks

All objects attached to an [EWorldShape](#) inherit of the same zooming factor.

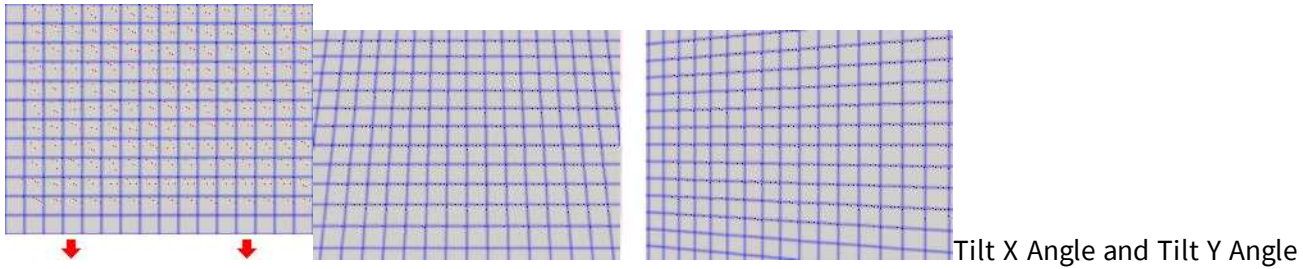
EWorldShape::GetTiltXAngle

Tilt X angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the X-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float GetTiltXAngle()
```

Remarks



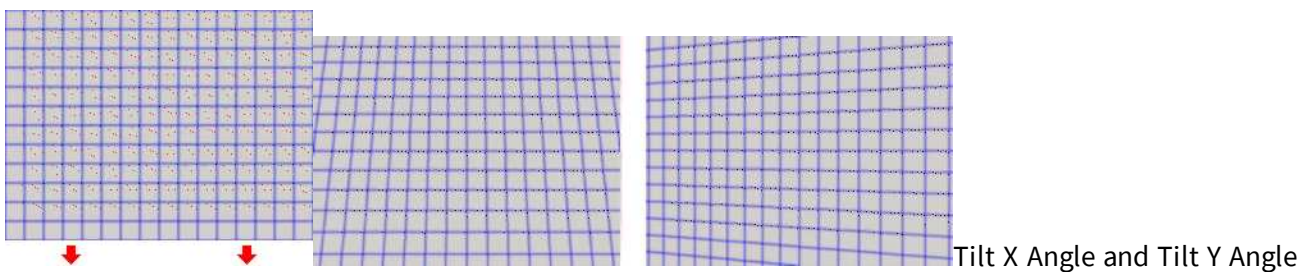
EWorldShape::GetTiltYAngle

Tilt Y angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the Y-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GetTiltYAngle ()
```

Remarks



EWorldShape::GetType

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EShapeType GetType()
```

EWorldShape::Unwarp

Unwarps a distorted image using the current calibration model.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void Unwarp(  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    BOOL interpolate  
)  
  
void Unwarp(  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    BOOL interpolate  
)  
  
void Unwarp(  
    EUnwarpingLut* lookupTable,  
    EROIBW8* sourceImage,  
    EROIBW8* destinationImage,  
    BOOL interpolate  
)  
  
void Unwarp(  
    EUnwarpingLut* lookupTable,  
    EROIC24* sourceImage,  
    EROIC24* destinationImage,  
    BOOL interpolate  
)
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination unwarped image.

interpolate

Interpolation mode. Default value is **FALSE**.

lookupTable

Pointer to the lookup table.

Remarks

Using a pre-computed lookup table allows speeding up the unwarping process. The lookup table is initialized by means of the [EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp](#) function.

EWorldShape::WorldToSensor

Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from World space to Sensor space.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
EPoint WorldToSensor(  
    const EPoint& worldPoint  
)
```

Parameters

worldPoint

World point.

EWorldShape::GetXResolution

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float GetXResolution()
```

EWorldShape::GetYResolution

Vertical sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetYResolution()
```

EWorldShape::GetZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZoomX()
```

EWorldShape::GetZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZoomY()
```

4.196. EZMap Class

Represents a generic ZMap type interface.

Derived Class(es): [EZMap8](#) [EZMap16](#) [EZMap32f](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.
If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

Clear

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

Create

Factory method to allocates and reads a ZMap from a file. Depending of the serialized EZMap type, it returns the corresponding [EZMap8](#), [EZMap16](#) or [EZMap32f](#) object. The allocated EZMap must be released after use.

Draw

Draws a [EZMap](#) in a device context.

DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

GetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

GetResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the X, Y and Z axis.
On the Z axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per grey value.
On the X and Y axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

GetType

Pixel accessor type.

GetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This [EWorldShape](#) can be used by [EasyGauge](#) to do measurements on a [EZMap](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

GetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap](#) space. (u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). (x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap](#) object size is zero.

Load

Restores the [EZMap](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap](#) image stored in the given image file.

LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

Save

Saves the [EZMap](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap](#) object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap](#).

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

SetResolution

Sets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the X, Y and Z axis.
On the Z axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per grey value.
On the X and Y axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

setSize

Sets the width and height of the EZMap.

setWidth

Access ZMap Width.

setXResolution

Resolution of the EZMap along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

setYResolution

Resolution of the EZMap along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

setZResolution

Resolution of the EZMap along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The Z value is given in grey scale value.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.
The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D EZMap position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap](#) space to image (sub)pixel space.

(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).

(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).

All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Z

Map::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.

If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void AddMetadata (  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EZMap::Clear

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Clear(  
    )
```

EZMap::Create

Factory method to allocates and reads a ZMap from a file. Depending of the serialized EZMap type, it returns the corresponding [EZMap8](#), [EZMap16](#) or [EZMap32f](#) object. The allocated EZMap must be released after use.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
EZMap* Create(  
    const std::string& path  
    )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap::Draw

Draws a [EZMap](#) in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the ZMap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A ZMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap::GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    )  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
    )  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    )  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
    )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters.
Use carefully.

EZMap::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```



```
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EZMap::GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EZMap::GetResolution

Gets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the X, Y and Z axis.
On the Z axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per grey value.
On the X and Y axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetResolution(  
    )  
  
void GetResolution(  
    float& sx,  
    float& sy,  
    float& sz  
    )
```

Parameters

sx

Contains the resolution along the X axis.

sy

Contains the resolution along the Y axis.

sz

Contains the resolution along the Z axis.

EZMap::GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void GetSizeInWorld(  
    float& worldWidth,  
    float& worldHeight  
)
```

Parameters

worldWidth

Contains the size of the ZMap along the X axis (column).

worldHeight

Contains the size of the ZMap along the Y axis (row).

EZMap::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
E3DPoint GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap::GetHeight

EZMap::SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EZMap::ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void ImageToWorld(
    const E3DPoint& pixelPt,
    E3DPoint& worldPt
)
```

Parameters

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

EZMap::ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap](#) space.
(u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
(x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ImageToZMap(  
    float u,  
    float v,  
    float& x,  
    float& y  
)
```

Parameters

- u*
X Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.
- v*
Y Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.
- x*
Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.
- y*
Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

EZMap::IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap](#) object size is zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool IsVoid(  
)
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the ZMap size is zero.

EZMap::Load

Restores the [EZMap](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function restores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap::LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadImage(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function does not restore the ZMap attributes, only the image associated with the [EZMap](#) is updated.

EZMap::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

Full path to the file.

pathMetadata

Full path to the file.

EZMap::LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```



```
void LoadMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap::GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetMapToWorldMatrix() const
```

EZMap::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EZMap::Save

Saves the [EZMap](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This format save the [EZMap](#) in a Open eVision file. This function stores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap::SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This format save the image associated to [EZMap](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store ZMap attributes.

EZMap::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SaveImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

The full path to the destination file.

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EZMap::SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EZMap::Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap](#) object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the data.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included.

Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EZMap::SetBufferPtr](#).

EZMap::SetResolution

Sets the resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the X, Y and Z axis.
On the Z axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per grey value.
On the X and Y axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetResolution(  
    E3DPoint resolution  
)  
  
void SetResolution(  
    float rx,  
    float ry,  
    float rz  
)
```

Parameters

resolution

Contains the resolution along the X,Y and Z axis.

rx

Contains the resolution along the X axis.

ry

Contains the resolution along the Y axis.

rz

Contains the resolution along the Z axis.

EZMap::SetSize

Sets the width and height of the [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EZMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The new requested width.

height

The new requested height.

other

The other ZMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change.

Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an ZMap* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height).

The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

EZMap::GetType

Pixel accessor type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EZMap::GetWidth

EZMap::SetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const  
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EZMap::GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a [EZMap](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]
```

```
const EWorldShape& GetWorldShape() const
```

EZMap::WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.

The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.

The Z value is given in grey scale value.

Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.

The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
bool WorldToImage(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& pixelPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

EZMap::GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetWorldToMapMatrix() const
```

EZMap::WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D EZMap position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void WorldToZMap(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& zmapPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap::GetXResolution

EZMap::SetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetXResolution() const  
void SetXResolution(float resolution)
```

EZMap::GetYResolution

EZMap::SetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetYResolution() const  
void SetYResolution(float resolution)
```

EZMap::ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap](#) space to image (sub)pixel space.
(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ZMapToImage (  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    float& u,  
    float& v  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.
- y*
Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.
- u*
Column of the pixel as a floating point value.
- v*
Row of the pixel as a floating point value.

EZMap::ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ZMapToWorld(  
    const E3DPoint& zmapPt,  
    E3DPoint& worldPt  
)
```

Parameters

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap::GetZResolution

EZMap::SetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.197. EZMap16 Class

A ZMap16 is a 16bits corrected 2.5D image.

ZMap Pixel values (16 bits integers) represent distances from a 3D reference plane.

Distances are positive, during the ZMap generation all points below the reference plane are discarded.

The EZMap class also stores the transformation from the pixel coordinates to the real world coordinate system.

There could be undefined pixels in the ZMap.

Base Class: [EZMap](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[AddMetadata](#)

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.
If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

[AsEImage](#)

Returns the [EZMap16](#) as an [EImageBW16](#) (16 bits gray scale) to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

[Clear](#)

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

[ClearMetadata](#)

Deletes all metadata.

[ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel](#)

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

[ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap](#)

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadata.

DeleteMetadata

Deletes value of this existing metadata key . Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Draw

Draws a [EZMap16](#) in a device context.

DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

EZMap16

Creates a 16 bits [EZMap](#).

FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the ZMap.

GetBufferPtr

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

GetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap16](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the u, v and value parameters the [EZMap16](#) values corresponding to a 3D world position.

The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap.

If the projected position is outside the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel.

For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap16](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

GetType

Pixel accessor type.

GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

GetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap16](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This [EWorldShape](#) can be used by [EasyGauge](#) to do measurements on a [EZMap16](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap16](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

GetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap16](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

GetZValue

Gets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap16](#) space.
(u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
(x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap16](#) object size is zero.

Load

Restores the [EZMap16](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap16](#) image stored in the given image file.

LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

ModifyMetadata

Changes an existing metadata key and value. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EZMap16](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap16](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap16](#) object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap16](#).

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel .

SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel.
For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of the [EZMap16](#).

GetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

SetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

SetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

SetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

SetZValue

Sets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The Z value is given in grey scale value.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.
The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D [EZMap16](#) position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap16](#) space to image (sub-)pixel space.
(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap16](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Map16::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.
If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void AddMetadata (  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EZMap16::AsEImage

Returns the [EZMap16](#) as an [EImageBW16](#) (16 bits gray scale) to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EImageBW16& AsEImage (  
)  
  
const EImageBW16& AsEImage (  
)
```

EZMap16::Clear

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Clear (  
)
```

EZMap16::ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ClearMetadata (  
    )
```

EZMap16::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel (  
    float x3D,  
    float y3D,  
    int& xBuffer,  
    int& yBuffer  
    )
```

Parameters

x3D

The Map X coordinate.

y3D

The Map Y coordinate.

xBuffer

The returned Pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The returned Pixel Y coordinate.

EZMap16::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(  
    int xBuffer,  
    int yBuffer,  
    float& x3D,  
    float& y3D  
)
```

Parameters

xBuffer

The pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The pixel Y coordinate.

x3D

The returned Map X coordinate.

y3D

The returned Map Y coordinate.

EZMap16::CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]  
void CopyMetadataTo(  
    EZMap16& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

An other [EZMap16](#).

EZMap16::DeleteMetadata

Deletes value of this existing metadata key . Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void DeleteMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

-

EZMap16::Draw

Draws a [EZMap16](#) in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the ZMap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A ZMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap16::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap16::EZMap16

Creates a 16 bits [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EZMap16(  
    )  
  
void EZMap16(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )  
  
void EZMap16(  
    const EZMap16& other  
    )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the new Zmap.

height

The height of the new Zmap.

other

Another Zmap.

EZMap16::FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void FillUndefinedPixels(  
    EZMap16& outMap,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

outMap

The destination ZMap.

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a ZMap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#).

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a ZMap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#).

EZMap16::GetBufferPtr

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
)
```



```
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
-
y
-

EZMap16::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EZMap16::GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EZMap16::GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EDepth16 GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Column of the pixel.
- y*
Row of the pixel.

EZMap16::GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the *u*, *v* and *value* parameters the [EZMap16](#) values corresponding to a 3D world position. The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap. If the projected position is outside the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition(  
    const E3DPoint& world_position,  
    OEV_INT32& u,  
    OEV_INT32& v,  
    EDepth16& value  
)
```

Parameters

- world_position*
The 3D coordinates of a world position.
- u*
Column of the ZMap pixel in [0,width[.
- v*
Row of the ZMap pixel in [0,height[.

value

Value of the pixel.

EZMap16::GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void GetResolution(  
    float& sx,  
    float& sy,  
    float& sz  
)  
  
E3DPoint GetResolution(  
)
```

Parameters

sx

-

sy

-

sz

-

EZMap16::GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap16](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void GetSizeInWorld(  
    float& worldWidth,  
    float& worldHeight  
)
```

Parameters

worldWidth

Contains the size of the ZMap along the X axis (column).

worldHeight

Contains the size of the ZMap along the Y axis (row).

EZMap16::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap16](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap16::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap16](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap16::GetZValue

Gets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZValue(  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
X Coordinate.

y
Y Coordinate.

EZMap16::GetHeight

EZMap16::SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EZMap16::ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ImageToWorld(  
    const E3DPoint& pixelPt,  
    E3DPoint& worldPt  
)
```

Parameters

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

EZMap16::ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap16](#) space.
(u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
(x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ImageToZMap(  
    float u,  
    float v,  
    float& x,  
    float& y  
)
```

Parameters

u

X Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Y Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

EZMap16::IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap16](#) object size is zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
bool IsVoid(
)
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the ZMap size is zero.

EZMap16::Load

Restores the [EZMap16](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void Load(
    const std::string& path
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function restores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap16::LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap16](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImage(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function does not restore the ZMap attributes, only the image associated with the [EZMap16](#) is updated.

EZMap16::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& path,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

Full path to the file.

EZMap16::LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void LoadMetadata (  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap16::GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap16](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetMapToWorldMatrix() const
```

EZMap16::ModifyMetadata

Changes an existing metadata key and value. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void ModifyMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key
-
value
-

EZMap16::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
EZMap16& operator=(
    const EZMap16& other
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [EZMap16](#).

EZMap16::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EZMap16::Save

Saves the [EZMap16](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void Save(
    const std::string& path
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This format save the [EZMap16](#) in a Open eVision file. This function stores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap16::SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap16](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This format save the image associated to [EZMap16](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store ZMap attributes.

EZMap16::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& path,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EZMap16::SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveMetadata (  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EZMap16::Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap16](#) object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap16::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap16](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap16::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the data.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included.

Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EZMap16::SetBufferPtr](#).

EZMap16::SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    EDepth16 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel.

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EZMap16::SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetResolution(  
    float rx,  
    float ry,  
    float rz  
)  
  
void SetResolution(  
    E3DPoint resolution  
)
```

Parameters

rx

```
-  
ry  
-  
rz  
-  
resolution  
-
```

EZMap16::SetSize

Sets the width and height of the [EZMap16](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EZMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The new requested width.

height

The new requested height.

other

The other ZMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an ZMap* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height).

The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

EZMap16::SetZValue

Sets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetZValue(  
    const float value,  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel in metric space.

x

X Coordinate.

y

Y Coordinate.

EZMap16::GetType

Pixel accessor type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EZMap16::GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EDepth16 GetUndefinedValue() const
```

EZMap16::GetWidth

EZMap16::SetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const
```

```
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EZMap16::GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a [EZMap16](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const EWorldShape& GetWorldShape() const
```

EZMap16::WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The Z value is given in grey scale value.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.
The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool WorldToImage(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& pixelPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

EZMap16::GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap16](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetWorldToMapMatrix() const
```

EZMap16::WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D [EZMap16](#) position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void WorldToZMap(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& zmapPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap16::GetXResolution

EZMap16::SetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetXResolution() const  
  
void SetXResolution(float resolution)
```

EZMap16::GetYResolution

EZMap16::SetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetYResolution() const  
  
void SetYResolution(float resolution)
```


EZMap16::ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap16](#) space to image (sub)pixel space.
(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
bool ZMapToImage (  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    float& u,  
    float& v  
)
```

Parameters

- x
Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.
- y
Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.
- u
Column of the pixel as a floating point value.
- v
Row of the pixel as a floating point value.

EZMap16::ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap16](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ZMapToWorld(  
    const E3DPoint& zmapPt,  
    E3DPoint& worldPt  
)
```

Parameters

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap16::GetZResolution

EZMap16::SetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap16](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.198. EZMap32f Class

A ZMap32f is a 32bits corrected 2.5D image.

ZMap pixel values (32 bits floating point numbers) represent distances from a 3D reference plane.

Distances are positive, during the ZMap generation all points below the reference plane are discarded.

The EZMap class also stores the transformation from the pixel coordinates to the real world coordinate system.

There could be undefined pixels in the ZMap.

Base Class: [EZMap](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[AddMetadata](#)

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.
If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

[AsEImage](#)

Returns the [EZMap32f](#) as an [EImageBW32](#) (32 bits gray scale) to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

[Clear](#)

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

[ClearMetadata](#)

Deletes all metadata.

[ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel](#)

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

[ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap](#)

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadata.

DeleteMetadata

Deletes value of this existing metadata key . Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Draw

Draws a [EZMap32f](#) in a device context.

DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

EZMap32f

Creates a 32 bits [EZMap](#).

FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the ZMap.

GetBufferPtr

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

GetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap32f](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the u, v and value parameters the [EZMap32f](#) values corresponding to a 3D world position.

The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap.

If the projected position is outside the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel.

For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap32f](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

GetType

Pixel accessor type.

GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

GetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap32f](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This [EWorldShape](#) can be used by [EasyGauge](#) to do measurements on a [EZMap32f](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap32f](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

GetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap32f](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

GetZValue

Gets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap32f](#) space.
(u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
(x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap32f](#) object size is zero.

Load

Restores the [EZMap32f](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap32f](#) image stored in the given image file.

LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

ModifyMetadata

Changes an existing metadata key and value. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EZMap32f](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap32f](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap32f](#) object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap32f](#).

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel .

SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel.
For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of the [EZMap32f](#).

GetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

SetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

SetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

SetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

SetZValue

Sets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The Z value is given in grey scale value.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.
The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D [EZMap32f](#) position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap32f](#) space to image (sub-)pixel space.
(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap32f](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Map32f::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.
If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void AddMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EZMap32f::AsEImage

Returns the [EZMap32f](#) as an [EImageBW32](#) (32 bits gray scale) to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EImageBW32f& AsEImage (  
    )  
  
const EImageBW32f& AsEImage (  
    )
```

EZMap32f::Clear

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Clear (  
    )
```

EZMap32f::ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ClearMetadata (  
    )
```

EZMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel (  
    float x3D,  
    float y3D,  
    int& xBuffer,  
    int& yBuffer  
    )
```

Parameters

x3D

The Map X coordinate.

y3D

The Map Y coordinate.

xBuffer

The returned Pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The returned Pixel Y coordinate.

EZMap32f::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(  
    int xBuffer,  
    int yBuffer,  
    float& x3D,  
    float& y3D  
)
```

Parameters

xBuffer

The pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The pixel Y coordinate.

x3D

The returned Map X coordinate.

y3D

The returned Map Y coordinate.

EZMap32f::CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void CopyMetadataTo(  
    EZMap32f& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

An other [EZMap32f](#).

EZMap32f::DeleteMetadata

Deletes value of this existing metadata key . Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void DeleteMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

-

EZMap32f::Draw

Draws a [EZMap32f](#) in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```



```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the ZMap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A ZMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap32f::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap32f::EZMap32f

Creates a 32 bits [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EZMap32f(  
    )  
  
void EZMap32f(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )  
  
void EZMap32f(  
    const EZMap32f& other  
    )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the new Zmap.

height

The height of the new Zmap.

other

Another Zmap.

EZMap32f::FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void FillUndefinedPixels(  
    EZMap32f& outMap,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

outMap

The destination ZMap.

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a ZMap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#).

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a ZMap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#).

EZMap32f::GetBufferPtr

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
)
```

```
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
-
y
-

EZMap32f::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EZMap32f::GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EZMap32f::GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
EDepth32f GetPixel(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Column of the pixel.
- y*
Row of the pixel.

EZMap32f::GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the *u*, *v* and *value* parameters the [EZMap32f](#) values corresponding to a 3D world position. The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap. If the projected position is outside the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition(  
    const E3DPoint& world_position,  
    OEV_INT32& u,  
    OEV_INT32& v,  
    EDepth32f& value  
)
```

Parameters

- world_position*
The 3D coordinates of a world position.
- u*
Column of the ZMap pixel in [0,width[.
- v*
Row of the ZMap pixel in [0,height[.

value

Value of the pixel.

EZMap32f::GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void GetResolution(  
    float& sx,  
    float& sy,  
    float& sz  
)  
  
E3DPoint GetResolution(  
)
```

Parameters

sx

-

sy

-

sz

-

EZMap32f::GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap32f](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void GetSizeInWorld(  
    float& worldWidth,  
    float& worldHeight  
)
```

Parameters

worldWidth

Contains the size of the ZMap along the X axis (column).

worldHeight

Contains the size of the ZMap along the Y axis (row).

EZMap32f::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap32f](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap32f::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap32f](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

- u*
Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).
- v*
Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap32f::GetZValue

Gets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float GetZValue(  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
X Coordinate.

y
Y Coordinate.

EZMap32f::GetHeight

EZMap32f::SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EZMap32f::ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ImageToWorld(  
    const E3DPoint& pixelPt,  
    E3DPoint& worldPt  
)
```

Parameters

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

EZMap32f::ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap32f](#) space.
(u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
(x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ImageToZMap(  
    float u,  
    float v,  
    float& x,  
    float& y  
)
```

Parameters

u

X Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Y Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

EZMap32f::IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap32f](#) object size is zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsVoid(  
    )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the ZMap size is zero.

EZMap32f::Load

Restores the [EZMap32f](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
    )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function restores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap32f::LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap32f](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImage (  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function does not restore the ZMap attributes, only the image associated with the [EZMap32f](#) is updated.

EZMap32f::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& path,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

Full path to the file.

EZMap32f::LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap32f::GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap32f](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetMapToWorldMatrix() const
```

EZMap32f::ModifyMetadata

Changes an existing metadata key and value. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void ModifyMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key
-
value
-

EZMap32f::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EZMap32f& operator=(  
    const EZMap32f& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [EZMap32f](#).

EZMap32f::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EZMap32f::Save

Saves the [EZMap32f](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This format save the [EZMap32f](#) in a Open eVision file. This function stores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap32f::SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap32f](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This format save the image associated to [EZMap32f](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store ZMap attributes.

EZMap32f::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& path,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EZMap32f::SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveMetadata (  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EZMap32f::Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap32f](#) object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap32f::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap32f](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap32f::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the data.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included.

Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EZMap32f::SetBufferPtr](#).

EZMap32f::SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    EDepth32f value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel.

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EZMap32f::SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetResolution(  
    float rx,  
    float ry,  
    float rz  
)  
  
void SetResolution(  
    E3DPoint resolution  
)
```

Parameters

rx

```
-  
ry  
-  
rz  
-  
resolution  
-
```

EZMap32f::SetSize

Sets the width and height of the [EZMap32f](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EZMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The new requested width.

height

The new requested height.

other

The other ZMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an ZMap* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height).

The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

EZMap32f::SetZValue

Sets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetZValue(  
    const float value,  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel in metric space.

x

X Coordinate.

y

Y Coordinate.

EZMap32f::GetType

Pixel accessor type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EZMap32f::GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EDepth32f GetUndefinedValue() const
```

EZMap32f::GetWidth

EZMap32f::SetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const
```

```
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EZMap32f::GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a [EZMap32f](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const EWorldShape& GetWorldShape() const
```

EZMap32f::WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The Z value is given in grey scale value.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.
The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool WorldToImage(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& pixelPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

EZMap32f::GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap32f](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetWorldToMapMatrix() const
```

EZMap32f::WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D [EZMap32f](#) position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void WorldToZMap(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& zmapPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap32f::GetXResolution

EZMap32f::SetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetXResolution() const  
  
void SetXResolution(float resolution)
```

EZMap32f::GetYResolution

EZMap32f::SetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float GetYResolution() const  
  
void SetYResolution(float resolution)
```

EZMap32f::ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap32f](#) space to image (sub)pixel space.
(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ZMapToImage (  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    float& u,  
    float& v  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.
- y*
Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.
- u*
Column of the pixel as a floating point value.
- v*
Row of the pixel as a floating point value.

EZMap32f::ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap32f](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ZMapToWorld(  
    const E3DPoint& zmapPt,  
    E3DPoint& worldPt  
)
```

Parameters

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap32f::GetZResolution

EZMap32f::SetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap32f](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.199. EZMap8 Class

A ZMap8 is a 8bits corrected 2.5D image.

ZMap Pixel values (8 bits integers) represent distances from a 3D reference plane.

Distances are positive, during the ZMap generation all points below the reference plane are discarded.

The EZMap class also stores the transformation from the pixel coordinates to the real world coordinate system.

There could be undefined pixels in the ZMap.

Base Class: [EZMap](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

[AddMetadata](#)

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.
If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

[AsEImage](#)

Returns the [EZMap8](#) as an [EImageBW8](#) (8 bits gray scale) to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

[Clear](#)

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

[ClearMetadata](#)

Deletes all metadata.

[ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel](#)

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

[ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap](#)

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadata.

DeleteMetadata

Deletes value of this existing metadata key . Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Draw

Draws a [EZMap8](#) in a device context.

DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

EZMap8

Creates a 8 bits [EZMap](#).

FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the ZMap.

GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

GetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap8](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the u, v and value parameters the [EZMap8](#) values corresponding to a 3D world position.
The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap.
If the projected position is outside the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel.
For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap8](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

GetType

Pixel accessor type.

GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

GetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap8](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This [EWorldShape](#) can be used by [EasyGauge](#) to do measurements on a [EZMap8](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap8](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

GetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap8](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

GetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

GetZValue

Gets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap8](#) space.
(u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
(x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap8](#) object size is zero.

Load

Restores the [EZMap8](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap8](#) image stored in the given image file.

LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

ModifyMetadata

Changes an existing metadata key and value. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

operator=

Assignment operator.

Save

Saves the [EZMap8](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap8](#) image to the given image file.

SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap8](#) object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap8](#).

SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel .

SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel.
For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

SetSize

Sets the width and height of the [EZMap8](#).

GetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

SetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

SetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

SetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

SetZValue

Sets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The Z value is given in grey scale value.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.
The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D [EZMap8](#) position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap8](#) space to image (sub)pixel space.
(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap8](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Map8::AddMetadata

Adds a metadata key (name) and value.
If the metadata key already exists, its value will be overwritten.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void AddMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of the metadata. Names are unique.

value

The value for the given metadata.

EZMap8::AsEImage

Returns the [EZMap8](#) as an [EImageBW8](#) (8 bits gray scale) to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EImageBW8 & AsEImage (  
)  
  
const EImageBW8 & AsEImage (  
)
```

EZMap8::Clear

Clears the ZMap: replaces all pixels with the undefined value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Clear (  
)
```


EZMap8::ClearMetadata

Deletes all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ClearMetadata (  
    )
```

EZMap8::ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel (  
    float x3D,  
    float y3D,  
    int& xBuffer,  
    int& yBuffer  
    )
```

Parameters

x3D

The Map X coordinate.

y3D

The Map Y coordinate.

xBuffer

The returned Pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The returned Pixel Y coordinate.

EZMap8::ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(  
    int xBuffer,  
    int yBuffer,  
    float& x3D,  
    float& y3D  
)
```

Parameters

xBuffer

The pixel X coordinate.

yBuffer

The pixel Y coordinate.

x3D

The returned Map X coordinate.

y3D

The returned Map Y coordinate.

EZMap8::CopyMetadataTo

Copies all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void CopyMetadataTo(  
    EZMap8& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

An other [EZMap8](#).

EZMap8::DeleteMetadata

Deletes value of this existing metadata key . Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void DeleteMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

-

EZMap8::Draw

Draws a [EZMap8](#) in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY  
)
```

```
void Draw(  
    HDC graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY
)

void Draw(
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the ZMap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A ZMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap8::DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```
void DrawImage(  
    EDrawAdapter* graphicContext,  
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,  
    float zoomX,  
    float zoomY,  
    float panX,  
    float panY,  
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel  
)
```

```

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EC24Vector* c24Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

void DrawImage (
    HDC graphicContext,
    EBW8Vector* bw8Vector,
    float zoomX,
    float zoomY,
    float panX,
    float panY,
    EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
)

```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

An optional parameter to choose the drawing color of undefined pixels.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context.

The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range.

(MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap8::EZMap8

Creates a 8 bits [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void EZMap8 (  
    )  
  
void EZMap8 (  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
    )  
  
void EZMap8 (  
    const EZMap8& other  
    )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the new Zmap.

height

The height of the new Zmap.

other

Another Zmap.

EZMap8::FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels, used to fill the "holes" in the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void FillUndefinedPixels(  
    EZMap8& outMap,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D::EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method  
)
```

Parameters

outMap

The destination ZMap.

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a ZMap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection](#).

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a ZMap from [EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod](#).

EZMap8::GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetBufferPtr(  
)
```

```
void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
)  
  
const void* GetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters.
Use carefully.

EZMap8::GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

```
const void* GetCheckedBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EZMap8::GetMetadata

Returns the string value of the given metadata.
Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
std::string GetMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key  
)
```

Parameters

Key

The name of an existing metadata.

EZMap8::GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
EDepth8 GetPixel(
    OEV_INT32 x,
    OEV_INT32 y
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Column of the pixel.
- y*
Row of the pixel.

EZMap8::GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the *u*, *v* and *value* parameters the [EZMap8](#) values corresponding to a 3D world position. The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap. If the projected position is outside the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
bool GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition(
    const E3DPoint& world_position,
    OEV_INT32& u,
    OEV_INT32& v,
    EDepth8& value
)
```

Parameters

- world_position*
The 3D coordinates of a world position.
- u*
Column of the ZMap pixel in [0,width[.
- v*

Row of the ZMap pixel in [0,height[.

value

Value of the pixel.

EZMap8::GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void GetResolution(  
    float& sx,  
    float& sy,  
    float& sz  
)  
  
E3DPoint GetResolution(  
)
```

Parameters

sx

-

sy

-

sz

-

EZMap8::GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the [EZMap8](#) in real world space (e.g metric unit).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void GetSizeInWorld(  
    float& worldWidth,  
    float& worldHeight  
)
```

Parameters

worldWidth

Contains the size of the ZMap along the X axis (column).

worldHeight

Contains the size of the ZMap along the Y axis (row).

EZMap8::GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a [EZMap8](#) pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap8::GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the corresponding [EZMap8](#) 3D position of a ZMap pixel. The ZMap position is in the original point ZMap space. The pixel position origin is the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The center of the pixel is used for the transformation to the ZMap position. Pixel at position (u,v) must be defined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
E3DPoint GetZMapPositionFromPixelPosition(  
    OEV_INT32 u,  
    OEV_INT32 v  
)
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width]).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height]).

EZMap8::GetZValue

Gets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```



```
float GetZValue(  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

x
X Coordinate.

y
Y Coordinate.

EZMap8::GetHeight

EZMap8::SetHeight

Access ZMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetHeight() const  
void SetHeight(OEV_INT32 height)
```

EZMap8::ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ImageToWorld(  
    const E3DPoint& pixelPt,  
    E3DPoint& worldPt  
)
```

Parameters

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

EZMap8::ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the [EZMap8](#) space.
(u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
(x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void ImageToZMap(  
    float u,  
    float v,  
    float& x,  
    float& y  
)
```

Parameters

u

X Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Y Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

EZMap8::IsVoid

Tests if the [EZMap8](#) object size is zero.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool IsVoid(  
    )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the ZMap size is zero.

EZMap8::Load

Restores the [EZMap8](#) stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void Load(  
    const std::string& path  
    )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function restores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap8::LoadImage

Restores the [EZMap8](#) image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImage(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function does not restore the ZMap attributes, only the image associated with the [EZMap8](#) is updated.

EZMap8::LoadImageAndMetadata

Loads image format and Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadImageAndMetadata(  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

Full path to the file.

pathMetadata

Full path to the file.

EZMap8::LoadMetadata

Loads Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void LoadMetadata(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap8::GetMapToWorldMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the [EZMap8](#) space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetMapToWorldMatrix() const
```

EZMap8::ModifyMetadata

Changes an existing metadata key and value. Throws an exception if it does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void ModifyMetadata(  
    const std::string& Key,  
    const std::string& value  
)
```

Parameters

Key
-
value
-

EZMap8::operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EZMap8& operator=(  
    const EZMap8& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

The source [EZMap8](#).

EZMap8::GetRowPitch

Returns the buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetRowPitch() const
```

EZMap8::Save

Saves the [EZMap8](#) object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void Save(  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This format save the [EZMap8](#) in a Open eVision file. This function stores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap8::SaveImage

Saves the [EZMap8](#) image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
void SaveImage(  
    const std::string& path,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This format save the image associated to [EZMap8](#) in a standard image file and thus does not store ZMap attributes.

EZMap8::SaveImageAndMetadata

Saves image format and Metadata JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D


```
[C++]  
  
void SaveImageAndMetadata (  
    const std::string& pathImage,  
    const std::string& pathMetadata,  
    Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageFileType type  
)
```

Parameters

pathImage

The full path to the destination file.

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by [EImageFileType](#). If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EZMap8::SaveMetadata

Saves Metadata in JSON format.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SaveMetadata (  
    const std::string& path  
)
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EZMap8::Serialize

Serializes the [EZMap8](#) object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap8::SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to [EZMap8](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SerializeImage(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

EZMap8::SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetBufferPtr(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height,  
    void* imagePointer,  
    OEV_INT32 bitsPerRow  
)
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the data.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included.

Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by [EZMap8::SetBufferPtr](#).

EZMap8::SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetPixel(  
    EDepth8 value,  
    OEV_INT32 x,  
    OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel.

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EZMap8::SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For the X and Y axes, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixel. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetResolution(  
    float rx,  
    float ry,  
    float rz  
)  
  
void SetResolution(  
    E3DPoint resolution  
)
```

Parameters

rx

```
-  
ry  
-  
rz  
-  
resolution  
-
```

EZMap8::SetSize

Sets the width and height of the [EZMap8](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void SetSize(  
    OEV_INT32 width,  
    OEV_INT32 height  
)  
  
void SetSize(  
    const EZMap& other  
)
```

Parameters

width

The new requested width.

height

The new requested height.

other

The other ZMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones.

If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an ZMap* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height).

The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

EZMap8::SetZValue

Sets Z value (in metric coordinate) at pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void SetZValue(  
    const float value,  
    const OEV_INT32 x,  
    const OEV_INT32 y  
)
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel in metric space.

x

X Coordinate.

y

Y Coordinate.

EZMap8::GetType

Pixel accessor type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EImageType GetType() const
```

EZMap8::GetUndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
EDepth8 GetUndefinedValue() const
```

EZMap8::GetWidth

EZMap8::SetWidth

Access ZMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetWidth() const
```

```
void SetWidth(OEV_INT32 width)
```

EZMap8::GetWorldShape

Returns the [EWorldShape](#) for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a [EZMap8](#) in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const EWorldShape& GetWorldShape() const
```

EZMap8::WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position.
The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel.
The Z value is given in grey scale value.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive.
The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool WorldToImage(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& pixelPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

pixelPt

Position in the image space.

EZMap8::GetWorldToMapMatrix

Returns an [E3DTransformMatrix](#) that transforms positions from the world space to the [EZMap8](#) space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and it preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
const E3DTransformMatrix& GetWorldToMapMatrix() const
```

EZMap8::WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D [EZMap8](#) position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.
The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void WorldToZMap(  
    const E3DPoint& worldPt,  
    E3DPoint& zmapPt  
)
```

Parameters

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap8::GetXResolution

EZMap8::SetXResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the X axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetXResolution() const  
void SetXResolution(float resolution)
```

EZMap8::GetYResolution

EZMap8::SetYResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the Y axis
The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
float GetYResolution() const  
void SetYResolution(float resolution)
```

EZMap8::ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the [EZMap8](#) space to image (sub)pixel space.
(x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space).
(u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image).
All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool ZMapToImage (  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    float& u,  
    float& v  
)
```

Parameters

- x*
Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.
- y*
Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.
- u*
Column of the pixel as a floating point value.
- v*
Row of the pixel as a floating point value.

EZMap8::ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D [EZMap8](#) position to a 3D world space position.
The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void ZMapToWorld(  
    const E3DPoint& zmapPt,  
    E3DPoint& worldPt  
)
```

Parameters

zmapPt

Position in the ZMap space.

worldPt

Position in the 3D world space.

Remarks

Do not use this method with the same variable as input and output. It might lead to incorrect results.

EZMap8::GetZResolution

EZMap8::SetZResolution

Resolution of the [EZMap8](#) along the Z axis
The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
float GetZResolution() const  
void SetZResolution(float resolution)
```

4.200. EZMapToPointCloudConverter Class

Generates an [EPointCloud](#) from a ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Methods

Convert

Generates an [EPointCloud](#) from a ZMap ([EZMap8](#), [EZMap16](#) or [EZMap32f](#)). ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter `inZMapSpace` can switch to the ZMap space as the target coordinate system.

EZMapToPointCloudConverter

Creates an [EZMapToPointCloudConverter](#) object.

Z

MapToPointCloudConverter::Convert

Generates an [EPointCloud](#) from a ZMap ([EZMap8](#), [EZMap16](#) or [EZMap32f](#)). ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter `inZMapSpace` can switch to the ZMap space as the target coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

```
void Convert(  
    const EZMap8& srcZMap,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap8& srcZMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap16& srcZMap,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap16& srcZMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap32f& srcZMap,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap32f& srcZMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)  
  
void Convert(  
    const EZMap* srcZMap,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)
```

```
void Convert(  
    const EZMap* srcZMap,  
    ERegion& region,  
    EPointCloud& pointCloud,  
    bool inZMapSpace  
)
```

Parameters

srcZMap

The ZMap to convert.

pointCloud

The destination point cloud.

inZMapSpace

When TRUE, converts to 3D ZMap space instead of world space (default is FALSE).

region

The region of interest (default is no region).

Remarks

The destination point cloud will be cleared before being (re-)populated.

EZMapToPointCloudConverter::EZMapToPointCloudConverter

Creates an [EZMapToPointCloudConverter](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void EZMapToPointCloudConverter(  
)  
  
void EZMapToPointCloudConverter(  
    const EZMapToPointCloudConverter& other  
)
```

Parameters

other

-

5. Structures

5.1. E3DPoint Struct

Represents a 3D point with floating point coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Properties

X	X coordinate of the point.
Y	Y coordinate of the point.
Z	Z coordinate of the point.

Methods

DistanceTo	Returns the euclidean distance to another E3DPoint .
E3DPoint	Constructs a default E3DPoint object.
operator!=	Checks if two E3DPoint are stricly different.
operator==	Checks if two E3DPoint are stricly equal.
Serialize	Serializes the E3DPoint .

E3DPoint::DistanceTo

Returns the euclidean distance to another [E3DPoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
float DistanceTo(  
    E3DPoint point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

E3DPoint::E3DPoint

Constructs a default [E3DPoint](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
void E3DPoint(  
)  
  
void E3DPoint(  
    float x,  
    float y,  
    float z  
)
```

Parameters

x

X coordinate of the point.

y

Y coordinate of the point.

z

Z coordinate of the point.

Remarks

If the default constructor is used, the point is initialized to (0, 0, 0).

E3DPoint::operator!=

Checks if two [E3DPoint](#) are stricly different.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    E3DPoint point  
)
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

E3DPoint::operator==

Checks if two [E3DPoint](#) are stricly equal.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
bool operator==(
    E3DPoint point
)
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

E3DPoint::Serialize

Serializes the [E3DPoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
void Serialize(
    ESerializer* serializer
)
```

Parameters

serializer

The [ESerializer](#) object that is read from or written to.

E3DPoint::X

X coordinate of the point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float x
```

E3DPoint::Y

Y coordinate of the point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float y
```

E3DPoint::Z

Z coordinate of the point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]
```

```
float z
```

5.2. EBW1 Struct

Black and white pixel value, coded as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Remarks

Every pixel is coded on 1 bit, allowing to represent 2 different values. The value **0** stands for black (background), and the value **1** stands for white (foreground).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Value	The value of the pixel.
-------	-------------------------

Methods

EBW1	Constructs a EBW1 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EBW1::EBW1

Constructs a [EBW1](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void EBW1 (
)
void EBW1 (
    OEV_UINT32 value
)
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW1::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetSize ()
```

EBW1::Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT32 Value
```

5.3. EBW16 Struct

Gray-level pixel value, coded as an unsigned 16-bit integer.

Remarks

High-quality cameras or scanners are able to digitize on 10 or 12 bits. Sometimes too, to avoid numerical truncation errors, intermediate processing results require more than 8 bits of storage. In such situations, 8 bits gray-level images are no longer sufficient. 16 bits gray-level images are similar to 8 bits ones, but each pixel is, in this case, coded on 16 bits, which effect is to increase the levels of gray to 65,536. It is not possible to show the difference between a gray-level image quantized on 16 bits rather than 8. Under Windows, no display device is able to display 16-bit gray levels. Windows doesn't allow you to display more than 256 gray levels.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Value	The value of the pixel.
-------	-------------------------

Methods

EBW16	Constructs a EBW16 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EBW16::EBW16

Constructs a [EBW16](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EBW16 (  
)  
void EBW16 (  
    OEV_UINT16 value  
)
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW16::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetSize ()
```

EBW16::Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 Value
```

5.4. EBW16Path Struct

Path from a [EBW16](#) image: image pixel coordinates, and associated gray-level pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

--

Pixel	The value of the pixel at this coordinate.
X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EBW16Path::Pixel

The value of the pixel at this coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

EBW16 Pixel

EBW16Path::X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_INT32 X

EBW16Path::Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 Y
```

5.5. EBW32 Struct

Gray-level pixel value, coded as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Value	The value of the pixel.
-------	-------------------------

Methods

EBW32	Constructs a EBW32 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EBW32::EBW32

Constructs a [EBW32](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
void EBW32 (
)
void EBW32 (
    OEV_UINT32 value
)
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW32::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetSize ()
```

EBW32::Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT32 Value
```

5.6. EBW8 Struct

Gray-level pixel value, coded as an unsigned 8-bit integer.

Remarks

Every pixel is coded on 8 bits, allowing to represent 256 different values. The value **0** stands for black (background) and the value **255** stands for white (foreground). The 254 remaining values stand for shades of gray. This is sufficient for most applications. Most of the Open eVision gray-level operations apply to this pixel type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Value	The value of the pixel.
-------	-------------------------

Methods

EBW8	Constructs a EBW8 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EBW8::EBW8

Constructs a [EBW8](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EBW8 (  
)
```

```
void EBW8 (
    OEV_UINT8 value
)
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW8::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_INT32 GetSize ()
```

EBW8::Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
OEV_UINT8 Value
```

5.7. EBW8Path Struct

Path from a [EBW8](#) image: image pixel coordinates, and associated gray-level pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Pixel	The value of the pixel at this coordinate.
X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EBW8Path::Pixel

The value of the pixel at this coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
EBW8 Pixel
```

EBW8Path::X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 X
```

EBW8Path::Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 Y
```

5.8. EC15 Struct

Color pixel value, coded as 3 fields of 5 bits each (red, green, blue components) and 1 field of 1 bit for padding.

Remarks

This class is suited to handle the Windows RGB15 color images. The pixel values are coded on 15 bits, leaving 32 possible levels per color component (red, green or blue).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Methods

EC15	Constructs a EC15 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EC15::C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 C0
```

EC15::C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 C1
```

EC15::C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 c2
```

EC15::EC15

Constructs a [EC15](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EC15(  
)  
void EC15(  
    OEV_UINT8 c0,  
    OEV_UINT8 c1,  
    OEV_UINT8 c2  
)
```

Parameters

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC15::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

5.9. EC16 Struct

Color pixel value, coded as 3 fields of 5 bits, 6 bits and 5 bits (red, green and blue components).

Remarks

This class is suited to handle the Windows RGB16 color images. The pixel values are coded on 16 bits (5-6-5), leaving 32 possible levels for R and B components, and 64 possible levels for G component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Methods

EC16	Constructs a EC16 object.

GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

E

C

16::C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT16 C0
```

EC16::C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT16 C1
```

EC16::C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT16 c2
```

EC16::EC16

Constructs a [EC16](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
void EC16(  
)  
  
void EC16(  
    OEV_UINT8 c0,  
    OEV_UINT8 c1,  
    OEV_UINT8 c2  
)
```

Parameters

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC16::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

5.10. EC24 Struct

Color pixel value coded as 3 unsigned 8-bit integers (red, green and blue components).

Remarks

(RGB triplet, windows 24 bpp bitmap format) The pixel values are coded on 24 bits, providing 256 possible levels per color component. This way, RGB images can represent 16,777,216 different colors. This is sufficient for most applications. Most of the Open eVision color operations apply to this pixel type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Methods

EC24	Constructs a EC24 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EC24::C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT8 C0
```

EC24::C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT8 C1
```

EC24::C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT8 c2
```

EC24::EC24

Constructs a [EC24](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EC24 (  
    )  
  
void EC24 (  
    const ERGBColor& rgbColor  
    )  
  
void EC24 (  
    OEV_UINT8 c0,  
    OEV_UINT8 c1,  
    OEV_UINT8 c2  
    )
```

Parameters

rgbColor

-

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC24::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

5.11. EC24A Struct

Color pixel value coded as 4 unsigned 8-bit integers (red, green, blue and alpha components).

Remarks

This class is suited to handle the Windows RGB32 color format. The pixel values are coded on 32 bits, leaving 256 possible levels per color component (red, green or blue), and 8 more bits for an alpha channel. Currently, the alpha channel is not used for any purpose in the Open eVision processing functions. Users are free to use it to store an additional gray-level content.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

A	The value of the alpha component of the pixel.
C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Methods

EC24A	Constructs a EC24A object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EC24A::A

The value of the alpha component of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT8 A
```

EC24A::C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT8 C0
```

EC24A::C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT8 C1
```

EC24A::C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT8 C2
```

EC24A::EC24A

Constructs a [EC24A](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EC24A(  
)
```

```
void EC24A(  
    OEV_UINT8 c0,  
    OEV_UINT8 c1,  
    OEV_UINT8 c2,  
    OEV_UINT8 a  
)
```

Parameters

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

a

-

EC24A::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

5.12. EC24Path Struct

Path from a [EC24](#) image: image pixel coordinates, and associated color pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Pixel	The value of the pixel at this coordinate.
X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EC24Path::Pixel

The value of the pixel at this coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
EC24 Pixel
```

EC24Path::X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 X
```

EC24Path::Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 Y
```

5.13. EC48 Struct

Color pixel value coded as 3 unsigned 16-bit integers (red, green, blue components).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Methods

EC48	Constructs a EC48 object.
GetSize	The size of a pixel.

EC48::C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 C0
```

EC48::C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 C1
```

EC48::C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_UINT16 c2
```

EC48::EC48

Constructs a [EC48](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EC48 (  
    )  
  
void EC48 (  
    OEV_UINT16 c0,  
    OEV_UINT16 c1,  
    OEV_UINT16 c2  
    )
```

Parameters

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC48::GetSize

The size of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

5.14. EColor Struct

Triple of floating-point numbers that encode a color in a given color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

C0	First color component.
C1	Second color component.
C2	Third color component.

Methods

EColor	Constructor for EColor objects.
------------------------	---

EColor::C0

First color component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float C0
```

EColor::C1

Second color component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float C1
```

EColor::C2

Third color component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float C2
```

EColor::EColor

Constructor for [EColor](#) objects.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EColor(  
    )  
  
void EColor(  
    float c0,  
    float c1,  
    float c2  
    )
```

Parameters

- c0*
value for the first color component
- c1*
value for the second color component
- c2*
value for the third color component

5.15. EDepth16 Struct

Depth value of the pixel, coded as an unsigned 16-bit integer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Value	The depth value of the pixel.
-------	-------------------------------

Methods

EDepth16	Constructs a EDepth16 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EDepth16::EDepth16

Constructs a [EDepth16](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EDepth16(  
    )  
  
void EDepth16(  
    OEV_UINT16 value  
    )
```

Parameters

value

The depth value of the pixel.

EDepth16::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

EDepth16::Value

The depth value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_UINT16 Value

5.16. EDepth32f Struct

Depth value of the pixel, coded as a 32-bits floating point value.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Value	The depth value of the pixel.
-------	-------------------------------

Methods

EDepth32f	Constructs a EDepth32f object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EDepth32f::EDepth32f

Constructs a [EDepth32f](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EDepth32f(  
)  
void EDepth32f(  
    float value  
)
```

Parameters

value

The depth value of the pixel.

EDepth32f::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

EDepth32f::Value

The depth value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Value
```

5.17. EDepth8 Struct

Depth value of the pixel, coded as an unsigned 8-bit integer.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Value	The depth value of the pixel.
-------	-------------------------------

Methods

EDepth8	Constructs a EDepth8 object.
GetSize	The number of bits in a pixel

EDepth8::EDepth8

Constructs a [EDepth8](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EDepth8 (  
    )  
  
void EDepth8 (  
    OEV_UINT8 value  
    )
```

Parameters

value

The depth value of the pixel.

EDepth8::GetSize

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 GetSize()
```

EDepth8::Value

The depth value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_UINT8 Value
```

5.18. EFeatureData Struct

Describes object features.

Remarks

A feature is associated to an array of values, each corresponding to an object of given identification number. A feature is also characterized by the size of the array, a feature number, data size/type information and pointers to both ends of the array. The features can be accessed by their number (see [EFeature](#)). To obtain the value of a given feature of a given object, just use the class member [ECodedImage::GetObjectFeature](#). This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See [ECodedImage2](#) for the new API.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

FeatDataSize	Data size (see EDataSize).
FeatDataType	Data type (see EDataType).
FeatNum	Code (see EFeature).
Size	Number of objects for which the feature is stored.

EFeatureData::FeatDataSize

Data size (see [EDataSize](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDataSize FeatDataSize
```

EFeatureData::FeatDataType

Data type (see [EDataType](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EDataType FeatDataType
```

EFeatureData::FeatNum

Code (see [EFeature](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::ELegacyFeature FeatNum
```

EFeatureData::Size

Number of objects for which the feature is stored.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 Size
```

5.19. EISH Struct

Intensity, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

H	Hue component.
I	Intensity component.
S	Saturation component.

EISH::H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float H
```

EISH::I

Intensity component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float I
```

EISH::S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float S
```

5.20. ELAB Struct

CIE Lightness, a*, b* color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

A	a* component.
B	b* component.
L	Lightness component.

ELAB::A

a* component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

float A

ELAB::B

b* component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

float B

ELAB::L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

float L

5.21. ELCH Struct

Lightness, Chroma, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

C	Chroma component.
H	Hue component.
L	Lightness component.

ELCH::C

Chroma component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float C
```

ELCH::H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float H
```

ELCH::L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float L
```

5.22. ELSH Struct

Lightness, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

H	Hue component.
L	Lightness component.
S	Saturation component.

ELSH::H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float H
```

ELSH::L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float L
```

ELSH::S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float S
```

5.23. ELUV Struct

CIE Lightness, u^* , v^* color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

L	Lightness component.
U	u* component.
V	v* component.

ELUV::L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float L
```

ELUV::U

u* component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float U
```

ELUV::V

v* component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float v
```

5.24. EMatchPosition Struct

Represents a single instance of the pattern in the search field, as returned by the EasyMatch matching process.

Remarks

[EMatcher::GetPosition](#) returns instances of this class. A [EMatchPosition](#) object represents one matched instance, with all the needed information about it.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Angle	Clockwise rotation angle, expressed using the current angle unit, of the pattern found in the image.
AreaRatio	Ratio between the found pattern area inside the search ROI and its complete area.
CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the pattern found in the image.
CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the pattern found in the image.

Interpolated	Indicates whether sub-pixel interpolation was actually performed on the position.
Scale	Scale factor of the pattern found in the image.
ScaleX	Measured horizontal scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.
ScaleY	Measured vertical scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.
Score	Indicates how good a matching was.

EMatchPosition::Angle

Clockwise rotation angle, expressed using the current angle unit, of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
float Angle
```

Remarks

0 if no rotation is allowed.

EMatchPosition::AreaRatio

Ratio between the found pattern area inside the search ROI and its complete area.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float AreaRatio
```

EMatchPosition::CenterX

Abscissa of the center of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float CenterX
```

EMatchPosition::CenterY

Ordinate of the center of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float CenterY
```

EMatchPosition::Interpolated

Indicates whether sub-pixel interpolation was actually performed on the position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
BOOL Interpolated
```

Remarks

In some cases, when the pattern is found close to the ROI edge, sub-pixel interpolation cannot be used.

EMatchPosition::Scale

Scale factor of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float Scale
```

Remarks

1 if no scaling is allowed.

EMatchPosition::ScaleX

Measured horizontal scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float ScaleX
```

EMatchPosition::ScaleY

Measured vertical scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float ScaleY
```

EMatchPosition::Score

Indicates how good a matching was.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Score
```

Remarks

1 means that the matching was perfect. Lower values correspond to approximate matching; **-1** corresponds to a perfect mismatch (pattern superimposed on its negative image).

5.25. EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters Struct

Holds all grading parameters pertaining to ISO/IEC 15415

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

AxialNonUniformity	Axial Non Uniformity
AxialNonUniformityGrade	Axial Non Uniformity Grade
DecodingGrade	Decoding Grade
FixedPatternDamageGrade	Fixed Pattern Damage Grade
GridNonUniformity	Grid Non Uniformity
GridNonUniformityGrade	Grid Non Uniformity Grade
HorizontalPrintGrowth	Horizontal Print Growth
ModulationGrade	Modulation Grade
OverallSymbolGrade	Overall Symbol Grade
ReflectanceMarginGrade	Reflectance Margin Grade
SymbolContrast	Symbol Contrast
SymbolContrastGrade	Symbol Contrast Grade
UnusedErrorCorrection	Unused Error Correction
UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade	Unused Error Correction Grade
VerticalPrintGrowth	Vertical Print Growth

Methods

[EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters](#)

-

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::AxialNonUniformity

Axial Non Uniformity

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float AxialNonUniformity
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::AxialNonUniformityGrade

Axial Non Uniformity Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 AxialNonUniformityGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::DecodingGrade

Decoding Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 DecodingGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters (  
)
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::FixedPatternDamageGrade

Fixed Pattern Damage Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 FixedPatternDamageGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::GridNonUniformity

Grid Non Uniformity

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float GridNonUniformity
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::GridNonUniformityGrade

Grid Non Uniformity Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 GridNonUniformityGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::HorizontalPrintGrowth

Horizontal Print Growth

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float HorizontalPrintGrowth
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::ModulationGrade

Modulation Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 ModulationGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::OverallSymbolGrade

Overall Symbol Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 OverallSymbolGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::ReflectanceMarginGrade

Reflectance Margin Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_INT32 ReflectanceMarginGrade

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::SymbolContrast

Symbol Contrast

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

float SymbolContrast

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::SymbolContrastGrade

Symbol Contrast Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_INT32 SymbolContrastGrade

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::UnusedErrorCorrection

Unused Error Correction

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float UnusedErrorCorrection
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade

Unused Error Correction Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters::VerticalPrintGrowth

Vertical Print Growth

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float VerticalPrintGrowth
```

5.26. EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters Struct

Holds all grading inputs pertaining to ISO/IEC 29158

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

MLcal	Mean of the light from a histogram of the calibrated standard.
Rcal	Reported reflectance value, from a calibration standard.
SRcal	System response parameters(such as exposure and/or gain) used to create an image of the calibration standard.
SRtarget	System response parameters(such as exposure and/or gain) used to create an image of the symbol under test.

Methods

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters	-
--	---

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters::EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters (  
)
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters::MLcal

Mean of the light from a histogram of the calibrated standard.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float MLcal
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters::Rcal

Reported reflectance value, from a calibration standard.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float Rcal
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters::SRcal

System response parameters(such as exposure and/or again) used to create an image of the calibration standard.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float SRcal
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters::SRtarget

System response parameters(such as exposure and/or again) used to create an image of the symbole under test.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float SRtarget
```


5.27. EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters Struct

Holds all grading parameters pertaining to ISO/IEC 29158

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

CellContrastGrade	Cell Contrast Grade
CellModulationGrade	Cell Modulation Grade
FixedPatternDamageGrade	FixedPatternDamageGrade
IsMeanLightInRequiredBounds	Is Mean Light In Required Bounds
MeanLight	Mean Light
MinimumReflectanceGrade	Minimum Reflectance Grade
OverallSymbolGrade	Overall Symbol Grade

Methods

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters	-
--	---

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::CellContrastGrade

Cell Contrast Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 CellContrastGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::CellModulationGrade

Cell Modulation Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 CellModulationGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::EMatrixCodeIso29158
GradingParameters

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
void EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters (  
)
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::FixedPatternDamageGrade

FixedPatternDamageGrade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 FixedPatternDamageGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::IsMeanLightInRequiredBounds

Is Mean Light In Required Bounds

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
BOOL IsMeanLightInRequiredBounds
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::MeanLight

Mean Light

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
float MeanLight
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::MinimumReflectanceGrade

Minimum Reflectance Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 MinimumReflectanceGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters::OverallSymbolGrade

Overall Symbol Grade

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
OEV_INT32 OverallSymbolGrade
```

5.28. EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters Struct

Holds all grading parameters pertaining to Semi T10-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

CellDefects	Cell Defects
DataMatrixCellHeight	Data Matrix Cell Height
DataMatrixCellWidth	Data Matrix Cell Width
FinderPatternDefects	Finder Pattern Defects
HorizontalMarkGrowth	Horizontal Mark Growth
HorizontalMarkMisplacement	Horizontal Mark Misplacement
SymbolContrast	Symbol Contrast
SymbolContrastSNR	Symbol Contrast SNR
UnusedErrorCorrection	Unused Error Correction
VerticalMarkGrowth	Vertical Mark Growth
VerticalMarkMisplacement	Vertical Mark Misplacement

Methods

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters	-
---	---

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::CellDefects

Cell Defects

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float CellDefects
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::DataMatrixCellHeight

Data Matrix Cell Height

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float DataMatrixCellHeight
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::DataMatrixCellWidth

Data Matrix Cell Width

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float DataMatrixCellWidth
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
void EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters (  
)
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::FinderPatternDefects

Finder Pattern Defects

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float FinderPatternDefects
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::HorizontalMarkGrowth

Horizontal Mark Growth

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float HorizontalMarkGrowth
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::HorizontalMarkMisplacement

Horizontal Mark Misplacement

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float HorizontalMarkMisplacement
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::SymbolContrast

Symbol Contrast

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11


```
[C++]
```

```
float SymbolContrast
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::SymbolContrastSNR

Symbol Contrast SNR

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float SymbolContrastSNR
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::UnusedErrorCorrection

Unused Error Correction

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float UnusedErrorCorrection
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::VerticalMarkGrowth

Vertical Mark Growth

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float VerticalMarkGrowth
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters::VerticalMarkMisplacement

Vertical Mark Misplacement

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float VerticalMarkMisplacement
```

5.29. EMatrixPosition Struct

Represents a position in a 2D Matrix.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

X	X position.
Y	Y position.

Methods

<code>EMatrixPosition</code>	Constructs a default <code>EMatrixPosition</code> object.
<code>operator!=</code>	Checks if two <code>EMatrixPosition</code> are stricly different
<code>operator==</code>	Checks if two <code>EMatrixPosition</code> are stricly equal

`EMatrixPosition::EMatrixPosition`

Constructs a default `EMatrixPosition` object.

Namespace: `Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11`

```
[C++]  
  
void EMatrixPosition(  
    )  
  
void EMatrixPosition(  
    int x,  
    int y  
    )
```

Parameters

- `x`
X position.
- `y`
Y position.

Remarks

If the default constructor is used, the position is initialized to (0, 0).

EMatrixPosition::operator!=

Checks if two [EMatrixPosition](#) are stricly different

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator!=(  
    EMatrixPosition position  
)
```

Parameters

position

The other position.

EMatrixPosition::operator==

Checks if two [EMatrixPosition](#) are stricly equal

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator==(  
    EMatrixPosition position  
)
```

Parameters

position

The other position.

EMatrixPosition::X

X position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int x
```

EMatrixPosition::Y

Y position.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int y
```

5.30. EObjectData Struct

Describes objects.

Remarks

An object is characterized by a class, a unique identification number, the number of its constituent runs, the number of its holes (if the object is a real object, not a hole), a selection flag, an identification flag (real object or hole) and the list of its constituent runs. After the object construction phase (real objects and eventually holes), all the objects are gathered in a single dynamic list. The objects can be accessed by their absolute position in the list as well as by their identification number. This structure pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments.

Note. After a sorting operation, the objects retain their identification number, not their absolute position in the list. If need be, the list of runs of an object can be traversed by means of the following functions: **GetObjNbRun**, [ECodedImage::GetObjFirstRunPtr](#), [ECodedImage::GetObjLastRunPtr](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Class	Class code.
IsHole	TRUE if the object is a hole, FALSE otherwise.
IsSelected	Selection flag.
ObjNbHole	Number of holes.
ObjNbRun	Number of runs.
ObjNum	Identification number.

EObjectData::Class

Class code.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_INT32 Class

EObjectData::IsHole

TRUE if the object is a hole, **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

BOOL IsHole

EObjectData::IsSelected

Selection flag.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_UINT8 IsSelected

EObjectData::ObjNbHole

Number of holes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 ObjNbHole
```

EObjectData::ObjNbRun

Number of runs.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 ObjNbRun
```

EObjectData::ObjNum

Identification number.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 ObjNum
```

5.31. EOCR2CharacterCandidate Struct

Holds a single recognition score for a detected character from the image

Remarks

The variable "code" contains the ASCII-representation of the reference character from the database. The variable "score" contains the recognition score between the detected character and the reference character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Code	Contains the ASCII-representation of the reference character from the database.
Score	Contains the recognition score between the detected character and the reference character.

Methods

EOCR2CharacterCandidate	Constructs an EOCR2CharacterCandidate context.
-------------------------	--

EOCR2CharacterCandidate::Code

Contains the ASCII-representation of the reference character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_UINT16 Code
```

EOCR2CharacterCandidate::EOCR2CharacterCandidate

Constructs an [EOCR2CharacterCandidate](#) context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void EOOCR2CharacterCandidate(  
    )  
  
void EOOCR2CharacterCandidate(  
    OEV_UINT16 code,  
    float score  
    )
```

Parameters

code
-
score
-

EOOCR2CharacterCandidate::Score

Contains the recognition score between the detected character and the reference character.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
float Score
```

5.32. EPath Struct

Path from an image: image pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EPath::X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 X
```

EPath::Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 Y
```

5.33. EPeak Struct

Represents a peak in a profile.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Amplitude	Amplitude of the peak.
Area	Area of the peak.
Center	Center of the peak.
Length	Length of the peak.
Start	Start of the peak.

EPeak::Amplitude

Amplitude of the peak.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 Amplitude
```

EPeak::Area

Area of the peak.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
OEV_INT32 Area
```

EPeak::Center

Center of the peak.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Center
```

EPeak::Length

Length of the peak.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

OEV_UINT32 Length

EPeak::Start

Start of the peak.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_UINT32 Start

5.34. ERenderStyle Struct

Represents how to visualize 3D Objects in a E3DViewer

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

Properties

fillRGB	Fill (inside) color of the object
hasFill	Indicates that the inside of the object should be rendered.
hasLine	Indicates that the edges of the object should be rendered
lineRGB	Line (edge) color of the object.
pointRGB	Color of the object if it is a point.

Methods

[ERenderStyle](#)

Constructs a default [ERenderStyle](#) object.

ERenderStyle::ERenderStyle

Constructs a default [ERenderStyle](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
void ERenderStyle(  
)
```

ERenderStyle::fillRGB

Fill (inside) color of the object

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
EC24A fillRGB
```

Remarks

Only applied if the object is a polygon.

ERenderStyle::hasFill

Indicates that the inside of the object should be rendered.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool hasFill
```

Remarks

Only applied if the object is a polygon.

ERenderStyle::hasLine

Indicates that the edges of the object should be rendered

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

```
[C++]  
bool hasLine
```

Remarks

Only applied if the object is a polygon.

ERenderStyle::lineRGB

Line (edge) color of the object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

EC24A `lineRGB`

Remarks

Only applied if the object is a polygon.

ERenderStyle::pointRGB

Color of the object if it is a point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

[C++]

EC24A `pointRGB`

5.35. ERGB Struct

NTSC/PAL/SMPTE Red, Green, Blue color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

B	Blue component.
G	Green component.
R	Red component.

ERGB::B

Blue component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float B
```

ERGB::G

Green component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float G
```

ERGB::R

Red component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float R
```

5.36. ERGBColor Struct

NTSC/PAL/SMPTE Red, Green, Blue color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Blue	Blue component.
Green	Green component.
Red	Red component.

Methods

ERGBColor	Constructs an ERGBColor object.
-----------	---

ERGBColor::Blue

Blue component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int Blue
```

ERGBColor::ERGBColor

Constructs an [ERGBColor](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ERGBColor(  
    int red,  
    int green,  
    int blue  
)  
  
void ERGBColor(  
)
```

Parameters

red

Red component.

green

Green component.

blue

Blue component.

ERGBColor::Green

Green component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int Green
```

ERGBColor::Red

Red component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int Red
```

5.37. EROCPoint Struct

The structure representing a point on the ROC (Receiver Operating Characteristic) curve.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

Properties

FP

The False Positive count: it is the number of good image classified as defective.

FPR

The False Positive Rate: it is the number of good image classified as defective, normalized by the number of good images.

N	The Negative count: it is the number of good images.
P	The Positive count: it is the number of defective images.
Threshold	The threshold associated with the true and false positive rates (see EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold).
TP	The True Positive count: it is the number of defective images classified as defective.
TPR	The True Positive Rate: it is the number of defective images classified as defective, normalized by the number of defective images. The TPR can be NaN (Not A Number) if the metrics were computed using only good images.

Methods

EROCPoint	Constructs a EROCPoint .
Serialize	Serializes the ROC point.

EROCPoint::EROCPoint

Constructs a [EROCPoint](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
void EROCPoint(
)
```

```
void EROCPoint(  
    float threshold,  
    int truePositiveCount,  
    int positiveCount,  
    int falsePositiveCount,  
    int negativeCount  
)
```

Parameters

threshold

Threshold corresponding to the ROC point.

truePositiveCount

Number of defective images classified as defective.

positiveCount

Total number of defective images.

falsePositiveCount

Number of good images classified as defective.

negativeCount

Total number of good images.

EROCPoint::FP

The False Positive count: it is the number of good image classified as defective.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

[C++]

```
int FP
```

EROCPoint::FPR

The False Positive Rate: it is the number of good image classified as defective, normalized by the number of good images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float FPR
```

EROCPoint::N

The Negative count: it is the number of good images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int N
```

EROCPoint::P

The Positive count: it is the number of defective images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]
```



```
int P
```

EROCPoint::Serialize

Serializes the ROC point.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
void Serialize(  
    ESerializer* serializer  
)
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to [ESerializer](#)

EROCPoint::Threshold

The threshold associated with the true and false positive rates (see [EUnsupervisedSegmenter::ClassificationThreshold](#)).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float Threshold
```

EROCPoint::TP

The True Positive count: it is the number of defective images classified as defective.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
int TP
```

EROCPoint::TPR

The True Positive Rate: it is the number of defective images classified as defective, normalized by the number of defective images.

The TPR can be NaN (Not A Number) if the metrics were computed using only good images.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

```
[C++]  
float TPR
```

5.38. ERun Struct

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Length	Length of the Run
OrgX	X origin of the Run
Y	Y position of the Run

Methods

ERun	Constructs an ERun context.
operator!=	Checks if this instance is not strictly equal to another
operator==	Checks if this instance is strictly equal to another

ERun::ERun

Constructs an ERun context.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
void ERun (  
    )  
  
void ERun (  
    int orgX,  
    int length,  
    int y  
    )
```

Parameters

orgX
X origin of the Run.

length

Length of the Run.

y

Y position of the Run.

ERun::Length

Length of the Run

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
int Length
```

ERun::operator!=

Checks if this instance is not strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

```
bool operator!=(  
    ERun other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ERun](#) instance

ERun::operator==

Checks if this instance is strictly equal to another

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
bool operator==(  
    ERun other  
)
```

Parameters

other

Reference to the other [ERun](#) instance

ERun::OrgX

X origin of the Run

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
  
int OrgX
```

ERun::Y

Y position of the Run

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
int Y
```

5.39. ERunData Struct

Describes runs.

Remarks

A run is characterized by a starting point (**OrgX**, **OrgY**), by a length, a class, a unique identification number and the number of the object to which they belong. After the run construction phase, all the runs are gathered in a single dynamic list.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

Class	Class.
Len	Length.
ObjNum	Identification number of the object to which the run belongs.
OrgX	Start point abscissa.
OrgY	Start point ordinate.

ERunData::Class

Class.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_INT32 Class

ERunData::Len

Length.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_INT32 Len

ERunData::ObjNum

Identification number of the object to which the run belongs.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

[C++]

OEV_INT32 ObjNum

ERunData::OrgX

Start point abscissa.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 OrgX
```

ERunData::OrgY

Start point ordinate.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
OEV_INT32 OrgY
```

5.40. EVSH Struct

Value, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

H	Hue component.
S	Saturation component.
V	Value component.

EVSH::H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float H
```

EVSH::S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float S
```

EVSH::V

Value component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float v
```

5.41. EXYZ Struct

CIE XYZ color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

X	X component.
Y	Y component.
Z	Z component.

EXYZ::X

X component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float X
```

EXYZ::Y

Y component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Y
```

EXYZ::Z

Z component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Z
```

5.42. EYIQ Struct

CCIR Luma, Inphase, Quadrature color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

I	Inphase component.
---	--------------------

Q	Quadrature component.
Y	Luma component.

EYIQ::I

Inphase component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float I
```

EYIQ::Q

Quadrature component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Q
```

EYIQ::Y

Luma component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float Y
```

5.43. EYSH Struct

CCIR Luma, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

H	Hue component.
S	Saturation component.
Y	Luma component.

EYSH::H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float H
```

EYSH::S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float S
```

EYSH::Y

Luma component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float Y
```

5.44. EYUV Struct

CCIR Luma, U Chroma, V Chroma color system.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

Properties

U	U Chroma component.
---	---------------------

V	V Chroma component.
Y	Luma component.

EYUV::U

U Chroma component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float U
```

EYUV::V

V Chroma component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]  
float V
```

EYUV::Y

Luma component.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

```
[C++]
```

```
float y
```


6. Enumerations

6.1. E3DObjectFeature Enum

The list of possible extracted features for [E3DObject](#)

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

E3DObjectFeature_Length	Length of the object in metric units.
E3DObjectFeature_Width	Width of the object in metric units.
E3DObjectFeature_LocalHeight	Local height of the object in metric units.
E3DObjectFeature_ReferenceHeight	Reference height of the object in metric units.
E3DObjectFeature_Orientation	Orientation of the object.
E3DObjectFeature_BoundingBox	3D oriented bounding box of the object.
E3DObjectFeature_AveragePosition	3D average position of the object.
E3DObjectFeature_LocalTopPosition	3D highest position of the object relatively to the object base plane.
E3DObjectFeature_ReferenceTopPosition	3D top position relative to the ZMap origin (this is the position with the highest Z coordinate).
E3DObjectFeature_Plane	Plane fitted to the object 3D positions.

E3DObjectFeature_LocalTilt	Angle between the object plane and the base plane.
E3DObjectFeature_ReferenceTilt	Angle between the object plane and the vertical (Z) axis.
E3DObjectFeature_Area	Object area in metric units.
E3DObjectFeature_Volume	Object volume in metric units.
E3DObjectFeature_BasePlane	Base plane for the object.
E3DObjectFeature_BaseTilt	Angle between the base plane and the vertical (Z) axis.
E3DObjectFeature_ERectangleRegion	ERectangleRegion enclosing the object ZMap pixels.
E3DObjectFeature_ERegion	ERegion composed of the object ZMap pixels.

6.2. EAdaptiveThresholdMethod Enum

Adaptive thresholding modes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EAdaptiveThresholdMethod_Mean	Use the mean as threshold.
EAdaptiveThresholdMethod_Median	Use the median as threshold.
EAdaptiveThresholdMethod_Middle	Use the middle of the values interval as threshold.

6.3. EAlignmentPolarity Enum

Polarity of an alignment, used in [EFeaturesAligner](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EAlignmentPolarity_ModelToMeasured	The transformation from the model data to the measured data.
EAlignmentPolarity_MeasuredToModel	The transformation from the measured data to the model data.

6.4. EAngleUnit Enum

The angle units that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EAngleUnit_Revolutions	Revolutions (0..1 corresponds to a full revolution).
EAngleUnit_Radians	Radians (0..2Pi corresponds to a full revolution).
EAngleUnit_Degrees	Degrees (0..360 corresponds to a full revolution).
EAngleUnit_Grades	Grades (0..400 corresponds to a full revolution).

6.5. EArithmeticLogicOperation Enum

Supported arithmetic or logic pixel-wise operators.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EArithmeticLogicOperation_Copy	Sheer copy.
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Invert	Complement. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Add	Saturated addition. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Subtract	Saturated subtraction. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Multiply	Saturated multiplication. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Divide	Saturated division. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Modulo	Modulo. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_ShiftLeft	Arithmetic left shift (multiplication by a power of 2). (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_ShiftRight	Arithmetic right shift (division by a power of 2). (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_ScaledAdd	Non saturating addition $((\text{left} + \text{right}) / 2)$. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_ScaledSubtract	Non saturating subtraction $((\text{left} + \text{complemented right}) / 2)$. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_ScaledMultiply	Non saturating multiplication $(\text{left} * \text{right} / 256)$ in the BW8 case, and $\text{left} * \text{right} / 65,536$ in the BW16 one). (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_ScaledDivide	Non saturating division $(256 * \text{left} / \text{right})$ in the BW8 case, and $65,536 * \text{left} / \text{right}$ in the BW16 one). (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_BitwiseAnd	Bitwise AND.
EArithmeticLogicOperation_BitwiseOr	Bitwise OR.

EArithmeticLogicOperation_BitwiseXor	Bitwise exclusive OR.
EArithmeticLogicOperation_LogicalAnd	Logical AND (non zero is TRUE). (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_LogicalOr	Logical OR (non zero is TRUE). (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_LogicalXor	Logical exclusive OR (non zero is TRUE). (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Min	Minimum. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Max	Maximum. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_SetZero	Copy the right operand where the left operand is zero.
EArithmeticLogicOperation_SetNonZero	Copy the right operand where the left operand is non zero.
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Equal	Equality comparison. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_NotEqual	Non equality comparison. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_GreaterOrEqual	"Greater or equal" comparison. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_LesserOrEqual	"Lesser or equal" comparison.
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Greater	"Greater" comparison. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Lesser	"Lesser" comparison. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Compare	Absolute value of the difference. (*)
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Overlay	Overlay of one image onto a source image giving a destination image. (See note at the end of the topic). (*) (**)

EArithmeticLogicOperation_BitwiseNot	Same as EArithmeticLogicOperation_Invert .
EArithmeticLogicOperation_Average	Same as EArithmeticLogicOperation_ScaledAdd . (*)

Remarks

(*) Not applicable for the **BW1** images/ROIs. (**) In the overlay image, black pixels (0 valued) are considered as transparent. If a **C24** image is used as overlay, all pixels (but the black ones) will be copied to the destination image. If a **BW8** image is used as overlay, all non-black pixels will be converted to the color defined by the **OverlayColor** parameter before copy to the destination image. The destination image is always a **C24** image. If no source image is given (only overlay and destination), the destination image is considered as the source image.

6.6. EasyOCR2CharacterFilter Enum

This enumeration contains the possible filters for loading fonts in [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EasyOCR2CharacterFilter_ASCII	All ASCII characters are loaded.
EasyOCR2CharacterFilter_Letters	Only (alphabetic) letters are loaded.
EasyOCR2CharacterFilter_Digits	Only digits are loaded.

6.7. EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias Enum

This enumeration contains the possible biases for the optimised character spacing in the detection phase of [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias_Wide	The optimisation is biased toward wide character spacing.

EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias_Neutral	The optimisation is not biased.
EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias_Narrow	The optimisation is biased toward narrow character spacing.

6.8. EasyOCR2CharWidthBias Enum

This enumeration contains the possible biases for the optimised character width in the detection phase of [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EasyOCR2CharWidthBias_Widest	The optimisation is biased toward very wide boxes.
EasyOCR2CharWidthBias_Wide	The optimisation is biased toward wide boxes.
EasyOCR2CharWidthBias_Neutral	The optimisation is not biased.
EasyOCR2CharWidthBias_Narrow	The optimisation is biased toward narrow boxes.
EasyOCR2CharWidthBias_Narrowest	The optimisation is biased toward very narrow boxes.

6.9. EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle Enum

This enumeration contains the possible drawing styles for the detection results in [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle_DrawChars	A bounding box is drawn around each individual detected character

EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle_DrawWords	A bounding box is drawn around each detected word, containing all characters in the word
EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle_DrawLines	A bounding box is drawn around each detected line, containing all characters/words in the line
EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle_DrawText	A bounding box is drawn around the detected text, containing all characters/words/lines in the text

6.10. EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle Enum

This enumeration contains the possible drawing styles for the recognition results in [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_LeftTop	The recognition result is drawn at the left top of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_LeftMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the left middle of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_LeftBottom	The recognition result is drawn at the left bottom of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_BottomLeft	The recognition result is drawn at the bottom left of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_BottomMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the bottom middle of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_BottomRight	The recognition result is drawn at the bottom right of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_RightBottom	The recognition result is drawn at the right bottom of the character

EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_RightMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the right middle of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_RightTop	The recognition result is drawn at the right top of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_TopRight	The recognition result is drawn at the top right of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_TopMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the top middle of the character
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle_TopLeft	The recognition result is drawn at the top left of the character

6.11. EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle Enum

This enumeration contains the possible drawing styles for the segmentation results in [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle_DrawBlobs	The segmented blobs are drawn directly.
---	---

6.12. EasyOCR2TextPolarity Enum

This enumeration contains the possible polarities of text searched during segmentation in [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EasyOCR2TextPolarity_WhiteOnBlack	The text is light on a dark background
EasyOCR2TextPolarity_BlackOnWhite	The text is dark on a light background

6.13. EAxisSystemType Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EAxisSystemType_CornerUpperLeft	-
EAxisSystemType_CornerLowerLeft	-
EAxisSystemType_Unknown	-

6.14. EByteInterpretationMode Enum

This enumeration contains the available modes to interpret bytes values of a decoded string.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EByteInterpretationMode_Hexadecimal	Bytes will be converted to hexadecimal values surrounded by an escape character: "0xEFBFBD.
EByteInterpretationMode_UTF8	Bytes will be converted to UTF-8.
EByteInterpretationMode_Auto	Bytes are converted to UTF-8 or their supported ECI table if possible. They will be converted to hexadecimal with escape character otherwise.

Remarks

EByteInterpretationMode_Hexadecimal: each byte is encoded with its corresponding two characters hexadecimal value. This mode does not throw exceptions. This mode overrides the byte encoding dictated by the ECI supported tables.

If the conversion required by the selected mode is not feasible, an exception is thrown.

The **EByteInterpretationMode_Auto** will not generate exceptions if the ECI table is not supported or if the conversion is not feasible in UTF-8.

6.15. ECalibrationMode Enum

Allowed values for the calibration mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ECalibrationMode_Raw	No calibration at all.
ECalibrationMode_Inverse	The ordinate axis points downwards instead of upwards.
ECalibrationMode_Scaled	The pixels are assigned a physical size.
ECalibrationMode_Anisotropic	The physical size of the pixels differ horizontally and vertically. (Beware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio should be in the range [-4/3, -3/4] (or [3/4, 4/3]), otherwise the calibration process could fail).
ECalibrationMode_Skewed	The coordinate axis make an angle with the image edge.
ECalibrationMode_Tilted	The field-of-view plane is not perpendicular to the optical axis.
ECalibrationMode_Radial	The lens introduces some amount of radial distortion.
ECalibrationMode_Bilinear	

<p>ECalibrationMode_Quadratic</p>	<p>This mode can not be combined with other calibration mode. The bilinear calibration is based on a first order polynomial approach.</p> <p>This mode can not be combined with other calibration mode. The quadratic calibration is based on a second order polynomial approach.</p>
-----------------------------------	---

6.16. ECalibrationType Enum

The Easy3D calibration type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

<p>ECalibrationType_Scale</p>	<p>Calibration type is EScaleCalibrationModel.</p>
<p>ECalibrationType_ExplicitGeometric</p>	<p>Calibration type is EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.</p>
<p>ECalibrationType_ObjectBased</p>	<p>Calibration type is EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.</p>
<p>ECalibrationType_Unknown</p>	<p>Calibration type is not defined.</p>

6.17. ECannyThresholdingMode Enum

The thresholding modes for the Canny edge detector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

<p>ECannyThresholdingMode_Relative</p>	<p>Relative thresholding mode.</p>
--	------------------------------------

ECannyThresholdingMode_Absolute	Absolute thresholding mode.
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

6.18. ECC000Family Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

ECC000Family_ECC000	-
ECC000Family_ECC050	-
ECC000Family_ECC080	-
ECC000Family_ECC100	-
ECC000Family_ECC140	-
ECC000Family_Unknown	-

6.19. EClippingMode Enum

Allows to choose how the fitted segment length and centre are computed

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EClippingMode_CenteredNominal	Regular mode: the fitted segment always has the nominal length of the line gauge.

EClippingMode_ClippedToValidSamples	The fitted segment does not extend beyond valid samples. It is clipped to the projection of the valid samples on the fitted line.
EClippingMode_ClippedInNominalShape	The segment is built by clipping the fitted line in the rectangular range where the ELineGauge looks for valid transition samples, i.e. the rectangle which is centered and aligned on the ELineGauge nominal line, and which height is two times the ELineGauge::Tolerance .

6.20. EColorQuantization Enum

Allowed values for the quantization mode in EasyColor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EColorQuantization_FullRange	Values are quantized in range 0..255 .
EColorQuantization_Ccir601	Values are quantized in range 16..235 for the R, G, B or Y component, and in range 16..240 for the I, Q, U and y components.

Remarks

When quantizing the color values for the RGB or YIQ/YUV representation, one usually uses the full **0..255** range. Anyway, the CCIR has defined an alternate convention such that some values in this interval are reserved. Before performing a conversion, functions [EasyColor::SrcQuantization](#) and [EasyColor::DstQuantization](#) can be used to specify the rule used.

6.21. EColorRampMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the parameter of [E3DViewer::GenerateColors](#) method.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

--

EColorRampMode_HueFromZ	The Hue color component calculated from Z coordinate. The colors range from Red (minimum Z) to Blue (maximum Z).
EColorRampMode_RGBCube	RGB colors directly calculated from XYZ coordinates.

6.22. EColorSystem Enum

The color systems that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EColorSystem_NoColor	Undefined
EColorSystem_Bilevel	Binary black & white.
EColorSystem_GrayLevel	Continuous tone black & white.
EColorSystem_Xyz	CIE XYZ.
EColorSystem_Rgb	NTSC/PAL/SMPTE Red, Green, Blue.
EColorSystem_Lab	CIE Lightness, a^* , b^* .
EColorSystem_Luv	CIE Lightness, u^* , v^* .
EColorSystem_Yuv	CCIR Luma, U Chroma, V Chroma.
EColorSystem_Yiq	CCIR Luma, Inphase, Quadrature.
EColorSystem_Lch	Lightness, Chroma, Hue.

EColorSystem_Ish	Intensity, Saturation, Hue
EColorSystem_Lsh	Lightness, Saturation, Hue.
EColorSystem_Vsh	Value, Saturation, Hue.
EColorSystem_Ysh	CCIR Luma, Saturation, Hue.

Remarks

Open eVision supports several color systems. The achromatic ones are related to black and white and gray-level images ([EImageBW1](#) and [EImageBW8](#)). The remaining ones apply to color images ([EImageC24](#)). Also see unquantized and quantized colors for the allowed ranges of values.

6.23. EConfusionMatrixElement Enum

The various elements representing the cases of the 2x2 confusion matrix used in [EConfusionMatrixElement](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

EConfusionMatrixElement_CorrectlyClassifiedGoodSample	A CorrectlyClassifiedGoodSample is a good images classified as good. It is also called a true negative.
EConfusionMatrixElement_BadlyClassifiedGoodSample	A BadlyClassifiedGoodSample is a good images classified as defective. It is also called a false positive.
EConfusionMatrixElement_CorrectlyClassifiedDefectiveSample	A CorrectlyClassifiedDefectiveSample is a defective images classified as defective. It is also called a true positive.
EConfusionMatrixElement_BadlyClassifiedDefectiveSample	A BadlyClassifiedDefectiveSample is a good images classified as good. It is also called a false negative.

6.24. EConnexity Enum

Possible values for the connexity of a contour.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EConnexity_Connexity4	Pixels touching by an edge are considered connected.
EConnexity_Connexity8	Pixels touching by an edge or a corner are considered connected.

6.25. EContourMode Enum

Possible modes for contour traversal.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EContourMode_Clockwise	The contour is traversed clockwise.
EContourMode_ClockwiseAlwaysClosed	The contour is traversed clockwise and the image border may be followed if necessary to close the contour.
EContourMode_ClockwiseContinuelfBorder	Contour traversal is restarted counterclockwise when an image border is met.
EContourMode_Anticlockwise	The contour is traversed counterclockwise.
EContourMode_AnticlockwiseContinuelfBorder	Contour traversal is restarted clockwise when an image border is met.
EContourMode_AnticlockwiseAlwaysClosed	The contour is traversed anticlockwise and the image border may be followed if necessary to close the contour.

6.26. EContourThreshold Enum

Allowed thresholding modes for contour traversal.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EContourThreshold_Above	Traverse the pixels just above the threshold.
EContourThreshold_Below	Traverse the pixels just below the threshold.

6.27. ECorrelationMode Enum

Allowed values for the EasyMatch correlation mode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ECorrelationMode_Standard	Correlation sensitive to changes in intensity and/or contrast (computed from the raw image/pattern gray values).
ECorrelationMode_OffsetNormalized	Correlation made insensitive to changes in intensity (computed from the centered image/pattern gray values).
ECorrelationMode_GainNormalized	Correlation made insensitive to changes in contrast (computed from the reduced image/pattern gray values).
ECorrelationMode_Normalized	Correlation made insensitive to changes in both intensity and contrast (computed from the centered and reduced image/pattern gray values). Default mode.

6.28. EDataSize Enum

Possible data sizes for an object feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EDataSize_BitsPerPixel1	bit
EDataSize_BitsPerPixel8	byte
EDataSize_BitsPerPixel16	word
EDataSize_BitsPerPixel32	long word
EDataSize_BitsPerPixel64	quad word
EDataSize_BitsPerPixel24	3 bytes
EDataSize_BitsPerPixel96	12 bytes

6.29. EDataType Enum

Possible data types for an object feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EDataType_UnsignedInt	Unsigned integer.
EDataType_SignedInt	Signed integer.

EDataType_Float

Floating-point.

6-

.-

30. EDLDataAugmentationType Enum

[EDLDataAugmentationType](#) represents how the data augmentation transformation are generated.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

EDLDataAugmentationType_Random	Random transformation between the lower and upper limits
EDLDataAugmentationType_LowerLimit	Transformation using the lower limits.
EDLDataAugmentationType_UpperLimit	Transformation using the upper limits.

6.31. EDoubleThresholdMode Enum

The double threshold mode for the selection of coded elements with respect to a given feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EDoubleThresholdMode_Inside	The value of the feature must be greater or equal to the low threshold, and strictly less than the high threshold.
EDoubleThresholdMode_Outside	The value of the feature must be strictly less than the low threshold, or greater or equal to the high threshold.

6.32. EDraggingMode Enum

Defines how the shape could be dragged

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EDraggingMode_Standard	Allows positioning the shape edges symmetrically.
EDraggingMode_ToEdges	Allows positioning each shape edge individually.

6.33. EDragHandle Enum

Allowed values for a handle identifier in the context of handle dragging.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EDragHandle_NoHandle	No handle.
EDragHandle_Inside	Inside handle.
EDragHandle_North	Northern handle.
EDragHandle_East	Eastern handle.
EDragHandle_South	Southern handle.
EDragHandle_West	Western handle.
EDragHandle_NorthWest	North-Western handle.

EDragHandle_SouthWest	South-Western handle.
EDragHandle_NorthEast	North-Eastern handle.
EDragHandle_SouthEast	South-Eastern handle.
EDragHandle_Center	Circle, rectangle or wedge center handle.
EDragHandle_Org	Line segment or circle arc origin handle.
EDragHandle_Mid	Line segment or circle arc middle handle.
EDragHandle_End	Line segment or circle arc end handle.
EDragHandle_Tol0	First tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol1	Second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_x0	Rectangle leftmost first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_x1	Rectangle leftmost second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_y0	Rectangle lower first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_y1	Rectangle lower second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_XX0	Rectangle rightmost first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_XX1	Rectangle rightmost second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_YY0	Rectangle upper first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_YY1	Rectangle upper second tolerance handle.

EDragHandle_Tol_a0	Wedge leftmost first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_a1	Wedge leftmost second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_AA0	Wedge rightmost first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_AA1	Wedge rightmost second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_r0	Wedge inner first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_r1	Wedge inner second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_RR0	Wedge outer first tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Tol_RR1	Wedge outer second tolerance handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_x	Rectangle leftmost edge handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_XX	Rectangle rightmost edge handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_y	Rectangle lower edge handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_YY	Rectangle upper edge handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_a	Wedge leftmost edge handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_AA	Wedge rightmost edge handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_r	Wedge outer edge handle.
EDragHandle_Edge_RR	Wedge inner edge handle.

6.34. EDrawableFeature Enum

The various features that can be drawn for coded elements.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EDrawableFeature_BoundingBox	The bounding box.
EDrawableFeature_ConvexHull	The convex hull.
EDrawableFeature_Ellipse	The ellipse of inertia.
EDrawableFeature_FeretBox22	The Feret box oriented at 22.5°.
EDrawableFeature_FeretBox45	The Feret box oriented at 45°.
EDrawableFeature_FeretBox68	The Feret box oriented at 67.5°.
EDrawableFeature_GravityCenter	The gravity center.
EDrawableFeature_MinimumEnclosingRectangle	The minimum enclosing rectangle.
EDrawableFeature_FeretBox	The Feret box oriented at a fixed angle. Only available for selections of coded elements: The angle of interest is set through the EObjectSelection::FeretAngle property.
EDrawableFeature_WeightedGravityCenter	The gravity center of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element. Only available for selections of coded elements: The attached image is set through the EObjectSelection::AttachedImage property.

6.35. EDrawingMode Enum

Allowed modes to draw the bounding box of a symbol.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EDrawingMode_Nominal	Draws the nominal point location or model fitting gauge.
EDrawingMode_Actual	Draws the located point or the fitted model.
EDrawingMode_SampledPaths	Draws the sampled segments along the model.
EDrawingMode_SampledPath	Draws the sampled segment specified by ELineGauge::MeasureSample .
EDrawingMode_PointsInSkipRange	Draws the skipped sampled points in addition to the non-skipped points.
EDrawingMode_SampledPoints	Draws the sampled points along the model.
EDrawingMode_SampledPoint	Draws the sampled point specified by ELineGauge::MeasureSample .
EDrawingMode_InvalidSampledPoints	Draws the invalid sampled points along the model.
EDrawingMode_Learn	Draw the pattern learning ROI(s).
EDrawingMode_Match	Draw the pattern searching ROI(s).
EDrawingMode_Position	Draw the found pattern ROI(s).
EDrawingMode_Inspected	Draw the inspected ROI.

EDrawingMode_MaxInspected	Draw the largest possible inspected ROI.
---------------------------	--

6.36. EEditMode Enum

This enumeration is used to select which graphical interactions are allowed.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EEditMode_None	The object cannot be edited.
EEditMode_Move	The object can be moved.
EEditMode_Rotate	The object can be rotated.
EEditMode_Stretch	The object can be stretched.
EEditMode_EdgeSplit	The object can have one of its edges split.
EEditMode_All	All graphical interactions are allowed.

6.37. EEncodingConnexity Enum

The connexity mode for the encoding process.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EEncodingConnexity_Four	Pixels touching by an edge are considered connected.
EEncodingConnexity_Eight	Pixels touching by an edge or a corner are considered connected.

6.38. EError Enum

Possible Open eVision error codes.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EError_Ok	Success
EError_EndOfImageSequence	End of image sequence
EError_UserDialogFailed	User dialog failed
EError_ImageLimitsReached	Image limits reached
EError_InvalidAsciiPadding	Invalid ASCII padding
EError_InvalidOperation	Invalid operation - See Reference
EError_InvalidBitsPerPixel	Invalid depth (bits per pixel) - Check type compatibility
EError_InvalidDataType	Invalid data type - Check type compatibility
EError_InvalidDataSize	Invalid data size - Check type compatibility
EError_ParametersOutOfRange	Parameters out of range - See Reference
EError_InvalidMode	Invalid mode - See Reference
EError_EndSmallerThanStart	End smaller than start - Adjust indices
EError_Parameter1OutOfRange	Parameter 1 out of range - See Reference

EError_Parameter2OutOfRange	Parameter 2 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter3OutOfRange	Parameter 3 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter4OutOfRange	Parameter 4 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter5OutOfRange	Parameter 5 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter6OutOfRange	Parameter 6 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter7OutOfRange	Parameter 7 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter8OutOfRange	Parameter 8 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter9OutOfRange	Parameter 9 out of range - See Reference
EError_Parameter10OutOfRange	Parameter 10 out of range - See Reference
EError_WindowsError	Out of GDI handles
EError_InvalidPlanesPerPixel	Invalid planes per pixel - Check image type or file contents
EError_BW1ImageExpected	1 bit black & white (BW1) image expected - Check image type or file contents
EError_BW8ImageExpected	8 bits black & white (BW8) image expected - Check image type or file contents
EError_BW16ImageExpected	16 bits black & white (BW16) image expected - Check image type or file contents
EError_BW32ImageExpected	32 bits black & white (BW32) image expected - Check image type or file contents

EError_TemplateCallNeedsSpecialization	Template call needs specialization
EError_CannotCreateMutex	Cannot create Mutex
EError_CannotLockMutex	Cannot lock Mutex
EError_CannotUnlockMutex	Cannot unlock Mutex
EError_CannotDeleteMutex	Cannot delete Mutex
EError_TimeoutReached	Timeout reached
EError_FunctionNotFound	Function not found
EError_ProcessStopped	Process stopped
EError_CopyNotAllowed	Copy not allowed
EError_SingularMatrix	Internal error (code: 1050)
EError_DivisionByZero	Division by zero - Check parameters
EError_ReadonlyProperty	This property is read-only and cannot be accessed
EError_UndefinedProperty	This property is undefined and cannot be accessed
EError_ItemNotFound	The data structure does not contain the specified item
EError_NextItemNotFound	The specified item has no next sibling
EError_InlineAssemblyDisabled	The inline assembly code for MMX is disabled in this build. This error should only be returned for builds compiled with GCC, or if the symbol E_MMX is left undefined.

EError_FileAccessProblems	File access problems - Check file pathname and device state
EError_FileCouldNotBeOpened	File could not be opened - Check file pathname, troubleshoot disk device
EError_FilwhileReading	File error while reading - Check file integrity, troubleshoot disk device
EError_FilwhileWriting	File error while writing - Check free disk space, troubleshoot disk device
EError_BadFileFormat	Bad file format - Check file source or contents
EError_FileCouldNotBeClosed	File could not be closed - Check free disk space, troubleshoot disk device
EError_UnsupportedFileFormatVersion	Unsupported file format version - Upgrade to newer release
EError_MissingOrUnsupportedFileExtension	Missing or unsupported file extension - Check file name/format match
EError_FileIsReadOnly	File is read-only - Set to read-write or save under another name
EError_UnsupportedObjectTypeInArchive	The archive does not contain the correct object type - Check your archiving routines
EError_UnknownArchiveError	An unexpected error occurred during archive access

EError_SerializerShouldBeInReadMode	Attempting to read with a serializer not open for read access
EError_SerializerShouldBeInWriteMode	Attempting to write with a serializer not open for write access
EError_FileExists	Attempting to overwrite an existing file while not allowed to do so
EError_SerializerNotOpen	Attempting to use a serializer that is not correctly opened
EError_UnrecognizedFileFormat	Unrecognized File Format
EError_WrongColorFormatFileFormatCombination	Wrong Color Format File Format Combination
EError_FileDoesNotExist	Attempting to open a file which doesn't exist
EError_ObjectTooLargeToBeSerialized	Object is too large to be serialized
EError_UnsupportedFileFormat	Unsupported File Format
EError_UnsupportedTiffFormat	Unsupported TIFF format - Convert TIFF file
EError_UnsupportedBmpFormat	Unsupported BMP format - Convert BMP file
EError_InvalidPngCompression	Invalid PNG compression level
EError_UnsupportedJpegFormat	Unsupported JPEG format - Convert JPEG file
EError_BilevelImageExpected	Bi-level image expected - Use BW1
EError_GrayLevelImageExpected	Gray-level image expected - Use BW8
EError_ColorImageExpected	Color image expected - Use C24

EError_BilevelFormatExpected	Bi-level format expected - Convert file to black & white
EError_GrayLevelFormatExpected	Gray-level format expected - Convert file to gray shades
EError_ColorFormatExpected	Color format expected - Convert file to true color
EError_CannotReadJpegFile	Cannot read JPEG file - Troubleshoot disk device
EError_CannotWriteJpegFile	Cannot write JPEG file - Troubleshoot disk device
EError_WrongFileExtension	Wrong file extension
EError_UnableToAllocateTemporaryMemory	Unable to allocate temporary memory - Fix memory leaks or release memory
EError_BufferTooSmall	The supplied buffer is too small. Supply a bigger buffer.
EError_UnableToAllocateMemory	Not enough memory for this allocation.
EError_UnableToAccessImageMemory	Unable to access image memory - Load or size image
EError_RoiTooLarge	ROI too large - Fit ROI to image
EError_NotAValidImage	Not a valid image - Check image contents
EError_ImagesNotSameSize	Images not of the same size - Adjust image size(s)
EError_ImagesNotSameBitsPerPixel	Images not of the same depth (bits per pixel) - Choose compatible types
EError_SourceImageTooSmall	Origin image too small - Use a larger image

EError_PixelsMustHaveFiniteSize	Pixels must have finite size - Use non-zero parameters
EError_ConstantIsNull	Constant is NULL - Use non-zero value
EError_PixelNullEncountered	NULL pixel encountered - Avoid division by zero
EError_ImagesMayNotOverlap	Images cannot overlap - Use distinct images
EError_RoiOutOfImageLimits	ROI out of the top parent limits - Resize to fit in image
EError_RoiAlreadyHasAParent	ROI already has a parent - Detach ROI first
EError_RoiHasNoParentImage	There is no image ancestor for this ROI - Attach the ROI or one of its ancestor to an image
EError_CannotApplyToAnImage	Cannot apply to an image - Apply to a ROI instead
EError_UnsupportedImageType	Unsupported image type - Check type compatibility
EError_InvalidImageType	Invalid image type - Check type compatibility
EError_UnsupportedXserverDepth	Unsupported X server depth
EError_InconsistentRoiHierarchy	The hierarchy of ROI has been corrupted (inconsistent parent/daughters relationship)
EError_SourceImageTooBig	Original image too big - Use a smaller image
EError_BW1RoiNotAligned	First bit index of an aligned ROI must be 0 - Use an aligned ROI
EError_WrongRoiType	Wrong ROI or image type
EError_CyclingParenthoodNotAllowed	Cycling Parenthood not allowed

EError_WrongBitsPerRow	Bits per row must be a multiple of 32 (4 bytes) and must be enough to hold all the pixels of an image row.
EError_MisalignedImagePtr	The supplied image pointer must be aligned to 4 bytes.
EError_UnsupportedImageTypeConversion	Unsupported image type conversion
EError_ImageFromFileDoesNotFitIntoROI	The ROI is not the same size as the image file. When loading an image from a file into a ROI, the ROI must have the exact required size. On the other, when loading into an image object, it gets resized to the correct size.
EError_PixelCoordinatesOutOfROI	The specified coordinate is outside the ROI/Image
EError_ROIFromFileDoesNotFitIntoROI	The ROI is not the same size as the ROI previously saved. ROIs directly linked to an pixel container must have the same size as the container and have a (0, 0) origin.
EError_ROIHasZeroArea	The ROI width and height must both be larger than 0 - resize the ROI.
EError_RegionTooSmall	The region is too small.
EError_ERegionHasNotBeenPrepared	The ERegion has not been prepared, please use function ERegion::Prepare().
EError_ERegionImpossibleCopy	Cannot copy non-prepared geometrical region into a base ERegion instance.
EError_PixelOutsidePerimeter	Pixel outside perimeter - Check pixel value

EError_PixelInsidePerimeter	Pixel inside perimeter - Check pixel value
EError_IsolatedPixel	Isolated pixel - Check pixel value
EError_MaxPixelInContourReached	Maximum pixels in contour reached
EError_NotAValidContour	Not a valid contour - Initialize using a contouring function
EError_UnableToAccessVectorMemory	Unable to access vector memory - Check proper vector initialization
EError_NotAValidVectorDescriptor	Not a valid vector descriptor
EError_VectorTypesNotHist	Vector type is not histogram
EError_NotEnoughGroupsInVector	Not enough groups in vector
EError_InvalidVectorDataSize	Invalid vector data size
EError_InvalidVectorDataType	Invalid vector data type
EError_InvalidVectorType	Invalid vector type
EError_ResultTooBigToFitInVector	Result too big to fit in vector
EError_GroupOutOfRange	Group out of range - Adjust group index
EError_InvalidVectorGroupLength	Invalid vector group length
EError_InvalidNumberOfVectorElements	Invalid number of vector elements - Check proper vector initialization
EError_VectorsNotSameSize	Vectors not of the same size - Adjust vector size(s)

EError_UnableToAccessKernelMemory	Unable to access kernel memory - Check proper kernel initialization
EError_NotAValidKernelDescriptor	Not a valid kernel descriptor
EError_InvalidKernel	Invalid kernel
EError_KernelInvalidSize	Invalid kernel size - Check proper kernel initialization
EError_KernelNotAllocated	Kernel not allocated - Check proper kernel initialization
EError_BadListPosition	Bad list position - Restart list traversal
EError_ListIsEmpty	List is empty
EError_TopOfList	Top of list - Do not traverse backwards
EError_BotOfList	Bottom of list - Do not traverse forwards
EError_ListError	List error
EError_LicenseMissing	The license for this library is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyImageLicenseMissing	The license for EasyImage is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyColorLicenseMissing	The license for EasyColor is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyObjectLicenseMissing	The license for EasyObject is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyMatchLicenseMissing	The license for EasyMatch is not granted - Launch License Manager

EError_EasyGaugeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyGauge is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyFindLicenseMissing	The license for EasyFind is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyOcrLicenseMissing	The license for EasyOCR is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyOcvLicenseMissing	The license for EasyOCV is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyBarCodeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyBarCode is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyMatrixCodeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyMatrixCode is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EasyMatchAlignmentModeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyMatch Alignment mode is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_EvisionStudioLicenseMissing	The license for eVison Studio is not granted - Launch License Manager
EError_InvalidDongleIndex	The index do not match any available dongle
EError_CannotWriteOEMKey	The OEM key cannot be set
EError_WarpImagesTooSmall	Warp images too small - Increase image size
EError_UnsupportedImageSize	Unknown error code
EError_InvalidThresholdValue	The threshold value is not supported
EError_UnknownFeature	Unknown feature - Check parameters
EError_InvalidSelectionArgument	Invalid selection argument - Check parameters

EError_SortListTooLong	Sort list too long
EError_NotAValidOperationCode	Not a valid operation code
EError_TooManyObjectsDetected	Too many objects detected - Increase MaxObjects
EError_InvalidFeature	Invalid feature - Check parameters
EError_FeatureNotCalculated	Feature not calculated - Call AnalyseObjects method
EError_BadObjectNumber	Bad object number - Check parameters
EError_NoObjectSelected	No object selected - Blob list is empty
EError_LowThresholdHigherThanHighThreshold	Low threshold higher than high threshold - Adjust thresholds
EError_InvalidThresholdMode	Invalid threshold mode - Use appropriate threshold setting method
EError_NoImageAttached	No image attached to the selection - Use Attach()
EError_OutOfContinuousMode	Invalid call out of continuous mode
EError_InvalidImageTypeForSegmenter	The current segmenter can not cope with this type of image
EError_LayersOverlapping	Two different layers are associated with the same layer index
EError_EndOfIterator	The iterator has reached the end of the enumeration
EError_NoThresholdComputedYet	The threshold valued has not been computed yet - First encode an image
EError_FeatureNotDrawable	This kind of feature cannot be drawn

EError_OnlyApplicableToObjectSelection	This kind of feature cannot be used out of EObjectSelection
EError_MoreThanOneLayerEncoded	Please specify the layer index (several layers are encoded)
EError_CodedElementNotSelected	The coded element is not present in the selection
EError_NoPatternLearnt	No pattern learnt - Load from file or train pattern
EError_PatternTooLarge	Pattern too large - Use a smaller one
EError_PatternTooSmall	Pattern too small - Use a larger one
EError_NotAnEasyMatchFile	Not an EasyMatch file - Check file source
EError_UnsupportedEasyMatchFileVersion	Unsupported EasyMatch file version - Upgrade to a newer release
EError_NoImageLearnt	No image learnt - Call LearnImage() first
EError_WrongNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom	The number of degrees of freedom must be at least one, and no more than five - Use a value in this range
EError_InsufficientDiscriminantFeaturesInPattern	There is not enough discriminant features in the selected region to learn a pattern
EError_InsufficientContrast	Not enough feature points - Use a more contrasted pattern or reduce the Don't Care mask
EError_PatternTooCloseToImageBorder	Pattern is too close to image border - Leave a margin around the pattern
EError_IncompatibleModes	Incompatible modes (CoarseToFineAnalysisMode and PatternType)
EError_AllowancesAndPatterntypeNotCompatible	Angle and Scale allowances can not be used with the current pattern type

EError_ModelNotSuitedForContrastingregions	The model is unsuitable for ContrastingRegions pattern type - Try an other pattern type or increase surface of region(s)
EError_ModelNotSuitedForConsistentedges	The model is unsuitable for ConsistentEdges pattern type - Try another pattern type or increase the model surface
EError_NoPatternsLoaded	No patterns loaded - Load font file or train
EError_NoPatternsInTheseClasses	No patterns in these classes - Check pattern and text class assignments
EError_CharacterTooSmall	Character too small - Enlarge to font size
EError_CharacterCodeTooBig8	Character code too big to fit in a string, use ReadTextWide instead
EError_CharacterCodeTooBig16	Character code too big to fit in a wide string, use GetFirstCharCode instead
EError_InvalidTextStructure	Text parameter doesn't fit the text topology
EError_InvalidFontFile	The specified font file couldn't be loaded
EError_InvalidTopology	The specified topology is invalid
EError_InvalidEOCR2File	The file-type and structure could not be verified
EError_EOCR2InvalidCharWidth	Character widths must be larger than 0
EError_EOCR2InvalidCharWidthTolerance	Character width tolerance must be between 0 and 1
EError_EOCR2InvalidCharHeight	Character height must be larger than 0
EError_EOCR2InvalidMaxVariation	The 'maximum variation' parameter must be between 0 and 1.

EError_EOCR2InvalidDetectionDelta	The 'detection delta' parameter must be between 0 and 128.
EError_EOCR2InvalidMaxFragmentation	The 'maximum fragmentation' parameter must be between 0 and 1.
EError_EOCR2InvalidSpaceWidth	Space widths must be larger than or equal to 0.
EError_EOCR2InvalidNumDetectionPasses	NumDetectionPasses must be either 1 or 2.
EError_EOCR2CharCodeNotSet	Character code not set
EError_EOCR2CharHeightNotSet	Character height not set
EError_EOCR2CharWidthNotSet	Character width not set
EError_EOCR2TopologyNotSet	Topology not set
EError_EOCR2DetectionFailed	The given topology and parameters could not be fitted to the detected blobs.
EError_MismatchingColorSystem	Mismatching color system - Check transform compatibility
EError_ColorLookupMustBeInitialized	Color lookup must be initialized - Use initialization method
EError_UnsupportedColorTransform	Unsupported color transform
EError_UnknownSymbolSize	Unknown symbol size - Check size initialization
EError_UnknownEccFamily	Unknown ECC family (ECC 000/050/080/100/140/200 only)
EError_UncorrectableErrors	Too many errors, cannot correct contents - See Reference
EError_CouldNotLocateSymbol	Could not locate the dot matrix symbol (no good candidate object) - See Reference

EError_UnknownFormatId	Unknown Format ID in ECC 000-140 symbol (Base 11/27/41/37 and ASCII 7/8 only) - See Reference
EError_InvalidCrc	Invalid CRC after error correction in ECC 000-140 symbol - See Reference
EError_NoCodeFound	Could not find any codes in the image
EError_TimeoutReachedAndNoCodeFound	Could not find any codes in the image within the timeout
EError_CouldNotDecodeSymbol	Could not decode symbol - Try to improve image quality
EError_CouldNotGrade	Could not grade symbol - Quiet zone out of bounds
EError_CouldNotLocateBarcode	Could not locate bar code symbol - Improve contrast, avoid clutter
EError_UnrecognizedSignature	Unrecognized signature - Check enabled symbologies
EError_InvalidNumberOfBars	Invalid number of bars - Improve bar/space contrast
EError_ExtraEdgesFound	Extra edges found - Improve bar/space contrast or uniformity
EError_IncoherentBarSpaceThickness	Incoherent bar/space thickness sequence - Check enabled symbologies
EError_InvalidCheckCharacter	Invalid checksum character - Check enabled symbologies
EError_SymbologyNotEnabled	Symbology not enabled - Invoke method SetSymbologies()
EError_NoEdgesFound	No edges found - Adjust location or improve bar/space contrast
EError_InvalidEMailBarcodeReaderFile	The file-type and structure could not be verified

EError_NotAnEasyOcvFile	Not an EasyOCV file - Check file source
EError_UnsupportedEasyOcvFileVersion	Unsupported EasyOCV file version - Upgrade Open eVision
EError_NotEnoughSampleImages	Not enough sample images - Use AddToStatistics
EError_NotAnEcheckerFile	Not an EChecker file - Check file source
EError_UnsupportedEcheckerFileVersion	Unsupported EChecker file version - Upgrade Open eVision
EError_NotEnoughSamplesLearnt	Not enough samples learnt - Use UpdateStatistics
EError_InvalidNormalizationMode	Invalid normalization mode - Check SetNormalize call
EError_ImageNotRegistered	Image not registered - Use method Register before Learn
EError_InvalidLearningSequence	Invalid learning sequence - Use AVERAGE followed by ABS_DEVIATION, or RMS_DEVIATION, then READY
EError_E_ERROR_CONTRAST_TOO_LOW	Image contrast is too low
EError_MotherAlreadyHasThisDaughter	Mother already has this daughter - Detach daughter first
EError_ShapeAlreadyHasDaughters	Shape already has daughters - Detach daughters first
EError_NoValidPointFound	No valid point found in the transition computation.
EError_NotInListAttachmentMode	Not in list attachment mode - Detach daughters first
EError_NotInIndexedAttachmentMode	Not in indexed attachment mode - Detach daughters and call SetIndexed first
EError_UnsupportedShapeVersion	Unsupported shape version - Upgrade Open eVision

EError_RawCalibrationMode	Raw calibration mode - Cannot be used for this operation
EError_BadLandmarkLayout	The layout of supplied landmarks makes the calibration impossible - Check landmarks positions
EError_IncompatibleCalibrationModes	Incompatible calibration modes - Check calibration mode categories
EError_NotEnoughLandmarks	Not enough landmarks to calibrate - Add landmarks or check calibration mode categories
EError_UnexpectedShapeTypeInFile	Unexpected shape type in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnsupportedModelFileVersion	Unsupported model file version - Upgrade Open eVision
EError_CannotAttachDetachWorldShapes	Cannot Attach or Detach World shape - World shapes never have a mother
EError_UnexpectedWorldShapeInFile	Unexpected World Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedFrameShapeInFile	Unexpected Frame Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedPointShapeInFile	Unexpected Point Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedLineShapeInFile	Unexpected Line Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedCircleShapeInFile	Unexpected Circle Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root

EError_UnexpectedRectangleShapeInFile	Unexpected Rectangle Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedWedgeShapeInFile	Unexpected Wedge Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedPointGaugeInFile	Unexpected Point Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedLineGaugeInFile	Unexpected Line Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedCircleGaugeInFile	Unexpected Circle Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedRectangleGaugeInFile	Unexpected Rectangle Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedWedgeGaugeInFile	Unexpected Wedge Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_UnexpectedBarCodeInFile	Unexpected Bar Code model in file - Check target shape against file model root
EError_AnActiveCurvedEdgelsRequired	At least one curved edge must be active - Activate r and/or R edges
EError_BrokenWedgeShapeConstraints	Constraints between the geometric and the tolerance of the wedge are broken
EError_InvalidGrid	The detected grid is invalid
EError_InvalidSymbolSize	The detected symbol size is invalid
EError_InvalidFixedPattern	The fixed pattern of the detected code is invalid

EError_QRECIByteInterpretationTableNotSupported	The byte interpretation is dictated by the ECI coding mode.
EError_QRByteEncodingUnknownInterpretationMode	The byte interpretation is dictated by the ECI coding mode.
EError_QRByteInterpretationModeParameterNotCompatibleWithContent	The byte interpretation is dictated by the ECI coding mode.
EError_CalibrationModelNotDefined	A 3D calibration model is required to perform the conversion
EError_InvalidE3DModelFile	The file-type and structure could not be verified
EError_EmptyPointCloud	The point cloud should not be empty
EError_WrongOrientationVector	The supplied orientation vector is not correct
EError_InvalidE3DCalibrationGeneratorFile	The file-type and structure could not be verified
EError_CalibrationModelNotInitialized	A 3D calibration model is not Initialized
EError_InvalidE3DConverterFile	The file-type and structure of the E3D converter file could not be verified
EError_InvalidE3DCalibrationFile	The file-type and structure of the E3D calibration file could not be verified
EError_UnknownCalibrationObjectType	The calibration object type is not set
EError_ResultOutOfTolerances	Result out of tolerances

EError_MalformedTriangleIndexes	The triangle indexes are not correct in E3DObject
EError_FitFailed	The 3D fit operation failed
EError_ParamNotSet	Trying to get a parameter value that has not been set
EError_UndefinedPixelValue	The pixel has undefined value
EError_FindFailed	The 3D find operation failed
EError_AlignFailed	The 3D align operation failed
EError_WrongCalibrationParameters	Wrong calibration parameters
EError_WrongNormalVector	Wrong normal vector
EError_WrongNormalTolerance	Wrong normal angle tolerance
EError_CalibrationModelNotFound	A 3D calibration model is not found
EError_AxesNotNormal	The axis system is not normed
EError_AxesNotRightHanded	The axis system is not righthanded
EError_AxesNotOrthogonal	The axis system is not orthogonal
EError_MatrixNotRigid	A matrix is not rigid
EError_AxisSystemNotRigid	An axis system is not rigid
EError_CoordinatesOutOfMap	The coordinates are out of the map
EError_InvalidAxisSystem	Axis system is invalid

EError_InvalidPointCloud	The point cloud is not valid
EError_PointCloudOutOfRange	The point cloud is out of range
EError_DepthMapNotCompatibleWithCalibration	The depth map point is not compatible with the calibration model (wrong association)
EError_InvalidE3DObjectFile	The file-type and structure of the E3D object file could not be verified
EError_Map3DConversionModeMustBeInitialized	Conversion mode must be initialized
EError_InvalidE3DBoxFile	The file-type and structure of the E3DBox file could not be verified
EError_DataAugmentationFailed	Data augmentation failed for an unknown reason.
EError_InvalidInputSpecification	Invalid input specification.
EError_LabelDoesNotExist	The label does not exist in the dataset.
EError_ImagesNotAPath	The image was not given as a path.
EError_ImageDoesNotConformToInputFormat	The images do not conform to the input format of the classifier and the automatic reformat is disabled.
EError_CannotDisableAutoreshape	The automatic procedure to make every image conform to the input specification cannot be disabled because there already are images in the dataset that do not conform to the input specification.
EError_NotEnoughImagesToSplitDataset	There are not enough images in the dataset to perform a split such that each part has at least one image from each label of the original dataset.

EError_NotAvailableIn32Bits	This method is not available for the 32 bits binaries of Open eVision.
EError_DatasetIncompatibleWithDeepLearningTool	The dataset is incompatible with this deep learning tool. A trained tool can add constraints on some of the properties of the tool.
EError_DeepLearningToolCurrentlyTraining	This operation is impossible because this deep learning tool is currently training.
EError_DeepLearningToolNotTraining	Cannot wait because this deep learning tool is not training.
EError_CannotChangeInputSpecification	A pre-trained classifier comes with some input specifications that can't be changed.
EError_TrainingAndValidationDatasetIncompatible	The training and validation dataset have incompatible image format.
EError_TrainingAndValidationLabelsIncompatible	The training and validation dataset have incompatible labels.
EError_ClassifierTrainedWithIncompatibleLabels	The classifier was previously trained with incompatible labels.
EError_CannotChangeClassifierType	The type of classifier can't be changed once the classifier is trained.
EError_UnknownClassifierType	Unknown classifier type.
EError_DeepLearningToolNotTrained	This deep learning tool is not trained.
EError_NoGPUFound	No GPU was found.

EError_InvalidMetrics	The metrics are not valid.
EError_MetricsIncompatibleWithResult	The metrics are incompatible with the given result.
EError_InvalidResult	The classification result is invalid.
EError_HeatmapGenerationFailure	Can not generate Heatmap.
EError_NotEnoughMemoryForTraining	There is not enough free memory on the CPU or GPU to perform the training.
EError_NotEnoughMemoryForPrediction	There is not enough free memory on the CPU or GPU to perform a prediction.
EError_NotEnoughMemoryForBatchPrediction	There is not enough free memory on the CPU or GPU to perform a batch prediction.
EError_LayerOutputDisabled	The layer has its output disabled.
EError_NotEnoughMemoryForCache	There is not enough free memory on the CPU for storing the dataset images in the cache.
EError_DeepLearningToolTrained	This operation is impossible because this deep learning tool is already trained.
EError_DeepLearningToolCannotStartTraining	There was an error while starting the training thread.
EError_FlexnetHandleInitializationFailed	Licensing handle initialization failed
EError_FlexnetLoadingActivationLibraryFailed	Loading of the activation library failed
EError_FlexnetInitializationActivationLibraryFailed	Initialization of activation library failed

EError_FlexnetActivationLibraryMismatch	Activation library mismatch
EError_FlexnetActivationLibraryUnloaded	Activation library component has been unloaded
EError_FlexnetLicensingServiceNotInstalled	The licensing service is not installed
EError_FlexnetNotEnoughRights	Not enough rights to talk to service
EError_FlexnetLicenseJobCreationFailed	License job creation failed
EError_FLEXnetLicensePromptForFileFailed	Unable to disable license finder dialog
EError_PixelHandling	Internal error during image processing
EError_EmptyMorphologicalKernel	Use of a morphological kernel without any element set
EError_MatrixOperation	Internal error during matrix processing
EError_NonSquareMatrix	The operation is only valid for square matrices
EError_IncompatibleMatrixSizes	The sizes of the matrix are incompatible for the operation
EError_UnderdeterminedMatrix	Unsupported operation: The matrix has less rows than columns
EError_OverdeterminedMatrix	Unsupported operation: The matrix has more rows than columns
EError_PointAtInfinity	Unable to apply this operation to points at infinity
EError_NotEnoughCalibrationPoints	Not enough points for the calibration process to succeed
EError_LineAtInfinity	Unable to apply this operation to lines at infinity
EError_UndeterminedGeometricEntity	Undetermined geometric entity in projective geometry

EError_NotANumber	Not a number
EError_MetadataAlreadyExists	Metadata already exists in the metadata store
EError_MetadataDoesNotExist	Metadata does not exist in the metadata store
EError_NotUTF8Compatible	The source is not UTF-8 compatible.
EError_InternalError_000	Internal error 0
EError_InternalError_001	Internal error 1
EError_InternalError_002	Internal error 2
EError_InternalError_003	Internal error 3
EError_InternalError_004	Internal error 4
EError_InternalError_005	Internal error 5
EError_InternalError_006	Internal error 6
EError_InternalError_007	Internal error 7
EError_InternalError_008	Internal error 8
EError_InternalError_009	Internal error 9
EError_InternalError_010	Internal error 10
EError_InternalError_011	Internal error 11
EError_InternalError_012	Internal error 12

EError_InternalError_013	Internal error 13
EError_InternalError_014	Internal error 14
EError_InternalError_015	Internal error 15
EError_InternalError_016	Internal error 16
EError_InternalError_017	Internal error 17
EError_InternalError_018	Internal error 18
EError_InternalError_019	Internal error 19
EError_InternalError_020	Internal error 20
EError_InternalError_021	Internal error 21
EError_InternalError_022	Internal error 22
EError_InternalError_023	Internal error 23
EError_InternalError_024	Internal error 24
EError_InternalError_025	Internal error 25
EError_InternalError_026	Internal error 26
EError_InternalError_027	Internal error 27
EError_InternalError_028	Internal error 28
EError_InternalError_029	Internal error 29

EError_InternalError_030	Internal error 30
EError_InternalError_031	Internal error 31
EError_InternalError_032	Internal error 32
EError_InternalError_033	Internal error 33
EError_InternalError_034	Internal error 34
EError_InternalError_035	Internal error 35
EError_InternalError_036	Internal error 36
EError_InternalError_037	Internal error 37
EError_InternalError_038	Internal error 38
EError_InternalError_039	Internal error 39
EError_InternalError_040	Internal error 40
EError_InternalError_041	Internal error 41
EError_InternalError_042	Internal error 42
EError_InternalError_043	Internal error 43
EError_InternalError_044	Internal error 44
EError_InternalError_045	Internal error 45
EError_InternalError_046	Internal error 46

EError_InternalError_047	Internal error 47
EError_InternalError_048	Internal error 48
EError_InternalError_049	Internal error 49
EError_InternalError_050	Internal error 50
EError_InternalError_051	Internal error 51
EError_InternalError_052	Internal error 52
EError_InternalError_053	Internal error 53
EError_InternalError_054	Internal error 54
EError_InternalError_055	Internal error 55
EError_InternalError_056	Internal error 56
EError_InternalError_057	Internal error 57
EError_InternalError_058	Internal error 58
EError_InternalError_059	Internal error 59
EError_InternalError_060	Internal error 60
EError_InternalError_061	Internal error 61
EError_InternalError_062	Internal error 62
EError_InternalError_063	Internal error 63

EError_InternalError_064	Internal error 64
EError_InternalError_065	Internal error 65
EError_InternalError_066	Internal error 66
EError_InternalError_067	Internal error 67
EError_InternalError_068	Internal error 68
EError_InternalError_069	Internal error 69
EError_InternalError_070	Internal error 70
EError_InternalError_071	Internal error 71
EError_InternalError_072	Internal error 72
EError_InternalError_073	Internal error 73
EError_InternalError_074	Internal error 74
EError_InternalError_075	Internal error 75
EError_InternalError_076	Internal error 76
EError_InternalError_077	Internal error 77
EError_InternalError_078	Internal error 78
EError_InternalError_079	Internal error 79
EError_InternalError_080	Internal error 80

EError_InternalError_081	Internal error 81
EError_InternalError_082	Internal error 82
EError_InternalError_083	Internal error 83
EError_InternalError_084	Internal error 84
EError_InternalError_085	Internal error 85
EError_InternalError_086	Internal error 86
EError_InternalError_087	Internal error 87
EError_InternalError_088	Internal error 88
EError_InternalError_089	Internal error 89
EError_InternalError_090	Internal error 90
EError_InternalError_091	Internal error 91
EError_InternalError_092	Internal error 92
EError_InternalError_093	Internal error 93
EError_InternalError_094	Internal error 94
EError_InternalError_095	Internal error 95
EError_InternalError_096	Internal error 96
EError_InternalError_097	Internal error 97

EError_InternalError_098	Internal error 98
EError_InternalError_099	Internal error 99
EError_InternalError_100	Internal error 100
EError_CannotTraceErrors	Cannot trace errors because of a system failure
EError_NotImplemented	Feature not implemented
EError_NullPointer	The supplied pointer is NULL
EError_InvalidTimeout	The current timeout value is 0
EError_InvalidTimeoutReentrancy	Cannot Stop a timeout that has not been started. Cannot Pop a timeout that has not been pushed
EError_InvalidTimeoutState	Cannot Start a timeout that has been reached Cannot Pop a timeout that is Active
EError_Unknown	Unknown error

6.39. EFamily Enum

Allowed values for the ECC symbol family in EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EFamily_ECC000	ECC 000, no error recovery capability by convolutional coding.
EFamily_ECC050	ECC 050, 2.8 % error recovery capability by convolutional coding.

EFamily_ECC080	ECC 080, 5.5 % error recovery capability by convolutional coding.
EFamily_ECC100	ECC 100, 12.6 % error recovery capability by convolutional coding.
EFamily_ECC140	ECC 140, 25 % error recovery capability by convolutional coding.
EFamily_ECC200	ECC 200, 20 % error recovery capability.
EFamily_Unknown	-

Remarks

This enumeration is in the **Euresys::Open eVision** namespace.

6.40. EFeature Enum

The various features that can be measured on the coded elements of a selection.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EFeature_ElementIndex	Index of the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ElementIndex).
EFeature_LayerIndex	Index of the layer of the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::LayerIndex).
EFeature_RunCount	Number of runs (cf. ECodedElement::RunCount).
EFeature_Area	Number of pixels (cf. ECodedElement::Area).
EFeature_LargestRun	Length of the largest run (cf. ECodedElement::LargestRun).
EFeature_ContourX	Starting point abscissa of the contour of the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ContourX).

EFeature_ContourY	Starting point ordinate of the contour of the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ContourY).
EFeature_LeftLimit	Abscissa of the leftmost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::LeftLimit).
EFeature_RightLimit	Abscissa of the rightmost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::RightLimit).
EFeature_TopLimit	Abscissa of the topmost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::TopLimit).
EFeature_BottomLimit	Ordinate of the bottommost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::BottomLimit).
EFeature_GravityCenterX	Abscissa of the gravity center (cf. ECodedElement::GravityCenterX).
EFeature_GravityCenterY	Ordinate of the gravity center (cf. ECodedElement::GravityCenterY).
EFeature_BoundingBoxCenterX	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box (cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxCenterX).
EFeature_BoundingBoxCenterY	Ordinate of the center of the bounding box (cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxCenterY).
EFeature_BoundingBoxWidth	Width of the bounding box (Feret diameter 0° - cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxWidth).
EFeature_BoundingBoxHeight	Height of the bounding box (Feret diameter 90° - cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxHeight).
EFeature_FeretBox22CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22CenterX).
EFeature_FeretBox22CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22CenterY).

EFeature_FeretBox22Width	Width of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (Feret diameter at 22.5° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22Width).
EFeature_FeretBox22Height	Height of the Feret box oriented at 22.5° (Feret diameter at 112.5° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22Height).
EFeature_FeretBox45CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45CenterX).
EFeature_FeretBox45CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45CenterY).
EFeature_FeretBox45Width	Width of the Feret box oriented at 45° bounding box (Feret diameter at 45° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45Width).
EFeature_FeretBox45Height	Height of the Feret box oriented at 45° (Feret diameter at 135° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45Height).
EFeature_FeretBox68CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68CenterX).
EFeature_FeretBox68CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68CenterY).
EFeature_FeretBox68Width	Width of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (Feret diameter at 67.5° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68Width).
EFeature_FeretBox68Height	Height of the Feret box oriented at 67.5° (Feret diameter at 157.5° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68Height).
EFeature_MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX	Abscissa of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle center (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX).
EFeature_MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY	Ordinate of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle center (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY).

EFeature_MinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth	Width of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth).
EFeature_MinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight	
EFeature_MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle	Height of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight).
EFeature_MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle	Direction of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle).
EFeature_SigmaX	Centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation - cf. ECodedElement::SigmaX).
EFeature_SigmaY	Centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation - cf. ECodedElement::SigmaY).
EFeature_SigmaXX	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis - cf. ECodedElement::SigmaXX).
EFeature_SigmaXY	Centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation - cf. ECodedElement::SigmaXY).
EFeature_SigmaYY	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis - cf. ECodedElement::SigmaYY).
EFeature_EllipseWidth	Long axis of the ellipse of inertia (cf. ECodedElement::EllipseWidth).
EFeature_EllipseHeight	Short axis of the ellipse of inertia (cf. ECodedElement::EllipseHeight).
EFeature_EllipseAngle	Angle of the principal axis of the ellipse of inertia (cf. ECodedElement::EllipseAngle).
EFeature_Eccentricity	Eccentricity of the ellipse of inertia (cf. ECodedElement::Eccentricity).

<p>EFeature_FeretBoxCenterX</p> <p>EFeature_FeretBoxCenterY</p> <p>EFeature_FeretBoxWidth</p>	<p>Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.</p> <p>Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.</p> <p>Width of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.</p>
<p>EFeature_FeretBoxHeight</p>	<p>Height of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.</p>
<p>EFeature_PixelMin</p>	<p>Minimum gray level of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputePixelMin). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.</p>
<p>EFeature_PixelMax</p>	<p>Maximum gray level of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputePixelMax). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.</p>
<p>EFeature_WeightedGravityCenterX</p>	<p>Abscissa of the gravity center of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeWeightedGravityCenter). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.</p>
<p>EFeature_WeightedGravityCenterY</p>	<p>Ordinate of the gravity center of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeWeightedGravityCenter). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.</p>
<p>EFeature_PixelGrayAverage</p>	<p>Average gray-level value of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayAverage). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.</p>
<td></td>	

EFeature_PixelGrayVariance	Variance of the gray-level value of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayVariance). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage .
EFeature_PixelGrayDeviation	

Deviation of the gray-level value of the attached image over the coded element (cf. [ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayDeviation](#)). The attached image is set through [EObjectSelection::AttachedImage](#).

6.41. EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection Enum

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection_Vertical	Undefined pixels are filled using a vertical scan.
EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection_Horizontal	Undefined pixels are filled using an horizontal scan.
EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection_Combined	Undefined pixels are filled using both a vertical and an horizontal scan.
EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection_Local	Specialized method for filling undefined pixels. Undefined pixels are filled using their 4 neighboring pixels: If at least 2 out of 4 neighbors have a 'defined' value, the pixel will be filled with their average value. Else, the pixel will remain 'undefined'.

6.42. EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod Enum

Method to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod_KeepMinimum	Undefined pixels are filled using the minimum of their neighbours.
EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod_KeepMaximum	Undefined pixels are filled using the maximum of their neighbours.
EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod_Average	Undefined pixels are filled using the average of their neighbours.
EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod_Ramp	Undefined pixels are filled using a ramp between their neighbours.

6.43. EFilteringMode Enum

Allowed values for the filtering mode of EasyMatch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EFilteringMode_Uniform	Filtering with a uniform 2x2 kernel. This is the preferred mode for natural images. Default mode.
EFilteringMode_LowPass	Filtering with a low-pass 3x3 kernel. This is the preferred mode for images featuring sharp gray-level transitions.

6.44. EFindContrastMode Enum

Allowed values for the contrast mode of EasyMatch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

--

EFindContrastMode_Normal	Accepts instances with normal contrast (default mode).
EFindContrastMode_Inverse	Accepts instances with reversed contrast.
EFindContrastMode_Any	Accepts instances with normal and/or reversed contrast.
EFindContrastMode_PointByPointNormal	-
EFindContrastMode_PointByPointInverse	-
EFindContrastMode_PointByPointAny	-
EFindContrastMode_Unknown	-

6.45. EFlipping Enum

Allowed values for the symbol flipping type in EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EFlipping_Yes	Image is flipped.
EFlipping_No	Image is not flipped.
EFlipping_Unknown	To be determined at Read or Learn time.

6.46. EFramePosition Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the placement of the overlay frame edges that are drawn to highlight the position of an ROI.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EFramePosition_On	The frame is centered on the ROI edges.
EFramePosition_Inside	The outer edges of the frame remain totally inside the ROI.
EFramePosition_Outside	The inner edges of the frame remain totally outside the ROI.

6.47. EGrayscaleSingleThreshold Enum

The modes that are available to segment a grayscale image using a single threshold.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EGrayscaleSingleThreshold_Absolute	Thresholds the image against a fixed, absolute gray level. The threshold value is fixed through EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::AbsoluteThreshold .
EGrayscaleSingleThreshold_Relative	Thresholds the image against a relative gray level: The actual threshold is selected so that a given fraction of the pixels of the image lie below it. The fraction is fixed through EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::RelativeThreshold .
EGrayscaleSingleThreshold_MinResidue	Thresholds the image using an automatically-computed value such that the quadratic difference between the source and thresholded image is minimized.

EGrayscaleSingleThreshold_MaxEntropy	Thresholds the image using an automatically-computed value such that the entropy (i.e. the amount of information) of the resulting thresholded image is maximized.
EGrayscaleSingleThreshold_IsoData	
	Thresholds the image using an automatically-computed value halfway between the average dark gray value (i.e. gray levels below the threshold) and average light gray values (i.e. gray levels above the threshold).

6.48. EHarrisThresholdingMode Enum

The thresholding modes for the Harris corner detector.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EHarrisThresholdingMode_Relative	Relative thresholding mode.
EHarrisThresholdingMode_Absolute	Absolute thresholding mode.

6.49. EHistogramFeature Enum

The various parameters that can be extracted from a histogram.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EHistogramFeature_MostFrequentPixelValue	Value of the most frequent pixel.
EHistogramFeature_MostFrequentPixelFrequency	Frequency of the most frequent pixel.

EHistogramFeature_LeastFrequentPixelValue	Value of the least frequent pixel.
EHistogramFeature_LeastFrequentPixelFrequency	Frequency of the least frequent pixel.
EHistogramFeature_SmallestPixelValue	Smallest pixel value.
EHistogramFeature_GreatestPixelValue	Largest pixel value.
EHistogramFeature_PixelCount	Number of pixels.
EHistogramFeature_AveragePixelValue	Mean of the pixel values.
EHistogramFeature_PixelValueStdDev	Standard deviation of the pixel values.

6.50. EHitAndMissValue Enum

The allowed values for the elements of a hit-and-miss kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EHitAndMissValue_Background	The element belongs to the background.
EHitAndMissValue_DontCare	The element does not belongs to the background, neither to the foreground. It is ignored by the kernel.
EHitAndMissValue_Foreground	The element belongs to the foreground.

6.51. EImageFileType Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EImageFileType_Bmp	-
EImageFileType_Jpeg2000	-
EImageFileType_Jpeg	-
EImageFileType_Png	-
EImageFileType_Tiff	-
EImageFileType_Auto	-
EImageFileType_Euresys	-
EImageFileType_Unknown	-

6.52. EImageType Enum

Image type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EImageType_BW1	Bi-level image.

ElmageType_BW8	8 bits per pixel gray-level image.
ElmageType_BW16	16 bits per pixel gray-level image
ElmageType_BW32	32 bits per pixel gray-level image.
ElmageType_C15	15 bits per pixel color image (R:5, G:5, B:5).
ElmageType_C16	16 bits per pixel color image (R:5, G:6, B:5).
ElmageType_C24	24 bits per pixel color image (RGB).
ElmageType_C24A	32 bits per pixel color image (RGB + unused alpha channel).
ElmageType_C48	48 bits per pixel color image (RGB).
ElmageType_Depth8	8 bits per pixel gray-level image.
ElmageType_Depth16	16 bits per pixel gray-level image.
ElmageType_Depth32f	32 bits per pixel gray-level image.

Remarks

For example, an [EImageC24](#) has type value [ElmageType_C24](#) and its pixels are typed as [EC24](#).

6.53. EKernelRectifier Enum

Possible values for the rectification mode of a kernel. This property allows specifying how negative convolution result values are handled.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

--

EKernelRectifier_DoNotRectify	The offset of the kernel is added to the values resulting from the convolution. Negative values are then set to zero, and the values that exceed the maximum value for the image type are set to this maximum value.
EKernelRectifier_KeepNegative	
EKernelRectifier_KeepPositive	Positive value is used. The negative values are discarded (set to zero).
EKernelRectifier_Absolute	The absolute value is used.

values are discarded (set to zero) and the magnitude (absolute value) of the negative values is used.

6.54. EKernelRotation Enum

Possible values for rotating a convolution kernel.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EKernelRotation_NoRotation	No rotation of the structuring element.
EKernelRotation_Clockwise	Clockwise rotation (one full turn per pass).
EKernelRotation_Anticlockwise	Counterclockwise rotation (one full turn per pass).

6.55. EKernelType Enum

The types of convolution kernels that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

--

EKernelType_WhiteSkelet	White skeleton morphological probe.
EKernelType_BlackSkelet	Black skeleton morphological probe.
EKernelType_Edge	Edge detection morphological probe.
EKernelType_SobelX	X-axis Sobel derivative.
EKernelType_SobelY	Y-axis Sobel derivative.
EKernelType_PrewittX	X-axis Prewitt derivative.
EKernelType_PrewittY	Y-axis Prewitt derivative.
EKernelType_Laplacian4	4-connected Laplacian.
EKernelType_Laplacian8	8-connected Laplacian.
EKernelType_LowPass1	Low pass filter.
EKernelType_LowPass2	Low pass filter (average of neighbors).
EKernelType_LowPass3	Low pass filter (average).
EKernelType_HighPass1	High pass filter (value plus 4-connected Laplacian).
EKernelType_HighPass2	High pass filter (value plus 8-connected Laplacian).
EKernelType_Sobel	-
EKernelType_Prewitt	-
EKernelType_Roberts	-

EKernelType_Uniform3x3	-
EKernelType_Gaussian3x3	-
EKernelType_Uniform5x5	-
EKernelType_Gaussian5x5	-
EKernelType_Gaussian7x7	-
EKernelType_Uniform7x7	-
EKernelType_LaplacianX	-
EKernelType_LaplacianY	-
EKernelType_Gradient	-
EKernelType_GradientX	-
EKernelType_GradientY	-
EKernelType_Uniform	-
EKernelType_Gaussian	-

6.56. ELearnParam Enum

Allowed values for the kind of parameters that can be learnt by EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ELearnParam_LogicalSize	The data matrix code symbol logical sizes the candidate is matched against at read time.
ELearnParam_ContrastType	The data matrix code contrast types the candidate is matched against at read time.
ELearnParam_Flipping	The data matrix code flipping values the candidate is matched against at read time.
ELearnParam_Family	The data matrix code families the candidate is matched against at read time.
ELearnParam_NumItems	-

6.57. ELegacyFeature Enum

The various parameters that can be extracted from a histogram. This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API. Please use [ECodedImage2](#) instead.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ELegacyFeature_NoFeature	-
ELegacyFeature_Class	Class number.
ELegacyFeature_RunsNumber	Number of runs.
ELegacyFeature_Area	Number of pixels. (<i>Signed Integer</i>).
ELegacyFeature_LargestRun	Size of the longest run. (<i>Signed Integer</i>).

ELegacyFeature_GravityCenterX	Abscissa of the gravity center. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_GravityCenterY	Ordinate of the gravity center. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_LimitCenterX	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_LimitCenterY	Ordinate of the center of the bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_LimitWidth	Width of the bounding box (Feret's diameter 0°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_LimitHeight	Height of the bounding box (Feret's diameter 90°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit45CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the 45° bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit45CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the 45° bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit45Width	Width of the 45° bounding box (Feret's diameter 45°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit45Height	Height of the 45° bounding box (Feret's diameter 135°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_ContourX	Starting point abscissa of the object contour. <i>(Signed Integer)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_ContourY	Starting point ordinate of the object contour. <i>(Signed Integer)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_PixelMin	Minimum gray level of all pixels. <i>(Signed Integer)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_PixelMax	Maximum gray level of all pixels. <i>(Signed Integer)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_SigmaX	Centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation). <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_SigmaY	Centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation). <i>(Float)</i> .

ELegacyFeature_SigmaXY	Centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation). <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_SigmaXX	
ELegacyFeature_SigmaYY	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis). <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis). <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_EllipseWidth	Long axis of the ellipse of inertia. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_EllipseHeight	Short axis of the ellipse of inertia. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_EllipseAngle	Direction of the principal axis of inertia. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_CentroidX	Abscissa of the weighted gravity center. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_CentroidY	Ordinate of the weighted gravity center. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_PixelGrayAverage	Average gray-level value of the object pixels. <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_PixelGrayVariance	Variance of the gray-level value of the object pixels. <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_Limit22CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the 22.5° bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit22CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the 22.5° bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit22Width	Width of the 22.5° bounding box (Feret's diameter 22.5°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit22Height	Height the 22.5° bounding box (Feret's diameter 112.5°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit68CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the 67.5° bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)

ELegacyFeature_Limit68CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the 67.5° bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit68Width	Width of the 67.5° bounding box (Feret's diameter 67.5°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit68Height	Height of the 67.5° bounding box (Feret's diameter 157.5°). <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_LimitAngledCenterX	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the LimitAngle property. <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_LimitAngledCenterY	Ordinate of the center of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the LimitAngle property. <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_LimitAngledWidth	Width of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the LimitAngle property (Feret's diameter [LimitAngle]). <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_LimitAngledHeight	Height of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the LimitAngle property (Feret's diameter [LimitAngle + 90°]). <i>(Float)</i> .
ELegacyFeature_FeretCenterX	Abscissa of the Feret's bounding box center. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_FeretCenterY	Ordinate of the Feret's bounding box center. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_FeretWidth	Width of the Feret's bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_FeretHeight	Height of the Feret's bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_FeretAngle	Direction of the Feret's bounding box. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)
ELegacyFeature_ObjectNumber	Identification number.
ELegacyFeature_GravityCenter	Abscissa of the gravity center. <i>(Float)</i> . (*)

ELegacyFeature_Limit	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box. (<i>Float</i>). (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit22	Abscissa of the center of the 22.5° bounding box. (<i>Float</i>). (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit45	Abscissa of the center of the 45° bounding box. (<i>Float</i>). (*)
ELegacyFeature_Limit68	Abscissa of the center of the 67.5° bounding box. (<i>Float</i>). (*)
ELegacyFeature_LimitAngled	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the LimitAngle property. (<i>Float</i>).
ELegacyFeature_Ellipse	Long axis of the ellipse of inertia. (<i>Float</i>). (*)
ELegacyFeature_Centroid	-
ELegacyFeature_Feret	-

6.58. ELocalSearchMode Enum

Allowed values for the local search mode of EasyFind.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ELocalSearchMode_Basic	Default local search neighborhood. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent , EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent , EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 3.
ELocalSearchMode_ExtendedTranslation	

ELocalSearchMode_ExtendedAll	Local search neighborhood extended on the translation degrees of freedom. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent to 3. Sets EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 5.
ELocalSearchMode_ExtendedMore	Local search neighborhood even more extended on all degrees of freedom. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent to 7. Sets EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 9.
ELocalSearchMode_Reserved	Reserved for internal use.
ELocalSearchMode_Custom	Custom local search neighborhood. Set EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent , EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent , EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to custom values.

6.59. ELogicalSize Enum

Allowed values for the logical size of Data Matrix codes in EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ELogicalSize__9x9	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__11x11	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__13x13	ECC 000-140 squares.

ELogicalSize__15x15	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__17x17	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__19x19	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__21x21	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__23x23	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__25x25	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__27x27	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__29x29	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__31x31	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__33x33	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__35x35	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__37x37	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__39x39	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__41x41	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__43x43	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__45x45	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__47x47	ECC 000-140 squares.

ELogicalSize__49x49	ECC 000-140 squares.
ELogicalSize__10x10	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__12x12	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__14x14	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__16x16	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__18x18	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__20x20	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__22x22	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__24x24	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__26x26	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__32x32	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__36x36	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__40x40	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__44x44	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__48x48	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__52x52	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__64x64	ECC 200 squares.

ELogicalSize__72x72	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__80x80	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__88x88	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__96x96	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__104x104	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__120x120	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__132x132	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__144x144	ECC 200 squares.
ELogicalSize__8x18	ECC 200 rectangles
ELogicalSize__8x32	ECC 200 rectangles
ELogicalSize__12x26	ECC 200 rectangles
ELogicalSize__12x36	ECC 200 rectangles
ELogicalSize__16x36	ECC 200 rectangles
ELogicalSize__16x48	ECC 200 rectangles
ELogicalSize_Unknown	To be determined at Read or Learn time.

Remarks

This enumeration is in the **Euresys::Open eVision** namespace.

6.60. EMailBarcodeOrientation Enum

The orientations supported by EMailBarcode

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EMailBarcodeOrientation_Unknown	Unknown orientation.
EMailBarcodeOrientation_NoRotation	Non rotated barcode. Horizontal and read from left to right.
EMailBarcodeOrientation_Rotated180	Upside-down barcode. Horizontal and read from right to left.
EMailBarcodeOrientation_Rotated90Right	Barcode rotated 90° to the right. Vertical and read from top to bottom.
EMailBarcodeOrientation_Rotated90Left	Barcode rotated 90° to the left. Vertical and read from bottom to top.
EMailBarcodeOrientation_Horizontal	Barcode is horizontal.
EMailBarcodeOrientation_Vertical	Barcode is vertical.
EMailBarcodeOrientation_Any	Barcode has any one of the supported orientations.

6.61. EMailBarcodeSymbologies Enum

The symbologies supported by EMailBarcode

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EMailBarcodeSymbologies_Unknown	Unknown symbology.
---------------------------------	--------------------

EEmailBarcodeSymbologies_JapanPost	Japan Post symbology.
EEmailBarcodeSymbologies_Postnet	US POSTNET symbology.
EEmailBarcodeSymbologies_Planet	US PLANET symbology.
EEmailBarcodeSymbologies_IntelligentMail	US Intelligent Mail symbology.
EEmailBarcodeSymbologies_USMail	US symbologies.

6.62. EMapConversionMode Enum

Conversion modes to use in [EConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EMapConversionMode_MaxDynamic	Scale the value to fill the destination dynamic.
EMapConversionMode_Shift	Convert value by bit shifting.

6.63. EMapConversionMode Enum

Conversion modes to use in [EConverter](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EMapConversionMode_MaxDynamic	Scale the value to fill the destination dynamic.
EMapConversionMode_Shift	Convert value by bit shifting.

6.64. EMatchContrastMode Enum

Allowed values for the contrast mode of EasyMatch.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EMatchContrastMode_Normal	Normal contrast. Pattern occurrences will be found with the same contrast as at learn time. Default mode.
EMatchContrastMode_Inverse	Inverse contrast. Pattern occurrences will be found with reversed contrast.
EMatchContrastMode_Any	Normal or inverse contrast. Pattern occurrences can be found both with normal and inverse contrast.

6.65. EMatchingMode Enum

Allowed values for the matching mode of EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EMatchingMode_Rms	Root-mean-square error method is used.
EMatchingMode_Standard	Gray-level correlation method is used.
EMatchingMode_Normalized	Normalized gray-level correlation method is used.

6.66. EMatrixCodeContrastMode Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EMatrixCodeContrastMode_BlackOnWhite	Dark cells on a light background.
EMatrixCodeContrastMode_WhiteOnBlack	Light cells on a dark background.

6.67. EMaximumAnalysisMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the analysis mode of the [ELaserLineExtractor](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EMaximumAnalysisMode_Peaks	Peak analysis mode.
EMaximumAnalysisMode_Max	Maximum analysis mode.
EMaximumAnalysisMode_COG	Center of gravity analysis mode.

6.68. ENoiseRemovalMethod Enum

Type of filter used in method [EFilters::RemoveNoise](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

--

<p>ENoiseRemovalMethod_ AbsoluteDifferenceFromMean</p> <p>ENoiseRemovalMethod_ RelativeDifferenceFromMean</p>	<p>Removes points for which the deviation from the average height in the filter window is larger than the specified threshold. The threshold is the absolute value of the maximum difference.</p> <p>Removes points for which the deviation from the average height in the filter window is larger than the specified threshold multiplied by the standard deviation (in the same filter window). The threshold is a factor.</p>
<p>ENoiseRemovalMethod_ HighStandardDeviation</p>	<p>Removes points for which the standard deviation calculated in the filter window is larger than a specified threshold. The threshold is the maximum standard deviation.</p>

6.69.

EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOf f Enum

The precision vs speed tradeoff.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

<p>EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff_Fast</p>	<p>Fast mode.</p>
<p>EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff_Balanced</p>	<p>Balanced mode.</p>
<p>EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff_Precise</p>	<p>Precise mode.</p>

6.70. EObjectBasedCalibrationType Enum

The type of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EObjectBasedCalibrationType_DoublePyramid	Double Pyramid calibration model.
EObjectBasedCalibrationType_TruncatedDoublePyramid	Double Truncated Pyramid calibration model.
EObjectBasedCalibrationType_NotDefined	Not Defined.

6.71. EOCR2DetectionMethod Enum

This enumeration contains the possible methods for text detection in [EOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EOCR2DetectionMethod_FixedWidth	This method is suited for detecting texts with fixed-width fonts and dotted characters.
EOCR2DetectionMethod_Proportional	This method is suited for detecting texts with proportional fonts.

6.72. EOOCR2SegmentationMethod Enum

This enumeration contains the possible methods for image segmentation in [EOOCR2](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EOOCR2SegmentationMethod_Local	This method is more complex and suited for segmenting images with text on a nonuniform background, it uses a local threshold value that can be different for each character of the text.
EOOCR2SegmentationMethod_Global	This method is fast and suited for segmenting images with clear text on a uniform background, it uses a global threshold value.

6.73. EOOCRClass Enum

Allowed values for the class of pattern in EasyOCR. These classes have no pre-defined meaning, the user is free to give them any meaning they like. For instance, class 0 could contain only digits, class 1 only the forward slash character, class 3 uppercase letters, etc. Any choice is allowed, as long as the correct classes are specified during the learning process. During recognition/reading, the user can specify the expected class for each character. This means that if a forward slash is expected at that position, they can say it should be class 1 (following the example from above). This will improve the recognition rate and speed because the algorithm only has to choose between characters within the specified class.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EOOCRClass__0	Character belongs to class 0.
EOOCRClass__1	Character belongs to class 1.
EOOCRClass__2	Character belongs to class 2.
EOOCRClass__3	Character belongs to class 3.

EOCRClass__4	Character belongs to class 4.
EOCRClass__5	Character belongs to class 5.
EOCRClass__6	Character belongs to class 6.
EOCRClass__7	Character belongs to class 7.
EOCRClass__8	Character belongs to class 8.
EOCRClass__9	Character belongs to class 9.
EOCRClass__10	Character belongs to class 10.
EOCRClass__11	Character belongs to class 11.
EOCRClass__12	Character belongs to class 12.
EOCRClass__13	Character belongs to class 13.
EOCRClass__14	Character belongs to class 14.
EOCRClass__15	Character belongs to class 15.
EOCRClass__16	Character belongs to class 16.
EOCRClass__17	Character belongs to class 17.
EOCRClass__18	Character belongs to class 18.
EOCRClass__19	Character belongs to class 19.
EOCRClass__20	Character belongs to class 20.

EOCRClass__21	Character belongs to class 21.
EOCRClass__22	Character belongs to class 22.
EOCRClass__23	Character belongs to class 23.
EOCRClass__24	Character belongs to class 24.
EOCRClass__25	Character belongs to class 25.
EOCRClass__26	Character belongs to class 26.
EOCRClass__27	Character belongs to class 27.
EOCRClass__28	Character belongs to class 28.
EOCRClass__29	Character belongs to class 29.
EOCRClass__30	Character belongs to class 30.
EOCRClass_Digit	Character belongs to class 0. Equivalent to EOCRClass__0 .
EOCRClass_UpperCase	Character belongs to class 1. Equivalent to EOCRClass__1 .
EOCRClass_LowerCase	Character belongs to class 2. Equivalent to EOCRClass__2 .
EOCRClass_Special	Character belongs to class 3. Equivalent to EOCRClass__3 .
EOCRClass_Extended	Character belongs to class 4. Equivalent to EOCRClass__4 .
EOCRClass_AllClasses	Character belongs to all classes, from 0 to 31 included.

6.74. EOCRColor Enum

Allowed values for the text color in EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EOCRColor_BlackOnWhite	The characters appear darker than the background.
EOCRColor_WhiteOnBlack	The characters appear lighter than the background.
EOCRColor_DarkOnLight	The characters appear darker than the background. No thresholding takes place when the characters are learnt and/or recognized.
EOCRColor_LightOnDark	The characters appear lighter than the background. No thresholding takes place when the characters are learnt and/or recognized.

6.75. EPatternType Enum

Allowed values for the type of patterns in EasyFind.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EPatternType_ConsistentEdges	Defines the ConsistentEdges pattern type.
EPatternType_ContrastingRegions	Defines the ContrastingRegions pattern type.
EPatternType_ThinStructure	Defines the ThinStructure pattern type.
EPatternType_Unknown	-

6.76. EPickingMode Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EPickingMode_All	-
EPickingMode_Begin	-
EPickingMode_End	-
EPickingMode_Central	-
EPickingMode_Score	-

6.77. EPlaneCropperType Enum

Type of crop to use in [EPlaneCropper](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EPlaneCropperType_KeepAbove	Only the points above the plane are selected.
EPlaneCropperType_KeepBelow	Only the points below the plane are selected.
EPlaneCropperType_KeepClose	Only the points closer to the plane than a specified distance ("maxDistance") are selected.
EPlaneCropperType_KeepFar	Only the points further away from the plane than a specified distance ("maxDistance") are selected.

6.78. EPlotItem Enum

Defines how the profile is drawn across a gauge.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EPlotItem_Transitions	Displays the profile along a point location gauge.
EPlotItem_Peak	Displays the corresponding derivative curve.
EPlotItem_Thresholds	Displays the threshold and minimum amplitude levels.
EPlotItem_Points	Displays the valid transitions.

6.79. EQRCodingMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the coding mode of a QR code. Used by [EQRCodingModeDecodedStream](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EQRCodingMode_Basic	The QR code does not use a specific coding mode.
EQRCodingMode_Fnc1_Gs1	The QR code uses the FNC1/GS1 coding mode (FNC1 in first position).
EQRCodingMode_Fnc1_Aim	The QR code uses the FNC1/AIM coding mode (FNC1 in second position).
EQRCodingMode_ECI	The QR code uses Extended Channel Interpretation (ECI) coding mode.

6.80. EQRCodingEnum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the encoding used for parts of the bit stream of a QR code, contained by the [EQRCodingDecodedStreamPart](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EQRCodingEnum_Numeric	The stream part is coded numerically.
EQRCodingEnum_Alphanumeric	The stream part is coded alphanumerically.
EQRCodingEnum_Byte	The stream part is coded as bytes.
EQRCodingEnum_Kanji	The stream part is coded in Kanji.

6.81. EQRCodingLevelEnum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the level of error correction of a QR code. Used in [EQRCoding](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EQRCodingLevel_L	The QR code is level L (about 7% of error correction).
EQRCodingLevel_M	The QR code is level M (about 15% of error correction).
EQRCodingLevel_Q	The QR code is level Q (about 25% of error correction).
EQRCodingLevel_H	The QR code is level H (about 30% of error correction).

6.82. EQRCODEMODEL Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for a QR code model. Used in [EQRCODE](#) and [EQRCODEREADER](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EQRCODEMODEL_Model1	The QR code is a model 1.
EQRCODEMODEL_Model2	The QR code is a model 2 or 2005.
EQRCODEMODEL_MicroQR	The QR code is a Micro QR.

6.83. EQRCODESCANPRECISION Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the scanning precision used by an [EQRCODEREADER](#) object.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EQRCODESCANPRECISION_Automatic	The QR code reader determines the scan precision automatically.
EQRCODESCANPRECISION_Fine	The QR code reader scans finely the search field to find the QR codes. This value is recommended for small images or large images with small QR codes.
EQRCODESCANPRECISION_Coarse	The QR code reader scans coarsely the search field to find the QR codes. This value is recommended for large images with medium to large QR codes.

6.84. EQRDetectionMethod Enum

This enumeration contains the possible detection methods the [EQRCodeReader](#) can use to detect QR codes. Combinations of the methods are allowed.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EQRDetectionMethod_AdaptiveThreshold	This method detects finder patterns based on adaptive thresholding of the image.
EQRDetectionMethod_Gradient	This method detects finder patterns based on gradients in the image.
EQRDetectionMethod_PerspectiveLegacy	This selects the gradient-based detection algorithms with improved perspective mode developed for eVision 1.2.2.
EQRDetectionMethod_GradientLegacy	This selects the gradient-based detection algorithms with basic perspective mode developed for eVision 1.2.2.

6.85. EQRDetectionTradeOff Enum

This enumeration contains several settings for the trade-off between detection speed and reliability of the EasyQRCode methods.

Setting this parameter will overwrite the current settings for [EQRDetectionMethod](#) and [EQRCodeScanPrecision](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EQRDetectionTradeOff_FavorSpeed	This setting gives the fastest detection speed, but may reduce the detection accuracy. Sets EQRDetectionMethod_AdaptiveThreshold and EQRCodeScanPrecision_Coarse.

<p>EQRDetectionTradeOff_Balanced</p> <p>EQRDetectionTradeOff_FavorReliability</p> <p>gives the best detection reliability, at the cost of speed.</p> <p>ectionMethod_AdaptiveThreshold nMethod_Gradient and EQRCODESCANPRECISION_FINE.</p>	<p>This setting gives a balance between detection speed and reliability.</p> <p>Sets EQRDetectionMethod_AdaptiveThreshold EQRDetectionMethod_Gradient and EQRCODESCANPRECISION_Automatic.</p>
<p>EQRDetectionTradeOff_Custom</p>	<p>This setting is returned when the current settings EQRDetectionMethod and EQRCODESCANPRECISION do not match any of the EQRDetectionTradeOff presets.</p> <p>This choice should NOT be used to set a desired trade-off setting.</p>

6.86. EReadMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible operation modes for the [EMatrixCodeReader::Read](#) method

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyMatrixCode2

<p>EReadMode_Speed</p>	<p>The EMatrixCodeReader::Read method will halt as soon as one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) it has found the required number of codes given by EMatrixCodeReader::MaxNumCodes. (2) it reaches the timelimit given by EMatrixCodeReader::TimeOut. (3) it has completely finished its process. <p>This mode will result in the shortest processing times.</p>
<p>EReadMode_Quality</p>	<p>The EMatrixCodeReader::Read method will keep trying to improve its detection until one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) it reaches the timelimit given by EMatrixCodeReader::TimeOut. (2) it has completely finished its process. <p>This mode will results in the best grading results.</p>

6.87. ERectangleMode Enum

The modes that specify how the selection of coded elements with a rectangle behaves.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ERectangleMode_EntirelyInside	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie inside the given rectangle, not touching its borders
ERectangleMode_EntirelyOutside	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie outside the given rectangle, not touching its borders.
ERectangleMode_InsideOrOnBorder	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie inside the given rectangle, or that touch its borders.
ERectangleMode_OutsideOrOnBorder	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie outside the given rectangle, or that touch its borders.
ERectangleMode_OnBorder	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that touch the borders of the rectangle.

6.88. EReductionMode Enum

The reduction mode to be used when learning a Consistent Edges model.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EReductionMode_Auto	Use the best-guess algorithm for selecting the reduction strength when learning a model.
EReductionMode_Manual	Use a user-set value for the reduction strength when learning a model (cf. the property EPatternFinder::ReductionStrength).
EReductionMode_Unknown	-

6.89. EReferenceNoise Enum

Enumeration for specifying how a reference image is affected by noise in EasyImage.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EReferenceNoise_NoReference	The reference image is free from noise (synthetic image or noise source cancelled).
EReferenceNoise_SameAsImage	The reference image is contaminated by the same noise source as the source image.

6.90. ERgbStandard Enum

Allowed values for the RGB standard in EasyColor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ERgbStandard_Ntsc	NTSC primaries with the following CIE XYZ coordinates: Red: (0.607, 0.299, 0.000), Green: (0.174, 0.587, 0.066), Blue: (0.201, 0.114, 1.117).
ERgbStandard_Pal	PAL primaries with the following CIE XYZ coordinates: Red: (0.4303, 0.2219, 0.0202), Green: (0.3416, 0.7068, 0.1296), Blue: (0.1784, 0.0713, 0.9393).
ERgbStandard_Smpte	SMPTE primaries with the following CIE XYZ coordinates: Red: (0.393, 0.212, 0.019), Green: (0.365, 0.701, 0.112), Blue: (0.192, 0.087, 0.958).

Remarks

The definition of the RGB primaries is not unique. In principle, there is one RGB system for each set of phosphors used in color monitors. Anyway, the CCIR has defined standard combinations for use in digital TV broadcast. Before performing a conversion, function [EasyColor::RgbStandard](#) can be used to specify the standard used.

6.91. ERoiHit Enum

Describes the ROI that was hit by the mouse cursor.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ERoiHit_NoHit	No ROI.
ERoiHit_Learn_0	First learning ROI.
ERoiHit_Learn_1	Second learning ROI.
ERoiHit_Match_0	First matching ROI.
ERoiHit_Match_1	Second matching ROI.

ERoiHit_Inspect

Inspection ROI.

6-

.-

92. ESegmentationMethod Enum

The segmentation methods that are available to the image encoder.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESegmentationMethod_Custom	-
ESegmentationMethod_BinaryImage	Segmentation of binary images (cf. EBinaryImageSegmenter).
ESegmentationMethod_ColorRangeThreshold	Segments a color image by specifying a cube in the RGB space (cf. EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter).
ESegmentationMethod_ColorSingleThreshold	Segments a color image by specifying a single threshold (cf. EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter).
ESegmentationMethod_GrayscaleDoubleThreshold	Segments a grayscale image by specifying a double threshold (cf. EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter).
ESegmentationMethod_GrayscaleSingleThreshold	Segments a grayscale image by specifying a single threshold (cf. EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter).
ESegmentationMethod_ImageRange	Segments an image by specifying a pixel-by-pixel double threshold (cf. EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter).
ESegmentationMethod_ReferenceImage	Segments an image by specifying a pixel-by-pixel single threshold (cf. EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter).

ESegmentationMethod_LabeledImage

R Segments an image by mapping the value of the pixels directly to a layer index (cf. [ELabeledImageSegmenter](#)).
e

marks

The parameters of the segmentation methods are configured through the getters finishing by "Segmenter" that are available in [EImageEncoder](#).

6.93. ESegmentationMode Enum

Allowed values for the segmentation mode in EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESegmentationMode_KeepObjects	After segmentation, keep the blobs as they were found.
ESegmentationMode_RepasteObjects	After segmentation, group together the blobs believed to belong to the same character.

6.94. ESelectByPosition Enum

Allowed values for the selection mode of [ECodedImage](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESelectByPosition_InsertIn	Insert the objects completely inside the given area.
ESelectByPosition_InsertTouch	Insert all the objects with a non-empty intersection with the given area.
ESelectByPosition_InsertOut	Insert the objects completely outside the given area.

ESelectByPosition_RemoveIn	Remove the objects completely inside the given area.
ESelectByPosition_RemoveTouch	Remove all the objects with a non-empty intersection with the given area.
ESelectByPosition_RemoveOut	Remove the objects completely outside the given area.
ESelectByPosition_RemoveBorder	Remove the objects outside the given area (including the objects touching the given area boundary).

Remarks

When specifying the position by means of an ROI, the minimum width and height of the ROI object must be at least 3 pixels. This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See [ECodedImage2](#) for the new API.

6.95. ESelectionFlag Enum

Specifies to which subset of a selection an operation should be applied in EasyObject and EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESelectionFlag_Any	The operation applies to both selected and unselected items.
ESelectionFlag_True	The operation applies to selected items only.
ESelectionFlag_False	The operation applies to unselected items only.

6.96. ESelectOption Enum

Allowed values for the selection mode of [ECodedImage](#). This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See [ECodedImage2](#) for the new API.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESelectOption_InsertAll	Add all objects.
ESelectOption_InsertGreaterOrEqual	Add all objects with feature value above the upper threshold.
ESelectOption_InsertLesserOrEqual	Add all objects with feature value below the lower threshold.
ESelectOption_InsertRange	Add all objects with feature value between or equal to the lower and upper thresholds.
ESelectOption_RemoveAll	Delete all objects.
ESelectOption_RemoveGreaterOrEqual	Delete all objects with feature value above the lower threshold.
ESelectOption_RemoveLesserOrEqual	Delete all objects with feature value below the upper threshold.
ESelectOption_RemoveRange	Delete all objects with feature value between or equal to the lower and upper thresholds.
ESelectOption_InsertOutOfRange	Add all objects with feature value above the upper and below the lower threshold.
ESelectOption_RemoveOutOfRange	Delete all objects with feature value above the upper and below the lower threshold.

6.97. ESerializerFileWriterMode Enum

Creation mode of the file.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESerializerFileWriterMode_Create	Creates the archive file on the hard disk. If the file already exists, the ESerializer::CreateFileWriter method returns NULL .
ESerializerFileWriterMode_Overwrite	Overwrites the previously created archive if it already exists, or creates it otherwise.
ESerializerFileWriterMode_Append	Appends the data at the end of the previously created archive, or creates the archive if it doesn't exist.

6.98. EShapeBehavior Enum

Allowed values for conditions on the behavior of a shape.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EShapeBehavior_Visible	Identifies a visible shape.
EShapeBehavior_Selected	Identifies a selected shape.
EShapeBehavior_Selectable	Identifies a selectable shape.
EShapeBehavior_Dragable	Identifies a draggable shape.
EShapeBehavior_Rotatable	Identifies a rotatable shape.

EShapeBehavior_Resizable	Identifies a resizable shape.
EShapeBehavior_Labeled	Identifies a labeled shape.
EShapeBehavior_Active	Identifies an active shape.
EShapeBehavior_Passed	Identifies a non defective shape.

6.99. EShapeType Enum

Gauge type.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EShapeType_NoShape	-
EShapeType_FrameShape	Defines a frame shape.
EShapeType_WorldShape	-
EShapeType_PointGauge	Defines a point location gauge.
EShapeType_LineGauge	Defines a line fitting gauge.
EShapeType_CircleGauge	Defines a circle fitting gauge.
EShapeType_RectangleGauge	Defines a rectangle fitting gauge.
EShapeType_WedgeGauge	Defines a wedge fitting gauge.

6.100. EShiftingMode Enum

Allowed values for the shifting mode of EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EShiftingMode_Chars	Each character is moved individually.
EShiftingMode_Text	The all set of characters is moved together.

6.101. ESingleThresholdMode Enum

The single threshold mode for the selection of coded elements with respect to a given feature.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESingleThresholdMode_Less	The value of the feature must be strictly less than the threshold.
ESingleThresholdMode_LessEqual	The value of the feature must be less or equal to the threshold.
ESingleThresholdMode_Equal	The value of the feature must be equal to the threshold.
ESingleThresholdMode_GreaterEqual	The value of the feature must be greater or equal to the threshold.
ESingleThresholdMode_Greater	The value of the feature must be strictly greater than the threshold.
ESingleThresholdMode_Different	The value of the feature must be different to the threshold.

6.102. ESortDirection Enum

The sorting mode for selections of coded elements based on their features.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESortDirection_Ascending	Sorts the coded elements with respect to a given feature, in ascending order.
ESortDirection_Descending	Sorts the coded elements with respect to a given feature, in descending order.

6.103. ESortOption Enum

Allowed values for the sort mode of [ECodedImage](#). This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See [ECodedImage2](#) for the new API.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESortOption_Ascending	Sort by increasing feature values.
ESortOption_Descending	Sort by decreasing feature values.

6.104. EStockMeasurementUnit Enum

Allowed values for the type of Measurement Unit.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

--

EStockMeasurementUnit_None	Defines the None value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_um	Defines the micron meter value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_mm	Defines the millimeter value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_cm	Defines the centimeter value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_dm	Defines the decimeter value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_m	Defines the meter value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_dam	Defines the decameter value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_hm	Defines the Hectometer value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_km	Defines the Kilometer value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_mil	Defines the milliliter value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_inch	Defines the inch value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_foot	Defines the foot value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_yard	Defines the yard value type.
EStockMeasurementUnit_mile	Defines the mile value type.

6.105. ESymbologies Enum

The symbologies supported by EasyBarCode.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ESymbologies_Standard_Symbologies	Reserved for internal use
ESymbologies_Additional_Symbologies	Reserved for internal use
ESymbologies_Codabar	Codabar symbology.
ESymbologies_Code128	Code 128 symbology.
ESymbologies_Code25Interleaved	Code 25 Interleaved symbology.
ESymbologies_Code39	Code 39 symbology.
ESymbologies_Ean128	EAN 128 symbology.
ESymbologies_Ean13	EAN 13 symbology.
ESymbologies_Msi	MSI symbology.
ESymbologies_UpcA	UPC A symbology.
ESymbologies_UpcE	UPC E symbology.
ESymbologies_BinaryCode	Binary Code symbology.
ESymbologies_AdsAnker	Code ABC Anker symbology.
ESymbologies_Bc412	Code BC 412 symbology.
ESymbologies_Code11	Code 11 symbology.
ESymbologies_Code13	Code 13 symbology.

ESymbologies_Code25DataLogic	Code 25 DataLogic symbology.
ESymbologies_Code25Matrix	Code 25 Matrix symbology.
ESymbologies_Code25Iata	Code 25 IATA symbology.
ESymbologies_Code25Industry	Code 25 Industry symbology.
ESymbologies_Code25Compressed	Code 25 Compressed symbology.
ESymbologies_Code25Inverted	Code 25 Inverted symbology.
ESymbologies_Code32	Code 32 symbology.
ESymbologies_Code39Extended	Code 39 Extended symbology.
ESymbologies_Code39Reduced	Code 39 Reduced symbology.
ESymbologies_Code93	Code 93 symbology.
ESymbologies_Code93Extended	Code 93 Extended symbology.
ESymbologies_CodeBcdMatrix	Code BCD Matrix symbology.
ESymbologies_CodeCip	Code CIP symbology.
ESymbologies_CodeStk	Code STK symbology.
ESymbologies_Ean8	EAN 8 symbology.
ESymbologies_IbmDeltaDistanceA	IBM Delta Distance A symbology.
ESymbologies_Plessey	Plessey symbology.

ESymbologies_Telepen	Telepen symbology.
ESymbologies_Rss14	RSS-14 symbology.
ESymbologies_Rss14Limited	RSS-14 Limited symbology.
ESymbologies_Rss14Expanded	RSS-14 Expanded symbology.
ESymbologies_Standard	Gathers all the symbologies belonging to the standard group.
ESymbologies_Additional	Gathers all the symbologies belonging to the additional group.
ESymbologies_Unknown	-

Remarks

Due to the large number of supported symbologies, they have been splitted into two groups. The most commonly used symbologies have been gathered under the name Standard symbologies. The remaining symbologies belong to the Additional symbologies group.

6.106. EThinStructureMode Enum

Allowed values for the type of thin structures in EasyFind.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EThinStructureMode_Auto	Lets EasyFind choose automatically the best contrast of thin elements.
EThinStructureMode_Dark	Favors thin elements darker than regions.
EThinStructureMode_Bright	Favors thin elements brighter than regions.

6.107. EThresholdMode Enum

The various modes for thresholding that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

EThresholdMode_Absolute	Reserved value. For absolute thresholding, use the threshold value itself, cast to EThresholdMode .
EThresholdMode_Relative	Relative threshold; determines the required threshold level so that a given fraction of the image pixels lie below it.
EThresholdMode_MinResidue	Selects a threshold value such that the quadratic difference between the source and thresholded image is minimized.
EThresholdMode_MaxEntropy	Selects a threshold value such that the entropy (i.e. the amount of information) of the resulting thresholded image is maximized.
EThresholdMode_Isodata	Selects a threshold value that lies halfway between the average dark gray value (i.e. gray levels below the threshold) and average light gray values (i.e. gray levels above the threshold).

6.108. ETransitionChoice Enum

The transition selection method applied by the gauge measurement

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

--

ETransitionChoice_NthFromBegin	N-th transition from the beginning (counting from 0).
ETransitionChoice_NthFromEnd	N-th transition from the end (counting from 0).
ETransitionChoice_LargestAmplitude	Transition whose peak has the largest amplitude value.
ETransitionChoice_LargestArea	Transition whose peak has the largest area value.
ETransitionChoice_Closest	Transition closest to the center.
ETransitionChoice_All	All transitions.

6.109. ETransitionType Enum

The type of transition to be retained by the gauge measurement

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11

ETransitionType_Bw	Black to white.
ETransitionType_Wb	White to black.
ETransitionType_BwOrWb	Black to white or white to black.
ETransitionType_Bwb	Black to white to black.
ETransitionType_Wbw	White to black to white.

6.110. EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity Enum

The capacity of the unsupervised network.

A larger capacity means that the underlying neural network is capable of learning more information but it will be slower.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::EasyDeepLearning

EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity_Small	-
EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity_Normal	-
EUnsupervisedSegmenterCapacity_Large	-

6.111. EZMapOrientationVectorMode Enum

The [EZMap](#) orientation, it's the direction of the X (width) axis of the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EZMapOrientationVectorMode_Auto	Chooses automatically the orientation of the ZMap.
EZMapOrientationVectorMode_XAxis	The X (width) axis of the ZMap is aligned with the world X axis.
EZMapOrientationVectorMode_YAxis	The X (width) axis of the ZMap is aligned with the world Y axis.
EZMapOrientationVectorMode_ZAxis	The X (width) axis of the ZMap is aligned with the world Z axis.
EZMapOrientationVectorMode_Explicit	The orientation vector is arbitrary and given by the method <code>SetOrientationVector</code> .

6.112. EZMapReferencePlaneMode Enum

The 3D reference plane used to build the [EZMap](#).

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::Easy3D

EZMapReferencePlaneMode_XPlane	The reference plane is orthogonal to the X axis (YZ domain).
EZMapReferencePlaneMode_YPlane	The reference plane is orthogonal to the Y axis (XZ domain).
EZMapReferencePlaneMode_ZPlane	The reference plane is orthogonal to the Z axis (XY domain). That's the default reference plane.
EZMapReferencePlaneMode_Explicit	The reference plane is arbitrary and given by the method SetReferencePlane.

6.113. Features Enum

Open eVision Features.

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_2_11::LicenseFeatures

EasyGauge	-
EasyColor	-
EasyImage	-
EasyObject	-
EasyBarCode	-

EasyMatch	-
eVisionStudio	-
EasyFind	-
EasyMatrixCode	-
EasyOCR	-
EasyOCV	-
EasyQRCode	-
EasyOCR2	-
Easy3D	-
EasyClassify	-
Easy3DObject	-
Easy3DMatch	-
Easy3DLaserLine	-
EasySegment	-